COMMITTEE ROOM

1891-92

Lloyd's Register
Marine Technical Library
London
Marine Data Systems
Date:
28/08/02
841 Catalogue No.:

Rebound 28/08/02

LLOYD'S REGISTER

OF

BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

PUBLICATIONS ISSUED BY THE COMMITTEE OF LLOYD'S REGISTER.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF SHIPPING, issued annually on the 1st of July. This Book contains the Names, CLASSES, and detailed information concerning the Vessels classed by Lloyd's Register and the late Underwriters' Registry for Iron Vessels; and in addition, as far as possible, particulars of EVERY SEA-GOING VESSEL in the world of 100 tons and upwards.

In the Appendix will be found a list of Owners of Ships recorded in the Register Book; details of the Dry and Wet Docks, Floating Docks, Pontoons, Patent Slipways, Tidal Harbours, Quays, &c., at all Ports in the World; a list of Telegraphic Addresses of all firms, &c., connected with Shipping (with the Telegraphic Codes severally employed), so far as ascertained; a list of Steamers arranged according to their gross tonnages; particulars of the WAR VESSELS BELONGING TO ALL NATIONS, &c., &c.

A list is also printed in the Appendix of the Members and Subscribers of Lloyd's, and of the Agents to Lloyd's.

TERMS OF SUBSCRIPTION:—For Individuals or Firms, £3 3*s.* per annum; for Public Companies or Public Establishments (not engaged in Marine Insurance), £10 10*s.* per annum. The Subscription of Marine Insurance Companies is regulated by the Committee on special application in each case, but is not less than £10 10*s.* per annum.

The Register books of London Subscribers can be periodically posted by type, with additions and corrections, throughout the year; but in the case of Books thus posted, supplied on a Subscription of £3 3*s.* per annum, an additional charge of £1 1*s.* per annum is made.

For the convenience of Subscribers not resident in London, or not having their Books posted, a Supplement, containing the additions to, and corrections in the Register Book, is issued fortnightly, and forwarded gratis to Subscribers.

The Rules for the Building and Classification of Ships are supplied with the above work.

THE RULES FOR THE BUILDING AND CLASSIFICATION OF SHIPS are also published separately.
PRICE:—Rules for Wood and Composite Ships, 5*s.*; Rules for Iron and Steel Ships, 5*s.*; Complete Rules, 10*s.*

YACHT REGISTER, issued annually on the 1st of May. This book contains, in addition to the Names, CLASSES, and detailed information relating to Yachts classed by the Society, the Names, Dimensions, &c., of all British and Foreign Yachts, the particulars of which are known; also, in an Appendix, a List of the various Yacht Clubs, with Illustrations of their respective Flags; an Illustrated List of the RACING FLAGS of Yachts; an Index of Signal Letters, a List of Yachts, the names of which have been changed, a List of Yachts arranged according to Tonnage, an Alphabetical List of the Names and Addresses of Yacht Owners so far as they can be ascertained, and a List of Yacht Builders and Designers, showing the Yachts which they have respectively built and designed, besides Statistical and other interesting information.

The price of the Society's Rules for the Building and Classification of Iron, Steel, Wood, and Composite Yachts is comprised in the amount of subscription.

TERMS OF SUBSCRIPTION:—15*s.* per copy for Individuals or Firms; and for Yacht Clubs, Marine Insurance Companies, and other public bodies, not less than £2 2*s.* per annum. For the latter Subscription two copies of the work will be supplied, if required.

THE RULES FOR THE BUILDING AND CLASSIFICATION OF YACHTS are published also separately.
PRICE:—2*s.* 6*d.* per copy.

PARTICULARS OF THE WAR VESSELS OF THE WORLD, with which are included a LIST of DRY and WET DOCKS, ETC., and STATISTICS OF MERCHANT SHIPPING, extracted from the REGISTER BOOK.
PRICE:—5*s.* per copy.

REPORT ON MASTING, being a Report made to the Committee of Lloyd's Register of British and Foreign Shipping by the Society's Chief Surveyor and his Assistants concerning the DISMASTING OF LARGE IRON SAILING SHIPS.
PRICE:—15*s.* per copy.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

ESTABLISHED 1834.

(United with the Underwriters' Registry for Iron Vessels in 1885).

RULES & REGULATIONS

FOR THE

CONSTRUCTION AND CLASSIFICATION OF VESSELS.

From 1st July, 1891, to the 30th June, 1892.

OFFICE:—2, WHITE LION COURT, CORNHILL, LONDON.

1891.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

UNITED WITH THE

UNDERWRITERS' REGISTRY FOR IRON VESSELS IN 1885.

ESTABLISHED 1834.

NOTICE.

The Register, which is printed solely for the use of Subscribers, now contains the respective characters and full particulars of Vessels which are classed by Lloyd's Register of British and Foreign Shipping, and of those which are classed by the late Underwriters' Registry for Iron Vessels.

It also includes as far as possible, the Names, Dimensions, and other useful particulars of all other Merchant Vessels of the World, of 100 tons and upwards, some of which, although not classed in this Society's Register, are classed elsewhere.

The conditions regulating the Classification of Vessels in the Register are contained in the Rules.

The Key to the Register precedes the List of Steamers.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

OF THE

RULES OF THE SOCIETY.

Page.

List of the Committee ... ... i.
Liverpool Branch ... ... iii.
List of Surveyors ... ... v.
Index to the General Rules and Regulations of the Society ... ... xxiii.
Rules and Regulations.—General Rules 1
——————— Iron Vessels 7
——————— Steel vessels 89
Extract from the Rules of the Underwriters' Registry for Iron Vessels ... ... 85 & 165
Table 22 of Chains and Anchors ... ... *See after* 88 & 166
Tables G 1, G 2, G 3, G 4, G 5, G 6, G 7, and G 8.—Dimensions of Frame, Plating, &c., for Iron Ships ... ... *See after* 88
Tables S 1, S 2, S 3, S 4, S 5, S 6, S 7, and S 8.—Dimensions of Frame, Plating, &c., for Steel Ships ... ... *See after* 166
Tables of Scantlings, &c., 9, 10, and 11, of Iron and Steel Masts, Yards, and Wire Rigging ... ... *See after* 88

Rules and Regulations.—Wood Ships 7
Table A.—Materials allowed for Ships of the several Grades ... ...
Tables B. C.—Dimensions of Timbers, Planking, Beams, &c. ... ...
Tables D. E.—Sizes of Bolts required and number of Knees required ... ... } *See after* 68
Table F.—Dimensions of Iron Knees and Riders for British North American Built and Fir Ships ... ...
Rules and Regulations.—Composite Ships 71
Tables H., I and K ... ... *See after* 110
Forms of Reports of Survey of Ships and Machinery ... ... } following end of Rules for Composite Vessels.
Form of Certificates of Character ... ...
Form of Certificates of Machinery for Vessels Navigated by Steam ... ...
Copies of Circulars, Notices, &c. ... ...
Copies.—Resolutions amending the Rules, passed during the year 1889-90 ...

COMMITTEE OF MANAGEMENT. 1891-1892.

WILLIAM HENRY TINDALL, Esq., *Chairman.*
S. I. DA COSTA, Esq. *Deputy-Chairman.*
THOMAS B. WALKER, Esq., *Chairman of the Sub-Committees of Classification.*

MEMBERS ELECTED IN LONDON.

J. G. S. ANDERSON, Esq.
MARMADUKE HART BROOKING, Esq.
JOHN CORRY, Esq.
JOHN FENWICK FENWICK, Esq.
JOHN GLOVER, Esq.
GEORGE LIDGETT, Esq.
GERARD FREDERICK MILLER, Esq.
HENRY NIXON, Esq.
JAMES PARK, Esq.
A. O. ROBINSON, Esq.
HERBERT ROUGEMONT, Esq.
IRVING FREDERICK DE ROUGEMONT, Esq.
JAMES CARR SAUNDERS, Esq.
THOMAS SCRUTTON, Esq.
JOSEPH EDWARD STREET, Esq.
CHARLES R. TATHAM, Esq.
CORNELIUS THOMPSON, Esq.
F. STOCKDALE TOULMIN, Esq.
LEONARD C. WAKEFIELD, Esq.
JOHN WILLIS, Esq.
WILLIAM YOUNG, Esq.

Rt. Hon. EDWARD CHARLES BARING, LORD REVELSTOKE, *Chairman of the Committee of Lloyd's.*
W. R. PRICE, Esq., *Chairman of the General Shipowners' Society.*

MEMBERS ELECTED AT THE PRINCIPAL OUTPORTS.

LIVERPOOL
- JOHN RANKIN, Esq., *Chairman of the Liverpool Committee.*
- ROBERT NORRIS DALE, Esq., *Deputy Chairman of the Liverpool Committee.*
- JOHN S. ALLEN, Esq.
- S. CROSS, Esq.
- DONALD KENNEDY, Esq.
- THOMAS R. SHALLCROSS, Esq.
- H. T. WALLACE, Esq.
- JOHN WILLIAMSON, Esq.

ABERDEEN—ALEXANDER P. HOGARTH, Esq.

BRISTOL—MARK WHITWILL, Esq.

CARDIFF
- JOHN GUNN, Esq.
- Col. E. S. HILL, C.B., M.P.

DUNDEE—CHARLES BARRIE, Esq.

GLASGOW
- WALTER EASTON, Esq.
- SAMUEL GILFILLAN, Esq.
- T. C. GUTHRIE, Esq.
- GEORGE MUNRO KERR, Esq.
- ROBERT MACKILL, Esq.
- ALEXANDER MITCHELL, Esq.

GREENOCK—DUGALD MACDOUGALL, Esq.

HARTLEPOOL
- SIR WILLIAM GRAY.
- ROBERT ROPNER, Esq.

HULL—HENRY J. ATKINSON, Esq., M.P.

LEITH—JAMES CURRIE, Esq.

NEWPORT & SWANSEA—T. P. RICHARDS, Esq.

SUNDERLAND
- RALPH M. HUDSON, Esq.
- JAMES LAING, Esq.

TEES PORTS & WHITBY—J. M. LENNARD, Esq.

TYNE DISTRICT
- J. B. ADAM, Esq.
- J. D. MILBURN, Esq.
- E. H. WATTS, Esq.

MEMBERS ELECTED TO SERVE ON THE SUB-COMMITTEE FOR SURVEYORS AS REPRESENTATIVES OF SHIPBUILDERS AND ENGINEERS.

ELECTED BY THE INSTITUTION OF NAVAL ARCHITECTS.

H. H. LAIRD, Esq. | J. H. BILES, Esq. | R. SENNETT, Esq. | A. E. SEATON, Esq.

ELECTED BY THE INSTITUTION OF SHIPBUILDERS AND ENGINEERS OF THE NORTH-EAST COAST OF ENGLAND.

W. BOYD, Esq. | F. C. MARSHALL, Esq. | R. THOMPSON, Esq. | H. WITHY, Esq.

ELECTED BY THE INSTITUTION OF ENGINEERS AND SHIPBUILDERS IN SCOTLAND.

J. WARD, Esq. | D. J. DUNLOP, Esq. | J. INGLIS, Esq. | A. C. KIRK, Esq., LL.D.

TRUSTEES.

S. I. DA COSTA, Esq. | WILLIAM HENRY TINDALL, Esq. | LEONARD C. WAKEFIELD, Esq.
HENRY NIXON, Esq. | JOHN HENRY TOD, Esq. | THOMAS B. WALKER, Esq.

BANKERS.

THE NATIONAL PROVINCIAL BANK OF ENGLAND *(Lim.).*

CHIEF SURVEYOR.
B. MARTELL, Esq.

SECRETARY.
A. G. DRYHURST, Esq.

CHIEF ENGINEER SURVEYOR.
J. T. MILTON, Esq.

No. 2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, London,
1st July, 1891.

LIVERPOOL BRANCH.

1891-1892.

COMMITTEE.

JOHN RANKIN, Esq., *Chairman.*

ROBERT NORRIS DALE, Esq., *Deputy-Chairman.*

JOHN S. ALLEN, Esq.
J. H. BEAZLEY, Esq.
SAMUEL CROSS, Esq.
DAVID FERNIE, Esq.
W. S. GRAVES, Esq.
HENRY H. GRAYSON, Esq.
DONALD KENNEDY, Esq.
Sir JAMES POOLE.
R. S. SANDFORD, Esq.
THOMAS R. SHALLCROSS, Esq.
THOMAS JAMES STOREY, Esq.
H. T. WALLACE, Esq.
JOHN WILLIAMSON, Esq.
J. HALL WORTHINGTON, Esq.

MEMBER OF THE COMMITTEE, EX-OFFICIO.

THOMAS B. ROYDEN, Esq., M.P., *Chairman of the Shipbuilders' Association.*

BANKERS.

THE NATIONAL PROVINCIAL BANK OF ENGLAND (*Lim.*)

SECRETARY.

WILLIAM C. DAVEY, Esq.

Office, 12, Oriel Chambers, Liverpool,
1st July, 1891.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

SURVEYORS.

THE SURVEYORS AT THE FOLLOWING PORTS ARE EXCLUSIVELY THE OFFICERS OF THE SOCIETY, AND ARE NOT PERMITTED TO ENGAGE IN ANY OTHER BUSINESS OR EMPLOYMENT WHATSOEVER.

CHIEF SURVEYOR OF LLOYD'S REGISTER	BENJAMIN MARTELL, ESQ.
ASSISTANTS TO CHIEF SURVEYOR	HARRY J. CORNISH GEORGE STANBURY THOMAS C. READ
CHIEF ENGINEER SURVEYOR OF LLOYD'S REGISTER	JAMES T. MILTON, ESQ.
ASSISTANT TO CHIEF ENGINEER SURVEYOR	WILLIAM ALLISON

LONDON DISTRICT.

(TELEGRAMS, *Committee.*)

PRINCIPAL SURVEYOR ... ... Charles Davidson

SHIP SURVEYORS.

G. P. Cooper
Chas. H. Jordan
James H. Truscott
Thomas S. Warren
Geo. R. Mares
E. J. Tierney
Henri Wilkinson
W. Johnstone
A. Campbell-Holms
R. T. Johnson
S. A. G. Nash

ENGINEER SURVEYORS.

George E. Wilkinson
Charles E. Stromeyer

SHIP AND ENGINEER SURVEYORS.

T. L. Gray
M. Ritson
H. P. Cornish
R. Balfour

DRAUGHTSMAN David S. Hunter

OUTPORTS.

ABERDEEN	*with Banff, Peterhead, and Fraserburgh* ... ... *Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... ... (*Office, 29, Regent Quay, Aberdeen*)	G. L. Hindmarsh
BANGOR	*with Carnarvon and Holyhead*	W. G. Copplestone
BARROW	*and Ulverston* ... ... *Ship and Engineer Surveyors* ... ... *Also Engineer Surveyors for Whitehaven, &c.* ... (*Office, 8, Strand, Barrow*)	Duncan Ritchie J. Easthope
BELFAST	... ... (*Office, 53, Waring Street*)	James Turpin
	Ship and Engineer Surveyor	A. L. Jones
BIDEFORD	*Barnstaple, and Appledore* ... ... *Residing at Appledore.*	T. Godfree
BRISTOL	*Gloucester, and Bridgwater* ... ... *Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... ... (*Office, 53, Queen Square, Bristol*)	R. W. Coomber

SURVEYORS—*continued.*

CARDIFF	Andrew K. Hamilton *Principal Surveyor.*	
	J. G. G. Rule,	
Ship and Engineer Surveyors for Cardiff; also Engineer Surveyors for the Swansea district ... ... (Office, Merchants' Exchange, Cardiff)...	J. H. Mancor	
	H. H. Ashton	
	C. Cooper	
	H. M. Rogers	
	A. Stewart	
Surveyor for the Barry District ... ... (Address, 12, Romilly Road, Barry)	J. E. Taylor	
CHANNEL ISLANDS ... ... *(residing at St. Helier's, Jersey)*	T. J. Chinneck	
DUBLIN *Ship and Engineer Surveyor (Address, 23, Ballybough Road)*	J. Franklin	
DUNDEE *with Arbroath, Montrose, and Perth. Ship and Engineer Surveyors. (Office, 54, Commercial Street, Dundee)*	A. E. Keydell	
	Harry Clarke	
FALMOUTH *with all Ports on the coast between Looe and Padstow, including Fowey, Helston, Porthleven, Penzance, St. Ives, Hayle, Portreath, and New Quay; also the Scilly Islands (Surveyor's Office, Pendennis House, Lansdowne Road, Falmouth)*	T. H. Sandry	
Ship and Engineer Surveyor for Falmouth	R. H. Cooper	
GLASGOW *with Dumbarton, Fairlie, Ardrossan, Irvine, Troon, Ayr, and Girvan. (Office, 36, Oswald Street, Glasgow)*	Thomas J. Dodd *Principal Surveyor.*	
	John Dawkins	
	S. J. P. Thearle	
	Charles Edwards	
	Joseph Thomson	
	Herbert W. Dove	
	Henry Hand	
Principal Engineer Surveyor for Glasgow District ...	James Mollison	
Engineer Surveyors and Ship and Engineer Surveyors ...	Walter E. Robson	
	John Sanderson	
	R. J. Beveridge	
	A. Kidd	
	E. M. Salmon	
	R. Elliott	
	H. E. Tilston	
	J. G. Hunter	
	A. McKeand	
	G. Murdoch	
	T. W. Fish	
	F. L. Sturgeon	
	B. G. Oxford	
Inspectors of Forgings for the Clyde District	F. Cook	
	W. Hamilton	
GREENOCK AND PORT GLASGOW, *with Rothesay ... ... (Office, 13, Hamilton Street, Greenock)*	Charles Fowling, *Principal Surveyor.*	
	Charles E. Burney	
	W. Andrews	
Ship and Engineer Surveyor for Greenock District	Andrew C. Heron	
HARTLEPOOL AND WEST HARTLEPOOL, *with Whitby and Scarborough ... (Office, Dock Office Buildings, Victoria Terrace, West Hartlepool)*	Thomas Phillips, *Principal Surveyor.*	
	A. B. Wilson	
	James Bradley	

SURVEYORS—*continued.*

HARTLEPOOL AND WEST HARTLEPOOL—*continued.*		
	Engineer Surveyor	J. E. Stoddart
	Ship and Engineer Surveyors	T. R. Blackie J. Pollock A. R. Paton
HULL	*Gainsborough, Goole, Selby, Grimsby, Burton Stather, and Knottingley* (*Office, Bank Chambers, Land of Green Ginger, Hull*)	Robert Williamson
	Ship and Engineer Surveyors for the Hull District ...	James Innes W. C. Hamilton
IPSWICH	(*Address, 35, Lower Orwell Street*)	Ebenezer J. Robertson
LEITH	*and Ports in the Frith of Forth, with Berwick-upon-Tweed* (*Office, 56, Constitution Street, Leith*)	William Paulsen
	Ship and Engineer Surveyor	William J. Darling
LIVERPOOL	*with Lancaster and all intermediate places, the River Mersey, Chester, and River Dee; also the Isle of Man* ... ... (*Office, 12, Oriel Chambers, Liverpool;* TELEGRAMS, *Register*)	William C. Davey, *Secretary and Principal Surveyor.* Edward C. Wheeler John Lawrence John Rutherford William Moverly Edward C. Champness
	Engineer Surveyors for the Liverpool District	Peter Mc Gregor G. A. Milner
	Ship and Engineer Surveyors	W. Sibun J. Dykes R. Fowell
MIDDLESBOROUGH	*with Stockton, Whitby, and Scarborough* ... ... (*Office, Royal Exchange*)	Jesse Williams *Principal Surveyor.* H. M. Williams
	Ship and Engineer Surveyors	W. R. Austin W. J. Smith R. Haig A. Boyd H. A. R. Keene
MILFORD HAVEN	*Pembroke and Tenby, with a district extending as far as Newquay, inclusive* (*Address, Priory Road, Milford Haven*)	A. D. Allan
	Engineer Surveyor ... ... (*Address, Marina, Neyland, R.S.O., South Wales*)	*W. Harris
	*Mr. Harris is not an exclusive Officer of the Society ...	
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE	*with North and South Shields; also Blyth and Hartley* (*Office, 3, St. Nicholas' Buildings, Newcastle*)	Henry J. Boolds, *Principal Surveyor.* James Sibun James McNeil Thomas H. Cooke Thomas Shilston W. T. Courtier-Dutton J. W. Scullard C. Buchanan Charles Skentelbery W. L. Gilmour

SURVEYORS—*continued.*

NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE—*continued.*	
Engineer Surveyors for the Tyne District	J. F. Walliker Richard Hirst
Ship and Engineer Surveyors	J. Barclay G. A. Hake W. Morrison R. F. Morton A. N. Peacock F. W. Pitt
Inspector of Forgings	J. C. Craig
NEWPORT, MON. *with Chepstow*	
Ship and Engineer Surveyor ... ... (*Office, 69, Dock Street, Newport, Mon.*)	J. H. Heck
PLYMOUTH *Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... (*Office, 13, Exchange*)	H. W. Wilkins
PORTMADOC AND BARMOUTH *with a district extending as far as, but not including Newquay* ... (*residing at Portmadoc*)	William John
QUEENSTOWN *with Cork, Kinsale, and Limerick*	
Ship and Engineer Surveyor (*Address, 1, King's Terrace, Queenstown*)	George Weight
SOUTHAMPTON AND SOUTH COAST *from Littlehampton to Bridport inclusive, also the Isle of Wight* ... ... (*Office, 3, Oriental Place, Southampton*)	James L. Sinnette
Ship and Engineer Surveyors	John B. Stevens C. M. B. Dyer
SUNDERLAND AND SEAHAM (*Office, 56, John Street, Sunderland*)	Richard J. Reed, *Principal Surveyor* William Bath W. L. Sharpe George Harrison J. T. Roberts
Engineer Surveyor for the Wear District	Patrick Salmon
Ship and Engineer Surveyors	J. T. Findlay T. Field
Inspector of Forgings	Hugh Cameron
SWANSEA *with Neath and Llanelly* ... ... (*Office, Adelaide Chambers, Adelaide Street, Swansea*)	Thomas Ashton
Ship and Engineer Surveyors	J. W. Dimmock G. A. Hepburn
WHITEHAVEN, *Workington, Harrington, and Maryport, with Dumfries and Annan* ... ... (*residing at Whitehaven*)	Thomas J. House
For Engineer Surveyors, see Barrow	

THE SURVEYORS AT THE FOLLOWING PORTS DO NOT HOLD APPOINTMENTS AS THE EXCLUSIVE SERVANTS OF THE SOCIETY.

ORKNEYS ... ... (*residing at Stromness*)	George Gunn Baillie
RAMSGATE *and Margate, with Deal and Dover* (*residing at Ramsgate*)	Edward Jones
SLIGO	William Pollexfen
WATERFORD *Ship and Engineer Surveyor*	Andrew Horn
WEXFORD	R. J. Sparrow

LIST OF FOREIGN AND COLONIAL SURVEYORSHIPS OF LLOYD'S REGISTER ARRANGED IN THE FOLLOWING GEOGRAPHICAL ORDER OF COUNTRIES, VIZ.:—

1. Russia.
2. Norway.
3. Sweden.
4. Denmark.
5. Germany.
6. Holland.
7. Belgium.
8. France.
9. Spain and Portugal.
10. Gibraltar.
11. Italy and Austria.
12. Malta.
13. Greece, Turkey, Turkey in Asia, and Roumania.
14. British North America.
15. Newfoundland.
16. United States.
17. South America.
18. North Africa.
19. Egypt and Red Sea Ports.
20. South Africa.
21. Mauritius.
22. India, Burmah, and Straits Settlements.
23. East Indian Archipelago.
24. China and Japan.
25. Australia, Tasmania, and New Zealand.

The SURVEYORS at the following PORTS do not hold appointments as the exclusive Surveyors of the Society, excepting in the cases marked *

1. RUSSIA.

Batoum		F. A. Mattievich
Cronstadt and St. Petersburg	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... (*Address, W. O. 8th Line No. 27, St. Petersburg;* Telegrams, *Wessblad, Petersburg*)	A. Wessblad
Helsingfors	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (*Address, 23, Brunnspark;* Telegrams, *Kolster*)	R. Kolster
Odessa	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... ... (Telegrams, *Bostelman*)	A. Bostelman
Riga	(Telegrams, *Lindemann*)	C. A. Lindemann
	Engineer Surveyor ... ... (*Address, Pychau Dampfsagemühle;* Telegrams, *Hillbring*)	F. W. Hillbring
Sebastopol		C. Artsavuloff
Taganrog	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (Telegrams, *Bell*)	Charles Bell

2. NORWAY.

Bergen	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (Telegrams, *Hougland*)	E. Hougland
	Assistant Ship and Engineer Surveyor	Ludvig Dahl
Christiania	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor, with a district extending from Fredrikshald to Lindesnæs*	Johan Wessel

3. SWEDEN.

Gothenburg	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... ... (*Address, Lazareltsgatan No. 101 b*)	Carl Axel Möller
Assistant Surveyor to Mr. Möller :—		
	Stockholm...Ship and Engineer Surveyor, with a district extending from Gefle to Norrköping inclusive ... ... (*Address, Skeppsmalningskontoret, 46, Skeppsbron;* Telegrams, *Lloyd's Register*)	Albert Isakson

FOREIGN AND COLONIAL SURVEYORSHIPS—*continued.*

4. DENMARK.

COPENHAGEN *Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... ... } O. F. Krebs
(*Office*, *18*, *Fredericiagade*, *K.*; TELEGRAMS, *Krebsof*)

Assistant Surveyors to Mr. Krebs :—

Aalborg	... ... *Ship Surveyor*	A. H. Jepmond
	... ... *Engineer Surveyor*	L. S. Lange
Copenhagen	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor*	W. B. Herrmann
Nordby, Fanö	...*Ship Surveyor*	L. J. Hansen
Odense	*Engineer Surveyor*	E. S. V. Allerup
Randers	...*Ship Surveyor*	Poul F. Petersen
(TELEGRAMS, *Nöddelund*)	*Engineer Surveyor*	J. C. Nöddelund
Svendborg	... *Ship Surveyor*	L. Kaas

5. GERMANY.

BREMERHAVEN *Ship and Engineer Surveyor for Weser District* ... ... } F. H. T. Thomsen
(*Office*, *Deich*, *38*; TELEGRAMS, *Thomsen*)

DANZIG ... ... (*Address*, *2*, *Hirschgasse*; TELEGRAMS, *Domke*) Robert Domke

DUSSELDORF (*See under* AMSTERDAM—HOLLAND.)

HAMBURG *with the River Elbe and Ports in Holstein*... ... ... } Emil Padderatz
(*Office*, *Steinhöft No. 3*, *Hamburg*; TELEGRAMS, *Surveyor*)

Engineer Surveyor for the Hamburg District ... ... } M. Berendt
(*Office*, *Stubbenhuk No. 20*;
TELEGRAMS, *Berendt*, *Stubbenhuk*, *20*)

Assistant Engineer Surveyor ... ... C. H. Rieck

ROSTOCK *with a District extending from Lübeck to Stettin inclusive* ... } W. Cordes
(TELEGRAMS, *Cordes*, *Surveyor*)

6. HOLLAND.

AMSTERDAM *with Nieuwdiep and neighbouring Ports* ... ... } *W. F. D. Van Ollefen
Ship and Engineer Surveyor for Amsterdam; also Engineer Surveyor for the Ports in Holland ...
TELEGRAMS, *Van Ollefen*, *Kadyk*

Assistant Ship and Engineer Surveyor, residing at ... } *J. Meyer
Dusseldorf, for steel testing duty ... ...
(*Address*, *Adler-Strasse*, *No. 9*)

* Mr. van Ollefen and Mr. Meyer are exclusively Officers of Lloyd's Register.

ROTTERDAM *with Dordrecht*, *Schiedam*, *and surrounding places*, *also Zeeland* (*Address*, *Westerhaven 6*, *Rotterdam*; TELEGRAMS, *Loos*, *Westerhaven*) } Jan C. W. Loos

VEENDAM *with Groningen*, *Zwolle*, *Harlingen*, *Emden*, *and surrounding places*, *including Hanover* ... ... } H. P. Hazewinkel
(*Address*, *Kerklaan*, *H 785*, *Veendam*;
TELEGRAMS, *Hazewinkel*, *Expert*)

7. BELGIUM.

ANTWERP *including the various Belgian Ports and the Dutch Port Terneuzen* ... ... } Heinrich Paasch
(*Surveyors' Office*, *27*, *Rue d'Amsterdam*, *Antwerp*;
TELEGRAMS, for Mr. Paasch, *Paasch*)

Engineer Surveyor ... ... } Francis Demblon
(TELEGRAMS for Mr. Demblon, *Demblon*)

FOREIGN AND COLONIAL SURVEYORSHIPS—*continued.*

8. FRANCE.

BORDEAUX...	(*Address, 16, Rue Blanc Dutrouille;* TELEGRAMS, *Albert Vandercruyce*)	Albert Vandercruyce
	Engineer Surveyor ... (TELEGRAMS, *Arthur Donzelle*)	Arthur Donzelle
DUNKIRK	*including Calais* ... ...(TELEGRAMS, *Dewulf*)	H. Dewulf
HAVRE	*with a District including Boulogne and Barfleur* ... ... *Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... ... (*Address, 25, Place de l'Hôtel de Ville, Havre;* TELEGRAMS, *Le Laidier*)	A. Le Laidier
LA ROCHELLE	... ...	J. F. J. Bidaud
MARSEILLES	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (*Address 8, Rue Beauvau*)	Francis Westerman
NANTES	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (*Address, 3, Rue de Bréa*)	L.L.L. Olivier
ST. MALO	*with a District extending from Brest to Cherbourg, inclusive* ... ... *Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (*Address, 12, Rue d'Asfeld;* TELEGRAMS, *Gallais*)	Jean Gallais

9. SPAIN AND PORTUGAL.

BARCELONA	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (*Address, Calle Valencia, 372-1°*)	J. J. Browne
BILBAO	...(*Address, Muelle de Ripa, 3;* TELEGRAMS, *Lloyd's*)	German De Bareno
CADIZ	... ...	
CARTHAGENA	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor*	R. Perez y Ros
HUELVA	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (TELEGRAMS, *Langdon*)	William Langdon
LISBON	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... ... (*Address, Largo do Chafarie de Dento, 19;* TELEGRAMS, *Westwood*)	J. Westwood
MALAGA	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... (TELEGRAMS, *Lappe*)	Enrique Lappe
OPORTO	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... ... (*Office, 55, Rua da Rebobeira;* TELEGRAMS, *Ennor*)	C. J. Ennor

10. GIBRALTAR.

GIBRALTAR	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... ... (*Address, H. M. Naval Yard;* TELEGRAMS, *Yard*)	G. H. Weeks

11. ITALY AND AUSTRIA.

ANCONA	... ... (TELEGRAMS, *Devon*)	F. G. Emett
GENOA	... ... (*Office, Via St. Luca No. 2, Prima Scala;* TELEGRAMS, *Schiaffino Surveyor*)	Francesco Schiaffino
	Engineer Surveyor for Genoa and Leghorn ... ... (*Address, 8, Rue Beauvau, Marseilles*)	Francis Westerman
LEGHORN	... ... (TELEGRAMS, *Gori, Surveyor*)	Costantino Gori
TRIESTE	*with district of the Austro-Hungarian Coast* ... ... (*Office, Via Carradori No. 1, Trieste;* TELEGRAMS, *Florio*)	Elias Florio
	Engineer Surveyor for Trieste District (TELEGRAMS, *Schnabl*)	Frederick Schnabl
	Assistant Surveyor at Fiume	Ignazio Bonetich
	Ditto at Lussino ...(TELEGRAMS, *Simina*)	Antonio E. Tarrabocchia
	Ditto at Venice ... (TELEGRAMS, *Fabro*)	Matteo Fabro

FOREIGN AND COLONIAL SURVEYORSHIPS—*continued.*

12. MALTA.

MALTA	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ...	(TELEGRAMS, *Register*)	C. H. Wright

13. GREECE, TURKEY, TURKEY IN ASIA, AND ROUMANIA.

CONSTANTINOPLE		(TELEGRAMS, *Woods*)	Admiral Woods Pasha
	Engineer Surveyor	(TELEGRAMS, *Warren*)	G. R. Warren
GALATZ AND BRAILA	... (*residing at Braila*;	TELEGRAMS, *Archbold*)	T. H. Archbold
PIRÆUS ...	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ...	(TELEGRAMS, *Graham*)	D. Graham

14. BRITISH NORTH AMERICA.

HALIFAX, N.S.		(TELEGRAMS, *Huntcom*)	David Hunter
MONTREAL	(*Address, Port Warden's Office;*	TELEGRAMS, *Gibbshaw*)	J. G. Shaw
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	(*residing at Charlotte Town;*	TELEGRAMS, *Register, Charlotte Town*)	H. P. Welsh
QUEBEC	*and the River St. Lawrence*		P. D. Brunelle
ST. JOHN, N.B.	*with Miramichi and Northern District of New Brunswick*;	(TELEGRAMS, *Surprise*)	Charles R. Coker
TORONTO	... ...	(TELEGRAMS, *Harbottle*)	Thomas Harbottle
VANCOUVER ISLAND	(*Address, Victoria, B.C.;*	TELEGRAMS, *Clarke*)	W. R. Clarke

15. NEWFOUNDLAND.

NEWFOUNDLAND		(*residing at St. John's*)	George Wheatley

16. UNITED STATES.

NEW YORK	*Principal Surveyor for the United States, and Surveyor for the Port and District of New York*... (*Office, Kemble Buildings, Whitehall Street, New York*;	TELEGRAMS, *Nymdible*)	* Thomas Congdon

* Mr. Congdon is exclusively an Officer of Lloyd's Register.

BALTIMORE	(*Surveyor's Office, 11, South Gay Street*;	TELEGRAMS, *Hoyle*)	Edward H. Sanford
	Engineer Surveyor for Baltimore	(TELEGRAMS, *Ducells*)	Richard Wells
BOSTON	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... ... (*Office, 24, White Street, East Boston*;	TELEGRAMS, *Olshaw*)	Oliver L. Shaw
NEW ORLEANS	(*Address, care of Messrs. Marshall J. Smith & Co., 64, Baronne Street*;	TELEGRAMS, *Turley*)	J. K. Turley
PHILADELPHIA	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... ... (*Office, 206, Walnut Place*;	TELEGRAMS, *Haug*)	John Haug
PORTLAND, OREGON...	... ...	(TELÆGRAMS, *Pope*)	George Pope
SAN FRANCISCO	... ...		J. Metcalfe

FOREIGN AND COLONIAL SURVEYORSHIPS—*continued.*

17. SOUTH AMERICA.

BAHIA	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor*	A. R. T. Woods
BUENOS AYRES	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (TELEGRAMS, *Casador*)	W. E. Hunter
DEMERARA	... ... (TELEGRAMS, *Heliostat*)	Alexander Duncan
MONTE VIDEO	(*Address, care of Messrs. Carlisle, Smith & Co., 29, Calle Rincon* ; TELEGRAMS, *Crocker*)	F. Crocker
RIO DE JANEIRO	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... ... (*Address, Rua d'Onvidor, 67*)	E. C. Farley
VALPARAISO	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (*Address, Casilla No. 4* ; TELEGRAMS, *Ivol*)	C. C. Ivol

18. NORTH AFRICA.

ALGIERS, ORAN, AND CONSTANTINE	(*residing at Algiers* ; TELEGRAMS, *Burke*)	F. M. Burke

19. EGYPT AND RED SEA PORTS.

ADEN	... ...	James Bowman
ALEXANDRIA	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor*	J. Carpenter
SUEZ	... ... (TELEGRAMS, *Armature*)	A. R. Weston
	Engineer Surveyor ... ... (TELEGRAMS, *Metal*)	J. Campbell

20. SOUTH AFRICA.

CAPE TOWN	(*Address, Exchange Buildings;* TELEGRAMS, *Almutium*)	W. Stephen
PORT NATAL	... ... (TELEGRAMS, *Airth*)	Alexander Airth

21. MAURITIUS.

MAURITIUS	... (*residing at Port Louis* ; TELEGRAMS, *Cowin*)	John Cowin

22. INDIA, BURMAH, AND STRAITS SETTLEMENTS.

AKYAB	... ... (TELEGRAMS, *Lloyd's Surveyor*)	G. B. Brown
BOMBAY	... ...(*Address, 10, Meadow Street*)	A. C. Clarke
	Engineer Surveyor (*Address, Bombay Steam Navigation Company, Frere Road, Bombay*)	James Moir
CALCUTTA	... ... (TELEGRAMS, *Surveyor*)	D. McKellar
COLOMBO	... ... (TELEGRAMS, *Donnan*)	J. Donnan
KURRACHEE	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (*Address, Persian Gulf Telegraphs, Manora, Kurrachee*; TELEGRAMS, *Hughes*)	J. Hughes
MOULMEIN	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor*	P. Campbell
PENANG	... ...	E. Bradbery
	Engineer Surveyor	J. N. Dick
RANGOON	... ...(TELEGRAMS, *Winter*)	R. R. Winter
SINGAPORE	... ...(TELEGRAMS, *Fittock*)	Charles Fittock
	Engineer Surveyor (*Address, Ice Works, River Valley Road* ; TELEGRAMS, *Park*)	Robert Park

FOREIGN AND COLONIAL SURVEYORSHIPS—*continued.*

23. EAST INDIAN ARCHIPELAGO.

BATAVIA	... ...	
CHERIBON	... ... (TELEGRAMS, *Campbell*)	C. Campbell
MANILA	*and Ports in the Philippine Islands* ... ... *Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (TELEGRAMS, *Sawyer*)	Frederick H. Sawyer
SAMARANG	... ...	
SOURABAŸA	... ... (TELEGRAMS, *Vader*)	P. Vader

24. CHINA AND JAPAN.

HONG KONG	... ...(TELEGRAMS, *Burnie*)	Edward Burnie
	Engineer Surveyor ... (*Address, Bank Buildings*; TELEGRAMS, *Marine*)	Andrew Johnston
KOBÉ, HIOGO	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (TELEGRAMS, *Ellerton*)	James Ellerton
NAGASAKI (*See* KOBÉ)	... ...	
SHANGHAI	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (TELEGRAMS, *Sonne*)	H. Sonne
YOKOHAMA	... ...(TELEGRAMS, *Efford*)	John J. Efford

25. AUSTRALIA, TASMANIA, AND NEW ZEALAND.

ADELAIDE, S.A.	... ...	J. H. Gibbon
AUCKLAND, N.Z.	... ... (TELEGRAMS, *Replento*)	M. T. Clayton
	Engineer Surveyor ... ...(TELEGRAMS, *Lodder*)	W. Lodder
BRISBANE, QUEENSLAND	... (*Address, Norman Chambers, Creek Street*)	R. S. Taylor
CHRISTCHURCH, N.Z.	... ...	Robert Ticehurst
DUNEDIN, N.Z.	... ... (TELEGRAMS, *Gunwale*)	W. Thomson
HOBART, TASMANIA	... ...	Donald Macmillan
MELBOURNE, VICTORIA	... ... (TELEGRAMS, *Reports*)	William Watson
NAPIER, N.Z.	... ...	A. Davidson
NEWCASTLE, N.S.W.	... ...	Thomas Brooks
	Engineer Surveyor	James Rorison
SYDNEY, N.S.W.	(*Office, 81, Pitt Street, Sydney*; TELEGRAMS, *Pockley*)	Robert F. Pockley
	Engineer Surveyor ... (TELEGRAMS, *Miramar*)	R. Pollock
TOWNSVILLE	... ...	
WELLINGTON, N.Z.	... ...	

2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, London,
June, 1891.

LIST OF SURVEYORS OF LLOYD'S REGISTER.

(ALPHABETICALLY ARRANGED.)

THE SURVEYORS AT THE PORTS MARKED * ARE EXCLUSIVELY THE OFFICERS OF THE SOCIETY, AND ARE NOT PERMITTED TO ENGAGE IN ANY OTHER BUSINESS OR EMPLOYMENT WHATSOEVER.

*LONDON (TELEGRAMS, *Committee*)	BENJAMIN MARTELL, ESQ., *Chief Surveyor of Lloyd's Register*	Charles Davidson, *Principal Surveyor for London District.*
	Harry J. Cornish, George Stanbury, Thomas C. Read — *Assistants to Chief Surveyor*	G. P. Cooper; Chas. H. Jordan; James H. Truscott; Thomas S. Warren; Geo. R. Mares
	JAMES T. MILTON, ESQ., *Chief Engineer Surveyor of Lloyd's Register*	E. J. Tierney; Henri Wilkinson; Wm. Johnstone; A. Campbell-Holms; R. T. Johnson; S. A. G. Nash
	William Allison, *Assistant to Chief Engineer Surveyor*	
	Engineer Surveyors	George E. Wilkinson; Charles E. Stromeyer
	Ship and Engineer Surveyors	T. L. Gray; M. Ritson; H. P. Cornish; R. Balfour
	Draughtsman	David S. Hunter
AALBORG (Copenhagen District)	*Assistant Ship Surveyor*	A. H. Jepmond
	Assistant Engineer Surveyor	L. S. Lange
*ABERDEEN	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (*Office, 29, Regent Quay*)	G. L. Hindmarsh
ADELAIDE, S. A.	... ...	J. H. Gibbon
ADEN	... ...	James Bowman
AKYAB	... ... (TELEGRAMS, *Lloyd's Surveyor*)	G. B. Brown
ALEXANDRIA	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor*	J. Carpenter
ALGIERS, ORAN AND CONSTANTINE	(*residing at Algiers*; TELEGRAMS, *Burke*)	F. M. Burke
*AMSTERDAM	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor for Amsterdam; also Engineer Surveyor for the Ports in Holland* (TELEGRAMS, *Van Ollefen, Kadyk*)	W. F. D. van Ollefen
	Assistant Ship and Engineer Surveyor, residing at Dusseldorf for steel testing duty ... ... (*Address, Adler-Strasse, No. 9*)	J. Meyer
ANCONA	... ... (TELEGRAMS, *Devon*)	F. G. Emett
ANTWERP	(*Surveyor's Office, 27, Rue d'Amsterdam, Antwerp*; TELEGRAMS, *Paasch*)	Heinrich Paasch
	Engineer Surveyor ... (TELEGRAMS, *Demblon*)	Francis Demblon
AUCKLAND, N.Z.	... ... (TELEGRAMS, *Replento*)	M. T. Clayton
	Engineer Surveyor ... ...(TELEGRAMS, *Lodder*)	W. Lodder
BAHIA	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor*	A. R. T. Woods

LIST OF SURVEYORSHIPS (ALPHABETICALLY ARRANGED)—*continued.*

BALTIMORE	... ... (*Surveyor's Office, 11, South Gay Street;* TELEGRAMS, *Hoyle*)	Edward H. Sanford
	Engineer Surveyor ... ... (TELEGRAMS, *Dwells*)	Richard Wells
*BANGOR	... ...	W. G. Copplestone
BARCELONA	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... ... (*Address, Calle Valencia, 372-1°*)	J. J. Browne
*BARROW	*Ship and Engineer Surveyors; also Engineer Surveyors for Whitehaven, &c.* (*Office, 8, Strand*)	Duncan Ritchie J. Easthope
BATAVIA	... ...	
BATOUM	... ...	F. A. Mattievich
*BELFAST	... ... (*Office, 53, Waring Street*)	James Turpin
	Ship and Engineer Surveyor	A. L. Jones
BERGEN	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (TELEGRAMS, *Hougland*)	E. Hougland
	Assistant Ship and Engineer Surveyor	Ludvig Dahl
*BIDEFORD	... ... (*Residing at Appledore*)	T. Godfree
BILBAO	(*Address, Muella de Ripa, 3;* TELEGRAMS, *Lloyd's*)	German De Bareno
BOMBAY	... ...(*Address, 10, Meadow Street*)	A. C. Clarke
	Engineer Surveyor ... ... (*Address, Bombay Steam Navigation Co., Frere Road, Bombay*)	James Moir
BORDEAUX	... ...(*Address*, 16, *Rue Blanc Dutrouille;* TELEGRAMS, *Albert Vandercruyce*)	Albert Vandercruyce
	Engineer Surveyor (TELEGRAMS, *Arthur Donzelle*)	Arthur Donzelle
BOSTON	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... ... (*Office, 24, White Street, East Boston;* TELEGRAMS, *Olshaw*)	Oliver L. Shaw
BREMERHAVEN	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor for Weser District* ... (*Office, Deich, 38;* TELEGRAMS, *Thomsen*)	F. H. T. Thomsen
BRISBANE, QUEENSLAND	... (*Address, Norman Chambers, Creek Street*)	R. S. Taylor
*BRISTOL	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... ... (*Office, 53, Queen's Square*)	R. W. Coomber
BUENOS AYRES	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (TELEGRAMS, *Casador*)	W. E. Hunter
CADIZ	... ...	
CALCUTTA	... ... (TELEGRAMS, *Surveyor*)	D. McKellar
CAPE TOWN	... ... (*Address, Exchange Buildings;* TELEGRAMS, *Almutium*)	W. Stephen
*CARDIFF	... ...	Andrew K. Hamilton, *Principal Surveyor.*
	(*Offices, Merchants' Exchange*)	J. G. G. Rule
	Ship and Engineer Surveyors	J. H. Mancor H. H. Ashton C. Cooper H. M. Rogers A. Stewart
	Surveyor for the Barry District ... ... (*Address, 12, Romilly Road, Barry*)	J. E. Taylor
CARTHAGENA	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor*	R. Perez y Ros

LIST OF SURVEYORSHIPS (ALPHABETICALLY ARRANGED)—*continued.*

*CHANNEL ISLANDS	*(residing at St. Helier's, Jersey)*	T. J. Chinneck
CHERIBON	(TELEGRAMS, *Campbell*)	C. Campbell
CHRISTCHURCH, N.Z.		Robert Ticehurst
CHRISTIANIA	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor; with a district extending from Fredrikshald to Lindesnæs*	Johan Wessel
COLOMBO	(TELEGRAMS, *Donnan*)	J. Donnan
CONSTANTINOPLE	(TELEGRAMS, *Woods*)	Admiral Woods Pasha
	Engineer Surveyor (TELEGRAMS, *Warren*)	G. R. Warren
COPENHAGEN	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (*Office, 18, Fredericiagade, K.*; TELEGRAMS, *Krebsof*)	O. F. Krebs
	Assistant Ship and Engineer Surveyor	W. B. Hermann
CRONSTADT	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (*Address, W.O. 8th Line, No. 27, St. Petersburg*)	A. Wessblad
DANZIG	(*Address, 2, Hirschgasse*; TELEGRAMS, *Domke*)	Robert Domke
DEMERARA	(TELEGRAMS, *Heliostat*)	Alexander Duncan
*DUBLIN	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (*Address, 23, Ballybough Road*)	J. Franklin
*DUNDEE	*Ship and Engineer Surveyors* (*Office, 54, Commercial Street*)	A. E. Keydell Harry Clarke
DUNEDIN, N.Z.	(TELEGRAMS, *Gunwale*)	W. Thomson
DUNKIRK	*Including* CALAIS (TELEGRAMS, *Dewulf*)	H. Dewulf
DUSSELDORF	(*See under* AMSTERDAM).	
*FALMOUTH	(*Surveyor's Office, Pendennis House, Lansdowne Road*)	T. H. Sandry
	Ship and Engineer Surveyor for Falmouth	R. H. Cooper
FIUME (Trieste District)	*Assistant Ship Surveyor*	Ignazio Bonetich
GALATZ and BRAILA	(*residing at Braila*; TELEGRAMS, *Archbold*)	T. H. Archbold
GENOA	(*Office, Via S. Luca No. 2, Prima Scala*; TELEGRAMS, *Schiaffino, Surveyor*)	Francesco Schiaffino
	Engineer Surveyor (*residing at 8, Rue Beauveau, Marseilles*)	Francis Westerman
GIBRALTAR	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (*Address, H.M. Naval Yard*; TELEGRAMS, *Yard*)	G. H. Weeks
*GLASGOW	(*Office, 36, Oswald Street*)	Thomas J. Dodd, *Principal Surveyor.* John Dawkins S. J. P. Thearle Charles Edwards Joseph Thomson Herbert W. Dove Henry Hand
	Principal Engineer Surveyor for Glasgow District	James Mollison

LIST OF SURVEYORSHIPS (ALPHABETICALLY ARRANGED)—*continued.*

*GLASGOW—*continued.*		
	Engineer Surveyors and Ship and Engineer Surveyors	W. E. Robson John Sanderson R. J. Beveridge A. Kidd E. M. Salmon R. Elliott H. E. Tilston J. G. Hunter A. McKeand G. Murdoch T. W. Fish F. L. Sturgeon B. G. Oxford
	Inspectors of Forgings for the Clyde District	F. Cook W. Hamilton
GOTHENBURG	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... ... (*Address, Lazareltsgatan No. 101b*)	Carl Axel Möller
*GREENOCK	... ... (*Office, 13, Hamilton Street*)	Charles Fowling, *Principal Surveyor* Charles E. Burney Wm. Andrews
	Ship and Engineer Surveyor	Andrew C. Heron
HALIFAX, N.S.	... ... (TELEGRAMS, *Huntcom*)	David Hunter
HAMBURG	... (*Office, Steinhoft No. 3*; TELEGRAMS, *Surveyor*)	Emil Padderatz
	Engineer Surveyor ... (*Office, Stubbenhuk, No. 20*; TELEGRAMS, *Berendt, Stubbenhuk, 20*)	M. Berendt
	Assistant Engineer Surveyor	C. H. Rieck
HARTLEPOOL, AND WEST HARTLEPOOL, *with Whitby and Scarborough* (*Office, Dock Office Buildings, Victoria Terrace, West Hartlepool*)		Thomas Phillips, *Principal Surveyor* A. B. Wilson J. Bradley
	Engineer Surveyor	J. E. Stoddart
	Ship and Engineer Surveyors	T. R. Blackie J. Pollock A. R. Paton
HAVRE	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... ... (*Address, 25, Place de l'Hotel de Ville*; TELEGRAMS, *Le Laidier*)	A. Le Laidier
HELSINGFORS	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... ... (*Address, 23, Brunnspark*; TELEGRAMS, *Kolster*)	R. Kolster
HOBART, TASMANIA	... ...	Donald Macmillan
HONG KONG	... ...(TELEGRAMS, *Burnie*)	Edward Burnie
	Engineer Surveyor ... (*Address, Bank Buildings*; TELEGRAMS, *Marine*)	Andrew Johnston
HUELVA	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (TELEGRAMS, *Langdon*)	William Langdon
*HULL	(*Office, Bank Chambers, Land of Green Ginger, Hull*)	Robert Williamson
	Ship and Engineer Surveyors...	James Innes W. C. Hamilton

LIST OF SURVEYORSHIPS (ALPHABETICALLY ARRANGED)—*continued.*

*IPSWICH	... ... (*Address, 35, Lower Orwell Street*)	Ebenezer J. Robertson
KOBÉ, HIOGO	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (TELEGRAMS, *Ellerton*)	James Ellerton
KURRACHEE	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... ... (*Address, Persian Gulf Telegraphs, Manora, Kurrachee;* TELEGRAMS, *Hughes*)	J. Hughes
LA ROCHELLE	... ...	J. F. J. Bidaud
LEGHORN	... ... (TELEGRAMS, *Gori, Surveyor*)	Costantino Gori
*LEITH	... ... (*Office, 56, Constitution Street*)	William Paulsen
	Ship and Engineer Surveyor	William J. Darling
LISBON	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... ... (*Address, Largo do Chafarie de Dento, 19;* TELEGRAMS, *Westwood*)	J. Westwood
*LIVERPOOL	(*Office, 12, Oriel Chambers;* TELEGRAMS, *Register*) ...	William C. Davey, *Secretary and Principal Surveyor.* C. Edward Wheeler John Lawrence John Rutherford William Moverly Edward C. Champness
	Engineer Surveyors	Peter McGregor G. A. Milner
	Ship and Engineer Surveyors	W. Sibun J. Dykes R. Fowell
LUSSINO (Trieste District)	*Assistant Ship Surveyor* ...(TELEGRAMS, *Simina*)	Antonio E. Tarrabocchia
MALAGA	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (TELEGRAMS, *Lappe*)	Enrique Lappe
MALTA	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (TELEGRAMS, *Register*)	C. H. Wright
MANILA	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (TELEGRAMS, *Sawyer*)	Frederick H. Sawyer
MARSEILLES	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (*Address, 8, Rue Beauvau*)	Francis Westerman
MAURITIUS	... (*residing at Port Louis;* TELEGRAMS, *Cowin*)	John Cowin
MELBOURNE, VICTORIA	... ...(TELEGRAMS, *Reports*)	William Watson
MIDDLESBOROUGH	*with Stockton* ... ... (*Office, Royal Exchange*)	Jesse Williams, *Principal Surveyor.* H. M. Williams
	Ship and Engineer Surveyors	W. R. Austin W. J. Smith R. Haig A. Boyd H. A. R. Keene
*MILFORD HAVEN	*Pembroke and Tenby, with a district extending as far as Newquay, inclusive* ... ... (*Address, Priory Road, Milford Haven*)	A. D. Allan
	Engineer Surveyor ... ... (*Address, Marina, Neyland, R.S.O., South Wales*)	*W. Harris
	*Mr. Harris is not an exclusive Officer of the Society.	
MONTE VIDEO	(*Address, care of Messrs. Carlisle, Smith & Co., 29, Calle Rincon;* TELEGRAMS, *Crocker*)	F. Crocker

LIST OF SURVEYORSHIPS (ALPHABETICALLY ARRANGED)—*continued.*

MONTREAL	(*Address, Port Warden's Office;* TELEGRAMS, *Gibbshaw*)	J. G. Shaw
MOULMEIN	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor*	P. Campbell
NAGASAKI	(*Residing at Kobé, Hiogo;* TELEGRAMS, *Ellerton*)	James Ellerton
NANTES	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (*Address, 8, Rue de Brea*)	L. L. L. Olivier
NAPIER, N.Z.	... ...	A. Davidson
NEW ORLEANS	(*Address, care of Messrs. Marshall J. Smith & Co., 64, Baronne Street;* TELEGRAMS, *Turley*)... ...	J. K. Turley
*NEW YORK	*Principal Surveyor for the United States* ... ... (*Office, Kemble Buildings, Whitehall Street;* TELEGRAMS, *Nymdible*)	Thomas Congdon
*NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE	... ... (*Office, 3, St. Nicholas' Buildings*)	Henry J. Boolds, *Principal Surveyor.* James Sibun James McNeil Thomas H. Cooke Thomas Shilston W. T. Courtier-Dutton J. W. Skullard C. Buchanan Charles Skentelbery W. L. Gilmour
	Engineer Surveyors	J. F. Walliker Richard Hirst
	Ship and Engineer Surveyors	J. Barclay G. A. Hake W. Morrison R. F. Morton A. N. Peacock F. W. Pitt
	Inspector of Forgings	J. C. Craig
NEWCASTLE, N.S.W.	... ...	Thomas Brooks
	Engineer Surveyor	James Rorison
NEWFOUNDLAND	... ... (*residing at St. John's*)	George Wheatley
*NEWPORT, MON.	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (*Office, 69, Dock Street*)	J. H. Heck
NORDBY, FANO (Copenhagen District)	*Assistant Ship Surveyor*	L. J. Hansen
ODENSE (Copenhagen District)	*Assistant Engineer Surveyor*	E. S. V. Allerup
ODESSA	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (TELEGRAMS, *Bostelman*)	A. Bostelman
OPORTO	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... ... (*Office, 55, Rua da Rebobeira*; TELEGRAMS, *Ennor*)	C. J. Ennor
ORKNEYS	... ... (*residing at Stromness*)	Geo. Gunn Baillie
PENANG	... ...	E. Bradbery
	Engineer Surveyor	J. N. Dick
PHILADELPHIA	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... ... (*Office, 206, Walnut Place*; TELEGRAMS, *Haug*)	John Haug

LIST OF SURVEYORSHIPS (ALPHABETICALLY ARRANGED)—*continued.*

PIRÆUS	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (TELEGRAMS, *Graham*)	D. Graham
*PLYMOUTH	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (*Office, 13, Exchange*)	H. W. Wilkins
PORT NATAL	... ... (TELEGRAMS, *Airth*)	Alexander Airth
PORTLAND, OREGON	... ... (TELEGRAMS, *Pope*)	George Pope
*PORTMADOC	... ...	William John
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	(TELEGRAMS, *Register, Charlotte Town; residing at Charlotte Town*)	H. P. Welsh
QUEBEC	... ...	P. D. Brunelle
*QUEENSTOWN	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... ... (*Address, 1, King's Terrace*)	George Weight
RAMSGATE	... ...	Edward Jones
RANDERS (Copenhagen District)	*Assistant Ship Surveyor*	Poul F. Petersen
	Assistant Engineer Surveyor ... ... (TELEGRAMS, *Nöddelund*)	J. C. Nöddelund
RANGOON	... ...(TELEGRAMS, *Winter*)	R. R. Winter
RIGA	... ... (TELEGRAMS, *Lindemann*)	C. A. Lindemann
	Engineer Surveyor ... ... (*Address, Pychau Dampfsagemühle;* TELEGRAMS, *Hillbring*)	F. W. Hillbring
RIO DE JANEIRO	*Ship & Engineer Surveyor* (*Address Rua d'Onvidor, 67*)	E. C. Farley
ROSTOCK	... ... (TELEGRAMS, *Cordes, Surveyor*)	W. Cordes
ROTTERDAM	(*Address, Westerhaven 6;* TELEGRAMS, *Loos, Westerhaven*)	Jan. C. W. Loos
	For Engineer Surveyors, see under AMSTERDAM.	
ST. JOHN, N. B.	... ... (TELEGRAMS, *Surprise*)	Charles R. Coker
ST. JOHN'S, N.F.L.	... ...	George Wheatley
ST. MALO	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (*Address, 12, Rue d'Asfeld;* TELEGRAMS, *Gallais*)	Jean Gallais
ST. PETERSBURG	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... ... (*Address, W.O., 8th Line, No. 27;* TELEGRAMS, *Wessblad, Petersburg*)	A. Wessblad
SAMARANG	... ...	
SAN FRANCISCO	... ...	J. Metcalfe
SEBASTOPOL	... ...	C. Artsavuloff
SHANGHAI	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... (TELEGRAMS, *Sonne*)	H. Sonne
SINGAPORE	... ...(TELEGRAMS, *Fittock*)	Charles Fittock
	Engineer Surveyor ... ... (TELEGRAMS, *Park*) (*Address, Ice Works, River Valley Road*)	Robert Park
SLIGO	... ...	William Pollexfen
SOURABAŸA	... ... (TELEGRAMS, *Vader*)	P. Vader
*SOUTHAMPTON	... ... (*Office, 3, Oriental Place*)	James L. Sinnette
	Ship and Engineer Surveyors	John B. Stevens C. M. B. Dyer

LIST OF SURVEYORSHIPS (ALPHABETICALLY ARRANGED)—*continued.*

STOCKHOLM (Gothenburg District)	*Assistant Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... ... (*Address, Skeppsmalningskontoret, 46, Skeppsbron*; TELEGRAMS, *Lloyd's Register*)	Albert Isakson
SUEZ	... ... (TELEGRAMS, *Armature*)	A. R. Weston
	Engineer Surveyor ... ... (TELEGRAMS, *Metal*)	J. Campbell
*SUNDERLAND	... ... (*Office, 56, John Street*)	Richard J. Reed, *Principal Surveyor.* William Bath W. L. Sharpe George Harrison J. T. Roberts
	Engineer Surveyor	Patrick Salmon
	Ship and Engineer Surveyors...	J. T. Findlay T. Field
	Inspector of Forgings	Hugh Cameron
SVENDBORG (Copenhagen District)	*Assistant Ship Surveyor*	L. Kaas
*SWANSEA	... ... (*Office, Adelaide Chambers, Adelaide Street*)	Thomas Ashton
	Ship Surveyors and Engineers	J. W. Dimmock G. A. Hepburn
SYDNEY, N.S.W.	(*Office, 81, Pitt Street, Sydney*; TELEGRAMS, *Pockley*)	Robert F. Pockley
	Engineer Surveyor ... ...(TELEGRAMS, *Miramar*)	R. Pollock
TAGANROG	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (TELEGRAMS, *Bell*)	Charles Bell
TORONTO	... ... (TELEGRAMS, *Harbottle*)	Thomas Harbottle
TOWNSVILLE	... ...	
TRIESTE	(*Office, Via Carradori No.1, Trieste*; TELEGRAMS, *Florio*)	Elias Florio
	Engineer Surveyor for Trieste District ... ... (TELEGRAMS, *Schnabl*)	Frederick Schnabl
VALPARAISO	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (*Address, Casilla, No. 4*; (TELEGRAMS, *Ivol*)	C. C. Ivol
VANCOUVER ISLAND	(*Address, Victoria, B.C.*; TELEGRAMS, *Clarke*)	W. R. Clarke
VEENDAM	... (*Address, Kerklaan H., 785, Veendam*; TELEGRAMS, *Hazewinkel, Expert*	H. P. Hazewinkel
VENICE (Trieste District)	*Assistant Ship Surveyor* (TELEGRAMS, *Fabro*)	Matteo Fabro
WATERFORD	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor*	Andrew Horn
WELLINGTON, N.Z....	... ...	
WEXFORD	... ...	R. J. Sparrow
*WHITEHAVEN	... ...	Thomas J. House
WILMINGTON, N.C....	... ...	
YOKOHAMA	... ...(TELEGRAMS, *Efford*)	John J. Efford

2, WHITE LION COURT, CORNHILL, LONDON,
June, 1891.

INDEX

TO THE

RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE SOCIETY.

1891-92.

	Section	Page
Appointments vested in the Committee	13	2
Ballot, all elections to be made by	15	2
Bye-Laws, power to make	17	2
Certificates of character, by whom signed	29	6
——— charge for	29	6
Characters of Ships, how assigned	18	2
——— notice of reduction of	21	3
Classing, fee for	27	4
Classification, confirmation of character	18	2
———Certificates	29	6
Committee, how constituted	8	2
——— Ex-officio Members	8	2
——— retirement	9, 10	2
——— vacancies to be filled up	9, 10	2
——— election of Chairman and Deputy-Chairman	11	2
——— Special Meetings	14	2
——— to assign Character	18	3
——— Classification, rotation	12	2
——— ditto, Chairman	11	2
——— Members excluded if interested in Ship	16	2
Copies of original Reports granted	19, 29	3, 6
Expenses, travelling	28	4
Fees, table of	27, 30	4, 6
—— special surveys	25, 28	4
—— to Surveyors	24	3
Register Books formerly printed	1	1

	Section	Page
Register Book printed annually	2	1
——— periodically posted	6	1
——— subscriptions...	3, 4, 5	1
——— supplements	7	1
Repairs, notice to be given in writing	22	3
——— performed under superintendence of Surveyors	28	4
——— appeal against	23	3
Reports of survey to be made by Surveyors	18	3
——— access to them	19	3
Reports, copies of	19	3
Rules, six months' notice of alteration	17	3
—— price of a set	30a	6
Society, Members of the	3	1
Special surveys on Ships building and distinctive mark ✠	25, 28	4
——— on ships damaged, &c.	21, 23	3
——— fees	25, 28	4
Subscriptions, annual	3, 4, 5	1
Surveyors, how appointed	13	2
——— may be employed on special surveys	25, 28	4
——— to give notice of reduction of character...	21, 22	3
——— appeal against their requisition	23	3
Vessels, built of iron (*see* Rules).		
——— built of steel (*see* Rules).		
——— built of wood (*see* Rules).		
——— built of wood and iron (Composite) (*see* Rules).		

LLOYD'S REGISTER

OF

BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

RULES AND REGULATIONS.

Section 1. The operations of the Societies of the two Register Books of Shipping formerly printed for the use of Merchants, Ship Owners, and Underwriters, having ceased in the year 1834, this Society was then established for the purpose of obtaining a faithful and accurate Classification of the Mercantile Shipping of the United Kingdom, and of the Foreign Vessels trading thereto, and for the government of which the following Rules and Regulations have been from time to time adopted.

Section 2. A Register Book to be printed annually for the use of Subscribers, containing the names of the Ships with other useful information, and the Character assigned, where the vessels are classed by the Society; also the names, &c., of all Ships of 100 tons and upwards unclassed by this Society.

Section 3. Each person subscribing the sum of Three Guineas per annum (or such other sum as the General Committee may fix) to be considered a Member of the Society, and entitled *for his own use* to one copy of the Register Book.

Section 4. The subscription of Public Companies, or Public Establishments (not being engaged in Marine Insurance), to be Ten Guineas per Annum.

Section 5. The subscription of Marine Insurance Companies to be regulated by the Committee on special application, in each case, but not to be less than Ten Guineas per Annum.

Section 6. The Register Books supplied to Subscribers in London will be (unless otherwise arranged) periodically posted by type, with additions and corrections throughout the year. But in the case of the Books supplied on a Subscription of £3 3s. per annum, thus posted, a charge of One Guinea per annum will be made in addition, for posting, making the Subscription £4 4s. per annum.

Section 7. For the convenience of Subscribers not resident in London, or whose Register Books are not posted, a Supplement, containing the additions to, and corrections made in, the Register Book, to be printed fortnightly, in such convenient form as to admit of its transmission by Post, so that such parties may be furnished, from time to time, with the latest and most complete information.

Section 8. 1. The superintendence of the affairs of the Society to be under the direction of a Committee of Merchants, Shipowners, and Underwriters : twenty-four elected in London and thirty-one at the principal Outports, and in addition, the Chairman, or, in his absence, the Deputy-Chairman of the Corporation of Lloyd's, and the Chairman, or, in his absence, the Deputy-Chairman of the General Shipowners' Society, for the time being, to be, *ex-officio*, Members of the Committee, but any member (except an ex-officio member) who fails to attend any meetings of the Committee for a period of six continuous months, without leave of absence, shall cease to be a member, and his place shall be filled up in the usual way.

NOTE.—*Official intimation to be given in June of each year whether the Chairman or Deputy-Chairman of the Corporation of Lloyd's, or the General Shipowners' Society, respectively, are to be the ex-officio members for the ensuing twelve months.*

2. The General Committee reserve the right of varying or withdrawing the representation of Outports, as well as the mode of election of Members.

Section 9. Six of the Members elected in London, namely, two of each of the constituent parts of the Committee, to go out annually by rotation, but to be eligible to be re-elected. The vacancies so arising to be filled up by the election of two Underwriters and one Merchant by the Committee of Lloyd's, and two Shipowners and one Merchant by the Committee of the General Shipowners' Society.

Section 10. Of the Members elected at the Outports twenty-seven are to retire at the end of every *four* years, and four of the Members elected at Liverpool are to retire annually. The retiring Members are eligible for re-election.

Section 11. The Committee to appoint from their own body, annually, a Chairman and Deputy-Chairman, and also a Chairman for a Sub-Committee of Classification.

Section 12. The Committee to appoint a Sub-Committee of Classification, to be so regulated that each Member of the General Committee may, in rotation, take his turn of duty therein throughout the year.

Section 13. The Secretary, Clerks, and Servants of the Society, and the Surveyors, to be appointed by and be under the direction of the General Committee.

Section 14. Special meetings to be convened by order of the Chairman, or Deputy-Chairman, or on the requisition of any three Members.

Section 15. All elections and appointments to be made by ballot, excepting when in the election of Chairman, Deputy-Chairman, or Chairman of Classification, only one person is nominated for each office.

Section 16. No Member of the Committee to be permitted to be present on the decision of the classification of any ship of which he is the owner, or wherein he is directly or indirectly interested.

Section 17. 1. The Committee to be empowered to make such Bye-laws for their own government and proceedings as they may deem requisite, not being inconsistent with the original Rules and Regulations under which the Society was established ; but no new Rule or Bye-law to be introduced, or any Rule or Bye-law altered, without special notice being given for that purpose at the Meeting of the Committee next preceding that at which such Motion is intended to be made ; such notice to be inserted in the summons convening the meeting.

2. No new Rule, or alteration in any existing Rule, materially affecting the classification of ships, to take effect until the expiration of six months from the time it shall have been determined upon.

Section 18. All Reports of survey to be made in writing by the Surveyors according to the form prescribed, and submitted for the consideration of the General Committee, or of the Sub-Committees of Classification; but the character assigned by the latter to be subject to confirmation by the General Committee.

Section 19. 1. The reports of the Surveyors, and all documents and proceedings relating to the classification of ships are to be carefully preserved and to be open to the inspection of the Owners, but no other person or persons are to have access to such documents except with the written consent of the Owners and under the direction of the Chairman or Deputy-Chairman.

2. Copies of the original reports (if the ships be already classed, but not otherwise), so far as relates to the dimensions, scantlings, fastenings, and materials, in cases where the correctness of the reports in these particulars is certified by the builders, are granted on application.

Section 20. Foreign ships, and ships built in the British possessions abroad where there is not a Surveyor (*see also* Section 52 of the Rules for Wood Vessels), to be surveyed on their arrival at a port to which a Surveyor has been appointed; but a due regard is to be had to the circumstance of such vessels having been exempted from supervision while building, and the Character to be assigned to them is to be regulated according to their intrinsic quality and from the best information the Committee can obtain.

Section 21. In every case in which the Character assigned to a ship may be proposed, on survey, to be reduced, notice is to be given in writing to the Owner, Master, or Agent, with an intimation that if the reduction be objected to, the Committee will be ready to direct a special survey, on the Owner, Master, or Agent agreeing to pay the expenses attending the same, provided on the said survey there shall appear sufficient ground for the proposed reduction.

Section 22. 1. When the Surveyors consider repairs to be requisite, they are respectfully to communicate the same in writing to the Owner, Master, or Agent, and if such repairs be not entered upon within a reasonable time, a corresponding report is to be made, as soon as possible, to the Committee for their decision thereon.

2. All repairs of Ships or Machinery required at Ports where there is a Surveyor to this Society, in order to their obtaining a Character in the Register Book, or to their retaining the Characters assigned to them therein, must be carried out under the inspection, and to the satisfaction of the Society's Surveyors. Ships or machinery repaired at Ports where there is no Surveyor to this Society must be surveyed by one of the Society's Surveyors at the earliest opportunity.

Section 23. Parties considering the repairs suggested by the Surveyor to be unnecessary or unreasonable may appeal to the Committee, who will direct a special survey to be held; but should the opinion of the Surveyor be confirmed by the Committee, then the expense of such special survey is to be paid by the party appealing.

Section 24. The Surveyors to the Society not to be permitted (without the especial sanction of the Committee) to receive any fee, gratuity, or reward whatsoever for their own use or benefit, for any service performed by them in their capacity of Surveyors to this Society, on pain of immediate dismissal.

Section 25. The Surveyors will be directed to attend on Special Surveys of ships or machinery while building or under damage or repair, when required by Merchants, Shipowners, or Underwriters; the charge for which is to be regulated according to the nature and extent of the service performed. In all cases, the application for the assistance of the Surveyors must be made in writing addressed to the Secretary.

FUNDS.

Section 26. The Funds to be under the authority and control of the Committee, and a statement of the Receipts and Expenditure to be annually printed for the information of the subscribers.

Section 27. The following Fees to be charged to the Owners of ships prior to their vessels being classed and registered in the book :—

I.

Classing Fees.

For First Entry of Class in the Register Book.

For each Ship under 200 Tons			£1 0 0
Ditto	of 200 and under 500 Tons		2 0 0
Ditto	of 500 „ 1,000 „		3 0 0
Ditto	of 1,000 „ 2,000 „		4 0 0
Ditto	of 2,000 and upwards		5 0 0

For First Entry of Notification "LMC" in the Register Book.

For each Ship under 100 registered HP.			£1 0 0
Ditto	of 100 and under 300 HP.		2 0 0
Ditto	of 300 and above		3 0 0

II.

Office or Registration Fees by the Society's Non-Exclusive Surveyors.

(A.)

Chargeable on Vessels surveyed, for Special Surveys No. 1, No. 2, and No. 3.

For each Ship under 500 Tons			£0 10 0
Ditto	of 500 and under 1,000 Tons		1 0 0
Ditto	of 1,000 „ 2,000 „		1 10 0
Ditto	of 2,000 and upwards		2 0 0

(B.)

For all other Surveys which have to be Reported to the Committee on Official Forms.

For each Ship £0 10 0

In cases where Surveys are held on the hulls and machinery of vessels, this fee is to be charged only on one of the Surveys.

SPECIAL SURVEYS.

Section 28. 1. For ships built under the special superintendence of the Surveyors (to entitle them to the distinctive mark ✠), 1s. per ton for the first 1,000 tons, and 6d. per ton for every ton beyond 1,000 tons.

2. For machinery or new boilers built under the special superintendence of the Surveyors (to entitle them to the distinctive mark ✠ in red) :—

3. For engines and boilers up to 200 registered horse-power, 3 shillings per horse-power. For engines over 200 horse-power, 3 shillings for the first 200 horse-power, and 1 shilling per horse-power above 200. No fee to be less than £8 0s. 0d.

4. The following rule is to be used for determining the Nominal Horse Power of Triple Expansion Engines in regulating the fees for the survey of Engines of that description, viz. :—

$$\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{D^2 \times \sqrt{S}}{100} + \frac{H}{15}\right) = \text{Nominal H.P. (of Triple Expansion Engines).}$$

where D=diameter of L. P. Cylinder in inches.

S=stroke in inches.

H=heating surface in square feet.

The square feet of heating surface represented by H will comprise the surface of the tubes, of the back tube plate or plates, and of the furnace and combustion chamber plating down to the level of the fire bars.

5. For the survey and testing of Donkey Boilers, a fee of two guineas to be charged.

6. For Surveys for damage, or for other Surveys, held at the request of the Owners, and for the Survey of Ships for Restoration, Continuation, or the character A in Red, and for other than Annual or Occasional Surveys in the United Kingdom under the Society's rules, a charge (in addition to the Fee for entry) will be made, according to the nature and extent of the service performed, also when important repairs or alterations are carried out, a fee will be charged for the inspection of the work while in progress.

7. SPECIAL PERIODICAL SURVEYS, Nos. 1, 2, and 3.

For the special periodical surveys of Iron and Steel Vessels, when such surveys are held by the Society's exclusive Surveyors in the United Kingdom.

	S.S. No. 1.	S.S. No. 2.	S.S. No. 3.
	£ s.	£ s.	£ s.
For Vessels under 200 tons gross ...	1 10 ...	2 10 ...	3 10
Ditto „ 300 „ ...	2 10 ...	3 10 ...	4 10
Ditto „ 400 „ ...	3 0 ...	4 0 ...	5 0
Ditto „ 800 „ ...	3 10 ...	4 10 ...	6 0
Ditto „ 1,200 „ ...	4 0 ...	5 0 ...	7 0
Ditto „ 1,800 „ ...	4 10 ...	5 10 ...	8 0
Ditto „ 2,500 „ ...	5 0 ...	6 0 ...	9 0
Ditto „ 3,500 „ ...	5 10 ...	6 10 ...	10 0
Ditto of 3,500 „ and above	6 0 ...	7 0 ...	10 0

SPECIAL PERIODICAL SURVEYS OF MACHINERY.

Held at the Special Surveys, Nos. 1, 2, and 3.

For each Ship under 50 registered HP	£2 10 0
Ditto „ 100 „	3 10 0
Ditto „ 150 „	4 0 0
Ditto „ 200 „	4 10 0
Ditto , 300 „	5 0 0
Ditto , 300 „ and above	5 10 0

SPECIAL ANNUAL SURVEYS OF BOILERS.

To be held when and after the Boilers are six years old.

For each Ship having 1 boiler	£1	0	0
And for each additional boiler (including the donkey boiler) ...	0	10	0
But the fee in no case to be more than	3	0	0

8. In cases where the caulking of ships is superintended and tested by the Surveyors, a special charge will be made, according to the tonnage of the ship.

9. All repairs which may be required on the Surveys above referred to, must be performed under the superintendence of the Society's Surveyors. (*See also* Section 22.)

MEM.—It is to be understood that in all cases where travelling expenses are incurred by the Surveyors in connection with the above services, they are to be defrayed by the parties interested in the same.

Section 29. Certificates of Character, on the Form No. 7, or of "LMC," or "B&MS," on Forms Nos. 10 or 11, signed by the Chairman, the Deputy-Chairman, or the Chairman of the Sub-Committee of Classification, and countersigned by the Secretary, will be granted on application.

FREEBOARD.

Section 30. Fees for the Survey for, and assignment of, Freeboard to vessels :—

For Classed Vessels		under	300	tons	gross	...	...	...	...	...	£1	1	0
Ditto	ditto	of	300	tons	and under	1000	tons	gross	...	...	2	2	0
Ditto	ditto		1000	„	„	2000	„	...	...		3	3	0
Ditto	ditto		2000	„	„	3000	„	...	...		4	4	0
Ditto	ditto		3000	„	„	4000	„	...	...		5	5	0
Ditto	ditto		4000	and	above		„	...	...		6	6	0

Section 30a. Rules, complete, 10s. each copy. If for Wood Ships and Composite Ships combined, 5s. For Iron and Steel Ships combined, 5s.

LLOYD'S REGISTER

OF

BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

RULES FOR IRON VESSELS.

1891–92

INDEX

TO THE

RULES FOR THE BUILDING AND CLASSIFICATION OF IRON VESSELS.

Section		Page
46.	Additional strength for vessels from 11 to 16 depths to length (*see* also Table G 6)...	66
46.	——————————— exceeding 16 depths to length (*see* also footnote, Table G 6) ..... *see after*	88
39.	Anchors, chains, warps, &c. (*see* also Table No. 22 after page 88).....	58
12.	Angle stringers and angles to keelsons and stringers, sizes reduced at ends	32
—	——— bars for keelsons, hold and beam stringers (*see* Table G 3) .....*after*	88
—	Annual survey .....19 to 21	
43.	Awning decked steam vessels (*see* also Tables G 1 to 6, after page 88).....	62
43.	——————— vessels, condition of class (paragraph 1).....	62
13.	Beams, form and size of (*see* also Table G 4, after page 88)	32
14.	——— spacing of, according to depth from top of keel .....32 to 37	
14.	——————— where deck is laid.....	36
13.	——— round up of (paragraph 7)	32
13 & 14a.	——— arms for knee plates, depth of .....32 & 37	
13, 14, 15, 26.	——— in engine and boiler rooms .....32, 33, 39, & 51	
23.	——— where iron decks are fitted	47
23.	——— in way of hatchways, where iron decks are fitted	47
26.	——— upper, middle and hold or lower deck, of extra strength in machinery space (*see* also Sec. 14, paragraph 31, page 36) .....51 & 52	
14a.	——— hold, web frames and side stringers in lieu thereof .....37 to 39	
13 & 28.	——— at ends of hatchways (*see* also Table G 4, after page 88).....32 & 53	
28.	——— half, in way of hatchways .....53 & 54	
14, 14a & 45.	——— hold, in way of raised quarter deck.....32, 37 & 65	
42 to 45.	——— of spar and awning decks, poops, forecastles, raised quarter decks, &c. (*see* also Table G 4, after page 88) .....60 to 66	
26.	Bearers under engines and boilers, construction of	51 & 52
10.	Bilge keelsons and stringers in hold (*see* also Sec. 14 & 14a, pages 33 & 37)...31, 33, & 37	
34.	Bitts, how fitted.....	56
39.	Boats, number and quality of (paragraph 9)	58
26.	Boiler bearers, construction, &c. .....51 & 52	
29.	Boiler and engine openings	54
48.	Boilers and machinery of steam ships	67
48.	Boilers made of steel	67
39.	Boiler experimental	58
19.	Boss plates, thickness of, &c. .....41 & 42	
23.	Boundary planks of weather decks	46

Section		Page
5.	Braces, rudder	26
14.	Bracket plates to stringer when beams exceed two frame spaces apart	36
14a.	——— web frames and side stringers are fitted in lieu of hold beams	37
1.	Breadth of vessels for scantlings, how measured, &c.	24
44.	Bridge houses	63 & 64
44.	—— house bulkhead	64
22.	Bulkheads (*see* also Table G 1, after page 88)	45 & 46
29.	——— trunk, to engine and boiler openings	54 & 55
44.	Bulkheads, poop, and bridge house	63 & 64
19.	Bulwark plating, butt straps of, &c.	42
31.	——— at ends of cargo ports, stays to	55
30.	Bunker, coal, pipes and lids	55
20.	Butt straps and lining pieces (*see* also Table G 8, after page 88)	43 & 44
20.	——— double to stringer plates, sheerstrakes and outside plating, thickness of	44
5.	——— to flat plate keels (paragraph 6)	26
7.	——— to floor plates	28
8.	——— to reversed angle irons	28
9.	——— to middle line keelson	29 & 30
9.	——— to rider plate	29
20.	——— to sheerstrake	43
20.	——— to deck stringer plates	43 & 44
19.	——— to bulwark plating	42
21.	——— spacing of rivets in	44 & 45
19.	Butts of outside plating	42
19.	——— stringer plates	42
19.	——— garboard plates	42
19.	——— strakes when doubled, and of doubling strakes (footnote)	41
20.	——— plating overlapped (*see* also Table G 8, after page 88)	43
42.	——— side plating of spar-decked vessels	60 & 61
43.	——— side plating of awning decks	62 & 63
44.	——— poops, forecastles, and bridge houses	63, 64, & 65
23.	——— iron deck	47
25.	Cargo battens	51
15.	Carlings of hatchways exceeding in length six frame spaces to be pillared	39
5.	Cast steel stern frames, rudders, steering quadrants and tillers, tests of	26 & 27
25.	Ceiling, fastening of, &c.	51
35.	Cement, enamel cement, asphalt, or similar compositions	56
9.	Centre through plate keel and keelson	30
5 & 9.	——— keelson when flat plate keels are used	26 & 30
33.	Chain plates	55
39.	Chains, anchors, warps, &c. (*see* also Table No. 22 after page 88)	58 & 59

Section		Page
—	Channel and ⌐-bar frames (*see* Table G 1) ..... *see after*	88
—	Channel purposes, vessels classed for, to have a minimum freeboard	19
—	——————————— equipment for (*see* also Sec. 39, page 58)	20
—	Classification of vessels, present system, how indicated	19 & 20
30.	Coal bunker pipes and lids	55
29.	Coaming plates to engine and boiler openings	54
27.	Cocks and valves on bulkheads, where fitted, and how opened	52
48.	Cocks, pipes and sea connections (paragraphs 38 to 43)	70
22.	Collision bulkheads	45 & 46
14 & 14a.	Compensation for dispensing with hold beams	33 & 37
32.	——————— cutting scuttles in sheerstrake	55
21.	Countersinking	45
18.	Crutches and hooks	41
—	Damage, notice of repairs necessary in consequence of (footnote)	21
29.	Deadlights to skylights	54
23.	Deck plank, when to be renewed	47
23.	Decks, iron (*see* also Table G 3 & 5, after page 88)	47 & 48
23.	——— how noted in the Register Book	48
45.	—— raised quarter	65 & 66
23.	—— wood, thickness of, fastenings, &c. (*see* also Table G 3, after page 88)	46 & 47
23.	——— reduction in thickness when laid over an iron upper deck	47
39.	Defective equipment	59
1.	Depth for extreme proportions (paragraph 2)	24
1 & 2.	—— vessels for scantlings, how taken	24 & 25
14 & 14a.	—— for regulating spacing of beams	33 & 37
14a.	—— for regulating web frames, &c.	37
—	Deviations from the rules to be sanctioned by the owner (footnote, *see* also Sec. 2, par. 6, page 25)	19, 21, & 22
17.	Diagonal tie plates	40 & 41
29.	Doors in trunk bulkheads	54
24.	Double bottom in engine and boiler space (paragraphs 7, 17 & 27)	48 to 51
24.	Double bottoms (*see* also Table G 7, after page 88)	48 to 51
38.	Doubling plates under sounding pipes (paragraphs 9 & 11)	57
19.	Doubling strakes, butts of (footnote)	41
19.	Edges of plating, shearing of (paragraph 7)	42
26.	Engine bearers	51
26.	——— space, upper, middle, and hold beams of extra strength in (*see* also Sec. 13 & 14, par. 31, page 36)	51 & 52
26.	——— seating in vessels with engines of great power	51
29.	Engine and boiler openings	54
29.	——— room skylights (paragraph 6)	54
39.	Equipment (*see* also Table No. 22, after page 88)	58 & 59

Section		Page
39.	Equipment defective	59
42.	Erections on spar decks	61
43.	——— awning decks	62
41, 42 & 46.	Extreme proportions, vessels of, to have additional strength (*see* Table G 6, after page 88)	59, 60 & 66
39.	Experimental boiler and machinery	59
23.	Fastenings of wood decks (*see* also Table G 3, after page 88)	46 & 47
5 & 9.	Flat plate keels	26 & 30
7.	Floor plates (*see* also Table G 1, after page 88)	27
7.	Floor plates under engines and boilers (paragraph 1)	27
24.	——— when double bottom is fitted	48 to 51
7.	——— reduction in thickness at ends of vessel (*see* Table G 1, after page 88)	27
7.	——— connection of, to vertical centre plate (paragraph 2)	28
26.	——— at after end of vessels (*see* also Sec. 7 par. 1, page 27)	51
6 & 8.	Frames, also ⌐ and channel bar frames (*see* also Table G 1, after page 88)	27 & 28
26.	—— at after end of vessels, spacing of, to ensure sound riveting, &c.	51
6.	—— spacing of (*see* Table G 1, after page 88)	27
6.	—— punching of rivet holes in (paragraph 3)	27
41.	—— and reversed frames of 3-decked vessels	59 & 60
42.	——— spar-decked vessels	60 & 61
43.	——— awning-decked vessels	62 & 63
6 & 45.	——— raised quarter-decked vessels	27 & 65
6 & 44.	——— in way of poops and forecastles	27, 63 & 64
6 & 44.	——— in way of bridge houses	27, 63 & 64
42 & 43.	Freeboard, when required	60 & 62
44.	Forecastles	63 & 64
45.	——— sunk	65
9.	Foundation plate to middle line keelson	29
5.	Garboard strakes, if thicker than required, reduction allowed in keel	26
19.	——— shift of butts of, &c.	42
19.	——— reduction in thickness of, at ends (*see* also Table G 2, after page 88)	41 & 42
14 & 14a.	Gusset plates to hold beams	33 to 38
16.	Gutter waterways to upper decks	40
30.	Hatches, coal bunker	55
28.	Hatchway beams, coamings, &c.	53 & 54
15.	Hatchways exceeding in length six frame spaces, beams to be pillared	39
37.	Hawse-pipes and windlass	56 & 57
18.	Hooks at ends of stringers	41
44.	Houses, bridge	63 to 65
5 & 9.	Intercostal keelson plates, when flat plate keels are used	26 & 29
9.	——— middle line keelson	29
3.	Iron, quality of	25

Section		Page
23.	Iron decks (*see* also Table G 5)	47 & 48
23.	——— how noted in the Register Book	48
—	—— ships classed under regulations previously passed for the building and classification of iron ships	79
—	——————————— survey for	80 to 83
—	Iron ships classed *	83
5.	Keels	25 & 26
5.	—— thickness of reduced, when garboards are increased	26
5.	—— plates, flat or hollow	26
5 & 19.	—— scarphs	25, 26 & 42
5.	——— length of	25 & 26
21.	—— bar, riveting of, to be double	44
9.	—— and keelson, centre through plate	30
5.	—— and keelsons made of various thicknesses of plates	26
5.	Keelson plates, intercostal, to be fitted when flat plate keels are used	26
9.	——— middle line, single plate	29
5 & 9.	——————— intercostal	26 & 29
9.	——————————— when flat plate keels are used	30
5 & 9.	——————— centre through plate when flat plate keels are used	26 & 30
9.	——— and keel, centre through plate	30
10.	——— bilge and stringers in hold (*see* also Table G 3, after page 88)	31
11.	——— side (*see* also Table G , after page 88)	31
11.	——— side in way of double bottom or part double bottom	31
12.	Keelsons, details relating to	31 & 32
21.	Laps of outside plating	44 & 45
1.	Length of vessels for scantlings, how taken	24
30.	Lids and pipes, coal bunker	55
20.	Lining pieces	43 & 44
16 & 20.	——— to stringer angles	40 & 43
22.	——— to outside plating in way of bulkheads	45 & 46
48.	Machinery included in equipment (*see* also Sec. 39, page 58)	67
48.	——— survey	24 & 67
48.	——— and boilers of steam ships	67
39.	——— experimental	59
28.	Mast holes, framing of	53
39.	Masts, spars, and rigging	58
	Masts, topmasts, bowsprit, yards, &c., suggested scantlings of steel or iron (*see* Tables 9 & 10, after page 88).	
9.	Middle line single plate keelson	29
9.	——— intercostal keelson	29
— & 1.	Midship sections, &c., to be submitted	19 & 24
40	——————— forwarded with reports	59

Section		Page
—	Minimum freeboard, vessels classed for Channel purposes to have a	19
2.	Numbers for scantlings, how obtained	25
39.	Numbers for equipment (*see* also footnote to Table 22, after page 88)	58
—	Numerals prefixed to letter A, meaning of	19
—, 41, 42, 43.	Notations in the Register Book	19 & 59 to 62
23.	Openings in iron decks to be compensated for	47 & 48
29.	——— engine and boiler	54 & 55
18.	Panting, to prevent	41
28.	Partners, mast	53
15.	Pillars, solid and hollow (*see* also Table G 3, after page 88)	39
13 & 15.	——— double row, also quarter pillars, in vessels	32 & 39
27.	Pipes, soil, valves and cocks	52
30.	—— and lids, coal bunker	55
37.	—— hawse and windlass	56 & 57
48.	—— cocks, and sea connections	70
33.	Plates, chain	55
19.	Plating (*see* also Table G 2, after page 88)	41 & 42
19.	——— reduction in thickness of (*see* also Table G 2, after page 88)	41
24.	——— when double bottoms and cellular double bottoms are fitted	48 to 51
19.	——— length of	42
19.	——— shift of butts of	42
19.	——— butts and edges of	42
19.	——— of sailing vessels, reduction in thickness of	41 & 42
21.	——— breadth of overlaps (*see* also Table G 8)	44
22.	——— of bulkheads, thickness of (*see* Table G 1)	45 & 46
23.	——— of iron decks, reduction in thickness of	47
28.	——— in way of long hatchways	53 & 54
44.	Poops, forecastles, &c., scantlings for (*see* also Tables G 2 & 4)	63 to 65
44.	Poop bulkhead	64
31.	Ports and scuppers, number of, how fitted, &c.	55
31.	—— freeing port area in "well" deck vessels	55
5.	Posts, stern, and propeller	25 & 26
46.	Proportions, extreme, vessels of (*see* also Table G 6)	66
38 & 39.	Pumps	57 & 58
27.	——— head and stern	52
21.	Punching holes for rivets	45
3.	Quality of iron	25
4.	——— workmanship	25
21.	Quality of rivets	45
45.	Quarter decks, raised	65 & 66
7.	Reduction in thickness of floor plates (*see* Table G 1, after page 88)	27

Section		Page
9.	Reduction in thickness of middle line keelson plates (*see* Table G 3)	29
12.	——— keelson and stringer angles	32
16.	Reduction in thickness of stringer plates (*see* also Table G 5, after page 88)	40
19.	——— outside plating	41 & 42
19.	——— in sailing vessels	41
22.	——— bulkhead plating, upper part (*see* Table G 1 after page 88)	46
—	Repairs necessary in consequence of damage, notice of (footnote)	21 & 79
40.	Reports on vessels	59
8.	Reversed angle irons on frames (*see* also Table G 1, after page 88)	28 & 29
8.	——— rivets securing, to frame and floor plate	28
8 & 26.	——— in engine and boiler spaces	28 & 51
44.	——— frames in way of forecastle	63 & 64
9.	Rider plate to middle line keelson	29
39.	Rigging, mast, and spars (*see* also Tables 9, 10 & 11, after page 88)	58
—	——— steel wire standing, tests for (*see* Table 11, after page 88)	
6.	Rivet holes in frames	27
21.	Riveting and rivets	44 & 45
21.	Rivets, spacing of (*see* also Table G 8, after page 88)	44 & 45
5.	Rudder braces to be forged on the sternpost	26
36.	Rudder (also solid cast steel rudders and tests for same)	56
13.	Sailing vessels, hold beams exceeding 39 feet (*see* also section 14)	32
13.	——— when midship upper deck beam exceeds 36 feet	32
15.	——— exceeding 22 feet depth of hold, pillars in hold (paragraph 5)	39
19.	——— three strakes at the bilge to be increased one-sixteenth all fore and aft	41
19.	Sailing vessels, reduction in thickness of plating at ends of	41
2.	Scantlings, numerals for, how obtained	25
31.	Scuppers and ports	55
48.	Sea connections, cocks, and pipes	70
15.	Shaft tunnel, to be strengthened in way of pillars	39
26.	——— construction and thickness of	52
26.	——— testing of	52
19.	Sheerstrake, extension above upper deck beam	42
32.	——— compensation for cutting scuttles and side lights in	55
44.	——— at break of poop	63 & 64
45.	——— raised quarter deck	65 & 66
44 & 45.	——— doubled because of extent of erections	65 & 66
—	Shifting beams in cargo hatchways, sketch showing arrangement of	*see after* 88
11.	Side keelsons (*see* also Table G 3, after page 88)	31
11.	——— in way of double bottoms or part double bottoms	31
11.	—— intercostal plates in way of double bottoms or part double bottoms	31
32.	Side lights and scuttles in sheerstrake	55
—	Sketch, showing arrangement of shifting beams in cargo hatchways	*see after* 88

Section		Page
—	Sketch, showing arrangement of web frames and side stringers ..... *see after*	88
—	—— of engine and boiler casings ..... *see after*	88
29.	Skylights, engine room	54
27.	Sluice cock in water-tight bulkheads	52
27.	Soil pipes, valves, and cocks	52
21.	Spacing of rivets (*see* also Table G 8 after page 88)	44 & 45
42.	Spar-decked steam vessels	60 to 62
48.	Spare gear	70
36.	—— tiller and gear	56
39.	Spars, masts, and rigging (*see* also Tables 9, 10, & 11, after page 88)	58
19 & 31.	Stays to bulwark plating	42 & 55
41.	Steam vessels, three-decked	59 & 60
42.	———— spar-decked	60 to 62
39 & 48.	Steel boilers	58, 67 & 68
—	—— wire standing rigging, test for (*see* Table 11, after page 88)	—
5.	Stem and sternposts (*see* also Table G 2, after page 88)	25 to 27
5.	Stern frames, when of cast steel	26
16.	Stringer angle irons in way of bridge houses, poops, and forecastles	40
16.	——— angle irons, lining piece to	40
44.	——— plate at break of poop	64
44.	——— double angle iron to forecastle	64
19.	——— plates, main and spar decks, butts of	42
& 14a.	Stringers in hold	31, 32, & 36
14.	———— spacing of	33 to 37
14a.	———— side, when web frames are fitted	37 to 39
12.	——— and keelsons, details relating to	31 & 32
16.	——— on beams (*see* also Table G 5, after page 88)	40
14.	———— bracket plates to, when beams exceed two frame spaces apart ...	36
14a.	——— side, in hold, bracket plates to, when web frames are fitted	37
18.	——— at ends to be connected to hooks and crutches	41
23.	——— to beams when iron deck is fitted	47
45.	——— at break of raised quarter deck	65
—	Survey, annual	19
—	Surveys, periodical, notice of (footnote)	20 & 22
—	———— (extracts from the late Underwriters' Registry for Iron Vessels for 1884-85)	85 to 87
—	Surveys, special	19 to 23
—	——— No. 1 and No. 2	21, 22, 80, & 81
—	Survey No. 3	22 & 81
—	——— No. 3, second survey	23 & 82
—	Survey special periodical, every four years and every three years	20 & 79
—	——— of bottom plating (footnote)	21, 22, 80, 81 & 82

Section		Page
—	Survey of parts of vessel in anticipation of special survey	20 & 79
—	——— while building, special and ordinary	23 & 24
— & 48.	——— of machinery	24 & 67
47.	Survey, vessels not built under	66
—	Table G 1.—Minimum dimensions of frames, spacing of frames, reversed frames, floor plates, bulkheads, and pillars	*see after* 88
—	Table G 2.—Minimum dimensions of keels, stems, stern-posts, and outside plating	*see after* 88
—	Table G 3.—Minimum dimensions of keelsons, keelson and stringer angles, decks, rudders, ceiling and windlasses	*see after* 88
—	Table G 4.—Dimensions of beams	*see after* 88
—	Table G 5.—Minimum dimensions of stringer-plates, iron decks, and tie-plates	*see after* 88
—	Table G 6.—Additions beyond the requirements contained in the Rules, for vessels of greater proportionate length to depth than in vessels for which the ordinary scantlings are provided	*see after* 88
—	Table G 7.—Scantlings for double bottoms constructed on the cellular system	*see after* 88
—	Table G 8.—Showing diameters and spacing of rivets and breadth of straps, lapped butts and edge-laps	*see after* 88
—	Table showing suggested sizes and scantlings for masts and bowsprits for sailing vessels and full-rigged steam vessels (No. 9)	*see after* 88
—	—— showing suggested sizes and scantlings for yards and topmasts of sailing vessels and full-rigged steam vessels (No. 10)	*see after* 88
—	—— showing sizes and tests for the steel wire standing rigging, &c., of sailing ships (No. 11)	*see after* 88
—	—— of chains and anchors for steam and sailing vessels (No. 22)	*see after* 88
5.	Tests for cast steel stern frames, rudders, steering quadrants, and tillers	26
36.	——— solid cast steel rudders	56
—	——— steel wire standing rigging (*see* Table 11)	*see after* 88
39.	Testing of anchors and chain cables (*see* also Table No. 22, after page 88)	58
24.	——— deep-water ballast tanks (*see* also pages 21 to 23 and 80 to 82)	48
41.	Three-decked steam vessels	59 & 60
17.	Tie-plates on beams	40 & 41
28.	——————— in way of hatchways	53 & 54
36.	Tiller and gear, spare	56
5.	Transom plate at head of sternpost	26
7.	Transom plates	28
29.	Trunk bulkheads to engine and boiler openings above deck	54
29.	Trunk bulkheads round engine hatches between decks	54
26.	Tunnel shaft, construction and testing of	52
27.	Valves on bulkheads, and for inlet of water to engines	52

Section		Page
32.	Ventilators to upper deck and through topsides	55
—	Vessels classed 100A, 90A, 80A, &c., periodical survey of	19 to 23
—	———— A, for river or similar purposes only	19
—	———— A, for channel purposes to have a minimum freeboard	19
—	———— ✠A, ✠B, ✠C, and A for terms of years under previous Rules	79
—	———— *✠A1	83
—	———— in the late Underwriters' Registry for iron vessels (conditions of classification)	85 to 87
14.	—— above 39 feet in depth, plans to be submitted	36
14.	—— where height between decks is 8 feet or above	36
40.	—— reports on	59
41.	—— steam, three-decked	59 & 60
42.	———— spar-decked	60 to 62
42.	———————— when under 17 feet depth from top of keel, condition of class.	60
43.	—— steam, awning-decked	62 & 63
43.	—— classed awning-decked, condition of class (paragraph 1)	62
46.	—— of extreme proportions (*see* also Table G 6, after page 88)	66
46.	—— exceeding 16 depth to length, additional strengthening of (*see* also footnote Table G 6, after page 88)	66
47.	Vessels not built under survey	66
39.	Warps, anchors, chains, &c. (*see* also Table No. 22, after page 88)	58
11.	Wash-plates, thickness of, &c.	31
7 & 35.	Watercourses	28 & 56
16 & 19.	Waterways, gutter	40 & 42
14a.	Web frames and side stringers in lieu of hold beams (*see* also Sketches after page 88).	37 to 39
26.	———— in engine and boiler space	51 & 52
31.	Well deck vessels, freeing port area in " well "	55
37.	Windlass (*see* also Table G 3, after page 88)	56 & 57
28.	Wing boards to self-trimming hatchways	54
23.	Wood decks (*see* also Table G 3, after page 88)	46 & 47
23.	———— reduction in thickness when laid over an iron upper deck (*see* also Table G 3, after page 88)	47
23.	———— fastenings of (*see* also Table G 3, after page 88)	46 & 47
4.	Workmanship, quality of	25
—	⌐ and channel bar frames (*see* Table G 1, after page 88)	*see after* 88

RULES

FOR

THE BUILDING AND CLASSIFICATION OF IRON VESSELS.

1. **Iron Vessels** will be classed A with a Numeral prefixed, so long as, on careful annual and periodical Special Surveys, they are found to be in a fit and efficient condition for the safe conveyance of dry and perishable cargoes. (*See* N.B. at foot.)

2. 100A, 90A, and 80A, will denote vessels that have been built in accordance with, or equal to the Rules, and Tables G 1 to G 8. Deviations from the Rules will be allowed, provided that a sketch of the midship section, plans, &c., in each case, showing the proposed scantlings and arrangements, be first submitted through the resident Surveyors, and approved by the Committee; and, that the Vessels be built in accordance with the approved plans, under the Survey of the Surveyors of this Society.*

3. Vessels which do not fulfil all the requirements for the 100A class, but which are superior to those built on the 90A scale, may, if the Committee approve, be classed 95A; those not equal to the 90A, but superior to the 80A, may be classed 85A; and those which in some respects are deficient of the requirements of the 80A scale, but fit for the A class, may be classed 75A.

4. At the time of any survey, the comparative numeral will depend on the thickness of the plating and angle iron, and the general condition of the Vessel.†

5. Vessels which are built for special purposes, and which are considered fit for such purposes, may be classed A, provided all the details of the scantlings and arrangements be submitted to the Committee for approval.

6. To the class A in such cases will be affixed a designation, showing the particular trade or purpose for which the vessels are intended, thus:—A "For River purposes only." A "For Tug purposes." A "Fishing Smack." A "For Channel purposes," &c.

7. In vessels intended for Channel purposes, the particular Channel is to be defined thus: "Bristol Channel," "Irish Channel," "English Channel," "Newhaven—Dieppe," &c.; and all vessels classed for Channel purposes must have a minimum freeboard, as required in awning-decked vessels, to be submitted for the approval of the Committee.

N.B.—It is to be distinctly understood that the numerals prefixed to the letter A *do not signify terms of years, but are intended for the purpose of comparison only; the* A *character assigned being for an indefinite period, subject to annual and periodical Surveys as hereinafter described.*

* In vessels building, or to be built, under contract for classification, deviations from the Rules will not be allowed by the Committee, unless the Builder shall previously obtain the sanction of the Owner.

† *Expunging or withdrawal of character.—The fifth, sixth, and seventh Columns in the list of Steam Vessels, and the sixth, seventh, and eighth Columns in the list of Sailing Vessels left blank, indicate that the Vessel has never been Classed in the Register Book. Three dots . . . in Column 7 in the list of Steam Vessels, and Column 8 in that of Sailing Vessels, indicate that the vessel was at one time Classed by this Society, but that the Class has been withdrawn at Owner's request. A black line with date under it in Column 5 in the list of Steamers, and Column 6 in the list of Sailing Vessels, indicates that, at that date the Vessel,* from reported defects, *was not entitled to a Character in the Register Book. A red line with date under it in these Columns indicates that the Class was withdrawn from non-compliance, at that date, with the Society's Rules.*

8. To entitle Vessels classed A "For Channel purposes" to the Figure 1, the equipment of Anchors and Chain Cables, &c., should be as required by Table 22, with the exception that not more than two bower anchors need be supplied, the first bower being of the greatest weight given in the table, and the second bower 15 per cent. lighter, the stream anchor and 2nd kedge only, being required.

9. In vessels, however, engaged for more extended voyages, such as the Queensboro' and Flushing service, or the Channel Islands or Irish Sea, the equipment must be in accordance with the requirements of Table 22.

10. To entitle IRON VESSELS to retain the Characters assigned to them in the Register Book, they are required to be subjected to the following Special Surveys, designated No. 1, No. 2, and No. 3, respectively.

11. The periods at which these surveys are intended to be held, in the case of vessels classed from 100A to 90A inclusive, are when a vessel is 4 years, 8 years and 12 years old respectively, and at like periods from the date when the No. 3 Survey was held.*

12. In every case the date of build of a vessel is to be reckoned from the last date of the survey for first entry of classification, when such survey is completed within six months of the date of launching: but when the first entry survey is not completed within that period then the date of build will be reckoned from six months after the date of launching. The date when the special periodical surveys respectively become due is to be calculated from the date of build, as above described, or the last date of the No. 3 survey.

13. Similarly, vessels classed 85A and under must be subjected to a special survey every *three* years, as per No. 1, 2, and 3, and afterwards as per No. 1, 2, and 3, consecutively.

14. In any case in which it may suit the convenience of the Owners, the special surveys Nos. 1 and 2 may be held at any time within twelve months previous to the expiration of the period when they severally become due, and the special survey No. 3 may be held at any time before the date when it becomes due.

15. To facilitate the arrangements of owners, a portion only of the requirements of the foregoing special surveys may be complied with at the expiration of the time specified, provided that the whole of the survey be completed within twelve months from the date when the survey became due.

16. When a special survey is only partially held, the Surveyors must give the Owners or their Agents written notice of the parts not surveyed, and also report the facts to the Committee.

17. If a vessel is at a port in the United Kingdom after the expiration of the prescribed period for survey, and is not subjected to the special survey then due before leaving the United Kingdom, the word "*Expired*" will be inserted against her character in the Register Book; and in no case will a vessel be allowed to retain her class if she has not been subjected to the whole of the requirements of the requisite special survey within twelve months from the date when the survey became due.

18. Vessels which have undergone either of the foregoing examinations will be noted in the Register Book, thus:—*s.s.No.* 1,-91, *s.s.No.*2,-91, *s.s.No.*3-9,91, indicating the special survey and date thereof.

19. At each of these Special Surveys of Steam Vessels, the machinery and boilers—unless they have been specially surveyed within a period of twelve months—are to be examined, as to their safety and efficiency, by the Engineer-Surveyors, and reported upon to the Committee. *See* also pages 24 & 77.

* Should a ship at any time be submitted to Special Survey No. 3 before being 12 years old, the subsequent Special Surveys may be Nos. 1, 2, and 3, consecutively, dating from the completion of such No. 3 Survey.

20. Whenever the engines or boilers are taken out, the bearers, with the floor-plates, keelsons, rivets, &c., under them are to be surveyed; and whenever the bottom plating is to be cemented a survey is to be held prior to the cement being laid.

N.B.—In order to prevent the disappointment arising from Ships losing their Characters from want of survey, it is hereby intimated that the duty of giving NOTICE OF PERIODICAL SURVEYS *required by the Rules, or when repairs are necessary in consequence of damage or from other causes, rests with the Owners, Masters, or Agents.*

*Survey No. 1.

1. The vessel to be placed on blocks of sufficient height in a dry dock or on a slipway, proper stages to be made and the holds and peaks to be cleared; the limber boards and ceiling equal to not less than one strake fore and aft on each side removed,† and both surfaces of outside plating exposed,‡ and cleaned and coated where necessary.

2. The coal bunkers to be cleared for examination, and ceiling removed as in the holds.

3. In all vessels the masts, spars, and general equipment must be in good and efficient condition.

4. If the vessel has a double bottom, the ceiling must be removed therefrom and the efficiency of the tanks tested by a head of water to the height of the light water-line. Where deep water ballast tanks are fitted, their water-tightness to be tested by a head of water not less than 8 feet above the crown of the tank.

5. Upper decks must be renewed when reduced in thickness, as follows, viz. :—When a deck originally required to be 4 inches thick is worn to 3 inches, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches to $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches, 3 inches to $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

6. Note.—*At the Special Survey No.* 1 *succeeding No.* 3, *the chain cables are to be ranged for inspection.* When chain cables are worn from $\frac{2}{16}$ to $\frac{4}{16}$ of an inch according to their size, they are to be renewed.

7. In Steam Vessels the engines and boilers must be examined and favourably reported on by the Society's Engineer-Surveyors.

8. The Steam steering engine and its connections to be examined.

9. For periodical Surveys of Engines and Boilers, *see* page 20, paragraph 19, and page 77.

*Survey No. 2.

1. The vessel to be placed on blocks of sufficient height in a dry dock or on a slipway; proper stages to be made and the holds and peaks to be cleared; the limber boards and ceiling not less than *three* strakes fore and aft on each side removed, one of which is to be taken from the bilges. Where the ceiling in the flat of bottom is fitted in hatches the whole of the hatches and one strake of ceiling of the bilges are to be removed,† and both surfaces of outside plating exposed,‡ and cleaned and coated where necessary.

* To facilitate the arrangements of Owners, a portion only of the requirements of the foregoing special surveys may be complied with at the expiration of the time specified, provided that the whole of the survey be completed within twelve months from the date when the survey became due. The Surveyors in such cases are to give the Owners, or their agents, written notice of the parts not surveyed, and are also to report the same to the Committee.

† In the case of vessels fitted with double ceiling, application may be made to the Committee if any relaxation be required.

‡ In cases where the inner surface of the bottom plating is coated with cement, or asphalt, if the coating be carefully inspected and tested, by beating or chipping, and found sound and adhering satisfactorily to the iron, its removal may be dispensed with.

2. The coal bunkers to be cleared for examination, and ceiling removed as in the holds.

3. The windlass at this and all subsequent alternate special surveys to be unhung, where necessary, and its wood linings sufficiently stripped for examination. The chain cables are also to be ranged for inspection at this and all subsequent special surveys. When chain cables are worn from $\frac{2}{16}$ to $\frac{4}{16}$ of an inch according to their size, they are to be renewed.

4. In all vessels the masts, spars, and general equipment must be in good and efficient condition.

5. If the vessel has a double bottom, the ceiling must be removed therefrom, and the efficiency of the tanks be tested by a head of water to the height of the light water-line. Where deep water ballast tanks are fitted, their water-tightness to be tested by a head of water not less than 8 feet above the crown of the tank.

6. After a vessel has passed No. 3 Survey, in addition to the survey prescribed for No 2, when that survey becomes due, ceiling should be lifted at other parts of the vessel where deemed necessary by the Surveyors to enable them to satisfy themselves as to the condition of the vessel.

7. Upper decks must be renewed when reduced in thickness as follows, viz. :—When a deck originally required to be 4 inches thick is worn to 3 inches, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches to $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches, 3 inches to $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

8. The steam steering engine and its connections to be examined.

9. In Steam Vessels the engines and boilers must be examined and favourably reported on by the Society's Engineer-Surveyors. *See* page 20, paragraph 19, and page 77.

*Survey No. 3.

1. To be held by two Surveyors, one to be an officer of the Society.—The vessel to be placed on blocks of sufficient height in a dry dock or on a slipway ; proper stages to be made and the holds and peaks to be cleared ; all the close ceiling to be removed, so that the rivets, plates of keel, and flat of bottom may be thoroughly examined ; coal bunkers of steam vessels to be cleared, the whole of the frames, stringers, hooks, floor-plates, keelsons, engine and boiler bearers, ends of beams, water-tight bulkheads, rivets and inner surface of the plating to be exposed, and where side lights are fitted, the condition of the plating in way of the same to be ascertained. All oxidation to be removed by being cut or beaten off the several parts above named, also from the outside plating, rivets, keel, stem, sternpost, and rudder ; the planksheers and waterways, if of wood to be scraped bright. When the vessel is thus prepared, the Surveyors are to ascertain the thickness of the plating by having holes drilled in such parts as may be deemed necessary,† and to furnish a detailed statement of the thicknesses in their report.

2. Such parts as may be found defective, or materially less than the required substance by Rule are to be removed and replaced with proper materials, equal in substance and quality to the original construction.‡ The planksheers, waterways, flat of decks and their fastenings, are also to be examined and made good where necessary.

* To facilitate the arrangements of Owners, a portion only of the requirements of the foregoing special surveys may be complied with at the expiration of the time specified, provided that the whole of the survey be completed within twelve months from the date when the survey became due. The Surveyors in such cases are to give the Owners, or their agents, written notice of the parts not surveyed, and are also to report the same to the Committee.

† In cases where the inner surface of the bottom plating is coated with cement, or asphalt, if the coating be carefully inspected and tested, by beating or chipping, and found sound, and adhering satisfactorily to the iron, its removal may be dispensed with.

‡ Where the deterioration in thickness is widespread, and it is not deemed advisable by the owner to renew the material, on a detailed report being made by the resident Surveyor, the class of the vessel will be reconsidered.

3. In all vessels the masts, spars, and general equipment must be in good and efficient condition. All mast and bowsprit wedging at this and subsequent Special Surveys to be removed, unless the plating of iron or steel masts and bowsprits is doubled in way of the same, when it will only be necessary to remove the wedging at the Special Surveys, No. 3. Iron or steel masts, bowsprits, and yards to be carefully tested by hammering, and, if the plates are considered by the Surveyors to be materially wasted at any part, the thickness is to be ascertained by drilling.

NOTE.—*The masts and spars are to be subject to examination by the Surveyors when deemed necessary by them, on other occasions besides Special Surveys.*

4. If the vessel has a double bottom, the ceiling must be removed therefrom and the efficiency of the tanks tested by a head of water to the height of the light water-line. Where deep water ballast tanks are fitted, their water-tightness to be tested by a head of water not less than 8 feet above the crown of the tank.

5. Upper decks must be renewed when reduced in thickness as follows, viz:—When a deck originally required to be 4 inches thick is worn to 3 inches, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches to $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches, 3 inches to $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

6. The chain cables are to be ranged for inspection. When chain cables are worn from $\frac{2}{16}$ to $\frac{4}{16}$ of an inch, according to their size, they are to be renewed.

7. The steam steering engine and its connections to be examined.

8. In steam vessels the engines and boilers must be examined and favourably reported on by the Society's Engineer-Surveyors. *See* page 20, paragraph 19, and pages 67 to 77.

SECOND SPECIAL SURVEY No. 3.

1. The vessel must be submitted to the same survey as before described for *Survey No. 3*, with the following additions:—

2. The condition of the scantlings must be ascertained, the shell plating to be drilled at such parts as the Surveyors may consider necessary to satisfy themselves as to its thickness, the number of holes on each side in no case being less than the number of strakes of plating not covered with cement in the vessel.

3. Care should be taken especially to ascertain the extent of deterioration of steamers in way of the side bunkers and boilers.

4. A sketch showing the thickness at the parts where drilled is to accompany the report on the vessel, for the consideration of the Committee.

5. The plating in way of cement in the bottom need not be drilled provided the cement be found to be adhering satisfactorily to the plating, and the Surveyors consider drilling unnecessary.

SURVEYS WHILE BUILDING.

1. The Surveyors are to examine during the progress of a vessel, the materials and workmanship, from the laying of the keel to her completion; and to point out as early as possible anything that may be objectionable.

2. In steam vessels built under Special Survey, the Machinery and Boilers must also be constructed under Special Survey. *See* Section 48, page 67.

ORDINARY SURVEY.

1st. On the several parts of the frame, when in place complete, and before any plating is wrought.

2nd. On the plating, during the progress of riveting.

3rd. When the beams are in and fastened, before the decks are laid.

4th. When the vessel is complete, but before the plating is finally coated or cemented.

5th and last. After the vessel is launched and equipped.

SURVEY OF MACHINERY.

1. In steam vessels the machinery and boilers are to be inspected throughout construction, the boilers tested by hydraulic pressure, and the machinery tested under steam. Machinery certificates will be granted, and notifications thereof made in the Register Book, thus: "LMC. 9,88" *in red* (*i.e.* LLOYD'S MACHINERY CERTIFICATE, September, 1888).

2. In cases of machinery or new boilers being built under Special Survey, the distinguishing mark ✠ will be noted in red, thus: "✠L.MC.," or "✠N.E.&B.," or "✠N.B."

3. For requirements relating to the survey and construction of engines and boilers, *see* Sec. 48, pages 67 to 78.

RULES FOR THE BUILDING OF IRON VESSELS.

Section 1. 1. In all cases where it is proposed to build ships of iron for classification in the Register Book, a sketch of midship section with longitudinal, deck, and other plans showing the details of the scantlings and arrangements, must in the first place be submitted for the approval of the Surveyors, and in all cases where deviations from the rules are proposed they must be submitted for the approval of the Committee, and the vessel must be built to the plans approved and otherwise in accordance with the following Rules, subject to such modifications as may be deemed necessary by the Committee.

2. The scantlings given in Tables G 1, G 2, and G 3, are intended for vessels the length of which does not exceed *eleven times* their depth from the top of keel. Where this proportion is exceeded *see* Sec. 46 and Table G 6.

3. For proportions of breadth to length *see* Table G 5.

4. The measurements for regulating the scantling numbers and proportions are to be taken as follows:—

LENGTH.

5. The length to be measured from the after part of the stem to the fore part of the sternpost, on the range of the upper deck beams in one, two, and three-decked and spar-decked vessels, but on the range of main deck beams in awning-decked vessels.

6. In vessels where the stem forms a cutwater, the length is to be measured from the place where the upper deck beam line would intersect the after edge of stem if it were produced in the same direction as the part below the cutwater.

BREADTH.

7. The breadth is in all cases to be the greatest moulded breadth of the vessel.

DEPTH.

8. The depth in one and two-decked vessels is to be taken from the upper part of the keel to the top of the upper deck beam at the middle of the length, assuming a normal round up of beam of one quarter

of an inch to a foot of breadth. In Spar-decked vessels and Awning-decked vessels the depth is to be taken from the upper part of the keel to the top of the main deck beam at the middle of the length, with the above normal round up of beam. For "Three-deck" steam vessels *see* Section 41.

SCANTLINGS.

Section 2. 1. The scantlings and spacing of the frames, reversed frames, and floor-plates, the thickness of bulkheads and the diameter of pillars in Table G 1 are regulated by numbers, which are produced as follows:—

2. For one and two-decked vessels.—The number is the sum of the measurements in feet arising from the addition of the half-moulded breadth of the vessel at the middle of the length, the depth from the upper part of the keel to the top of the upper deck beams, with the normal round-up, and the girth of the half midship frame section of the vessel, measured from the centre line at top of the keel to the upper deck stringer plate.

3. For "Three-deck" steam vessels.—The number is produced by the deduction of 7 feet from the sum of the measurements taken to the top of the upper deck beams. (*See* Section 41.)

4. For Spar-decked vessels and Awning-decked steam vessels.—The number is the sum of the measurements in feet taken to the top of the main deck beams, as described for vessels having one or two decks.

5. The scantlings of the keel, stem, stern frame, keelson and stringer plates, the thickness of the outside plating and deck; also the scantlings of the angle bars on beam stringer plates, and keelson and stringer angles in hold, as in Tables G 2, G 3, and G 5, are governed by the number obtained by multiplying that which regulates the size of the frames, &c., by the length of the vessel.

6. In vessels of exceptional fineness of form, intended for passenger traffic, or to carry a limited amount of cargo with a fixed freeboard, a modification in the scantlings will be admitted, subject to all particulars being submitted by the Builders, and the deviations from the scantlings required by the rules being sanctioned by the owner.

QUALITY OF IRON.

Section 3. 1. The whole of the iron to be of a good malleable quality, capable of withstanding a tensile strain of 20 tons per square inch with, and 18 tons across, the grain, and to be subjected to tests at the discretion of the Surveyors. Brittle or inferior material to be rejected.

2. All plate, beam, and angle iron to be legibly stamped in two places with the manufacturer's name or trade mark, and the place where made, which is also to be stated in the report of survey.

WORKMANSHIP.

Section 4. 1. The workmanship to be well executed, and submitted to the closest inspection, and amended where necessary before coating or painting: it is not, however, intended to prevent the coating of the plates inside in the way of the frames.

KEEL, STEM, STERN, AND PROPELLER POSTS, AND TRANSOMS.

Section 5. 1. The keel, stem, stern, and propeller posts are to be either scarphed or welded together, and to be in size according to Table G 2; if scarphed, the length of scarphs to be nine times the thickness given in the table; and the rivet holes required in the *thin* ends of them are to be drilled after the scarphs are fitted.

2. Where the garboard strakes are thicker than required by the Rules, the thickness of the keel may be proportionately reduced.

3. Where the keel and keelsons are made of several thicknesses of plates, their combined thickness to be the same as is required for a solid keel, as per Table G 2; and the butts of the several plates of which the keel is formed to be carefully shifted from each other.

4. When **Hollow or Flat Plate Keels** are adopted, their breadth and thickness are to be as given in Table G 2; and the strake of plating on each side adjoining the flat plate keel to be of the thickness required for the garboard strakes in the Table.

5. Where flat plate keels are used, intercostal keelson plates, or vertical centre-plates, must be fitted close down on the keel, and connected to it by double angles of the dimensions given for keelson angles in Table G 3, riveted all fore and aft to the keel and keelson. (*See* also Section 9, paragraph 6.)

6. The butt-straps of flat plate keels are to be $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch thicker than the plates they connect, and treble riveted.

7. The stem at its lower part is to be the same moulding as the keel, and attached to it by a scarph of the same length as the keel scarph; it may be gradually reduced from the height of the load-line to its head, when it may be three-fourths of the sectional area given in Table G 2.

8. The stern and propeller posts, and after end of keel, for single screw propelled vessels, to be of the size given in Table G 2, for stern frames, or of equal sectional area; the portion adjoining the keel to be tapered fair into it. In a sailing vessel, or paddle steamer, the sternpost may be reduced from the ower part of the rudder trunk to its head, where it may be three-fourths of the sectional area given in the Table; and, in a steam vessel having a propeller frame, it may be reduced at the head to the size given for stems in Table G 2.

9. The portion of the forging of the stern frame forming part of the keel, is to extend sufficiently forward for the after end of its scarph in sailing vessels and paddle steamers to be at least once and a half the frame space before the sternpost, and in screw-propelled vessels at least twice and a half the frame space before the propeller post.

10. The sternpost is to be extended sufficiently above the counter to be connected by two vertical angles of the frame size, to the whole depth of the transom-plate, which is to be fitted close against the sternpost. The transom-plate is to be not less than one and a half times the depth of, and the same thickness as, the midship floor-plates. In screw steamers whose plating number is 20,000 and above, the foremost or propeller post should extend sufficiently above the arch of the propeller frame to be efficiently connected to plating on the beams, and to a deep transom-plate. (*See* Section 7, paragraph 6.)

11. The rudder braces are to be forged on the sternpost, and spaced from 4 ft. to 5 ft. 6 in.

12. When cast steel stern-frames, rudders, steering quadrants, and tillers are fitted, they must be subjected to percussive, hammering, and mechanical tests, in the presence of one of the Society's Surveyors, so as to insure the material being of ductile quality. Sketches of the proposed castings are to be submitted for the approval of the Committee.

13. The tests to be as follow:—A tensile test is to be made on a piece taken from each casting, and the extension on a length of 8 inches is not to be less than 8 per cent., and the tensile strength not less than 28 tons, nor more than about 35 tons per square inch. A cold bending test also to be made corresponding to each tensile test, and the sample to bend cold before fracture through an angle of at least 90°.

Large stern frames cast in one piece to be let fall on a hard flat ground (excavations being made to take the boss part and other projections), after being raised through an angle of 45°. Stern frames cast in more than one piece and rudders to be dropped from a height of from 7 to 10 feet, according to the design, shape, and the weight of casting. The casting in each case to be subsequently slung up and well hammered with a sledge hammer, not less in weight than 7 lbs., to satisfy the Surveyors that the castings are sound and without flaws existing either originally or developed as the result of the application of the preceding percussive tests.

FRAMES.

Section 6. 1. The frames to be of the dimensions set forth in Table G 1, and to extend from the keel to the gunwale. They are to fit closely to the upper edge of the keel; and the after frames should be sufficiently apart transversely to admit of sound riveting and workmanship. At the extreme ends of the vessel the lower parts of the frames opposite to each other are to be lapped and riveted together. Where either raised quarter-decks, bridge-houses, poops, or forecastles, are constructed, the frames are to extend to their deck stringers respectively, except when constructed of a rounded form at the gunwale; they may then terminate at the lower part of the curve.

2. When the frames are butted on the keel they are to have not less than 3 feet lengths of corresponding angle bars, fitted back to back, to cover and support the butts and receive the plating for at least three-fourths the vessel's length amidships. Similar pieces of angle bar are to be fitted if the frames are butted elsewhere.

3. The rivet holes to be punched through from the faying surfaces of the frames, and they are not to be punched at the turn of the bilge until the frames are bent to the required shape; the holes in the way of the lands of the plating are to be drilled after the plating is wrought.

4. The spacing of the frames from centre to centre to range from 20 to 26 inches, according to the size of the vessel, which spacing should not be exceeded around the stern of the vessel at the knuckle. (*See* Table G 1.)

FLOOR-PLATES.

Section 7. 1. The floor-plates to be in size at the middle line according to Table G 1, excepting in the engine and boiler space in steam vessels, where they must be $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch thicker, where the thickness prescribed in Table G 1, is $\frac{9}{16}$ of an inch or under. They are to be moulded not less than one-half their midship depth* at a distance of three-quarters the half-breadth of the vessel set out from the middle line on the run of the frame, and not less at their extreme ends than the moulding of the frames; and they are to extend in a fair curve well up the bilges, in no case terminating lower at the outside of the frame than a perpendicular height of twice the midship depth of the floor above the top of keel. The ends of the floors to maintain the height prescribed for one quarter of the vessel's length amidships, they may then be gradually lowered forward and aft until the upper edges of the floor-plates are level (this place to be determined by the form of the vessel), from which to the ends they are to be gradually increased in depth, so as to efficiently connect the sides; and in the after peak of steam vessels they are to extend above the stern tube. The upper parts of the floors forward and aft are to be high enough to give ample room between the reversed frames on each side of the vessel for fitting the keelson angle bars. (*See* also Section 26, paragraph 2.)

* In vessels of unusually fine or full form, the moulding should be modified to the approval of the Committee.

2. A floor-plate to be fitted and riveted to every frame, and to be extended across the middle line, except where a vertical centre-plate is adopted, in which case the floor-plates are to be efficiently connected to it on each side by double vertical angles of not less size than the reversed frames.

3. When floors are made in two lengths, the butts are to be well fitted, and to have double butt-straps treble riveted; or, the floor-plates may be lapped and treble riveted.

4. Floor-plates to which the bulkheads are attached must be deeper than the adjacent floor-plates, to admit of the bulkheads being riveted to them above the reversed angle bars.

5. **Watercourses** are to be formed above the frames through all the floor-plates on each side of the middle line, also at the lower turn of the bilges in vessels of full form, as well as through the vertical centre-plate, and intercostal keelsons, when such keelsons are adopted, so as to allow water to reach the pumps freely.

6. **Transom-plates** are to be fitted and connected to the frames, and to the stern-post, so as to efficiently support the counter. (*See* Section 5, paragraph 10.)

REVERSED ANGLE IRONS ON FRAMES.

Section 8. 1. Reversed angles on frames to be in size as per Table G 1.

2. Vessels where the number for regulating the size of the frame is below 45, to have reversed angles riveted to every frame and floor-plate, extending across the middle line to the upper part of the bilges.

3. Vessels where the number as per Rule is 45 and below 57, to have reversed angles riveted to every frame and floor-plate, extending across the middle line to the upper part of the double angle stringer above bilges, and to the gunwale alternately; or, if the vessel is of a depth to require hold beams, the reversed angles are to extend to the upper part of the hold beam stringer angle and gunwale alternately.

4. All vessels, except those having an awning-deck, where the number as per Rule is 57 and upwards, to have reversed angle iron, on every frame, extending alternately to the upper deck stringer plate, and top of angle bar on stringer plate next below it. In awning-decked vessels they are all to extend to the upper part of the main deck stringer angle iron. (*See* also Section 26, paragraph 4, and Section 45, paragraph 2.)

5. In sailing vessels where the number as per Rule is 75 and upwards, the reversed frames are to extend to the gunwale on every frame.

6. Double reversed angles to be fitted on every floor, extending from bilge to bilge in the engine and boiler space of steam vessels; and, where the vessel is of 17 feet depth or above from the hold beams, or where the number for plating is 15,000 or above they are to extend sufficiently high to admit of the stringer at upper part of bilge being connected to them. Short double reversed angles are also to be fitted on all frames in way of the keelsons and stringers in hold, connected by not less than three rivets to the frame.

7. The butts of reversed angles, excepting those at middle line, to be secured with butt straps, having two rivets on each side of the butt.

8. The rivets for securing the reversed angles to the frames and floor-plates to be in diameter in proportion to the greatest thickness of angle, or plate, through which they pass, as specified in Table G 1, and to be spaced eight times their diameter, from centre to centre.

9. In vessels where the plating number is 20,000 and above, reversed angles should be fitted to every frame to the height of the upper, spar, or awning deck abaft the after peak bulkhead; and in addition where such vessels have broad flat counters, a double angle stringer should be fitted midway between the middle, and upper, spar, or awning deck beams for a reasonable length, connected by plate knees to the transom plate; or other additional strengthening applied, as the Surveyors may deem necessary.

10. In top-gallant forecastles of vessels whose plating number is 18,000 and above, the alternate reversed frames are to extend to the forecastle deck, or a double angle stringer of the size required for reversed frames is to be fitted inside the frames midway between the upper and forcastle decks, connected at the fore end by an efficient breasthook; or other equally efficient means of strengthening the forecastle may be adopted, if approved by the Committee.

MIDDLE LINE KEELSONS.

MIDDLE LINE SINGLE PLATE KEELSON.

Section 9. 1. The middle line keelson, if of single plate and standing above the floor-plates, to be of the size prescribed in Table G 3, and to have angles of the dimensions given in the same Table fitted and riveted on its upper and lower edges. In addition there is to be a rider plate on the top of the keelson plate, extending over *three-fourths* of the length of the vessel amidships, riveted to the angle irons, the breadth of which is to be equal to the sum of the two broad flanges of the keelson angle irons together with the thickness of the centre plate it covers; the thickness of the rider plate not to be less than prescribed in Table G 3. The butts of the plates and angle irons forming this keelson to be properly shifted, and to be efficiently butt-strapped.

2. The butts of the vertical plate to be secured with double butt-straps, each not less than $\frac{2}{3}$ of the thickness of the plates they connect, and to be treble riveted, or the plates may be lapped and treble riveted; the butt-straps of the rider plate to be fitted on the upper side, and to be treble riveted; the butt-straps of the angle bars to be of sufficient length to have not less than three rivets in each flange properly arranged on each side of the butt.

3. Vessels in which the number for plating is 33,000 and above are to have a foundation plate not less than 18 inches broad and $\frac{10}{16}$ of an inch thick fitted on the top of the floors, under the middle line plate keelson.

MIDDLE LINE INTERCOSTAL KEELSON.

4. If a middle line intercostal keelson be adopted, the plates are to be of the thickness prescribed in Table G 3, and riveted to vertical angles of not less size than the reversed frames, to be fitted and attached to all floor-plates; the intercostal plates to extend from the keel to the top of the floors, and to be fitted close to them. A bulb plate, at least two inches deeper than required for the main deck beams, is to be let down below the top of the floors, between the reversed angles, sufficiently for the intercostal plates to be riveted thereto, and the bulb to be fitted between, and riveted to, two longitudinal angle bars on the floors, extending all fore and aft, of the size given for keelson angles in Table G 3; or the letting down of the bulb plate may be dispensed with if the intercostal plates are extended to the upper edge of the longitudinal angles.

5. When intercostal keelsons are adopted with hanging keels, in vessels where the number for plating is 13,000, and under 18,000, instead of a bulb plate there is to be a centre vertical plate let down and

attached to the intercostal plates below the top of floors, having double continuous angles at top and bottom, and a rider plate on its upper edge, of the sizes given in Table G 3 ; the vertical plate and the rider plate are to be of the thickness required for stringer plates in upper line of Table G 5, and the depth above the floors to be sufficient to admit of the angles being properly fitted. When the number is 18,000 and above, the vertical plate and the rider plate are to be of the thickness given in Table G 3 for main keelsons, and the depth of the vertical plate above the floors to be not less than three-fourths of that given in the said Table.

6. Where **Flat plate keels** are adopted, intercostal keelson plates attached to the floor plates, or centre through-plates, must be fitted close down on the keel, and connected to it by double angles of the dimensions given for keelson angles in Table G 3, riveted all four and aft to the keel and keelson, the spacing of the rivets not to exceed 5 diameters apart. In vessels where the number for plating is 13,000 and under 15,000, or where the length exceeds ten times the depth, instead of a bulb plate, there is to be a centre vertical plate let down and attached to the intercostal plates below the top of floors, or connected to the centre through-plate, having double continuous angles at top and bottom, and a rider plate on its upper edge ; the vertical plate and the rider plate are to be not less in thickness than that given in the upper line of Table G 5 for stringer plates, and the depth above the floors to be sufficient to admit of the angle irons being properly fitted. Where the number is 15,000 and above, the vertical plate and the rider plate are to be of the thickness given in Table G 3 for main keelsons, and the depth of the vertical plate above the floors to be not less than three-fourths of that given in the said Table. Where the number is 26,000 and above, the flat-plate keel to be doubled for one-half the vessel's length amidships.

CENTRE THROUGH-PLATE KEEL AND KEELSON.

7. If the middle line keelson be formed of a centre through-plate, extending from the lower edge of the keel to the top of the floors, it must be $\frac{2}{16}$ of an inch thicker than that required in Table G 3 for intercostal keelsons. To strengthen the floor-plates transversely at their intersection at the middle line, in addition to the double vertical angles riveted to their ends and to the centre plate keelson, there is to be a flat keelson plate, of the same thickness as, and not less than three-fourths the breadth of, the garboard strakes in Table G 2, riveted to double reversed angles on the upper edge of floors, and to two fore and aft angle bars on the upper edge of the centre through-plate keelson ; and where the number for plating is 15,000 and under 18,000, there is to be a bulb plate of the size of the main deck beams, fitted between, and riveted to, two longitudinal angle bars of the size for keelson angles in Table G 3, connected to flat plate keelsons and double reverse bars on top of floors. But should the centre through-plate keelson be extended above the upper edge of the floors, then it is to be connected by two fore and aft angles of the size given in Table G 3, to two flat plates, one on each side of the middle line, to be $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch thicker than that given for intercostal plates, and one-third the breadth of the garboard strakes, to be well riveted to the double reversed angles on the upper edge of the floors. Where the number is 18,000 and above, the centre through-plate keelson is to extend sufficiently high above the floor-plates to take two pairs of double angles of the size given for keelson angles, and there is to be a rider plate fitted on the top of the thickness of the keelson plate.

8. In all cases the middle line keelson is to be extended as far forward and aft as practicable.

BILGE KEELSONS, AND STRINGERS IN HOLD.

Section 10. 1. All vessels to have bilge keelsons, extending all fore and aft, and placed at the lower turn of the bilges, formed of double angles fitted back to back, of the size given in Table G 3.

2. If the vessel has but a single tier of beams and her number in Table G 3 is under 7,200, a side stringer, formed of the same size angles, is to be fitted about midway between the bilges and upper deck, extending all fore and aft.

3. Where the number is 7,200 and above, and the vessel is under $15\frac{1}{2}$ feet depth to top of keel, two double angle stringers are to be fitted on each side between the bilge keelsons and the deck beams, extending all fore and aft, to be riveted back to back and to double reversed angles on the frames ; the size of them not to be less than those used for the middle line keelson.

4. For stringers in hold, *see* also Section 14.

SIDE KEELSONS.

Section 11. 1. In vessels where the number in Table G 3 is 13,000, and under 15,000, a double angle keelson is to be fitted on each side, as far forward and aft as practicable, and to be placed about midway between the middle line and bilge keelsons.

2. Where the number is 15,000 and upwards, intercostal plates are to be fitted on each side, as far forward and aft between the floors as practicable, and to be placed about midway between the middle line and bilge keelsons ; these plates are to be fitted close to the floors, and to be attached to the outside plating with an angle of not less size than $3 \times 3 \times \frac{7}{16}$ if the plating number is 21,700 and above, these angle bars to be $3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{16}$; the intercostal plates are to extend to the top of the floors, and longitudinal plates, in long lengths of the same thickness as the intercostal plates, are to be let down and riveted to them. These plates are to be fitted between, and riveted to, two longitudinal angles of the size given for keelson angles ; or the longitudinal plates may be dispensed with if the intercostal plates are extended to the upper edge of the longitudinal angle and riveted to them.

3. Side intercostal plates or side keelsons need not be fitted in the range of double bottoms ; but where partial double bottoms are fitted, these keelsons are to extend into, or scarph the double bottom not less than three spaces of frames, and to be connected to the longitudinal girders where practicable.

4. Vessels not being of a size to require side intercostal keelson plates are to have washplates of the thickness given for bulkheads in Table G 1, fitted between the middle line and bilge keelsons for not less than half the vessel's length amidships.

DETAILS RELATING TO KEELSONS AND STRINGERS.

Section 12. 1. Where bulb plate is used for keelsons or stringers, the joints are to be overlapped and riveted, or otherwise efficiently connected ; if overlapped, the length of lap must not be less than twice the depth of the bulb plate ; iron of other form than bulb may be used for them if of equal strength.

2. All angle bars for keelsons and stringers are to be in long lengths, properly shifted ; and, wherever butted, to be connected with angle or plate, not less than two feet long, fitted in the throat of them, properly riveted to each flange. The thickness of the connecting plates not to be less than the thickness of the angle bars they connect.

3. In all cases the middle line, side, and bilge keelsons, and, where practicable, the stringers, are to be carried fore and aft continuously through the bulkheads, the latter being made water-tight around them; and, where such parts of the ship are necessarily separated, the longitudinal strength is to be efficiently maintained, to the satisfaction of the Surveyors.

4. The spacing of the stringers at the ends of vessels, having either a single or double bottom, should not exceed the spacing amidships.

5. All keelson and stringer angles may be reduced $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch in thickness, when above $\frac{7}{16}$ of an inch amidships, for one-fifth the vessel's length at each end.

6. Where keelsons or other longitudinal strengthening are required for a certain portion of the length of a vessel care should be taken to lap or properly shift the same, so as to avoid any abrupt termination of strength.

BEAMS.

Section 13. 1. Beams are to be of the form and size given in Table G 4; or they may be composed of any other approved form equal in strength.

2. The beams at the ends of spar and upper deck hatchways of from six to ten frame spaces in length must be equal in size to those of the main or middle deck; and the beams at ends of awning deck and long bridge hatchways of similar length are to be of the size of spar deck beams.

3. Strong beams in the machinery space of steamers must, in all cases, have double angles on their upper and lower edges.

4. In **Sailing Ships** where the length of the midship hold beam exceeds 39 feet, the hold beams for half length amidships to be one inch more in depth than prescribed in Table G 4, unless they be additionally supported by quarter pillars on alternate beams for the same length. But where the length of midship-hold beam is 43 feet and upwards, both the upper and lower deck beams are to be additionally supported by quarter pillars of the diameter given in Table G 1 for hold and deck pillars at alternate beams, for not less than one-half the vessel's length amidships. When the length of the midship upper deck beams in sailing vessels exceeds 36 feet, the bracket knees to each tier of beams are not to be less than three times the depth of the beam.

5. In steam vessels of 43 feet and under 55 feet in breadth, the beams are to be supported by quarter pillars at alternate beams for half the vessel's length amidships, in addition to the centre line pillars; and in vessels of 55 feet in breadth and above, the quarter pillars of the diameter given in Table G 1 for hold and deck pillars are to be fitted to every beam. In steamers where the middle deck is fitted exclusively for the accommodation of passengers, quarter pillars need not be fitted if the ship is less than 50 feet in breadth.

6. Beams to be well and efficiently riveted to the frames, with bracket ends or knee-plates; each arm of knee-plates not to be less in length than twice and a half, and the depth at the throat not less than once and a half, the depth of beams, and to be in thickness equal to the beams; and not more than two holes in each beam arm or frame to be punched before the beam is in place.

7. The round-up of the beams of all weather decks should not be less than one quarter of an inch per foot of length of beam. This round-up of beam will be assumed in taking the measurement for regulating the scantlings, and arrangement of beams and stringers in hold; and in all cases where a free-

board is assigned by the Committee, this amount of round-up will be assumed as the standard in determining the minimum freeboard which is required for insertion in the Register Book.

8. The beams of the various decks, or of tiers of beams, are to be placed over each other. For variations and reductions in sizes of beams at the ends of vessels see Table G 4, and footnotes.

SPACING OF BEAMS AND STRINGERS IN HOLD.

Section 14. 1. The spacing of beams is to be regulated by the depth amidships, measured from the top of keel to the top of the upper, spar, or awning-deck beams as described in Section 1, paragraph 8, excepting in awning-decked vessels of less than $17\frac{1}{2}$ feet depth to the main deck, in which case the arrangement of stringers in hold, &c., is to be regulated by the depth to the main deck. (*See* also Section 10, paragraphs 2 and 3.)

2. All upper deck beams and the middle deck beams of three-decked ships, and the main deck beams of spar and awning-decked ships, to be fastened to alternate frames, except where iron decks are fitted as provided for in Table G 4.

3. All Vessels under 13 feet in depth are to have a double angle stringer extending all fore and aft about midway between bilge keelson and deck beams, riveted back to back and to double reversed angles on the frames.

4. All Vessels of 13 and under 14 feet in depth to have, in addition to the foregoing, bulb plate of the size required for the deck beams, riveted between the continuous double angle stringer for three-fifths the vessel's length amidships; or the bulb may be dispensed with, provided that, in lieu thereof, intercostal plates in long lengths be fitted between the double angle stringer, and attached by single angle to the outside plating.

5. All Vessels of 14 and under $15\frac{1}{2}$ feet in depth to have, instead of the bulb plate, as described above, a plate not less than 12 inches wide and $\frac{7}{16}$ of an inch thick, connected to the outside plating with double angles fitted on the inner edge of the size of the keelson angles, extending all fore and aft.

6. All Vessels of $15\frac{1}{2}$ feet depth and above to have a double angle stringer of the size given in Table G 3, extending all fore and aft at the upper turn of the bilge on each side.

7. All Vessels of $15\frac{1}{2}$ and under $16\frac{1}{2}$ feet in depth to have hold beams of extra strength, as given in Table G 4, fastened to every tenth frame, with a stringer plate of the size given in Table G 5 for hold beam stringers, attached to the plating and supported by brackets at every alternate frame between the beams, and secured to the beams by efficient gusset plates.

8. All Vessels of $16\frac{1}{2}$ and under $17\frac{1}{2}$ feet in depth to have hold beams of extra strength, as given in Table G 4, fastened to every tenth frame, with a stringer plate on them attached to the side plating of the size given in Table G 5, and to have at each beam end an efficient gusset plate riveted to the beam and stringer plate. On the inner edge of the stringer plate, between the beams, and angle bar is to be fitted, of the size given for keelson angle irons in Table G 3, with its deep flange vertical, and covering the ends of the bracket plates.

9. All Vessels of $17\frac{1}{2}$ and under $18\frac{1}{2}$ feet in depth to have hold or lower deck beams fastened to every second and fourth frame alternately; or, they may have hold beams of extra strength, as given in Table G 4, fastened to every tenth frame, with an angle bar on the inner edge of the stringer plate, and gusset plates at the beam ends, as in the preceding case.

10. **All** Vessels of $18\frac{1}{2}$ and under $19\frac{1}{2}$ feet in depth to have hold or lower deck beams fastened to every second and fourth frame alternately; or, they may have hold beams as described in the foregoing paragraph, fastened to every tenth frame, provided double angle bars, $3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{16}$, be fitted on the inner edge of the stringer plate with a face plate $\frac{7}{16}$ of an inch in thickness, and gusset plates at the beam ends.

SAILING VESSELS.

11. **Sailing Vessels** of $19\frac{1}{2}$ and under 23 feet in depth to have hold or lower deck beams fitted to every alternate frame.

12. SAILING VESSELS of 23 and under 24 feet in depth from the upper part of the upper deck beams, or of 16 and under 17 feet from the upper part of the hold or lower deck beams to the top of the keel, to have the lower deck beams fitted to every alternate frame, and to have two double angle stringers extending fore and aft, between the bilge keelson and hold or lower deck beams, on each side.

13. SAILING VESSELS of 24 and under 26 feet in depth from the upper part of the upper deck beams, or 17 and under 18 feet from top of lower deck beams, to have the lower deck beams fitted to every alternate frame, and to have, in addition to the above, bulb plates of the size of the hold beams fitted and riveted between each of the two side stringers in lower hold on both sides, to extend all fore and aft.

14. SAILING VESSELS of 26 and under 27 feet in depth, from the upper part of the upper deck beams, or 18 and under 19 feet in depth, from top of lower deck beams, to have, in addition to the foregoing, intercostal plates of the thickness given in Table G 3, attached to the outside plating, and fitted to the upper stringer, all fore and aft, and to the lower stringer from one quarter of the vessel's length aft, until it is incorporated with the panting stringer.

15. SAILING VESSELS of 27 and under $28\frac{1}{2}$ feet in depth from upper deck, or of 19 and under $20\frac{1}{2}$ feet in depth from top of lower deck beams, are to have the lower deck beams fitted to every alternate frame, and to have orlop stringer plates of the dimensions required for hold beam stringer plates in Table G 5 fitted and attached to the outside plating and reversed frames by angle bars of the size given in Table G 3, These stringers to be supported by bracket-plates riveted to them, and to alternate frames; and upon the inner edge of the stringer-plate an angle bar of the size of keelson angles, as per Table G 3, is to be fitted and riveted, so that its vertical flange may cover the ends of the bracket plates; or, if preferred, an additional side stringer to those required in the preceding paragraph may be fitted, formed of double angles, bulb, and intercostal plates attached to the outside plating and fitted all fore and aft.

16. SAILING VESSELS of $28\frac{1}{2}$ and under $29\frac{1}{2}$ feet in depth from the upper deck, or of $20\frac{1}{2}$ and under $21\frac{1}{2}$ feet from the top of lower deck beams, to have the lower deck beams fitted to every alternate frame, and to have orlop beams, of the size given in Table G 4 for "hold beams of extra strength" fitted to every tenth frame, with an angle bar on the inner edge of the stringer plate, as in the preceding paragraph; or these beams may be twelve frame spaces apart, provided double angles, $4 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{16}$ be fitted on the inner edge of the stringer plate with their deep flange vertical, and with a face plate $\frac{8}{16}$ of an inch in thickness. These beams are to be secured to the stringer plate by efficient gusset plates.

STEAM VESSELS.

17. **Steam Vessels** of $19\frac{1}{2}$ and under 22 feet in depth to have hold beams fastened to every alternate frame; or hold beams of extra strength, as given in Table G 4, may be fitted to every eighth frame

provided an angle bar, of the size given for keelson angles in Table G 3, be fitted on the inner edge of the stringer plate, and to have at each beam end an efficient gusset plate riveted to the beam and stringer plate; or these beams may be spaced wider, not exceeding ten frame spaces, provided double angle bars $3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{16}$, and a face plate, $\frac{8}{16}$ of a inch in thickness, be fitted on the inner edge of the stringer plate, with gusset plates as above.

18. STEAM VESSELS of 22 and under 23 feet in depth to have, in addition to the foregoing, an extra side stringer, formed of double angles of the size of the keelson angles, fitted between the hold beams and bilge stringer, extending as far forward and aft as practicable.

19. STEAM VESSELS of 23 and under 24 feet in depth to have, in addition to the above, a bulb plate of the size required for hold beams, fitted between the double angles of each of the side stringers, all fore and aft.

20. STEAM VESSELS of 24 and under 26 feet in depth from the upper part of the upper deck beams, or of 17 and under 18 feet from the upper part of the lower deck beams to the top of the keel, to have the lower deck beams fitted to every alternate frame, and to have hold beams of extra strength, as given in Table G 4, fastened to every tenth frame, with a stringer plate on them attached to the side plating of the size given in Table G 5 for hold beam stringer plates; and to have at each beam end an efficient gusset plate riveted to the beam and stringer plate; and on the inner edge of the stringer plate, between the beams, an angle bar is to be fitted, of the size given for keelson angles in Table G 3, with its deep flange vertical, and covering the ends of the bracket plates.

21. STEAM VESSELS of 26 and under 27 feet in depth from the upper deck, or 18 and under 19 feet from top of the middle deck beams, to have hold beams fastened to every second and fourth frame alternately. Or they may have hold beams of extra strength, as given in Table G 4, fastened to every eighth frame; and to have an angle bar on the inner edge of the stringer plate, and gusset plates at the beam ends, as in the preceding case; or they may be spaced wider, not exceeding ten frame spaces, provided double angles, $3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{16}$ be fitted on the inner edge of the stringer plate, with a face plate on them $\frac{7}{16}$ of an inch in thickness.

22. STEAM VESSELS of 27 and under 28 feet in depth from the upper deck, or 19 and under 20 feet from the top of the middle deck beams, to have hold or lower deck beams fastened to every second and fourth frame alternately. Or they may have hold beams of extra strength as given in Table G 4, fastened to every eighth frame, and to have an angle bar on the inner edge of the stringer plate, and gusset plates at the beam ends, as in the preceding case; or these beams may be ten frame spaces apart, provided double angles, $4 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{16}$, be fitted on the inner edge of stringer plate with their deep flange vertical, and with a face plate $\frac{8}{16}$ of an inch in thickness.

23. STEAM VESSELS of 28 and under 30 feet in depth from the upper deck, or 20 feet and under 22 feet from the top of the middle deck beams, to have hold or lower deck beams fastened to every alternate frame. Or, if hold beams of extra strength, as given in Table G 4, be fitted, they may be fastened to every eighth frame, provided an angle bar, of the size given for keelson angles in Table G 3, be fitted on the inner edge of the stringer plate and gusset plates be fitted as in the previous case; or these beams may be spaced wider, not exceeding ten frame spaces, provided double angles, $4 \times 4 \times \frac{8}{16}$ and a face plate $\frac{9}{16}$ of an inch in thickness be fitted on the inner edge of the stringer plate, with gusset plates at the beam ends.

24. Steam Vessels of 30 and under $32\frac{1}{2}$ feet in depth from the upper deck, or 22 and under $24\frac{1}{2}$ feet from the top of the middle deck beams, to have hold or lower deck beams fastened to every alternate frame. Or, if hold beams of extra strength, as given in Table G 4, be fitted, they may be fastened to every eighth frame, provided an angle bar of the size given for keelson angles in Table G 3, be fitted on the inner edge of the stringer plate, and gusset plates be fitted as in the previous case; or these beams may be spaced wider, not exceeding ten frame spaces, provided double angles, $4 \times 4 \times \frac{8}{16}$, and a face plate $\frac{9}{16}$ of an inch in thickness, be fitted on the inner edge of the stringer plate with gusset plates at the beam ends. In either case, in addition, a double angle stringer, of the size given for keelson angles in Table G 3, with bulb plate between, is to be fitted midway between the bilge stringer and the hold beams.

25. Steam Vessels of $32\frac{1}{2}$ and under 36 feet in depth from the top of the upper deck beams to the top of keel, or in which the depth from the top of the lower deck beams is $17\frac{1}{2}$ and under 21 feet, to have the lower deck or hold beams fitted to every alternate frame, and to have below them an orlop stringer plate attached to the outside plating and reverse frames, of the thickness, and three-fourths of the breadth, of the lower deck stringer plates, supported by bracket plates riveted to them and to alternate frames; and upon the inner edge of the stringer plate an angle bar, of the size of keelson angles, as per Table G 3, is to be fitted and riveted, so that its vertical flange may cover the ends of the bracket plates; or a stringer of other form may be fitted, if approved by the Committee.

26. Steam Vessels of 36 and under 39 feet in depth from the top of the upper deck beams to the top of keel, or in which the depth from the top of the lower deck or hold beams is 21 feet or above, are to have the lower deck beams fitted to every alternate frame, and to have orlop beams, of the size given in Table G 4 for "hold beams of extra strength," fitted to every tenth frame, with stringer plates on them, and gusset plates at their ends. The stringer plates to have angle bars on their inner edge, as in preceding paragraph.

27. Gusset plates to be fitted to hold beam stringer plates at all bulkheads where strong hold beams are fitted.

28. Plans of all vessels above 39 feet in depth must be submitted for the consideration of the Committee, with a view to additional strength being provided; and in all vessels where the height between deck stringers at the sides is 8 feet or above, at any part, additional transverse strength at such part must be submitted for approval.

29. When the beams exceed two spaces of frames apart, a knee or bracket plate is to be riveted to alternate frames and to the stringer plate of the thickness required for the frames amidships.

30. Notwithstanding the foregoing arrangements for the spacing of beams, whenever a deck is laid, the beams are not to be further apart than two frame spaces.

31. Where it is necessary, in consequence of long hatchways, engine-rooms, boiler spaces, &c., to dispense with some of the hold or lower deck beams, compensation must be made by fitting hold beams of extra strength, as given in Table G 4, with gusset plates, and angle bars, &c., on the stringer plates—or extra web frames to the satisfaction of the Committee.

32. If an arrangement differing from the foregoing in the spacing of the hold beams, to suit convenience of stowage, be required, a sketch showing beams and stringers of extra strength, or web frames with all particulars, must be submitted through the resident Surveyors, who are to state their opinion thereon, for the Committee's consideration.

33. In way of raised quarter decks, where the depth from the top of the keel to the top of the raised quarter deck beam is 24 feet, or above, and the lower deck hatchways are not framed, a web frame is to be fitted abreast of the hatchway, extending from the floors to the upper deck. Where web frames are fitted in lieu of strong hold beams and the lower deck hatchways are not framed, the web frames in way of the hatchways are to be spaced as required by Section 14A, and extended to the upper deck.

WEB FRAMES IN LIEU OF HOLD BEAMS. *(See also sketches after page 88.)*

Section 14a. 1. Web frames in conjunction with side stringers in hold will be admitted in lieu of wide spaced hold beams and stringers, if arranged in accordance with the conditions specified below:—

The depth of the vessel for regulating the spacing and depth of web frames, and the number of side stringers required to be fitted, is to be taken from the top of the keel to the top of the first complete tier of beams (other than wide spaced beams), assuming the beams to have the normal round-up of one quarter of an inch to the foot of length of beams.

2. When web frames and side stringers are fitted in lieu of hold beams, the web frames and stringers are to be of the thickness required for the frames.

3. Double angles are to be riveted on the inner edge of the web frames and stringers; these angles and those connecting the stringers to the web frames and outside plating, also the angles connecting the stringers to the reversed frames, between the web frames, are to be of the same size as the reversed frames. Single angles of equivalent strength may be substituted for the double angles described above, provided double angles be fitted in way of the diamond plates described in next paragraph. The web frames to be attached to the margin plate of double bottom by double angles, or to the inner bottom by efficient gusset plates.

4. An efficient diamond plate of the thickness of the web frames is to be fitted at the junction of the web frames and stringers, and to be not less than 24 ins. × 18 ins. for web frames 14 inches deep; 30 ins. × 21 ins. for web frames 15 inches deep; and 30 ins. × 24 ins. when the depth of the web frames exceeds 15 inches.

5. The through beams attached to the head of web frames are to be in all cases of the depth required for "beams of extra strength," excepting where an iron deck is fitted on these beams, in which case they may be of the ordinary rule size of beams to alternate frames, provided the knees be three times the depth of the beam. Where web frames are extended to the weather deck in vessels of 23 feet depth to the top of keel and above, the length of beam knees to be three times the depth of the beam.

6. When web frames are fitted in way of half beams they are to be connected at the head by large bracket knee plates.

7. The side stringers are to be supported by a bracket knee plate of the thickness required for frames midway between the web frames, when 18 inches in width, except when the web frames are spaced 8 feet apart, when the bracket plates will not be required.

8. On those frames where web frames are not fitted the reversed frames are to extend to the upper deck and the stringer plate next below alternately, except in three-decked and spar-decked vessels, where web frames are fitted below the middle deck, in which case the reversed frames are to extend as specified in Section 41, paragraph 5, and Section 42, paragraph 6 respectively.

9. **Vessels of under 16 feet in depth from top of keel,** requiring hold beams, to have web frames

14 inches in depth, eight frame spaces apart, with one side stringer plate above the bilge stringer, fitted intercostally between the web frames, and connected to them by angles and diamond plates as previously described.

10. **Vessels of 16 feet and under 17 feet in depth,** to have web frames 15 inches deep, not more than eight frame spaces apart, with one side stringer plate above the bilge stringer as described in preceding paragraph.

11. **Vessels of 17 feet and under 18 feet in depth,** to have web frames 15 inches deep, not more than eight frame spaces apart, with two side stringers, in which case the double angle bilge stringer may be omitted (except in vessels requiring three tiers of beams, and under 18 feet to the middle or lower deck, when the web frames should be not more than six frame spaces apart).

12. **Vessels of 18 feet and under 21½ feet in depth,** to have web frames 15 inches deep, not more than six frame spaces apart, with two side stringers. When of this depth to the middle deck, the web frames are to be 18 inches deep.

13. **Vessels of 21½ feet and under 22½ feet in depth,** to have web frames 15 inches deep, not more than six frame spaces apart, with three side stringers, or web frames with two side stringers 18 inches deep may be substituted, in vessels fitted with a double bottom, provided the brackets outside the margin plate be extended up the bilges to a height of three times the depth of the ordinary rule floor at the middle line. When of this depth to the middle deck the web frames to be 18 inches deep, with three side stringers.

14. **Vessels of 22½ feet and under 23½ feet in depth,** to have web frames 16 inches deep, not more than six frame spaces apart, with three side stringers. When of this depth to the middle deck, the web frames to be 18 inches deep.

15. **Vessels of 23½ feet and under 24 feet in depth,** to have web frames 18 inches deep, spaced not more than six frame spaces apart, with three side stringers, as in the preceding paragraph.

Web frames in way of RAISED QUARTER-DECKS, in lieu of lower deck beams and beams of extra strength wide spaced in lower hold.

16. **Vessels of 24 feet and under 25 feet** to the quarter-deck, to have web frames 16 inches deep, five frame spaces apart, with three side stringers; and not less than four beams of extra strength, formed of plate and four angles as prescribed in Table G 4 are to be fitted and efficiently connected to one of the side stringers, and to the web frames by large gusset plates and vertical bracket plates, of the thickness of the side stringers. In addition, a water-tight tranverse bulkhead to be fitted about midway between the after engine-room bulkhead and the after end of the vessel.

17. **Vessels of 25 feet and under 26 feet,** to have web frames 16 inches deep, from four to five frame spaces apart, with three side stringers, and not less than four beams of extra strength, and an additional water-tight bulkhead as in preceding paragraph.

18. **Vessels of 26 feet and under 27 feet,** to have web frames 18 inches deep, four frame spaces apart, with three side stringers and not less than four strong beams, and an additional bulkhead as above.

19. **Vessels of 27 feet and under 28 feet,** to have web frames 18 inches deep, four frame spaces apart, with four side stringers and not less than four strong beams, and an additional bulkhead as previously described.

20. In all cases where web frames are fitted in lieu of lower deck and hold beams, as set forth in the foregoing paragraphs, the bulkheads are to be additionally stiffened by a centre vertical web and semi-box

beam, so as to compensate in an efficient manner for the omission of the support which would be afforded by these decks in case such were fitted.

PILLARS.

Section 15. 1. All beams for at least three-fourths the length of the vessel amidships, the alternate beams before and abaft this length, and all carlings of hatchways exceeding in length six spaces of frames, to be pillared; in addition, the beams under deck houses, bowsprit, pall bitt, windlass, steam winches, and capstan are to be pillared, and wherever else the Surveyors may deem necessary; the pillars to have not less than two rivets in each of their ends, so as to form a continuous tie from the keelson to the upper, spar, or awning deck, and to be of the size given in Table G 1. Where a vessel has three decks or tiers of beams, the size of the pillars to the middle tier is to be a mean between the sizes given in Table G 1.

2. In **Sailing Ships** where the length of the midship hold beam exceeds 39 feet, the hold beams for half length amidships to be one inch more in depth than prescribed in Table G 4, unless they be additionally pillared by quarter pillars on alternate beams for the same length. But where the length of midship hold beam is 43 feet and upwards, both the upper and lower deck beams are to be additionally supported by quarter pillars at alternate beams, of the diameter given in Table G 1 for hold and deck pillars, for not less than one-half the vessel's length amidships.

3. In **Steam Vessels** of 43 feet and under 55 feet in breadth, the beams are to be supported by quarter pillars at alternate beams for half the vessel's length amidships, in addition to the centre line pillars, and in vessels of 55 feet in breadth and above the quarter pillars of the diameter given in Table G 1 for hold and deck pillars are to be fitted to every beam. In steamers where the middle deck is fitted exclusively for the accommodation of passengers, quarter pillars need not be fitted if the ship is less than 50 feet in breadth.

4. All pillars to have solid welded heads and heels.

5. Pillars which extend from the keelson to the upper deck beams in vessels with two decks, or tiers of beams, or with one deck and web frames; or to the middle deck beams in vessels with three decks, or tiers of beams, or with two decks and web frames; and the hold pillars in sailing ships of 22 feet depth of hold and above, are to have their diameter increased by $\frac{3}{8}$ of an inch beyond that given in Table G 1. When pillars extend in one length from the floors to the upper deck in vessels requiring three tiers of beams, their diameter is to be increased $\frac{3}{4}$ of an inch beyond that given in Table G 1 for hold pillars.

6. Where double pillars are fitted for the purpose of securing shifting boards, they are not to be less than three-fourths the diameter for single pillars.

7. Where hollow pillars are to be used, they are to be of malleable steel or iron, of the diameter and thickness given in Table G 1, with solid welded heads and heels.

8. If pillars be fitted on a shaft tunnel, the tunnel should be strengthened in way of them, by doubling plates, angle bars, and a transverse vertical plate, or by other efficient means to the satisfaction of the Surveyors, but it is considered preferable that the pillars be fitted clear of the tunnel.

9. The beams in the engine-room to be pillared wherever practicable.

10. Where a middle line bulkhead is fitted in lieu of pillars, the thickness is not to be less than $\frac{5}{16}$

connected at the bottom and to plating on the beams by double angles not less than $3 \times 3 \times \frac{7}{16}$, and stiffened vertically by double angles or tee bars of equivalent strength to the pillars required by Table G 1, and paragraph 5 of this section, spaced two frame spaces apart; the stiffeners on one side of the bulkhead to be attached to the beams.

STRINGERS ON BEAMS.

Section 16. 1. All vessels to have stringer plates upon ends of each tier of beams. Those upon the ends of the upper deck beams of one and two deck vessels, the upper and middle deck beams of three deck vessels, and upon the main deck beams of spar and awning-decked vessels, to be of the breadth and thickness given for main stringer plates in Table G 5, for half the vessel's length amidships; from thence to the ends of the vessel they may be gradually reduced to the dimensions given for the ends of main stringer plates in Table G 5.

2. The stringer plates on ends of the beams next below the upper deck in two deck vessels, and below the middle deck in three deck vessels, and below the main deck in spar or awning-decked vessels to be of the breadth and thickness given for hold beam and lower deck stringers in Table G 5.

3. The stringer plates on the ends of spar-deck beams are to be the breadth of and may be $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch less in thickness than the stringer plates given on the upper line of Table G 5 for vessels of the same plating number, and may be reduced at their ends $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch in thickness, and to the breadth given for the ends of main deck stringer plates in Table G 5.

4. The stringer plates on the ends of awning deck beams to be as per Section 43, par. 9.

5. The stringer plates on all tiers of beams are to be fitted home and riveted to the outside plating, all fore and aft, with angle bars of the dimensions required by Table G 3; the middle, lower, and orlop deck stringer plates to have an additional angle bar of the same dimensions extending all fore and aft, riveted to the reversed frames and to the stringer plates. (For riveting of butts see Section 20.)

6. In cases where no deck is laid, and the width of the stringer plate on the ends of the hold beams is objected to, it may be reduced, provided such reduction be fully compensated for and receive the sanction of the Committee.

7. When the frames are extended through the upper deck stringer plate to form frames for bridge-houses, or poops and forecastles, there must be a continuous angle bar, of the size given for lower deck stringer angles, wrought on the upper deck stringer plate inside the frames.

8. The main and hold beam stringer plates may be reduced at the ends of the vessel to the sizes given for the same in Table G 5.

9. The upper deck stringer angle bar is in all cases to be fitted on the upper side of the stringer plate.

10. When gutter waterways are fitted to upper decks in vessels having poops or forecastles, the angle bars forming the ends of the gutters are to be welded, and the gutters to be carefully caulked.

TIE-PLATES ON BEAMS.

Section 17. 1. All vessels to have tie-plates ranging all fore and aft upon each side of the hatchways on each tier of beams, these plates to be lapped or butted, and at least double riveted. Upon

hold beams or lower deck beams spaced two to four frame spaces apart on which no deck is to be laid, or where tie plates would interfere with stowage of cargo, double angle bars of the dimensions given in Table G 3 for angle bars on lower deck beam stringer plates, placed at middle line or at each side of the hatchways, extending fore and aft wherever practicable, and well riveted to all beams and stringers, will be admitted in lieu thereof.

2. Diagonal tie-plates are to be fitted on the beams of all sailing vessels in way of the masts at the deck on which they are wedged; and in addition, where the plating number is 15,000 and above, diagonal tie-plates are to be fitted all fore and aft on the upper deck.

3. Where diagonal tie-plates cross each other, or the fore and aft tie-plates, between the beams, and a deck is to be laid thereon, one set of tie-plates must be set down in way of the crossing, so as to leave one thickness only projecting above the beams.

4. The tie-plates to be of the width and thickness given in Table G 5, for half the vessel's length amidships, tapered at the ends to the same thickness as the ends of the stringer plates. They are to be well riveted to each other and to the beams and stringers; and all butts to be properly shifted.

HOOKS AND CRUTCHES, AND PANTING ARRANGEMENTS.

Section 18. 1. All stringers, where practicable, to extend fore and aft, and to be efficiently connected at their ends with plates forming hooks and crutches of the same thickness as the floor plates amidships, and those below the hold beams should be spaced about 4 feet apart. In vessels whose plating number is 24,000, or above, an additional hook or crutch should be fitted at the ends of the vessel, between each tier of beams, to the satisfaction of the Surveyors.

2. The depth for regulating the number of tiers of beams to alternate frames in the fore peak to be taken at the collision bulkhead, and the beams fitted in accordance with Section 14 for this depth. All vessels to have, in addition, provision made to prevent panting by extra beams, bracket knees and stringer plates being fitted before and abaft the collision bulkhead. Panting beams and stringers to be fitted at the after end where considered necessary by the Surveyors.

PLATING.*

Section 19. 1. The thickness of the outside plating as given in Table G 2, for half the vessel's length amidships, is to be maintained for that length, but it may thence be gradually reduced to the thickness given for extreme ends by gradations of $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch over equal parts before and abaft the half length amidships. In all screw steamers the garboard plates connected to the stern frame, and where the plating number is 16,600 or above, also the after lengths of plating so connected, must be of the thickness required for the same strake amidships. In sailing vessels the outside or overlapping strakes of plating for one quarter of the vessel's length at her fore end should only be reduced $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch from the midship thickness; and where the plating number is 16,000 or above, three strakes of plating at the bilges are to be increased $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch in thickness throughout, and when the plating

* When plates have to be doubled, the butts of these plates and of the doubling plates are to have butt-straps double riveted, and, in addition, these double plates are to be well riveted at the edges and middle of the plates between the frames in addition to the rivets which pass through the frames, and the middle of the plates to be riveted up before the edges.

number is 22,000 and above, the strake of plating in way of the hold beams is to be increased $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch in thickness for one-half the vessel's length amidships.

2. In the columns for plating in Table G 2, where two thicknesses are given they are to be worked in alternate strakes, and the greater thickness is to apply to the outer strakes, and the lesser thickness to the inner strakes; and the size of the rivets and double riveting are to be regulated by the thickness of the thicker plating.

3. No plates to be less in length than six spaces of frames, except the fore and after lengths.

4. No butts of outside plating in adjoining strakes to be nearer each other than two spaces of frames and the butts of the alternate strakes not to be under each other, but shifted not less than one frame space.

5. The butts of the upper or main deck, and of spar-deck stringer plates, in all cases, to be shifted not less than two spaces of frames clear of the butts of the sheerstrakes.

6. The butts of the garboard strakes to be shifted clear of the keel scarphs, and not to be nearer each other on opposite sides of the vessel than two spaces of frames.

7. All butts of plating, where practicable, to be planed and fitted close; the edges of the plating to be sheared from their faying surfaces, or the burr caused by shearing to be carefully chipped off, and all outside edges of plating are to be either planed or chipped fair. The butts and edges to be carefully caulked.

8. The breadth and thickness of the sheerstrakes and garboard strakes to be as given in Table G 2.

9. The sheerstrakes in one, two, and three-decked, and spar-decked vessels to be fitted sufficiently high above the upper deck beam ends, so as to take at least two rows of rivets vertically in the butts above the upper flange of the gunwale angle bar.

10. The boss-plates covering the screw shaft are to be the same thickness as the strakes amidships of which they form part where the number for plating is under 14,300; if that number and under 18,700, the plates are to be $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch thicker; and if the number is 18,700 and under 26,400 the plates are to be $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch thicker than the midship plating, and the butts treble riveted; and, where the number is 26,400 and above, the boss-plates and the plates above and below the same to be $\frac{2}{16}$ of an inch thicker than the midship plating, and their butts double-strapped, or lapped and treble riveted; or the boss-plates are to be doubled.

11. When plates forming the outside strakes of plating are above 40 inches but not exceeding 46 inches, or those forming the inside strakes are 48 inches in breadth and not exceeding 54 inches, their butts are to be treble riveted with straps $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch thicker than the plates they connect. Where the butt-straps of such strakes are required by Section 20 to be treble riveted, the straps required by that section should be of this increased thickness.

12. Where gutter waterways are adopted at the upper deck, the butt-straps of the bulwark plating are to be sufficiently broad to receive the spur in the middle of the bulwark stay; and when the plates do not exceed 12 feet in length they are to have stays fitted against the butt-straps, and an intermediate stay is to be fitted between the butts on straps or doubling plates. In no case are the stays which support the bulwarks to be more than 6 feet apart. Their size may be from $1\frac{3}{8}$ in. to 2 in. in diameter, regulated by the length of the stay and the size of the vessel. These arrangements may be modified according to circumstances, if to the satisfaction of the Surveyors.

BUTT-STRAPS AND LINING PIECES.

Section 20. 1. In vessels whose plating number does not exceed 8,000, the butt-straps of the sheerstrake, deck stringer plate, and one strake at the bilges for half the vessel's length amidships, are to be $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch thicker than the plates they connect, and to be double riveted.

2. When the plating number is above 8,000 and not exceeding 13,000 the butt straps of the sheerstrake, deck stringer plate, and two strakes round the bilges are to be $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch thicker than the plates they connect, for half the vessel's length amidships, and treble riveted.

3. When the plating number is over 13,000 and not exceeding 17,000, an additional strake of bilge plating is to be treble riveted at the butts for half the length amidships with straps $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch thicker than the plates they connect.

4. When the plating number is over 17,000 and not exceeding 24,000, the butts of the sheerstrake, deck stringer plate, and four strakes of bilge plating are to be treble riveted with straps $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch thicker than the plates they connect, for half the vessel's length amidships.

5. When the plating number is above 24,000 and not exceeding 28,000, the butts of the sheerstrake, four strakes of bilge plating, and the remaining outer strakes of plating, and those of the upper and middle deck stringer plates, are to be treble riveted for half the vessel's length amidships with straps $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch thicker than the plates they connect.

6. When the plating number is above 28,000 and not exceeding 33,000, the whole of the butt-straps for half length amidships, including those of the upper and middle deck stringer plates, are to be treble riveted, and to be $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch thicker than the plates they connect.

7. Where the plating number is above 33,000 and not exceeding 40,000, the whole of the butt straps of the outside plating, and the upper and middle deck stringer plates, are to be $\frac{2}{16}$ of an inch thicker than the plates they connect, and treble riveted for two-thirds the vessel's length amidships.

8. The butt-straps of flat keel plates are to be treble riveted, and as much thicker than the plates they connect as is required for bilge strakes.

9. The rivets in the butt-straps of outside plating and the upper and middle deck stringer plates to be spaced not more than 4 diameters apart from centre to centre with half the number of rivets in the back row.

10. When plates forming the outside strakes of plating are above 40 inches, but not exceeding 46 inches, or those forming the inside strakes are 48 inches in breadth and not exceeding 54 inches, their butts are to be treble riveted with straps $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch thicker than the plates they connect. Where the butt-straps of such strakes are required by the preceding paragraphs to be treble riveted, they should be of this increased thickness.

11. All butt-straps to be of the breadth given in Table G 8, and in no case where single, to be less in thickness than the plates they connect; the fibre of the iron to be in the direction of the fibre of the plates they connect.

12. Where the butts of plating are overlapped, the width of the laps and the riveting of the same are to be as given in Table G 8, and in outside plating the butts to be treble riveted with three complete rows of rivets, in vessels whose plating number is over 16,000.

13. Where double butt-straps are fitted to stringer plates, sheerstrakes, and outside plating, the thickness of straps, to be as given in the following Table :—

Thickness of Plating.	Strap which is countersunk for Rivets.	Strap on opposite side of Plate.
inches.	inches.	inches.
$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$
$\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$
$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$
$\frac{12}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$
$\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$
$\frac{14}{16}$	$\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$
$\frac{15}{16}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$
$\frac{16}{16}$	$\frac{12}{16}$	$\frac{10}{16}$

Lining Pieces.

14. The space between the plating and the frames to have solid filling or lining pieces in one length, closely fitted ; to be of the same breadth as the frames, excepting in way of bulkheads, where they are to be fitted as stated in Section 22, paragraph 6.

RIVETING AND RIVETS.* (See also Table G 8.)

Section 21. 1. The landing edges of outside plating when $\frac{7}{16}$ of an inch in thickness and above from the keel to the upper turn of bilge, and of the sheerstrake in all cases ; and when $\frac{9}{16}$ of an inch and above from the upper turn of bilge to the gunwale, must be double riveted ; below these thicknesses the edges may be single riveted. In all cases the thicker of the two plates or angles is to regulate the size of the rivets and the requirements as to double riveting. When the plating is of a thickness amidships to require the edges to be double riveted, the same is to be continued all fore and aft. The stem, stern-post, keel, butts of outside plating, breasthooks, transoms, stringer and tie-plates on beams, also butts of keelsons, stringers, and all longitudinal ties, to be at least double riveted in all vessels.

2. The butts of outside plating to be chain riveted, also all double and treble riveting, except in the keel, stem, and sternpost.

3. In the butts of outside plating, a space equal to twice the diameter of the rivet to be between each row ; where treble riveting is adopted, a space equal to twice the diameter of the rivet to be between each row, with half the number of rivets in the back row.

4. The overlaps of the edges and butts of plating to be of the breadth given in Table G 8.

5. The rivets are not to be nearer to the butts or edges of the plating, butt-straps, or of any angle

* When plates have to be doubled, the butts of these plates and of the doubling plates are to have butt-straps double riveted, and, in addition, these doubling plates are to be well riveted at the edges and middle of the plates between the frames in addition to the rivets which pass through the frames, and the middle of the plates to be riveted up before the edges.

bars than a space equal to their own diameter ; and in edge riveting the space between any two consecutive rows of rivets must not be less than once and a half their diameter.

6. The rivet holes to be regularly and equally spaced and carefully punched from the faying surfaces opposite each other in the adjoining parts, laps, lining pieces, butt straps, and frames ; and countersinking to extend through the whole thickness of the plate or angle bar. They are to be spaced not more than 4 diameters of the rivet apart from centre to centre in the butts of the outside plating, upper, spar, and middle deck stringer plates, and not more than from 4 to $4\frac{1}{2}$ diameters apart in the edges of the plating and at other parts, excepting in the keel, stem, and sternpost, where they may be 5 diameters, and through the keelsons, floors, frames, and reversed frames, frames and outside plating and the beam angles, where they may be 8 diameters apart from centre to centre. The rivets in the flanges of the gunwale angle bars to be spaced not more than $4\frac{1}{2}$ diameters apart from centre to centre ; and those connecting iron decks and stringer plates to the beams to be spaced from 7 to 8 diameters apart, in the butts of deck plating 4 diameters, and in the edges from 4 to $4\frac{1}{2}$ diameters apart.

7. The spacing of the rivets in the double angles of the flat plate keels is not to exceed 5 diameters.

8. For arrangements of rivets showing minimum number in each frame space in the edges of plating amidships, *see* Table G 8.

9. There are not to be less than four rivets in each flange of the angle bars between the frames which connect the stringer plates and intercostal plates to the outside plating where the spacing of the frames from centre to centre is 23 inches and above ; but where the frames are closer spaced, there are not to be less than three rivets.

10. The rivets are to be of the best quality, and to be in diameter as per Table G 8, and to be increased in size under their heads to fill the rivet holes. When riveted up, the rivets are completely to fill the holes, their heads are to be "laid up," and their points or outer ends are not to be below the surface of the plating. Rudder rivets should be of not less size than required for the upper edge of the garboard-strake amidships, and spaced not more than five diameters from centre to centre. The plates to be countersunk, and the rivets to have full heads and points.

BULKHEADS.

Section 22. 1. Screw steamers, in addition to the engine-room bulkheads, to have a water-tight bulkhead built at a reasonable distance from each end of the vessel. In steamers 280 feet long and above, an additional bulkhead is to be fitted in the main hold about midway between the collision and engine room bulkheads, and extending to the upper deck in vessels with one, two, or three decks, and to the spar deck in spar-decked vessels, and to the main deck in awning-decked vessels ; and in steamers of 330 feet long and above, an additional bulkhead is to be fitted in the after hold extending to the same height.

2. The foremost or collision bulkhead to be fitted at not less than half the midship breadth of vessel abaft the stem at the lower deck, and in all cases to extend from the floor-plates to the upper, spar, or awning deck, and its water-tightness is to be tested by filling the peak with water to the height of the load line.

3. When a bulkhead is not completed at one pair of frames from the floor-plate up to its prescribed height per rule, but is recessed, stepped, or stopped at an intermediate part, the water-tightness is to be

completed with collars or chocks forming a "metal to metal" connection, to the exclusion of cement, wood, &c. The bulkheads to be connected to the decks and to double bottom plating by double angles of the size of the reversed frame.

4. The engine-room bulkheads to extend from the floor-plates to the upper deck, in vessels with one, two, or three decks; and to the spar deck in spar-decked vessels, and main deck in awning-decked vessels. The aftermost bulkhead will be required to extend to the height of the upper or spar deck, unless a different arrangement of bulkheads be approved by the Committee. This bulkhead is to be made water-tight by a stuffing box where the screw shaft passes through, and its water-tightness is to be tested by the after compartment being filled with water to the height of the load line.

5. In sailing vessels the foremost or collision bulkhead only will be required.

6. All plating of bulkheads to be of the thickness prescribed in Table G 1, fitted between two frames at each side of the vessel and to be strongly riveted to them, and to be connected to the floor plates by a double row of rivets. Doubling plates between frames and outside plating in way of bulkheads, are to extend in one piece from the foreside of the frame afore to the aftside of the frame abaft the bulkhead frames.

7. The bulkheads to be supported vertically on one side and horizontally on the other, with angle bars of not less size than required for the main frames. The vertical angles to be not more than 2 feet 6 inches apart, and their lower ends to extend well down over the floor plates; or, where a double bottom is fitted, they are to be connected to the inner bottom plating by plate brackets. The horizontal stiffeners are not to exceed 4 feet apart, below where the bulkhead is supported by a laid deck, and, when of bulb angle, they are to be attached with brackets to the vessel's sides. In all collision bulkheads and other bulkheads of 40 feet and above in breadth, the horizontal stiffeners are to be of bulb angles, of the size required by Table G 4 for bulb angle beams under iron decks. All bulkheads of 36 feet and under 45 feet in breadth to be additionally stiffened by a vertical web at the middle line, extending from the keelson to the hold or lower deck beams. Bulkheads of 45 feet and under 55 feet in breadth to have 2 vertical webs, and bulkheads of 55 feet and under 60 feet in breadth to be fitted with 3 vertical webs.

8. In vessels of a depth to require lower deck, hold, or orlop beams, when the bulkheads are not supported on both sides by a lower or orlop deck, they are to be additionally supported by a semi-box beam of the scantlings required by Table G 4 for such beams; the same to be fitted in way of the hold or orlop stringer plate, or the side stringer midway between the floor plates and the lowest laid deck.

9. All such bulkheads to be caulked and made thoroughly water-tight.

10. When a recess extending above the hold beams is formed in the engine room bulkhead, the bulkhead is to be efficiently connected from side to side by tie or bridle beams, strongly riveted to the plating and fitted with efficient gusset plates.

WOOD DECKS.

Section 23. 1. The flat of decks, if of wood, to be of good quality, properly seasoned, free from sap and objectionable knots; the thickness and fastenings as per Table G 3.

2. In all cases the margin or boundary planks of weather decks in vessels intended for the 90A class and above, to be either Teak or Greenheart.

3. If the deck is of teak, the thickness to be as prescribed in Table G 3.

4. When the deck planks are 6 inches in width or under, single fastening will be sufficient; but when they are above 6 inches and not exceeding 8 inches in width, there must be 2 bolts in each plank in every beam, one of which may be a short screw bolt; and planks exceeding 8 inches in width must be double fastened with nut and screw bolts.

5. The upper deck to be fastened by galvanised screw bolts with nuts at the under side of the angle bar of the beams and tie-plates. The bolts must be properly sunk, with oakum and white lead under their heads, and be carefully covered over with turned dowels bedded in white lead, marine glue, or some suitable composition.

6. Where diagonal plates are fitted on the beams, the deck planks to be scored over the diagonal plates, so as to fit close on the beams, thereby avoiding the use of wood pads.

7. Upper decks must be renewed when worn in thickness as follows, viz.:—When a deck originally required to be 4 inches thick is worn to 3 inches; $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches to $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches; 3 inches to $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

IRON DECKS. (See also Table G 5.)

8. Where iron decks are fitted $\frac{6}{16}$ of an inch in thickness and under, and no wood deck is laid on the same, beams of angle bar, or angle bulbs, of the sizes given in Table G 4, are to be fitted to every frame, except at the ends of the hatchways, where they are to be of bulb plate of the size required by the Rules for vessels of the same breadth having no iron deck. Where these angle bars or angle bulbs are fitted to every frame, a stringer is to be fitted at the middle line of the vessel to the under side of the beams, formed of double angles of the reverse frame size or tee bars of equivalent section connected by short angle lugs to the under side of the beams, to admit of the pillars being riveted to the same. This stringer is to be connected by angle lugs to all deep beams and bulkheads which it abuts against. Or any other approved web may be fitted.

9. Where iron decks exceed $\frac{6}{16}$ of an inch in thickness bulb beams may be fitted to alternate frames in the usual manner, but angle iron or angle bulb beams to every frame, except at the ends of hatchways, are considered preferable. Where no wooden deck is to be laid on an iron deck, angle iron or angle bulb half beams, of the size given in Table G 4, are to be fitted to every frame in the way of all hatchways, including those of engine and boiler openings.

10. When the deck plating is $\frac{7}{16}$ of an inch in thickness amidships it may be reduced $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch before and abaft the half length amidships; when $\frac{8}{16}$ thick amidships, it may be reduced to $\frac{7}{16}$ for an eighth of the length before and abaft the half length, and the remainder to $\frac{6}{16}$ of an inch.

11. Where an iron deck is required to be fitted by the Rules, and is severed at the break, its continuity of strength is to be maintained by efficient brackets securely attached to the break bulkhead and to the deck plating before and abaft the same, or otherwise arranged to the satisfaction of the Surveyors.

12. If a wood flat be laid over an iron upper deck it may be half an inch less in thickness than prescribed by Table G 3, but must be efficiently secured between the beams to the deck plating. Iron decks are not to be reduced in thickness from that given by Table G 5 when sheathed with wood.

13. The butts of the iron deck to be double riveted for half the length amidships; and where large openings are cut in deck plating compensation is to be given for the same.

14. Where iron decks are fitted, as required by the Rules, additional strength is to be applied in way of all hatchways, either by increasing the thickness of, or doubling the plating, or by fitting plates of the breadth and thickness required for tie plates in Table G 5.

15. If a wood flat be laid over an iron middle deck it may be $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches in thickness.

16. Where a vessel has an iron deck for half her length amidships, or beyond, but not a complete iron deck, or where there are one, two, or three iron decks; or one, two, or three iron decks, and in addition a partial iron deck, as before described, the same will be inserted in the Register Book thus—pt iron dk; 1 iron dk; 1 iron & pt iron dk; 2 iron dks; &c., &c., as the case may be.

DOUBLE BOTTOMS.

Section 24. 1. Vessels fitted with a double bottom for the purpose of water-ballast extending throughout the whole or part of the length of the vessel will have the same denoted in the Register Book, together with its length and capacity. (*See* Key to Register Book.)

2. Side intercostal plates or side keelsons need not be fitted in the range of double bottoms; but where partial double bottoms are fitted, these keelsons are to extend into or scarph the double bottom not less than three spaces of frames, and be connected to the longitudinal girders where practicable.

3. "Manholes," with wrought-iron covers, must be constructed, or provision made for the removal of a portion of the plates so as to enable the inner surface of outside plating, the frames, floors, keelsons, and rivets to be thoroughly examined and coated when required, and in way of the manholes in the inner bottom plating, doubling plates or rims should be fitted to receive the fastening of the covers. The double bottom to be made water-tight, and all water-tight joints to be tested on completion with a head of water at least equal to the extreme draught of water of the vessel.

4. Where deep water ballast tanks are fitted their water-tightness is to be tested by a head of water not less than 8 feet above the crown of the tank.

5. All water-tight joints to have the surfaces of iron fitted close to each other and caulked, without, as far as practicable, the use of felt, canvas, &c.

6. The upper side of the plating must be protected with wood planking as ceiling, in no case to be less than $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches in thickness, the same to be laid on battens to admit of drainage water passing to the well.

7. Where a double bottom extends through the engine and boiler space, a well should be formed between the engine-room after bulkhead and the floor immediately before the same, for the drainage of water, or open gutter ways of sufficient size should be made in the wings, so as to be always accessible.

8. The ceiling on double bottoms to be removed when the tanks are required by the Rules to be tested.

9. It is of importance that ample provision should be made for the free passage of air from one division to another, so that it may readily find its way to the air pipes. This should be done by fitting the liners short, setting down the angle bar from the inner bottom or top of deck tank wherever necessary, and leaving, otherwise, a sufficient number of holes as near to the inner bottom as practicable. The air pipes should also be sufficient in number and size; and, wherever necessary, one should be fitted at each end of each tank on both sides of the vessel.

10. No class will be assigned to vessels having a double bottom, or part double bottom, unless such double bottom, or part double bottom, be constructed in accordance with the requirements of the Rules, or of strength equal to that prescribed thereby.

11. For record of double bottoms, &c., in the Register Book, see the Key to the Register Book.

Double Bottoms formed with Girders on top of Ordinary Floors.

12. Where double bottoms are fitted with longitudinal girders extending on top of ordinary floors, the inner bottom must be efficiently constructed and made water-tight; the plating of it not to be less in thickness than given in Table G 7, and the girders spaced not more than 3 feet. The double bottom to be efficiently connected to the outside plating and frames of the main body of the vessel; and when erversed frames are cut, they must be compensated for by doubling the frames with short angle bars of their own size. The butts of the flange-plate to be double riveted; the butts and edges of the remaining plates may be single riveted. The brackets outside the margin plate to be fitted to every frame and extend up the bilges to at least the same height as required for ordinary floors.

13. Where double bottoms are fitted in the fore and after holds and not extended through the engine-room, great care should be taken to provide against an abrupt termination in the longitudinal girders; they are either to be carried through the engine-room, or fully compensated for by connection with the longitudinal engine and boiler bearers, or otherwise, to the satisfaction of the Surveyor. The longitudinal girders to have a continuous angle on the upper and lower edges, and, in addition, to be connected by angle lugs on the floors and girders.

14. Where double bottoms, or part double bottoms, are fitted with longitudinal girders on the floors, all the outside plating (except the garboard strakes) which is entirely within the boundary of them may be $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch less in thickness than that prescribed in Table G 2, provided that thickness be $\frac{10}{16}$ of an inch or above.

15. The height of the tank top above the floors to be sufficient for easy access and examination of the inside of tank.

Cellular Double Bottoms.

16. The scantlings, &c., of the various parts of the double bottom are to be as given in Table G 7.

17. In vessels whose plating number is 11,000 and under, triangular bracket plates of the thickness given in Table G 7 may be fitted at alternate frames; but under the engines, solid floor plates of the same thickness, lightened by manholes, and with double angle bars on the upper edge, are to be fitted at every frame, and at alternate frames under the boilers. Where the plating number exceeds 11,000, instead of bracket plates, solid floor plates lightened by manholes are to be fitted throughout the whole length of the double bottom. In all vessels where flat plate keels are adopted, and in vessels having hanging keels whose plating number is 18,000 and above, bracket plates are to be fitted to the centre girder at the intermediate frames, and where the plating number is 38,000 and under 51,000 the brackets at the centre girder and margin plate are to be of sufficient breadth at the top, to take three rivets in the vertical flange of the intermediate reversed angles, for $\frac{3}{5}$ the vessel's length amidships; and in all vessels bracket plates inside and outside the double bottom are to be fitted to the margin plate to every frame all fore and aft; and where the plating number is 38,000 and above, the bracket plates outside the margin plate

are to be connected to it by double angles, for one-half the vessel's length amidships. The brackets outside the margin plate to be fitted to every frame, and to extend up the bilges to the same height as required for ordinary floors. The vertical flange of the frame angles which are attached to the solid floors may be of the same size as the horizontal flange.

18. Intermediate angle bars are to be fitted for stiffening the inner bottom plating, unless the longitudinal girders are more closely spaced than given in Table G 7 and solid floors are fitted to alternate frames, when they may be dispensed with.

19. The keel should be formed by the vertical centre plate being extended down and riveted between two side bars, the three thicknesses to equal the thickness required for bar keels, or as otherwise approved.

20. The inner bottom plating to be continuous and wrought longitudinally. The butts to be shifted well clear of each other and of the butts of the longitudinal girders, and the edges to be shifted well clear of the latter.

21. The butts and edges of the middle line strake all fore and aft, and also the butts of the inner bottom plating in the engine and boiler space, are in all cases to be double riveted. Where the plating number is 20,000 and under 30,000 the butts of the inner bottom plating are to be double riveted for half the vessel's length amidships. Where the plating number is 30,000 and under 38,000 the butts of the inner bottom plating, and the edges of an additional strake on each side of the middle line, are to be double riveted throughout. Where the plating number is 38,000 and under 51,000 the remaining edges of the inner bottom plating are to be double riveted for one-half the vessel's length amidships.

22. The butts of the side girders and margin plates are to be double riveted ; and in vessels whose plating number is under 21,000 the butts of the centre girder are to be connected by double butt-straps, double riveted. When the plating number exceeds 21,000 the butts are to be treble riveted, with the alternate rivets in the back row omitted. The double butt straps, in all cases, to be each not less than $\frac{2}{16}$ of an inch thicker than half the thickness of the plates they connect.

23. The rivets in the butts and edges of the inner bottom plating and in the butts of the girders are to be spaced not more than 4 diameters apart.

24. Manholes are not to be cut in the centre girder. The manholes in the floor plates, side girders, and inner bottom plating, are to be no larger and not more numerous than necessary to render all parts of the double bottom readily accessible. The edges of the manholes should be smooth to enable them to be entered with facility.

25. The bulkheads are to be connected to the inner bottom plating by double angle bars of the size required for the reversed frames, and to be caulked and made water-tight.

26. In this system of construction no reduction of thickness in the plating from the requirements of Table G 2 will be allowed where the floors are not spaced to every frame.

Cellular Double Bottoms having Continuous Floors from Centre Girder to Margin Plates.

27. When double bottoms are constructed with solid floor plates lightened with manholes fitted to every frame, and continuous in one length from the middle line to the margin plate, the floor plates are to be connected to the centre keelson by double vertical angles of the size given in Table G 7 for half the length amidships where the plating number is 24,000 and above. Double vertical angles to be fitted in

the engine and boiler space in all vessels. The scantlings are to be as given in Table G 7, and intercostal plates are to be fitted about midway between the centre girder and margin plate, and well connected to the floors and to the inner and outer bottom plating. In way of the engines additional intercostal girders are to be fitted, the number of girders to be as required by Table G 7.

28. In vessels where the breadth from margin plate to margin plate at inner bottom is 34 feet and does not exceed 44 feet, two intercostal side girders will be required.

29. In this system of construction the outside plating (except the garboard strakes and flat keel plates), which is entirely within the boundary of the double bottom, may be reduced as hitherto admitted in double bottoms with ordinary floors.

30. Any other plan of fitting double bottoms may be adopted, provided in the first instance it receives the approval of the Committee.

CEILING.

Section 25. 1. All vessels to be closely ceiled from the main keelson to the upper part of the bilges, the ceiling to be secured in such a manner as to be easily removed. From the upper part of the bilges upwards, either batten and space or close ceiling may be adopted, but the former is considered preferable.

2. The ceiling on the floors should be made in hatches where practicable, of convenient sizes, and, when not so arranged, to be fastened to the reversed angle bars or frames in such a manner as to be removed when required for the purpose of survey, or for cleaning and painting.

3. For thickness of ceiling, *see* Table G 3.

4. Vessels engaged *exclusively* in the coal trade will not be required to have cargo battens fitted.

ENGINE SPACE.

Section 26. 1. In steam vessels care must be taken that the engine and boiler bearers are properly constructed, having efficient longitudinal ties; and where the bearers may interfere with the longitudinal strength of the vessel, they must extend a sufficient distance beyond the bulkheads of the engine and boiler space to compensate for such interruption.

2. Where it is intended to fit engines of greater power than in ordinary cargo carrying steamers, the engine seating should be of proportionately greater strength, and be specially adapted with this object in view by being connected to the sides of the vessel; and other means adopted to ensure greater rigidity and strength to withstand the extra vibration produced in this part of the vessel. The after floor-plates should also be extended well above the screw-shaft, and the after lengths of outside plating attached to the stern-frame should be of not less thickness than the plates in the same range amidships. Great care should be bestowed in ensuring sound riveting and workmanship at this part; the after frames should be sufficiently apart transversely to admit of this being effected.

3. As many *upper*, *middle*, and hold or lower-deck beams of extra strength, having double angles at upper and lower edges of the sizes as per Table G 4, are to be introduced in the engine and boiler space as may be practicable. (*See* Section 14, paragraph 31.)

4. In the engine and boiler space, double reversed angles must be fitted to every floor, from bilge to bilge, and from margin plate to margin plate in vessels having double bottoms; and in vessels where the number for plating is 15,000 and above (excepting in way of double bottoms), or the depth from the

top of keel to top of hold beams is 17 feet or above, they are to extend sufficiently high to admit of the bilge stringer angles being riveted to them, unless the bilges are otherwise additionally strengthened by web frames, beyond the requirements of the Rules. Where the number is 16,000 and under 18,000 not less than three web-frames are to be fitted on each side, formed of plates of not less than the thickness of the frames, and of the breadth specified in Section 14a, and to scarph the ends of the floors, and extend to the upper or spar deck. Where the number is 18,000 and under 30,000, these web-frames are not to be more than from 8 to 10 feet apart, and where the number is 30,000 and above they are not to exceed 8 feet apart. The web-frames are to be fitted in way of the deck beams when practicable, and if fitted between the beams they are to be connected to the stringer plate by bracket knees above and below the same.

5. Where continuous bilge or side stringer bars pass through the web-frames efficient compensation to be introduced in way of the same.

6. When hold beams are omitted in the engine and boiler space the web-frames are to be closer spaced than above described.

7. Where it is desired to adopt other plans than the foregoing for maintaining the necessary rigidity in the engine and boiler space, sketches of the same must be submitted for the approval of the Committee.

SHAFT TUNNEL.

8. The plating of shaft tunnels to be of the thickness required in Table G 1 for the lower half of bulkhead plating: the top plating in way of the hatchways to be not less than $\frac{2}{16}$ of an inch thicker than the remaining plates, or to be covered with wood not less than two inches thick. The tunnel to be additionally strengthened with transverse angle bars not more than 4 feet apart, and 3 feet in way of hatchways, of the size of the reversed frames, and the plating to be caulked, and the tunnel to be tested with water to ensure its being water-tight. The recess bulkhead and the top plating to be strengthened and supported by similar angles, but spaced the same as the vessel's frames: the top plating where attached to the sides of the vessel to be made water-tight with iron collars or chocks, to the exclusion of wood or cement. The tunnel to be fitted with a water-tight sluice door on the engine-room bulkhead capable of being closed from the upper deck.

COCKS, VALVES, AND SOIL PIPES.

Section 27. 1. A sluice valve or cock is to be fitted at the limbers, to engine-room bulkheads, and also to after bulkheads when the after peak is not used as a water-ballast tank, to allow water to be shut off, or to reach the pumps when required. The same to be at all times accessible and fitted so as to be controlled above the load water line, and to be boxed in to prevent injury. No sluice valve or cock is to be fitted to the collision bulkhead.

2. The shut-off valves or cocks of all openings for the inlet or outlet of water, in connection with the engines and boilers, are to be fitted close to the vessel's sides and are to be accessible at all times.

3. All head and stern pumps to be efficiently provided with stop cocks, to the satisfaction of the Surveyors.

4. Where soil pipes are attached to the outside plating below the load water-line, the lower length must be of steel or iron of substantial thickness, and be secured to the plating with a proper faced joint, and extended for some distance above the load water-line.

5. If the remainder of the pipe be of lead, care must be taken that it be of substantial thickness, and that it be properly protected externally with either zinc or iron, to the satisfaction of the Society's Surveyors.

HATCHWAYS AND MAST PARTNERS.

Section 28. 1. All hatchways are to be properly framed to receive half-beams where required, and the mast-holes to have partners at the upper deck and at the tier of beams where the masts are wedged, the plating of which is not to be less in thickness in any case than is required for stringer plates amidships, excepting in steamers where iron decks are fitted, and the united breadths of the plates are not to be less than twice the diameter of the masts. At the decks where the masts are to be wedged, an angle bar having the vertical flange not less than one inch deeper than required for the main frame of the ship, is to be fitted and riveted round the plate to the mast-holes.

2. A large angle bar is to be fitted on the beams where coamings are to be fitted, of sufficient size to compensate for double angles, the angle bar to be on the side of the beam that will be clear of the hatchway space. Plates are to be fitted and riveted to these beams, where necessary, in order that the ends of the deck may be properly fastened ; and the coaming plates at sides of hatchways are to be connected to plates of the thickness required for tie-plates.

3. Where upper deck hatchways are 12 feet and not exceeding 16 feet in length, strong shifting beams are to be fitted with proper means for firmly securing the same. Where the length is above 16 feet and not exceeding 20 feet, a deep web-plate is to be fitted between double angles, at the middle of the length, extending the depth of the coamings and carlings ; and the fore and aft tie-plates in way of the same, and extending two spaces of beams beyond each end of the hatchway or opening, are to be double the width of that given in Table G 5, or such other arrangement as may be considered equal thereto may be adopted if approved by the Committee. When the length exceeds 20 feet a deck plan is to submitted for the approval of the Committee, showing the necessary additional transverse strength proposed to be applied, by increasing the number of web-plates, and either increasing the width of the stringer and tie-plates or by plating the beams in way of the same, as the case may require. Where iron decks are fitted as required by the Rules, additional strength is to be applied in way of all hatchways either by increasing the thickness of, or doubling, the plating, or by fitting plates of the breadth and thickness required for tie plates in Table G 5.

4. All hatchway coamings on weather decks and the companions at the fore-end of steamers to be of iron.

5. In all cases where half-beams are fitted, fore and aft carlings of the same size and description as the hatchway beams, are to be fitted in the hatchway spaces ; the plates forming the coamings and head ledges are to be of sufficient strength in proportion to their size, and are to extend to the lower edge of the beams and carlings, and must be riveted to them, excepting that when the beams are of bulb plate they may then terminate on the bulb ; where coaming plates are of extra thickness the carlings may be dispensed with. (See sketches after page 88.)

6. Half beams are to be fitted to alternate frames where a wood deck is fitted, and to every frame under an iron deck, between the hatchway beams, and their ends to be efficiently secured to the fore and aft carlings or coamings. In addition fore and aft tie-plates are to be fitted close to the coamings and riveted to the beams and half beams. An angle bar with its flange of sufficient depth to extend half an

inch above the deck is to be fitted and riveted to the coamings and head-ledge plates, and to the beams and tie-plates; its upper edge to be properly caulked, and the rivets used in its vertical flange to be countersunk and flush-headed.

7. In vessels having long hatchways for the purpose of "self-trimming," wing boards are to be fitted to the approval of the Committee, to prevent the shifting of cargo.

8. The hatches of sailing vessels of 500 tons and above, and of all steamers, to be solid, not less than $2\frac{1}{2}$ to 3 inches in thickness.

ENGINE AND BOILER OPENINGS.

Section 29. 1. The engine and boiler openings of the weather deck of steam vessels are to be properly framed for a height of not less than 18 inches above the deck, the coaming plates to extend to the lower edge of the beams, and iron trunk bulkheads connected to the coamings should be fitted to a height of about 7 feet above the deck; the thickness of the same, where exposed, to be not less than that required for the side plating of poops, and to be efficiently stiffened by vertical angles of the size of the reverse frames 30 inches apart, connected to the coaming plates. The thickness of the coamings to be $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch more than required for the trunk bulkheads. Where the trunk bulkheads are enclosed by a complete bridge-house extending to the sides of the vessel, and efficiently protected from the force of the sea, a reduction from the above thickness might be admitted, provided in such cases a plan showing the proposed arrangement be furnished for approval. (See sketches after page 88.)

2. The engine and boiler openings in the 'tween decks of all vessels are also to be enclosed by trunk bulkheads efficiently stiffened by angle bars 30 inches apart, and extending to the weather deck beams, to which they are to be secured.

3. Strong iron doors will be allowed in these trunk bulkheads, provided their lower parts are at least 18 inches above the deck, and efficient arrangements made for their security.

4. When a poop, or bridge-house, covers the engine and boiler space, the coamings of the engine and boiler openings should not be less than 2 feet above such deck, unless these openings are constructed as provided for in the first paragraph of this section.

5. It is considered that in all cases the engine and boiler openings should be made as small as practicable, and be subdivided by athwartship iron divisional casings to secure the maximum safety of the vessel. The two sides of the casing should in all instances be efficiently connected by angle beams within them at the upper part.

6. The engine-room skylights are to be in all cases substantially constructed and to be securely bolted or riveted to the coamings, and where the skylight top is not solid with bull's eyes fitted in the same, efficient deadlights of metal or wood must be provided. The grating openings over the stokehold must also be protected by plates, fitted with hinges, or otherwise in a manner satisfactory to the Surveyors.

7. Where either of the openings exceed 15 feet, or the combined length exceeds 30 feet, the beams in way of the same are to be plated over from the stringer to the tie-plates, the plating extending two beam spaces beyond the openings, and tapered from thence towards the stringer plate for a distance not less than the breadth of the plating required to be fitted; the thickness of this plating to be the same as given in Table G for iron decks.

8. Where large openings are adjacent to each other, the intervening space between the hatchways to be plated over.

COAL BUNKER PIPES AND LIDS.

Section 30. Coal bunker pipes, where practicable, are to be formed so as to be at least 12 inches above the upper deck, fitted with lids having studs to fit in openings made in the pipes, for their security; the pipes to be so formed that tarpaulin may be securely lashed over them. Where there are coal bunker hatches in the weather deck they must be properly framed with coaming plates of suitable height having solid hatches secured by an iron bar or other approved fastening.

PORTS AND SCUPPERS.

Section 31. 1. All vessels must be fitted with a sufficient number of ports and scuppers, to readily discharge any large quantity of water from the upper deck. The ports and flaps, where such are adopted, are to be hung by strong hinges with yellow metal pins, and the scuppers formed in the vertical flange of the upper deck stringer angle bar, which is to be increased in depth so as to enclose the scuppers; or any other equally efficient plan may be adopted.

2. Where the bulwark plating and main rail are cut through to form a cargo port, the bulwark stays at each end of the port should be of increased strength, to the satisfaction of the Surveyors.

3. A sufficient number of scuppers, with proper pipes attached to them, are to be fitted in all 'tween decks to convey water or leakage to the bilges.

4. In Well deck vessels the freeing port area in the "Well" should be in accordance with the following table :—

Length of Bulwarks in "Well," in feet.	Freeing Port Area on each side, in square feet.
30	9·5
35	10·0
40	10·5
45	11·0
50	11·5
55	12·0
60	12·5

65 and above, 1 square foot to each 5 feet length of bulwarks.

VENTILATORS.

Section 32. 1. It is recommended that ventilators, sufficient in number and size, be efficiently fitted to the upper deck of all vessels.

2. When scuttles are fitted for ventilation in the topsides of vessels, strong covers for them are to be provided; these covers to be efficiently fitted, to the approval of the Surveyors.

3. Where scuttles are fitted in the sheerstrake within three-fifths of the vessel's length amidships, compensation is to be given either by an extra thickness in the sheerstrake, doubling plate in way of the scuttles, or else by the introduction of strong angle bars over them.

CHAIN PLATES.

Section 33. The chain plates to be in proportion to the size of the vessel, and riveted efficiently to the outside plating (not bulwark plating), the sheerstrake being preferable.

BITTS.

Section 34. All bitts, when not of steel or iron, and which do not go down to the deck below, to be fitted into proper sockets fastened through the deck to plates riveted to the beams.

CEMENT.

Section 35. 1. The frames and plating of the bottom of all vessels to the upper parts of the bilges to be thickly and efficiently covered with Portland or other approved cement, which may be mixed with sand or other suitable substance. Care to be taken to have a proper substance of cement at its termination, and to keep the watercourses clear all fore and aft. The whole to be to the satisfaction of the Surveyors.

2. Where asphalt, enamel cement, or similar compositions are to be used, the same must be sanctioned by the Owners, and samples are to be submitted for the approval of the Committee.

3. The condition of such compositions is to be ascertained by the Society's Surveyors biennially, and vessels coated with compositions as above described will be distinguished with a record of "Asp." in the Register Book.

RUDDER.

Section 36. 1. The rudder to be made to ship and unship while the vessel is afloat. The size of main piece, given in Table G 3, to be regulated by the number which regulates the thickness of the vessel's plating ; it is to be of the best hammered iron or steel. The frame of the rudder and main-piece to be one forging ; the rudder to be stayed at intervals corresponding with the pintles. The plating to be of the thickness given in Table G 1 for the lower half of bulkheads, and where practicable these plates should be in one length. The plates to be countersunk, and the rivets to have full heads and points. It is recommended that the pintles be made independent of the frame. They should be spaced not more than from 4 feet to 5 feet 6 inches, and the upper one should be placed as near as practicable to the rudder trunk, and the rudder plates should be secured to the frame with rivets of not less size than required for the upper edge of the garboard strake amidships, and spaced not more than five diameters from centre to centre. All vessels to have a spare tiller and gear ready for use if required.

2. Solid cast steel rudders of approved manufacture, and satisfactorily tested, and single plate rudders will be admitted if the particulars be in the first instance submitted to and approved by the Committee.

3. The tests of cast steel rudders to be as follows :—A tensile test is to be made on a piece taken from each casting, and the extension on a length of 8 inches is not to be less than 8 per cent., and the tensile strength not less than 28 tons, nor more than about 35 tons per square inch. A cold bending test also to be made corresponding to each tensile test, and the sample to bend cold before fracture through an angle of at least 90°.

The rudders to be dropped from a height of from 7 to 10 feet, according to the design, shape, and weight of the casting. The casting in each case to be subsequently slung up and well hammered with a sledge hammer, not less in weight than 7 lbs., to satisfy the Surveyors that the castings are sound and without flaws existing either originally or developed as the result of the application of the preceding percussive tests.

WINDLASS AND HAWSE-PIPES.

Section 37. 1. The windlass, for all grades, if of wood, may be composed of any of the following timbers ; namely, English, African, or Live Oak ; Adriatic, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, or French

Oak; East India Teak, Morung Saul, Greenheart, Morra, or Iron Bark. The iron or steel spindle in all cases to pass through the body of the windlass.

2. The hawse-pipes must be of sufficient size and thickness, and the outside flange of proper form to admit of an easy lead for the cable to the windlass or capstan.

PUMPS.

Section 38. 1. In Steam Vessels the pumping arrangements according to the division of holds, &c., to be as follows:—

2. **Holds with double bottoms.**—In the double bottom of each compartment of the hold and of engine and boiler space, a steam pump suction is to be fitted at the middle line, and one on each side to clear the tanks of water when the vessel has a heavy list. Where there is considerable rise of floor towards the ends of vessels, the middle line suction only will be required. A steam pump suction and a hand pump are also to be fitted to each bilge in each hold where there is no well. When there is a well, one or three steam pump suctions are to be fitted in the same according as there is considerable or little rise of floor, and hand pumps fitted at the bilges.

3. **Holds without double bottoms.**—Where there is considerable rise of floor, one steam pump suction and one hand pump are to be fitted in each hold. In vessels with little rise of floor, two or three steam pump suctions and at least one hand pump to be fitted to each hold.

4. **Engine and Boiler space.**—Where a double bottom extends the whole length of engine and boiler space, two steam pump suctions are to be fitted to the bilge on each side. Where there is a well one steam pump suction should be fitted in each bilge and one in the well. Where there is no double bottom in the machinery space, centre and wing steam pump suction should be fitted. The rose box of the bilge injection is to be fitted where easily accessible, and is to be used for bilge water only. The main and donkey pumps to draw from all compartments, and the donkey to have also a separate bilge suction in the engine room.

5. **Fore and After Peaks.**—If the Peaks are fitted as water ballast tanks, a separate steam pump suction is to be led to each. If not used for water ballast, an efficient pump is to be fitted in the fore peak.

6. **Tunnel.**—The Tunnel well is to be cleared by a steam pump suction.

7. **All Hand Pumps** to be capable of being worked from the upper or main decks above the deep load water line.

8. **No Sluice Valves** are to be fitted which are not at all times accessible.

9. **Sounding Pipes** to be fitted on each side of holds and ballast tanks, and a doubling plate is to be fitted under each.

10. **Air Pipes** to be fitted to each ballast tank as required.

11. In addition to the engine pumps in steam vessels, an efficient pump is to be fitted in the bilges, on each side of the vessel, to each cargo compartment, for clearing the bilges of water when the vessel has a list, and to be capable of being worked from the upper or main deck; or such other arrangement may be adopted as may, when submitted to the Committee for their approval, be deemed satisfactory by them. An efficient pump is to be fitted in the fore peak. A doubling plate should be fitted under all sounding pipes.

EQUIPMENT.

Section 39. 1. All vessels are required to have their masts, spars, and rigging in good order, and sails in sufficient number and in good condition.

2. Every ship is to be provided with anchors, cables, &c., of approved quality, in number and length as set forth in Table No. 22 (*see* after page 88), tested at a *public machine* recognised by the Committee.

3. To entitle vessels classed A "For Channel Purposes" to the Figure 1, the equipment of Anchors and Chain Cables, &c., should be as required by Table 22, with the exception that not more than two bower anchors need be supplied, the first bower being of the greatest weight given in the table, and the second bower 15 per cent. lighter, the stream anchor and second kedge only being required.

4. In vessels, however, engaged for more extended voyages, such as the Queensboro' and Flushing service, or the Channel Islands or Irish Sea, the equipment must be in accordance with the requirements of Table 22.

5. In cases, however, where anchors and chain cables are manufactured abroad and supplied to *foreign owned vessels*, and testing certificates are furnished setting forth that the anchors and chain cables have been tested at a Government machine, or a machine under the control of a municipal body, or a similar responsible body, such certificates will be accepted as complying with the requirements of the Rules for obtaining the figure 1, provided the remaining requirements of Table 22 be complied with, but in these cases the record of A.&C.P. will not be made in the Register Book.

6. A certificate of all chains and anchors having been tested, and of the strain applied to them, must be produced before the ship is classed with the Figure 1.

7. The equipment as regards anchors, chains, warps, &c., is to be regulated by the number produced by the sum of the measurements in feet arising from the addition of the half moulded breadth of the vessel at the middle of the length, the depth from the upper part of the keel to the top of the upper deck beams, with the normal round up, and the girth of the half-midship frame section of the vessel, measured from the centre line at the top of the keel to the upper deck stringer plate, multiplied by the length of the vessel for a one, two, and three-decked vessel, and for a spar-decked vessel. For a vessel having a complete awning-deck, or a continuous shade deck, the equipment number is to be increased one-eighth beyond that given by the measurements defined above to the main deck.

8. For a steam vessel with a partial awning deck, poop, top-gallant forecastle, bridge-house, or a raised quarter-deck, the equipment number is to be increased beyond that for a flush or spar-decked vessel by that proportion of the addition made for a complete awning-deck which the combined length of the erections bears to the length of the vessel.

9. All vessels under 150 tons to be provided with one good boat; and every vessel of 150 tons, and above, to have a suitable number. The Surveyors are to be particular in examining and reporting the condition of the boats of all vessels.

10. In steam vessels, the boilers and machinery are to be considered as part of the equipment, and unless the Surveyors are satisfied of their efficiency the Figure 1 will be withheld, and it is to be understood that, although, for facilities in contracting, a class to which the hull of a vessel may be found entitled will be assigned, the class will not be inserted in the Register Book unless the engines and boilers have been surveyed in accordance with the requirements of the Rules. (*See* page 67.)

11. The efficient state and condition of the whole of the ship's equipment will be designated by the Figure 1; and where the same is found insufficient in quantity or defective in quality, by a dash thus — following the character assigned to the ship.

DEFECTIVE EQUIPMENT.

12. In the case of a steam vessel already classed of which the engines or boilers are reported to be so far inefficient or defective as to imperil the vessel's safety, an indication to that effect will be made in the Register Book by a red ring being stamped or posted over the Figure 1 for equipment, and in the case of vessels about to be built, for which drawings are submitted for the approval of the Committee, and where the engines or boilers are of novel description, or where experience has not sufficiently shown the safety of the principle or mode of application involved, the Figure 1 will not be assigned, and the words—"Boiler Experimental," or "Machinery Experimental," will be placed against the class of the vessel in the Register Book; but where in the opinion of the Committee the machinery or boilers are deemed so far inefficient or defective as to imperil the vessel's safety, the Figure 1 will be withheld, and a red ring inserted in place thereof; and in the case of masts or rigging of a ship which are reported to be so far defective as to imperil the vessel's safety, the indication in the Register Book will be made by a black ring, stamped or posted over the Figure 1 for equipment, as described in the Key to the Register Book.

REPORTS ON VESSELS.

Section 40. 1. The Surveyors, in submitting their Reports of vessels not already classed, are in all cases, where practicable, to forward a sketch of the midship section, and other drawings where necessary, to be furnished by the builders, with figured dimensions of the component parts marked thereon.

2. Builders wishing to adopt plans other than those described herein, are to submit them through the resident Surveyors (who are to state their opinions thereon) for the Committee's consideration and approval.

"THREE-DECK" STEAM VESSELS.

Section 41. 1. Steam vessels not less than 17 feet depth from top of keel to the middle deck, having two or more complete decks laid and caulked, and a tier of hold beams, or extra strong beams, or web-frames and stringers in lieu thereof, will have their scantlings determined as follows:—Such vessels to be denoted in the Register Book, "3Dks," or "2Dks3trB.," or "2Dks&web frames," as the case may be.

2. The scantlings and spacing of the frames, reversed frames and floor-plates, the thickness of bulkheads, and diameter of pillars, are determined by the number produced by the deduction of *seven feet* from the sum of the measurements in feet arising from the addition of the half-moulded breadth of the vessel amidships, the depth from the upper part of the keel to the top of the *upper deck beams*, with the normal round-up, at the middle of the vessel's length, and the girth of the half-midship frame section of the vessel, measured from the centre line at the top of the keel to the upper deck stringer plate.

3. The scantlings of the keel, stem, sternpost; the thickness of the outside plating, keelson and stringer plates, and deck; also the scantlings of the angle bars on beam stringer plates, and keelson and stringer angles in hold, as in Tables G 2, G 3, and G 5, are governed by the number obtained by multiplying that which regulates the size of the frames, &c., by the length of the vessel.

4. All the frames are to extend to the upper deck stringer plate.

5. The reversed frames are to extend to the upper part of the middle deck beam stringer angle, and to the upper part of the frames alternately.

6. The plating to be of the thickness given in Table G 2 from the keel to the gunwale; the sheerstrake to be placed at the gunwale, and the strake of plating in way of the middle deck to be an outside strake.

7. The upper and middle deck stringer plates to be of the breadth and thickness prescribed in Table G 5. The middle deck stringer plate to be fitted and connected to the outside plating by angles between the frames of the size given for beam stringer angles; and in addition, an inner stringer angle bar of the same size, passing continuously fore and aft, must be riveted to reversed angles on each frame, and to the stringer plate, the space between this angle bar and the outside plating, all fore and aft, to be filled in and made water-tight. Similar angle bars are to be riveted to the stringer plate, reversed frames, and outside plating, at the lower deck stringer.

8. The butt-straps of the sheerstrakes and upper middle deck stringer plates, and of not less than three strakes of plating at the bilge, to be $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch thicker than the plates they connect, and to be treble riveted for not less than half the vessel's length amidships, and otherwise as per Section 20.

9. In these vessels a side intercostal keelson is to be fitted and attached to the outside plating by angle bars of not less size than $3 \times 3 \times \frac{7}{16}$; but if the plating number is 21,700 or above these angle bars to be $3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{16}$. When a double bottom is fitted, this keelson may be dispensed with in the range thereof.

10. The thickness of the flat of upper deck is to be as given in Table G 3. In all cases a middle deck is to be properly laid and caulked, the thickness of which may be one-half inch less than that prescribed for the upper deck.

11. Engine room hatchways on the middle deck are to be enclosed by iron trunk bulkheads, efficiently strengthened, and extended from the middle deck to the upper deck, as prescribed in Section 29.

12. If in such vessels the length exceeds *eleven* times the depth taken from the *upper part of the keel* to the top of the *middle deck beams*, additional strength will be required at the bilge and bottom, as per Table G 6; but no additional strength at the sheerstrake and stringer plate will be needed until the length exceeds *eleven* times the depth taken from *the upper part of the keel* to the top of the *upper deck beams*; when this is the case, additional strength will be required in the *upper deck* sheerstrakes and stringers, as per Table G 6 relating to vessels' proportions.

SPAR-DECKED STEAM VESSELS.

Section 42. 1. Vessels noted in the Register Book as "Spar-deck" are those which are of lighter construction * than vessels built under the "Three-deck" rule, having the same dimensions, taken with reference to the total depth to the spar or upper deck in either case.

2. They must have three tiers of beams and be not less than 17 feet depth from top of keel to the main deck. The Committee, however, will approve of the construction of Spar-deck vessels having a somewhat less depth of hold provided the plans be in the first instance submitted for approval. For such vessels, having less than 17 feet depth from top of keel to the main deck, a minimum freeboard must also

* This does not necessarily imply that the vessel is of less strength in relation to the amount of dead-weight carried at a suitable load line.

be submitted to the Committee for approval, and the freeboard sanctioned is to be inserted in the Certificate and in the Register Book and marked on the ship's sides.

3. In cases where erections are required on the spar deck, plans must be submitted showing the additional strengthening proposed, which must be to the satisfaction of the Committee.

4. In such vessels the scantlings and arrangements are to be regulated by the dimensions under the main deck, as in those having one or two decks.*

5. *All* the frames must extend to the spar-deck stringer plate.

6. The reversed angle bars on the frames are to extend to the upper part of the main deck beam stringer angle, and to the upper part of the frames, alternately.

7. The main and spar deck sheerstrakes, and the plating between them, to be in thickness as prescribed in Table G 2. The riveting of the butts of the plating between these sheerstakes to be regulated by Section 19, paragraph 11, and Section 20.

8. A reduction of $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch from the thickness required by the upper line of Table G 5 for stringer and tie-plates will be allowed for those of the spar-deck.

9. The butt-straps of the spar and main-deck sheerstrakes and stringer plates, and of not less than three strakes of plating at the bilges, to be $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch thicker than the plates they connect, and to be treble riveted for at least half the vessel's length amidships, and otherwise as per Section 20.

10. In these vessels a side intercostal keelson is to be fitted and attached to the outside plating by angle bars of not less than $3 \times 3 \times \frac{7}{16}$; but if the plating number is 21,700 or above, these angle bars to be $3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{16}$. When a double bottom is fitted, this keelson may be dispensed with in the range thereof.

11. The lower edge of the main sheerstrake must not be more than one-half its depth below the main-deck stringer plate.

12. The main-deck stringer plate is to be fitted and connected to the sheerstrake by angle bars between the frames, of the size given for beam stringer angle bars, and in addition, an inner stringer angle bar of the same size, passing continuously fore and aft, must be riveted to reversed angle bars on each frame, and to the stringer plate; the space between this angle bar and the sheerstrake, all fore and aft, to be filled in and made water-tight. Similar angle bars are to be riveted to the stringer plate, reversed frames, and outside plating at the lower deck.

13. These vessels are to have a complete main deck $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches in thickness laid and caulked.

14. The flat of spar deck to be not less than $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches in thickness.

15. Engine-room hatchways on the main deck are to be enclosed by iron trunk bulkheads, efficiently strengthened and extended from the main deck to the spar deck. (*See* Section 29.)

16. The measurement of depth, for regulating the additional strength required for vessels of extreme proportions is to be taken from the upper part of keel to the top of the *main deck beams*.

17. When Table G 6 applies to these vessels, the increased strength defined for sheerstrakes is to be added to those of either the spar or main deck.

18. They are to have extra strength at the bilge and bottom in the proportion of their length to depth

* Where the height between the main and spar deck stringers at the sides is eight feet or above at any part additional transverse strength will be required to the satisfaction of the Committee.

from main deck as prescribed in Table G 6; they may, however, be 13 and under 14 depths in length before they are required to have the remaining extra strength prescribed for vessels of 11 to 12 depths in length, and such vessels exceeding the above proportions to have extra strength in the same relation to that prescribed for one and two-decked vessels.

19. Vessels to which this rule applies will be noted in the Register Book thus:—"*Spar dk.*"

AWNING-DECKED STEAM VESSELS.

Section 43. 1. An awning-decked vessel is one having a comparatively light superstructure fore and aft on the main deck proper of the vessel, intended to shelter passengers or cattle, or for the conveyance of cargo either light in its nature or limited in quantity. In such vessels the scantlings and arrangements of the frames, reversed frames, the thickness of bulkheads, and diameter of pillars in Table G 1, are to be regulated by the dimensions under the main deck, as in a one or two-decked vessel, exclusive of the awning deck.

It is a condition on which an awning-decked vessel is classed in the Society's Register Book that the freeboard assigned shall be marked on the vessel's sides as hereafter described. If the vessel be loaded to a greater draught of water than that assigned by the Committee, or if the mark indicating the maximum load draught be placed higher than the position assigned by the Committee, the vessel will thereby forfeit her Character in the Register Book.

2. The plans of such vessels and a minimum freeboard must be submitted to the Committee for approval, and the freeboard thus sanctioned is to be inserted in the Certificate and in the Register Book, and marked on the ship's sides.*

3. Awning-decked vessels loading to a greater draught of water than thus indicated will thereby lose their character in the Register Book.

In the case of an awning-decked vessel which for any reason has forfeited her character, the freeboard assigned as a condition of classification will be omitted in reprinting the Register Book, unless the character be previously reinstated.

4. Vessels to which this rule applies, as regards an entire awning deck, will be noted in the Register Book thus, "*Awng dk.*"

5. Such erections only as are necessary for navigating these vessels will be allowed on the awning deck, unless plans are submitted to, and approved by, the Committee.

6. All the main frames must extend to the awning-deck stringer plate, or to the lower part of the curve when of a rounded form at the gunwale. To be of the size given in Table G 1, but in no case to be less than $3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{16}$.

7. The whole of the reverse frames are to be extended to the top of the main-deck stringer angle bar.

8. All the side plating above the main sheerstrake to be not less than as given in Table G 2.

9. The awning-deck stringer plate to be of the breadth given in Table G 5 for hold beam stringers, and of the following thicknesses, namely:—

In vessels whose plating number is under 14,000, not less than $\frac{6}{16}$ of an inch.
„ 14,000 and under 26,400, „ $\frac{7}{16}$ „
„ 26,400 „ 30,900, „ $\frac{8}{16}$ „

* See Notice of Freeboard requirements printed at end of Rules.

When the number for plating exceeds 30,900, or the vessel exceeds thirteen depths in length to the main deck, special arrangements must be made for affording the requisite longitudinal strength at the gunwale, to the satisfaction of the Committee.

10. The tie plates to be of the same thickness as given above for the stringer plates, and to be in breadth as in Table G 5 for main deck tie-plates.

11. The butts of the awning deck side plating above the main deck, and of the awning-deck stringer and tie-plates, are to be double riveted.

12. A reduction of one fourth from the thickness prescribed for the main deck will be allowed for the flat of awning deck.

13. The beams to be of the sizes given in Table G 4. They are to be placed at every alternate frame, and, if the vessel is of a rounded form at the gunwale, to scarph the main frames not less than eighteen inches, and to be properly riveted to them. For diameters of pillars *see* Table G 1.

14. These vessels are to have a complete main deck laid and caulked, and coamings and hatches fitted as to a weather deck.

15. Engine room hatchways on the main deck are to be enclosed by iron trunk bulkheads, efficiently strengthened and extended from the main deck to the awning deck. (*See* Section 29.)

16. Rounded gunwale plating to be not less in thickness than required for the awning deck stringer plate, and to have a gunwale angle bar of the size required by Table G 3.

17. The gunwale must be properly constructed to the satisfaction of the Surveyors.

18. The main-deck stringer plate is to be fitted and connected to the sheerstrake by angle bars between the frames, of the size given for beam stringer angles; and, in addition, an inner stringer angle bar of the same size, passing continuously fore and aft, must be riveted to reversed angles on each frame, and to the stringer plate; the space between this angle bar and the sheerstrake, all fore and aft, to be filled in and made water-tight.

POOPS, FORECASTLES, AND BRIDGE HOUSES.

Section 44. 1. In full poops, forecastles, and bridge-houses, a reduction of one-fourth from the dimensions which would be required in the same range if the vessel were flush-decked (exclusive of additions for extreme proportions) will be allowed in the outside plating, stringer and tie-plates upon beams, angle bars on stringer plates, and flat of deck. The side plating need not exceed the thickness required for awning-decked vessels. The butts to be double riveted.

2. All frames to extend to the poop or forecastle stringer plate, or to the lower part of the curve when of a rounded form at the gunwale, and a continuous angle bar of the size given for the upper deck stringer angle is to be wrought on the upper deck stringer plate inside the frames, as prescribed in Section 16, paragraph 7. The beams to be of the size given in Table G 4, and they are to be efficiently pillared. A beam to be placed at every alternate frame to scarph the main frames not less than eighteen inches, and to be properly riveted to them.

3. The rounded gunwale plating may be of the thickness required for the poop or forecastle stringer plates. The gunwale must be properly constructed to the satisfaction of the Surveyors.

4. Bulkheads at the fore end of long poops and long bridge houses to be of the thickness of their side plating, with coaming plates $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch thicker than their bulkheads, and to be stiffened with bulb plates of not less size than those required for forecastle beams, and angles of the size required for the vessel's reverse frames, spaced 30 inches apart, and connected both to the coaming plates and to the deck plating, or to an athwartship plate on the beams both below and above, with a bracket-plate to each end of the bulb stiffener; or other equivalent strength introduced.

5. Bulkheads at the fore end of short poops and bridge houses, to be of the thickness of their side plating, with coaming plates $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch thicker, and to be stiffened with angle bars the size of the frames spaced 30 inches apart.

6. The bulwark plating at the fore and after ends of the bridge to be increased in thickness and supported by bracket knees, and the freeing ports at this part should, in order to preserve a continuity of strength, have rounded corners and a substantial rim.

7. Where the poop exceeds one-fourth of the vessel's length, the sheerstrake is to be doubled, and the upper deck stringer plate increased in thickness in way of the break, for a length of from 20 to 30 feet, at this part, to the satisfaction of the Surveyors.

8. In top-gallant forecastles of vessels whose plating number is 18,000, and above, the alternate reversed frames are to extend to the forecastle deck, or a double angle stringer of the size required for reversed frames is to be fitted inside the frames midway between the upper and forecastle decks, connected at the fore-end by an efficient breasthook; or other equally efficient means of strengthening the forecastle may be adopted, if approved by the Committee.

9. Where it is proposed to fit a poop or top-gallant forecastle to a vessel under 14 feet depth of hold, the plans are to be submitted for the consideration of the Committee.

10. Where bridge-houses are fitted, the whole of the frames are to be extended to the height of the bridge-deck, or be connected to the stringer plates by knees and bracket plates, and the gunwale angle bar made continuous. Where efficient partial bulkheads are fitted, the alternate frames only need extend to the height of the bridge deck. When the frames are extended through the upper deck stringer plate there must be a continuous angle bar of the size given for lower deck stringer angles, wrought on the upper deck stringer plate, inside the frames.

11. Where the combined length of the poop, or raised quarter-deck, and bridge-house exceeds two-fifths the vessel's length, and the plating number is 15,000 and above, the sheerstrake should be doubled for one-half the vessel's length amidships, or other equivalent strength should be added to the satisfaction of the Committee.

12. This additional strengthening to be given also to vessels of over 11 depths in length and whose plating number is 15,000 and above, where a bridge-house is fitted of a length equal to or exceeding one-fifth the length of the vessel.

13. The doubling to the sheerstrake required by paragraph 11 may be dispensed with in vessels having bridge houses not less than two-fifths the length of the vessel, provided the bridge side plating be increased in thickness, and the upper strake treble riveted with buttstraps $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch thicker than the plates, the bridge stringer plates be increased in breadth and thickness, a $\frac{5}{16}$ iron bridge deck be fitted, the landing edges of bridge side plating be double riveted and the main sheerstrake be doubled at the

ends of the bridge house with plates 18 to 20 feet long. The thickness of bridge side plating and stringer plates to be as follows, and the bridge stringer angles of the size required for lower deck stringer angles :—

Plating numbers.	Bridge Sheerstrakes.	Bridge Side plating.	Bridge Stringer plates.
Under 15,000	36 × $\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	36 × $\frac{8}{16}$
15,000 to 19,000	36 × $\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	36 × $\frac{8}{16}$
19,000 to 23,000	36 × $\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	38 × $\frac{9}{16}$
23,000 to 27,000	36 × $\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	40 × $\frac{10}{16}$

RAISED QUARTER DECKS AND SUNK FORECASTLES.

Section 45. 1. Side plating of raised quarter-decks and sunk forecastles may be $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch less in thickness than topside plating below it if the topside plating be $\frac{7}{16}$ of an inch in thickness or more.

2. The frames in all cases, and the reversed angles on alternate frames, are to extend to the raised quarter-deck and forecastle stringer plate.

3. The upper deck beam stringer plate is to maintain its breadth to the break of the quarter-deck, and then it may be gradually reduced in breadth until it terminates at the fourth frame abaft the break, and it is to be fitted and riveted to the outside plating. The upper deck sheerstrake is to extend to the stern. The front or break bulkhead of the raised quarter-deck is to be stiffened by an athwartship plate, of not less size than the upper deck beam tie-plates, and efficiently connected to it by angle-bars; this athwartship plate is to receive the deck ends, and is to be supported by bracket plates when not riveted to a beam.

4. The number and arrangement of hold beams, beam stringers, and stringers in hold, in way of raised quarter decks must be in accordance with the Rules for the increased depth of the vessel, and the height of the reversed angles on the frames is to be regulated by the number for scantlings which the increased depth would give. The main sheerstake to be doubled for a reasonable distance before and abaft the break. Where, however, the raised quarter-deck is connected to a bridge house it is preferred that in lieu of this, the raised quarter-deck side plating should be doubled at the break for the same length. Should the raised quarter-deck side plating not be doubled it must be increased in thickness at the break, in addition to the sheerstrake being doubled. The bulwark plate of the raised quarter-deck adjoining the bridge side plating to be increased in thickness and the sheerstrake doubled at front of bridge. The butts of the side plating and stringers at these parts to be carefully arranged and the butts of the raised quarter-deck side plating, main sheerstrake, and the strake of plating next below are to be treble riveted in the neighbourhood of the break, and the butt-straps increased in thickness. The main deck stringer plate is to extend abaft the break about seven frame spaces, and the raised quarter-deck stringer plate about four frame spaces before the break and the stringer plates below the main deck are to have a shift of about sixteen feet overlap; the bridge stringer also is to extend abaft the break. *The size of beams of raised quarter-decks to be regulated as prescribed in Table* G 4.

5. In such vessels, of extreme proportions, where the raised quarter-deck is of considerable length, the main deck plating is to scarph the raised quarter-deck for a length of two to three frame spaces according to the size and proportions of the vessel. There are to be from four to five diaphragm plates of

the thickness of the main deck plating, connecting the two decks, and attached to the bulkheads with stiffening angles on their after edges. The raised quarter-deck side-plating is to be doubled at this part for a length of 18 to 20 feet.

6. Vessels which from their size and proportions do not require the decks to be scarphed, are to have from four to five bracket knees fitted on each side of the break bulkhead, the thickness of which is not to be less than that of the main deck plating.

7. The raised quarter-deck plating should be attached to the break bulkhead by double angles of not less size than that given in Table G 3 for middle deck stringer angles.

8. Where the combined length of the poop or raised quarter-deck and bridge-house exceeds two-fifths the vessel's length, and the plating number is 15,000 and above, the sheerstrake to be doubled for one-half the vessel's length amidships, or other equivalent strength added, to the satisfaction of the Committee.

VESSELS OF EXTREME PROPORTIONS.

Section 46. 1. Additional longitudinal strength, beyond that stated in the foregoing Rules, and Tables G 2, G 3, and G 5, will be required for vessels of extreme proportions, as shown in Table G 6.

2. *The length, breadth, and depth to be taken as per Section* 1.

3. For all vessels exceeding in length sixteen depths to the middle deck,* plans must be submitted for the approval of the Committee for giving the vessels sufficient additional strength longitudinally; and all vessels having a length of thirteen depths and above to the upper deck are to have a substantial erection extending over the midship half length of the vessel.

4. In all cases where keelsons, or other additions, are required for a certain portion of the length of a vessel, care should be taken to avoid any abrupt termination of this additional strength by tapering the keelsons, &c., beyond these limits, and properly shifting their terminations.

VESSELS NOT BUILT UNDER SURVEY.

Section 47. 1. In cases of vessels not surveyed while building, for which a character may be required, application must be made to the Committee in writing, who will direct a special examination to be made by two Surveyors of the Society (one of whom shall be an exclusive officer), for which purpose the vessel is to be placed on high blocks in a dry dock or on ways; the hold to be cleared and proper stages made; the rivets and plating of keel, and flat of bottom, thoroughly examined; the close ceiling in the hold to be removed where deemed necessary, and coal bunkers of steam vessels to be cleared; the whole of the frames, stringers, hooks, floor-plates, keelsons, engine and boiler bearers, ends of beams, water-tight bulkheads, rivets, and inner surface of the plating exposed to view;† all oxidation to be removed by being cut or beaten off the several parts above named, also from the outside plating, rivets,

* All vessels, excepting those with an awning deck, whose plating number exceeds 35,000 and exceeding 16 depths in length taken from the main deck, are to have the whole of the reverse frames extended to the gunwale for half the vessel's length amidships, or a sufficient number of partial bulkheads fitted in the 'tween decks to the approval of the Committee. In the case of awning-decked vessels they are all to extend to the main deck.

† In cases where the inner surface of the bottom plating is coated with cement or asphalte, if the coating be carefully inspected, and tested by beating or chipping and found sound and adhering satisfactorily to the iron, its removal may be dispensed with, provided that upon the removal of a portion of the plating, frames, and rivets under, it be found in satisfactory condition.

keel, stem, stern-post, and rudder; and the plankscheers and waterways, if of wood, to be scraped bright. When the vessel is so prepared, the Surveyors are to ascertain by drilling the thickness of the plating in such parts as they may deem necessary, also the condition of all the parts of iron above named, and of the plankscheers, waterways, flat of decks, and their fastenings; and send a detailed report thereon, stating the dimensions and quality of the materials and workmanship, to the Committee, who will then assign the vessel such character as the facts may appear to them to warrant.

2. In addition to the above, the Special Surveys Nos. 1, 2, and 3 described on pages 19 to 23, and 79 to 83 of the Rules must be complied with, regulated by the age of the vessel, as in the case of vessels built under survey, and the periodical surveys are also to be held as in the case of vessels built under survey.

RULES FOR THE SURVEY AND CONSTRUCTION OF ENGINES AND BOILERS OF STEAM VESSELS.

Section 48. 1. In steam vessels the machinery and boilers are to be inspected throughout construction, the boilers tested by hydraulic pressure, and the machinery tested under steam by the Society's Engineer-Surveyors, who will furnish a report to the Committee describing them in the manner shown in form No. 8 annexed. If found satisfactory, the Committee will thereupon grant a certificate, and insert in the Register Book the notification "LMC." *in red* (*i.e.* LLOYD'S MACHINERY CERTIFICATE) indicating that the machinery and boilers are certified to be in good order and safe working condition.

ORDINARY SURVEY OF NEW ENGINES OR BOILERS WILL BE AS FOLLOWS.

2. On the different parts of the engines during erection.

3. On the sea connections while being fitted to the vessel.

4. On the boiler plates when they are bent, flanged and holed, ready for riveting, and on stays, &c., while being fitted.

5. Testing the boilers by hydraulic pressure.

6. When engines and boilers are being fixed on board the vessel.

7. At the setting and testing of safety valves and trying the machinery under steam.

SPECIAL SURVEY OF NEW ENGINES OR BOILERS.

8. In steam vessels built under special survey, the machinery and boilers must also be constructed under special survey.

9. In cases of machinery or new boilers being built under Special Survey, the distinguishing mark ✠ will be noted in red, thus: "✠ LMC," or "✠ NE&B," or "✠ NB."

10. In order to facilitate this inspection, the plans of the machinery and boilers are to be examined, and from them the working pressure fixed.

11. The Surveyors are to examine the materials and workmanship from the commencement of the work until the final test of the machinery under steam; any defects, &c., to be pointed out as early as possible.

12. The Surveyors may also, if desired, compare the work as it progresses with the requirements of the specification agreed upon by the parties concerned, and certify to the conditions thereof, as far as can be seen, being satisfactorily complied with.

BOILERS.

13. The Surveyors will be guided in fixing the working pressure by the tables and formulæ annexed. (*See* paragraph 45.)

14. Any novelty in the construction of the machinery or boilers to be reported to the Committee.

15. The boilers, together with the machinery, to be inspected at different stages of construction.

16. The boilers to be tested by hydraulic pressure, in the presence of the Engineer-Surveyor, to twice the working pressure, and carefully gauged while under test.

17. Two safety valves to be fitted to each boiler and loaded to the working pressure in the presence of the Surveyor. In the case of boilers of greater working pressure than 60lbs. per square inch, the safety-valves may be loaded to 5lbs. above the working pressure. If common valves are used, their combined areas to be at least half a square inch to each square foot of grate surface. If improved valves are used, they are to be tested under steam in the presence of the Surveyor; the accumulation in no case to exceed 10 per cent. of the working pressure.

18. An approved safety valve also to be fitted to the super-heater.

19. In winch boilers one safety valve will be allowed, provided its area be not less than half a square inch per square foot of grate surface.

20. Each valve to be arranged so that no extra load can be added when steam is up, and to be fitted with easing gear which must lift the valve itself. All safety-valve spindles to extend through the covers and to be fitted with sockets and cross handles, allowing them to be lifted and turned round in their seats, and their efficiency tested at any time.

21. Stop valves to be fitted so that each boiler can be worked separately.

22. Each boiler to be fitted with a separate steam-gauge, to accurately indicate the pressure.

23. Each boiler to be fitted with a blow-off cock independent of that on the vessel's outside plating.

24. The machinery and boilers are to be securely fixed to the vessel to the satisfaction of the Surveyor.

STEEL BOILERS.

25. In cases where it is proposed to construct boilers of steel for classed vessels, or vessels intended for classification, the material is required to fulfil the following conditions (*See* Circular No. 438*) :—

1. The material of stays and of plates is to have an ultimate tensile strength of not less than 26 and not more than 30 tons per square inch of section.

   In all cases the ultimate elongation must not be less than 20 per cent. in a length of 8 inches.*

   It is to be capable of being bent to a curve of which the inner radius is not greater than one and a half times the thickness of the plates or bars, after having been heated uniformly to a low-cherry red, and quenched in water of 82° Fahrenheit.

* Steel of a less tensile strength than 26 tons per square inch, if satisfactory in other respects, may be allowed in any case where the scantlings are equal to those prescribed in the Rules for Iron Boilers. In such cases the Surveyors should represent the facts for the Committee's consideration.

2. Steel rivets are to be considered as part of the material, and in addition to being subjected to a shearing test they must be capable of withstanding the same tests as the plates are required to undergo.

3. Samples for testing are to be selected from each batch of plates submitted for approval, care being taken in the selection that, as far as possible, each cast or furnace charge from which the material has been produced is represented. In addition to these tests, the temper test is to be applied to samples taken from *every* plate intended to be used in the construction of boilers.

4. All the holes in steel boilers should be drilled, but if they be punched the plates are to be afterwards annealed.

5. All plates that are dished or flanged, or in any way heated in the fire for working, except those that are subjected to a compressive stress only, are to be annealed after the operations are completed.

6. No steel stays are to be welded.

7. Unless otherwise specified, the Rules for the construction of iron boilers will apply equally to boilers made of steel.

ENGINES.

26. The engines are to be fitted with two feed pumps each capable of supplying the boilers; the pumps, &c., to be so arranged that either can be overhauled whilst the other is at work.

27. The engines are to be fitted with two bilge pumps, which are to be so arranged that either can be overhauled whilst the other is at work.

28. In engines of 70 H.P. and under, one feed pump and one bilge pump will be deemed sufficient, provided they are of adequate capacity.

29. A bilge injection, or a bilge suction to the circulating pump, is to be fitted.

30. The engine bilge pumps are to be fitted capable of pumping from each compartment of the vessel. (*See* Section 38.) The mud boxes and roses in engine-room are to be placed where they are easily accessible, and to the satisfaction of the Surveyor.

31. A steam pump is to be provided capable of supplying the boilers with water. This pump is to be so fitted as to pump from each compartment, to deliver water on deck, and if no hand pump is fitted in engine-room, it must be fitted to be worked by hand.

32. All steam and feed pipes are to be of copper, and of a thickness to the satisfaction of the Surveyor.

33. All discharge pipes to be, if possible, carried above the deep load-line, and to have discharge-valves fitted on the plating of the vessel in an accessible position.

34. No pipes to be carried through the bunkers without being properly protected.

35. Bilge suction pipes to be arranged to pump direct from each compartment, the roses to be fixed in places where they can be easily accessible.

SHAFTS.

36. All shafts to be examined when rough turned and finished.

If steel castings are used for shafts, or parts of shafts, or for purposes for which forgings are ordinarily employed, the material must be subjected to the following tests :—

A tensile test is to be made from a piece taken from each casting. The tensile strength is not to exceed 30 tons per square inch, and the elongation is not to be less than 10 per cent. in a length of 8 inches, and a cold bending test piece turned to $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches diameter, or planed to $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches square, is to be capable of being bent, without fracture, through an angle of 90° over a radius not greater than $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

All steel castings are to be thoroughly annealed.

37. Gauges of an approved description for testing the truth of the crank shafts are to be supplied with all new engines, and adjusted in the presence of the Surveyor.

For dimensions of shafts, see the formulæ in paragraph 46.

COCKS, PIPES, AND SEA CONNECTIONS.

38. With a view to ensuring better control over cocks, valves, and pipes connecting the engines and boilers with the sea, they are to be fixed as follows, in all new vessels and vessels having *new engines or boilers* :—

39. All sea-cocks to be fitted on the plating of the vessel above the level of the stoke-hold and engine-room platforms, or attached to Kingston valves of a height sufficient to lift them up to the level of these platforms.

40. The bolts securing all cocks or sea connections to the plating of the vessel are to be tapped into the plating of the vessel or fitted with countersunk heads.

41. The blow-off cocks on the plating of the vessel are to be fitted with spigots passing through the plating, and a brass or gun-metal ring on the outside. The cocks are to be so constructed that the key or spanner can only be taken off when the cock is shut.

42. Cocks and valves connecting all suction pipes to be fixed above the stoke-hold and engine-room platforms.

43. The arrangement of pumps, bilge injections, suction and delivery pipes, is to be such as will not permit of water being run from the sea into the vessel by an act of carelessness or neglect. Any defective arrangement to be reported to the Committee.

SPARE GEAR.

44. The articles of spare gear mentioned in the following list will be required to be carried in all steam vessels classed in the Society's Register Book, viz. :—

2 connecting rod or piston rod top-end bolts and nuts
2 connecting rod bottom-end bolts and nuts
2 main-bearing bolts
1 set of coupling bolts
1 set of feed and bilge pump valves
1 set of piston springs (where common springs are used)
A quantity of assorted bolts and nuts
Iron of various sizes.

In addition to the foregoing the following articles are recommended to be carried with a view to expedite repairs and lessen delay in distant ports, viz. :—

Crank shaft.
Propeller shaft.
Propeller, or a full set of blades.
Stern-bush, or lignum-vitæ lining for bush.
1 pair of connecting rod brasses.
1 pair of cross-head brasses.
1 set of link brasses.
1 eccentric stap complete.
Air pump rod.
Circulating pump rod.
H.P. valve spindle.
L.P. valve spindle.
1 set of check valves.
6 cylinder cover bolts.
6 junk ring bolts.
4 valve chest cover bolts.
2 dozen boiler tubes.
3 dozen condenser tubes.
1 cylinder escape valve and spring.
1 set of safety valve springs.

RULES FOR DETERMINING THE WORKING PRESSURE TO BE ALLOWED IN NEW BOILERS.

CYLINDRICAL SHELLS.

45. The strength of circular shells to be calculated from the strength of the longitudinal joints by the following formula :—

$$\frac{C \times T \times B}{D} = \text{working pressure.}$$

where C = co-efficient as per following table.
T = thickness of plate in inches.
D = mean diameter of shell in inches.
B = percentage of strength of joint found as follows—the least percentage to be taken

For plate at joint $B = \frac{p-d}{p} \times 100.$

For rivets at joint $B = \frac{n \times a}{p \times T} \times 100$ with iron rivets in iron plates with punched holes.

$B = \frac{n \times a}{p \times T} \times 90$ with iron rivets in iron plates with drilled holes.

$B = \frac{n \times a}{p \times T} \times 85$ with steel rivets in steel plates.

$B = \frac{n \times a}{p \times T} \times 70$ with iron rivets in steel plates.

(In case of rivets being in double shear, $1.75a$ is to be used instead of a.)

where p = pitch of rivets.
d = diameter of rivets.
a = sectional area of rivets.
n = number of rows of rivets.

MEM.—In any case where the strength of the longitudinal joint is satisfactorily shown by experiment to be greater than given by this formula, the actual strength may be taken in the calculation.

TABLE OF CO-EFFICIENTS.

IRON BOILERS.

Description of Longitudinal Joint.	For Plates $\frac{1}{2}$-inch thick and under.	For Plates $\frac{3}{4}$-thick and above $\frac{1}{2}$-inch	For Plates above $\frac{3}{4}$ inch thick.	
Lap Joint, Punched Holes	155	165	170	
Lap Joint, Drilled Holes	170	180	190	
Double Butt Strap Joint, Punched Holes	170	180	190	
Double Butt Strap Joint, Drilled Holes...	180	190	200	

STEEL BOILERS.

Description of Longitudinal Joint.	For Plates $\frac{3}{8}$-thick and under.	For Plates $\frac{9}{16}$ thick and above $\frac{3}{8}$.	For Plates $\frac{3}{4}$-thick and above $\frac{9}{16}$.	For Plates above $\frac{3}{4}$-thick.
Lap Joints	200	215	230	240
Double Butt Strap Joints	215	230	250	260

NOTE.—The inside butt strap to be at least $\frac{3}{4}$ the thickness of the plate.

NOTE.—For the shell plates of superheaters or steam chests enclosed in the uptakes or exposed to the direct action of the flame, the co-efficients should be $\frac{2}{3}$ of those given in the above tables.

Proper deductions are to be made for openings in shell.

All manholes in circular shells to be stiffened with compensating rings.

The shell plates under domes in boilers so fitted, to be stayed from the top of the dome or otherwise stiffened.

STAYS.

The strength of stays supporting flat surfaces is to be calculated from the smallest part of the stay or fastening, and the strain upon them is not to exceed the following limits, namely :—

Iron Stays.—For stays not exceeding $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches smallest diameter, and for all stays which are welded, 6,000 lbs. per square inch; for unwelded stays above $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches smallest diameter, 7,500 lbs. per square inch.

Steel Stays.—For stays not exceeding $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches smallest diameter, 8,000 lbs. per square inch; for stays above $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches smallest diameter, 9,000 lbs. per square inch. No steel stays are to be welded.

Stay Tubes.—The stress is not to exceed 7,500 lbs. per square inch.

FLAT PLATES.

The strength of flat plates supported by stays to be taken from the following formula :—

$$\frac{C \times T^2}{P^2} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch ;}$$

where T = thickness of plate in sixteenths of an inch,

P = greatest pitch in inches,

$C = 90$ for iron or steel plates $\frac{7}{16}$ thick and under, fitted with screw stays with riveted heads,

$C = 100$ for iron or steel plates above $\frac{7}{16}$ thick fitted with screw stays with riveted heads,

$C = 110$ for iron or steel plates $\frac{7}{16}$ thick and under, fitted with stays and nuts,

$C = 120$ for iron plates above $\frac{7}{16}$ thick, and for steel plates above $\frac{7}{16}$ and under $\frac{9}{16}$ thick, fitted with screw stays and nuts,

$C = 135$ for steel plates $\frac{9}{16}$ thick and above, fitted with screw stays and nuts,

$C = 140$ for iron plates fitted with stays with double nuts,

$C = 150$ for iron plates fitted with stays with double nuts and washers outside the plates, of at least $\frac{1}{3}$ of the pitch in diameter and $\frac{1}{2}$ the thickness of the plates,

$C = 160$ for iron plates fitted with stays with double nuts and washers riveted to the outside of the plates, of at least $\frac{2}{5}$ of the pitch in diameter and $\frac{1}{2}$ the thickness of the plates,

$C = 175$ for iron plates fitted with stays with double nuts and washers riveted to the outside of the plates, when the washers are at least $\frac{2}{3}$ of the pitch in diameter and of the same thickness as the plates.

For iron plates fitted with stays with double nuts and doubling strips riveted to the outside of the plates, of the same thickness as the plates, and of a width equal to $\frac{2}{3}$ the distance between the rows of stays, C may be taken as 175, if P is taken to be the distance between the rows, and 190 when P is taken to be the pitch between the stays in the rows.

For steel plates, other than those for combustion chambers, the values of C may be increased as follows :—

$C = 140$ increased to 175,
150 „ 185,
160 „ 200,
175 „ 220,
190 „ 240,

If flat plates are strengthened with doubling plates securely riveted to them, having a thickness of not less than $\frac{2}{3}$ of that of the plates, the strength to be taken from

$$\frac{C \times (T + \frac{t}{2})^2}{P^2} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch ;}$$

where t = thickness of doubling plates in sixteenths, and C, T and P are as above.

NOTE.—In the case of front plates of boilers in the steam space, these numbers should be reduced 20 per cent., unless the plates are guarded from the direct action of the heat.

For steel tube plates in the nest of tubes the strength to be taken from

$$\frac{140 \times T^2}{P^2} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch ;}$$

where T = the thickness of the plates in sixteenths of an inch,

P = the *mean* pitch of stay tubes from centre to centre.

For the wide water spaces between the nests of tubes the strength to be taken from

$$\frac{C \times T^2}{P^2} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch ;}$$

where P = the horizontal distance from centre to centre of the bounding rows of tubes, and

C = 120 where the stay tubes are pitched with two plain tubes between them and are not fitted with nuts outside the plates,

C = 130 if they are fitted with nuts outside the plates,

C = 140 if each alternate tube is a stay tube not fitted with nuts,

C = 150 if they are fitted with nuts outside the plates,

C = 160 if every tube in these rows is a stay tube and not fitted with nuts,

C = 170 if every tube in these rows is a stay tube and each alternate stay tube is fitted with nuts outside the plates.

GIRDERS.

The strength of girders supporting the tops of combustion chambers and other flat surfaces to be taken from the following formula :—

$$\frac{C \times d^2 \times T}{(L-P) \times D \times L} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch ;}$$

where L = width between tube plates, or tube plate and back plate of chamber,

P = pitch of stays in girders,

D = distance from centre to centre of girders,

d = depth of girder at centre,

T = thickness of girder at centre. All these dimensions to be taken in inches.

Wrought Iron.

$C =$ 6,000, if there is one stay to each girder.
9,000, if there are two or three stays to each girder.
10,000, if there are four or five stays to each girder.
10,500, if there are six or seven stays to each girder.
10,800, if there are eight stays or above to each girder.

Wrought Steel.

$$C = \begin{cases} 6{,}600, \text{ if there is one stay to each girder.} \\ 9{,}900, \text{ if there are two or three stays to each girder.} \\ 11{,}000, \text{ if there are four or five stays to each girder.} \\ 11{,}550, \text{ if there are six or seven stays to each girder.} \\ 11{,}880, \text{ if there are eight stays or above to each girder.} \end{cases}$$

CIRCULAR FURNACES.

The strength of plain furnaces to resist collapsing to be calculated from the following formula:—

$$\frac{89{,}600 \times T^2}{L \times D} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch;}$$

where T = thickness of plates in inches,

D = outside diameter of furnace in inches,

L = length of furnace in feet. If strengthening rings are fitted, the length between the rings is to be taken.

If the plates do not exceed $\frac{9}{16}$ in. in thickness, the pressure, however, is not to exceed

$$\frac{8{,}000 \times T}{D} = \text{lbs. per square inch.}$$

If the plates are of steel and exceed $\frac{9}{16}$ in. in thickness, the pressure is not to exceed

$$\frac{8{,}800 \times T}{D} = \text{lbs. per square inch.}$$

If the furnaces are fitted with a single Adamson ring at about the middle of their length, the pressure may be calculated from

$$\frac{10{,}400 \times T}{D} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch.}$$

If the furnaces are fitted with two Adamson rings, then the pressure may be calculated from

$$\frac{11{,}400 \times T}{D} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch.}$$

If the furnaces are fitted with a series of Adamson rings at intervals not exceeding 23 inches, the pressure may be calculated from

$$\frac{1{,}000 \times (T - 2)}{D} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch;}$$

where T = thickness in sixteenths of an inch,

D = outside diameter of furnaces.

The strength of corrugated furnaces made of steel, having a less tensile strength than 26 tons per square inch, the corrugations being 6 inches apart and $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep, to be calculated from

$$\frac{1{,}000 \times (T-2)}{D} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch,}$$

The strength of similar furnaces made of steel, having a tensile strength between 26 and 30 tons per square inch, to be calculated from

$$\frac{1{,}234 \times (T - 2)}{D} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch.}$$

The strength of ribbed furnaces (with ribs 9 inches apart) to be calculated from the following formula :—

$$\frac{1{,}160 \times (T-2)}{D} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch.}$$

The strength of spirally corrugated furnaces to be calculated from the following formula :—

$$\frac{912 \times (T-2)}{D} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch ;}$$

where T = thickness of plate in sixteenths of an inch,

and D = outside diameter of corrugated furnaces, or outside diameter of the ribbed furnaces, in inches.

DONKEY BOILERS.

The iron used in the construction of the fire boxes, uptakes, and water tubes of donkey boilers shall be of good quality, and to the satisfaction of the Surveyors, who may in any cases where they deem it advisable apply the following tests :—

Thickness of Plates.	To Bend cold through an angle of	
	With the Grain.	Across the Grain.
$\frac{5}{16}$	80°	45°
$\frac{6}{16}$	70°	35°
$\frac{7}{16}$	55°	25°
$\frac{8}{16}$	40°	20°

The material to stand bending *hot* to an angle of 90 degrees, over a radius not greater than $1\frac{1}{2}$ times the thickness of the plates.

RULES FOR DETERMINING SIZES OF SHAFTS.

46. The diameters of crank and straight shafts are to be not less than those given by the following formula :—

$$d = \sqrt[3]{\frac{P\,S\,D^2}{C}}$$

in which

d = Diameter of shaft in inches.

P = Absolute pressure in lbs. per sq. inch ; (*i.e.* boiler pressure + 15lb. per sq. in.)

S = Stroke in inches.

D = Diameter of Low Pressure Cylinder in inches.

C = Co-efficient according to the following table.

	For Crank and Propeller Shafts.	For Intermediate Shafting.
Double Expansion Engines ...	10,800	12,300
Triple Expansion Engines ...	18,800	21,200
Quadruple Expansion Engines	20,800	23,500

PERIODICAL SURVEYS. (*See* N.B. at foot.)

47. The machinery and boilers of all steam ships are to be surveyed annually, if practicable, and in addition are to be submitted to a Special Survey every four years upon the occasion of the Vessel's undergoing the Special Periodical Surveys Nos. 1, 2, and 3, prescribed in the Rules, unless the Machinery and Boilers have been specially surveyed within a period of twelve months.

48. At these Special Surveys, and on other occasions, if deemed necessary by the Surveyor, the propeller, stern-bush, and fastenings of the sea connections, are to be examined while the vessel is in dry dock, and, if deemed necessary by the Surveyors, the stern shaft is to be drawn and examined.

49. The cylinders, pistons, slide valves, crank shaft, and pumps are to be examined, and if necessary the condenser is to be examined and tested.

50. The sea connections and arrangements of cocks, pipes, bilge suctions, roses, &c., are to be examined.

51. The boilers and superheaters are to be examined internally and externally, and if deemed necessary by the Surveyors, both boilers and superheaters are to be drilled or tested by hydraulic pressure, the safe working pressure is to be determined by their actual condition.

52. The safety valves are to be examined and set to the safe working pressure.

53. If satisfactory, these surveys will be recorded in the Register Book thus: "L.M.C. 9,89" *in red;* or "B&MS. 9,89" *in red.*

N.B.—In reference to the Rules above quoted, and in order to prevent the disappointment arising from ships losing their Characters from want of survey, it is hereby intimated that the duty of giving NOTICE OF PERIODICAL SURVEYS *required by the Rules, or when Repairs are necessary in consequence of damage, or from other causes, rests with the Owners, Masters, or Agents.*

54. "LMC." (LLOYD'S MACHINERY CERTIFICATE), with a date, denotes that the machinery and boilers are fitted in accordance with the Rules, and were found upon examination at that time to be in good condition.

55. "B&MS." (BOILERS AND MACHINERY SURVEYED), with a date, denotes that the boilers and machinery, though not fitted strictly in accordance with the Rules, were found upon inspection at that time to be in good condition.

56. In the event of either the machinery or boilers appearing to be impaired to such an extent as renders it desirable that either or both be specially surveyed within the periods prescribed above, a Certificate for either machinery or boilers for a limited period will be granted according to the nature of the case.

BOILERS.

57. The boilers of all steam ships are to be specially surveyed when six years old, and subsequently they are to be specially surveyed annually.

58. At these surveys the boilers and superheaters are to be examined internally and externally, and if deemed necessary by the Surveyors, both boilers and superheaters are to be drilled or tested by hydraulic pressure ; the safe working pressure is to be determined by their actual condition.

59. The safety valves are to be examined and set to the safe working pressure.

60. If satisfactory, these surveys will be recorded in the Register Book thus : " B.S.9,89 " *in red.*

61. " B.S." (Boilers Surveyed) with a date, denotes that the boilers were found upon inspection at that time to be in good condition.

62. In the event of the boilers appearing to be impaired to such an extent as renders it desirable that they be specially surveyed within the periods prescribed above, a Certificate for a limited period will be granted according to the nature of the case.

63. In Steam Vessels the engines and boilers are to be considered as part of the equipment. (*See* Section 39, paragraphs 8 and 10.)

IRON SHIPS.

CLASSED UNDER REGULATIONS PREVIOUSLY PASSED FOR THE BUILDING AND CLASSIFICATION OF IRON SHIPS.

1. All vessels will be classed A so long as on careful annual and periodical *special* surveys they are found to be in a fit and efficient condition to carry dry and perishable cargoes. (*See* N.B. at foot.)

2. Differences of construction, as regard thickness of plating, strength, and probable durability, &c., will be indicated by the letters A, B, and C placed inside the letter A,—thus, A A A A A A.

3. A A A A will denote that the vessels have been built in accordance with, or equal to, the Rules and Table G.

4. A A will denote vessels which are considered entitled to the A character, but which have not been built in accordance with the Rules.

5. All vessels to be subject to occasional or annual survey when practicable.

6. To entitle IRON VESSELS to retain the Characters assigned to them in the Register Book, they are required to be subjected to the following Special Surveys, designated No. 1, No. 2, and No. 3 respectively.

7. The periods at which these surveys are intended to be held, in the case of vessels classed A A or A A, are when a vessel is 4 years, 8 years, and 12 years old respectively, and at like periods from the date when the No. 3 Survey was held.*

8. In every case the date of build of a vessel is to be reckoned from the last date of the survey for first entry of classification, when such survey is completed within six months of the date of launching; but when the first entry survey is not completed within that period, then the date of build will be reckoned from six months after the date of launching. The date when the special periodical surveys respectively become due is to be calculated from the date of build, as above described, or the last date of the No. 3 Survey.

9. Similarly, vessels classed A A must be subjected to a special survey every *three* years, as per Nos. 1, 2, and 3, and afterwards as per Nos. 1, 2, and 3, consecutively.

10. In any case in which it may suit the convenience of the Owners, the special surveys, Nos. 1 and 2, may be held at any time within twelve months previous to the expiration of the period when they severally become due, and the special survey No. 3 may be held at any time before the date when it becomes due.

* Should a ship at any time be submitted to Special Survey No. 3 before being 12 years old, the subsequent Special Surveys may be Nos. 1, 2, and 3, consecutively, dating from the completion of such No. 3 Survey.

N.B.—In order to prevent the disappointment arising from ships losing their characters from want of survey, it is hereby intimated that the duty of giving NOTICE OF PERIODICAL SURVEYS *required by the Rules, or when repairs are necessary in consequence of damage, or from other causes, rests with the Owners, Masters, or Agents.*

11. To facilitate the arrangements of Owners, a portion only of the requirements of the foregoing special surveys may be complied with at the expiration of the time specified, provided that the whole of the survey be completed within twelve months from the date when the survey became due.

12. When a special survey is only partially held, the Surveyors must give the Owners or their Agents written notice of the parts not surveyed, and also report the facts to the Committee.

13. If a vessel is at a port in the United Kingdom after the expiration of the prescribed period for survey, and is not subjected to the special survey then due, before leaving the United Kingdom, the word "*Expired*" will be inserted against her character in the Register Book ; and in no case will a vessel be allowed to retain her class if she has not been subjected to the whole of the requirements of the requisite special survey within twelve months from the date when the survey became due.

14. Vessels which have undergone either of the foregoing examinations will be noted in the Register Book, thus : *s.s.No.* 1—89, *s.s.No.* 2—89, *s.s.No.* 3—9,89, indicating the special survey and date thereof.

15. At each of these Special Surveys of Steam Vessels, the machinery and boilers—unless they have been specially surveyed within a period of twelve months—are to be examined as to their safety and efficiency by the Engineer-Surveyors, and reported upon to the Committee.

16. Whenever the engines or boilers are taken out, the bearers, with the floor-plates, keelsons, rivets, &c., under them are to be surveyed ; and whenever the bottom plating is to be cemented a survey is to be held prior to the cement being laid.

*Survey No. 1.

1. The vessel to be placed on blocks of sufficient height in a dry dock or on a slipway, proper stages to be made and the holds and peaks to be cleared ; the limber boards and ceiling equal to not less than one strake fore and aft on each side removed,† and both surfaces of outside plating exposed,‡ and cleaned and coated where necessary.

2. The coal bunkers to be cleared for examination, and ceiling removed as in the holds.

3. In all vessels the masts, spars, and general equipment must be in good and efficient condition.

4. If the vessel has a double bottom, the ceiling must be removed therefrom and the efficiency of the tanks tested by a head of water to the height of the light water-line. Where deep water ballast tanks are fitted, their water-tightness to be tested by a head of water not less than 8 feet above the crown of the tank.

5. Upper decks must be renewed when reduced in thickness as follows, viz. :—When a deck originally required to be 4 inches thick is worn to 3 inches, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches to $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches, 3 inches to $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

6. Note.—*At the Special Survey No.* 1 *succeeding No.* 3, *the chain cables are to be ranged for inspection.* When chain cables are worn from $\frac{2}{16}$ to $\frac{4}{16}$ of an inch according to their size, they are to be renewed.

* To facilitate the arrangements of Owners, a portion only of the requirements of the foregoing special surveys may be complied with at the expiration of the time specified, provided that the whole of the survey be completed within twelve months from the date when the survey became due. The Surveyors in such cases are to give the Owners, or their agents, written notice of the parts not surveyed, and are also to report the same to the Committee.

† In the case of vessels fitted with double ceiling, application may be made to the Committee if any relaxation be required.

‡ In cases where the inner surface of the bottom plating is coated with cement or asphalte, if the coating be carefully inspected and tested by beating or chipping, and found sound and adhering satisfactorily to the iron, its removal may be dispensed with.

7. In Steam Vessels the engines and boilers must be examined and favourably reported on by the Society's Engineer-Surveyors. *See* also page 77.

8. The steam steering engine and its connections to be examined.

9. For periodical Surveys of Engines and Boilers, *see* page 20, paragraph 19, also pages 77 & 78.

*Survey No. 2.

1. The vessel is to be placed on blocks of sufficient height in a dry dock or on a slipway, proper stages to be made and the holds and peaks to be cleared; the limber boards and ceiling not less than *three* strakes fore and aft on each side removed, one of which is to be taken from the bilges. Where the ceiling in the flat of bottom is fitted in hatches the whole of the hatches and one strake of ceiling of the bilges are to be removed,† and both surfaces of outside plating exposed,‡ and cleaned and coated where necessary.

2. The coal bunkers to be cleared for examination, and ceiling removed as in the holds.

3. The windlass at this and all subsequent alternate special surveys to be unhung, where necessary, and its wood linings sufficiently stripped for examination. The chain cables are also to be ranged for inspection at this and all subsequent special surveys. When chain cables are worn from $\frac{2}{16}$ to $\frac{4}{16}$ of an inch according to their size they are to be renewed.

4. In all vessels the masts, spars, and general equipment must be in good and efficient condition.

5. If the vessel has a double bottom, the ceiling must be removed therefrom, and the efficiency of the tanks be tested by a head of water to the height of the light water line. Where deep water ballast tanks are fitted, their water-tightness to be tested by a head of water not less than 8 feet above the crown of the tank.

6. After a vessel has passed No. 3 Survey, in addition to the survey prescribed for No. 2, when that survey becomes due, ceiling should be lifted at other parts of the vessel where deemed necessary by the Surveyors to enable them to satisfy themselves as to the condition of the vessel.

7. Upper decks must be renewed when reduced in thickness as follows, viz. :—When a deck originally required to be 4 inches thick is worn 3 inches, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches to $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches, 3 inches to $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

8. The steam steering engine and its connections to be examined.

9. In Steam Vessels the engines and boilers must be examined and favourably reported on by the Society's Engineer-Surveyors. *See* page 20, paragraph 19, also page 77.

*Survey No. 3.

1. To be held by two Surveyors, one to be an Officer of the Society.—The vessel to be placed on blocks of sufficient height in a dry dock or on a slipway, proper stages to be made, and the hold

* To facilitate the arrangements of Owners, a portion only of the requirements of the foregoing special surveys may be complied with at the expiration of the time specified, provided that the whole of the survey be completed within twelve months from the date when the survey became due. The Surveyors in such cases are to give the Owners, or their agents, written notice of the parts not surveyed, and are also to report the same to the Committee.

† In the case of vessels fitted with double ceiling, application may be made to the Committee if any relaxation be required.

‡ In cases where the inner surface of the bottom plating is coated with cement or asphalte, if the coating be carefully inspected and tested by beating or chipping, and found sound and adhering satisfactorily to the iron, its removal may be dispensed with.

and peaks to be cleared; all the close ceiling to be removed, so that the rivets, plates of keel and flat of bottom may be thoroughly examined; coal bunkers of steam vessels to be cleared, the whole of the frames, stringers, hooks, floor-plates, keelsons, engine and boiler bearers, ends of beams, water-tight bulkheads, rivets, and inner surface of the plating, to be exposed, and where side lights are fitted, the condition of the plating in way of the same to be ascertained. All oxidation to be removed by being cut or beaten off the several parts above named, also from the outside plating, rivets, keel, stem, sternpost, and rudder; the planksheers and waterways, if of wood, to be scraped bright. When the vessel is thus prepared, the Surveyors are to ascertain the thickness of the plating by having holes drilled in such parts as may be deemed necessary,* and to furnish a detailed statement of the thicknesses in their report.

2. Such parts as may be found defective, or materially less than the required substance by Rule, are to be removed, and replaced with proper materials, equal in substance and quality to the original construction.† The planksheers, waterways, flat of decks, and their fastenings, are also to be examined, and made good where necessary.

3. In all vessels the masts, spars, and general equipment must be in good and efficient condition. All mast and bowsprit wedging at this and subsequent Special Surveys to be removed, unless the plating of iron or steel masts and bowsprits is doubled in way of the same, when it will only be necessary to remove the wedging at the Special Surveys, No. 3. Iron or steel masts, bowsprits and yards, to be carefully tested by hammering, and if the plates are considered by the Surveyors to be materially wasted at any part, the thickness is to be ascertained by drilling.

NOTE.—*The masts and spars are to be subject to examination by the Surveyors when deemed necessary by them on other occasions besides Special Surveys.*

4. If the vessel has a double bottom, the ceiling must be removed therefrom, and the efficiency of the tanks tested by a head of water to the height of the light water-line. Where deep water ballast tanks are fitted, their water-tightness to be tested by a head of water not less than 8 feet above the crown of the tank.

5. Upper decks must be renewed when reduced in thickness as follows, viz.:—When a deck originally required to be 4 inches thick is worn to 3 inches, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches to $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches, 3 inches to $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

6. The chain cables are to be ranged for inspection. When chain cables are worn from $\frac{2}{16}$ to $\frac{4}{16}$ of an inch, according to their size, they are to be renewed.

7. The steam steering engine and its connections to be examined.

8. In steam vessels the engines and boilers must be examined and favourably reported on by the Society's Engineer-Surveyors. *See* page 20, paragraph 19, also page 77.

Second Special Survey, No. 3.

1. The vessel must be submitted to the same survey as before described for *Survey No.* 3, with the following additions:—

2. The condition of the scantlings must be ascertained, the shell plating to be drilled at such parts

* In cases where the inner surface of the bottom plating is coated with cement or asphalte, if the coating be carefully inspected and tested by beating or chipping, and found sound and adhering satisfactorily to the iron, its removal may be dispensed with.

† Where the deterioration in thickness is widespread, and it is not deemed advisable by the Owner to renew the material, on a detailed report being made by the resident Surveyor, the class of the vessel will be reconsidered.

as the Surveyors may consider necessary to satisfy themselves as to its thickness, the number of holes on each side in no case being less than the number of strakes of plating not covered with cement in the vessel.

3. Care should be taken especially to ascertain the extent of deterioration of steamers in way of the side bunkers and boilers.

4. A sketch showing the thickness at the parts where drilled is to accompany the report on the vessel, for the consideration of the Committee.

5. The plating in way of cement in the bottom need not be drilled, providing the cement be found to be adhering satisfactorily to the plating, and the Surveyors consider drilling unnecessary.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

RULES AND REGULATIONS.

IRON SHIPS.

With reference to notice No. 248, announcing the Committee's Resolutions of the 6th January, to allow in the case of Iron Ships (not being Spar-decked Ships) built in conformity with the Rules in other respects for the A Class, *a reduction of one-sixteenth of an inch* in the thickness of outside plating for all parts from that heretofore prescribed in Table G attached to the Rules, and that Iron Ships which had been built upon the Rules hitherto in force, and classed A, should be distinguished in the Register Book by an asterisk prefixed, thus *A.

NOTICE is hereby given, that in pursuance of a Resolution passed by the Committee this day, Ships only which may be built in conformity with the Rules for the A character in force prior to the 6th January, 1870, will be allowed that character, and will have an asterisk prefixed, thus *A. All other Iron Ships will be classed in accordance with the New Rules 100A, 90A, 80A or their intermediates.

The foregoing Resolution will apply to all Iron Ships built or contracted for after this date.

By order of the Committee,

GEORGE B. SEYFANG,

Secretary.

No. 2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.
28th April, 1870.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

NOTICE No. 438.*

BOILERS MADE OF STEEL.

NOTICE is hereby given, that the Committee of this Society have this day passed the following resolutions amending Notice No. 397 in regard to boilers made of steel:—

1. The use of steel will be sanctioned in the construction of boilers intended for vessels classed or proposed for classification in the Society's Register Book, provided the boilers be constructed in accordance with the requirements of the Rules, and the following conditions be fulfilled.

2. The material is to have an ultimate tensile strength of not less than 26 and not more than 30 tons per square inch of section,* with an ultimate elongation of not less than 20 per cent. in a length of eight inches. It is to be capable of being bent to a curve of which the inner radius is not greater than one and a half times the thickness of the plates or bars, after having been heated uniformly to a low cherry-red and quenched in water of 82° Fahrenheit.

Steel rivets are to be considered as part of the material, and in addition to being subjected to a shearing test, they must be capable of withstanding the same tests as the plates are required to undergo.

3. Samples for testing are to be selected from each batch of plates submitted for approval, care being taken in the selection that, as far as possible, each cast or furnace charge from which the material has been produced is represented.† In addition to these tests, the temper test is to be applied to samples taken from *every* plate intended to be used in the furnaces and combustion chambers of the boilers.

4. The Society's Surveyor will attend at the steel works when necessary, and select the samples for testing before the plates are sheared to size, and these samples when marked by him for testing should, as far as practicable, be followed by the Surveyor through the different stages of preparation until the tests are completed.

5. The Society's Surveyor will require to have every facility placed in his way for tracing all plates to their respective charges, and to be furnished with two copies of the advice notes of the material, one of which, when he shall have been satisfied with the results of the tests applied to the material, is to be signed and forwarded to the boiler manufacturer, and the other is to be retained by himself.

6. The samples are taken for testing in order that the general quality of the material may be ascertained, and if any sample should fail to fulfil the conditions laid down, the plate from which the sample is taken must be rejected; and further tests should be made before any material, made from the same cast or charge as the failing sample, can be approved.

7. All the holes in steel boilers should be drilled, but if they be punched the plates are to be afterwards annealed.

8. All plates that are dished or flanged, or in any way heated in the fire for working, except those that are subjected to a compressive stress only, are to be annealed after the operations are completed.

9. No steel stays are to be welded.

10. Unless otherwise specified, the Rules for the construction of iron boilers will apply equally to boilers made of steel.

By order of the Committee,

No. 2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.
19th May, 1881.

BERNARD WAYMOUTH,
Secretary.

* Steel of a less tensile strength than 26 tons per square inch, if satisfactory in other respects, may be allowed in any case where the scantlings are equal to those prescribed in the Rules for iron boilers. In such cases the Surveyors should represent the facts for the Committee's consideration.

† When a great number of charges are represented in the number of plates submitted, a proportion of one tensile and one temper test to every ten plates will be deemed sufficient, provided they all prove to be satisfactory.

EXTRACTS FROM THE RULES

OF THE LATE

UNDERWRITERS' REGISTRY FOR IRON VESSELS (for 1884-85)

(NOW UNITED WITH LLOYD'S REGISTER OF SHIPPING),

SHOWING THE CONDITIONS OF CLASSIFICATION, &c.

REVISION OF CERTIFICATE OR SUSPENSION OF CLASS.

The certificate of class will remain good so long as the vessel, under periodical survey, is found worthy of it. In case of defects reported by the Surveyors not being made good, the class of the vessel will be revised or suspended by the Committee.

REFERENCE IN CASE OF COMPLAINT.

Any dispute shall be referred to three Shipbuilders or Engineers, one to be chosen by the Shipowner, one to be chosen by this Committee, and a third to act as umpire, to be chosen by the other two.

SURVEY FEES.

For surveying vessels periodically to ascertain condition, first visit	£1	1	0
For each succeeding visit, when more than one visit is necessary	0	10	6

For special surveys special charges will be made, subject to the control of the Committee.

PERIODICAL SURVEYS.

A thorough survey will be required once in every four years for vessels with an or an A1* certificate; and once in every three years for vessels with an A 1, or an A certificate. When vessels are abroad at the time they become due for survey, they must be examined on their return to the United Kingdom. The Surveyors are at all times to have free access to examine vessels holding a class in this Registry.

Vessels due for Periodical Survey which leave the United Kingdom without being duly surveyed and passed by the Surveyors to this Registry will have their class suspended until such survey has been properly made. Notice of Suspension of Class will be given in the first Monthly Supplement issued after the sailing of the vessel.

Vessels remaining abroad for two years after they become due for Periodical Survey will have their Class suspended until they have been re-surveyed.

First Survey.

The vessel to be placed in dry dock. (The bottom may be cleaned, but should not be recoated before survey.) While in dry dock the rudder, rudder pins and gudgeons, and the whole of the bottom outside, are to be thoroughly examined, and in steamers the connections of the sea-cocks and openings in the bottom are to be examined, to see that they are in an efficient condition.

The holds, and, in steamers, the bunkers also, are to be cleared, the loose ceiling in the flat of bottom is to be lifted, and the Surveyor is to satisfy himself that the bottom inside is in good order, and that the cement is in good condition and satisfactorily adhering to the iron.

He is also to examine the decks, beam ends, and the sides of holds and 'tween decks, all fore and aft. In steamers the bilges and limbers under engines and boilers are to be cleaned out, so as to allow these parts to be examined by the Surveyor. In water-ballast steamers the tanks are to be examined externally, and, if the Surveyor deems it necessary, they are to be tested under the pressure due to the ballast-trim water-line, and sufficient ceiling removed to enable the Surveyor to satisfy himself of their tightness. In all cases the tanks are to be emptied, and examined inside. In all vessels any repairs that may b needed are to be done, and the vessel cleaned and painted as may be necessary.

Second Survey.

The vessel to be submitted to the same survey as before described for "First Survey," with the following additions:—

A strake of ceiling must be lifted in the bilges to allow an examination of the condition of the iron surfaces there and of the cement.

The windlass must be unhung when the main piece is of wood; and the chain cables must be ranged out for examination. In steamers the water ballast tanks must be tested under the pressure due to ballast-trim water-line.

Third Survey.

The vessel to be submitted to the same survey as before described for "First Survey," with the following additions:—

The whole of the close ceiling must be removed, and all the cement exposed and examined. The vessel must be cleaned and scaled, and, if the Surveyor deems it necessary, the plating and other parts must be drilled as he may direct, to ascertain the thickness. In steamers the water ballast tanks must be tested under the pressure due to ballast-trim water line.

Fourth Survey.

The vessel to be submitted to the same survey as before described for "First Survey," with the following additions:—

The windlass, if the main piece is of wood, must be unhung, and the chain cables ranged out for examination. In steamers the water ballast tanks must be tested under the pressure due to the ballast-trim water line.

Fifth Survey.

The vessel must be submitted to the same survey as before described for "Second Survey."

Sixth Survey or Special Survey.

The vessel must be submitted to the same survey as before described for "Third Survey," with the following additions :—

The actual condition and thickness of all the scantlings must be ascertained, the shell plating being drilled on at least three vertical lines in each strake, viz., forward, amidships, and aft, and elsewhere, at the discretion of the Surveyor, as he may direct.

A report of the vessel's condition and scantlings is to be submitted to the Committee, and such part or parts as they may direct are to be renewed, or otherwise strengthened.

After a vessel has passed her sixth survey, and been approved by the Committee, she must be submitted to the same series of surveys, commencing with the "First Survey," and at the same periodical intervals as before.

In steamers, whenever the engines or boilers are removed, a survey is to be held on the vessel's bottom in way thereof, and such repairs as are necessary must be effected before the engines or boilers are replaced.

The preceding rules for periodical surveys are not to limit the Surveyor's discretion, if, in his judgment, it is necessary to make a more complete examination at any time ; and, before completing the report, the Surveyor must, at every periodical survey, satisfy himself that the vessel and her equipment are in a good and efficient condition.

The "Third Survey" must be complied with before the expiration of thirteen years from the date of launch for vessels with an A1* or A1* certificate, ten years for vessels with an A1 or A1 certificate, and nine years for vessels with an A or A certificate ; and the "Sixth Survey" before the expiration of twenty-six years from the date of launch for vessels with an A1* or A1* certificate, twenty years for vessels with an A1 or A1 certificate, and eighteen years for vessels with an A or A certificate.

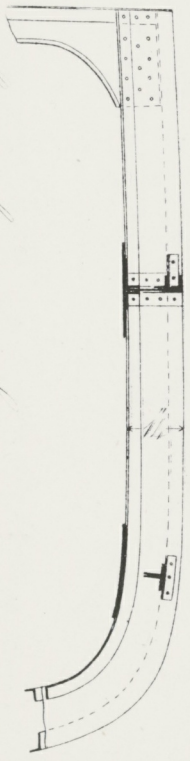
The symbols of class when printed within brackets thus (A1*)—indicate that the class of the Vessel has lapsed for want of Survey, and when printed within brackets thus (A1*) (—), that the class has been withdrawn by request of the Owners.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING,
2, WHITE LION COURT, CORNHILL, E.C.
1st September, 1885.

Sketches illustrating the arrangement of Web Frames and Side Stringers in lieu of Hold Beams, as per Section 14a, paragraphs 9 to 19.

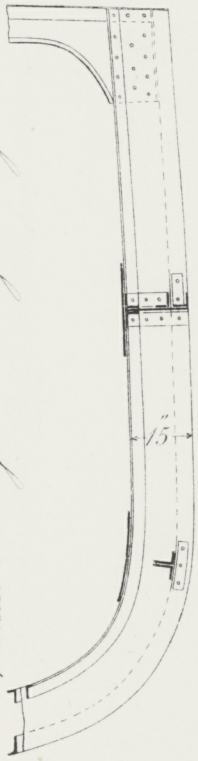
under 16 feet (par 9)

14" Web frames, 8 frames spaces apart. 1 Side Stringer and Bilge Stringer.



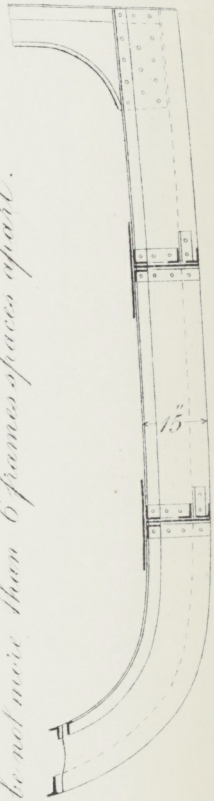
16 feet and under 17 feet (par 10)

15" Web frames, 8 frames spaces apart. 1 Side Stringer and Bilge Stringers.



17 feet and under 18 feet (par 11)

15" Web frames, 8 frames spaces apart and 2 Side Stringers. When under 18 feet to the Middle or Lower deck the Web frames to be not more than 6 frames spaces apart.

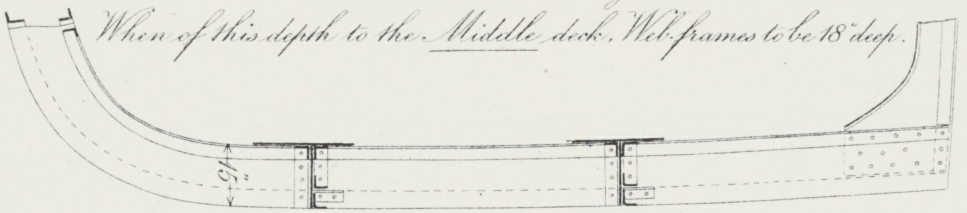


Web-frames and Side Stringers in lieu of Hold beams. (continued)

18 feet and under 22½ feet (Art 42)

15" Web-frames, 6 frame spaces apart and 2 Side Stringers.

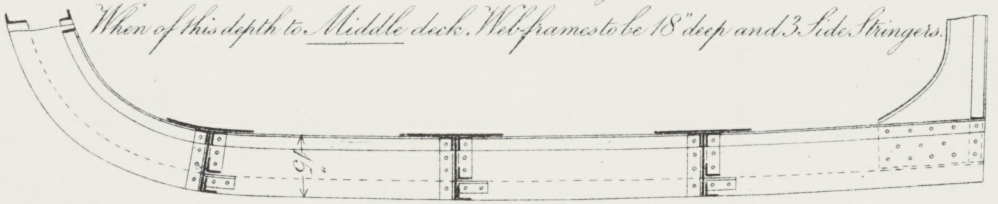
When of this depth to the Middle deck, Web-frames to be 18" deep.



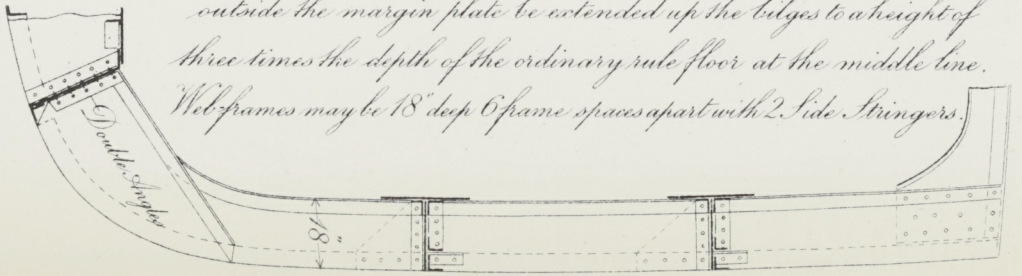
22½ feet and under 27½ feet (Art 43)

15" Web-frames, 6 frame spaces apart and 3 Side Stringers.

When of this depth to Middle deck, Web-frames to be 18" deep and 3 Side Stringers.



Or, In Vessels fitted with double bottoms, provided the brackets outside the margin plate be extended up the bilges to a height of three times the depth of the ordinary rule floor at the middle line. Web-frames may be 18" deep 6 frame spaces apart with 2 Side Stringers.



Web-frames and Side Stringers in lieu of Hold beams. (continued)

22½ feet and under 23½ feet (par 14)

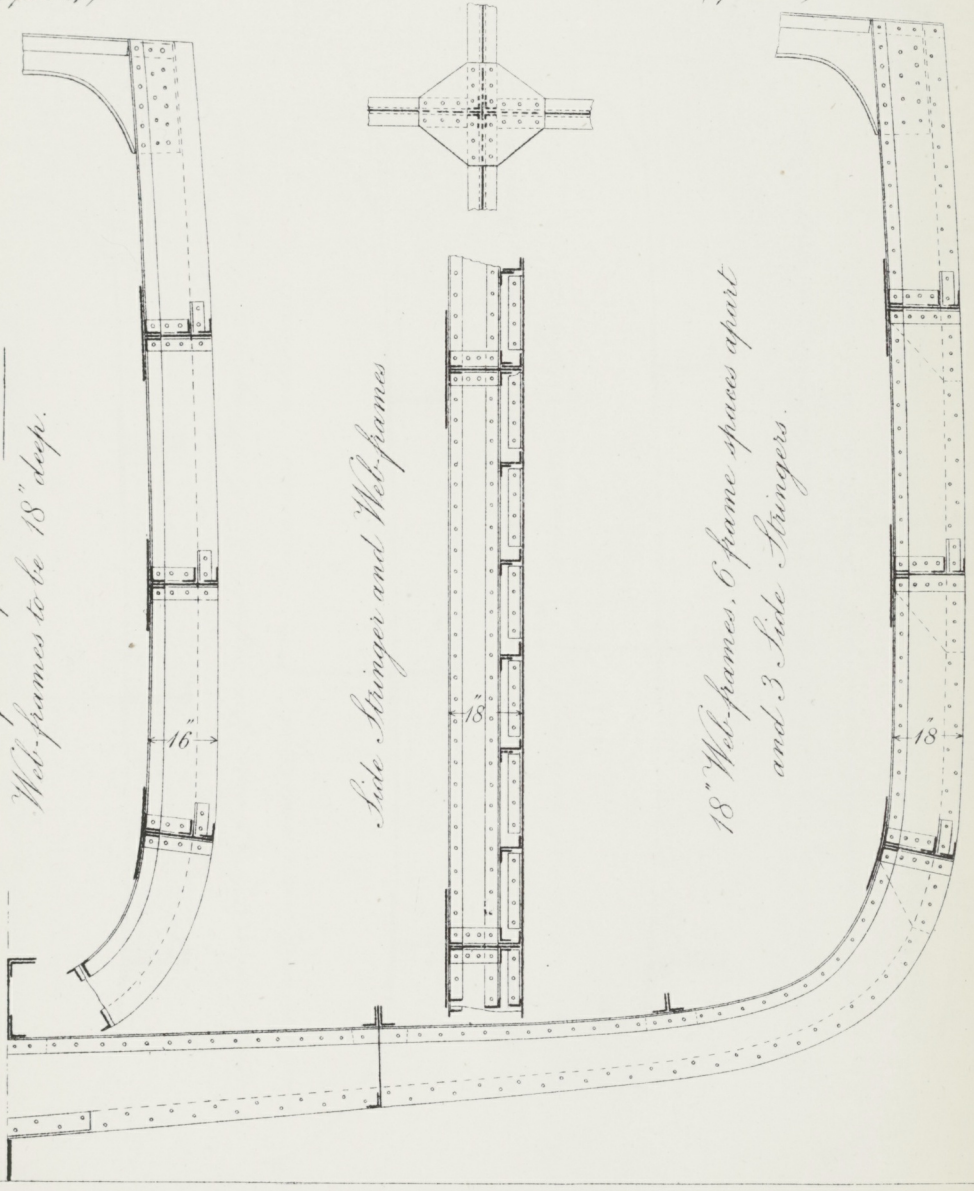
Diamond Plates.

23½ feet and under 24 feet (par 15)

16" Web-frames, 6 frame spaces apart and 3 Side Stringers. When of this depth to the Middle deck. Web-frames to be 18" deep.

Side Stringer and Web-frames

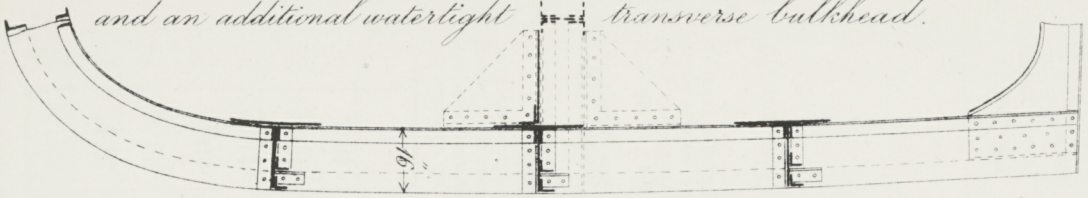
18" Web-frames, 6 frame spaces apart and 3 Side Stringers.



Web frames in way of Raised Quarter Deck in lieu of Lower deck beams and beams of extra strength and spaced in lower hold. (see section 42 of paragraphs 16 to 19)

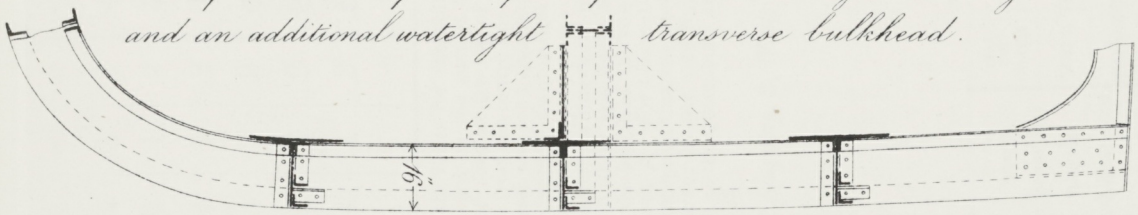
16" Web-frames, 5 frame spaces apart; 3 Side Stringers, 4 Strong beams and an additional watertight transverse bulkhead.

24 feet and under 25 feet (Part 16)



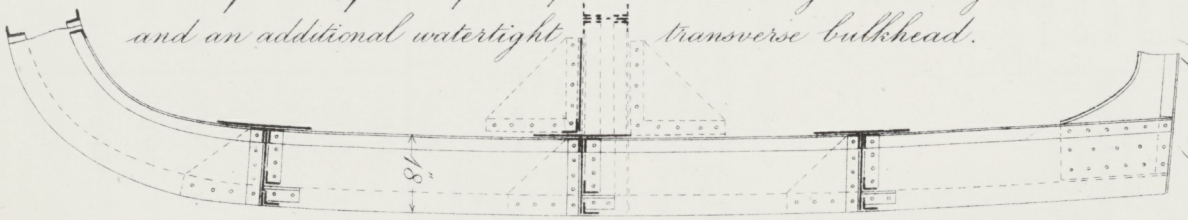
16" Web-frames, 4 to 5 frame spaces apart; 3 Side Stringers, 4 Strong beams and an additional watertight transverse bulkhead.

25 feet and under 26 feet (Part 17)



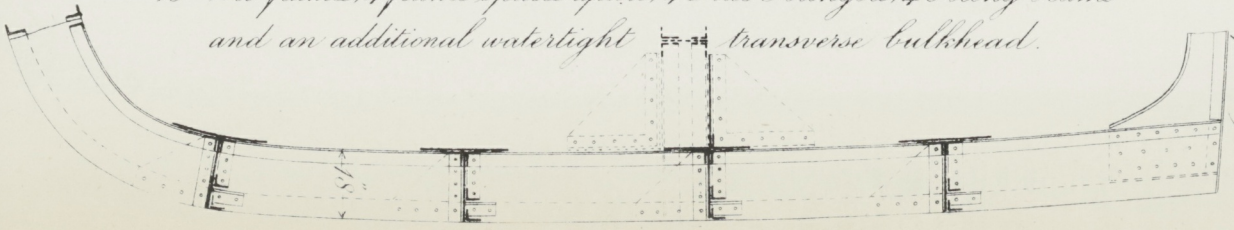
18" Web-frames, 4 frame spaces apart; 3 Side Stringers, 4 Strong beams and an additional watertight transverse bulkhead.

26 feet and under 27 feet (Part 18)



18" Web frames, 4 frame spaces apart, 4 Side Stringers, 4 Strong beams and an additional watertight transverse bulkhead.

27 feet and under 28 feet (Part 19)



eam Vessels, see other side).

TABLE 22.

izes and Lengths of Towlines, Hawsers and Warps.

izes, Le

,c.

A

CHORS (b)	TOWLINE: HEMP OR STEEL WIRE (i)				HAWSERS AND WARPS. 90 fathoms of each.	GROSS TONNAGE LESS CREW SPACE. See Note†	Numbers for IRON AND STEEL Vessels. See Footnote (*a*)
	Length.	HEMP. Size.	STEEL WIRE. Size.	STEEL WIRE. Breaking Test.			

Lloyd's Register of Shipping, 2, White Lion Court, Cornhill

(*a*) By Section 39 of the Rules for the building and classificatio
regulated by the number produced by the sum of the measurements of
the depth from the upper part of keel to the top of the upper deck beam
section of the vessel, measured from the centre line at top of the keel to
a one, two, and three-decked vessel, and for a spar-decked vessel.

For a vessel having a complete awning-deck or a continuous shad
it would be if the vessel were flush-decked.

For a vessel with a partial awning-deck, poop, topgallant forec
be increased beyond that for a flush or spar-deck vessel by that proportion
length of the erections bears to the length of the vessel.

To entitle vessels classed A "For Channel Purposes" to the Fig
required by Table 22, with the exception that not more than two bower anch
in the table, and the second bower 15 per cent. lighter, the stream anch
for more extended voyages, such as the Queensboro' and Flushing service, o
with the requirements of Table 22.

liquot parts of

x	39600	3500	4	1	2	$41\frac{1}{2}$	$36\frac{16}{20}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	39
y	43600	4000	4	1	2	43	$37\frac{17}{20}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	39
z	47400	4500	4	1	2	45	$39\frac{5}{20}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	47
a†	51000	5000	4	1	2	$46\frac{1}{2}$	$40\frac{3}{20}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	47
b†	55000	5500	4	1	2	49	$41\frac{15}{20}$	1	59
c†	59000	6000	4	1	2	52	$43\frac{12}{20}$	1	59
d†	63000	6500	4	1	2	55	$45\frac{7}{20}$	2	59
	70000 TO 7000								71

N.B.—The Italic letters preceding

amidships, in which case ths of their breadth amic

it is to

ates for

a for one-ha

or the ends

14 r respective decks.

Extract from the Rules, Section 32.

Tonnage for Regulating the Scantlings and Equipment (as regards Anchors, Chains, &c.) of Wood and Composite Vessels.

In flush-decked vessels having either one, two or three decks (not being spar or awning-decked), the tonnage under the upper deck, *without abatement of the tonnage of the space for the crew, or for the propelling power of steam vessels*, is to regulate all the scantlings of the hull, and also the equipment of the vessel, as regards anchors, chains, warps, &c.

† In vessels having a *raised quarter deck*, or a poop, or top-gallant forecastle, or deck houses, or awning-deck, or spar deck, the total tonnage below the tonnage deck is to regulate the scantlings of the hull, but the register tonnage, as cut on the main beam of sailing vessels and of steam vessels, *with the addition of the tonnage of the space required for propelling power*, is to regulate the equipment.

But in vessels where the tonnage of the erections above the tonnage deck is less than that allowed for crew space, *then* the *difference* between the tonnage of these erections and the tonnage of the space allowed for crew is to be *added* to the register tonnage, cut on the main beam, for the tonnage that is to regulate the equipment.

No. 304.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

CHAIN CABLES.

Testing to Breaking Strain.

"Chains tested under the Chain Cable and Anchor Act of 1864, at a Machine recognised by the Committee, will be accepted for any Vessel built, commenced, or contracted for *prior* to the 1st July, 1872; and all Vessels built, commenced, or contracted for *after* the 30th June, 1872, will be required to be supplied with Chains tested in conformity with the requirements of the New Act."

By order of the Committee,

BERNARD WAYMOUTH,
Secretary.

2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.
1st January, 1873.

(i) STEEL WIRE TOWLINES, HAWSERS AND WARPS.

(i) When steel wire towlines, hawsers, or warps are adopted, a short length of each of the wires composing the towline, &c., will be required, after being galvanised, to withstand a tensile stress equivalent to that set forth in Table 22, and the aggregate strength of the wires must not be less than ten per cent. in excess of that stress.

Each wire will be required to be capable of being twisted around itself not less than eight times, and of being untwisted and straightened without breaking.

Each manufacturer to be required to provide on his premises machines suitable for satisfactorily making the foregoing tests, and the works to be at all times open to the inspection of the Society's Surveyors, who are to be empowered to retest any hawser or towline for which a certificate has been issued by the manufacturer.

Printed Forms of Certificates, approved by the Committee, to be given by the Manufacturers of Steel Wire Hawsers, will be supplied to them upon application to the Secretary.

20th December, 1883.

CHAINS AND

Minimum Weights of Anchors, ex. Stock and Stockless; Sizes, Lengths and Weights of Chains, and the Pr

The Anchors, and the

N.B.—The Italic letters preceding the Equipment numbers correspond with letters printed in the eighth column in the List of Sailing Vessels in the Register Book to indicate the Equipment numbers of Vessels per this Table.

Numbers for IRON AND STEEL Vessels. See Footnote (*a*).		GROSS TONNAGE LESS CREW SPACE. See Note†	ANCHORS. NUMBER.			BOWER ANCHORS (b) (d). Ex. Stock.			BOWER ANCHORS (b) (d). Stockless.			STREAM AND KEDGE ANC Ex. Stock.			
			Bowers.	Stream.	Kedges.	Weight	Test.*	Collective Weight.	Weight.	Test.*	Collective Weight.	Stream.	Test.*	Kedge.	Test.*
		Tons.				Cwt.	Tons.	Cwts.	Cwts.	Tons.	Cwts.	Cwts.	Tons.	Cwts.	Tons.
a	1900	50	2	1	1	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{18}{20}$	7	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{17}{20}$	$8\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	—	$\frac{1}{2}$	—
b	2500	75	2	1	1	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$6\frac{12}{20}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$7\frac{11}{20}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	—	$\frac{1}{2}$	—
c	3100	100	2	1	1	5	$7\frac{7}{20}$	10	$6\frac{1}{4}$	$8\frac{10}{20}$	$12\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{18}{20}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	—
d	3650	125	2	1	1	$5\frac{3}{4}$	8	$11\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{4}$	$9\frac{9}{20}$	$14\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{18}{20}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	—
e	4200	150	2	1	1	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$8\frac{15}{20}$	13	$8\frac{1}{4}$	$10\frac{7}{20}$	$16\frac{1}{4}$	2	$4\frac{10}{20}$	1	—
f	4700	175	2	1	1	$7\frac{1}{4}$	$9\frac{9}{20}$	$14\frac{1}{2}$	9	$11\frac{2}{20}$	18	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{15}{02}$	1	—
g	5150	200	3	1	1	$8\frac{1}{4}$	$10\frac{7}{20}$	$23\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{1}{4}$	$12\frac{4}{20}$	$29\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	5	$1\frac{1}{4}$	—
h	6000	250	3	1	2	10	12	$28\frac{1}{2}$	$12\frac{1}{2}$	$14\frac{6}{20}$	$35\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$6\frac{3}{20}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{4}{20}$
i	6800	300	3	1	2	12	$13\frac{17}{20}$	$34\frac{1}{4}$	15	$16\frac{10}{20}$	$42\frac{3}{4}$	4	$6\frac{7}{20}$	2	$4\frac{10}{20}$
j	7550	350	3	1	2	$13\frac{1}{2}$	$15\frac{3}{20}$	$38\frac{1}{2}$	$16\frac{3}{4}$	18	48	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$7\frac{2}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	5
k	8250	400	3	1	2	$15\frac{1}{4}$	$16\frac{14}{20}$	$43\frac{1}{2}$	19	$19\frac{17}{20}$	$54\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$7\frac{11}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	5
l	8900	450	3	1	2	$16\frac{3}{4}$	18	$47\frac{3}{4}$	$20\frac{3}{4}$	$21\frac{8}{20}$	$59\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{16}{20}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$5\frac{5}{20}$
m	9600	500	3	1	2	18	19	$51\frac{1}{4}$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	$22\frac{15}{20}$	64	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$8\frac{15}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{14}{20}$
n	10800	600	3	1	2	21	$21\frac{12}{20}$	60	$26\frac{1}{4}$	$25\frac{16}{20}$	75	$7\frac{1}{4}$	$9\frac{9}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{18}{20}$
o	12000	700	3	1	2	$23\frac{1}{2}$	$23\frac{10}{20}$	67	$29\frac{1}{4}$	$28\frac{1}{20}$	$83\frac{3}{4}$	8	$10\frac{2}{20}$	4	$6\frac{7}{20}$
p	13200	800	3	1	2	$25\frac{1}{2}$	$25\frac{3}{20}$	$72\frac{3}{4}$	$31\frac{3}{4}$	$29\frac{18}{20}$	$90\frac{3}{4}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{12}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$6\frac{12}{20}$
q	14400	900	3	1	2	$27\frac{3}{4}$	$26\frac{18}{20}$	79	$34\frac{1}{2}$	32	$98\frac{3}{4}$	$8\frac{3}{4}$	$10\frac{17}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{17}{20}$
r	15500	1000	3	1	2	30	$28\frac{12}{20}$	$85\frac{1}{2}$	$37\frac{1}{2}$	$34\frac{2}{20}$	$106\frac{3}{4}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	$11\frac{1}{20}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$7\frac{2}{20}$
s	17600	1200	3	1	2	32	$30\frac{2}{20}$	$91\frac{1}{4}$	40	$35\frac{15}{20}$	114	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$12\frac{8}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$7\frac{11}{20}$
t	19600	1400	3	1	2	34	$31\frac{12}{20}$	97	$42\frac{1}{2}$	$37\frac{10}{20}$	$121\frac{1}{4}$	$10\frac{3}{4}$	$12\frac{13}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{16}{20}$
u	21600	1600	3	1	2	$36\frac{1}{2}$	$33\frac{8}{20}$	104	$45\frac{1}{2}$	$39\frac{11}{20}$	130	$11\frac{1}{4}$	$13\frac{2}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{16}{20}$
v	23400	1800	3	1	2	38	$34\frac{10}{20}$	$108\frac{1}{4}$	$47\frac{1}{2}$	$40\frac{16}{20}$	$135\frac{1}{4}$	$11\frac{1}{2}$	$13\frac{7}{20}$	$5\frac{3}{4}$	8
w	25100	2000	3	1	2	40	$35\frac{15}{20}$	114	50	$42\frac{7}{20}$	$142\frac{1}{2}$	12	$13\frac{17}{20}$	6	$8\frac{5}{20}$
x	29400	2500	3	1	2	42	$37\frac{2}{20}$	$119\frac{3}{4}$	$52\frac{1}{2}$	$43\frac{18}{20}$	$149\frac{1}{2}$	$13\frac{1}{2}$	$15\frac{3}{20}$	$6\frac{3}{4}$	9
y	33400	3000	3	1	2	45	$39\frac{5}{20}$	$128\frac{1}{4}$	$56\frac{1}{4}$	$46\frac{3}{20}$	$160\frac{1}{4}$	$15\frac{1}{4}$	$16\frac{14}{20}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$9\frac{13}{20}$

(*a*) By Section 39 of the Rules for the Building and Classification of *Iron and Steel Vessels*, it is provided that "The equipment is to be regulated by the *Number* produced by the sum of the measurements of the half-moulded breadth of the vessel at the middle of the length, the depth from the upper part of keel to the top of the upper-deck beams, with the normal round-up, and the girth of the half-midship frame section of the vessel, measured from the centre line at top of keel to the upper deck stringer plate, multiplied by the length of the vessel, for a one, two, and three-decked vessel, and for a spar-decked vessel."

For a vessel with a poop, top-gallant forecastle, or a raised quarter-deck, the equipment number to be increased *one-fifteenth* beyond that which it would be if she were flush-decked.

(*b*) In order to meet the requirements of different trades, the weights of Anchors as given in the abo
Where two Bower Anchors only are required, one of them may be $7\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. lighter than the
weight of the two Anchors is equal to that given in the Table.
Where three Bower Anchors are required, one of them may be 15 per cent., and another $7\frac{1}{2}$ pe
provided the collective weight of the three Anchors is equal to that given in the Table, but in no c
prescribed in the Table, nor the third Bower be lighter than is allowed by this footnote.
All Anchor Stocks must be of acknowledged and approved description, and be one-fourth the weig

(*c*) Stockless Stream and Kedge Anchors.—In the case of Stockless Stream and Kedge Anchors, an
must be made of one-fourth to compensate for the deficiency in weight consequent on the absence of stock.

* The tests of Anchors in this Table are approximate tests; or as near the Statutory tests as ca
Tests for Cast Steel Anchors to be as per Circular No. 647.

Lloyd's Register of Shipping, 2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, 29th May, 1890.

Extract from the Rules, Section 32.

Tonnage for Regulating the Scantlings and Equipment (as regards Anchors, Chains, &c.) of Wood and Composite Vessels.

In flush-decked vessels having either one, two or three decks (not being spar or awning-decked), the tonnage under the upper deck, *without abatement of the tonnage of the space for the crew, or for the propelling power of steam vessels*, is to regulate all the scantlings of the hull, and also the equipment of the vessel, as regards anchors, chains, warps, &c.

† In vessels having a *raised quarter deck*, or a poop, or top-gallant forecastle, or deck houses, or awning-deck, or spar deck, the total tonnage below the tonnage deck is to regulate the scantlings of the hull, but the register tonnage, as cut on the main beam of sailing vessels and of steam vessels, *with the addition of the tonnage of the space required for propelling power*, is to regulate the equipment.

But in vessels where the tonnage of the erections above the tonnage deck is less than that allowed for crew space, *then* the *difference* between the tonnage of these erections and the tonnage of the space allowed for crew is to be *added* to the register tonnage, cut on the main beam, for the tonnage that is to regulate the equipment.

No. 304.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

CHAIN CABLES.

Testing to Breaking Strain.

"Chains tested under the Chain Cable and Anchor Act of 1864, at a Machine recognised by the Committee, will be accepted for any Vessel built, commenced, or contracted for *prior* to the 1st July, 1872; and all Vessels built, commenced, or contracted for *after* the 30th June, 1872, will be required to be supplied with Chains tested in conformity with the requirements of the New Act."

By order of the Committee,
BERNARD WAYMOUTH,
Secretary.

2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.
1st January, 1873.

(i) STEEL WIRE TOWLINES, HAWSERS AND WARPS.

(i) When steel wire towlines, hawsers, or warps are adopted, a short length of each of the wires composing the towline, &c., will be required, after being galvanised, to withstand a tensile stress equivalent to that set forth in Table 22, and the aggregate strength of the wires must not be less than ten per cent. in excess of that stress.

Each wire will be required to be capable of being twisted around itself not less than eight times, and of being untwisted and straightened without breaking.

Each manufacturer to be required to provide on his premises machines suitable for satisfactorily making the foregoing tests, and the works to be at all times open to the inspection of the Society's Surveyors, who are to be empowered to retest any hawser or towline for which a certificate has been issued by the manufacturer.

Printed Forms of Certificates, approved by the Committee, to be given by the Manufacturers of Steel Wire Hawsers, will be supplied to them upon application to the Secretary.

20th December, 1883.

CHAINS AND ANCHORS FOR SAILING VESSELS.

(*For Steam Vessels, see other side*).

TABLE 22.

Minimum Weights of Anchors, ex. Stock and Stockless; Sizes, Lengths and Weights of hains, and the Proof Strain to which they are to be tested per Chain Cables and Anchors Acts. Also Sizes and Lengths of Towlines, Hawsers and Warps.
The Anchors, and the links of the Chains to be of unexceptionable form and proportions.

N.B.—The Italic letters preceding the Equipment numbers correspond with letters printed in the eighth column in the List of Sailing Vessels in the Register Book to indicate the Equipment numbers of Vessels per this Table.

Numbers for IRON AND STEEL Vessels. See Footnote (*a*).		GROSS TONNAGE LESS CREW SPACE. See Note†	ANCHORS. NUMBER. Bowers.	Stream.	Kedges.	BOWER ANCHORS (b) (d). Ex. Stock. Weight	Test. *	Collective Weight.	Stockless. Weight.	Test.*	Collective Weight.	STREAM AND KEDGE ANCHORS (c). Ex. Stock. Stream.	Test. *	Kedge.	Test. *	2nd Kedge	Test. *	CHAIN CABLES, HAWSERS, &c. STUD-CHAIN CABLES (e) (f) (h). Length.	Minimum Size.	Proved to Statutory Test.	Breaking Test.	Minimum Weight.	STREAM, CHAIN OR STEEL WIRE (e) (g). Length.	CHAIN. Size.	Minimum Weight. Stud Link.	Short Link.	STEEL WIRE (i). Size.	Breaking Test.	TOWLINE: HEMP OR STEEL WIRE (i). Length.	HEMP. Size.	STEEL WIRE. Size.	Breaking Test.	HAWSERS AND WARPS. 90 fathoms or each.		GROSS TONNAGE LESS CREW SPACE. See Note†	Numbers for IRON AND STEEL Vessels. See Footnote (*a*)	
		Tons.				Cwt.	Tons.	Cwt.	Cwts.	Tons.	Cwts.	Cwts.	Tons.	Cwts.	Tons.	Cwts.	Tons.	Fathoms.	Inches.	Tons.	Tons.	Cwt.	Fathoms.	Inch	Cwt.	Cwt.	Inch.	Tons.	Fathoms.	Inch.	Inch.	Tons.	Inch.	Inch.	Tons.		
a	1900	50	2	1	1	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{18}{20}$	7	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{17}{20}$	$8\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	—	$\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	—	120	$1\frac{1}{16}$	$8\frac{5}{10}$	$12\frac{3}{4}$	$30\frac{1}{2}$	45	$\frac{7}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{3}{4}$	—	—	75	5	—	—	3	—	50	*a*	1900
b	2500	75	2	1	1	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$6\frac{12}{20}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$7\frac{11}{20}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	—	$\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	—	120	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$10\frac{1}{8}$	$15\frac{1}{8}$	$35\frac{3}{4}$	45	$\frac{8}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{4}$	—	—	75	$5\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	3	—	75	*b*	2500
c	3100	100	2	1	1	5	$7\frac{7}{20}$	10	$6\frac{1}{4}$	$8\frac{10}{20}$	$12\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{18}{20}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	—	—	—	135	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$11\frac{7}{8}$	$17\frac{8}{10}$	$46\frac{3}{4}$	45	$\frac{8}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{4}$	—	—	75	$5\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	3	—	100	*c*	3100
d	3650	125	2	1	1	$5\frac{3}{4}$	8	$11\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{4}$	$9\frac{9}{20}$	$14\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{18}{20}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	—	—	—	165	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$13\frac{3}{4}$	$20\frac{5}{8}$	66	45	$\frac{8}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{4}$	—	—	75	6	—	—	$3\frac{1}{2}$	—	125	*d*	3650
e	4200	150	2	1	1	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$8\frac{15}{20}$	13	$8\frac{1}{4}$	$10\frac{7}{20}$	$16\frac{1}{4}$	2	$4\frac{10}{20}$	1	—	—	—	165	$1\frac{5}{16}$	$15\frac{8}{10}$	$23\frac{7}{10}$	75	45	$\frac{9}{16}$	8	$8\frac{3}{4}$	2	7	75	$6\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	4	—	150	*e*	4200
f	4700	175	2	1	1	$7\frac{1}{4}$	$9\frac{9}{20}$	$14\frac{1}{2}$	9	$11\frac{3}{20}$	18	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{15}{20}$	1	—	—	—	165	1	18	27	$85\frac{1}{4}$	45	$\frac{9}{16}$	8	$8\frac{3}{4}$	2	7	75	$6\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	4	—	175	*f*	4700
g	5150	200	3	1	1	$8\frac{1}{4}$	$10\frac{7}{20}$	$23\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{1}{4}$	$12\frac{4}{20}$	$29\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	5	$1\frac{1}{4}$	—	—	—	165	$1\frac{1}{16}$	$20\frac{3}{10}$	$30\frac{4}{10}$	$95\frac{3}{4}$	45	$\frac{10}{16}$	$9\frac{3}{4}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	75	7	—	—	4	—	200	*g*	5150
h	6000	250	3	1	2	10	12	$28\frac{1}{2}$	$12\frac{1}{2}$	$14\frac{6}{20}$	$35\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$6\frac{3}{20}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{4}{20}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	—	195	$1\frac{3}{16}$	$22\frac{3}{4}$	$34\frac{1}{8}$	$126\frac{1}{2}$	45	$\frac{10}{16}$	$9\frac{3}{4}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	75	$7\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	5	—	250	*h*	6000
i	6800	300	3	1	2	12	$13\frac{17}{20}$	$34\frac{1}{2}$	15	$16\frac{1}{20}$	$42\frac{3}{4}$	4	$6\frac{7}{20}$	2	$4\frac{1}{20}$	1	—	195	$1\frac{5}{16}$	$25\frac{3}{8}$	38	$140\frac{3}{4}$	60	$\frac{11}{16}$	$15\frac{1}{4}$	$16\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$15\frac{1}{2}$	75	8	—	—	$5\frac{1}{2}$	—	300	*i*	6800
j	7550	350	3	1	2	$13\frac{1}{2}$	$15\frac{3}{20}$	$38\frac{1}{2}$	$16\frac{3}{4}$	18	48	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$7\frac{2}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	5	$1\frac{1}{4}$	—	210	$1\frac{1}{16}$	$28\frac{1}{8}$	$42\frac{1}{8}$	$167\frac{1}{2}$	60	$\frac{11}{16}$	$15\frac{1}{4}$	$16\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$15\frac{1}{2}$	75	8	—	—	$5\frac{1}{2}$	—	350	*j*	7550
k	8250	400	3	1	2	$15\frac{1}{4}$	$16\frac{14}{20}$	$43\frac{1}{2}$	19	$19\frac{17}{20}$	$54\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$7\frac{11}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	5	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{18}{20}$	210	$1\frac{5}{16}$	31	$46\frac{1}{2}$	$184\frac{1}{4}$	60	$\frac{12}{16}$	18	$19\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$15\frac{1}{2}$	75	$8\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	6	—	400	*k*	8250
l	8900	450	3	1	2	$16\frac{3}{4}$	18	$47\frac{3}{4}$	$20\frac{3}{4}$	$21\frac{8}{20}$	$59\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{16}{20}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$5\frac{5}{20}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{18}{20}$	240	$1\frac{1}{16}$	34	51	$230\frac{3}{4}$	60	$\frac{13}{16}$	18	$19\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$15\frac{1}{2}$	75	9	—	—	$6\frac{1}{2}$	—	450	*l*	8900
m	9600	500	3	1	2	18	19	$51\frac{1}{4}$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	$22\frac{15}{20}$	64	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$8\frac{15}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{14}{20}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{18}{20}$	240	$1\frac{7}{16}$	$37\frac{1}{8}$	$55\frac{5}{8}$	252	60	$\frac{13}{16}$	$20\frac{3}{4}$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	3	18	75	$9\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	7	—	500	*m*	9600
n	10800	600	3	1	2	21	$21\frac{12}{20}$	60	$26\frac{1}{4}$	$25\frac{16}{20}$	75	$7\frac{1}{4}$	$9\frac{17}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{18}{20}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{4}{20}$	240	$1\frac{7}{16}$	$40\frac{5}{10}$	$58\frac{7}{10}$	$274\frac{1}{4}$	60	$\frac{13}{16}$	$20\frac{3}{4}$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	3	18	90	10	$3\frac{1}{4}$	22	7	4	600	*n*	10800
o	12000	700	3	1	2	$23\frac{1}{2}$	$23\frac{10}{20}$	67	$29\frac{1}{4}$	$28\frac{1}{20}$	$83\frac{3}{4}$	8	$10\frac{2}{20}$	4	$6\frac{7}{10}$	2	$4\frac{10}{20}$	270	$1\frac{1}{16}$	$43\frac{9}{10}$	$61\frac{4}{10}$	$334\frac{1}{2}$	60	$\frac{14}{16}$	24	26	$3\frac{1}{4}$	22	90	10	$3\frac{1}{4}$	22	8	5	700	*o*	12000
p	13200	800	3	1	2	$25\frac{1}{2}$	$25\frac{3}{20}$	$72\frac{3}{4}$	$31\frac{3}{4}$	$29\frac{18}{20}$	$90\frac{3}{4}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{12}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$6\frac{12}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{15}{20}$	270	$1\frac{1}{16}$	$47\frac{5}{10}$	$66\frac{5}{10}$	$361\frac{1}{2}$	75	$\frac{14}{16}$	30	$32\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	22	90	10	$3\frac{1}{4}$	22	8	5	800	*p*	13200
q	14400	900	3	1	2	$27\frac{3}{4}$	$26\frac{18}{20}$	79	$34\frac{1}{2}$	32	$98\frac{3}{4}$	$8\frac{3}{4}$	$10\frac{17}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{17}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{15}{20}$	270	$1\frac{1}{16}$	$51\frac{1}{4}$	$71\frac{3}{4}$	$389\frac{3}{4}$	75	$\frac{15}{16}$	$34\frac{1}{4}$	$36\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	26	90	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	22	9	$5\frac{1}{2}$	900	*q*	14400
r	15500	1000	3	1	2	30	$28\frac{12}{20}$	$85\frac{1}{2}$	$37\frac{1}{2}$	$34\frac{2}{20}$	$106\frac{3}{4}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	$11\frac{11}{20}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$7\frac{2}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	5	270	$1\frac{1}{16}$	$55\frac{1}{8}$	$77\frac{1}{8}$	$419\frac{1}{4}$	75	$\frac{15}{16}$	$34\frac{1}{4}$	$36\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	26	90	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	22	9	$5\frac{1}{2}$	1000	*r*	15500
s	17600	1200	3	1	2	32	$30\frac{2}{20}$	$91\frac{1}{4}$	40	$35\frac{13}{20}$	114	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$12\frac{8}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$7\frac{11}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	5	270	$1\frac{3}{16}$	$59\frac{1}{8}$	$82\frac{3}{4}$	$450\frac{1}{4}$	75	1	$38\frac{3}{4}$	$41\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	29	90	11	$3\frac{1}{2}$	26	$9\frac{1}{2}$	6	1200	*s*	17600
t	19600	1400	3	1	2	34	$31\frac{12}{20}$	97	$42\frac{1}{2}$	$37\frac{1}{20}$	$121\frac{1}{4}$	$10\frac{3}{4}$	$12\frac{3}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{16}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	5	270	$1\frac{7}{16}$	$63\frac{1}{4}$	$88\frac{5}{10}$	$481\frac{1}{2}$	75	1	$38\frac{3}{4}$	$41\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	29	90	11	$3\frac{1}{2}$	26	10	6	1400	*t*	19600
u	21600	1600	3	1	2	$36\frac{1}{2}$	$33\frac{8}{20}$	104	$45\frac{1}{2}$	$39\frac{11}{20}$	130	$11\frac{1}{4}$	$13\frac{3}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{16}{20}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$5\frac{5}{20}$	270	$1\frac{5}{16}$	$67\frac{5}{10}$	$94\frac{5}{10}$	$513\frac{3}{4}$	75	$1\frac{1}{16}$	$43\frac{3}{4}$	$46\frac{3}{4}$	4	33	90	11	$3\frac{1}{2}$	26	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	1600	*u*	21600
v	23400	1800	3	1	2	38	$34\frac{1}{20}$	$108\frac{1}{4}$	$47\frac{1}{2}$	$40\frac{16}{20}$	$135\frac{1}{4}$	$11\frac{1}{2}$	$13\frac{7}{20}$	$5\frac{3}{4}$	8	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$5\frac{5}{20}$	270	2	72	$100\frac{8}{0}$	$547\frac{1}{2}$	75	$1\frac{1}{16}$	$43\frac{3}{4}$	$46\frac{3}{4}$	4	33	90	12	4	33	11	7	1800	*v*	23400
w	25100	2000	3	1	2	40	$35\frac{15}{20}$	114	50	$42\frac{7}{20}$	$142\frac{1}{2}$	12	$13\frac{17}{20}$	6	$8\frac{5}{20}$	3	$5\frac{10}{20}$	270	$2\frac{1}{16}$	$76\frac{5}{10}$	$107\frac{1}{10}$	$582\frac{1}{4}$	100	$1\frac{3}{16}$	66	$69\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	35	90	12	4	33	11	7	2000	*w*	25100
x	29400	2500	3	1	2	42	$37\frac{2}{20}$	$119\frac{3}{4}$	$52\frac{1}{2}$	$43\frac{18}{20}$	$149\frac{1}{2}$	$13\frac{1}{2}$	$15\frac{3}{20}$	$6\frac{3}{4}$	9	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{18}{20}$	300	$2\frac{3}{16}$	$86\frac{1}{8}$	$120\frac{5}{10}$	$728\frac{1}{4}$	120	$1\frac{1}{16}$	$77\frac{3}{4}$	$83\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	35	90	13	$4\frac{1}{2}$	39	12	8	2500	*x*	29400
y	33400	3000	3	1	2	45	$39\frac{5}{20}$	$128\frac{1}{4}$	$56\frac{1}{4}$	$46\frac{3}{20}$	$160\frac{1}{4}$	$15\frac{1}{4}$	$16\frac{14}{20}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$9\frac{13}{20}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$6\frac{3}{20}$	300	$2\frac{5}{16}$	$96\frac{1}{4}$	$134\frac{3}{4}$	$814\frac{1}{2}$	120	$1\frac{3}{16}$	$86\frac{1}{2}$	$92\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	39	90	13	$4\frac{1}{2}$	39	12	8	3000	*y*	33400

(*a*) By Section 39 of the Rules for the Building and Classification of *Iron and Steel Vessels*, it is provided that "The equipment is to be regulated by the *Number* produced by the sum of the measurements of the half-moulded breadth of the vessel at the middle of the length, the depth from the upper part of keel to the top of the upper-deck beams, with the normal round-up, and the girth of the half-midship frame section of the vessel, measured from the centre line at top of keel to the upper deck stringer plate, multiplied by the length of the vessel, for a one, two, and three-decked vessel, and for a spar-decked vessel."

For a vessel with a poop, top-gallant forecastle, or a raised quarter-deck, the equipment number to be increased *one-fifteenth* beyond that which it would be if she were flush-decked.

Lloyd's Register of Shipping, 2, *White Lion Court, Cornhill, 29th May*, 1890.

(b) In order to meet the requirements of different trades, the weights of Anchors as given in the above Table may be modified as under:—
Where two Bower Anchors only are required, one of them may be $7\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. lighter than the weight set forth above, provided the collective weight of the two Anchors is equal to that given in the Table.
Where three Bower Anchors are required, one of them may be 15 per cent., and another $7\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. lighter than the weight set forth above, provided the collective weight of the three Anchors is equal to that given in the Table, but in no case may the best Bower Anchor be lighter than prescribed in the Table, nor the third Bower be lighter than is allowed by this footnote.
All Anchor Stocks must be of acknowledged and approved description, and be one-fourth the weight of the anchor given in the Table.

(c) Stockless Stream and Kedge Anchors.—In the case of Stockless Stream and Kedge Anchors, an addition to the weight specified in this Table must be made of one-fourth to compensate for the deficiency in weight consequent on the absence of stock.
* The tests of Anchors in this Table are approximate tests; or as near the Statutory tests as can be expressed in tons and aliquot parts of tons.
Tests for Cast Steel Anchors to be as per Circular No. 647.

(d) All Anchors, including Stream and Kedge Anchors, exceeding 168 lbs. in weight, ex. Stock, to be tested according to the requirements of the Act of Parliament, and the Certificates of Test produced.

(e) The Chain Cables and Stream Chains to be tested in all cases according to the requirements of the Act of Parliament, and the Certificates of Test produced.

(f) There should be included in the above weights, 2 End Shackles to each Cable; that is 4 for each outfit which contains two Cables.

(g) There should be included in the above weights, 2 End Shackles to each Stream Chain.

(h) Unstudded close-link Chains will be admitted as Cables, if proved to *two-thirds* the Test required for Stud-link Chains, for the *tensile* strain, and 100 per cent. above the *tensile* strain for the *breaking* strain.

(i) When steel wire Towlines or Hawsers are adopted, see note **i** at side of Table.
Where a departure from the requirements of the Table for Hawsers and Warps is proposed, the same should be in all cases submitted in the first place for the approval of the Committee.

CHAINS AND ANCHORS FOR SAILING VESSELS.

(*For Steam Vessels, see other side*).

TABLE 22.

ghts of Chains, and the Proof Strain to which they are to be tested per Chain Cables and Anchors Acts. Also Sizes and Lengths of Towlines, Hawsers and Warps.

The Anchors, and the links of the Chains to be of unexceptionable form and proportions.

STREAM AND KEDGE ANCHORS (c). Ex. Stock.						CHAIN CABLES, HAWSERS, &c.															
						STUD-CHAIN CABLES (e) (f) (h).					STREAM, CHAIN OR STEEL WIRE (e) (g)					TOWLINE: HEMP OR STEEL WIRE (i)				HAWSERS AND WARPS. 90 fathoms of each.		GROSS TONNAGE LESS CREW SPACE. See Note †	Numbers for IRON AND STEEL Vessels. See Footnote (a)
												CHAIN.			STEEL WIRE (i)			HEMP.	STEEL WIRE.				
													Minimum Weight.										
Stream.	Test. ❊	Kedge.	Test. ❊	2nd Kedge	Test. ❊	Length.	Minimum Size.	Proved to Statutory Test.	Breaking Test.	Minimum Weight.	Length.	Size.	Stud Link.	Short Link.	Size.	Breaking Test.	Length.	Size.	Size.	Breaking Test.				
Cwts.	Tons.	Cwts.	Tons.	Cwts.	Tons.	Fathoms.	Inches.	Tons.	Tons.	Cwt.	Fathoms.	Inch	Cwt.	Cwt.	Inch.	Tons.	Fathoms.	Inch.	Inch.	Tons.	Inch.	Inch.	Tons.	
$\frac{3}{4}$	—	$\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	—	120	$\frac{1}{16}$	$8\frac{5}{10}$	$12\frac{3}{4}$	$30\frac{1}{2}$	45	$\frac{7}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{3}{4}$	—	—	75	5	—	—	3	—	50	*a* 1900
$1\frac{1}{4}$	—	$\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	—	120	$\frac{2}{16}$	$10\frac{1}{8}$	$15\frac{1}{8}$	$35\frac{3}{4}$	45	$\frac{8}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{4}$	—	—	75	$5\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	3	—	75	*b* 2500
$1\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	—	—	—	135	$\frac{3}{16}$	$11\frac{7}{8}$	$17\frac{8}{10}$	$46\frac{3}{4}$	45	$\frac{8}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{4}$	—	—	75	$5\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	3	—	100	*c* 3100
$1\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	—	—	—	165	$\frac{4}{16}$	$13\frac{3}{4}$	$20\frac{5}{8}$	66	45	$\frac{8}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{4}$	—	—	75	6	—	—	$3\frac{1}{2}$	—	125	*d* 3650
2	$4\frac{10}{20}$	1	—	—	—	165	$\frac{5}{16}$	$15\frac{8}{10}$	$23\frac{7}{10}$	75	45	$\frac{9}{16}$	8	$8\frac{3}{4}$	2	7	75	$6\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	4	—	150	*e* 4200
$2\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{15}{20}$	1	—	—	—	165	1	18	27	$85\frac{1}{4}$	45	$\frac{9}{16}$	8	$8\frac{3}{4}$	2	7	75	$6\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	4	—	175	*f* 4700
$2\frac{1}{2}$	5	$1\frac{1}{4}$	—	—	—	165	$1\frac{1}{16}$	$20\frac{3}{10}$	$30\frac{4}{10}$	$95\frac{3}{4}$	45	$\frac{10}{16}$	$9\frac{3}{4}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	75	7	—	—	4	—	200	*g* 5150
$3\frac{3}{4}$	$6\frac{3}{20}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{4}{20}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	—	195	$1\frac{2}{16}$	$22\frac{3}{4}$	$34\frac{1}{8}$	$126\frac{1}{2}$	45	$\frac{10}{16}$	$9\frac{3}{4}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	75	$7\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	5	—	250	*h* 6000
4	$6\frac{7}{20}$	2	$4\frac{10}{20}$	1	—	195	$1\frac{3}{16}$	$25\frac{3}{8}$	38	$140\frac{3}{4}$	60	$\frac{11}{16}$	$15\frac{1}{4}$	$16\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$15\frac{1}{2}$	75	8	—	—	$5\frac{1}{2}$	—	300	*i* 6800
$4\frac{3}{4}$	$7\frac{2}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	5	$1\frac{1}{4}$	—	210	$1\frac{4}{16}$	$28\frac{1}{8}$	$42\frac{1}{8}$	$167\frac{1}{2}$	60	$\frac{11}{16}$	$15\frac{1}{4}$	$16\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$15\frac{1}{2}$	75	8	—	—	$5\frac{1}{2}$	—	350	*j* 7550
$5\frac{1}{4}$	$7\frac{11}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	5	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{8}{20}$	210	$1\frac{5}{16}$	31	$46\frac{1}{2}$	$184\frac{1}{4}$	60	$\frac{12}{16}$	18	$19\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$15\frac{1}{2}$	75	$8\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	6	—	400	*k* 8250
$5\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{16}{20}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$5\frac{5}{20}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{8}{20}$	240	$1\frac{6}{16}$	34	51	$230\frac{3}{4}$	60	$\frac{12}{16}$	18	$19\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$15\frac{1}{2}$	75	9	—	—	$6\frac{1}{2}$	—	450	*l* 8900
$6\frac{1}{2}$	$8\frac{15}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{14}{20}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{8}{20}$	240	$1\frac{7}{16}$	$37\frac{1}{8}$	$55\frac{5}{8}$	252	60	$\frac{13}{16}$	$20\frac{3}{4}$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	3	18	75	$9\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	7	—	500	*m* 9600
$7\frac{1}{4}$	$9\frac{9}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{18}{20}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{4}{20}$	240	$1\frac{8}{16}$	$40\frac{5}{10}$	$58\frac{7}{10}$	$274\frac{1}{4}$	60	$\frac{13}{16}$	$20\frac{3}{4}$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	3	18	90	10	$3\frac{1}{4}$	22	7	4	600	*n* 10800
8	$10\frac{2}{20}$	4	$6\frac{7}{20}$	2	$4\frac{10}{20}$	270	$1\frac{9}{16}$	$43\frac{9}{10}$	$61\frac{4}{10}$	$334\frac{1}{2}$	60	$\frac{14}{16}$	24	26	$3\frac{1}{4}$	22	90	10	$3\frac{1}{4}$	22	8	5	700	*o* 12000
$8\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{12}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$6\frac{12}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{15}{20}$	270	$1\frac{10}{16}$	$47\frac{5}{10}$	$66\frac{5}{10}$	$361\frac{1}{2}$	75	$\frac{14}{16}$	30	$32\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	22	90	10	$3\frac{1}{4}$	22	8	5	800	*p* 13200
$8\frac{3}{4}$	$10\frac{17}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{17}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{15}{20}$	270	$1\frac{11}{16}$	$51\frac{1}{4}$	$71\frac{3}{4}$	$389\frac{3}{4}$	75	$\frac{15}{16}$	$34\frac{1}{4}$	$36\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	26	90	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	22	9	$5\frac{1}{2}$	900	*q* 14400
$9\frac{1}{2}$	$11\frac{11}{20}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$7\frac{2}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	5	270	$1\frac{12}{16}$	$55\frac{1}{8}$	$77\frac{1}{8}$	$419\frac{1}{4}$	75	$\frac{15}{16}$	$34\frac{1}{4}$	$36\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	26	90	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	22	9	$5\frac{1}{2}$	1000	*r* 15500
$10\frac{1}{2}$	$12\frac{8}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$7\frac{11}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	5	270	$1\frac{13}{16}$	$59\frac{1}{8}$	$82\frac{3}{4}$	$450\frac{1}{4}$	75	1	$38\frac{3}{4}$	$41\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	29	90	11	$3\frac{1}{2}$	26	$9\frac{1}{2}$	6	1200	*s* 17600
$10\frac{3}{4}$	$12\frac{13}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{16}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	5	270	$1\frac{14}{16}$	$63\frac{1}{4}$	$88\frac{5}{10}$	$481\frac{1}{2}$	75	1	$38\frac{3}{4}$	$41\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	29	90	11	$3\frac{1}{2}$	26	10	6	1400	*t* 19600
$11\frac{1}{4}$	$13\frac{2}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{16}{20}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$5\frac{5}{20}$	270	$1\frac{15}{16}$	$67\frac{5}{10}$	$94\frac{5}{10}$	$513\frac{3}{4}$	75	$1\frac{1}{16}$	$43\frac{3}{4}$	$46\frac{3}{4}$	4	33	90	11	$3\frac{1}{2}$	26	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	1600	*u* 21600
$11\frac{1}{2}$	$13\frac{7}{20}$	$5\frac{3}{4}$	8	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$5\frac{5}{20}$	270	2	72	$100\frac{8}{10}$	$547\frac{1}{2}$	75	$1\frac{1}{16}$	$43\frac{3}{4}$	$46\frac{3}{4}$	4	33	90	12	4	33	11	7	1800	*v* 23400
12	$13\frac{17}{20}$	6	$8\frac{5}{20}$	3	$5\frac{10}{20}$	270	$2\frac{1}{16}$	$76\frac{5}{10}$	$107\frac{1}{10}$	$582\frac{1}{4}$	100	$1\frac{2}{16}$	66	$69\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	35	90	12	4	33	11	7	2000	*w* 25100
$13\frac{1}{2}$	$15\frac{3}{20}$	$6\frac{3}{4}$	9	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{18}{20}$	300	$2\frac{3}{16}$	$86\frac{1}{8}$	$120\frac{5}{10}$	$728\frac{1}{4}$	120	$1\frac{2}{16}$	$77\frac{3}{4}$	$83\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	35	90	13	$4\frac{1}{2}$	39	12	8	2500	*x* 29400
$15\frac{1}{4}$	$16\frac{14}{20}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$9\frac{13}{20}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$6\frac{3}{20}$	300	$2\frac{5}{16}$	$96\frac{1}{4}$	$134\frac{3}{4}$	$814\frac{1}{2}$	120	$1\frac{3}{16}$	$86\frac{1}{2}$	$92\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	39	90	13	$4\frac{1}{2}$	39	12	8	3000	*y* 33400

ights of Anchors as given in the above Table may be modified as under:—
may be $7\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. lighter than the weight set forth above, provided the collective

be 15 per cent., and another $7\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. lighter than the weight set forth above,
at given in the Table, but in no case may the best Bower Anchor be lighter than
by this footnote.
scription, and be one-fourth the weight of the anchor given in the Table.
less Stream and Kedge Anchors, an addition to the weight specified in this Table
consequent on the absence of stock.
or as near the Statutory tests as can be expressed in tons and aliquot parts of tons.

(**d**) All Anchors, including Stream and Kedge Anchors, exceeding 168 lbs. in weight, ex. Stock, to be tested according to the requirements of the Act of Parliament, and the Certificates of Test produced.

(**e**) The Chain Cables and Stream Chains to be tested in all cases according to the requirements of the Act of Parliament, and the Certificates of Test produced.

(**f**) There should be included in the above weights, 2 End Shackles to each Cable; that is 4 for each outfit which contains two Cables.

(**g**) There should be included in the above weights, 2 End Shackles to each Stream Chain.

(**h**) Unstudded close-link Chains will be admitted as Cables, if proved to *two-thirds* the Test required for Stud-link Chains, for the *tensile* strain, and 100 per cent. above the *tensile* strain for the *breaking* strain.

(**i**) When steel wire Towlines or Hawsers are adopted, see note **i** at side of Table.

Where a departure from the requirements of the Table for Hawsers and Warps is proposed, the same should be in all cases submitted in the first place for the approval of the Committee.

Sailing Vessels see other side.)

TABLE 22.

-rs, and the links of the Chains to be of unexceptionable form and proportions.

quipment for SAILING AND STEAM TRAWLERS.

D.	ANCHORS.				CHAIN. (e) (f) (h)				HAWSERS.		WARPS.	
s.	No.	1st.	2nd.	3rd.	Length	Diameter	Minimum Weight Stud Link.	Minimum Weight Short Link.	Length	Size.	Length	Size.
		Cwt. ex. Stock.	Cwt. ex. Stock.	Cwt. ex. Stock.	Fathms.	Inches.	Cwt.	Cwt.	Fathms.	Ins.	Fathms.	Ins.
	3	3	3	$1\frac{3}{4}$	60	$\frac{12}{16}$	18	$19\frac{1}{2}$	60	5	60	$2\frac{1}{2}$
	3	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	2	60	$\frac{13}{16}$	$20\frac{3}{4}$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	60	$5\frac{1}{2}$	60	3
	3	4	4	$2\frac{1}{4}$	60	$\frac{14}{16}$	24	26	60	$5\frac{1}{2}$	60	3
	3	$4\frac{1}{4}$	4	$2\frac{1}{2}$	60	$\frac{14}{16}$	24	26	60	$5\frac{1}{2}$	60	$3\frac{1}{2}$
	3	$4\frac{1}{2}$	4	$2\frac{1}{2}$	75	$\frac{15}{16}$	$34\frac{1}{4}$	$36\frac{3}{4}$	60	$5\frac{1}{2}$	60	$3\frac{1}{2}$
	3	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	90	$\frac{15}{16}$	41	44	60	$5\frac{1}{2}$	60	4

)rs and Chains to be tested at a Public Testing Machine in accordance with the

---

Machines are recognised by the Committee of Lloyd's Register for the of Anchors and Chains while licensed by the Board of Trade for that —

y Proving House	Superintendent,	Mr. L. R. Isitt.
Closed May, 1875.		
s Proving House	ditto	Mr. E. R. Isitt.
Assistant	ditto	Mr. H. Green.
loyd's Proving House.....	ditto	Mr. D. G. Lewis.
Assistant	ditto	
Lloyd's Proving House	ditto	Mr. R. Burrell.
Assistant	ditto	Mr. J. Tron.
y)—Lloyd's Proving House	ditto	Mr. A. S. Jack.
Assistant	ditto	Mr. J. Littler.
l's Proving House	ditto	Mr. E. Seedhouse.
's Proving House	ditto	Mr. G. W. Penn.
River Wear Commission, Public Test	ditto	Mr. J. Hartness.

Machine will be recognised by the Committee which is or may be hereafter dulu

IRC

TABLE G 1.

ADS, PILLARS, &c.

TABLE FOR SIZES OF FLOORS.

Fo s in engine and boiler space of steam vessels to be $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch thicker, Fr given in this Table, where the plates are $\frac{2}{16}$ of an inch and under.

NUMBERS FOR ((See Section 2.)	For three-fifths length amidships.	Thickness at Ends.	NUMBERS FOR FLOORS.—(continued.) (See Section 2.)	For three-fifths length amidships.	Thickness at Ends.
	inches.	inches.		inches.	inches.
32	9 × $\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{4}{16}$	66 and under 67	20 × $\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$
33	$9\frac{1}{2}$ × $\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{4}{16}$	67 and under 68	$20\frac{1}{2}$ × $\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$
34	10 × $\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{4}{16}$	68 and under 69	21 × $\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$
35	$10\frac{1}{2}$ × $\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{4}{16}$	69 and under 70	21 × $\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$

amidships, in which case ths of their breadth amic

it is to adth for one-ha ates for ve for the ends

r respective decks.

CHAINS AND ANCHORS FOR

Minimum Weights of Anchors, ex. Stock and Stockless; Sizes, Lengths and Weights of Chains, and the Proof Strain to which they are to be tested per Chain Cable

N.B.—The Italic letters preceding the Equipment numbers correspond with letters printed in the seventh column in the List of Steam Vessels in the Register Book to indicate the Equipment numbers of vessels per this Table.

Number for IRON AND STEEL Vessels. See Footnote (a)	GROSS TONNAGE LESS CREW SPACE. See Note†	ANCHORS. NUMBER. Bowers.	Stream.	Kedgers.	BOWER ANCHORS (b) (d) Ex. Stock. Weight.	Test. *	Collective Weights.	Stockless. Weight.	Test. *	Collective Weight.	STREAM AND KEDGE ANCHORS (c). Ex Stock. Stream.	Test. *	Kedge.	Test. *	2nd Kdg.	Test. *	CHAIN CABLES. STUD-CHAIN CABLES (e) (f) (h) Length.	Minimum Size.	Proved to Statutory Test.	Breaking Test.	Minimum Weight.	STREAM, CHA Length.	Size.	M
	Tons.				Cwts.	Tons.	Cwts.	Cwts.	Tons.	Cwts.	Cwts.	Tons.	Cwts.	Tons.	Cwts.	Tons.	Fathoms.	Inches.	Tons.	Tons.	Cwts.	Fathoms.	Inch.	
a 2750	75	2	1	1	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{18}{20}$	7	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{17}{20}$	$8\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	—	$\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	—	120	$\frac{11}{16}$	$8\frac{5}{10}$	$12\frac{3}{4}$	$30\frac{1}{2}$	45	$\frac{8}{16}$	
b 3750	112	2	1	1	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$6\frac{12}{20}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$7\frac{11}{20}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	—	$\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	—	120	$\frac{12}{16}$	$10\frac{1}{8}$	$15\frac{1}{8}$	$35\frac{3}{4}$	45	$\frac{9}{16}$	
c 4630	150	2	1	1	5	$7\frac{7}{20}$	10	$6\frac{1}{4}$	$8\frac{10}{20}$	$12\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{18}{20}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	—	—	—	135	$\frac{13}{16}$	$11\frac{7}{8}$	$17\frac{8}{10}$	$46\frac{3}{4}$	45	$\frac{9}{16}$	
d 5420	188	2	1	1	$5\frac{3}{4}$	8	$11\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{4}$	$9\frac{9}{20}$	$14\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{18}{20}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	—	—	—	165	$\frac{14}{16}$	$13\frac{3}{4}$	$20\frac{5}{8}$	66	45	$\frac{10}{16}$	
e 6150	225	2	1	1	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$8\frac{15}{20}$	13	$8\frac{1}{4}$	$10\frac{7}{20}$	$16\frac{1}{4}$	2	$4\frac{10}{20}$	1	—	—	—	165	$\frac{15}{16}$	$15\frac{8}{10}$	$23\frac{7}{10}$	75	45	$\frac{10}{16}$	
f 6840	262	2	1	1	$7\frac{1}{4}$	$9\frac{9}{20}$	$14\frac{1}{2}$	9	$11\frac{2}{20}$	18	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{15}{20}$	1	—	—	—	165	1	18	27	$85\frac{1}{4}$	45	$\frac{11}{16}$	
g 7490	300	3	1	1	$8\frac{1}{4}$	$10\frac{7}{20}$	$23\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{1}{4}$	$12\frac{4}{20}$	$29\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	5	$1\frac{1}{4}$	—	—	—	165	$1\frac{1}{16}$	$20\frac{3}{10}$	$30\frac{4}{10}$	$95\frac{3}{4}$	60	$\frac{11}{16}$	
h 8670	375	3	1	2	10	12	$28\frac{1}{2}$	$12\frac{1}{2}$	$14\frac{6}{20}$	$35\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$6\frac{3}{20}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{4}{20}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	—	195	$1\frac{2}{16}$	$22\frac{3}{4}$	$34\frac{1}{8}$	$126\frac{1}{2}$	60	$\frac{12}{16}$	
i 9770	450	3	1	2	12	$13\frac{17}{20}$	$34\frac{1}{4}$	15	$16\frac{10}{20}$	$42\frac{3}{4}$	4	$6\frac{7}{20}$	2	$4\frac{10}{20}$	1	—	195	$1\frac{3}{16}$	$25\frac{3}{8}$	38	$140\frac{3}{4}$	60	$\frac{13}{16}$	
j 10790	525	3	1	2	$13\frac{1}{2}$	$15\frac{3}{20}$	$38\frac{1}{2}$	$16\frac{3}{4}$	18	48	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$7\frac{2}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	5	$1\frac{1}{4}$	—	210	$1\frac{4}{16}$	$28\frac{1}{8}$	$42\frac{1}{8}$	$167\frac{1}{2}$	60	$\frac{13}{16}$	
k 11740	600	3	1	2	$15\frac{1}{4}$	$16\frac{14}{20}$	$43\frac{1}{2}$	19	$19\frac{17}{20}$	$54\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$7\frac{11}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	5	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{18}{20}$	210	$1\frac{5}{16}$	31	$46\frac{1}{2}$	$184\frac{1}{4}$	60	$\frac{14}{16}$	
l 12620	675	3	1	2	$16\frac{3}{4}$	18	$47\frac{3}{4}$	$20\frac{3}{4}$	$21\frac{8}{20}$	$59\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{16}{20}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$5\frac{5}{20}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{18}{20}$	240	$1\frac{6}{16}$	34	51	$230\frac{3}{4}$	60	$\frac{14}{16}$	
m 13450	750	3	1	2	18	19	$51\frac{1}{4}$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	$22\frac{15}{20}$	64	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$8\frac{15}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{14}{20}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{18}{20}$	240	$1\frac{7}{16}$	$37\frac{1}{8}$	$55\frac{5}{8}$	252	60	$\frac{15}{16}$	
n 15120	900	3	1	2	21	$21\frac{12}{20}$	60	$26\frac{1}{4}$	$25\frac{16}{20}$	75	$7\frac{1}{4}$	$9\frac{9}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{18}{20}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{4}{20}$	240	$1\frac{8}{16}$	$40\frac{5}{10}$	$58\frac{7}{10}$	$274\frac{1}{4}$	75	$\frac{15}{16}$	
o 16720	1050	3	1	2	$23\frac{1}{2}$	$23\frac{10}{20}$	67	$29\frac{1}{4}$	$28\frac{1}{20}$	$83\frac{3}{4}$	8	$10\frac{2}{20}$	4	$6\frac{7}{20}$	2	$4\frac{10}{20}$	270	$1\frac{9}{16}$	$43\frac{9}{10}$	$61\frac{4}{10}$	$334\frac{1}{2}$	75	1	
p 18260	1200	3	1	2	$25\frac{1}{2}$	$25\frac{3}{20}$	$72\frac{3}{4}$	$31\frac{3}{4}$	$29\frac{18}{20}$	$90\frac{3}{4}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{12}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$6\frac{12}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{15}{20}$	270	$1\frac{10}{16}$	$47\frac{5}{10}$	$66\frac{5}{10}$	$361\frac{1}{2}$	75	1	
q 19780	1350	3	1	2	$27\frac{3}{4}$	$26\frac{18}{20}$	79	$34\frac{1}{2}$	32	$98\frac{3}{4}$	$8\frac{3}{4}$	$10\frac{17}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{17}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{15}{20}$	270	$1\frac{11}{16}$	$51\frac{1}{4}$	$71\frac{3}{4}$	$389\frac{3}{4}$	75	$1\frac{1}{16}$	
r 21280	1500	3	1	2	30	$28\frac{12}{20}$	$85\frac{1}{2}$	$37\frac{1}{2}$	$34\frac{2}{20}$	$106\frac{3}{4}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	$11\frac{11}{20}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$7\frac{2}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	5	270	$1\frac{12}{16}$	$55\frac{1}{8}$	$77\frac{1}{8}$	$419\frac{1}{4}$	75	$1\frac{1}{16}$	
s 24220	1800	3	1	2	32	$30\frac{2}{20}$	$91\frac{1}{4}$	40	$35\frac{15}{20}$	114	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$12\frac{8}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$7\frac{11}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	5	270	$1\frac{13}{16}$	$59\frac{1}{8}$	$82\frac{3}{4}$	$450\frac{1}{4}$	75	$1\frac{2}{16}$	
t 27140	2100	3	1	2	34	$31\frac{12}{20}$	97	$42\frac{1}{2}$	$37\frac{10}{20}$	$121\frac{1}{4}$	$10\frac{3}{4}$	$12\frac{13}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{16}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	5	270	$1\frac{14}{16}$	$63\frac{1}{4}$	$88\frac{5}{10}$	$481\frac{1}{2}$	75	$1\frac{2}{16}$	
u 30020	2400	3	1	2	$36\frac{1}{2}$	$33\frac{8}{20}$	104	$45\frac{1}{2}$	$39\frac{11}{20}$	130	$11\frac{1}{4}$	$13\frac{2}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{16}{20}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$5\frac{5}{20}$	300	$1\frac{15}{16}$	$67\frac{5}{10}$	$94\frac{5}{10}$	$570\frac{3}{4}$	90	$1\frac{2}{16}$	
v 32820	2700	3	1	2	38	$34\frac{10}{20}$	$108\frac{1}{4}$	$47\frac{1}{2}$	$40\frac{16}{20}$	$135\frac{1}{4}$	$11\frac{1}{2}$	$13\frac{7}{20}$	$5\frac{3}{4}$	8	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$5\frac{5}{20}$	300	2	72	$100\frac{8}{10}$	$608\frac{1}{4}$	90	$1\frac{3}{16}$	
w 35450	3000	3	1	2	40	$35\frac{15}{20}$	114	50	$42\frac{7}{20}$	$142\frac{1}{2}$	12	$13\frac{17}{20}$	6	$8\frac{5}{20}$	3	$5\frac{10}{20}$	300	$2\frac{1}{16}$	$76\frac{5}{10}$	$107\frac{1}{10}$	647	90	$1\frac{3}{16}$	
x 39600	3500	4	1	2	$41\frac{1}{2}$	$36\frac{16}{20}$	$159\frac{3}{4}$	$51\frac{3}{4}$	$43\frac{9}{20}$	$199\frac{1}{2}$	$12\frac{3}{4}$	$14\frac{10}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$8\frac{15}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{14}{20}$	300	$2\frac{2}{16}$	$81\frac{1}{4}$	$113\frac{3}{4}$	$686\frac{3}{4}$	90	$1\frac{3}{16}$	
y 43600	4000	4	1	2	43	$37\frac{17}{20}$	$165\frac{1}{2}$	$53\frac{3}{4}$	$44\frac{12}{20}$	$206\frac{3}{4}$	14	$15\frac{12}{20}$	7	$9\frac{5}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{18}{20}$	300	$2\frac{3}{16}$	$86\frac{1}{8}$	$120\frac{5}{10}$	$728\frac{1}{4}$	90	$1\frac{4}{16}$	7
z 47400	4500	4	1	2	45	$39\frac{5}{20}$	$173\frac{1}{4}$	$56\frac{1}{4}$	$46\frac{3}{20}$	$216\frac{1}{2}$	$15\frac{1}{4}$	$16\frac{14}{20}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$9\frac{13}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{18}{20}$	300	$2\frac{4}{16}$	91	$127\frac{5}{10}$	$770\frac{1}{2}$	90	$1\frac{4}{16}$	7
a† 51000	5000	4	1	2	$46\frac{1}{2}$	$40\frac{3}{20}$	179	58	$47\frac{5}{20}$	$223\frac{3}{4}$	$16\frac{3}{4}$	18	$8\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{12}{20}$	4	$6\frac{7}{20}$	300	$2\frac{5}{16}$	$96\frac{1}{4}$	$134\frac{3}{4}$	$814\frac{1}{2}$	90	$1\frac{5}{16}$	7
b† 55000	5500	4	1	2	49	$41\frac{15}{20}$	188	$61\frac{1}{4}$	49	235	19	$19\frac{17}{20}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	$11\frac{11}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{17}{20}$	330	$2\frac{6}{16}$	$101\frac{1}{2}$	$142\frac{1}{10}$	$944\frac{3}{4}$	120	$1\frac{5}{16}$	10
c† 59000	6000	4	1	2	52	$43\frac{12}{20}$	198	65	51	$247\frac{1}{2}$	22	$22\frac{7}{20}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$12\frac{8}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$7\frac{16}{20}$	330	$2\frac{7}{16}$	107	$149\frac{7}{10}$	$995\frac{3}{4}$	120	$1\frac{5}{16}$	10
d† 63000 TO 70000	6500 TO 7000	4	1	2	55	$45\frac{7}{20}$	210	$68\frac{3}{4}$	$53\frac{1}{20}$	$262\frac{1}{2}$	25	$24\frac{15}{20}$	12	$13\frac{17}{20}$	6	$8\frac{5}{20}$	330	$2\frac{8}{16}$	$112\frac{1}{2}$	$157\frac{5}{10}$	$1047\frac{3}{4}$	120	$1\frac{6}{16}$	11

(a) By Section 39 of the Rules for the building and classification of Iron and Steel Vessels, it is provided that the equipment is to be regulated by the number produced by the sum of the measurements of the half-moulded breadth of the vessel at the middle of the length, the depth from the upper part of keel to the top of the upper deck beams, with the normal round up, and the girth of the half-midship frame section of the vessel, measured from the centre line at top of the keel to the upper deck stringer plate, multiplied by the length of the vessel, for a one, two, and three-decked vessel, and for a spar-decked vessel.

For a vessel having a complete awning-deck or a continuous shade deck, the equipment number is to be increased one-eighth beyond what it would be if the vessel were flush-decked.

For a vessel with a partial awning-deck, poop, topgallant forecastle, bridge-house, or a raised quarter-deck, the equipment number is to be increased beyond that for a flush or spar-deck vessel by that proportion of the addition made for a complete awning-deck which the combined length of the erections bears to the length of the vessel.

To entitle vessels classed A "For Channel Purposes" to the Figure 1, the equipment of Anchors and Chain Cables, etc., should be as required by Table 22, with the exception that not more than two bower anchors need be supplied, the first bower being of the greatest weight given in the table, and the second bower 15 per cent. lighter, the stream anchor and second kedge only, being required. In vessels, however, engaged for more extended voyages, such as the Queensboro' and Flushing service, or the Channel Islands or Irish Sea, the equipment must be in accordance with the requirements of Table 22.

(b) In order to meet the requirements of different trades, the weights of Anchors
Where two Bower Anchors only are required, one of them may be $7\frac{1}{4}$ per c
collective weight of the two Anchors is equal to that given in the Table.

Where three Bower Anchors are required, one of them may be 15 per cent., a
above, provided the collective weight of the three Anchors is equal to that given in
prescribed in Table, nor the third Bower be lighter than is allowed by this footnote.

Where four Bower Anchors are required, one may be 15 per cent., and another
the collective weight of the four Anchors is equal to that given in the Table, but two
required by the Table.

All Anchor Stocks must be of acknowledged and approved description, and be

(c) Stockless Stream and Kedge Anchors.—In the case of Stockless Stream and
Table must be made of one-fourth to compensate for the deficiency in weight consequ

* The tests of anchors in this Table are approximate tests; or as near the Statutory tests as can
Tests for Cast Steel Anchors to be as per Circular No. 647.

Lloyd's Register of Shipping, 2, *White Lion Court, Cornhill*, 29*th May*, 1890.

CHAINS AND ANCHORS FOR STEAM VESSELS.

(*For Sailing Vessels see other side.*)

TABLE 22.

Minimum Weights of Anchors, ex. Stock and Stockless; Sizes, Lengths and Weights of Chains, and the Proof Strain to which they are to be tested per Chain Cables and Anchors Act. Also Sizes and Lengths of Towlines, Hawsers and Warps. The Anchors, and the links of the Chains to be of unexceptionable form and proportions.

N.B.—The Italic letters preceding the Equipment numbers correspond with letters printed in the seventh column in the List of Steam Vessels in the Register Book to indicate the Equipment numbers of vessels per this Table.

ANCHORS.

Number for IRON AND STEEL Vessels. See Footnote (a)		GROSS TONNAGE LESS CREW SPACE. See Note†	NUMBER. Bowers.	Stream.	Kedge.	BOWER ANCHORS (b) (d) Ex. Stock. Weight.	Test. ✻	Collective Weights.	Stockless. Weight.	Test. ✻	Collective Weight.	STREAM AND KEDGE ANCHORS (c). Ex Stock. Stream.	Test. ✻	Kedge.	Test. ✻	2nd Kdg.	Test. ✻
		Tons.				Cwts.	Tons.	Cwts.	Cwts.	Tons.	Cwts.	Cwts.	Tons.	Cwts.	Tons.	Cwts.	Tons.
a	2750	75	2	1	1	3½	5 1 8	7	4½	6 1 7	8¾	¾	—	½	—	—	—
b	3750	112	2	1	1	4¼	6 1 2	8½	5¼	7 1 1	10½	1¼	—	½	—	—	—
c	4630	150	2	1	1	5	7 2 0	10	6¼	8 1 0	12½	1½	3 1 8	¾	—	—	—
d	5420	188	2	1	1	5¾	8	11½	7¼	9 2 0	14¼	1½	3 1 8	¾	—	—	—
e	6150	225	2	1	1	6½	8 1 5	13	8¼	10 2 0	16¼	2	4 1 0	1	—	—	—
f	6840	262	2	1	1	7¼	9 2 0	14½	9	11 2 0	18	2¼	4 1 5	1	—	—	—
g	7490	300	3	1	1	8¼	10 7 0	23½	10½	12 2 0	29¼	2½	5	1½	—	—	—
h	8670	375	3	1	2	10	12	28½	12½	14 6 0	35½	3¾	6 3 0	1¾	4 4 0	¾	—
i	9770	450	3	1	2	12	13 1 0	34¼	15	16 1 0	42¾	4	6 7 0	2	4 1 0	1	—
j	10790	525	3	1	2	13½	15 2 0	38½	16¾	18	48	4¾	7 2 0	2½	5	1¼	—
k	11740	600	3	1	2	15¼	16 1 4	43½	19	19 2 7	54¼	5¼	7 1 1	2½	5	1½	3 1 8
l	12620	675	3	1	2	16¾	18	47¾	20¾	21 2 0	59½	5½	7 1 6	2¾	5 5 0	1½	3 1 8
m	13450	750	3	1	2	18	19	51½	22½	22 1 5	64	6½	8 1 5	3½	5 1 4	1½	3 1 8
n	15120	900	3	1	2	21	21 1 2	60	26¼	25 1 6	75	7¼	9 2 0	3½	5 1 8	1¾	4 4 0
o	16720	1050	3	1	2	23½	23 1 0	67	29¼	28 1 0	83¾	8	10 2 0	4	6 7 0	2	4 1 0
p	18260	1200	3	1	2	25½	25 3 0	72¾	31¾	29 1 8	90¾	8½	10 1 2	4¼	6 1 2	2¼	4 1 5
q	19780	1350	3	1	2	27¾	26 1 8	79	34½	32	98¾	8¾	10 1 7	4½	6 1 7	2¼	4 1 5
r	21280	1500	3	1	2	30	28 1 0	85½	37½	34 2 0	106¾	9½	11 1 1	4¾	7 2 0	2½	5
s	24220	1800	3	1	2	32	30 2 0	91¼	40	35 1 5	114	10½	12 0 0	5¼	7 1 1	2½	5
t	27140	2100	3	1	2	34	31 2 0	97	42½	37 1 0	121¼	10¾	12 1 3	5½	7 1 6	2½	5
u	30020	2400	3	1	2	36½	33 2 0	104	45½	39 1 1	130	11¼	13 2 0	5½	7 1 6	2¾	5 5 0
v	32820	2700	3	1	2	38	34 1 0	108¼	47½	40 2 0	135¼	11½	13 2 7	5¾	8	2¾	5 5 0
w	35450	3000	3	1	2	40	35 1 5	114	50	42 2 0	142½	12	13 1 7	6	8 5 0	3	5 1 0
x	39600	3500	4	1	2	41½	36 1 6	159¾	51¾	43 2 0	199½	12¾	14 1 0	6½	8 1 5	3¼	5 1 4
y	43600	4000	4	1	2	43	37 1 7	165½	53¾	44 1 2	206¾	14	15 1 2	7	9 3 0	3½	5 1 8
z	47400	4500	4	1	2	45	39 2 0	173¼	56¼	46 3 0	216½	15¼	16 1 4	7½	9 1 3	3½	5 1 8
a†	51000	5000	4	1	2	46½	40 3 0	179	58	47 2 0	223¾	16¾	18	8½	10 1 2	4	6 2 0
b†	55000	5500	4	1	2	49	41 1 5	188	61¼	49	235	19	19 1 7	9½	11 1 1	4½	6 1 7
c†	59000	6000	4	1	2	52	43 1 2	198	65	51	247½	22	22 2 0	10½	12 2 6	5¼	7 1 6
d†	63000 TO 70000	6500 TO 7000	4	1	2	55	45 2 0	210	68¾	53 1 0	262½	25	24 1 5	12	13 1 7	6	8 2 0

CHAIN CABLES, HAWSERS, &c.

Numbers for IRON AND STEEL Vessels, See Footnote (a)		GROSS TONNAGE LESS CREW SPACE. See Note†	STUD-CHAIN CABLES (c) (f) (h) Length.	Minimum Size.	Proved to Statutory Test.	Breaking Test.	Minimum Weight.	STREAM, CHAIN or STEEL WIRE (c) (g) Length.	CHAIN. Size.	Minimum Weight. End Link.	Short Link.	STEEL WIRE (i) Size.	Breaking Test.	TOWLINE: HEMP OR STEEL WIRE (i) Length.	HEMP. Size.	STEEL WIRE. Size.	Breaking Test.	HAWSERS AND WARPS. 90 Fathoms of each. Inch.	Inch.
		Tons.	Fathoms.	Inches.	Tons.	Tons.	Cwts.	Fathoms.	Inch.	Cwt.	Cwt.	Inch.	Tons.	Fathoms.	Inch.	Inch.	Tons.	Inch.	Inch.
a	2750	75	120	1 1/16	8 5/10	12¾	30½	45	5/16	6½	7¼	—	—	75	5½	—	—	3	—
b	3750	112	120	1 2/16	10⅛	15⅛	35¾	45	6/16	8	8¾	2	7	75	6	—	—	4	—
c	4630	150	135	1 3/16	11⅞	17 8/10	46¾	45	9/16	8	8¾	2	7	75	6	—	—	4	—
d	5420	188	165	1 4/16	13¾	20⅝	66	45	10/16	9¾	10½	2¼	9½	75	6½	—	—	4	—
e	6150	225	165	1 5/16	15 8/10	23 7/10	75	45	10/16	9¾	10½	2¼	9½	75	7	—	—	5	—
f	6840	262	165	1	18	27	85½	45	11/16	11½	12½	2¾	15½	75	7½	—	—	5½	—
g	7490	300	165	1 1/16	20 3/10	30 1/16	95¾	60	11/16	15½	16½	2¾	15½	75	7½	—	—	5½	—
h	8670	375	195	1 2/16	22¾	34⅝	126½	60	12/16	18	19½	2¾	15½	75	8	—	—	6	—
i	9770	450	195	1 3/16	25⅜	38	140¾	60	13/16	20¾	22½	3	18	75	8½	—	—	6½	—
j	10790	525	210	1 4/16	28⅛	42⅛	167½	60	13/16	20¾	22½	3	18	75	8½	—	—	6½	4
k	11740	600	210	1 5/16	31	46½	184¼	60	14/16	24	26	3¼	22	90	9	—	—	7	5
l	12620	675	240	1 6/16	34	51	230¾	60	14/16	24	26	3¼	22	90	9	—	—	7	5
m	13450	750	240	1 7/16	37⅛	55⅝	252	60	15/16	27½	29½	3½	26	90	9½	—	—	7½	5½
n	15120	900	240	1 8/16	40 5/10	58 7/10	274¼	75	14/16	34¼	36¾	3½	26	90	10	3¼	22	8	5½
o	16720	1050	270	1 9/16	43 9/10	61 4/10	334½	75	1	38¾	41⅜	3¾	29	90	10	3¼	22	8	6
p	18260	1200	270	1 10/16	47 5/10	66 5/10	361½	75	1	38¾	41⅜	3¾	29	90	10	3¼	22	8½	6
q	19780	1350	270	1 11/16	51¼	71¾	389¾	75	1 1/16	43⅜	46⅜	4	33	90	11	3½	26	9	7
r	21280	1500	270	1 12/16	55⅛	77⅛	419¼	75	1 1/16	43¾	46¾	4	33	90	11	3½	26	9	7½
s	24220	1800	270	1 13/16	59⅛	82¾	450¼	75	1 2/16	48¾	52¼	4¼	35	90	12	4	33	9½	7½
t	27140	2100	270	1 14/16	63¼	88 5/10	481½	75	1 2/16	48¾	52¼	4¼	35	100	12	4	33	9½	8
u	30020	2400	300	1 15/16	67 5/10	94 5/10	570¾	90	1 2/16	58½	62½	4½	35	100	12	4	33	10	8½
v	32820	2700	300	2	72	100 8/10	608¼	90	1 3/16	65	69½	4½	39	120	12	4	33	10	8½
w	35450	3000	300	2 1/16	76 5/10	107 1/10	647	90	1 3/16	65	69½	4½	39	120	13	4½	39	10	9
x	39600	3500	300	2 2/16	81¼	113⅝	686¾	90	1 3/16	65	69½	4½	39	120	13	4½	39	11	9
y	43600	4000	300	2 3/16	86⅛	120 5/10	728¼	90	1 4/16	71¾	76¾	4¾	47	120	14	4¾	47	12	10
z	47400	4500	300	2 4/16	91	127 5/10	770½	90	1 4/16	71¾	76¾	4¾	47	120	14	4¾	47	12	10
a†	51000	5000	300	2 5/16	96¼	134¾	814½	90	1 5/16	79	84½	5	59	120	15	5	59	12	10
b†	55000	5500	330	2 6/16	101½	142 1/10	944¾	120	1 5/16	105¼	112½	5	59	130	15	5	59	13	11
c†	59000	6000	330	2 7/16	107	149 7/10	995¾	120	1 5/16	105¼	112½	5	59	130	15	5	59	13	11
d†	63000 TO 70000	6500 TO 7000	330	2 8/16	112½	157 5/10	1047¾	120	1 6/16	115¼	123¾	5¼	71	130	16	5¼	71	13	11

Equipment for SAILING AND STEAM TRAWLERS.

REGISTERED U.D. TONNAGE. Sailing Trawlers.	Steam Trawlers.	ANCHORS. No.	1st. Cwt. ex. Stock.	2nd. Cwt. ex. Stock.	3rd. Cwt. ex. Stock.	CHAIN. (c) (f) (h) Length Fathms.	Diameter Inches.	Minimum Weight Cwt.	Stud Link.	Short Link.	HAWSERS. Length Fathms.	Size. Ins.	WARPS. Length Fathms.	Size. Ins.
50	65	3	3	3	1¾	60	1 2/16	18	19½		60	5	60	2½
65	80	3	3½	3½	2	60	1 3/16	20¾	22½		60	5½	60	3
80	100	3	4	4	2¼	60	1 4/16	24	26		60	5½	60	3
100	120	3	4¼	4	2½	60	1 4/16	24	26		60	5½	60	3½
120	140	3	4½	4	2½	75	1 5/16	34½	36¾		60	5½	60	3½
140	—	3	4¾	4¼	2½	90	1 5/16	41	44		60	5½	60	4

The Anchors and Chains to be tested at a Public Testing Machine in accordance with the statutory tests.

The following Machines are recognised by the Committee of Lloyd's Register for the Testing of Anchors and Chains while licensed by the Board of Trade for that purpose:—

LONDON—Trinity Proving House	Superintendent,	Mr. L. R. Isitt.
Closed May, 1875.		
TIPTON—Lloyd's Proving House	ditto	Mr. E. R. Isitt.
Assistant	ditto	Mr. H. Green.
NETHERTON—Lloyd's Proving House	ditto	Mr. D. G. Lewis.
Assistant	ditto	
LOW WALKER—Lloyd's Proving House	ditto	Mr. R. Burrell.
Assistant	ditto	Mr. J. Tron.
CHESTER (Saltney)—Lloyd's Proving House	ditto	Mr. A. S. Jack.
Assistant	ditto	Mr. J. Littler.
GLASGOW—Lloyd's Proving House	ditto	Mr. E. Seedhouse.
CARDIFF—Lloyd's Proving House	ditto	Mr. G. W. Penn.
SUNDERLAND—River Wear Commission, Public Test	ditto	Mr. J. Hartness.

And any other Machine will be recognised by the Committee which is or may be hereafter duly licensed by the Board of Trade for the purpose of testing Anchors and Chains.

The following Proving Establishments have been recognised by the Committee for the testing of Anchors and Chain Cables supplied to foreign owned vessels (*see* Section 39 of the Rules for Iron and Steel Vessels.)

DENMARK	Government Establishment at Copenhagen.
FRANCE	Government Establishment at Raisines.
HOLLAND	Koninklijke Nederlandsche Grofsmederij at Leyden.
SWEDEN	Comptoir des Forges at Liljeholmen, near Stockholm.
UNITED STATES	Messrs. Bradlee & Co.'s Works at Philadelphia.

(a) By Section 39 of the Rules for the building and classification of Iron and Steel Vessels, it is provided that the equipment is to be regulated by the number produced by the sum of the measurements of the half-moulded breadth of the vessel at the middle of the length, the depth from the upper part of keel to the top of the upper deck beams, with the normal round up, and the girth of the half-midship frame section of the vessel, measured from the centre line at top of the keel to the upper deck stringer plate, multiplied by the length of the vessel, for a one, two, and three-decked vessel, and for a spar-decked vessel.

For a vessel having a complete awning-deck or a continuous shade deck, the equipment number is to be increased one-eighth beyond what it would be if the vessel were flush-decked.

For a vessel with a partial awning-deck, poop, topgallant forecastle, bridge-house, or a raised quarter-deck, the equipment number is to be increased beyond that for a flush or spar-deck vessel by that proportion of the addition made for a complete awning-deck which the combined length of the erections bears to the length of the vessel.

To entitle vessels classed A "For Channel Purposes" to the Figure 1, the equipment of Anchors and Chain Cables, etc., should be as required by Table 22, with the exception that not more than two bower anchors need be supplied, the first bower being of the greatest weight given in the table, and the second bower 15 per cent. lighter, the stream anchor and second kedge only, being required. In vessels, however, engaged for more extended voyages, such as the Queensboro' and Flushing service, or the Channel Islands or Irish Sea, the equipment must be in accordance with the requirements of Table 22.

Lloyd's Register of Shipping, 2, *White Lion Court, Cornhill*, 29*th May*, 1890.

(b) In order to meet the requirements of different trades, the weights of Anchors as given in the above Table may be modified as under:—

Where two Bower Anchors only are required, one of them may be 7½ per cent. lighter than the weight set forth above, provided the collective weight of the two Anchors is equal to that given in the Table.

Where three Bower Anchors are required, one of them may be 15 per cent., and another 7½ per cent. lighter than the weight set forth above, provided the collective weight of the three Anchors is equal to that given in Table, but in no case may the best Bower be lighter than prescribed in Table, nor the third Bower be lighter than is allowed by this footnote.

Where four Bower Anchors are required, one may be 15 per cent., and another 7½ per cent. lighter than the weight set forth above, provided the collective weight of the four Anchors is equal to that given in the Table, but two at least of the Bower Anchors must not be lighter than required by the Table.

All Anchor Stocks must be of acknowledged and approved description, and be one-fourth the weight of the anchor given in the Table.

(c) Stockless Stream and Kedge Anchors.—In the case of Stockless Stream and Kedge Anchors, an addition to the weight specified in this Table must be made of one-fourth to compensate for the deficiency in weight consequent on the absence of stock.

✻ The tests of anchors in this Table are approximate tests; or as near the Statutory tests as can be expressed in tons and aliquot parts of tons.

Tests for Cast Steel Anchors to be as per Circular No. 647.

(d) All Anchors, including Stream and Kedge Anchors, exceeding 168lbs. in weight, ex. Stock, to be Tested according to the requirements of the Act of Parliament, and the Certificates of Test produced.

(e) The Chain Cables and Stream Chains to be tested in all cases according to the requirements of the Act of Parliament, and the Certificates of Test produced.

(f) There should be included in the above weights, 2 End Shackles to each Cable; that is 4 for each outfit, which contains two Cables.

(g) There should be included in the above weights, 2 End Shackles to each Stream Chain.

(h) Unstudded close-link Chains will be admitted as Cables, if proved to *two-thirds* the Test required for Stud-link Chains, for the *tensile* strain, and 100 per cent. above the *tensile* strain for the breaking strain.

(i) When steel wire Towlines or Hawsers are adopted, see note † on the other side of this Table.

Where a departure from the requirements of the Table for Hawsers and Warps is proposed the same should be in all cases submitted in the first place for the approval of the Committee.

HORS FOR STEAM VESSELS.

ed per Chain Cables and Anchors Act. Also Sizes and Lengths of Towlines, Hawsers and Warps.

(For Sailing Vessels see other side.)

TABLE 22.

The Anchors, and the links of the Chains to be of unexceptionable form and proportions.

CHAIN CABLES, HAWSERS, &c.

inimum Weight.	STREAM, CHAIN or STEEL WIRE (e) (g)					TOWLINE: HEMP OR STEEL WIRE (i)				HAWSERS AND WARPS. 90 Fathoms of each.		GROSS TONNAGE LESS CREW SPACE. See Note†	Numbers for IRON AND STEEL Vessels, See Footnote (a)
	Length.	CHAIN.			STEEL WIRE (i)		Length.	HEMP.	STEEL WIRE.				
		Size.	Minimum Weight. Stud Link.	Minimum Weight. Short Link.	Size.	Breaking Test.		Size.	Size.	Breaking Test.				
Cwts.	Fathoms.	Inch.	Cwt.	Cwt.	Inch.	Tons.	Fathoms.	Inch.	Inch.	Tons.	Inch.	Inch.	Tons.	
$30\frac{1}{2}$	45	$\frac{8}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{4}$	—	—	75	$5\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	3	—	75	*a* 2750
$35\frac{3}{4}$	45	$\frac{9}{16}$	8	$8\frac{3}{4}$	2	7	75	6	—	—	4	—	112	*b* 3750
$46\frac{3}{4}$	45	$\frac{9}{16}$	8	$8\frac{3}{4}$	2	7	75	6	—	—	4	—	150	*c* 4630
66	45	$\frac{10}{16}$	$9\frac{3}{4}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	75	$6\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	4	—	188	*d* 5420
75	45	$\frac{10}{16}$	$9\frac{3}{4}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	75	7	—	—	5	—	225	*e* 6150
$85\frac{1}{4}$	45	$\frac{11}{16}$	$11\frac{1}{2}$	$12\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$15\frac{1}{2}$	75	$7\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	$5\frac{1}{2}$	—	262	*f* 6840
$95\frac{3}{4}$	60	$\frac{11}{16}$	$15\frac{1}{4}$	$16\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$15\frac{1}{2}$	75	$7\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	$5\frac{1}{2}$	—	300	*g* 7490
$126\frac{1}{2}$	60	$\frac{12}{16}$	18	$19\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$15\frac{1}{2}$	75	8	—	—	6	—	375	*h* 8670
$140\frac{3}{4}$	60	$\frac{13}{16}$	$20\frac{3}{4}$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	3	18	75	$8\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	$6\frac{1}{2}$	—	450	*i* 9770
$167\frac{1}{2}$	60	$\frac{13}{16}$	$20\frac{3}{4}$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	3	18	75	$8\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	$6\frac{1}{2}$	4	525	*j* 10790
$184\frac{1}{4}$	60	$\frac{14}{16}$	24	26	$3\frac{1}{4}$	22	90	9	—	—	7	5	600	*k* 11740
$230\frac{3}{4}$	60	$\frac{14}{16}$	24	26	$3\frac{1}{4}$	22	90	9	—	—	7	5	675	*l* 12620
252	60	$\frac{15}{16}$	$27\frac{1}{2}$	$29\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	26	90	$9\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	750	*m* 13450
$274\frac{1}{4}$	75	$\frac{15}{16}$	$34\frac{1}{4}$	$36\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	26	90	10	$3\frac{1}{4}$	22	8	$5\frac{1}{2}$	900	*n* 15120
$334\frac{1}{2}$	75	1	$38\frac{3}{4}$	$41\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	29	90	10	$3\frac{1}{4}$	22	8	6	1050	*o* 16720
$361\frac{1}{2}$	75	1	$38\frac{3}{4}$	$41\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	29	90	10	$3\frac{1}{4}$	22	$8\frac{1}{2}$	6	1200	*p* 18260
$389\frac{3}{4}$	75	$1\frac{1}{16}$	$43\frac{3}{4}$	$46\frac{3}{4}$	4	33	90	11	$3\frac{1}{2}$	26	9	7	1350	*q* 19780
$419\frac{1}{4}$	75	$1\frac{1}{16}$	$43\frac{3}{4}$	$46\frac{3}{4}$	4	33	90	11	$3\frac{1}{2}$	26	9	$7\frac{1}{2}$	1500	*r* 21280
$450\frac{1}{4}$	75	$1\frac{2}{16}$	$48\frac{3}{4}$	$52\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	35	90	12	4	33	$9\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	1800	*s* 24220
$481\frac{1}{2}$	75	$1\frac{2}{16}$	$48\frac{3}{4}$	$52\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	35	100	12	4	33	$9\frac{1}{2}$	8	2100	*t* 27140
$570\frac{3}{4}$	90	$1\frac{2}{16}$	$58\frac{1}{2}$	$62\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	35	100	12	4	33	10	$8\frac{1}{2}$	2400	*u* 30020
$608\frac{1}{4}$	90	$1\frac{3}{16}$	65	$69\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	39	120	12	4	33	10	$8\frac{1}{2}$	2700	*v* 32820
647	90	$1\frac{3}{16}$	65	$69\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	39	120	13	$4\frac{1}{2}$	39	10	9	3000	*w* 35450
$686\frac{3}{4}$	90	$1\frac{3}{16}$	65	$69\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	39	120	13	$4\frac{1}{2}$	39	11	9	3500	*x* 39600
$728\frac{1}{4}$	90	$1\frac{4}{16}$	$71\frac{3}{4}$	$76\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	47	120	14	$4\frac{3}{4}$	47	12	10	4000	*y* 43600
$770\frac{1}{2}$	90	$1\frac{4}{16}$	$71\frac{3}{4}$	$76\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	47	120	14	$4\frac{3}{4}$	47	12	10	4500	*z* 47400
$814\frac{1}{2}$	90	$1\frac{5}{16}$	79	$84\frac{1}{2}$	5	59	120	15	5	59	12	10	5000	*a*† 51000
$944\frac{3}{4}$	120	$1\frac{5}{16}$	$105\frac{1}{4}$	$112\frac{1}{2}$	5	59	130	15	5	59	13	11	5500	*b*† 55000
$995\frac{3}{4}$	120	$1\frac{5}{16}$	$105\frac{1}{4}$	$112\frac{1}{2}$	5	59	130	15	5	59	13	11	6000	*c*† 59000
$1047\frac{3}{4}$	120	$1\frac{6}{16}$	$115\frac{1}{4}$	$123\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	71	130	16	$5\frac{1}{4}$	71	13	11	6500 TO 7000	*d*† 63000 TO 70000

rades, the weights of Anchors as given in the above Table may be modified as under:—
ne of them may be $7\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. lighter than the weight set forth above, provided the
n in the Table.
them may be 15 per cent., and another $7\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. lighter than the weight set forth
s is equal to that given in Table, but in no case may the best Bower be lighter than
s allowed by this footnote.
y be 15 per cent., and another $7\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. lighter than the weight set forth above, provided
given in the Table, but two at least of the Bower Anchors must not be lighter than

approved description, and be one-fourth the weight of the anchor given in the Table.
ase of Stockless Stream and Kedge Anchors, an addition to the weight specified in this
deficiency in weight consequent on the absence of stock.
or as near the Statutory tests as can be expressed in tons and aliquot parts of tons.
r No. 647.

(d) All Anchors, including Stream and Kedge Anchors, exceeding 168lbs. in weight, ex. Stock, to be Tested according to the requirements of the Act of Parliament, and the Certificates of Test produced.

(e) The Chain Cables and Stream Chains to be tested in all cases according to the requirements of the Act of Parliament, and the Certificates of Test produced.

(f) There should be included in the above weights, 2 End Shackles to each Cable; that is 4 for each outfit, which contains two Cables.

(g) There should be included in the above weights, 2 End Shackles to each Stream Chain.

(h) Unstudded close-link Chains will be admitted as Cables, if proved to *two-thirds* the Test required for Stud-link Chains, for the *tensile* strain, and 100 per cent. above the *tensile* strain for the breaking strain.

(i) When steel wire Towlines or Hawsers are adopted, see note i on the other side of this Table.
Where a departure from the requirements of the Table for Hawsers and Warps is proposed the same should be in all cases submitted in the first place for the approval of the Committee.

Equipment for SAILING AND STEAM TRAWLERS.

REGISTERED U.D. TONNAGE.		ANCHORS.				CHAIN. (e) (f) (h)				HAWSERS.		WARPS.	
Sailing Trawlers.	Steam Trawlers.	No.	1st.	2nd.	3rd.	Length	Diameter	Minimum Weight. Stud Link.	Minimum Weight. Short Link.	Length	Size.	Length	Size.
			Cwt. ex. Stock.	Cwt. ex. Stock.	Cwt. ex. Stock.	Fathms.	Inches.	Cwt.	Cwt.	Fathms.	Ins.	Fathms.	Ins.
50	65	3	3	3	$1\frac{3}{4}$	60	$\frac{12}{16}$	18	$19\frac{1}{2}$	60	5	60	$2\frac{1}{2}$
65	80	3	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	2	60	$\frac{13}{16}$	$20\frac{3}{4}$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	60	$5\frac{1}{2}$	60	3
80	100	3	4	4	$2\frac{1}{4}$	60	$\frac{14}{16}$	24	26	60	$5\frac{1}{2}$	60	3
100	120	3	$4\frac{1}{4}$	4	$2\frac{1}{2}$	60	$\frac{14}{16}$	24	26	60	$5\frac{1}{2}$	60	$3\frac{1}{2}$
120	140	3	$4\frac{1}{2}$	4	$2\frac{1}{2}$	75	$\frac{15}{16}$	$34\frac{1}{4}$	$36\frac{3}{4}$	60	$5\frac{1}{2}$	60	$3\frac{1}{2}$
140	—	3	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	90	$\frac{15}{16}$	41	44	60	$5\frac{1}{2}$	60	4

The Anchors and Chains to be tested at a Public Testing Machine in accordance with the statutory tests.

The following Machines are recognised by the Committee of Lloyd's Register for the Testing of Anchors and Chains while licensed by the Board of Trade for that purpose:—

LONDON—Trinity Proving House ..... Superintendent, Mr. L. R. Isitt.
Closed May, 1875.
TIPTON—Lloyd's Proving House ..... ditto Mr. E. R. Isitt.
Assistant ditto Mr. H. Green.
NETHERTON—Lloyd's Proving House..... ditto Mr. D. G. Lewis.
Assistant ditto
LOW WALKER—Lloyd's Proving House ..... ditto Mr. R. Burrell.
Assistant ditto Mr. J. Tron.
CHESTER (Saltney)—Lloyd's Proving House ..... ditto Mr. A. S. Jack.
Assistant ditto Mr. J. Littler.
GLASGOW—Lloyd's Proving House ..... ditto Mr. E. Seedhouse.
CARDIFF—Lloyd's Proving House ..... ditto Mr. G. W. Penn.
SUNDERLAND—River Wear Commission, Public Test ..... ditto Mr. J. Hartness.

And any other Machine will be recognised by the Committee which is or may be hereafter duly licensed by the Board of Trade for the purpose of testing Anchors and Chains.

The following Proving Establishments have been recognised by the Committee for the testing of Anchors and Chain Cables supplied to foreign owned vessels (*see* Section 39 of the Rules for Iron and Steel Vessels.)

DENMARK ..... Government Establishment at Copenhagen.
FRANCE ..... Government Establishment at Raisines.
HOLLAND ..... Koninklijke Nederlandsche Grofsmederij at Leyden.
SWEDEN ..... Comptoir des Forges at Liljeholmen, near Stockholm.
UNITED STATES ..... Messrs. Bradlee & Co.'s Works at Philadelphia.

t, Cornhill, London, E.C.,
ber, 1888.

TABLE G 1.

Table of Minimum Dimensions of FRAMES, REVERSED FRAMES, FLOOR PLATES, BULKHEADS, PILLARS, &c.

NUMBERS. Fo Frames, Reversed Frames, Bulkheads, and Pillars. *(See Section 2.)*	SPACING OF FRAMES.	FRAMES. Dimensions of angles for three-fifths the length of vessel amidships, and bulkheads.	FRAMES. Dimensions of angles before and abaft the three-fifths length.	Reversed Frames. Dimensions of Reversed angles all fore and aft.	Dimensions of ⌐ and Channel bar Frames for three-fifths length amidships.	Bulkheads. Lower Half.	Bulkheads. Upper Half.	Diameter of Solid pillars, and diameter and thickness of hollow malleable pillars to beams. Solid Pillars. Hold.	Solid Pillars. 'Tween dk. poop, bridge, and forecastle.	Hollow malleable Pillars. Hold.	Hollow malleable Pillars. 'Tween deck poop, bridge, and forecastle.
	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.
31·5 and under 37	20	$2\frac{1}{2}\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{5}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{2}\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{5}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{4}\times2\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{4}{16}$	...	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{4}{16}$	...	$2\frac{1}{4}$	...	$3\times\frac{5}{16}$
37 and under 45	21	$3\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{5}{16}$	$3\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{5}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{2}\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{4}{16}$	...	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{4}{16}$	...	$2\frac{1}{2}$	...	$3\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{6}{16}$
45 and under 52	21	$3\times3\times\frac{6}{16}$	$3\times3\times\frac{5}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{2}\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{5}{16}$	...	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{4}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{5}{16}$
52 and under 57	22	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{5}{16}$	$3\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{5}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\times3\times\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{5}{16}$
57 and under 61	22	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{6}{16}$	$3\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\times3\times\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{3}{4}\times\frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{6}{16}$
61 and under 65	23	$4\times3\times\frac{7}{16}$	$4\times3\times\frac{6}{16}$	$3\times3\times\frac{6}{16}$	$4\times3\times3\times\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$2\frac{7}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{7}{8}\times\frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{6}{16}$
65 and under 68	23	$4\times3\times\frac{7}{16}$	$4\times3\times\frac{6}{16}$	$3\times3\times\frac{6}{16}$	$4\times3\times3\times\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	3	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$4\times\frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{6}{16}$
68 and under 71	23	$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{6}{16}$	$3\times3\times\frac{7}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\times3\times\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$4\times\frac{7}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{16}$
71 and under 73	24	$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{8}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{16}$	$3\times3\times\frac{7}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\times3\times\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{8}\times\frac{7}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{16}$
73 and under 76	24	$5\times3\times\frac{8}{16}$	$5\times3\times\frac{7}{16}$	$3\times3\times\frac{7}{16}$	$5\times3\times3\times\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{7}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{16}$
76 and under 80	24	$5\times3\times\frac{8}{16}$	$5\times3\times\frac{7}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{8}{16}$	$5\times3\times3\times\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{16}$	$3\frac{3}{4}\times\frac{6}{16}$
80 and under 85	24	$5\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{16}$	$5\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{16}$	$5\times3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{4}\times\frac{7}{16}$	$3\frac{3}{4}\times\frac{6}{16}$
85 and under 92	24	$5\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{4}\times\frac{7}{16}$	$3\frac{3}{4}\times\frac{6}{16}$
92 and under 99	24	$5\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{16}$	$4\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{7}{8}$	$5\times\frac{7}{16}$	$3\frac{7}{8}\times\frac{6}{16}$
99 and under 104	25	$6\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{16}$	$4\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\times3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{7}{8}$	$5\times\frac{7}{16}$	$3\frac{7}{8}\times\frac{6}{16}$
104 and under 110	25	$6\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{10}{16}$	$6\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\times3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{12}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	4	3	$5\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{16}$	$4\times\frac{6}{16}$
110 and under 115	26	$6\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{10}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{12}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	3	$5\frac{3}{4}\times\frac{7}{16}$	$4\times\frac{6}{16}$
115 and under 120	26	$7\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{10}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times4\times\frac{9}{16}$	$7\times3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{12}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$6\times\frac{7}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{8}\times\frac{7}{16}$

TABLE FOR SIZES OF FLOORS.

Floor Plates in engine and boiler space of steam vessels to be $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch thicker, than given in this Table, where the plates are $\frac{9}{16}$ of an inch and under.

NUMBERS FOR FLOORS. *(See Section 2.)*	For three-fifths length amidships.	Thickness at Ends.	NUMBERS FOR FLOORS.—(continued.) *(See Section 2.)*	For three-fifths length amidships.	Thickness at Ends.
	inches.	inches.		inches.	inches.
31 and under 32	$9\times\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{4}{16}$	66 and under 67	$20\times\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$
32 and under 33	$9\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{4}{16}$	67 and under 68	$20\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$
33 and under 34	$10\times\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{4}{16}$	68 and under 69	$21\times\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$
34 and under 35	$10\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{4}{16}$	69 and under 70	$21\times\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$
35 and under 37	$11\times\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	70 and under 71	$21\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$
37 and under 39	$11\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	71 and under 72	$22\times\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$
39 and under 41	$12\times\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	72 and under 73	$22\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$
41 and under 43	$12\times\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	73 and under 74	$23\times\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$
43 and under 45	$12\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	74 and under 76	$23\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$
45 and under 47	$13\times\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	76 and under 78	$24\times\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$
47 and under 49	$13\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	78 and under 80	$24\times\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$
49 and under 51	$14\times\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	80 and under 84	$24\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$
51 and under 52	$14\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	84 and under 88	$25\times\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$
52 and under 53	$15\times\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	88 and under 90	$26\times\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$
53 and under 55	$15\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	90 and under 92	$27\times\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$
55 and under 56	$15\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	92 and under 95	$28\times\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$
56 and under 57	$16\times\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	95 and under 98	$29\times\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$
57 and under 58	$16\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	98 and under 101	$30\times\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$
58 and under 59	$17\times\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	101 and under 105	$31\times\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$
59 and under 60	$17\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	105 and under 108	$32\times\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$
60 and under 62	$17\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	108 and under 110	$33\times\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$
62 and under 63	$18\times\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	110 and under 113	$34\times\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$
63 and under 64	$18\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	113 and under 116	$35\times\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$
64 and under 65	$19\times\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	116 and under 120	$36\times\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$
65 and under 66	$19\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$			

MEMO.:—Wider spacing than the above may be adopted, provided the framing and plating be increased in size to the satisfaction of the Committee.

Lloyd's Register of Shipping,
2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.,
29th November, 1888.

TABLE G 2.

E PLATING.

TING.

	Sheerstrakes for all grades, breadth, and thickness.	From main to upper Sheerstrake in Spar-decked vessels.	Spar deck Sheer-strake, breadth and thickness.	Awning deck and Bridge Side Plating, also Poops	NUMBERS. For Keel, Stem, Sternpost, and Plating. *(See Section 2.)*

adth for one-ha it is to
ve for the ends ates for

amidships, in which
case ths of their breadth
amic

14 r respective decks.

IRON VESSELS.

Table of Minimum Dimensions of KEELS, STEMS, STERN

NUMBERS. For Keel, Stem, Sternpost, and Plating. *(See Section 2.)*	Bar Keels for all Grades.	Stem of Sailing vessels and Steamers, and Sternposts of Sailing vessels and Paddle Steamers.	Stern frames of Screw Steamers.	THICKNESS OF								
				Flat Plate Keels for all grades, breadth and thickness.		Garboard Strakes, breadth and thickness.				From Garbord to the lower ed		
				Three-fifths length amidships.	Ends.	100A		90A & 80A		100A		90A
						Half length amidships.	Ends.	Half length amidships.	Ends.	Half length amidships.	Ends.	Half length amidships.
	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.
2600 and under 3400	6 × 1 1/8	5 1/2 × 1 1/8	5 1/2 × 2 1/4	30 × 8/16	6/16	30 × 6/16	6/16	30 × 6/16	6/16	5/16 & 6/16	5/16	5/16
3400 and under 5200	6 3/4 × 1 1/4	6 × 1 1/4	6 × 2 1/2	30 × 9/16	7/16	30 × 7/16	7/16	30 × 6/16	6/16	6/16	5/16	5/16 & 6/16
5200 and under 7200	7 × 1 5/8	6 1/4 × 1 5/8	6 1/4 × 3 1/4	30 × 10/16	8/16	30 × 8/16	8/16	30 × 7/16	7/16	6/16 & 7/16	5/16 & 6/16	6/16
7200 and under 8900	7 1/4 × 1 7/8	6 1/2 × 1 7/8	6 1/2 × 3 3/4	30 × 11/16	9/16	30 × 9/16	8/16	30 × 8/16	8/16	7/16	6/16	6/16 & 7/16
8900 and under 10450	7 1/2 × 2 1/8	6 3/4 × 2 1/8	6 3/4 × 4 1/4	32 × 12/16	9/16	32 × 9/16	8/16	32 × 8/16	8/16	7/16 & 8/16	6/16 & 7/16	7/16
10450 and under 11800	7 1/2 × 2 1/4	7 × 2 1/4	7 × 4 1/2	32 × 12/16	9/16	32 × 9/16	8/16	32 × 8/16	8/16	8/16	7/16	7/16 & 8/16
11800 and under 13100	8 × 2 3/8	7 × 2 3/8	7 × 4 3/4	32 × 13/16	10/16	32 × 10/16	9/16	32 × 9/16	8/16	8/16 & 9/16	7/16 & 8/16	8/16
13100 and under 14300	8 × 2 3/8	7 1/4 × 2 3/8	7 1/4 × 4 3/4	34 × 13/16	10/16	34 × 10/16	9/16	34 × 9/16	8/16	9/16	8/16	8/16 & 9/16
14300 and under 15500	8 × 2 3/8	7 1/2 × 2 3/8	7 1/2 × 4 3/4	34 × 14/16	11/16	34 × 11/16	10/16	34 × 10/16	9/16	9/16 & 10/16	8/16	9/16
15500 and under 16600	8 1/2 × 2 1/2	8 × 2 1/2	8 × 5	34 × 14/16	11/16	34 × 11/16	10/16	34 × 10/16	9/16	9/16 & 10/16	8/16	9/16
16600 and under 18700	9 × 2 1/2	8 1/2 × 2 1/2	8 1/2 × 5	36 × 15/16	11/16	36 × 11/16	10/16	36 × 10/16	9/16	10/16	8/16	9/16 & 10/16
18700 and under 21700	9 1/2 × 2 1/2	9 × 2 1/2	9 × 5 1/2	36 × 16/16	12/16	36 × 12/16	11/16	36 × 11/16	10/16	10/16 & 11/16	8/16 & 9/16	10/16
21700 and under 26400	10 × 2 3/4	10 × 2 3/4	10 × 6	36 × 16/16	12/16	36 × 12/16	11/16	36 × 11/16	10/16	11/16	9/16	—
26400 and under 30900	11 × 2 3/4	11 × 2 3/4	11 × 6 1/2	36 × 16/16	12/16	36 × 12/16	11/16	36 × 12/16	11/16	11/16 & 12/16	9/16	—
30900 and under 35200	11 × 3	11 × 3	11 × 7	36 × 17/16	13/16	36 × 13/16	12/16	36 × 12/16	11/16	12/16	9/16	—
35200 and under 40000	11 × 3 1/4	11 × 3 1/4	11 × 7 1/2	36 × 18/16	14/16	36 × 14/16	13/16	36 × 12/16	11/16	12/16 & 13/16	9/16 & 10/16	—
40000 and under 48500	12 × 3 1/4	12 × 3 1/4	12 × 8	36 × 19/16	14/16	36 × 14/16	13/16	—	—	13/16	10/16	—
48500 and under 56000	12 × 3 1/2	12 × 3 1/2	13 × 8 1/2	36 × 20/16	15/16	36 × 15/16	14/16	—	—	13/16 & 14/16	10/16 & 11/16	—
56000 and under 67000	12 × 3 3/4	12 × 3 3/4	13 × 9	36 × 20/16	15/16	36 × 15/16	14/16	—	—	14/16	11/16	—

MEM.—The Scantlings given in the above Table are intended for Vessels the length of which does not exceed *eleven times* their depth *from top of keel*, see Section 1. For Vessels which exceed this proportion, *See Section 46, and Table G 6.* For proportions of breadth to length, *see Table G 5.*

In t

Lloyd's Register of Shipping,
2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.
29th November, 1888.

EELS, STEMS, STERN POSTS, AND OUTSIDE PLATING.

ICKNESS OF OUTSIDE PLATING.

From Garbord to the lower edge or Sheerstrake.*					Sheerstrakes for all grades, breadth, and thickness.		From main to upper Sheerstrake in Spar-decked vessels.		Spar deck Sheerstrake, breadth and thickness.		Awning deck and Bridge Side Plating, also Poops and Forecastles.	NUMBERS. For Keel, Stem, Sternpost, and Plating. *(See Section 2.)*
A	90A		80A									
Ends.	Half length amidships.	Ends.	Half length amidships.	Ends.	Half length amidships.	Ends.	Half length amidships.	Ends.	Half length amidships.	Ends.		
inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	
$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{4}{16}$ & $\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{4}{16}$ & $\frac{5}{16}$	30 × $\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	—	—	—	—	—	2600 and under 3400
$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$ & $\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	30 × $\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	—	—	—	—	—	3400 and under 5200
$\frac{5}{16}$ & $\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$ & $\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	30 × $\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	—	—	—	—	—	5200 and under 7200
$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$ & $\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$ & $\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	33 × $\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	—	—	—	—	—	7200 and under 8900
$\frac{6}{16}$ & $\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$ & $\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$ & $\frac{6}{16}$	33 × $\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	—	—	—	—	$\frac{5}{16}$	8900 and under 10450
$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$ & $\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$ & $\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	33 × $\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	—	—	—	—	$\frac{5}{16}$	10450 and under 11800
$\frac{7}{16}$ & $\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$ & $\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$ & $\frac{7}{16}$	36 × $\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	—	—	—	—	$\frac{5}{16}$	11800 and under 13100
$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$ & $\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$ & $\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	36 × $\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	36 × $\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	13100 and under 14300
$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$ & $\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$ & $\frac{8}{16}$	36 × $\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	36 × $\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	14300 and under 15500
$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$ & $\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	36 × $\frac{12}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	36 × $\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	15500 and under 16600
$\frac{8}{16}$ & $\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$ & $\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	40 × $\frac{12}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	40 × $\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	16600 and under 18700
$\frac{8}{16}$ & $\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$ & $\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	40 × $\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	40 × $\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	18700 and under 21700
$\frac{9}{16}$	—	—	—	—	40 × $\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	40 × $\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	21700 and under 26400
$\frac{9}{16}$	—	—	—	—	40 × $\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	40 × $\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	26400 and under 30900
$\frac{9}{16}$	—	—	—	—	44 × $\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	44 × $\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	30900 and under 35200
$\frac{9}{16}$ & $\frac{10}{16}$	—	—	—	—	44 × $\frac{14}{16}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	44 × $\frac{12}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	35200 and under 40000
$\frac{10}{16}$	—	—	—	—	44 × $\frac{14}{16}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	44 × $\frac{12}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	40000 and under 48500
$\frac{10}{16}$ & $\frac{11}{16}$	—	—	—	—	46 × $\frac{15}{16}$	$\frac{12}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	46 × $\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	48500 and under 56000
$\frac{11}{16}$	—	—	—	—	46 × $\frac{16}{16}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	46 × $\frac{14}{16}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	56000 and under 67000

s
e

In the columns for plating, where two thicknesses are given they are to be worked in alternate strakes, and the larger thickness is to apply to the outer strakes, and the smaller one to the inner strakes; and the size of the rivets and double riveting to be regulated by the thickness of the thicker plating.

IRON

TABLE G 3.

ILING, AND WINDLASSES.

NUMBER To regulate k… in stringers, decks, … ceiling, and wi… art (*See Sectio…* …s.	WINDLASS.				Numbers. To regulate keelsons, stringers, decks, rudders, ceiling, and windlasses.
	Sailing Vessels.		Steam Vessels.		
	Diameter of iron Spindle.	Diameter of main piece.	Diameter of iron Spindle.	Diameter of main piece.	
….	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	
2600 and under	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$12\frac{1}{2}$	2	12	2600 and under 3400

it is to
adth for one-ha… ates for
…e for the ends

… amidships, in which
case … ths of their breadth
amid…

14… r respective decks.

IRON VESSELS.

TABLE G 3.

Table of Minimum Dimensions of KEELSONS, KEELSON AND STRINGER ANGLES, DECKS, RUDDERS, CEILING, AND WINDLASSES.

NUMBERS. To regulate keelsons stringers, decks, rudders, ceiling, and windlasses. *(See Section 2.)*	Size of middle-line keelsons standing upon floors, and thickness of rider plate to keelson, for all grades.		Thickness of Intercostal keelson plates.	Dimensions of angle bars for keelsons, and stringers in hold, for all grades.	Dimensions of angle bar on the middle, lower or hold, and orlop beam stringer plates on upper deck stringer plates in spar-decked, and awning-decked vessels.	Dimensions of angle bars on upper deck stringer plates.	RUDDER.				Thickness of upper deck. (*a*)		Thickness of wood ceiling in hold, to upper part of bilges.	WINDLASS.				Numbers. To regulate keelsons, stringers, decks, rudders, ceiling, and windlasses.
							Sailing Vessels.		Steam Vessels.					Sailing Vessels.		Steam Vessels.		
	Half length amidships.	Thickness at ends.					Diameter at the head.	Diameter at the heel & pintle.	Diameter at the head.	Diameter at the heel & pintle.	Wood.	Iron.		Diameter of iron Spindle.	Diameter of main piece.	Diameter of iron Spindle.	Diameter of main piece.	
	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	
2600 and under 3400	$7\frac{1}{2}$ × $\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{4}{16}$	3 × 3 × $\frac{6}{16}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$ × $2\frac{3}{4}$ × $\frac{6}{16}$	3 × 3 × $\frac{6}{16}$	$2\frac{7}{8}$	2	3	2	$2\frac{1}{2}$	—	2	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$12\frac{1}{2}$	2	12	2600 and under 3400
3400 and under 5200	$8\frac{1}{2}$ × $\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	3 × 3 × $\frac{6}{16}$	3 × 3 × $\frac{6}{16}$	3 × 3 × $\frac{6}{16}$	3	2	$3\frac{1}{2}$	2	3	—	2	$2\frac{1}{2}$	14	$2\frac{1}{4}$	13	3400 and under 5200
5200 and under 7200	10 × $\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	3 × 3 × $\frac{6}{16}$	3 × 3 × $\frac{6}{16}$	3 × 3 × $\frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	2	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	3	$\frac{5}{16}$	2	$2\frac{3}{4}$	15	$2\frac{1}{2}$	14	5200 and under 7200
7200 and under 8900	11 × $\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$ × 3 × $\frac{6}{16}$	3 × 3 × $\frac{6}{16}$	3 × 3 × $\frac{7}{16}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	3	16	$2\frac{3}{4}$	15	7200 and under 8900
8900 and under 10450	12 × $\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	4 × 3 × $\frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$ × $3\frac{1}{2}$ × $\frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$ × $3\frac{1}{2}$ × $\frac{7}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	17	$2\frac{3}{4}$	15	8900 and under 10450
10450 and under 11800	12 × $\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$ × 3 × $\frac{7}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$ × $3\frac{1}{2}$ × $\frac{7}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$ × $3\frac{1}{2}$ × $\frac{7}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	18	3	16	10450 and under 11800
11800 and under 13100	13 × $\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$ × $3\frac{1}{2}$ × $\frac{7}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$ × $3\frac{1}{2}$ × $\frac{7}{16}$	4 × 4 × $\frac{7}{16}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	5	3	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{5}{8}$	19	$3\frac{1}{4}$	17	11800 and under 13100
13100 and under 14300	14 × $\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	5 × $3\frac{1}{2}$ × $\frac{7}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$ × $3\frac{1}{2}$ × $\frac{8}{16}$	4 × 4 × $\frac{8}{16}$	5	3	$5\frac{1}{4}$	3	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	20	$3\frac{1}{4}$	17	13100 and under 14300
14300 and under 15500	15 × $\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	5 × $3\frac{1}{2}$ × $\frac{8}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$ × $3\frac{1}{2}$ × $\frac{8}{16}$	4 × 4 × $\frac{8}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	3	$5\frac{1}{2}$	3	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	4	21	$3\frac{1}{2}$	18	14300 and under 15500
15500 and under 16600	16 × $\frac{12}{16}$	$\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	5 × $3\frac{1}{2}$ × $\frac{9}{16}$	4 × 4 × $\frac{8}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$ × $4\frac{1}{2}$ × $\frac{9}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	3	$5\frac{3}{4}$	3	4	$\frac{6}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	22	$3\frac{5}{8}$	19	15500 and under 16600
16600 and under 18700	17 × $\frac{12}{16}$	$\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	5 × 4 × $\frac{9}{16}$	4 × 4 × $\frac{9}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$ × $4\frac{1}{2}$ × $\frac{9}{16}$	6	3	$6\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	4	$\frac{6}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	23	$3\frac{5}{8}$	19	16600 and under 18700
18700 and under 21700	18 × $\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$ × 4 × $\frac{9}{16}$	4 × 4 × $\frac{9}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$ × $4\frac{1}{2}$ × $\frac{9}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	7	$3\frac{1}{2}$	4	$\frac{6}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{5}{8}$	24	4	21	18700 and under 21700
21700 and under 26400	19 × $\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	6 × 4 × $\frac{9}{16}$	4 × 4 × $\frac{9}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$ × $4\frac{1}{2}$ × $\frac{10}{16}$	$6\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	4	$\frac{6}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{5}{8}$	$25\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	23	21700 and under 26400
26400 and under 30900	21 × $\frac{14}{16}$	$\frac{12}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$ × 4 × $\frac{9}{16}$	4 × 4 × $\frac{9}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$ × $4\frac{1}{2}$ × $\frac{10}{16}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	4	4	$\frac{7}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	27	$4\frac{5}{8}$	24	26400 and under 30900
30900 and under 35200	23 × $\frac{14}{16}$	$\frac{12}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$ × $4\frac{1}{2}$ × $\frac{9}{16}$	4 × 4 × $\frac{9}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$ × $4\frac{1}{2}$ × $\frac{11}{16}$	8	4	9	$4\frac{1}{2}$	4	—	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$28\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{5}{8}$	$25\frac{1}{2}$	30900 and under 35200
35200 and under 40000	26 × $\frac{14}{16}$	$\frac{12}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$ × $4\frac{1}{2}$ × $\frac{10}{16}$	4 × 4 × $\frac{9}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$ × $4\frac{1}{2}$ × $\frac{11}{16}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	4	—	$2\frac{1}{2}$	5	30	$4\frac{3}{4}$	27	35200 and under 40000
40000 and under 48500	28 × $\frac{14}{16}$	$\frac{12}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$ × $4\frac{1}{2}$ × $\frac{10}{16}$	4 × 4 × $\frac{9}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$ × $4\frac{1}{2}$ × $\frac{11}{16}$	—	—	10	5	4	—	$2\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	—	—	40000 and under 48500
48500 and under 56000	30 × $\frac{15}{16}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$ × $4\frac{1}{2}$ × $\frac{10}{16}$	4 × 4 × $\frac{9}{16}$	5 × 5 × $\frac{11}{16}$	—	—	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	4	—	$2\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	—	—	48500 and under 56000
56000 and under 67000	32 × $\frac{15}{16}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$ × $4\frac{1}{2}$ × $\frac{10}{16}$	4 × 4 × $\frac{9}{16}$	5 × 5 × $\frac{11}{16}$	—	—	11	$5\frac{1}{2}$	4	—	$2\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	—	—	56000 and under 67000

(*a*) When the deck is of Teak, it may be one-sixth less in thickness. Where an iron deck is substituted for a wood one, it is not to be less than as given above, and supported by beams as in the case of iron decks required by Table G 5. When the deck is of iron as required by the Rules, it is to be in thickness as given in Table G 5.

MEM.—The Scantlings given in the above Table are intended for Vessels, the length of which does not exceed *eleven times* their depth *from top of keel, see Section 1. For Vessels which exceed this proportion, see Section 46, and Table G 6. For proportions of breadth to length, see Table G 5.*

DIAMETER OF NUT AND SCREW BOLTS FOR FASTENING FLAT OF DECK.

3 ins. and under $3\frac{1}{2}$ ins.	$\frac{1}{2}$ inch.
$3\frac{1}{2}$ „ „ 4 „	$\frac{9}{16}$ „
4 inches	$\frac{5}{8}$ „

Lloyd's Register of Shipping,
2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.
29th November, 1888.

TABLE G 4.

Hold Beams (*b*) of Extra Strength.	Beams on every frame where Iron Decks are fitted. (*c*)			Length of Beam amid-ships.
	One two and "Three deck" Vessels.	Spar deck.	Awning deck, Poop, Bridge, and Forecastle (*d*)	

*Llo*nder 26,400 r every
2, 30,900 ssel the
on deck

it is to
adth for one-ha ates for
ve for the ends

13 ing an iron deck, if
diag rveyor, their breadth
as g amidships, in which
case ths of their breadth
amic

14 r respective decks.

IRON VESSELS.

BEAMS.

TABLE G 4.

Length of Beam amidships.	Upper and Lower Deck Beams in one and two decked vessels, Main and Lower Deck Beams in "Three deck" and spar-decked Vessels, and Beams of raised quarter decks.				Upper Deck Beams in "Three-deck" Vessels. (*a*)				Size of Spar-deck Beams (*a*) all fore and aft, and Forecastle Beams.		Size of Awning Deck Beams, Poop Beams, and Bridge Beams (*a*.)		Hold Beams (*b*) of Extra Strength.		Beams on every frame where Iron Decks are fitted. (*c*)			Length of Beam amidships.
	Size of Beams amidships.		Size of Beams less than three-fourths the length of the midship Beam.		Size of Beams amidships.		Size of Beams less than three-fourths the length of the midship Beam.								One two and "Three deck" Vessels.	Spar deck.	Awning deck, Poop, Bridge, and Forecastle (*d*)	
Feet.	Bulb Plate. ins. ins.	Single Angle Bars. ins. ins. ins.	Bulb Plate. ins. ins.	Double Angle Bars. ins. ins. ins.	Bulb Plate. ins. ins.	Double Angle Bars. ins. ins. ins.	Bulb Plate. ins. ins.	Double Angle Bars. ins. ins. ins.	Bulb Plate. ins. ins.	Double Angle Bars. ins. ins. ins.	Bulb Plate. ins. ins.	Single Angle Bars. ins. ins. ins.	Pit or Bulb Pit. ins. ins.	Size or Angle Bars. ins. ins. ins.	Single Angle Bars. ins. ins. ins.	Single Angle Bars. ins. ins. ins.	Single Angle Bars. ins. ins. ins.	Feet.
16		$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{6}{16}$																16
18		$5\times3\times\frac{7}{16}$																18
20	$5\times\frac{5}{16}$ Sng Ang Bar	Double Angle Bars. $2\times2\times\frac{5}{16}$ $5\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{16}$								$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{16}$ Single Angle.								20
22	$5\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{5}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{2}\times2\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{5}{16}$								$5\times3\times\frac{7}{16}$ Single Angle.		$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{6}{16}$			$4\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{16}$			22
24	$6\times\frac{6}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{2}\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{5}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{5}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{2}\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{5}{16}$						$5\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{16}$ Single Angle.		$5\times3\times\frac{6}{16}$	$7\times\frac{7}{16}$	$3\times3\times\frac{6}{16}$	$5\times3\times\frac{6}{16}$	$4\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{16}$		24
26	$6\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{2}\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{16}$	$6\times\frac{6}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{2}\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{16}$	$6\times\frac{6}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{2}\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{5}{16}$			$5\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{5}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{2}\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{5}{16}$		$5\times3\times\frac{7}{16}$	$7\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{16}$	$3\times3\times\frac{7}{16}$	$5\times3\times\frac{7}{16}$	$5\times3\times\frac{6}{16}$		26
28	$7\times\frac{7}{16}$	$3\times3\times\frac{6}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{16}$	$3\times3\times\frac{6}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{2}\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{16}$	$6\times\frac{6}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{2}\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{16}$	$6\times\frac{6}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{2}\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{5}{16}$		$5\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{16}$	$8\times\frac{8}{16}$	$4\times3\times\frac{7}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{16}$	$5\times3\times\frac{7}{16}$	$4\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{16}$	28
30	$7\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{16}$	$3\times3\times\frac{6}{16}$	$7\times\frac{7}{16}$	$3\times3\times\frac{6}{16}$	$7\times\frac{7}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{2}\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{2}\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{16}$	$3\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{5}{16}$		$6\times3\times\frac{7}{16}$	$8\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{16}$	$4\times3\times\frac{7}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{8}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{6}{16}$	30
32	$8\times\frac{8}{16}$	$3\times3\times\frac{6}{16}$	$7\times\frac{7}{16}$	$3\times3\times\frac{6}{16}$	$7\times\frac{7}{16}$	$3\times3\times\frac{6}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{16}$	$3\times3\times\frac{6}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{16}$	$3\times3\times\frac{5}{16}$		$6\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{8}{16}$	$9\times\frac{9}{16}$	$4\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{8}{16}$ Bulb Angle.	$5\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{8}{16}$	$5\times3\times\frac{6}{16}$	32
34	$8\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{16}$	$3\times3\times\frac{7}{16}$	$7\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{16}$	$3\times3\times\frac{7}{16}$	$7\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{16}$	$3\times3\times\frac{6}{16}$	$7\times\frac{7}{16}$	$3\times3\times\frac{6}{16}$	$7\times\frac{7}{16}$	$3\times3\times\frac{6}{16}$	$6\times\frac{6}{16}$ Bulb Angle.	Double Angle Bars. $2\frac{1}{2}\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{5}{16}$ $6\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{8}{16}$	$9\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$4\times4\times\frac{8}{16}$	$6\times3\times\frac{8}{16}$ Bulb Angle.	$5\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{8}{16}$ Bulb Angle.	$5\times3\times\frac{7}{16}$	34
36	$9\times\frac{9}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{16}$	$8\times\frac{8}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{16}$	$8\times\frac{8}{16}$	$3\times3\times\frac{6}{16}$	$7\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{16}$	$3\times3\times\frac{6}{16}$	$7\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{16}$	$3\times3\times\frac{6}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{16}$ Bulb Angle.	$2\frac{1}{2}\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{16}$ $7\times3\times\frac{8}{16}$	$10\times\frac{10}{16}$	$4\times4\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{9}{16}$ Bulb Angle:	$6\times3\times\frac{8}{16}$ Bulb Angle.	$5\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{16}$	36
38	$9\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{16}$	$8\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{16}$	$8\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{16}$	$8\times\frac{8}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{16}$	$8\times\frac{8}{16}$	$3\times3\times\frac{6}{16}$	$7\times\frac{7}{16}$	$3\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{16}$	$10\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{10}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times4\times\frac{9}{16}$	$7\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{9}{16}$ Bulb Angle.	$6\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{8}{16}$ Bulb Angle.	$6\times3\times\frac{8}{16}$	38
40	$10\times\frac{10}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{16}$	$9\times\frac{9}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{16}$	$9\times\frac{9}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{16}$	$8\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{16}$	$8\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{16}$	$3\times3\times\frac{6}{16}$	$7\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{16}$	$3\times3\times\frac{6}{16}$	$11\times\frac{11}{16}$	$5\times4\times\frac{9}{16}$	$7\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{10}{16}$ Bulb Angle.	$7\times3\times\frac{9}{16}$ Bulb Angle.	$6\times3\times\frac{8}{16}$ Bulb Angle.	40
42	$10\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{10}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{16}$	$9\times\frac{9}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{16}$	$9\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{16}$	$9\times\frac{9}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{16}$	$9\times\frac{8}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{16}$	$8\times\frac{8}{16}$	$3\times3\times\frac{6}{16}$	$11\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{11}{16}$	$5\times4\times\frac{9}{16}$	$8\times3\times\frac{11}{16}$ Bulb Angle.	$7\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{10}{16}$ Bulb Angle.	$6\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{8}{16}$ Bulb Angle.	42
44	$11\times\frac{10}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{16}$	$9\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{16}$	$10\times\frac{10}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{16}$	$9\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{16}$	$9\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{16}$	$8\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{16}$	$3\times3\times\frac{7}{16}$	$12\times\frac{12}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{2}\times4\times\frac{9}{16}$				44
46	$11\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{10}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{16}$	$10\times\frac{10}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{16}$	$10\times\frac{10}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{16}$	$9\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{16}$	$9\frac{1}{9}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{16}$	$9\times\frac{9}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{16}$	$12\times\frac{12}{16}$	$6\times4\times\frac{9}{16}$				46
48	$12\times\frac{10}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{16}$	$10\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{10}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{16}$	$10\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{10}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{16}$	$10\times\frac{10}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{16}$	$10\times\frac{9}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{16}$	$9\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{16}$	$13\times\frac{13}{16}$	$6\times4\times\frac{10}{16}$				48
50	$12\times\frac{11}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$11\times\frac{10}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{16}$	$11\times\frac{10}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{16}$	$10\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{10}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{16}$	$10\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{16}$	$10\times\frac{9}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{16}$	$13\times\frac{13}{16}$	$6\times4\times\frac{10}{16}$				50

The size of all beams (with the exception of those of spar decks, awning decks, poops and forecastles), which are not less in length than three-fourths of the length of the midship beam, to be of the size given above for beams amidships; those of less length may be of the size given above, excepting those at hatchways exceeding in length four spaces of frames, mast and windlass beams, and beams under deckhouses and the heel of bowsprit, which must not be less in size than the midship beam.

Strong beams in the machinery space must in all cases have double angle bars on their upper and lower edges.

No reduction is admitted at the ends of vessels in the size of spar and awning deck beams, and beams of poops and forecastles from those given above.

Where a poop, bridge, or forecastle is fitted on a spar deck, the beams may be one grade smaller than given above for poop, bridge and forecastle beams.

The beams to fore and after peak tanks to be fitted to every frame, and to be of the size required for main deck beams at the ends of the vessel.

Butterley beams when substituted for bulb plate and double angles, may be of the depth and thickness given for bulb beams in Table.

(*a*) The beams at the ends of hatchways from six to ten frame spaces in length, must be equal in size to those of the main deck; and in awning decks and long bridges to be of the size of spar deck beams.

(*b*) These beams are to be formed with either a plate with double angle bars on its upper and lower edges, or a bulb plate with double angle bars and a covering plate on its upper edge. The beam plates and angle bars are to be of the sizes given above, and the broad flanges of the angle bars are to be fitted horizontally; the covering plate is to be of the thickness given for the angle bars.

Strong beams at the spar deck in machinery space, may be of the size of main deck beams of the same length, with double angle bars on their upper and lower edges of the size given for the corresponding beam, in "hold beams of extra strength."

Semi-box beams may be adopted in lieu thereof, formed of bulb plate and single angle bars of the sizes given for ordinary beams, secured in the usul way to two consecutive frames, and plated over by plating six-sixteenths of an inch in thickness.

(*c*) Beams to every frame, when eight-sixteenths of an inch thick or above, may be reduced one-sixteenth of an inch in thickness, where less than three-fourths of the length of the amidship beam.

(*d*) Bulb beams of the size required for spar deck beams to be fitted in way of windlass or capstan.

The width of the bulb of bulb plates and tee bulbs to be 3·2 times the thickness of the webs, and in bulb angles $2\frac{1}{2}$ times the thickness of the webs.

Lloyd's Register of Shipping,
2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.
29th November, 1888.

TABLE G 5.

00	20000	9000	40000	420	00	64000	68000	72000	PLATING NUMBERS OF VESSELS. *(See Section 2.)*
Ur Un	$\frac{10}{16}$	50 × $\frac{1}{1}$ × $\frac{10}{16}$ pper eck	60 × $\frac{10}{16}$ and $\frac{7}{16}$ thick	60 × $\frac{9}{16}$ Cmpl $\frac{11}{16}$	Cmpl Iron 78 × $\frac{11}{16}$ Middle	Upper 80 × $\frac{11}{16}$ Deck	and 82 × $\frac{11}{16}$ $\frac{9}{16}$		Under 10 Depths, or Under 8 Breadths in Length.
10 8 t	$\frac{10}{16}$	52 × $\frac{1}{1}$ × $\frac{10}{16}$ l Iron Dk	Upper Dk $\frac{8}{16}$ 60 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Deck	60 × $\frac{11}{16}$ $\frac{7}{16}$ th	Iron 78 × $\frac{11}{16}$ ddle Deck	Upper and 80 × $\frac{11}{16}$ $\frac{9}{16}$	3 Dks $\frac{10}{16}$ 82 × $\frac{11}{16}$ $\frac{9}{16}$ & $\frac{7}{16}$		10 to 11 Depths, or 8 to $8\frac{1}{2}$ Breadths.
11 $8\frac{1}{2}$ ships	$\frac{10}{16}$	54 × $\frac{1}{1}$ × $\frac{10}{16}$ pper Comple	Deck $\frac{8}{16}$ 60 × $\frac{11}{16}$ iddle Deck $\frac{7}{16}$	Cmpl and 62 × $\frac{11}{16}$ Mi	80 × $\frac{11}{16}$	Cmpl Iron 80 × $\frac{11}{16}$ Md Dk $\frac{9}{16}$	Up Dk $\frac{10}{16}$ 82 × $\frac{11}{16}$ Lr Dk $\frac{7}{16}$		11 to 12 Depths, or $8\frac{1}{2}$ to 9 Breadths.
12 9 t	$\frac{10}{16}$ $\frac{6}{16}$	58 × $\frac{1}{1}$ × $\frac{10}{16}$ pper eck	and 61 × $\frac{11}{16}$ $\frac{8}{16}$ thick	Cmpl Iron 63 × $\frac{11}{16}$ and Mi	Upper Dk $\frac{10}{16}$ 80 × $\frac{11}{16}$ and Lower	Middle 82 × $\frac{11}{16}$ Deck $\frac{7}{16}$	Deck $\frac{9}{16}$ 82 × $\frac{11}{16}$ thick		12 to 13 Depths, or 9 to $9\frac{1}{2}$ Breadths.
13 $9\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{10}{16}$	62 × $\frac{1}{1}$ × $\frac{10}{16}$ pper Comple	Deck $\frac{9}{16}$ 61 × $\frac{11}{16}$ lle Dk $\frac{8}{16}$ thick	Cmpl 63 × $\frac{11}{16}$ Mi					13 to 14 Depths, or $9\frac{1}{2}$ to 10 Breadths.
14 10 t	$\frac{10}{16}$ $\frac{7}{16}$	66 × $\frac{1}{1}$ × $\frac{11}{16}$ pper k $\frac{9}{16}$	and 62 × $\frac{11}{16}$ thick	Cmpl 64 × and Lo					14 to 15 Depths, or 10 to $10\frac{1}{2}$ Breadths.
lete 15 Ov	$\frac{10}{16}$	Iron Upp 45 × $\frac{1}{1}$ iddle Dk for Ha							15 to 16 Depths, or over $10\frac{1}{2}$ Breadths.
	$\frac{8}{16}$	32 × $\frac{8}{1}$ × $\frac{9}{16}$	48 × $\frac{9}{16}$	49 × $\frac{9}{16}$	58 × $\frac{9}{16}$	60 × $\frac{9}{16}$	62 × $\frac{9}{16}$		Ends of Stringer Plates.
Ho Be (	$\frac{9}{16}$	35 × $\frac{9}{1}$ × $\frac{9}{16}$	53 × $\frac{10}{16}$	54 × $\frac{10}{16}$	63 × $\frac{10}{16}$	64 × $\frac{10}{16}$	65 × $\frac{10}{16}$		Hold and Lower Deck Beam Stringer Plates (extreme breadth).
	$\frac{8}{16}$	27 × $\frac{8}{1}$ × $\frac{8}{16}$	41 × $\frac{8}{16}$	42 × $\frac{8}{16}$	51 × $\frac{8}{16}$	52 × $\frac{8}{16}$	53 × $\frac{8}{16}$		*Ends of ditto.*
Ti	$\frac{10}{16}$	14 × $\frac{1}{1}$ × $\frac{10}{16}$	21 × $\frac{10}{16}$	22 × $\frac{10}{16}$	31 × $\frac{10}{16}$	32 × $\frac{10}{16}$	33 × $\frac{10}{16}$		Tie Plates on Beams, Fore-and-aft, and Diagonals.
	$\frac{8}{16}$	14 × $\frac{8}{1}$ × $\frac{8}{16}$	21 × $\frac{8}{16}$	22 × $\frac{8}{16}$	31 × $\frac{8}{16}$	32 × $\frac{8}{16}$	33 × $\frac{8}{16}$		*Ends of ditto.*

Dimensions of Main Stringer Plates, &c.

n the above T r plates
ms are to be of length
thicknesses, vi

length
-decked
nder 14,000, nc

nder 26,400 or every
30,900 ssel the
on deck

it is to
adth for one-ha ates for
ve for the ends

11 beam stringer plates, and

12 asts at the deck on whi l tie plates are to be fitte

13 ing an iron deck, if *diag* rveyor, their breadth as g amidships, in which case ths of their breadth amic

14 r respective decks.

IRON VESSELS.

Table of Minimum Dim

PLATING NUMBERS OF VESSELS. *(See Section 2.)*	2000 to 3000	3000	4000	5000	6000	7000	8000	9000	10000	11000	12000	13000	14000	15000	16000	17000	18000	19000	20000	21000	22000	23
Dimensions of Main Stringer Plates.																						
Under 10 Depths, or Under 8 Breadths in Length.	20 × 5/16	20 × 6/16	23 × 6/16	26 × 6/16	28 × 6/16	28 × 7/16	30 × 7/16	32 × 7/16	32 × 8/16	34 × 8/16	36 × 8/16	36 × 9/16	40 × 9/16	42 × 9/16	42 × 10/16	44 × 10/16	46 × 10/16	48 × 10/16	50 × 10/16	52 × 10/16	54 × 10/16	54 Irn
10 to 11 Depths, or 8 to 8½ Breadths.	22 × 5/16	22 × 6/16	25 × 6/16	28 × 6/16	31 × 6/16	32 × 7/16	34 × 7/16	36 × 7/16	36 × 8/16	38 × 8/16	40 × 8/16	40 × 9/16	44 × 9/16	46 × 9/16	46 × 10/16	48 × 10/16	50 × 10/16	52 × 10/16	52 × 10/16 Iron Dk 6/16	54 × 10/16 for ½ Lgth	56 × 10/16 Amidships	58 Cor
11 to 12 Depths, or 8½ to 9 Breadths.	24 × 5/16	25 × 6/16	28 × 6/16	31 × 6/16	34 × 6/16	36 × 7/16	38 × 7/16	40 × 7/16	40 × 8/16	42 × 8/16	44 × 8/16	44 × 9/16	48 × 9/16	50 × 9/16	46 × 10/16 Iron Deck	48 × 10/16 6/16 for Hlf	50 × 10/16 Length	52 × 10/16 Amidships	54 × 10/16 Complete	56 × 10/16 Iron	58 × 10/16 Deck 6/16	60
12 to 13 Depths, or 9 to 9½ Breadths.	24 × 6/16	25 × 7/16	28 × 7/16	31 × 7/16	34 × 7/16	36 × 8/16	38 × 8/16	40 × 8/16	40 × 9/16	42 × 9/16	44 × 9/16	44 × 10/16 Iron Deck	46 × 10/16 6/16 for Hlf	48 × 10/16 Length	50 × 10/16 Amidships	52 × 10/16 Complete	54 × 10/16 Iron	56 × 10/16 Deck 6/16	58 × 10/16	60 × 10/16	62 × 10/16 Complete	64 I
13 to 14 Depths, or 9½ to 10 Breadths.	27 × 6/16	28 × 7/16	31 × 7/16	34 × 7/16	37 × 7/16	40 × 8/16	42 × 8/16	44 × 8/16	44 × 9/16	44 × 9/16 Iron Deck	46 × 9/16 6/16 for Hlf	46 × 10/16 Len Amids.	48 × 10/16 Complete	50 × 10/16 Iron	52 × 10/16 Deck 6/16	54 × 10/16	58 × 10/16	60 × 10/16	62 × 10/16 Complete	64 × 10/16 Iron	66 × 10/16 Deck 7/16	68
14 to 15 Depths, or 10 to 10½ Breadths.	30 × 6/16	31 × 7/16	31 × 8/16	34 × 8/16	37 × 8/16	40 × 9/16	42 × 9/16	44 × 9/16	44 × 10/16	46 × 10/16	48 × 10/16 Complete	50 × 10/16 Iron	52 × 10/16 Deck 6/16	54 × 10/16	56 × 10/16	58 × 10/16 Complete	62 × 10/16 Iron	64 × 10/16 Deck 7/16	66 × 10/16	68 × 10/16	Complete 46 × 10/16 and Middle	Iron 48 × Dk fo
15 to 16 Depths, or Over 10½ Breadths.	33 × 6/16	34 × 7/16	34 × 8/16	38 × 8/16	40 × 8/16	44 × 9/16	46 × 9/16	48 × 10/16	48 × 10/16	50 × 10/16	52 × 10/16	54 × 10/16	56 × 10/16	58 × 10/16	60 × 10/16	62 × 10/16	64 × 10/16	Complete 44 × 10/16 and Middle	Iron Upper 45 × 10/16 Dk for Half	Deck 7/16 46 × 10/16 Length	Complete 47 × 10/16 Middle	I 48 × Dec
Ends of Stringer Plates.			15 × 5/16	17 × 5/16	19 × 5/16	19 × 6/16	20 × 6/16	22 × 6/16	22 × 7/16	23 × 7/16	24 × 7/16	24 × 8/16	26 × 8/16	28 × 8/16	28 × 8/16	29 × 8/16	30 × 8/16	31 × 8/16	32 × 8/16	33 × 8/16	35 × 8/16	36 ×
Hold and Lower Deck Beam Stringer Plates (extreme breadth).						20 × 6/16	21 × 6/16	22 × 6/16	23 × 7/16	25 × 7/16	27 × 7/16	28 × 8/16	29 × 8/16	30 × 8/16	31 × 9/16	32 × 9/16	33 × 9/16	34 × 9/16	35 × 9/16	37 × 9/16	38 × 9/16	39 ×
Ends of ditto.						16 × 5/16	16 × 5/16	17 × 5/16	18 × 6/16	19 × 6/16	21 × 6/16	22 × 7/16	23 × 7/16	24 × 7/16	24 × 8/16	25 × 8/16	26 × 8/16	26 × 8/16	27 × 8/16	28 × 8/16	29 × 8/16	30 ×
Tie Plates on Beams, Fore-and-aft, and Diagonals.			7 × 6/16	7 × 6/16	7 × 6/16	8 × 7/16	8 × 7/16	9 × 7/16	9 × 8/16	10 × 8/16	10 × 8/16	10 × 9/16	11 × 9/16	12 × 9/16	12 × 10/16	13 × 10/16	13 × 10/16	13 × 10/16	14 × 10/16	14 × 10/16	15 × 10/16	15 ×
Ends of ditto.			7 × 5/16	7 × 5/16	7 × 5/16	8 × 6/16	8 × 6/16	9 × 6/16	9 × 7/16	10 × 7/16	10 × 7/16	10 × 8/16	11 × 8/16	12 × 8/16	12 × 8/16	13 × 8/16	13 × 8/16	13 × 8/16	14 × 8/16	14 × 8/16	15 × 8/16	15 ×

1. *The depths for proportions to be taken from upper side of keel to top of upper deck beams in one, two, and three deck ships, and to top of main deck in spar and awning deck vessels; and, in spar-decked vessels, two depths may be taken off the proportions, so that in a spar-decked vessel of thirteen and under fourteen depths in length, the stringers, &c., may be of the sizes given in the above Table for vessels of eleven and under twelve depths in length; and so on.*

2. In *two decked* vessels the stringer plates indicated with regard to the vessel's proportions in the above Table are to be fitted to the upper deck beams.

3. In *three decked* vessels the stringer plates so indicated in the above Table are to be fitted to both upper and middle deck beams.

4. In *spar decked* vessels the stringer plates given in the above Table are to be fitted to the main deck beams; and the stringer plates required for the spar deck beams are to be the breadth of, and may be $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch less in thickness than the stringer plates given on the upper line of the Table for vessels of the same plating number, and may be reduced at their ends $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch in thickness, before and abaft the half length amidships, and to the breadth given for the ends of the main deck stringer plate in the Table.

5. In *awning decked* vessels the stringer plates given in the above Table are to be fitted to the mai and the stringer plates required for the awning deck beams are to be of the same width as those give for hold beam stringer plates, and to be of the following thicknesses, viz.:—

In Vessels whose plating number is under 14,000, not less than $\frac{6}{16}$ of an inch.

14,000 and under 26,400 " " $\frac{7}{16}$ "

26,400 " 30,900 " " $\frac{8}{16}$ "

6. *All stringer plates* are to maintain their midship breadth for one-half the vessel's length amidship the breadth may be gradually reduced to that given above for the ends of the vessel.

Lloyd's Register of Shipping,
2, White Lion Court, Cornhill,
London, E.C.,
29th November, 1888.

IRON VESSELS.

Table of Minimum Dimensions of STRINGER PLATES, IRON DECKS AND TIE PLATES.

TABLE G 5.

PLATING NUMBERS OF VESSELS. (See Section 2.)	2000 to 3000	3000	4000	5000	6000	7000	8000	9000	10000	11000	12000	13000	14000	15000	16000	17000	18000	19000	20000	21000	22000	23000	24000	25000	27000	28000	29000	31000	32000	34000	35000	36000	38000	39000	40000	42000	44000	46000	48000	50000	52000	54000	57000	60000	64000	68000	72000	PLATING NUMBERS OF VESSELS. (See Section 2.)
Under 10 Depths, or Under 8 Breadths in Length.	20 × 5/16	20 × 6/16	23 × 6/16	26 × 6/16	28 × 6/16	28 × 7/16	30 × 7/16	32 × 7/16	32 × 8/16	34 × 8/16	36 × 8/16	36 × 9/16	40 × 9/16	42 × 9/16	42 × 10/16	44 × 10/16	46 × 10/16	48 × 10/16	50 × 10/16	52 × 10/16	54 × 10/16	54 × 10/16 Irn Dk 6/16	56 × 10/16 & Lenamds	58 × 10/16 Complete	60 × 10/16 Iron	62 × 10/16 Deck 6/16	65 × 10/16	68 × 10/16 Cmpl Iron	70 × 10/16 Deck 7/16	72 × 10/16	Cmpl Iron 56 × 1/2 & Mid Dk	Up Dk 7/16 1/2 Lgth 7/16	57 × 10/16	Cmpl Iron 58 × 10/16 Middle	59 × 10/16 Deck	Upper and 60 × 10/16 7/16 thick	Cmpl Iron and 60 × 11/16 Middle	Upper Dk 7/16 and Middle Dk	64 × 11/16	Cmpl Iron 66 × 11/16 Middle	Upper and 68 × 11/16 Deck	70 × 11/16	Cmpl Iron 72 × 11/16 and Middle Dk	74 × 11/16	76 × 11/16	78 × 11/16 Middle	Upper and 80 × 11/16 Deck	82 × 11/16	Under 10 Depths, or Under 8 Breadths in Length.
10 to 11 Depths, or 8 to 8½ Breadths.	22 × 5/16	22 × 6/16	25 × 6/16	28 × 6/16	31 × 6/16	32 × 7/16	34 × 7/16	36 × 7/16	36 × 8/16	38 × 8/16	40 × 8/16	40 × 9/16	44 × 9/16	46 × 9/16	46 × 10/16	48 × 10/16	50 × 10/16	52 × 10/16	52 × 10/16 Iron Dk 6/16	54 × 10/16 for 1/2 Lgth	56 × 10/16 Amidships	58 × 10/16 Complete	60 × 10/16 Iron	62 × 10/16 Deck 6/16	64 × 10/16	66 × 10/16 Complete	68 × 10/16 Iron	70 × 10/16 Deck 7/16	Cmpl Iron 55 × 1/2 & Mid Dk	Up Dk 7/16 1/2 Lgth 7/16	56 × 10/16	Cmpl Iron 57 × 10/16 Middle	Upper and 58 × 10/16 Deck 7/16	59 × 10/16	Cmpl Iron and 60 × 10/16 Middle	Upper Dk 8/16 Deck 7/16 thick	and 60 × 11/16	Cmpl Iron 62 × 11/16 Middle	64 × 11/16	Upper and Deck 8/16	Cmpl Iron 66 × 11/16 Middle	Upper and Deck 8/16	68 × 11/16	Cmpl Iron 70 × 11/16 and Middle Dk	72 × 11/16	74 × 11/16	76 × 11/16 Middle	78 × 11/16 Deck	80 × 11/16	82 × 11/16	10 to 11 Depths, or 8 to 8½ Breadths.
11 to 12 Depths, or 8½ to 9 Breadths.	24 × 5/16	25 × 6/16	28 × 6/16	31 × 6/16	34 × 6/16	36 × 7/16	38 × 7/16	40 × 7/16	40 × 8/16	42 × 8/16	44 × 8/16	44 × 9/16	48 × 9/16	50 × 9/16	46 × 10/16 Iron Deck	48 × 10/16 6/16 for Hlf	50 × 10/16 Length	52 × 10/16 Amidships	54 × 10/16 Complete	56 × 10/16 Iron	58 × 10/16 Deck 6/16	60 × 10/16 Complete	62 × 10/16 Iron	64 × 10/16 Deck 7/16	66 × 10/16	68 × 10/16	70 × 10/16	Cmpl Iron 54 × 10/16 & Mid Dk	Up Dk 7/16 55 × 10/16 1/2 Lgth 7/16	Cmpl Iron	Upper and 56 × 10/16 Middle	Deck 7/16	57 × 10/16	Cmpl Iron and 58 × 10/16 Middle	Upper Dk 8/16 Deck 7/16 thick	and 60 × 11/16	Cmpl Iron 62 × 11/16 Middle	64 × 11/16	Upper and Deck 8/16	Cmpl Iron 66 × 11/16 Middle	Upper and Deck 8/16	68 × 11/16	Cmpl Iron 70 × 11/16 and Middle Dk	72 × 11/16	74 × 11/16	76 × 11/16 Middle	78 × 11/16 Deck	80 × 11/16	82 × 11/16	11 to 12 Depths, or 8½ to 9 Breadths.
12 to 13 Depths, or 9 to 9½ Breadths.	24 × 6/16	25 × 7/16	28 × 7/16	31 × 7/16	34 × 7/16	36 × 8/16	38 × 8/16	40 × 8/16	40 × 9/16	42 × 9/16	44 × 9/16	44 × 10/16 Iron Deck	46 × 10/16 6/16 for Hlf	48 × 10/16 Length	50 × 10/16 Amidships	52 × 10/16 Complete	54 × 10/16 Iron	56 × 10/16 Deck 6/16	58 × 10/16	60 × 10/16	62 × 10/16 Complete	64 × 10/16 Iron	66 × 10/16 Deck 7/16	68 × 10/16	70 × 10/16	Cmpl Iron 53 × 10/16 & Mid Dk	Up Dk 7/16 54 × 10/16 1/2 Lgth 7/16	Cmpl Iron	Upper and 55 × 10/16 Middle	Deck 7/16	Cmpl Iron 56 × 10/16 & Mid Dk	Upper and 57 × 10/16 1/2 Lgth 7/16	Cmpl Iron 58 × 10/16 Middle	Upper and Deck 8/16	59 × 10/16	Cmpl Iron and 60 × 10/16 Middle	Upper Dk 8/16 Deck 7/16 thick	and 61 × 11/16	Cmpl Iron 63 × 11/16 Middle	Upper and 65 × 11/16 Deck 8/16	67 × 11/16 thick	Cmpl Iron 69 × 11/16 Middle	Upper Dk 9/16 and Middle Dk 8/16	71 × 11/16	Cmpl Iron 73 × 11/16 Upper and Middle Dk	75 × 11/16	77 × 11/16	Cmpl Iron 78 × 11/16 Middle	Upper and Deck 9/16	80 × 11/16	82 × 11/16	12 to 13 Depths, or 9 to 9½ Breadths.
13 to 14 Depths, or 9½ to 10 Breadths.	27 × 6/16	28 × 7/16	31 × 7/16	34 × 7/16	37 × 7/16	40 × 8/16	42 × 8/16	44 × 8/16	44 × 9/16	44 × 10/16 Iron Deck	46 × 9/16 6/16 for Hlf	46 × 10/16 Len Amids	48 × 10/16 Complete	50 × 10/16 Iron	52 × 10/16 Deck 6/16	54 × 10/16	58 × 10/16	60 × 10/16	62 × 10/16 Complete	64 × 10/16 Iron	66 × 10/16 Deck 7/16	68 × 10/16	70 × 10/16	Cmpl Iron 51 × 10/16 & Mid Dk	Up Dk 7/16 1/2 Lgth 7/16	Cmpl Iron 52 × 10/16 Middle	Upper and 54 × 10/16 Deck 7/16	Cmpl Iron 55 × 10/16 & Middle	Up Dk 8/16 56 × 10/16 Deck 7/16	Cmpl Iron 57 × 10/16 Middle	Upper Deck 8/16	and 58 × 10/16	Cmpl Iron 60 × 10/16 Middle	Upper Deck 9/16 and Middle Dk 8/16	and 61 × 11/16	Cmpl Iron 63 × 11/16 Middle	Upper and 65 × 11/16 Deck 8/16	67 × 11/16 thick	Cmpl Iron 69 × 11/16 Middle	Upper Dk 9/16 and Middle Dk 8/16	71 × 11/16	Cmpl Iron 73 × 11/16 Upper and Middle Dk	75 × 11/16	77 × 11/16	79 × 11/16				13 to 14 Depths, or 9½ to 10 Breadths.
14 to 15 Depths, or 10 to 10½ Breadths.	30 × 6/16	31 × 7/16	31 × 8/16	34 × 8/16	37 × 8/16	40 × 9/16	42 × 9/16	44 × 9/16	44 × 10/16	46 × 10/16	48 × 10/16 Complete	50 × 10/16 Iron	52 × 10/16 Deck 6/16	54 × 10/16	56 × 10/16	58 × 10/16 Complete	62 × 10/16 Iron	64 × 10/16 Deck 7/16	66 × 10/16	68 × 10/16	Complete 46 × 10/16 and Middle	Iron Upper Dk for Half 48 × 10/16	Deck 7/16 for Half 50 × 10/16 Length	Cmpl Iron 52 × 10/16 Middle	Upper and Deck 7/16	Cmpl Iron 53 × 10/16 & Mid Dk	Up Dk 7/16 54 × 10/16 7/16 thick	Cmpl Iron 56 × 10/16 Middle	Upper and 57 × 10/16 Deck 8/16	Cmpl Iron 58 × 10/16 and Middle Dk	Upper Deck 9/16	Mid Dk 9/16																			14 to 15 Depths, or 10 to 10½ Breadths.
15 to 16 Depths, or Over 10½ Breadths.	33 × 6/16	34 × 7/16	34 × 8/16	38 × 8/16	40 × 8/16	44 × 9/16	46 × 9/16	48 × 10/16	48 × 10/16	50 × 10/16	52 × 10/16	54 × 10/16	56 × 10/16	58 × 10/16	60 × 10/16	62 × 10/16	64 × 10/16	Complete 44 × 10/16 and Middle	Iron Upper Dk for Half 45 × 10/16	Deck 7/16 for Half 46 × 10/16 Length	Complete 47 × 10/16 Middle	Iron Upper and Dk for Half 48 × 10/16	Deck 7/16 Lower and 50 × 10/16 thick	Cmpl Iron 52 × 10/16 & Mid Dk	Up Dk 7/16 53 × 10/16 thick	Cmpl Iron 54 × 10/16 Middle	Upper and Dk 8/16 55 × 10/16 thick																							15 to 16 Depths, or over 10½ Breadths.
Ends of Stringer Plates.			15 × 5/16	17 × 5/16	19 × 5/16	19 × 6/16	20 × 6/16	22 × 6/16	22 × 7/16	23 × 7/16	24 × 7/16	24 × 8/16	26 × 8/16	28 × 8/16	28 × 8/16	29 × 8/16	30 × 8/16	31 × 8/16	32 × 8/16	33 × 8/16	35 × 8/16	36 × 8/16	36 × 8/16	37 × 8/16	38 × 8/16	40 × 8/16	41 × 8/16	42 × 8/16	43 × 8/16	44 × 8/16	45 × 9/16	45 × 9/16	46 × 9/16	47 × 9/16	48 × 9/16	49 × 9/16	50 × 9/16	51 × 9/16	52 × 9/16	53 × 9/16	54 × 9/16	55 × 9/16	56 × 9/16	57 × 9/16	58 × 9/16	60 × 9/16	62 × 9/16	Ends of Stringer Plates.
Hold and Lower Deck Beam Stringer Plates (extreme breadth). *Ends of ditto.*						20 × 6/16 / 16 × 5/16	21 × 6/16 / 16 × 5/16	22 × 6/16 / 17 × 5/16	23 × 7/16 / 18 × 6/16	25 × 7/16 / 19 × 6/16	27 × 7/16 / 21 × 6/16	28 × 8/16 / 22 × 7/16	29 × 8/16 / 23 × 7/16	30 × 8/16 / 24 × 7/16	31 × 9/16 / 24 × 8/16	32 × 9/16 / 25 × 8/16	33 × 9/16 / 26 × 8/16	34 × 9/16 / 26 × 8/16	35 × 9/16 / 27 × 8/16	37 × 9/16 / 28 × 8/16	38 × 9/16 / 29 × 8/16	39 × 9/16 / 30 × 8/16	40 × 9/16 / 31 × 8/16	41 × 9/16 / 32 × 8/16	42 × 9/16 / 33 × 8/16	43 × 9/16 / 33 × 8/16	44 × 9/16 / 34 × 8/16	45 × 9/16 / 35 × 8/16	46 × 9/16 / 36 × 8/16	47 × 9/16 / 36 × 8/16	48 × 9/16 / 37 × 8/16	50 × 9/16 / 38 × 8/16	51 × 9/16 / 40 × 8/16	52 × 9/16 / 41 × 8/16	53 × 10/16 / 41 × 8/16	54 × 10/16 / 42 × 8/16	55 × 10/16 / 43 × 8/16	56 × 10/16 / 44 × 8/16	57 × 10/16 / 45 × 8/16	58 × 10/16 / 46 × 8/16	59 × 10/16 / 47 × 8/16	60 × 10/16 / 48 × 8/16	61 × 10/16 / 49 × 8/16	62 × 10/16 / 50 × 8/16	63 × 10/16 / 51 × 8/16	64 × 10/16 / 52 × 8/16	65 × 10/16 / 53 × 8/16	Hold and Lower Deck Beam Stringer Plates (extreme breadth). *Ends of ditto.*
Tie Plates on Beams, Fore-and-aft, and Diagonals. *Ends of ditto.*			7 × 6/16 / 7 × 5/16	7 × 6/16 / 7 × 5/16	7 × 6/16 / 7 × 5/16	8 × 7/16 / 8 × 6/16	8 × 7/16 / 8 × 6/16	9 × 7/16 / 9 × 6/16	9 × 8/16 / 9 × 7/16	10 × 8/16 / 10 × 7/16	10 × 8/16 / 10 × 7/16	10 × 9/16 / 10 × 8/16	11 × 9/16 / 11 × 8/16	12 × 9/16 / 12 × 8/16	12 × 10/16 / 12 × 8/16	13 × 10/16 / 13 × 8/16	13 × 10/16 / 13 × 8/16	14 × 10/16 / 14 × 8/16	14 × 10/16 / 14 × 8/16	15 × 10/16 / 15 × 8/16	15 × 10/16 / 15 × 8/16	15 × 10/16 / 15 × 8/16	16 × 10/16 / 16 × 8/16	16 × 10/16 / 16 × 8/16	17 × 10/16 / 17 × 8/16	17 × 10/16 / 17 × 8/16	18 × 10/16 / 18 × 8/16	18 × 10/16 / 18 × 8/16	19 × 10/16 / 19 × 8/16	19 × 10/16 / 19 × 8/16	20 × 10/16 / 20 × 8/16	20 × 10/16 / 21 × 8/16	21 × 10/16 / 21 × 8/16	22 × 10/16 / 22 × 8/16	23 × 10/16 / 23 × 8/16	24 × 10/16 / 24 × 8/16	25 × 10/16 / 25 × 8/16	26 × 10/16 / 26 × 8/16	27 × 10/16 / 27 × 8/16	28 × 10/16 / 28 × 8/16	29 × 10/16 / 29 × 8/16	30 × 10/16 / 30 × 8/16	31 × 10/16 / 31 × 8/16	32 × 10/16 / 32 × 8/16	33 × 10/16 / 33 × 8/16	Tie Plates on Beams, Fore-and-aft, and Diagonals. *Ends of ditto.*

Dimensions of Main Stringer Plates.

Dimensions of Main Stringer Plates, &c.

1. *The depths for proportions to be taken from upper side of keel to top of upper deck beams in one, two, and three deck ships, and to top of main deck in spar and awning deck vessels; and, in spar-decked vessels, two depths may be taken off the proportions, so that in a spar-decked vessel of thirteen and under fourteen depths in length, the stringers, &c., may be of the sizes given in the above Table for vessels of eleven and under twelve depths in length; and so on.*

2. In *two decked* vessels the stringer plates indicated with regard to the vessel's proportions in the above Table are to be fitted to the upper deck beams.

3. In *three decked* vessels the stringer plates so indicated in the above Table are to be fitted to both upper and middle deck beams.

4. In *spar decked* vessels the stringer plates given in the above Table are to be fitted to the main deck beams; and the stringer plates required for the spar deck beams are to be the breadth of, and may be $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch less in thickness than the stringer plates given on the upper line of the Table for vessels of the same plating number, and may be reduced at their ends $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch in thickness, before and abaft the half length amidships, and to the breadth given for the ends of the main deck stringer plate in the Table.

5. In *awning decked* vessels the stringer plates given in the above Table are to be fitted to the main deck beams, and the stringer plates required for the awning deck beams are to be of the same width as those given in the Table for hold beam stringer plates, and to be of the following thicknesses, viz.:—

In Vessels whose plating number is is under 14,000, not less than $\frac{6}{16}$ of an inch.
" 14,000 and under 26,400 " " $\frac{7}{16}$ "
" 26,400 " 30,900 " " $\frac{8}{16}$ "

6. *All stringer plates* are to maintain their midship breadth for one-half the vessel's length amidships, from thence the breadth may be gradually reduced to that given above for the ends of the vessel.

7. Where a reduction of $\frac{2}{16}$ of an inch from the midship thickness is allowed for the ends, the stringer plates may be reduced $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch in thickness for one-eighth of the vessel's length before and abaft the half length amidships, and from thence to the ends they may be reduced to the thickness required at ends.

8. Where there is an *iron deck* prescribed either for the entire length of the vessel, or for half the length amidships, it is to be fitted to the upper deck beams in two decked vessels. In three decked vessels and spar-decked vessels it may be fitted either to the upper or middle deck beams.

9. In way of an *iron deck* or *half-iron deck*, the stringer plates may be reduced in width to one inch for every seven feet of the length of the vessel, but the thickness is to be as given above, and at the ends of the vessel the stringer plates to be in accordance with the Table for "ends of stringer plates." Where more than one iron deck is required the stringer plates are to be of the breadth and thickness given in the Table.

10. Where an *iron deck* is prescribed in the Table to be fitted for one half the vessel's length amidships, it is to be maintained the full breadth of the vessel for that length, and then tapered gradually into the stringer plates for one-eighth the vessel's length at each end.

11. *Orlop stringer plates* where required to be fitted, to be of the same thickness as the hold beam stringer plates, and three-fourths the breadth of the same.

12. Diagonal tie plates are to be fitted on the beams of all sailing vessels in way of the masts at the deck on which they are wedged, and in addition, where the plating number is 15,000 and above, diagonal tie plates are to be fitted all fore and aft on the upper deck.

13. In sailing vessels whose plating number is under 15,000, and in steam vessels not requiring an iron deck, if *diagonal tie plates* be fitted on the beams in sufficient number, and to the satisfaction of the Surveyor, their breadth as given in the Table may be deducted from the breadth given above for the stringer plates amidships, in which case the stringer plates may be reduced in breadth at the ends of the vessel to three-fourths of their breadth amidships.

14. Tie plates on all tiers of beams to be of the same thickness as the stringer plates of their respective decks.

Lloyd's Register of Shipping,
2, White Lion Court, Cornhill,
London, E.C.,
29th November, 1888.

able of Minimum Dimensions of STRINGER PLATES, IRON DECKS AND TIE PLATES.

20000	21000	22000	23000	24000	25000	27000	28000	29000	31000	32000	34000	35000	36000	38000	39000	40000	42000	44000	46000	48000	50000	52000	54000	570
0 × 10/16	52 × 10/16	54 × 10/16	54 × 10/16 Irn Dk 6/16	56 × 10/16 ½ Len amds	58 × 10/16 Complete	60 × 10/16 Iron	62 × 10/16 Deck 6/16	65 × 10/16	68 × 10/16 Cmpl Iron	70 × 10/16 Deck 7/16	72 × 10/16	Cmpl Iron 56 × 10/16 & Mid Dk	Up Dk 7/16 57 × 10/16 ½ Lgth 7/16	Cmpl Iron 58 × 10/16 Middle	Upper 59 × 10/16 Deck	and 60 × 10/16 7/16 thick	Cmpl Iron 60 × 11/16 and	Upper Dck 62 × 11/16 Middle Dk	8/16 thick 64 × 11/16 7/16 thick	Cmpl Iron 66 × 11/16 Middle	Upper 68 × 11/16 Deck	and 70 × 11/16 8/16	Cmpl Iron 72 × 11/16 and	Up 74 × Middl
2 × 10/16 n Dk 6/16	54 × 10/16 for ½ Lgth	56 × 10/16 Amidships	58 × 10/16 Complete	60 × 10/16 Iron	62 × 10/16 Deck 6/16	64 × 10/16	66 × 10/16 Complete	68 × 10/16 Iron	70 × 10/16 Deck 7/16	72 × 10/16	Cmpl Iron 55 × 10/16 & Mid Dk	Up Dk 7/16 56 × 10/16 ½ Lgth 7/16	Cmpl Iron 57 × 10/16 Middle	Upper and 58 × 10/16 Deck 7/16	Cmpl Iron 59 × 10/16	Upper Dk 60 × 10/16 Deck 7/16	8/16 and 60 × 11/16 7/16 thick	Middle 62 × 11/16	Cmpl Iron 64 × 11/16 Middle	Upper 66 × 11/16 Deck	and 68 × 11/16 8/16	Cmpl Iron 70 × 11/16 and	Upper Dck 72 × 11/16 Middle Dk	9/16 74 × 8/16
× 10/16 mplete	56 × 10/16 Iron	58 × 10/16 Deck 6/16	60 × 10/16	62 × 10/16 Complete	64 × 10/16 Iron	66 × 10/16 Deck 7/16	68 × 10/16	70 × 10/16	Cmpl Iron 54 × 10/16 & Mid Dk	Up Dk 7/16 55 × 10/16 ½ Lgth 7/16	Cmpl Iron 56 × 10/16 Middle	Upper 57 × 10/16 Deck	and 58 × 10/16 7/16	Cmpl Iron 59 × 10/16 and	Upper 60 × 10/16 Middle	Deck 8/16 and 60 × 11/16 7/16 thick	Cmpl Iron 62 × 11/16 Middle	Upper 64 × 11/16 Deck 8/16	and 66 × 11/16 thick	Cmpl Iron 68 × 11/16 and	Upper Dck 70 × 11/16 Middle Dk	9/16 72 × 11/16 8/16	74 × 11/16	Cmpl 76 × Midd
× 10/16	60 × 10/16	62 × 10/16 Complete	64 × 10/16 Iron	66 × 10/16 Deck 7/16	68 × 10/16	70 × 10/16	Cmpl Iron 53 × 10/16 & Mid Dk	Up Dk 7/16 54 × 10/16 ½ Lgth 7/16	Cmpl Iron 55 × 10/16 Middle	Upper and 56 × 10/16 Deck 7/16	Cmpl Iron 57 × 10/16 and	Upper 58 × 10/16 Middle Dk	Deck 8/16 59 × 10/16 7/16	Cmpl Iron 60 × 10/16 Middle	Upper 61 × 10/16 Deck	and 61 × 11/16 8/16 thick	Cmpl Iron 63 × 11/16 and Middle	Upper 65 × 11/16 Deck 8/16	Deck 9/16 67 × 11/16 thick	69 × 11/16	71 × 11/16 Cmpl Iron	73 × 11/16 Upper and	75 × 11/16 Middle Dk	77 × 9/16
× 10/16 mplete	64 × 10/16 Iron	66 × 10/16 Deck 7/16	68 × 10/16	70 × 10/16	Cmpl Iron 51 × 10/16 & Mid Dk	Up Dk 7/16 52 × 10/16 ½ Lgth 7/16	Cmpl Iron 53 × 10/16 Middle	Upper and 54 × 10/16 Deck 7/16	Cmpl Iron 55 × 10/16 & Middle	Up Dk 8/16 56 × 10/16 Deck 7/16	Cmpl Iron 57 × 10/16 Middle	Upper 58 × 10/16 Deck	and 59 × 10/16 8/16	Cmpl Iron 60 × 10/16 and	Upper 61 × 10/16 Middle Dk	Deck 9/16 61 × 11/16 8/16 thick	Cmpl Iron 63 × 11/16 Middle	Upper 65 × 11/16 Deck 9/16	and 67 × 11/16 thick	69 × 11/16	Cmpl Iron 71 × 11/16 and	Upper Dck 73 × 11/16 Lower	1/16 Middl 75 × 11/16 Deck 7/16	Dec 77 × thick
× 10/16	68 × 10/16	Complete 46 × 10/16 and Middle	Iron Upper 48 × 10/16 Dk for Half	Deck 7/16 50 × 10/16 Lngth 7/16	Cmpl Iron 52 × 10/16 Middle	Upper and 53 × 10/16 Deck 7/16	Cmpl Iron 54 × 10/16 & Mid Dk	Up Dk 8/16 55 × 10/16 7/16 thick	Cmpl Iron 56 × 10/16 Middle	Upper and 57 × 10/16 Deck 8/16	Cmpl Iron 58 × 10/16 and	Upper 59 × 10/16 Middle Dk	Deck 9/16 60 × 10/16 8/16	Cmpl Iron 61 × 10/16 Middle	Upper 61 × 11/16 Deck 9/16	and 62 × 11/16 thick	Cmpl Iron 64 × 11/16 and Lower	Up Dk 10/16 66 × 11/16 Deck	Md Dk 9/16 68 × 11/16 7/16 thick					
n Upper for Half	Deck 7/16 46 × 10/16 Length 7/16	Complete 47 × 10/16 Middle	Iron 48 × 10/16 Deck 7/16	Upper and 50 × 10/16 thick	Cmpl Iron 52 × 10/16 & Mid Dk	Up Dk 8/16 53 × 10/16 7/16 thick	Cmpl Iron 54 × 10/16 Middle Dk	Upper and 55 × 10/16 8/16 thick																
× 8/16	33 × 8/16	35 × 8/16	36 × 8/16	36 × 8/16	37 × 8/16	38 × 8/16	40 × 8/16	41 × 8/16	42 × 8/16	43 × 8/16	44 × 8/16	45 × 9/16	45 × 9/16	46 × 9/16	47 × 9/16	48 × 9/16	49 × 9/16	50 × 9/16	51 × 9/16	52 × 9/16	53 × 9/16	54 × 9/16	55 × 9/16	56 ×
× 9/16	37 × 9/16	38 × 9/16	39 × 9/16	40 × 9/16	41 × 9/16	42 × 9/16	43 × 9/16	44 × 9/16	45 × 9/16	46 × 9/16	47 × 9/16	48 × 9/16	50 × 9/16	51 × 9/16	52 × 9/16	53 × 10/16	54 × 10/16	55 × 10/16	56 × 10/16	57 × 10/16	58 × 10/16	59 × 10/16	60 × 10/16	61 ×
× 8/16	28 × 8/16	29 × 8/16	30 × 8/16	31 × 8/16	32 × 8/16	33 × 8/16	33 × 8/16	34 × 8/16	35 × 8/16	36 × 8/16	36 × 8/16	37 × 8/16	38 × 8/16	40 × 8/16	41 × 8/16	41 × 8/16	42 × 8/16	43 × 8/16	44 × 8/16	45 × 8/16	46 × 8/16	47 × 8/16	48 × 8/16	49 ×
× 10/16	14 × 10/16	15 × 10/16	15 × 10/16	15 × 10/16	16 × 10/16	16 × 10/16	17 × 10/16	17 × 10/16	18 × 10/16	18 × 10/16	19 × 10/16	19 × 10/16	20 × 10/16	20 × 10/16	21 × 10/16	21 × 10/16	22 × 10/16	23 × 10/16	24 × 10/16	25 × 10/16	26 × 10/16	27 × 10/16	28 × 10/16	29 ×
× 8/16	14 × 8/16	15 × 8/16	15 × 8/16	15 × 8/16	16 × 8/16	16 × 8/16	17 × 8/16	17 × 8/16	18 × 8/16	18 × 8/16	19 × 8/16	19 × 8/16	20 × 8/16	20 × 8/16	21 × 8/16	21 × 8/16	22 × 8/16	23 × 8/16	24 × 8/16	25 × 8/16	26 × 8/16	27 × 8/16	28 × 8/16	29 ×

ove Table are to be fitted to the main deck beams, be of the same width as those given in the Table ses, viz. :—

00, not less than 6/16 of an inch.
00 " " 7/16 "
00 " " 8/16 "

one-half the vessel's length amidships, from thence ends of the vessel.

7. Where a reduction of 2/16 of an inch from the midship thickness is allowed for the ends, the stringer plates may be reduced 1/16 of an inch in thickness for one-eighth of the vessel's length before and abaft the half length amidships, and from thence to the ends they may be reduced to the thickness required at ends.

8. Where there is an *iron deck* prescribed either for the entire length of the vessel, or for half the length amidships, it is to be fitted to the upper deck beams in two decked vessels. In three decked vessels and spar-decked vessels it may be fitted either to the upper or middle deck beams.

9. In way of an *iron deck* or *half-iron deck*, the stringer plates may be reduced in width to one inch for every seven feet of the length of the vessel, but the thickness is to be as given above, and at the ends of the vessel the stringer plates to be in accordance with the Table for "ends of stringer plates." Where more than one iron deck is required the stringer plates are to be of the breadth and thickness given in the Table.

10. Where an *iron deck* is prescribed in the Table to be fitted for one half the vessel's length amidships, it is to be maintained the full breadth of the vessel for that length, and then tapered gradually into the stringer plates for one-eighth the vessel's length at each end.

11. *Orlop stringer plates* where required to be fitted, to be of the same thickne and three-fourths the breadth of the same.

12. Diagonal tie plates are to be fitted on the beams of all sailing vessels in which they are wedged, and in addition, where the plating number is 15,000 and fitted all fore and aft on the upper deck.

13. In sailing vessels whose plating number is under 15,000, and in steam vess *diagonal tie plates* be fitted on the beams in sufficient number, and to the satisfa as given in the Table may be deducted from the breadth given above for the case the stringer plates may be reduced in breadth at the ends of the vessel amidships.

14. Tie plates on all tiers of beams to be of the same thickness as the stringer

Table of Minimum Dimensions of STRINGER PLATES, IRON DECKS

4000	5000	6000	7000	8000	9000	10000	11000	12000	13000	14000	15000	16000	17000	18000	19000	20000	21000	22000	23000	24000	25000	27000	28000	29000	31000
23 × 5/16	26 × 5/16	28 × 5/16	28 × 7/16	30 × 7/16	32 × 7/16	32 × 8/16	34 × 8/16	36 × 8/16	36 × 9/16	40 × 9/16	42 × 9/16	42 × 10/16	44 × 10/16	46 × 10/16	48 × 10/16	50 × 10/16	52 × 10/16	54 × 10/16	54 × 10/16 Irn Dk 6/16 ½ Len amds	56 × 10/16	58 × 10/16 Complete	60 × 10/16 Iron	62 × 10/16 Deck 6/16	65 × 10/16	68 × 10/16 Cmpl Iro
25 × 5/16	28 × 5/16	31 × 5/16	32 × 7/16	34 × 7/16	36 × 7/16	36 × 8/16	38 × 8/16	40 × 8/16	40 × 9/16	44 × 9/16	46 × 9/16	46 × 10/16	48 × 10/16	50 × 10/16	52 × 10/16	52 × 10/16 Iron Dk 6/16	54 × 10/16 for ½ Lgth	56 × 10/16 Amidships	58 × 10/16 Complete	60 × 10/16 Iron	62 × 10/16 Deck 6/16	64 × 10/16	66 × 10/16 Complete	68 × 10/16 Iron	70 × 10/16 Deck 7/16
28 × 5/16	31 × 5/16	34 × 5/16	36 × 7/16	38 × 7/16	40 × 7/16	40 × 8/16	42 × 8/16	44 × 8/16	44 × 9/16	48 × 9/16	50 × 9/16	46 × 10/16 Iron Deck 6/16 for Hlf	48 × 10/16 Length	50 × 10/16 Amidships	52 × 10/16 Complete	54 × 10/16 Iron	56 × 10/16 Deck 6/16	58 × 10/16 Complete	60 × 10/16 Iron	62 × 10/16 Complete	64 × 10/16 Iron	66 × 10/16 Deck 7/16	68 × 10/16 Complete	70 × 10/16 Iron	Cmpl Iron 54 × 10/16 & Mid D
28 × 7/16	31 × 7/16	34 × 7/16	36 × 8/16	38 × 8/16	40 × 8/16	40 × 9/16	42 × 9/16	44 × 9/16	44 × 10/16 Iron Deck	46 × 10/16 6/16 for Hlf	48 × 10/16 Length	50 × 10/16 Amidships	52 × 10/16 Complete	54 × 10/16 Iron	56 × 10/16 Deck 6/16	58 × 10/16	60 × 10/16	62 × 10/16 Complete	64 × 10/16 Iron	66 × 10/16 Deck 7/16	68 × 10/16	70 × 10/16	Cmpl Iron 53 × 10/16 & Mid Dk	Up Dk 7/16 54 × 10/16 ½ Lgth 7/16	Cmpl Iro 55 × 10/16 Middle
31 × 7/16	34 × 7/16	37 × 7/16	40 × 8/16	42 × 8/16	44 × 8/16	44 × 9/16	44 × 9/16 Iron Deck	46 × 9/16 6/16 for Hlf	46 × 10/16 Len Amids.	48 × 10/16 Complete	50 × 10/16 Iron	52 × 10/16 Deck 6/16	54 × 10/16	58 × 10/16	60 × 10/16	62 × 10/16 Complete	64 × 10/16 Iron	66 × 10/16 Deck 7/16	68 × 10/16	70 × 10/16	Cmpl Iron 51 × 10/16 & Mid Dk	Up Dk 7/16 52 × 10/16 ½ Lgth 7/16	Cmpl Iron 53 × 10/16 Middle	Upper and 54 × 10/16 Deck 7/16	Cmpl Iro 55 × 10/16 & Middl
33 × 8/16	34 × 8/16	37 × 8/16	40 × 9/16	42 × 9/16	44 × 9/16	44 × 10/16	46 × 10/16	48 × 10/16 Complete	50 × 10/16 Iron	52 × 10/16 Deck 6/16	54 × 10/16	56 × 10/16	58 × 10/16 Complete	62 × 10/16 Iron	64 × 10/16 Deck 7/16	66 × 10/16	68 × 10/16	Complete 46 × 10/16 and Middle	Iron Upper 48 × 10/16 Dk for Half	Deck 7/16 50 × 10/16 Lngth 7/16	Cmpl Iron 52 × 10/16 Middle	Upper and 53 × 10/16 Deck 7/16	Cmpl Iron 54 × 10/16 & Mid Dk	Up Dk 8/16 55 × 10/16 7/16 thick	Cmpl Iro 56 × 10/16 Middle
34 × 8/16	38 × 8/16	40 × 8/16	44 × 9/16	46 × 9/16	48 × 10/16	48 × 10/16	50 × 10/16	52 × 10/16	54 × 10/16	56 × 10/16	58 × 10/16	60 × 10/16	62 × 10/16	64 × 10/16	Complete 44 × 10/16 and Middle	Iron Upper 45 × 10/16 Dk for Half	Deck 7/16 46 × 10/16 Length 7/16	Complete 47 × 10/16 Middle	Iron 48 × 10/16 Deck 7/16	Upper and 50 × 10/16 thick	Cmpl Iron 52 × 10/16 & Mid Dk	Up Dk 8/16 53 × 10/16 7/16 thick	Cmpl Iron 54 × 10/16 Middle Dk	Upper and 55 × 10/16 8/16 thick	
15 × 5/16	17 × 5/16	19 × 5/16	19 × 6/16	20 × 6/16	22 × 6/16	22 × 7/16	23 × 7/16	24 × 7/16	24 × 8/16	26 × 8/16	28 × 8/16	28 × 8/16	29 × 8/16	30 × 8/16	31 × 8/16	32 × 8/16	33 × 8/16	35 × 8/16	36 × 8/16	36 × 8/16	37 × 8/16	38 × 8/16	40 × 8/16	41 × 8/16	42 × 8/16
			20 × 6/16	21 × 6/16	22 × 6/16	23 × 7/16	25 × 7/16	27 × 7/16	28 × 8/16	29 × 8/16	30 × 8/16	31 × 9/16	32 × 9/16	33 × 9/16	34 × 9/16	35 × 9/16	37 × 9/16	38 × 9/16	39 × 9/16	40 × 9/16	41 × 9/16	42 × 9/16	43 × 9/16	44 × 9/16	45 × 9/16
			16 × 5/16	16 × 5/16	17 × 5/16	18 × 6/16	19 × 6/16	21 × 6/16	22 × 7/16	23 × 7/16	24 × 7/16	24 × 8/16	25 × 8/16	26 × 8/16	26 × 8/16	27 × 8/16	28 × 8/16	29 × 8/16	30 × 8/16	31 × 8/16	32 × 8/16	33 × 8/16	33 × 8/16	34 × 8/16	35 × 8/16
7 × 5/16	7 × 5/16	7 × 6/16	8 × 7/16	8 × 7/16	9 × 7/16	9 × 8/16	10 × 8/16	10 × 8/16	10 × 9/16	11 × 9/16	12 × 9/16	12 × 10/16	13 × 10/16	13 × 10/16	13 × 10/16	14 × 10/16	14 × 10/16	15 × 10/16	15 × 10/16	15 × 10/16	16 × 10/16	16 × 10/16	17 × 10/16	17 × 10/16	18 × 10/16
7 × 5/16	7 × 5/16	7 × 5/16	8 × 6/16	8 × 6/16	9 × 6/16	9 × 7/16	10 × 7/16	10 × 7/16	10 × 8/16	11 × 8/16	12 × 8/16	12 × 8/16	13 × 8/16	13 × 8/16	13 × 8/16	14 × 8/16	14 × 8/16	15 × 8/16	15 × 8/16	15 × 8/16	16 × 8/16	16 × 8/16	17 × 8/16	17 × 8/16	18 × 8/16

lengths for proportions to be taken from upper side of keel to top of upper deck beams in one, two, and three
, and to top of main deck in spar and awning deck vessels; and, in spar-decked vessels, two depths may be
e proportions, as that in a spar-decked vessel of thirteen and under fourteen depths in length, the stringers, &c.,
the sizes given in the above Table for vessels of eleven and under twelve depths in length; and so on.

r decked vessels the stringer plates indicated with regard to the vessel's proportions in the above Table
fitted to the upper deck beams.

wo decked vessels the stringer plates so indicated in the above Table are to be fitted to both upper and
k beams.

ked vessels the stringer plates given in the above Table are to be fitted to the main deck beams;
spar deck beams are to be the breadth of, and may be 1/16 of an inch less in
of the Table for vessels of the same plating number, and
length amidships, and to the

5. In *awning decked* vessels the stringer plates given in the above Table are to be fitted to the main deck beams, and the stringer plates required for the awning deck beams are to be of the same width as those given in the Table for hold beam stringer plates, and to be of the following thicknesses, viz.:—

In Vessels whose plating number is under 14,000, not less than 6/16 of an inch.
14,000 and under 26,400 " " 7/16 "
26,400 " 30,900 " " 8/16 "

6. *All stringer plates* are to maintain their midship breadth for one-half the vessel's length amidships, from thence the breadth may be gradually reduced to that given above for the ends of the vessel.

7. Where a reduction of 2/16 of an inch f
may be reduced 1/16 of an inch in thickness
amidships, and from thence to the ends they

8. Where there is an *iron deck* prescrib
amidships, it is to be fitted to the upper deck
vessels it may be fitted either to the upper o

9. In way of an *iron deck* or *half-iron dec*
seven feet of the length of the vessel, but t
stringer plates to be in accordance with the
is required the stringer plates are to be of th

10. Where an *iron deck* is prescribed in th
be maintained the full breadth of the vessel
one-eighth the vessel's length at each end.

TABLE G 5.

28000	29000	31000	32000	34000	35000	36000	38000	39000	40000	42000	44000	46000	48000	50000	52000	54000	57000	60000	64000	68000	72000	PLATING NUMBERS OF VESSELS. (See Section 2.)
62 × 10/16 Deck 6/16	65 × 10/16	68 × 10/16 Cmpl Iron	70 × 10/16 Deck 7/16	72 × 10/16	Cmpl Iron 56 × 10/16 & Mid Dk	Up Dk 7/16 57 × 10/16 ½ Lgth 7/16	Cmpl Iron 58 × 10/16 Middle	Upper 59 × 10/16 Deck	and 60 × 10/16 7/16 thick	Cmpl Iron 60 × 11/16 and	Upper Dck 62 × 11/16 Middle Dk	8/16 thick 64 × 11/16 7/16 thick	Cmpl Iron 66 × 11/16 Middle	Upper 68 × 11/16 Deck	and 70 × 11/16 8/16	Cmpl Iron 72 × 11/16 and	Upper 74 × 11/16 Middle Dk	Deck 9/16 76 × 11/16 8/16	Cmpl Iron 78 × 11/16 Middle	Upper 80 × 11/16 Deck	and 82 × 11/16 9/16		Under 10 Depths, or Under 8 Breadths in Length.
66 × 10/16 Complete	68 × 10/16 Iron	70 × 10/16 Deck 7/16	72 × 10/16	Cmpl Iron 55 × 10/16 & Mid Dk	Up Dk 7/16 56 × 10/16 ½ Lgth 7/16	Cmpl Iron 57 × 10/16 Middle	Upper and 58 × 10/16 Deck 7/16	Cmpl Iron 59 × 10/16	Upper Dk 60 × 10/16 Deck	8/16 and 60 × 11/16 7/16 thick	Middle 62 × 11/16	Cmpl Iron 64 × 11/16 Middle	Upper 66 × 11/16 Deck	and 68 × 11/16 8/16	Cmpl Iron 70 × 11/16 and	Upper Dck 72 × 11/16 Middle Dk	9/16 74 × 11/16 8/16	Cmpl Iron 76 × 11/16 Middle	Upper 78 × 11/16 Deck	and 80 × 11/16 9/16	3 Dks 10/16 82 × 11/16 9/16 & 7/16		10 to 11 Depths, or 8 to 8½ Breadths.
68 × 10/16	70 × 10/16	Cmpl Iron 54 × 10/16 & Mid Dk	Up Dk 7/16 55 × 10/16 ½ Lgth 7/16	Cmpl Iron 56 × 10/16 Middle	Upper 57 × 10/16 Deck	and 58 × 10/16 7/16	Cmpl Iron 59 × 10/16 and	Upper 60 × 10/16 Middle	Deck 8/16 60 × 11/16 Deck 7/16	Cmpl Iron 62 × 11/16 Middle	Upper 64 × 11/16 Deck 8/16	and 66 × 11/16 thick	Cmpl Iron 68 × 11/16 and	Upper Dck 70 × 11/16 Middle Dk	9/16 72 × 11/16 8/16	74 × 11/16	Cmpl Iron 76 × 11/16 Middle Dk	Upper and 78 × 11/16 9/16	80 × 11/16	Cmpl Iron 80 × 11/16 Md Dk 9/16	Up Dk 10/16 82 × 11/16 Lr Dk 7/16		11 to 12 Depths, or 8½ to 9 Breadths.
Cmpl Iron 53 × 10/16 & Mid Dk	Up Dk 7/16 54 × 10/16 ½ Lgth 7/16	Cmpl Iron 55 × 10/16 Middle	Upper and 56 × 10/16 Deck 7/16	Cmpl Iron 57 × 10/16 and	Upper 58 × 10/16 Middle Dk	Deck 8/16 59 × 10/16 7/16	Cmpl Iron 60 × 10/16 Middle	Upper 61 × 10/16 Deck	and 61 × 11/16 8/16 thick	Cmpl Iron 63 × 11/16 and Middle	Upper 65 × 11/16 Deck 8/16	Deck 9/16 67 × 11/16 thick	69 × 11/16	71 × 11/16 Cmpl Iron	73 × 11/16 Upper and	75 × 11/16 Middle Dk	77 × 11/16 9/16	Cmpl Iron 78 × 11/16 and	Upper Dk 80 × 11/16 Lower	10/16 Middle 82 × 11/16 Deck 7/16	Deck 9/16 82 × 11/16 thick		12 to 13 Depths, or 9 to 9½ Breadths.
Cmpl Iron 53 × 10/16 Middle	Upper and 54 × 10/16 Deck 7/16	Cmpl Iron 55 × 10/16 & Middle	Up Dk 8/16 56 × 10/16 Deck 7/16	Cmpl Iron 57 × 10/16 Middle	Upper 58 × 10/16 Deck	and 59 × 10/16 8/16	Cmpl Iron 60 × 10/16 and	Upper 61 × 10/16 Middle Dk	Deck 9/16 61 × 11/16 8/16 thick	Cmpl Iron 63 × 11/16 Middle	Upper 65 × 11/16 Deck 9/16	and 67 × 11/16 thick	69 × 11/16	71 × 11/16 and	Upper Dck 73 × 11/16 Lower	10/16 Middl 75 × 11/16 Deck 7/16	Deck 9/16 77 × 11/16 thick	79 × 11/16					13 to 14 Depths, or 9½ to 10 Breadths.
Cmpl Iron 54 × 10/16 & Mid Dk	Up Dk 8/16 55 × 10/16 7/16 thick	Cmpl Iron 56 × 10/16 Middle	Upper and 57 × 10/16 Deck 8/16	Cmpl Iron 58 × 10/16 and	Upper 59 × 10/16 Middle Dk	Deck 9/16 60 × 10/16 8/16	Cmpl Iron 61 × 10/16 Middle	Upper 61 × 11/16 Deck 9/16	and 62 × 11/16 thick	Cmpl Iron 64 × 11/16 and Lower	Up Dk 10/16 66 × 11/16 Deck	Md Dk 9/16 68 × 11/16 7/16 thick											14 to 15 Depths, or 10 to 10½ Breadths.
Cmpl Iron 54 × 10/16 Middle Dk	Upper and 55 × 10/16 8/16 thick																						15 to 16 Depths, or over 10½ Breadths.
40 × 8/16	41 × 8/16	42 × 8/16	43 × 8/16	44 × 8/16	45 × 9/16	45 × 9/16	46 × 9/16	47 × 9/16	48 × 9/16	49 × 9/16	50 × 9/16	51 × 9/16	52 × 9/16	53 × 9/16	54 × 9/16	55 × 9/16	56 × 9/16	57 × 9/16	58 × 9/16	60 × 9/16	62 × 9/16	Dimensions of Main Stringer Plates, &c.	Ends of Stringer Plates.
43 × 9/16	44 × 9/16	45 × 9/16	46 × 9/16	47 × 9/16	48 × 9/16	50 × 9/16	51 × 9/16	52 × 9/16	53 × 10/16	54 × 10/16	55 × 10/16	56 × 10/16	57 × 10/16	58 × 10/16	59 × 10/16	60 × 10/16	61 × 10/16	62 × 10/16	63 × 10/16	64 × 10/16	65 × 10/16		Hold and Lower Deck Beam Stringer Plates (extreme breadth).
33 × 8/16	34 × 8/16	35 × 8/16	36 × 8/16	36 × 8/16	37 × 8/16	38 × 8/16	40 × 8/16	41 × 8/16	41 × 8/16	42 × 8/16	43 × 8/16	44 × 8/16	45 × 8/16	46 × 8/16	47 × 8/16	48 × 8/16	49 × 8/16	50 × 8/16	51 × 8/16	52 × 8/16	53 × 8/16		*Ends of ditto.*
17 × 10/16	17 × 10/16	18 × 10/16	18 × 10/16	19 × 10/16	19 × 10/16	20 × 10/16	20 × 10/16	21 × 10/16	21 × 10/16	22 × 10/16	23 × 10/16	24 × 10/16	25 × 10/16	26 × 10/16	27 × 10/16	28 × 10/16	29 × 10/16	30 × 10/16	31 × 10/16	32 × 10/16	33 × 10/16		Tie Plates on Beams, Fore-and-aft, and Diagonals.
17 × 8/16	17 × 8/16	18 × 8/16	18 × 8/16	19 × 8/16	19 × 8/16	20 × 8/16	20 × 8/16	21 × 8/16	21 × 8/16	22 × 8/16	23 × 8/16	24 × 8/16	25 × 8/16	26 × 8/16	27 × 8/16	28 × 8/16	29 × 8/16	30 × 8/16	31 × 8/16	32 × 8/16	33 × 8/16		*Ends of ditto.*

e a reduction of $\frac{2}{16}$ of an inch from the midship thickness is allowed for the ends, the stringer plates luced $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch in thickness for one-eighth of the vessel's length before and abaft the half length and from thence to the ends they may be reduced to the thickness required at ends.

e there is an *iron deck* prescribed either for the entire length of the vessel, or for half the length it is to be fitted to the upper deck beams in two decked vessels. In three decked vessels and spar-decked nay be fitted either to the upper or middle deck beams.

y of an *iron deck* or *half-iron deck*, the stringer plates may be reduced in width to one inch for every of the length of the vessel, but the thickness is to be as given above, and at the ends of the vessel the lates to be in accordance with the Table for "ends of stringer plates." Where more than one iron deck l the stringer plates are to be of the breadth and thickness given in the Table.

re an *iron deck* is prescribed in the Table to be fitted for one half the vessel's length amidships, it is to ined the full breadth of the vessel for that length, and then tapered gradually into the stringer plates for the vessel's length at each end.

11. *Orlop stringer plates* where required to be fitted, to be of the same thickness as the hold beam stringer plates, and three-fourths the breadth of the same.

12. Diagonal tie plates are to be fitted on the beams of all sailing vessels in way of the masts at the deck on which they are wedged, and in addition, where the plating number is 15,000 and above, diagonal tie plates are to be fitted all fore and aft on the upper deck.

13. In sailing vessels whose plating number is under 15,000, and in steam vessels not requiring an iron deck, if *diagonal tie plates* be fitted on the beams in sufficient number, and to the satisfaction of the Surveyor, their breadth as given in the Table may be deducted from the breadth given above for the stringer plates amidships, in which case the stringer plates may be reduced in breadth at the ends of the vessel to three-fourths of their breadth amidships.

14. Tie plates on all tiers of beams to be of the same thickness as the stringer plates of their respective decks.

Table of Minimum Dimensions of STRINGER PLATES, IRON DECKS AND TIE PLATES.

00	12000	13000	14000	15000	16000	17000	18000	19000	20000	21000	22000	23000	24000	25000	27000	28000	29000	31000	32000	34000	35000	36000	38000	3900
$\frac{8}{16}$	36 × $\frac{8}{16}$	36 × $\frac{9}{16}$	40 × $\frac{9}{16}$	42 × $\frac{9}{16}$	42 × $\frac{10}{16}$	44 × $\frac{10}{16}$	46 × $\frac{10}{16}$	48 × $\frac{10}{16}$	50 × $\frac{10}{16}$	52 × $\frac{10}{16}$	54 × $\frac{10}{16}$	54 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Irn Dk $\frac{6}{16}$	56 × $\frac{10}{16}$ ½ Len amds	58 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Complete	60 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Iron	62 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Deck $\frac{6}{16}$	65 × $\frac{10}{16}$	68 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Cmpl Iron	70 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Deck $\frac{7}{16}$	72 × $\frac{10}{16}$	Cmpl Iron 56 × $\frac{10}{16}$ & Mid Dk	Up Dk $\frac{7}{16}$ 57 × $\frac{10}{16}$ ½ Lgth $\frac{7}{16}$	Cmpl Iron 58 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Middle	Upper 59 × $\frac{1}{1}$ Deck
$\frac{8}{16}$	40 × $\frac{8}{16}$	40 × $\frac{9}{16}$	44 × $\frac{9}{16}$	46 × $\frac{9}{16}$	46 × $\frac{10}{16}$	48 × $\frac{10}{16}$	50 × $\frac{10}{16}$	52 × $\frac{10}{16}$	52 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Iron Dk $\frac{6}{16}$	54 × $\frac{10}{16}$ for ½ Lgth	56 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Amidships	58 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Complete	60 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Iron	62 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Deck $\frac{6}{16}$	64 × $\frac{10}{16}$	66 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Complete	68 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Iron	70 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Deck $\frac{7}{16}$	72 × $\frac{10}{16}$	Cmpl Iron 55 × $\frac{10}{16}$ & Mid Dk	Up Dk $\frac{7}{16}$ 56 × $\frac{10}{16}$ ½ Lgth $\frac{7}{16}$	Cmpl Iron 57 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Middle	Upper and 58 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Deck $\frac{7}{16}$	Cmpl Ir 59 × $\frac{1}{1}$
× $\frac{8}{16}$	44 × $\frac{8}{16}$	44 × $\frac{9}{16}$	48 × $\frac{9}{16}$	50 × $\frac{9}{16}$	46 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Iron Deck	48 × $\frac{10}{16}$ $\frac{6}{16}$ for Hlf	50 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Length	52 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Amidships	54 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Complete	56 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Iron	58 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Deck $\frac{6}{16}$	60 × $\frac{10}{16}$	62 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Complete	64 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Iron	66 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Deck $\frac{7}{16}$	68 × $\frac{10}{16}$	70 × $\frac{10}{16}$	Cmpl Iron 54 × $\frac{10}{16}$ & Mid Dk	Up Dk $\frac{7}{16}$ 55 × $\frac{10}{16}$ ½ Lgth $\frac{7}{16}$	Cmpl Iron 56 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Middle	Upper 57 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Deck	and 58 × $\frac{10}{16}$ $\frac{7}{16}$	Cmpl Iron 59 × $\frac{10}{16}$ and	Upper 60 × $\frac{1}{1}$ Middle
× $\frac{9}{16}$	44 × $\frac{9}{16}$	44 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Iron Deck	46 × $\frac{10}{16}$ $\frac{6}{16}$ for Hlf	48 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Length	50 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Amidships	52 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Complete	54 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Iron	56 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Deck $\frac{6}{16}$	58 × $\frac{10}{16}$	60 × $\frac{10}{16}$	62 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Complete	64 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Iron	66 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Deck $\frac{7}{16}$	68 × $\frac{10}{16}$	70 × $\frac{10}{16}$	Cmpl Iron 53 × $\frac{10}{16}$ & Mid Dk	Up Dk $\frac{7}{16}$ 54 × $\frac{10}{16}$ ½ Lgth $\frac{7}{16}$	Cmpl Iron 55 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Middle	Upper and 56 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Deck $\frac{7}{16}$	Cmpl Iron 57 × $\frac{10}{16}$ and	Upper 58 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Middle Dk $\frac{7}{16}$	Deck $\frac{8}{16}$ 59 × $\frac{10}{16}$	Cmpl Iron 60 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Middle	Upper 61 × $\frac{1}{1}$ Deck
× $\frac{9}{16}$ Deck	46 × $\frac{9}{16}$ $\frac{6}{16}$ for Hlf	46 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Len Amids.	48 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Complete	50 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Iron	52 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Deck $\frac{6}{16}$	54 × $\frac{10}{16}$	58 × $\frac{10}{16}$	60 × $\frac{10}{16}$	62 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Complete	64 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Iron	66 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Deck $\frac{7}{16}$	68 × $\frac{10}{16}$	70 × $\frac{10}{16}$	Cmpl Iron 51 × $\frac{10}{16}$ & Mid Dk	Up Dk $\frac{7}{16}$ 52 × $\frac{10}{16}$ ½ Lgth $\frac{7}{16}$	Cmpl Iron 53 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Middle	Upper and 54 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Deck $\frac{7}{16}$	Cmpl Iron 55 × $\frac{10}{16}$ & Middle	Up Dk $\frac{8}{16}$ 56 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Deck $\frac{7}{16}$	Cmpl Iron 57 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Middle	Upper 58 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Deck	and 59 × $\frac{10}{16}$ $\frac{8}{16}$	Cmpl Iron 60 × $\frac{10}{16}$ and	Upper 61 × $\frac{1}{1}$ Middle D
× $\frac{10}{16}$	48 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Complete	50 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Iron	52 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Deck $\frac{6}{16}$	54 × $\frac{10}{16}$	56 × $\frac{10}{16}$	58 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Complete	62 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Iron	64 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Deck $\frac{7}{16}$	66 × $\frac{10}{16}$	68 × $\frac{10}{16}$	Complete 46 × $\frac{10}{16}$ and Middle	Iron Upper 48 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Dk for Half	Deck $\frac{7}{16}$ 50 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Lngth $\frac{7}{16}$	Cmpl Iron 52 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Middle	Upper and 53 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Deck $\frac{7}{16}$	Cmpl Iron 54 × $\frac{10}{16}$ & Mid Dk	Up Dk $\frac{8}{16}$ 55 × $\frac{10}{16}$ $\frac{7}{16}$ thick	Cmpl Iron 56 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Middle	Upper and 57 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Deck $\frac{8}{16}$	Cmpl Iron 58 × $\frac{10}{16}$ and	Upper 59 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Middle Dk $\frac{8}{16}$	Deck $\frac{9}{16}$ 60 × $\frac{10}{16}$	Cmpl Iron 61 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Middle	Upper 61 × $\frac{1}{1}$ Deck $\frac{9}{16}$
× $\frac{10}{16}$	52 × $\frac{10}{16}$	54 × $\frac{10}{16}$	56 × $\frac{10}{16}$	58 × $\frac{10}{16}$	60 × $\frac{10}{16}$	62 × $\frac{10}{16}$	64 × $\frac{10}{16}$	Complete 44 × $\frac{10}{16}$ and Middle	Iron Upper 45 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Dk for Half	Deck $\frac{7}{16}$ 46 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Length $\frac{7}{16}$	Complete 47 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Middle	Iron 48 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Deck $\frac{7}{16}$	Upper and 50 × $\frac{10}{16}$ thick	Cmpl Iron 52 × $\frac{10}{16}$ & Mid Dk	Up Dk $\frac{8}{16}$ 53 × $\frac{10}{16}$ $\frac{7}{16}$ thick	Cmpl Iron 54 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Middle Dk	Upper and 55 × $\frac{10}{16}$ $\frac{8}{16}$ thick								
× $\frac{7}{16}$	24 × $\frac{7}{16}$	24 × $\frac{8}{16}$	26 × $\frac{8}{16}$	28 × $\frac{8}{16}$	28 × $\frac{8}{16}$	29 × $\frac{8}{16}$	30 × $\frac{8}{16}$	31 × $\frac{8}{16}$	32 × $\frac{8}{16}$	33 × $\frac{8}{16}$	35 × $\frac{8}{16}$	36 × $\frac{8}{16}$	36 × $\frac{8}{16}$	37 × $\frac{8}{16}$	38 × $\frac{8}{16}$	40 × $\frac{8}{16}$	41 × $\frac{8}{16}$	42 × $\frac{8}{16}$	43 × $\frac{8}{16}$	44 × $\frac{8}{16}$	45 × $\frac{9}{16}$	45 × $\frac{9}{16}$	46 × $\frac{9}{16}$	47 × $\frac{9}{16}$
× $\frac{7}{16}$	27 × $\frac{7}{16}$	28 × $\frac{8}{16}$	29 × $\frac{8}{16}$	30 × $\frac{8}{16}$	31 × $\frac{9}{16}$	32 × $\frac{9}{16}$	33 × $\frac{9}{16}$	34 × $\frac{9}{16}$	35 × $\frac{9}{16}$	37 × $\frac{9}{16}$	38 × $\frac{9}{16}$	39 × $\frac{9}{16}$	40 × $\frac{9}{16}$	41 × $\frac{9}{16}$	42 × $\frac{9}{16}$	43 × $\frac{9}{16}$	44 × $\frac{9}{16}$	45 × $\frac{9}{16}$	46 × $\frac{9}{16}$	47 × $\frac{9}{16}$	48 × $\frac{9}{16}$	50 × $\frac{9}{16}$	51 × $\frac{9}{16}$	52 × $\frac{9}{16}$
× $\frac{6}{16}$	21 × $\frac{6}{16}$	22 × $\frac{7}{16}$	23 × $\frac{7}{16}$	24 × $\frac{7}{16}$	24 × $\frac{8}{16}$	25 × $\frac{8}{16}$	26 × $\frac{8}{16}$	26 × $\frac{8}{16}$	27 × $\frac{8}{16}$	28 × $\frac{8}{16}$	29 × $\frac{8}{16}$	30 × $\frac{8}{16}$	31 × $\frac{8}{16}$	32 × $\frac{8}{16}$	33 × $\frac{8}{16}$	33 × $\frac{8}{16}$	34 × $\frac{8}{16}$	35 × $\frac{8}{16}$	36 × $\frac{8}{16}$	36 × $\frac{8}{16}$	37 × $\frac{8}{16}$	38 × $\frac{8}{16}$	40 × $\frac{8}{16}$	41 × $\frac{8}{16}$
× $\frac{8}{16}$	10 × $\frac{8}{16}$	10 × $\frac{9}{16}$	11 × $\frac{9}{16}$	12 × $\frac{9}{16}$	12 × $\frac{10}{16}$	13 × $\frac{10}{16}$	13 × $\frac{10}{16}$	13 × $\frac{10}{16}$	14 × $\frac{10}{16}$	14 × $\frac{10}{16}$	15 × $\frac{10}{16}$	15 × $\frac{10}{16}$	15 × $\frac{10}{16}$	16 × $\frac{10}{16}$	16 × $\frac{10}{16}$	17 × $\frac{10}{16}$	17 × $\frac{10}{16}$	18 × $\frac{10}{16}$	18 × $\frac{10}{16}$	19 × $\frac{10}{16}$	19 × $\frac{10}{16}$	20 × $\frac{10}{16}$	20 × $\frac{10}{16}$	21 × $\frac{10}{16}$
× $\frac{7}{16}$	10 × $\frac{7}{16}$	10 × $\frac{8}{16}$	11 × $\frac{8}{16}$	12 × $\frac{8}{16}$	12 × $\frac{8}{16}$	13 × $\frac{8}{16}$	13 × $\frac{8}{16}$	13 × $\frac{8}{16}$	14 × $\frac{8}{16}$	14 × $\frac{8}{16}$	15 × $\frac{8}{16}$	15 × $\frac{8}{16}$	15 × $\frac{8}{16}$	16 × $\frac{8}{16}$	16 × $\frac{8}{16}$	17 × $\frac{8}{16}$	17 × $\frac{8}{16}$	18 × $\frac{8}{16}$	18 × $\frac{8}{16}$	19 × $\frac{8}{16}$	19 × $\frac{8}{16}$	20 × $\frac{8}{16}$	20 × $\frac{8}{16}$	21 × $\frac{8}{16}$

s in one, two, and three
sels, two depths may be
ength, the stringers, &c.,
gth; and so on.
ons in the above Table

ted to both upper and

the main deck beams;
e $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch less in
me plating number, and
th amidships, and to the

5. In *awning decked* vessels the stringer plates given in the above Table are to be fitted to the main deck beams, and the stringer plates required for the awning deck beams are to be of the same width as those given in the Table for hold beam stringer plates, and to be of the following thicknesses, viz.:—

In Vessels whose plating number is under 14,000, not less than $\frac{6}{16}$ of an inch.
14,000 and under 26,400 " " $\frac{7}{16}$ "
26,400 " 30,900 " " $\frac{8}{16}$ "

6. *All stringer plates* are to maintain their midship breadth for one-half the vessel's length amidships, from thence the breadth may be gradually reduced to that given above for the ends of the vessel.

7. Where a reduction of $\frac{2}{16}$ of an inch from the midship thickness is allowed for the ends, the stringer plat may be reduced $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch in thickness for one-eighth of the vessel's length before and abaft the half lengt amidships, and from thence to the ends they may be reduced to the thickness required at ends.

8. Where there is an *iron deck* prescribed either for the entire length of the vessel, or for half the lengt amidships, it is to be fitted to the upper deck beams in two decked vessels. In three decked vessels and spar-decke vessels it may be fitted either to the upper or middle deck beams.

9. In way of an *iron deck* or *half-iron deck*, the stringer plates may be reduced in width to one inch for ever seven feet of the length of the vessel, but the thickness is to be as given above, and at the ends of the vessel th stringer plates to be in accordance with the Table for "ends of stringer plates." Where more than one iron dec is required the stringer plates are to be of the breadth and thickness given in the Table.

10. Where an *iron deck* is prescribed in the Table to be fitted for one half the vessel's length amidships, it is t be maintained the full breadth of the vessel for that length, and then tapered gradually into the stringer plates fo one-eighth the vessel's length at each end.

TABLE G 5.

00	35000	36000	38000	39000	40000	42000	44000	46000	48000	50000	52000	54000	57000	60000	64000	68000	72000	PLATING NUMBERS OF VESSELS. *(See Section 2.)*
$\frac{10}{16}$	Cmpl Iron 56 × $\frac{10}{16}$ & Mid Dk	Up Dk $\frac{7}{16}$ 57 × $\frac{10}{16}$ ½ Lgth $\frac{7}{16}$	Cmpl Iron 58 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Middle	Upper 59 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Deck	and 60 × $\frac{10}{16}$ $\frac{7}{16}$ thick	Cmpl Iron 60 × $\frac{11}{16}$ and	Upper Dck 62 × $\frac{11}{16}$ Middle Dk	$\frac{8}{16}$ thick 64 × $\frac{11}{16}$ $\frac{7}{16}$ thick	Cmpl Iron 66 × $\frac{11}{16}$ Middle	Upper 68 × $\frac{11}{16}$ Deck	and 70 × $\frac{11}{16}$ $\frac{8}{16}$	Cmpl Iron 72 × $\frac{11}{16}$ and	Upper 74 × $\frac{11}{16}$ Middle Dk	Deck $\frac{9}{16}$ 76 × $\frac{11}{16}$ $\frac{8}{16}$	Cmpl Iron 78 × $\frac{11}{16}$ Middle	Upper 80 × $\frac{11}{16}$ Deck	and 82 × $\frac{11}{16}$ $\frac{9}{16}$	Under 10 Depths, or Under 8 Breadths in Length.
ron $\frac{10}{16}$ Dk	Up Dk $\frac{7}{16}$ 56 × $\frac{10}{16}$ ½ Lgth $\frac{7}{16}$	Cmpl Iron 57 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Middle	Upper and 58 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Deck $\frac{7}{16}$	Cmpl Iron 59 × $\frac{10}{16}$	Upper Dk 60 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Deck $\frac{7}{16}$ thick	$\frac{8}{16}$ and 60 × $\frac{11}{16}$	Middle 62 × $\frac{11}{16}$	Cmpl Iron 64 × $\frac{11}{16}$ Middle	Upper 66 × $\frac{11}{16}$ Deck	and 68 × $\frac{11}{16}$ $\frac{8}{16}$	Cmpl Iron 70 × $\frac{11}{16}$ and	Upper Dck 72 × $\frac{11}{16}$ Middle Dk	$\frac{9}{16}$ 74 × $\frac{11}{16}$ $\frac{8}{16}$	Cmpl Iron 76 × $\frac{11}{16}$ Middle	Upper 78 × $\frac{11}{16}$ Deck	and 80 × $\frac{11}{16}$ $\frac{9}{16}$	3 Dks $\frac{10}{16}$ 82 × $\frac{11}{16}$ $\frac{9}{16}$ & $\frac{7}{16}$	10 to 11 Depths, or 8 to 8½ Breadths.
ron $\frac{10}{16}$ dle	Upper 57 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Deck	and 58 × $\frac{10}{16}$ $\frac{7}{16}$	Cmpl Iron 59 × $\frac{10}{16}$ and	Upper 60 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Middle	Deck $\frac{8}{16}$ 60 × $\frac{11}{16}$ Deck $\frac{7}{16}$	Cmpl Iron 62 × $\frac{11}{16}$ Middle	Upper Deck $\frac{8}{16}$ 64 × $\frac{11}{16}$	and 66 × $\frac{11}{16}$ thick	Cmpl Iron 68 × $\frac{11}{16}$ and	Upper Dck $\frac{9}{16}$ 70 × $\frac{11}{16}$ Middle Dk	72 × $\frac{11}{16}$ $\frac{8}{16}$	74 × $\frac{11}{16}$	Cmpl Iron 76 × $\frac{11}{16}$ Middle Dk	Upper and 78 × $\frac{11}{16}$ $\frac{9}{16}$	80 × $\frac{11}{16}$	Cmpl Iron 80 × $\frac{11}{16}$ Md Dk $\frac{9}{16}$	Up Dk $\frac{10}{16}$ 82 × $\frac{11}{16}$ Lr Dk $\frac{7}{16}$	11 to 12 Depths, or 8½ to 9 Breadths.
ron $\frac{10}{16}$ and	Upper 58 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Middle Dk	Deck $\frac{8}{16}$ 59 × $\frac{10}{16}$ $\frac{7}{16}$	Cmpl Iron 60 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Middle	Upper 61 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Deck	and 61 × $\frac{11}{16}$ $\frac{8}{16}$ thick	Cmpl Iron 63 × $\frac{11}{16}$ and Middle	Upper 65 × $\frac{11}{16}$ Deck $\frac{8}{16}$	Deck $\frac{9}{16}$ 67 × $\frac{11}{16}$ thick	69 × $\frac{11}{16}$	71 × $\frac{11}{16}$ Cmpl Iron	73 × $\frac{11}{16}$ Upper and	75 × $\frac{11}{16}$ Middle Dk	77 × $\frac{11}{16}$ $\frac{9}{16}$	Cmpl Iron 78 × $\frac{11}{16}$ and	Upper Dk $\frac{10}{16}$ 80 × $\frac{11}{16}$ Lower	Middle 82 × $\frac{11}{16}$ Deck $\frac{7}{16}$	Deck $\frac{9}{16}$ 82 × $\frac{11}{16}$ thick	12 to 13 Depths, or 9 to 9½ Breadths.
ron $\frac{0}{16}$ dle	Upper 58 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Deck	and 59 × $\frac{10}{16}$ $\frac{8}{16}$	Cmpl Iron 60 × $\frac{10}{16}$ and	Upper 61 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Middle Dk	Deck $\frac{9}{16}$ 61 × $\frac{11}{16}$ $\frac{8}{16}$ thick	Cmpl Iron 63 × $\frac{11}{16}$ Middle	Upper 65 × $\frac{11}{16}$ Deck $\frac{9}{16}$	and 67 × $\frac{11}{16}$ thick	69 × $\frac{11}{16}$	Cmpl Iron 71 × $\frac{11}{16}$ and	Upper Dck $\frac{10}{16}$ 73 × $\frac{11}{16}$ Lower	Middl 75 × $\frac{11}{16}$ Deck $\frac{7}{16}$	Deck $\frac{9}{16}$ 77 × $\frac{11}{16}$ thick	79 × $\frac{11}{16}$				13 to 14 Depths, or 9½ to 10 Breadths.
ron $\frac{0}{16}$ nd	Upper 59 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Middle Dk	Deck $\frac{9}{16}$ 60 × $\frac{10}{16}$ $\frac{8}{16}$	Cmpl Iron 61 × $\frac{10}{16}$ Middle	Upper 61 × $\frac{11}{16}$ Deck $\frac{9}{16}$	and 62 × $\frac{11}{16}$ thick	Cmpl Iron 64 × $\frac{11}{16}$ and Lower	Up Dk $\frac{10}{16}$ 66 × $\frac{11}{16}$ Deck	Md Dk $\frac{9}{16}$ 68 × $\frac{11}{16}$ $\frac{7}{16}$ thick										14 to 15 Depths, or 10 to 10½ Breadths.
																		15 to 16 Depths, or over 10½ Breadths.
$\frac{8}{16}$	45 × $\frac{9}{16}$	45 × $\frac{9}{16}$	46 × $\frac{9}{16}$	47 × $\frac{9}{16}$	48 × $\frac{9}{16}$	49 × $\frac{9}{16}$	50 × $\frac{9}{16}$	51 × $\frac{9}{16}$	52 × $\frac{9}{16}$	53 × $\frac{9}{16}$	54 × $\frac{9}{16}$	55 × $\frac{9}{16}$	56 × $\frac{9}{16}$	57 × $\frac{9}{16}$	58 × $\frac{9}{16}$	60 × $\frac{9}{16}$	62 × $\frac{9}{16}$	Ends of Stringer Plates.
$\frac{9}{16}$	48 × $\frac{9}{16}$	50 × $\frac{9}{16}$	51 × $\frac{9}{16}$	52 × $\frac{9}{16}$	53 × $\frac{10}{16}$	54 × $\frac{10}{16}$	55 × $\frac{10}{16}$	56 × $\frac{10}{16}$	57 × $\frac{10}{16}$	58 × $\frac{10}{16}$	59 × $\frac{10}{16}$	60 × $\frac{10}{16}$	61 × $\frac{10}{16}$	62 × $\frac{10}{16}$	63 × $\frac{10}{16}$	64 × $\frac{10}{16}$	65 × $\frac{10}{16}$	Hold and Lower Deck Beam Stringer Plates (extreme breadth).
$\frac{8}{16}$	37 × $\frac{8}{16}$	38 × $\frac{8}{16}$	40 × $\frac{8}{16}$	41 × $\frac{8}{16}$	41 × $\frac{8}{16}$	42 × $\frac{8}{16}$	43 × $\frac{8}{16}$	44 × $\frac{8}{16}$	45 × $\frac{8}{16}$	46 × $\frac{8}{16}$	47 × $\frac{8}{16}$	48 × $\frac{8}{16}$	49 × $\frac{8}{16}$	50 × $\frac{8}{16}$	51 × $\frac{8}{16}$	52 × $\frac{8}{16}$	53 × $\frac{8}{16}$	*Ends of ditto.*
$\frac{0}{16}$	19 × $\frac{10}{16}$	20 × $\frac{10}{16}$	20 × $\frac{10}{16}$	21 × $\frac{10}{16}$	21 × $\frac{10}{16}$	22 × $\frac{10}{16}$	23 × $\frac{10}{16}$	24 × $\frac{10}{16}$	25 × $\frac{10}{16}$	26 × $\frac{10}{16}$	27 × $\frac{10}{16}$	28 × $\frac{10}{16}$	29 × $\frac{10}{16}$	30 × $\frac{10}{16}$	31 × $\frac{10}{16}$	32 × $\frac{10}{16}$	33 × $\frac{10}{16}$	Tie Plates on Beams, Fore-and-aft, and Diagonals.
$\frac{6}{16}$	19 × $\frac{8}{16}$	20 × $\frac{8}{16}$	20 × $\frac{8}{16}$	21 × $\frac{8}{16}$	21 × $\frac{8}{16}$	22 × $\frac{8}{16}$	23 × $\frac{8}{16}$	24 × $\frac{8}{16}$	25 × $\frac{8}{16}$	26 × $\frac{8}{16}$	27 × $\frac{8}{16}$	28 × $\frac{8}{16}$	29 × $\frac{8}{16}$	30 × $\frac{8}{16}$	31 × $\frac{8}{16}$	32 × $\frac{8}{16}$	33 × $\frac{8}{16}$	*Ends of ditto.*

Dimensions of Main Stringer Plates, &c.

kness is allowed for the ends, the stringer plates
vessel's length before and abaft the half length
thickness required at ends.

re length of the vessel, or for half the length
vessels. In three decked vessels and spar-decked

may be reduced in width to one inch for every
given above, and at the ends of the vessel the
inger plates." Where more than one iron deck
ss given in the Table.

one half the vessel's length amidships, it is to
en tapered gradually into the stringer plates for

11. *Orlop stringer plates* where required to be fitted, to be of the same thickness as the hold beam stringer plates, and three-fourths the breadth of the same.

12. Diagonal tie plates are to be fitted on the beams of all sailing vessels in way of the masts at the deck on which they are wedged, and in addition, where the plating number is 15,000 and above, diagonal tie plates are to be fitted all fore and aft on the upper deck.

13. In sailing vessels whose plating number is under 15,000, and in steam vessels not requiring an iron deck, if *diagonal tie plates* be fitted on the beams in sufficient number, and to the satisfaction of the Surveyor, their breadth as given in the Table may be deducted from the breadth given above for the stringer plates amidships, in which case the stringer plates may be reduced in breadth at the ends of the vessel to three-fourths of their breadth amidships.

14. Tie plates on all tiers of beams to be of the same thickness as the stringer plates of their respective decks.

PLA	ITEMS.	Proportion of Depths to Length.
18700)00 and under 40000		
. .. .. umidships	1 Sheerstrake	Above 11 and not exceeding 12
. .. .. umidships	2 Strake below Sheerstrake	
. .. .	3 Upper deck Stringer plate	
. .. .	4 Middle line Keelson	
. .. .. r) for ½ length amidships	5 Side Keelson	
. .. .. h and Intercostal for ½ length amids. ..	6 Bilge Keelson	
. .. .. length amidships..	7 Bilge Stringer	
th amidships	8 Bilge Plating	
. .. .. width below Stringer for ¾ length amids.	1 Sheerstrake	Above 12 and not exceeding 13
. .. .	2 Strake below Sheerstrake	
. .. .. umidships	3 Upper deck Stringer plate	
. .. .	4 Middle line Keelson	
. .. .. r) for ½ length amidships..	5 Side Keelson	
. .. .. h and Intercostal for ½ length amidships	6 Bilge Keelson	
. .. .. length amidships	7 Bilge Stringer	
gth amidships	8 Bilge Plating	
stringer for ⅗ len width below Stringer for ¾ length amids.	1 Sheerstrake	Above 13 and not exceeding 14
. .. .. width for ½ length amidships	2 Strake below Sheerstrake	
. .. .. midships	3 Upper deck Stringer plate	
. .. .. n Table G 3.	4 Middle line Keelson	
. .. ..) for ½ length amidships..	5 Side keelson	
. .. .. h and Intercostal for ½ length amids. ..	6 Bilge Keelson	
ships, or .. length amidships	7 Bilge Stringer	
ength amidships	8 Bilge Plating	
stringer for ¾ len width below Stringer for ¾ length amids.	1 Sheerstrake	Above 14 and not exceeding 15
. .. .. width for ½ length amidships	2 Strake below Sheerstrake	
. .. .. ies wide for ⅗ length amidships.. ..	3 Upper deck Stringer plate	
. .. .. n Table G 3.	4 Middle line Keelson	
. .. ..) for ½ length amidships..	5 Side Keelson	
. .. .. r) for ½ length & Intl. for ⅗ length amids.	6 Bilge Keelson	
ships, or .. length amidships	7 Bilge Stringer	
midships	8 Bilge Plating	
stringer for ¾ len width below Stringer for ¾ length amids.	1 Sheerstrake	Above 15 and not exceeding 16
. .. .. width for ⅗ length amids.	2 Strake below Sheerstrake	
. .. .. width for ½ length amidships	3 Second Strake below Sheerstrake	
. .. .. ies wide for ⅗ length amidships.. ..	4 Upper deck Stringer Plate	
. .. .. n Table G 3.	5 Middle line Keelson	
. .. ..) for ½ length amidships..	6 Side Keelson	
ships .. ..) for ½ leng and Intl. for ⅗ length amids.	7 Bilge Keelson	
ships, or .. length amidships	8 Bilge Stringer	
midships	9 Bilge Plating	

es on upper and approval of the Committee for
and to be of tbths and above to the Upper Deck

or for main deck beams, in vessels
es on upper and
e Keelsons, and hs in length, taken from the main
, or a sufficient number of partial
are all to extend to the main deck.

Additions beyond the requirements contained in the Rules; for Vessels of greater proport

PLATING NU

Proportion of Depths to Length.	ITEMS.	UNDER 10450	10450 and under 15500	15500 and under 18700	
Above 11 and not exceeding 12	1 Sheerstrake 2 Strake below Sheerstrake 3 Upper deck Stringer plate 4 Middle line Keelson 5 Side Keelson 6 Bilge Keelson 7 Bilge Stringer 8 Bilge Plating	1 Add $\frac{1}{16}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 2 .. 3 .. 4 .. 5 .. 6 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships.. 7 .. 8 One Strake increased $\frac{1}{16}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships..	1 Add $\frac{1}{16}$ for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships 2 .. 3 .. 4 .. 5 .. 6 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships.. 7 .. 8 One Strake increased $\frac{1}{16}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	1 Add $\frac{1}{16}$ for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amidships 2 .. 3 .. 4 .. 5 .. 6 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships.. 7 .. 8 One Strake increased $\frac{1}{16}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	1 Add $\frac{2}{16}$ fo 2 .. 3 .. 4 .. 5 .. 6 Add Bul 7 .. 8 Two Stra
Above 12 and not exceeding 13	1 Sheerstrake 2 Strake below Sheerstrake 3 Upper deck Stringer plate 4 Middle line Keelson 5 Side Keelson 6 Bilge Keelson 7 Bilge Stringer 8 Bilge Plating	1 Add $\frac{2}{16}$ for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amidships 2 .. 3 .. 4 .. 5 .. 6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships.. 7 .. 8 Two strakes increased $\frac{1}{16}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships..	1 Add $\frac{2}{16}$ for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amidships 2 Add $\frac{1}{16}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 3 .. 4 .. 5 .. 6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships.. 7 .. 8 Two Strakes increased $\frac{1}{16}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	1 Add $\frac{2}{16}$ for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amidships 2 Add $\frac{1}{16}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 3 .. 4 .. 5 .. 6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships.. 7 .. 8 Two Strakes increased $\frac{1}{16}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	1 Add $\frac{2}{16}$ f 2 Add $\frac{2}{16}$ f 3 .. 4 .. 5 .. 6 Add Bul 7 Add Inte 8 Three St
Above 13 and not exceeding 14	1 Sheerstrake 2 Strake below Sheerstrake 3 Upper deck Stringer plate 4 Middle line Keelson 5 Side Keelson 6 Bilge Keelson 7 Bilge Stringer 8 Bilge Plating	1 Add Doubling 18 inches wide for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amids. 2 .. 3 .. 4 .. 5 Double Angle Keelson to be fitted in all cases .. 6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships.. 7 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships.. 8 Two Strakes increased $\frac{1}{16}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships.	1 Add Doubling 20 inches wide for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amids. 2 .. 3 .. 4 .. 5 Add Intercostal 6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships.. 7 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length where no hold beams 8 Two Strakes increased $\frac{1}{16}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	1 Add Doubling whole width below stringer for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amids. 2 .. 3 .. 4 .. 5 .. 6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships.. 7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships, or 8 Three Strakes increased $\frac{1}{16}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	1 Add Dou 2 .. 3 Add $\frac{1}{16}$ f 4 .. 5 .. 6 Add Bul 7 Add Inte 8 ..
Above 14 and not exceeding 15	1 Sheerstrake 2 Strake below Sheerstrake 3 Upper deck Stringer plate 4 Middle line Keelson 5 Side Keelson 6 Bilge Keelson 7 Bilge Stringer 8 Bilge Plating	1 Add Doubling 20 inches wide for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amids. 2 .. 3 .. 4 .. 5 Double Angle Keelson and Bulb all fore and aft 6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships.. 7 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length & Itcstl for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amids, or 8 One Strake dbld for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amids in lieu of Itcstl.	1 Add Doubling whole width below stringer for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amids. 2 .. 3 .. 4 .. 5 Add Intercostal 6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships.. 7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships, or 8 One Strake doubled for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	1 Add Doubling whole width below stringer for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amids. 2 .. 3 Add $\frac{1}{16}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 4 .. 5 .. 6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships.. 7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships, or 8 One Strake doubled for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	1 Add Dou 2 .. 3 Add $\frac{2}{16}$ f 4 To be $\frac{1}{4}$ 5 Add Bul 6 Add Bul 7 Add Inte 8 ..
Above 15 and not exceeding 16	1 Sheerstrake 2 Strake below Sheerstrake 3 Second Strake below Sheerstrake 4 Upper deck Stringer plate 5 Middle line Keelson 6 Side Keelson 7 Bilge Keelson 8 Bilge Stringer 9 Bilge Plating	1 .. 2 .. 3 .. 4 .. 5 .. 6 .. 7 .. 8 .. 9 ..	1 Add Doubling whole width below stringer for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amids. 2 Add $\frac{1}{16}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 3 .. 4 .. 5 .. 6 Add Intercostal 7 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships.. 8 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships, or 9 One Strake doubled for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	1 Add Doubling whole width below stringer for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amids. 2 Add $\frac{2}{16}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 3 .. 4 .. 5 .. 6 .. 7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships.. 8 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships, or 9 One Strake doubled for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	1 Add Dou 2 Add Dou 3 .. 4 Add $\frac{2}{16}$ 5 To be $\frac{1}{4}$ 6 Add Bul 7 Add Bul 8 Add Int 9 ..

(*a*) Continuous plate Keelson standing on the floors and attached to Intercostal Keelson plates, having double angles on upper and lower edges of the sizes given in Table G 3. the plate to be of sufficient depth to take the deep flanges of the angles, and to be of the thickness given in Table G 3 for middle line Keelsons.

(*b*) Continuous plate Keelson standing on the floors and attached to Intercostal Keelson plates, having double angles on upper and lower edges of the sizes given in Table G 3, the plate to be three-fourths the depth given in Table G 3 for middle line Keelsons, and of the same thickness.

Lloyd's Register of Shipping,
2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.
29th November, 1888.

IRON VESSELS.

Additions beyond the requirements contained in the Rules; for Vessels of greater proportionate length to depth than in Vessels for which the ordinary Scantlings are provided.

TABLE G 6.

PLATING NUMBERS.

Proportion of Depths to Length.	ITEMS.	UNDER 10450	10450 and under 15500	15500 and under 18700	18700 and under 26000	26000 and under 35000	35000 and under 40000	ITEMS.	Proportion of Depths to Length.
Above 11 and not exceeding 12	1 Sheerstrake 2 Strake below Sheerstrake 3 Upper deck Stringer plate 4 Middle line Keelson 5 Side Keelson 6 Bilge Keelson 7 Bilge Stringer 8 Bilge Plating	1 Add $\frac{1}{16}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 6 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 8 One Strake increased $\frac{1}{16}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	1 Add $\frac{1}{16}$ for $\frac{5}{8}$ length amidships 6 Add Bulb for $\frac{5}{8}$ length amidships 8 One Strake increased $\frac{1}{16}$ for $\frac{5}{8}$ length amidships	1 Add $\frac{1}{16}$ for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amidships 6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amidships 8 One Strake increased $\frac{1}{16}$ for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amidships	1 Add $\frac{1}{16}$ for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amidships 5 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{8}$ length and Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 8 Two Strakes increased $\frac{1}{16}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	1 Add $\frac{1}{16}$ for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amidships 2 Add $\frac{1}{16}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 5 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{8}$ length and Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	1 Add $\frac{1}{16}$ for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amidships 2 Add $\frac{1}{16}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 5 Add plate Keelson (*a*) for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{8}$ length and Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amids. 7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	1 Sheerstrake 2 Strake below Sheerstrake 3 Upper deck Stringer plate 4 Middle line Keelson 5 Side Keelson 6 Bilge Keelson 7 Bilge Stringer 8 Bilge Plating	Above 11 and not exceeding 12
Above 12 and not exceeding 13	1 Sheerstrake 2 Strake below Sheerstrake 3 Upper deck Stringer plate 4 Middle line Keelson 5 Side Keelson 6 Bilge Keelson 7 Bilge Stringer 8 Bilge Plating	1 Add $\frac{1}{16}$ for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amidships 2 Add $\frac{1}{16}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{8}$ length amidships 8 Two strakes increased $\frac{1}{16}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	1 Add $\frac{1}{16}$ for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amidships 2 Add $\frac{1}{16}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{8}$ length amidships 8 Two Strakes increased $\frac{1}{16}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	1 Add $\frac{1}{16}$ for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amidships 2 Add $\frac{1}{16}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{8}$ length amidships 7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships, or 8 Two Strakes increased $\frac{1}{16}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	1 Add $\frac{1}{16}$ for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amidships 2 Add $\frac{1}{16}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 5 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{8}$ length and Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amids. 7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 8 Three Strakes increased $\frac{1}{16}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	1 Add $\frac{1}{16}$ for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amidships 2 Add $\frac{1}{16}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 3 Add $\frac{1}{16}$ for $\frac{3}{8}$ length amidships 5 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{8}$ length and Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amids. 7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 8	1 Add Doubling whole width below Stringer for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amids. 2 3 Add $\frac{1}{16}$ for $\frac{3}{8}$ length amidships 5 Add plate Keelson (*a*) for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{8}$ length and Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 8	1 Sheerstrake 2 Strake below Sheerstrake 3 Upper deck Stringer plate 4 Middle line Keelson 5 Side Keelson 6 Bilge Keelson 7 Bilge Stringer 8 Bilge Plating	Above 12 and not exceeding 13
Above 13 and not exceeding 14	1 Sheerstrake 2 Strake below Sheerstrake 3 Upper deck Stringer plate 4 Middle line Keelson 5 Side Keelson 6 Bilge Keelson 7 Bilge Stringer 8 Bilge Plating	1 Add Doubling 18 inches wide for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amids. 5 Double Angle Keelson to be fitted in all cases 6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{8}$ length amidships 7 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 8 Two Strakes increased $\frac{1}{16}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	1 Add Doubling 20 inches wide for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amids. 5 Add Intercostal 6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{8}$ length amidships 7 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length where no hold beams 8 Two Strakes increased $\frac{1}{16}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	1 Add Doubling whole width below stringer for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amids. 5 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{8}$ length amidships 6 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships, or 7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 8 Three Strakes increased $\frac{1}{16}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	1 Add Doubling whole width below Stringer for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amids. 3 Add $\frac{1}{16}$ for $\frac{3}{8}$ length amidships 4 To be $\frac{1}{2}$ deeper than in Table G 3. 5 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{8}$ length and Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amids 7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 8	1 Add Doubling whole width below Stringer for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amids. 3 Add $\frac{1}{16}$ for $\frac{3}{8}$ length amidships 4 To be $\frac{1}{2}$ deeper than in Table G 3. 5 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{8}$ length and Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amids 7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 8	1 Add Doubling whole width below Stringer for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amids. 2 Add Doubling whole width for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 3 Add $\frac{1}{16}$ for $\frac{3}{8}$ length amidships 4 To be $\frac{1}{2}$ deeper than in Table G 3. 5 Add plate Keelson (*b*) for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{8}$ length and Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amids. 7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 8	1 Sheerstrake 2 Strake below Sheerstrake 3 Upper deck Stringer plate 4 Middle line Keelson 5 Side keelson 6 Bilge Keelson 7 Bilge Stringer 8 Bilge Plating	Above 13 and not exceeding 14
Above 14 and not exceeding 15	1 Sheerstrake 2 Strake below Sheerstrake 3 Upper deck Stringer plate 4 Middle line Keelson 5 Side Keelson 6 Bilge Keelson 7 Bilge Stringer 8 Bilge Plating	1 Add Doubling 20 inches wide for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amids. 5 Double Angle Keelson and Bulb all fore and aft 6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{8}$ length amidships 7 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ lngth & Itcstl for $\frac{1}{2}$ lngth amids, or 8 One Strake dbld for $\frac{1}{2}$ lngth amids in lieu of Itcstl.	1 Add Doubling whole width below stringer for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amids. 5 Add Intercostal 6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{8}$ length amidships 7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships, or 8 One Strake doubled for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	1 Add Doubling whole width below stringer for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amids. 3 Add $\frac{1}{16}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{8}$ length amidships 7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships, or 8 One Strake doubled for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	1 Add Doubling whole width below Stringer for $\frac{3}{4}$ lengths amids. 3 Add $\frac{1}{16}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 4 To be $\frac{1}{2}$ deeper than in Table G 3. 5 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{8}$ length amidships 7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 8	1 Add Doubling whole width below Stringer for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amids. 2 Add Doubling whole width for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 3 Add $\frac{1}{16}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 4 To be $\frac{1}{2}$ deeper than in Table G 3. 5 Add plate Keelson (*a*) for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 6 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length and Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amids 7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 8	1 Add Doubling whole width below Stringer for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amids. 2 Add Doubling whole width for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 3 Add Doubling 42 inches wide for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 4 To be $\frac{1}{2}$ deeper than in Table G 3. 5 Add plate Keelson (*b*) for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 6 Add plate Keelson (*a*) for $\frac{1}{2}$ length & Intl. for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amids. 7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 8	1 Sheerstrake 2 Strake below Sheerstrake 3 Upper deck Stringer plate 4 Middle line Keelson 5 Side Keelson 6 Bilge Keelson 7 Bilge Stringer 8 Bilge Plating	Above 14 and not exceeding 15
Above 15 and not exceeding 16	1 Sheerstrake 2 Strake below Sheerstrake 3 Second Strake below Sheerstrake 4 Upper deck Stringer plate 5 Middle line Keelson 6 Side Keelson 7 Bilge Keelson 8 Bilge Stringer 9 Bilge Plating	1 2 3 4 5 6 Add Intercostal 7 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{8}$ length amidships 8 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships, or 9 One Strake doubled for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	1 Add Doubling whole width below stringer for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amids. 2 Add $\frac{1}{16}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 3 4 5 6 Add Intercostal 7 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{8}$ length amidships 8 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships, or 9 One Strake doubled for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	1 Add Doubling whole width below stringer for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amids. 2 Add $\frac{1}{16}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 3 4 Add $\frac{1}{16}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 5 6 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 7 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length and Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 8 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 9	1 Add Doubling whole width below Stringer for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amids. 2 Add Doubling whole width for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 3 4 Add Doubling 40 inches wide for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 5 To be $\frac{1}{2}$ deeper than in Table G 3. 6 Add plate Keelson (*b*) for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 7 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length and Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amids. 8 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 9	1 Add Doubling whole width below Stringer for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amids. 2 Add Doubling whole width for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 3 4 Add Doubling 50 inches wide for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 5 To be $\frac{1}{2}$ deeper than in Table G 3. 6 Add plate Keelson (*b*) for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 7 Add plate Keelson (*b*) for $\frac{1}{2}$ lengt" and Intl. for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amids. 8 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 9	1 Add Doubling whole width below Stringer for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amids. 2 Add Doubling whole width for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amids. 3 Add Doubling whole width for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 4 Add Doubling 50 inches wide for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 5 To be $\frac{1}{2}$ deeper than in Table G 3. 6 Add plate Keelson (*b*) for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 7 Add plate Keelson (*b*) for $\frac{1}{2}$ leng" and Intl. for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amids. 8 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 9	1 Sheerstrake 2 Strake below Sheerstrake 3 Second Strake below Sheerstrake 4 Upper deck Stringer Plate 5 Middle line Keelson 6 Side Keelson 7 Bilge Keelson 8 Bilge Stringer 9 Bilge Plating	Above 15 and not exceeding 16

(*a*) Continuous plate Keelson standing on the floors and attached to Intercostal Keelson plates, having double angles on upper and lower edges of the sizes given in Table G 3, the plate to be of sufficient depth to take the deep flanges of the angles, and to be of the thickness given in Table G 3 for middle line Keelsons.

(*b*) Continuous plate Keelson standing on the floors and attached to Intercostal Keelson plates, having double angles on upper and lower edges of the sizes given in Table G 3, the plate to be three-fourths the depth given in Table G 3 for middle line Keelsons, and of the same thickness.

For all Vessels exceeding in length sixteen depths to the Middle Deck, plans must be submitted for the approval of the Committee for giving the vessels sufficient additional strength longitudinally; and all vessels having a length of thirteen depths and above to the Upper Deck are to have a substantial erection extending over the midship half length of the Vessel. *See also Section 46.*

Where Bulb plates are required they are to be of the size given in Table G 4 for the midship hold beams, or for main deck beams, in vessels with one deck.

All Vessels, excepting those with an awning deck, whose plating number exceeds 35,000 and exceeding 16 depths in length, taken from the main deck, are to have the whole of the reverse frames extended to the gunwale for half the vessel's length amidships, or a sufficient number of partial bulkheads fitted in the 'tween decks to the approval of the Committee. In the case of awning-decked vessels they are all to extend to the main deck.

Lloyd's Register of Shipping,
2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C
29th November, 1888.

LATING NUMBERS.

	18700 and under 26000	26000 and under 35000	35000 and under 40000	ITEMS.	Proportion of Depths to Length.
.. .. ..	1 Add $\frac{3}{16}$ for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amidships	1 Add $\frac{3}{16}$ for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amidships	1 Add $\frac{3}{16}$ for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amidships	1 Sheerstrake	
.. .. ..	2	2 Add $\frac{3}{16}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	2 Add $\frac{3}{16}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	2 Strake below Sheerstrake	Above
.. .. ..	3	3	3	3 Upper deck Stringer plate	11
.. .. ..	4	4	4	4 Middle line Keelson	and not
.. .. ..	5	5 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships..	5 Add plate Keelson (*a*) for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	5 Side Keelson	exceeding
.. .. ..	6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships..	6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{5}$ length and Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{5}$ length and Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amids. ..	6 Bilge Keelson	12
.. .. ..	7	7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships..	7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships..	7 Bilge Stringer	
hips	8 Two Strakes increased $\frac{1}{16}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	8	8	8 Bilge Plating	
.. .. ..	1 Add $\frac{3}{16}$ for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amidships	1 Add $\frac{3}{16}$ for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amidships	1 Add Doubling whole width below Stringer for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amids.	1 Sheerstrake	
.. .. ..	2 Add $\frac{3}{16}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	2 Add $\frac{3}{16}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	2	2 Strake below Sheerstrake	Above
.. .. ..	3	3 Add $\frac{3}{16}$ for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships	3 Add $\frac{3}{16}$ for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships	3 Upper deck Stringer plate	12
.. .. ..	4	4	4	4 Middle line Keelson	and not
.. .. ..	5	5 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships..	5 Add plate Keelson (*a*) for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships..	5 Side Keelson	exceeding
.. .. ..	6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships..	6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{5}$ length and Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amids. ..	6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{5}$ length and Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	6 Bilge Keelson	13
.. .. ..	7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships, or	7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships	7 Bilge Stringer	
ldships	8 Three Strakes increased $\frac{1}{16}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	8	8	8 Bilge Plating	
for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amids.	1 Add Doubling whole width below Stringer for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amids.	1 Add Doubling whole width below Stringer for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amids.	1 Add Doubling whole width below Stringer for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amids.	1 Sheerstrake	
.. .. ..	2	2	2 Add Doubling whole width for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	2 Strake below Sheerstrake	Above
.. .. ..	3 Add $\frac{1}{16}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	3 Add $\frac{3}{16}$ for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships	3 Add $\frac{3}{16}$ for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships	3 Upper deck Stringer plate	13
.. .. ..	4	4 To be $\frac{1}{4}$ deeper than in Table G 3.	4 To be $\frac{1}{4}$ deeper than in Table G 3.	4 Middle line Keelson	and not
.. .. ..	5	5 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships..	5 Add plate Keelson (*b*) for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships..	5 Side keelson	exceeding
.. .. ..	6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships..	6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{5}$ length and Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amids ..	6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{5}$ length and Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amids. ..	6 Bilge Keelson	14
.. .. ..	7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships	7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships	7 Bilge Stringer	
nidships	8	8	8	8 Bilge Plating	
for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amids.	1 Add Doubling whole width below Stringer for $\frac{3}{4}$ lengths amids.	1 Add Doubling whole width below Stringer for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amids.	1 Add Doubling whole width below Stringer for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amids.	1 Sheerstrake	
.. .. ..	2	2 Add Doubling whole width for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	2 Add Doubling whole width for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	2 Strake below Sheerstrake	Above
.. .. ..	3 Add $\frac{3}{16}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	3 Add $\frac{3}{16}$ for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships	3 Add Doubling 42 inches wide for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships.. ..	3 Upper deck Stringer plate	14
.. .. ..	4 To be $\frac{1}{4}$ deeper than in Table G 3.	4 To be $\frac{1}{4}$ deeper than in Table G 3.	4 To be $\frac{1}{4}$ deeper than in Table G 3.	4 Middle line Keelson	and not
.. .. ..	5 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships..	5 Add plate Keelson (*a*) for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	5 Add plate Keelson (*b*) for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships..	5 Side Keelson	exceeding
.. .. ..	6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships	6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{5}$ length and Intercostal for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amids ..	6 Add plate Keelson (*a*) for $\frac{1}{2}$ length & Intl. for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amids.	6 Bilge Keelson	15
.. .. ..	7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships	7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships	7 Bilge Stringer	
s	8	8	8	8 Bilge Plating	
for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amids.	1 Add Doubling whole width below Stringer for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amids.	1 Add Doubling whole width below Stringer for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amids.	1 Add Doubling whole width below Stringer for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amids.	1 Sheerstrake	
.. .. ..	2 Add Doubling whole width for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	2 Add Doubling whole width for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships	2 Add Doubling whole width for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amids.	2 Strake below Sheerstrake	Above
.. .. ..	3	3	3 Add Doubling whole width for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	3 Second Strake below Sheerstrake	15
.. .. ..	4 Add $\frac{3}{16}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	4 Add Doubling 40 inches wide for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships.. ..	4 Add Doubling 50 inches wide for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships.. ..	4 Upper deck Stringer Plate	and not
.. .. ..	5 To be $\frac{1}{4}$ deeper than in Table G 3.	5 To be $\frac{1}{4}$ deeper than in Table G 3.	5 To be $\frac{1}{4}$ deeper than in Table G 3.	5 Middle line Keelson	exceeding
.. .. ..	6 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships..	6 Add plate Keelson (*b*) for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	6 Add plate Keelson (*b*) for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships..	6 Side Keelson	16
.. .. ..	7 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{5}$ length and Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	7 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{5}$ length and Intercostal for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amids. ..	7 Add plate Keelson (*b*) for $\frac{1}{2}$ length and Intl. for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amids.	7 Bilge Keelson	
r	8 Add Intercostal for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships	8 Add Intercostal for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships	8 Add Intercostal for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships	8 Bilge Stringer	
ps	9	9	9	9 Bilge Plating	

per and lower edges
be of the thickness

per and lower edges
ons, and of the same

For all Vessels exceeding in length sixteen depths to the Middle Deck, plans must be submitted for the approval of the Committee for giving the vessels sufficient additional strength longitudinally; and all vessels having a length of thirteen depths and above to the Upper Deck are to have a substantial erection extending over the midship half length of the Vessel. *See also Section 46.*

Where Bulb plates are required they are to be of the size given in Table G 4 for the midship hold beams, or for main deck beams, in vessels with one deck.

All Vessels, excepting those with an awning deck, whose plating number exceeds 35,000 and exceeding 16 depths in length, taken from the main deck, are to have the whole of the reverse frames extended to the gunwale for half the vessel's length amidships, or a sufficient number of partial bulkheads fitted in the 'tween decks to the approval of the Committee. In the case of awning-decked vessels they are all to extend to the main deck.

IRON VESSELS.

TABLE G 7.

Table of Scantlings for DOUBLE BOTTOMS CONSTRUCTED ON THE CELLULAR SYSTEM.

PLATING NUMBER FOR REGULATING SCANTLINGS. *(See Section 2.)*	Centre Girder. — Depth above Top of Keel and Thickness.	Thickness of Side Girders	Number of Side Girders (exclusive of Margin Plates) on each side, with Floors at alternate Frames.	Margin Plate. — Depth (exclusive of Flange) and Thickness.	Thickness of Inner Bottom Plating.				Thickness of Brack't or Floor Plates.	DIMENSIONS OF ANGLE BARS.		
					Middle Line Strake. *(b)*		In Engine and Boiler Space.	In Holds.		On Centre Girder. *(a)*	On Margin Plates.	On Side Girders, Intermediate, and Vertical Angle Bars.
					Amidships.	Ends.						
	inches.	inches.		inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.
under 11,000	$32 \times \frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	2	$18 \times \frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{16}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{16}$	$3 \times 2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{5}{16}$
11,000 and under 13,000	$33 \times \frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	2	$19 \times \frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{16}$	$3 \times 2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{16}$
13,000 and under 15,000	$34 \times \frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	3	$20 \times \frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{16}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{16}$
15,000 and under 18,000	$35 \times \frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	3	$21 \times \frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{8}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{16}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{16}$
18,000 and under 21,000	$36 \times \frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	3	$22 \times \frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{16}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{7}{16}$
21,000 and under 24,000	$38 \times \frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	3	$24 \times \frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{16}$
24,000 and under 28,000	$40 \times \frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	3	$26 \times \frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{16}$
28,000 and under 33,000	$42 \times \frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	3	$28 \times \frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{16}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{16}$
33,000 and under 38,000	$44 \times \frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	4	$30 \times \frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{16}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{16}$
38,000 and under 44,000	$46 \times \frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{8 \text{ to } 7}{16}$	4	$32 \times \frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{8 \text{ to } 7}{16}$	$\frac{8 \text{ to } 7}{16}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{10}{16}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{10}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{16}$
44,000 and under 51,000	$48 \times \frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	4	$34 \times \frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{10}{16}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{10}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{16}$

(*a*) Where Flat Plate Keels are adopted, the Angles connecting the same to the centre Plate are to be of the size required for Middle Line Keelsons in Table G 3.

(*b*) The breadth of the Middle Line Strake of the inner bottom plating to be not less than that given for Garboard Strakes in Table G 2.

Lloyd's Register of Shipping,
2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.,
18th Dec., 1890.

IRON VESSELS.

TABLE G 8.

Showing diameters and spacing of Rivets and breadths of Straps, Lapped Butts and Edge Laps.

	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.
Thickness of PLATES	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{6\&7}{16}$ altrntly.	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{9\&10}{16}$ altrntly.	$\frac{10}{16}$ (b)	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{12}{16}$	$\frac{12\&13}{16}$ altrntly.	$\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{14}{16}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	$\frac{16}{16}$
Diameter of RIVETS	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	1	1	1	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$
Breadth of TREBLE riveted STRAPS	...	...	...	...	$14\frac{1}{4}$	$14\frac{1}{4}$	$14\frac{1}{4}$	$16\frac{3}{4}$	$16\frac{3}{4}$	$16\frac{3}{4}$	19	19	19	$21\frac{1}{4}$	$21\frac{1}{4}$
,, ,, DOUBLE ,, ,,	8	8	$9\frac{3}{4}$	$9\frac{3}{4}$	$9\frac{3}{4}$	$9\frac{3}{4}$	$9\frac{3}{4}$	$11\frac{1}{4}$	$11\frac{1}{4}$	$11\frac{1}{4}$	...	...	...	...	...
,, ,, TREBLE ,, BUTT LAPS	...	...	...	...	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	9	9	9	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	...	...
,, ,, DOUBLE ,, ,,	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	6	...	...	...	...	...
,, ,, DOUBLE ,, EDGE LAPS	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	6	6	6	$6\frac{3}{4}$	$6\frac{3}{4}$
,, ,, SINGLE ,, ,,	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MAXIMUM Spacing of Rivets from centre to centre. in BUTTS of outside plating	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	3	3	3	3	3	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	4	4	4	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$
in EDGES ,, ,,	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	4	4	4	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	5	5
in FRAMES	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	7	8	8	8	...	...

Minimum number of Rivets in edges of Plating between Frames AMIDSHIPS.

DIAMETER OF RIVETS	NUMBER OF RIVETS IN EACH ROW.														
	ins.	ins.	ins.	Ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.
	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	1	1	1	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$
Spacing of FRAMES .....20 ins.....	7	7	5	5	5	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, ,, ,, ...21 ,, ...	...	7	6	6	6	6	6	5	5	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, ,, ,, ...22 ,, ...	...	...	6	6	6	6	6	5	5	5	...	...	...	...	...
,, ,, ,, ...23 ,, ...	...	...	6	6	6	6	6	5	5	5	5	5	5	...	...
,, ,, ,, ...24 ,, ...	...	...	7	7	7	7	7	6	6	6	5	5	5	...	...
,, ,, ,, ...25 ,, ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	6	5	5	5	...	...
,, ,, ,, ...26 ,, ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	5	5	5

Where the fore and aft flange of the frame does not exceed 3 inches, the rivets attaching the outside Plating thereto should not exceed $\frac{7}{8}$ inch in diameter, and where it is $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, they should not exceed 1 inch in diameter.

(b) *Where stringer and tie plates are $\frac{10}{16}$ of an inch thick, they should be secured to the beams with $\frac{3}{4}$ of an inch rivets.*

RIVETS to be $\frac{1}{4}$ of an inch larger in diameter in **STEM, STERN FRAME,** and **KEEL,** but in no case need these exceed $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches in diameter, and to be spaced 5 diameters apart.

RIVETS in **RUDDER** to be of not less size than required for the upper edge of garboard strake amidships, spaced not more than 5 diameters apart.

RIVETS connecting flat **KEEL PLATES** and the fore and aft **ANGLES** to be spaced not more than 5 diameters apart.

RIVETS in the **BUTTS** of deck plating to be spaced 4 diameters, and in the edges 4 to $4\frac{1}{2}$ diameters apart.

RIVETS in the **BUTTS** and **EDGES** of inner bottom plating, and in butts of girders to be spaced not more than 4 diameters apart.

RIVETS in the **LANDS** and **BUTTS** of mast plates to be spaced 5 diameters apart.

Lloyd's Register of Shipping,
2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.,
29th November, 1888.

IRON AND STEEL MASTS.

	EXTREME LENGTH[1] (*See Footnote*).	PARTNERS.			HEEL.			HOUNDS.			HEAD.			Sizes of Angle Bars in Masts.		CHEEKS.				LENGTH OUTSIDE BED.	BED.		
		Diameter.	Thickness.		Diameter.	Thickness.		Diameter.	Thickness.		Diameter.	Thickness.				Thickness of Plate.		Sizes of Angle Bar.			Diameter.	Thickness.	
			Iron.	Steel.		Iron.	Steel.		Iron.	Steel.		Iron.	Steel.	Iron.	Steel.	Iron.	Steel.	Iron.	Steel.			Iron.	Steel
	Feet.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	Feet.	inches.	inches.	inche
Two Plates in the Round.	48	16	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	13	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	$13\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	11	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	...	...	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{20}$	14	$16\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$
	51	17	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$13\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	14	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	$11\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	...	...	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	15	$17\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$
	54	18	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	14	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	15	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	12	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	...	...	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	16	19	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$
	57	19	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	15	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$15\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$12\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	...	...	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$4\times3\times\frac{7}{16}$	$4\times3\times\frac{8}{20}$	17	20	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$
	60	20	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	16	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$16\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$13\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	...	...	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$4\times3\times\frac{7}{16}$	$4\times3\times\frac{8}{20}$	18	$21\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$
	63	21	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$16\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$17\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	14	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	...	...	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$4\times3\times\frac{7}{16}$	$4\times3\times\frac{8}{20}$	19	23	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$
	66	22	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	17	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$18\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$14\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	...	...	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{8}{20}$	20	$24\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{20}$
	69	23	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	18	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	19	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$15\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	...	...	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{8}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{9}{20}$	21	$25\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{20}$
	72	24	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	19	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	20	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	16	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	...	...	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{8}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{9}{20}$	22	$26\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{20}$
Three Plates in the Round.	75	25	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$19\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	21	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$16\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	...	...	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{10}{20}$	$5\times3\times\frac{8}{16}$	$5\times3\times\frac{9}{20}$	23	28	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{9}{20}$
	78	26	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	20	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$21\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$17\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	...	...	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{10}{20}$	$5\times3\times\frac{9}{16}$	$5\times3\times\frac{10}{20}$	24	29	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{9}{20}$
	81	27	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	21	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	18	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	...	...	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{10}{20}$	$5\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$5\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{10}{20}$	25	30	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{9}{20}$
	84	28	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	22	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	23	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$18\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{11}{20}$	$5\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$5\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{10}{20}$	26	$31\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{9}{20}$
	87	29	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	24	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$19\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$4\times3\times\frac{7}{16}$	$4\times3\times\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{11}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2}\times4\times\frac{10}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{2}\times4\times\frac{11}{20}$	27	33	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{9}{20}$
	90	30	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	23	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	25	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	20	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$4\times3\times\frac{8}{16}$	$4\times3\times\frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{11}{20}$	$6\times4\times\frac{10}{16}$	$6\times4\times\frac{11}{20}$				
	93	31	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{10}{20}$	24	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	26	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$20\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{8}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{12}{20}$	$6\times4\times\frac{10}{16}$	$6\times4\times\frac{11}{20}$				
	96	32	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{10}{20}$	25	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$26\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	21	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$5\times3\times\frac{8}{16}$	$5\times3\times\frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{12}{20}$	$6\times4\times\frac{10}{16}$	$6\times4\times\frac{11}{20}$				

FOOTNOTE.—The length for regulating the scantlings of the mast to be taken, in all cases, from the cap to the top of the keelson.

Lloyds Register of British & Foreign Shipping, 2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.—29th November, 1888.

TABLE 9

SSELS AND FULL-RIGGED STEAM VESSELS.

IRON AND STEEL BOWSPRITS.

LENGTH OUTSIDE BED.	BED. Diameter.	BED. Thickness. Iron.	BED. Thickness. Steel.	HEEL. Diameter.	HEEL. Thickness. Iron.	HEEL. Thickness. Steel.	CAP. Diameter.	CAP. Thickness. Iron.	CAP. Thickness. Steel.	Sizes of Angle Bar. Iron.	Sizes of Angle Bar. Steel.
Feet.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.
14	$16\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	14	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	12	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}\times2\times\frac{5}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{2}\times2\times\frac{6}{20}$
15	$17\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	15	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$12\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}\times2\times\frac{5}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{2}\times2\times\frac{6}{20}$
16	19	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	16	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	13	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$3\times2\times\frac{5}{16}$	$3\times2\times\frac{6}{20}$
17	20	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	17	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	14	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$3\times2\times\frac{5}{16}$	$3\times2\times\frac{6}{20}$
18	$21\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	18	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	15	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$3\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{5}{16}$	$3\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{20}$
19	23	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	19	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	16	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$3\times3\times\frac{6}{16}$	$3\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$
20	$24\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	20	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$16\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$
21	$25\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	21	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$17\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$
22	$26\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	22	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$18\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$4\times3\times\frac{7}{16}$	$4\times3\times\frac{8}{20}$
23	28	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	23	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	19	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$4\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{16}$	$4\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{20}$
24	29	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	24	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	20	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$4\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{16}$	$4\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{20}$
25	30	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	25	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	21	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{20}$
26	$31\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	26	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$21\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{20}$
27	33	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	27	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	22	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{20}$

SUGGESTIONS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF IRON AND STEEL MASTS, BOWSPRITS, AND YARDS.

1. If Iron be used in the construction of masts, bowsprits, and yards, it is to be of good malleable quality quite free from surface or other defects, and to stand a tensile strain of 20 tons to the square inch and the following bending tests when cold without fracture :—

Thickness of Plates.	To Bend Cold through an Angle of	
	With the Grain.	Across the Grain.
$\frac{9}{16}$	25°	8°
$\frac{8}{16}$	30°	11°
$\frac{7}{16}$	37°	13°
$\frac{6}{16}$	47°	15°
$\frac{5}{16}$	55°	17°
$\frac{4}{16}$	65°	20°
$\frac{3}{16}$	70°	25°

2. The plates to be bent over a slab, the corner of which should be rounded with a radius of half an inch.

3. If Steel be adopted it is to be of the quality required for ship plates and subjected to the same tests.

4. Lower Masts.—The plating to be of the thickness, and the plates arranged as suggested in the Table. The seams to be double riveted ; in masts of less length than 84 feet, the edges may be single riveted provided angle bars be fitted to the satisfaction of the Committee. The butts below the mast partners in masts, and those inside the wedging of bowsprits, might be double riveted, the remainder should be treble riveted.

5. The buttstraps in all cases should be $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch thicker than the plates they connect, in iron masts ; in steel masts the buttstraps should be $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch thicker than the plates in double riveted butts and $\frac{2}{20}$ thicker in treble riveted butts. The buttstraps would be better to be fitted on the outside of the masts and bowsprit.

6. The mast and bowsprit plates should be doubled all round in way of the wedging, or otherwise efficiently strengthened ; where masts are wedged at the lower deck, the doubling should extend from below the lower deck to above the upper deck.

7. The heels of all masts and their steps should be efficiently strengthened. The cheeks of masts should be stiffened by angles or cope iron on their foremost edges ; or by some other approved plan.

8. Where two plates in the round are adopted instead of three, the iron is to be of such superior quality as to admit of its being bent to the required form, without being unduly heated and without fracture, and in all such cases the masts should be additionally stiffened by 3 angles as provided for in the Suggested Tables.

9. All masts of 84 feet length and above, to be fitted with angles properly shifted and extending the whole length of the mast. If the plates be arranged as described in the Tables, there should be an angle bar fitted to each plate in the round, of the size given in the Table.

10. All bowsprits exceeding 28 inches in diameter should have a vertical diaphragm plate extending from within the wedging to the gammoning, connected by continuous single angle bars to the upper and lower parts of the bowsprit, and two additional angle bars of the size given in the Table ; and bowsprits 28 inches in diameter and under, to have an angle bar at the centre of each plate extending the whole length of the bowsprit.

11. The attention of the Surveyors is to be specially directed to the fittings connected with the masts and rigging, in order to ensure the workmanship, material, and sizes of the same being efficient.

12. The mizenmasts for barques may be reduced one-fifth in diameter from that given in the Table, and the plating to be not less than the thickness corresponding to the diameters.

13. Where a Steamer is intended to be fitted with masts or a bowsprit for auxiliary purposes, they may be one-eighth less in diameter than prescribed by Table ; and when a mast of a steamer is to carry fore and aft sail only, the diameter may be one-fifth less than given in the Table. The seams of these masts may be single riveted.

14. When pole masts are fitted, the length of the lower mast, in determining the diameter and thickness of plating, should be taken from the heel to the cap band, so as to include the head, as in an ordinary mast ; and in sailing vessels these masts should be additionally strengthened, by angles or otherwise, from below the lower yard to above the lower topsail yard. The cheek plates in pole masts may be of the same thickness as the mast plates at the hounds.

15. The eye-bolts, hoops, cleats and bands, are to be of the best description of wrought iron.

16. Any deviations from these Suggested Rules and Tables must be submitted for the consideration of the Committee.

TABLE 10.

Suggested Sizes and Scantlings for YARDS and TOPMASTS of SAILING VESSELS and FULL-RIGGED STEAM VESSELS.

YARDS.

Length Cleated.	Centre.			First Quarter.			Second Quarter.			Third Quarter.			Ends at Cleats.		
	Diameter.	Thickness.		Diameter.	Thickness.		Diameter.	Thickness.		Diameter.	Thickness.		Diameter.	Thickness.	
		Iron.	Steel.		Iron.	Steel.		Iron.	Steel.		Iron.	Steel.		Iron.	Steel.
Feet.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.
32	8	3/16	3/16	7 7/8	3/16	3/16	7 1/4	3/16	3/16	6	3/16	3/16	4	2/16	2/16
36	9	3/16	3/16	8 3/4	3/16	3/16	8 1/8	3/16	3/16	6 3/4	3/16	3/16	4 1/2	2/16	2/16
40	10	3/16	3/16	9 3/4	3/16	3/16	9	3/16	3/16	7 1/2	3/16	3/16	5	2/16	2/16
44	11	3/16	3/16	10 3/4	3/16	3/16	10	3/16	3/16	8 1/4	3/16	3/16	5 1/2	2/16	2/16
48	12	4/16	5/20	11 3/4	4/16	5/20	10 3/4	3/16	3/16	9	3/16	3/16	6	2/16	2/16
52	13	4/16	5/20	12 5/8	4/16	5/20	11 3/4	3/16	3/16	9 3/4	3/16	3/16	6 1/2	2/16	2/16
56	14	4/16	5/20	13 5/8	4/16	5/20	12 5/8	4/16	5/20	10 1/2	3/16	3/16	7	2/16	2/16
60	15	4/16	5/20	14 5/8	4/16	5/20	13 1/2	4/16	5/20	11 1/4	3/16	3/16	7 1/2	2/16	2/16
64	16	5/16	6/20	15 5/8	5/16	6/20	14 3/8	5/16	6/20	12	4/16	5/20	8	3/16	3/16
68	17	5/16	6/20	16 1/2	5/16	6/20	15 1/4	5/16	6/20	12 3/4	4/16	5/20	8 1/2	3/16	3/16
72	18	5/16	6/20	17 1/2	5/16	6/20	16 1/4	5/16	6/20	13 1/2	4/16	5/20	9	3/16	3/16
76	19	6/16	7/20	18 1/2	5/16	6/20	17 1/8	5/16	6/20	14 1/4	4/16	5/20	9 1/2	3/16	3/16
80	20	6/16	7/20	19 1/2	5/16	6/20	18	5/16	6/20	15	4/16	5/20	10	3/16	3/16
84	21	7/16	8/20	20 1/2	6/16	7/20	19	5/16	6/20	15 3/4	5/16	6/20	10 1/2	4/16	5/20
88	22	7/16	8/20	21 1/2	6/16	7/20	19 3/4	5/16	6/20	16 1/2	5/16	6/20	11	4/16	5/20
92	23	7/16	8/20	22 1/2	6/16	7/20	20 3/4	6/16	7/20	17 1/4	5/16	6/20	11 1/2	4/16	5/20
96	24	7/16	8/20	23 3/8	6/16	7/20	21 5/8	6/16	7/20	18	5/16	6/20	12	4/16	5/20

TOPMASTS.

Length.	Heel.			Lower Part of Head.			Head.		
	Diameter.	Thickness.		Diameter.	Thickness.		Diameter.	Thickness.	
		Iron.	Steel.		Iron.	Steel.		Iron.	Steel.
Feet.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.
32	12	4/16	5/20	10 1/2	4/16	5/20	9	3/16	3/16
34	12 1/2	4/16	5/20	11	4/16	5/20	9 1/2	3/16	3/16
36	13	4/16	5/20	11 1/2	4/16	5/20	10	3/16	3/16
38	14	4/16	5/20	12 1/2	4/16	5/20	10 1/2	3/16	3/16
40	14 1/2	4/16	5/20	13	4/16	5/20	11	3/16	3/16
42	15	5/16	6/20	13 1/2	4/16	5/20	11 1/2	4/16	5/20
44	16	5/16	6/20	14	4/16	5/20	12	4/16	5/20
46	16 1/2	5/16	6/20	14 1/2	4/16	5/20	12 1/2	4/16	5/20
48	17	6/16	7/20	15	5/16	6/20	13	5/16	6/20
50	18	6/16	7/20	16	5/16	6/20	13 1/2	5/16	6/20
52	18 1/2	6/16	7/20	16 1/2	5/16	6/20	14	5/16	6/20
54	19	6/16	7/20	17	5/16	6/20	14 1/2	5/16	6/20
56	20	6/16	7/20	18	5/16	6/20	15	5/16	6/20
58	20 1/2	6/16	7/20	18 1/2	5/16	6/20	15 1/2	5/16	6/20
60	21	6/16	7/20	19	5/16	6/20	16	5/16	6/20
62	22	6/16	7/20	20	5/16	6/20	16 1/2	5/16	6/20
64	23	6/16	7/20	21	5/16	6/20	17	5/16	6/20

TOPMASTS.—The plating should be of the thickness given in the Table. The seams of topmasts may be single riveted; the butts should be treble riveted, and their straps $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch thicker in iron topmasts, and $\frac{1}{20}$ thicker in steel than the plates they connect. There should be doubling plates in the way of the lower mast cap. Topmasts should be efficiently strengthened in the way of the fid holes, and in the way of sheave holes where such are cut, by the doubling plates, iron hoops, or by other approved methods.

LOWER YARDS.—The plating should be of the thickness given in the Table. The seams of yards may be single riveted; their butts should be treble riveted, and connected by being overlapped, or by efficient butt straps. The plates should be doubled at the centre, and the doubling plates should extend beyond the truss hoops.

Where iron or steel masts and yards are to be constructed otherwise than in accordance with the Tables, plans and particulars of the same must be submitted for the approval of the Committee.

Where Steamers are intended to be fitted with topmasts for auxiliary purposes, they might be one-eighth less in diameter than prescribed by Table.

Lloyd's Register of British and Foreign Shipping, 2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.—29th November, 1888.

Table of Sizes and Tests for the STEEL WIRE STANDING RIGGING, &c., OF SAILING SHIPS.

TABLE 11.

REGISTER TONNAGE UNDER DECK.	Tons. 3000 AND UNDER 3500		Tons. 2600 AND UNDER 3000		Tons. 2300 AND UNDER 2600		Tons. 2000 AND UNDER 2300		Tons. 1800 AND UNDER 2000		Tons. 1600 AND UNDER 1800		Tons. 1400 AND UNDER 1600		Tons. 1200 AND UNDER 1400		Tons. 1000 AND UNDER 1200		Tons. 800 AND UNDER 1000		Tons. 700 AND UNDER 800		Tons. 600 AND UNDER 700		Tons. 500 AND UNDER 600		Tons. 400 AND UNDER 500		Tons. 300 AND UNDER 400	
PLATING NUMBER.	32000 AND UNDER 36000		29000 AND UNDER 32000		26600 AND UNDER 29000		24200 AND UNDER 26600		22500 AND UNDER 24200		20700 AND UNDER 22500		18800 AND UNDER 20700		16800 AND UNDER 18800		14800 AND UNDER 16800		12700 AND UNDER 14800		11600 AND UNDER 12700		10300 AND UNDER 11600		9000 AND UNDER 10300		7700 AND UNDER 9000		6100 AND UNDER 7700	
	No.	Size. inches.	No.	Size. inches.	No.	Size. inches.	No.	Size. inches.	No.	Size. inches.	No.	Size. inches.	No.	Size. inches.	No.	Size. inches.	No.	Size. inches.	No.	Size. inches.	No.	Size. inches.	No.	Size. inches.	No.	Size. inches.	No.	Size. inches.	No.	Size. inches.	No.	Size. inches.
FORE & MAIN Shrouds ...	6 and 2 cap	$5\frac{1}{2}$	6 and 2 cap	$5\frac{1}{4}$	6 and cap	5	6 and cap	$4\frac{7}{8}$	6 and cap	$4\frac{3}{4}$	6 and cap	$4\frac{1}{2}$	6 and cap	$4\frac{1}{4}$	6 and cap	$4\frac{1}{8}$	6 and cap	4	5 and cap	$3\frac{3}{4}$	5 and cap	$3\frac{1}{2}$	5 and cap	$3\frac{1}{4}$	5	3	4	$2\frac{3}{4}$	4	$2\frac{1}{2}$
,, ,, Chain plates ...		$2\frac{3}{4}$		$2\frac{5}{8}$		$2\frac{1}{2}$		$2\frac{3}{8}$		$2\frac{1}{4}$		$2\frac{1}{8}$		2		$1\frac{7}{8}$		$1\frac{7}{8}$		$1\frac{3}{4}$		$1\frac{3}{4}$		$1\frac{5}{8}$		$1\frac{3}{8}$		$1\frac{1}{4}$		$1\frac{1}{4}$
,, ,, Dead-eyes ...		—		—		—		—		12×7		$11\frac{1}{2}\times6\frac{1}{2}$		11×6		$10\frac{1}{2}\times6$		10×6		$9\frac{1}{2}\times5\frac{1}{2}$		$9\times5\frac{1}{2}$		$8\frac{1}{2}\times5$		8×5		$7\frac{1}{2}\times4\frac{1}{2}$		$7\times4\frac{1}{2}$
,, ,, Lanyards (hemp)		—		—		—		—		6		$5\frac{3}{4}$		$5\frac{1}{2}$		$5\frac{1}{4}$		5		$4\frac{3}{4}$		$4\frac{1}{2}$		$4\frac{1}{4}$		4		$3\frac{3}{4}$		$3\frac{1}{2}$
,, ,, Rigging Screws { Diameter at bottom of thread }		$2\frac{1}{4}$		$2\frac{1}{8}$		2		$1\frac{7}{8}$		$1\frac{7}{8}$		$1\frac{3}{4}$		$1\frac{3}{4}$		$1\frac{5}{8}$		$1\frac{5}{8}$		$1\frac{1}{2}$		$1\frac{1}{2}$		$1\frac{3}{8}$		$1\frac{1}{4}$		$1\frac{1}{8}$		$1\frac{1}{8}$
,, ,, Rigging Screws Diameter of Pins		2		$1\frac{7}{8}$		$1\frac{3}{4}$		$1\frac{5}{8}$		$1\frac{5}{8}$		$1\frac{1}{2}$		$1\frac{1}{2}$		$1\frac{3}{8}$		$1\frac{3}{8}$		$1\frac{3}{8}$		$1\frac{3}{8}$		$1\frac{1}{4}$		$1\frac{1}{8}$		1		1
,, ,, Topmst. bckstys.	3	$5\frac{1}{2}$	3	$5\frac{1}{4}$	3	5	3	$4\frac{7}{8}$	3	$4\frac{3}{4}$	3	$4\frac{1}{2}$	3	$4\frac{1}{4}$	3	$4\frac{1}{8}$	3	4	2	$3\frac{3}{4}$	2	$3\frac{1}{2}$	2	$3\frac{1}{4}$	2	3	2	$2\frac{3}{4}$	2	$2\frac{1}{2}$
,, ,, Top-gllt. bckstys.	2	$4\frac{1}{4}$	2	$4\frac{1}{8}$	2	$3\frac{7}{8}$	2	$3\frac{3}{4}$	2	$3\frac{1}{2}$	2	$3\frac{1}{4}$	2	3	2	$2\frac{3}{4}$	2	$2\frac{5}{8}$	2	$2\frac{1}{2}$		$2\frac{3}{8}$		$2\frac{1}{4}$		$2\frac{1}{8}$		2		$1\frac{3}{4}$
,, ,, Lower stays ...	2	$5\frac{1}{2}$	2	$5\frac{1}{4}$	2	5	2	$4\frac{7}{8}$	2	$4\frac{3}{4}$	2	$4\frac{1}{2}$	2	$4\frac{1}{4}$	2	$4\frac{1}{8}$	2	4	2	$3\frac{3}{4}$	2	$3\frac{1}{2}$	2	$3\frac{1}{4}$	2	3	2	$2\frac{3}{4}$	2	$2\frac{1}{2}$
,, ,, Top-mast stays ...	2	$5\frac{1}{2}$	2	$5\frac{1}{4}$	2	5	2	$4\frac{7}{8}$	2	$4\frac{3}{4}$	2	$4\frac{1}{2}$	2	$4\frac{1}{4}$	2	$4\frac{1}{8}$	2	4	2	$3\frac{3}{4}$	2	$3\frac{1}{2}$		$3\frac{1}{4}$		3		$2\frac{3}{4}$		$2\frac{1}{2}$
,, ,, Top-gallant stays		$4\frac{1}{4}$		$4\frac{1}{8}$		$3\frac{7}{8}$		$3\frac{3}{4}$		$3\frac{1}{2}$		$3\frac{1}{4}$		3		$2\frac{3}{4}$		$2\frac{5}{8}$		$2\frac{1}{2}$		$2\frac{3}{8}$		$2\frac{1}{4}$		$2\frac{1}{8}$		2		$1\frac{3}{4}$
MIZEN Shrouds	5 and cap	$4\frac{1}{2}$	5 and cap	$4\frac{3}{8}$	5 and cap	$4\frac{1}{4}$	5 and cap	$4\frac{1}{8}$	5 and cap	4	5 and cap	$3\frac{3}{4}$	5 and cap	$3\frac{1}{2}$	5 and cap	$3\frac{1}{4}$	5	3	5	$2\frac{7}{8}$	5	$2\frac{3}{4}$	4	$2\frac{5}{8}$	4	$2\frac{1}{2}$	3	$2\frac{3}{8}$	3	$2\frac{1}{4}$
,, Topmast backstays ...	3	$4\frac{1}{2}$	3	$4\frac{3}{8}$	3	$4\frac{1}{4}$	3	$4\frac{1}{8}$	3	4	3	$3\frac{3}{4}$	3	$3\frac{1}{2}$	3	$3\frac{1}{4}$	3	3	2	$2\frac{7}{8}$	2	$2\frac{3}{4}$	2	$2\frac{5}{8}$		$2\frac{1}{2}$		$2\frac{3}{8}$		$2\frac{1}{4}$
,, Top-gallant backstays ...	2	$3\frac{1}{4}$	2	$3\frac{1}{8}$	2	3	2	$2\frac{7}{8}$	2	$2\frac{3}{4}$	2	$2\frac{1}{2}$	2	$2\frac{1}{4}$	2	$2\frac{1}{8}$	2	2		$1\frac{7}{8}$		$1\frac{3}{4}$		$1\frac{5}{8}$		$1\frac{1}{2}$		$1\frac{3}{8}$		$1\frac{1}{4}$
,, Lower stays	2	$4\frac{1}{2}$	2	$4\frac{3}{8}$	2	$4\frac{1}{4}$	2	$4\frac{1}{8}$	2	4	2	$3\frac{3}{4}$	2	$3\frac{1}{2}$	2	$3\frac{1}{4}$	2	3		$2\frac{7}{8}$		$2\frac{3}{4}$		$2\frac{5}{8}$		$2\frac{1}{2}$		$2\frac{3}{8}$		$2\frac{1}{4}$
,, Topmast stays	2	$4\frac{1}{2}$	2	$4\frac{3}{8}$	2	$4\frac{1}{4}$	2	$4\frac{1}{8}$	2	4	2	$3\frac{3}{4}$	2	$3\frac{1}{2}$	2	$3\frac{1}{4}$		3		$2\frac{7}{8}$		$2\frac{3}{4}$		$2\frac{5}{8}$		$2\frac{1}{2}$		$2\frac{3}{8}$		$2\frac{1}{4}$
,, Top-gallant stays ...		$3\frac{1}{4}$		$3\frac{1}{8}$		3		$2\frac{7}{8}$		$2\frac{3}{4}$		$2\frac{1}{2}$		$2\frac{1}{4}$		$2\frac{1}{8}$		2		$1\frac{7}{8}$		$1\frac{3}{4}$		$1\frac{5}{8}$		$1\frac{1}{2}$		$1\frac{3}{8}$		$1\frac{1}{4}$
BOBSTAY Bar		$4\frac{1}{8}$		$4\frac{1}{8}$		4		$3\frac{7}{8}$		$3\frac{3}{4}$		$3\frac{5}{8}$		$3\frac{1}{2}$		$3\frac{1}{4}$		3		$2\frac{1}{2}$		$2\frac{1}{4}$		2		2		2		2
,, Pin		$3\frac{1}{8}$		$3\frac{1}{8}$		3		$2\frac{7}{8}$		$2\frac{3}{4}$		$2\frac{5}{8}$		$2\frac{1}{2}$		$2\frac{1}{4}$		$2\frac{1}{8}$		$1\frac{7}{8}$		$1\frac{5}{8}$		$1\frac{1}{2}$		$1\frac{1}{2}$		$1\frac{1}{2}$		$1\frac{1}{2}$
,, Chain		$2\frac{1}{16}$		$2\frac{1}{16}$		2		$1\frac{15}{16}$		$1\frac{14}{16}$		$1\frac{13}{16}$		$1\frac{12}{16}$		$1\frac{10}{16}$		$1\frac{8}{16}$		$1\frac{6}{16}$		$1\frac{5}{16}$		$1\frac{4}{16}$		$1\frac{4}{16}$		$1\frac{4}{16}$		$1\frac{3}{16}$
BOWSPRIT Shrouds (Chain) ...	2	$1\frac{1}{8}$	2	$1\frac{1}{8}$	2	$1\frac{1}{16}$	2	$1\frac{1}{16}$	2	1	2	1	2	$\frac{7}{8}$	2	$\frac{7}{8}$	2	$\frac{13}{16}$	2	$\frac{12}{16}$		$\frac{12}{16}$		$\frac{11}{16}$		$\frac{10}{16}$		$\frac{9}{16}$		$\frac{9}{16}$

STEEL WIRE STANDING RIGGING.			
SIZE.	BREAKING TEST.	SIZE.	BREAKING TEST.
Inches.	Tons.	Inches.	Tons.
$5\frac{1}{2}$	58	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$17\frac{1}{2}$
$5\frac{1}{4}$	53	3	16
5	48	$2\frac{7}{8}$	$14\frac{1}{2}$
$4\frac{7}{8}$	44	$2\frac{3}{4}$	13
$4\frac{3}{4}$	42	$2\frac{5}{8}$	12
$4\frac{5}{8}$	40	$2\frac{1}{2}$	11
$4\frac{1}{2}$	38	$2\frac{3}{8}$	10
$4\frac{3}{8}$	36	$2\frac{1}{4}$	9
$4\frac{1}{4}$	34	$2\frac{1}{8}$	8
$4\frac{1}{8}$	32	2	7
4	30	$1\frac{7}{8}$	6
$3\frac{7}{8}$	28	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$
$3\frac{3}{4}$	26	$1\frac{5}{8}$	5
$3\frac{5}{8}$	24	$1\frac{1}{2}$	4
$3\frac{1}{2}$	22	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$
$3\frac{3}{8}$	$20\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	3
$3\frac{1}{4}$	19		

1.—The above requirements are intended to apply to vessels in which the dimensions of the masts and yards are such as would not be deemed unusual for vessels of the respective tonnages; where these dimensions are extreme, or in other exceptional cases where deviations from the above sizes are required, rigging plans showing the sizes and arrangements of the several parts should be submitted for the approval of the Committee.

2.—Where four masts are adopted instead of three, the tonnage of the vessel may be reduced one-fifth, and where five masts are adopted, one fourth, in obtaining the sizes of Rigging, &c., from the above table.

3.—Where pole masts are adopted in vessels requiring one cap shroud only, an additional cap shroud is to be fitted, when the number of lower shrouds may be correspondingly reduced.

4.—Where double top-gallant yards are to be adopted, a topmast cap backstay should be fitted in addition.

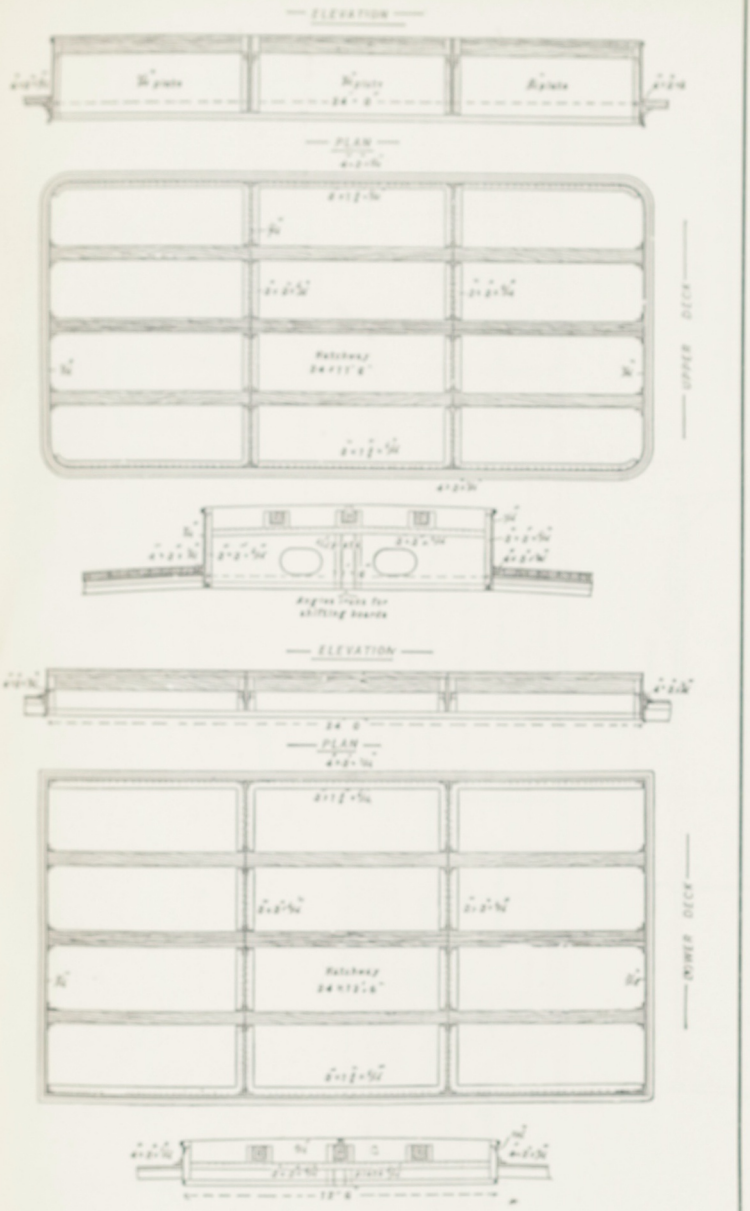
5.—The steel wire ropes to be guaranteed to withstand the breaking stress given in the table, and no hemp is to be used in the strands, a hemp core only to be fitted.

6.—Each wire will be required to be capable of being twisted around itself not less than eight times, and of being untwisted and straightened without breaking.

7.—Where it is proposed to adopt iron wire rigging the sizes proposed and the guaranteed tests should be submitted for the consideration of the Committee.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING,
2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, E.C.

28th May, 1891.



Sketch showing arrangement of Shifting Beams in Cargo Hatchways.

FIG. 1.

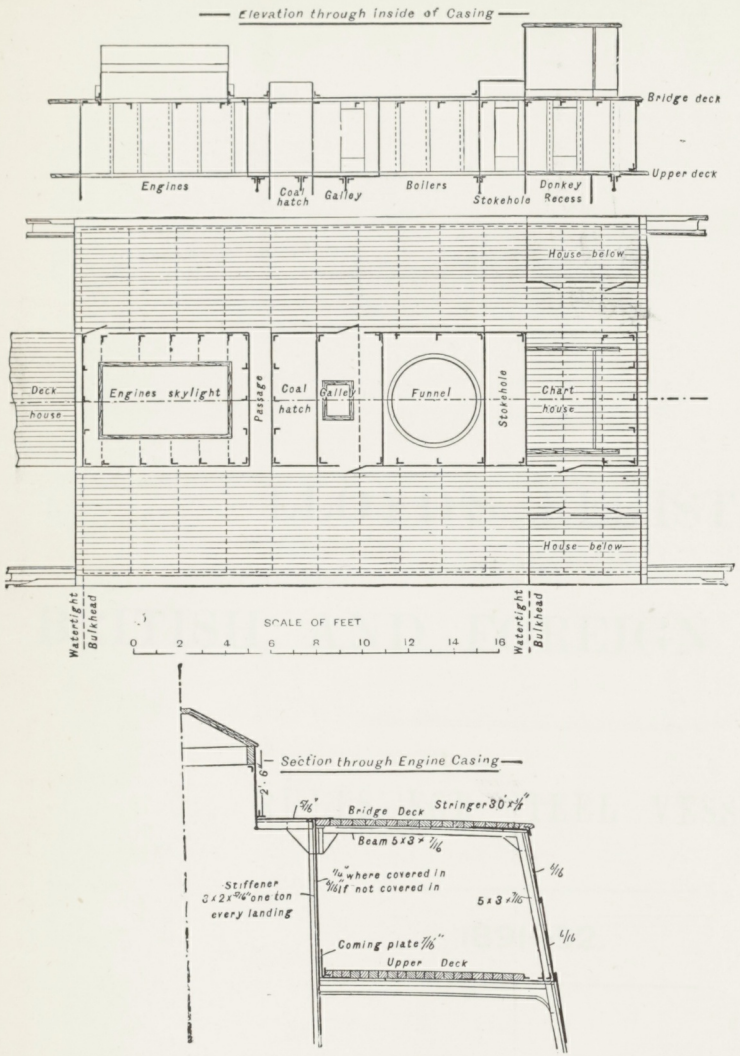


FIG. 2.

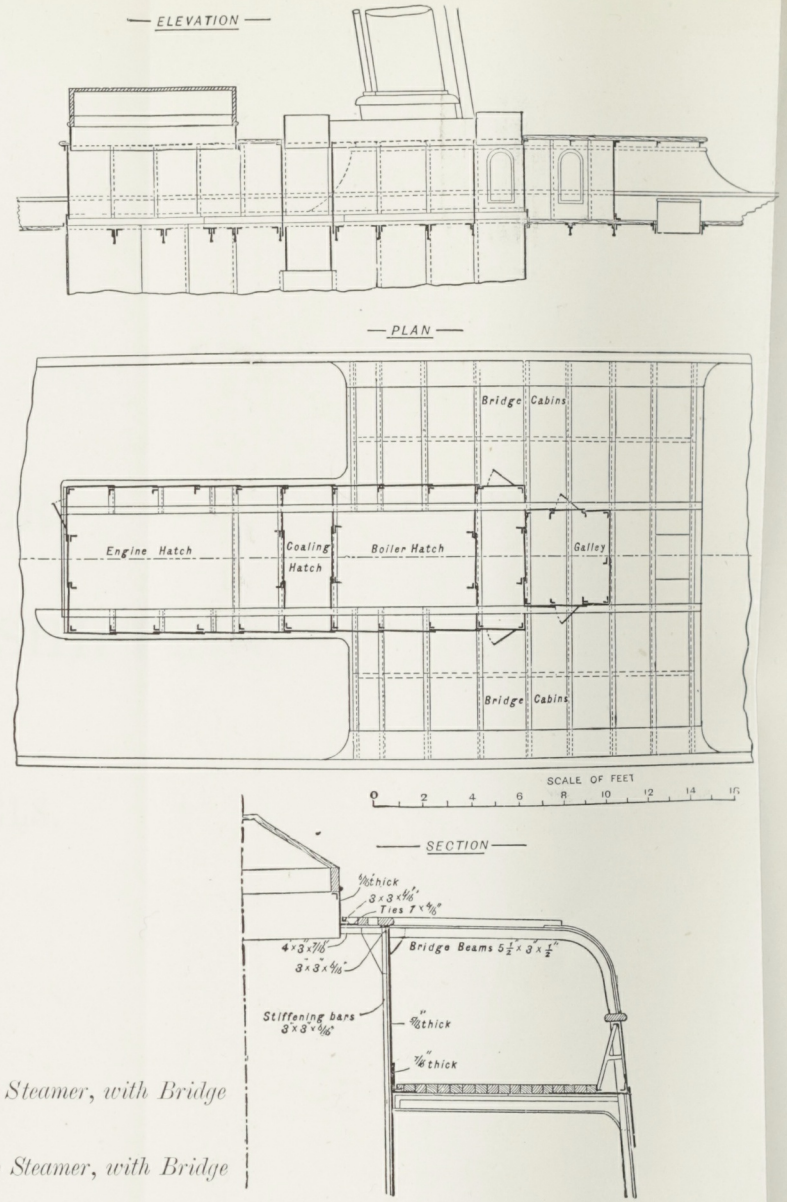


FIG. 3.

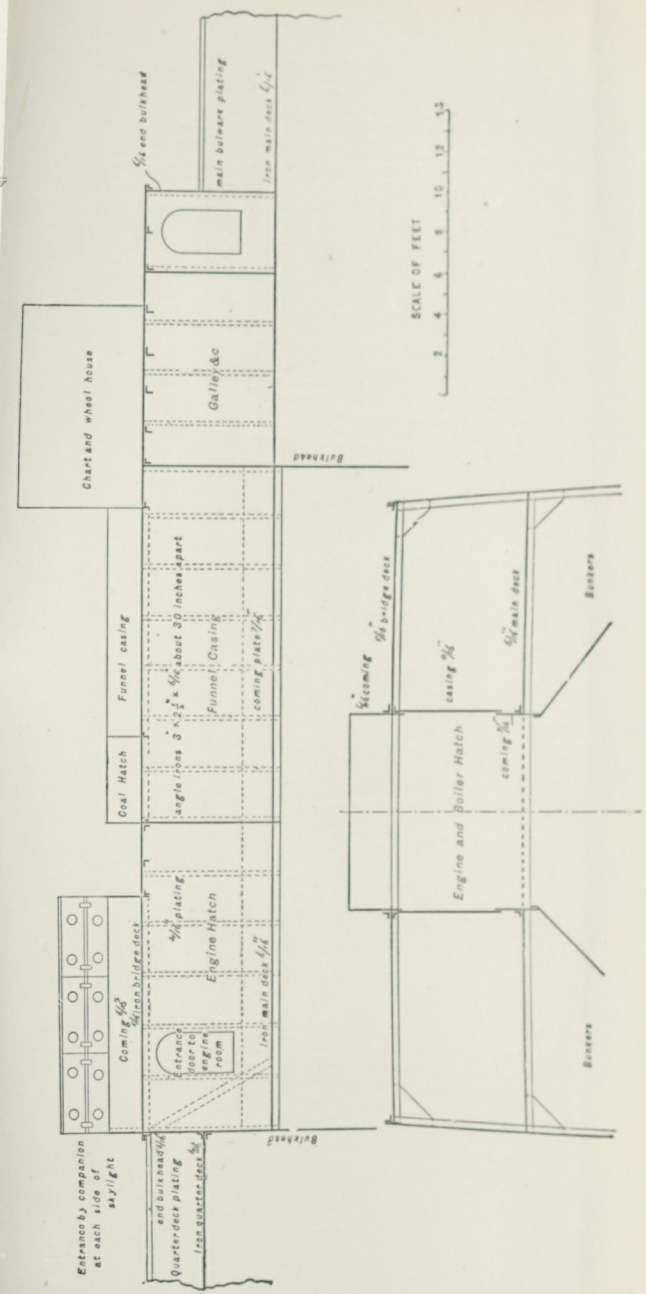
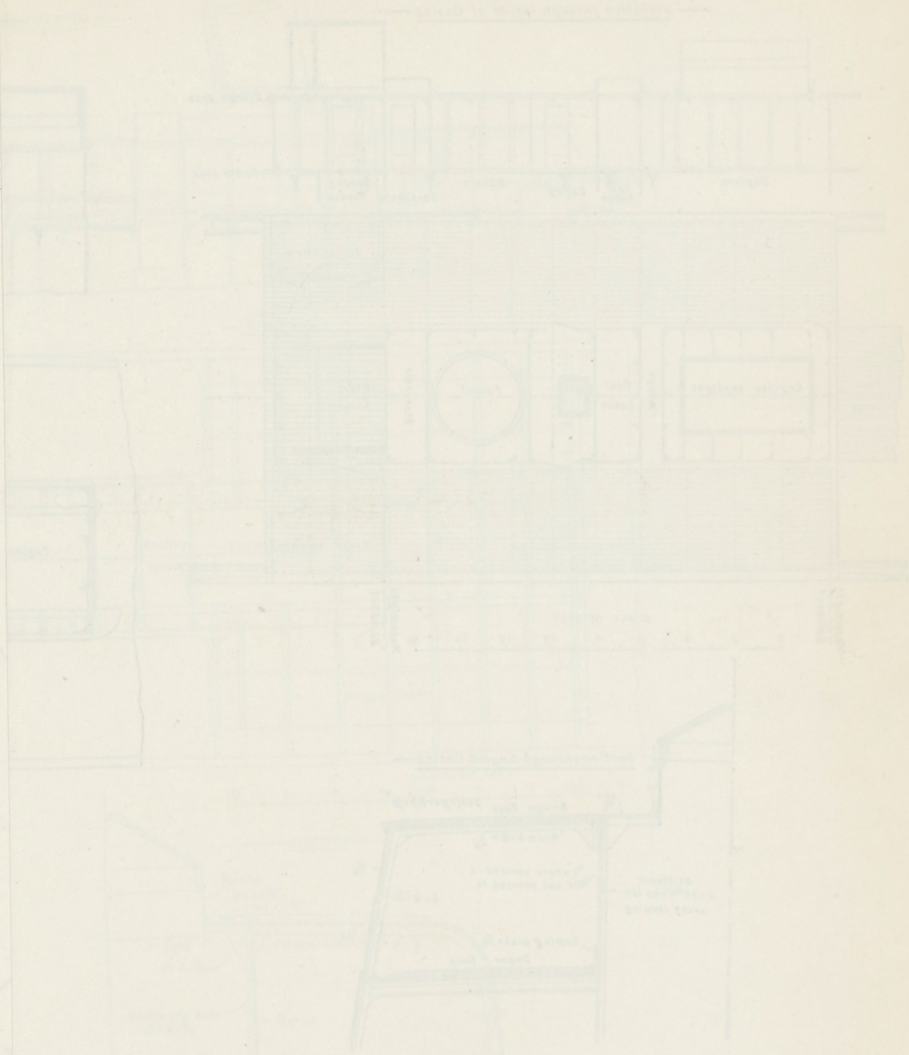


Fig. 1.—*Sketch of Engine and Boiler Casing of a Three-decked Cargo Steamer, with Bridge Deck extending the whole length of the Openings.*

Fig. 2.—*Sketch of Engine and Boiler Casing of a Three-decked Cargo Steamer, with Bridge Deck covering the Boiler Hatchway.*

Fig. 3.—*Sketch of Engine and Boiler Casings in a Vessel with a Long Raised Quarter Deck and Enclosed Bridge House.*



LLOYD'S REGISTER

OF

BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

RULES FOR STEEL VESSELS.

1891—92.

INDEX

TO THE

RULES FOR THE BUILDING AND CLASSIFICATION OF STEEL VESSELS.

Section		Page
46.	Additional strength for vessels from 11 to 16 depths to length (*see* also Table S 6)...	151
46.	———————— exceeding 16 depths to length (*see* also footnote, Table S 6).....	151
39.	Anchors, chains, warps, &c. (*see* also Table No. 22 after page 166).....142 & 143	
—	——— cast steel, and tests for same (*see* Notice No. 647 at end of Rules)	
12.	Angle stringers and angles to keelsons and stringers, sizes reduced at ends	115
—	—— bars for keelsons, hold and beam stringers (*see* Table S 3).....*see after*	166
—	Annual survey .....101 & 102	
43.	Awning-decked steam vessels (*see* also Tables S 1 to 6) ..... 147 to 148	
43.	———————— vessels, condition of class (paragraph 1).....	147
13.	Beams, form and size of (*see* also Table S 4 after page 166)	146
14.	——— spacing of, according to depth from top of keel..... 121 to 146	
14.	———————— where deck is laid.....	120
13.	——— round up of (paragraph 7)	116
13 & 14a.	——— arms for knee plates, depth of ..... 116 & 121	
13, 14, 15, 26.	——— in engine and boiler rooms..... 116, 121, 124 & 136	
23.	——— where steel decks are fitted	132
23.	——— in way of hatchways, where steel decks are fitted	132
26.	——— upper, middle and hold or lower deck, of extra strength in machinery space (*see* also Sec. 14, par. 32).....	136
14a.	——— hold, web frame and side stringers in lieu thereof .....121 to 123	
13 & 28.	——— at ends of hatchways (*see* also Table S 4, after page 166) .....116, 137 & 137	
28.	——— half, in way of hatchways .....137 & 138	
14a & 45.	——— hold, in way of raised quarter deck .....121 & 150	
42 to 45.	——— of spar and awning decks, poops, forecastles, raised quarter decks, &c. (*see* also Table S 4) .....145 to 150	
26.	Bearers under engines and boilers, construction of	136
10.	Bilge keelsons and stringers in hold (*see* also Sec. 14 & 14a).....	114
34.	Bitts, how fitted	140
39.	Boats, number and quality of	143
26.	Boiler bearers, construction, &c.	136
29.	Boiler and engine openings	139

Section		Page
47.	Boilers and machinery of steam ships	152 to 153
47.	——— made of steel	153 & 162
39.	Boiler experimental	144
19.	Boss plates, thickness of, &c.	126
23.	Boundary planks of weather decks	131
5.	Braces, rudder	110
14.	Bracket plates to stringer when beams exceed two frame spaces apart	120
14a.	——————— web frames and side stringers are fitted in lieu of hold beams	122
1.	Breadth of vessels for scantlings, how measured, &c.	106
44.	Bridge houses	148 & 149
44.	—— house bulkhead	148 & 149
22.	Bulkheads (*see* also Table S 1)	130 & 131
29.	——— trunk, to engine and boiler openings (*see* also Sec. 22)	139
44.	Bulkheads, poop and bridge house	148 & 149
19.	Bulwark plating, butt straps of, &c.	127
31.	———, at ends of cargo ports, stays to	140
30.	Bunker, coal, pipes and lids	139
20.	Butt straps and lining pieces (*see* also Table S 8)	127 & 128
20.	——— double to stringer plate, sheerstrakes and outside plating, thickness of	128
5 & 20.	——— to flat keel plates	109 & 128
7.	——— to floor plates	111
8.	——— to reversed angle irons	112
9.	——— to middle line keelson	113
9.	——— to rider plate	113
20.	——— to sheerstrake	127
20.	——— to deck stringer plates	127
19.	——— to bulwark plating	127
21.	——— spacing of rivets in	129 & 130
19.	Butts of outside plating	126
19.	——— stringer plates	126
19.	——— garboard plates	126
19.	——— strakes when doubled, and of doubling strakes (footnote)	125
20.	——— plating overlapped (*see* also Table S 8)	128
42.	——— side plating of spar-decked vessels	146
43.	——— side plating of awning-decks	148
44.	——— poops, forecastles and bridge houses	148 & 149
23.	——— steel deck	132
25.	Cargo battens	136
15.	Carlings of hatchways exceeding in length six frame spaces to be pillared	123

Section		Page
5.	Cast steel stern frames, rudders, steering quadrants and tillers, tests of	110
25.	Ceiling, fastening of, &c.	136
35.	Cement, enamel cement, asphalt, or similar compositions	141
9.	Centre through plate keel and keelson	114
5 & 9.	——— keelson when flat plate keels are used	109 & 113
33.	Chain plates	140
39.	Chains, anchors, warps, &c. (*see* also Table No. 22 after page 166)	142 to 144
—	Channel and ┐-bar frames (*see* Table S 1)	*to follow* 166
—	Channel purposes, vessels classed for, to have a minimum freeboard	101
—	——— equipment for (*see* also Sec. 39)	98, 101 & 102
—	Classification of vessels, present system, how indicated	101 & 102
30.	Coal bunker pipes and lids	139
29.	Coaming plates to engine and boiler openings	139
27.	Cocks and valves on bulkheads, where fitted, and how opened	137
47.	Cocks, pipes and sea connections	154
22.	Collision bulkheads	130 & 131
14 & 14a.	Compensation for dispensing with hold beams	116 to 123
32.	——— cutting scuttles in sheerstrake	140
21.	Countersinking (*see* Sketches on Table S 8)	129 & 130
18.	Crutches and hooks	125
—	Damage, notice of repairs necessary in consequence of (footnote)	102
29.	Deadlights to skylights	139
23.	Deck planks, when to be renewed	131
23.	Decks, steel (*see* also Table S 3 & 5)	132
23.	——— how noted in the Register Book	132
45.	—— raised quarter	150 & 151
23.	—— wood, thickness of, fastenings, &c. (*see* also Table S 3, after page 166)	131 & 132
23.	——— reduction in thickness when laid over a steel upper deck	132
39.	Defective equipment	143 & 144
1.	Depth for extreme proportions	106
1 & 2.	—— of vessels for scantlings, how taken	106 & 107
14.	—— for regulating spacing of beams	116 to 121
14a.	—— for regulating web frames, &c.	121 to 123
—	Deviations from the rules to be sanctioned by the owner (footnote, *see* also Sec. 2)	101 & 107
17.	Diagonal tie plates	125
29.	Doors in trunk bulkheads	139
24.	Double bottom in engine and boiler space	133 to 136
24.	Double bottoms (*see* also Table S 7)	133
38.	Doubling plates under sounding pipes	142
19.	Doubling strakes, butts of (footnote)	125

Section		Page
19.	Edges of plating, shearing of	126
26.	Engine bearers	136
26.	Engine space, upper, middle, and hold beams of extra strength in (*see* also Sec. 14, par. 32)	136
26.	——— seating in vessels with engines of great power	136
29.	——— and boiler openings	139
29.	——— room skylights	139
39.	Equipment (*see* also Table No. 22, after page 166)	142 to 144
39.	——— defective	143 & 144
42.	Erections on spar decks	145 & 146
43.	——— awning decks	147
41, 42 & 46.	Extreme proportions, vessels of, to have additional strength (*see* Table S 6)	145, 146 & 151
39.	Experimental boiler and machinery	144
23.	Fastenings of wood decks (*see* also Table S 3, after page 166)	131 & 132
5 & 9.	Flat keel plates	109 & 113
7.	Floor plates (*see* also Table S 1, after page 166)	111
7.	Floor plates under engines and boilers	111
24.	——— when double bottom is fitted	133 to 136
7.	——— reduction in thickness at ends of vessel (*see* Table S 1)	111
7.	——— connection of, to vertical centre plate	111
26.	——— at after end of vessels	136
6.	Frames (also ⌐ and channel bar frames *see* Table S 1)	110
6 & 26.	—— at after end of vessels, spacing of, to ensure sound riveting, &c.	110 & 136
6.	—— spacing of (*see* Table S 1)	110 & 111
6.	—— punching of rivet holes in	111
41.	—— and reversed frames of 3-decked vessels	144
42.	——— spar-decked vessels	146
43.	——— awning-decked vessels	147
6 & 45.	——— raised quarter-decked vessels	110 & 150
6 & 44.	——— in way of poops and forecastles	110 & 148
44.	——— in way of bridge houses	149
2, 42 & 43.	Freeboard, when required (*see* also page 101)	107, 145 & 147
44.	Forecastles	148 & 149
45.	——— sunk	150
9.	Foundation plate to middle line keelson	113
5.	Garboard strakes, if thicker than required, reduction allowed in keel	109
19.	——— shift of butts of, &c.	126
19.	——— reduction in thickness of, at ends (*see* also Table S 2)	125 & 126
14 & 14a.	Gusset plates to hold beams	114 to 123
16.	Gutter waterways to upper decks	125

Section		Page
30.	Hatches, coal bunker	139 & 140
28.	Hatchway beams, coamings, &c.	137 & 138
15.	Hatchways exceeding in length six frame spaces, beams to be pillared	123
37.	Hawse-pipes and windlass	141 & 142
18.	Hooks at ends of stringers	125
44.	Houses, bridge	148
5 & 9.	Intercostal keelson plates, when flat plate keels are used	109 & 113
9.	——— middle line keelson	113
3.	Steel, quality of	107
23.	—— decks (*see* also Table S 5)	132
23.	——— how noted in the Register Book	132
5.	Keels	109
5.	—— thickness of reduced, when garboards are increased	109
5.	—— plates, flat or hollow	109
19.	—— scarphs to be shifted clear of butts of garboard strakes	126
5.	——— length of	109
21.	—— bar, riveting of, to be double	129
9.	—— and keelson, centre through plate	114
5.	—— and keelsons made of various thicknesses of plates	109
5.	Keelson plates, intercostal, to be fitted when flat plate keels are used	109
9.	—— middle line, single plate	112
5 & 9.	——— intercostal	109 & 113
9.	——— when flat plate keels are used	113
5 & 9.	——— centre through plate, when flat plate keels are used	109 & 113
9.	——— and keel, centre through plate	114
10.	——— bilge and stringers in hold (*see* also Table S 3)	114
11.	——— side (*see* also Table S 3)	115
11.	——— side in way of double bottom or part double bottom	115
12.	Keelsons, details relating to	115
21.	Laps of outside plating	129
1.	Length of vessels for scantlings, how taken	106
30.	Lids and pipes, coal bunker	139
20.	Lining pieces	128
20 & 22.	——— to outside plating in way of bulkheads	128 & 130
39.	Machinery included in equipment	143
47.	——— survey	101 to 105, 152, 161 & 162
47.	——— and boilers of steam ships	152
39.	——— experimental	144
28.	Mast holes, framing of	137
39.	Masts, spars, and rigging	142

Section		Page
—,	Masts, topmasts, bowsprit, yards, &c., suggested scantlings of steel or iron (*see* Tables 9 & 10 at end of Rules for Iron Vessels).	—
9.	Middle line single plate keelson	112
9.	——— intercostal keelson	113
—	Midship sections, &c., to be submitted	101, 106 & 151
40.	——— forwarded with reports	144
—	Minimum freeboard, vessels classed for Channel purposes to have a	101
2.	Numbers for scantlings, how obtained	106
39.	Numbers for equipment (*see* also footnote to Table 22, after page 166)	143
—	Numerals prefixed to letter **A**, meaning of	101 & 102
—, 41, 42 & 43.	Notations in the Register Book	101, 102, 144, 145 & 147
23.	Openings in decks to be compensated for (*see* also Sections 28 & 29)	132
29.	——— engine and boiler	139
18.	Panting, to prevent	125
28.	Partners, mast	137
15.	Pillars, solid and hollow (*see* also Table S 3)	123 & 124
13 & 15.	——— double row, also quarter pillars, in vessels	116, 123 & 124
27.	Pipes, soil, valves, and cocks	137
30.	—— and lids, coal bunker	139
37.	—— hawse and windlass	141 & 142
47.	—— cocks, and sea connections	154
33.	Plates, chain	140
19.	Plating (*see* also Table S 2)	125 & 126
19.	——— reduction in thickness of (*see* also Table S 2)	125 & 126
24.	——— when double bottoms and cellular double bottoms are fitted	133 to 136
19.	——— length of	126
19.	——— shift of butts of	126
19.	——— butts and edges of	126
19.	——— of sailing vessels, reduction in thickness of	126
21.	——— breadth of overlaps (*see* also Table S 8)	129
22.	——— of bulkheads, thickness of (*see* Table S 1)	130
23.	——— of decks, reduction in thickness of	132
28.	——— in way of long hatchways	137 & 138
44.	Poops, forecastles & bridge-houses, scantlings for (*see* also Tables S 2 & 4)	148 to 150
44.	Poop bulkhead	148 & 149
31.	Ports and scuppers, number of, how fitted, &c.	140
31.	—— freeing port area in " well " deck vessels	140
5.	Posts, stern and propeller	109 & 110
46.	Proportions, extreme, vessels of (*see* also Table S 6)	151
38, 39 & 47.	Pumps	142, 143 & 154
27.	——— head and stern	137

Section		Page
21.	Punching holes for rivets	129
3.	Quality of steel	107 & 108
4.	——— workmanship	109
21.	——— rivets	130
45.	Quarter decks, raised	150 & 151
7.	Reduction in thickness of floor plates (*see* Table S 1)	111
12.	——— middle line keelson plates (*see* Table S 3)	115
12.	——— keelson and stringer angles	115
16.	Reduction in thickness of stringer plates (*see* also Table S 5)	124
19.	——— outside plating (*see* also Table S 2)	125 & 126
19.	——— in sailing vessels	126
22.	——— bulkhead plating, upper part (*see* Table S 1)	130
—	Repairs necessary in consequence of damage, notice of (footnote)	102
40.	Reports on vessels	144
8.	Reversed angle bars on frames (*see* also Table S 1)	111 & 112
8.	——— rivets securing, to frame and floor plate	112
8 & 26.	——— in engine and boiler spaces	112 & 136
8, 44 & 45.	——— frames in way of forecastle	112, 148, 149 & 150
9.	Rider plate to middle line keelson	113
39.	Rigging, mast, and spars (*see* also Tables 9, 10 & 11 at end of Rules for Iron Vessels)	142
—	——— steel wire standing, tests for (*see* Table 11 at end of Rules for Iron Vessels)	—
6.	Rivet holes in frames	111
21.	Riveting and rivets	129 & 130
21.	Rivets, spacing of (*see* also Table S 8)	129 & 130
3.	——— steel used for	109
5.	Rudder braces to be forged on the sternpost	110
36.	Rudder (also solid cast steel rudders and test for same)	141
13.	Sailing vessels, hold beams exceeding 39 feet (*see* also Sec. 15)	116
13.	——— when midship upper deck beam exceeds 36 feet	116
15.	——— exceeding 22 feet depth of hold, pillars in hold	123
19.	——— three strakes at the bilge to be increased one-twentieth all fore and aft	126
19.	——— reduction in thickness of plating at ends of	126
2.	Scantlings, numerals for, how obtained	106
31.	Scuppers and ports	140
47.	Sea connections, cocks, and pipes	154
15.	Shaft tunnel, to be strengthened in way of pillars	124
26.	——— construction and thickness of	136 & 137
26.	——— testing of	137
19.	Sheerstrake, extension above upper deck beam	126
32.	——— compensation for cutting scuttles and side lights in	140
44.	——— at break of poop	149

Section		Page
45.	Sheerstrake at break of raised quarter deck	150 & 151
44 & 45.	——— doubled because of extent of erections	149 & 151
—	Shifting beams in cargo hatchways, sketch showing arrangement of	*see after* 88
11.	Side keelsons (*see* also Table S 3)	115
11.	——— in way of double bottoms or part double bottoms	115
11.	—— intercostal plates in way of double bottoms or part double bottoms	115
32.	Side lights and scuttles in sheerstrake	140
—	Sketch showing arrangement of shifting beams in cargo hatchways	*see after* 88
—	——— web frames and side stringers	*to follow* 166
—	—— of engine and boiler casings	*see after* 88
29.	Skylights, engine room	139
27.	Sluice cock in water-tight bulkheads	137
27.	Soil pipes, valves and cocks	137
21.	Spacing of rivets (*see* also Table S 8, after page 166)	129 & 130
42.	Spar-decked steam vessels	145 & 146
47.	Spare gear	155
36.	—— tiller and gear	141
39.	Spars, masts, and rigging (*see* also Tables 9, 10 & 11)	142 to 144
19 & 31.	Stays to bulwark plating	126, 127 & 140
41.	Steam vessels, three decked	144
42.	——— spar decked	145
47.	Steel boilers	152, 153 & 162
3.	—— quality of	107 & 108
3.	—— tests for	107 & 108
3.	—— used for rivets	109
3.	—— supplied in ingots (paragraph 9)	108
3.	——— to be stamped by manufacturers	107 & 108
3.	——— after testing	107
—	—— wire standing rigging, tests for (*see* Table 11 at end of Rules for Iron Vessels)	
5.	Stem and sternposts (*see* also Table S 2)	109 & 110
5.	Stern frames, when of cast steel	110
16.	Stringer angle bars in way of bridge houses, poops, and forcastles	124
44.	——— plate at break of poop	149
44.	——— double angle bars to forecastle	149
19.	——— plates, main and spar decks, butts of	126
10, 12 & 14a.	Stringers in hold	114, 115, & 121 to 123
14 & 14a.	——— spacing of	116 to 121, & 121 to 123
12.	——— and keelsons, details relating to	115
16.	——— on beams (*see* also Table S 5)	124
14.	——— bracket plates to, when beams exceed two frame spaces apart	120
14a.	——— side, in hold, bracket plate to, when web frames are fitted	122

Section		Page
18.	Stringers at ends to be connected to hooks and crutches	125
23.	——— to beams when steel deck is fitted	132
45.	——— at break of raised quarter deck	150 & 151
—	Survey, annual	101 & 102
—	Surveys periodical, notice of (footnote)	102
—	—— Special	101 to 105
—	—— No. 1 and No. 2	103 & 104
—	—— No. 3	104 & 105
—	—— No. 3. second survey	105
—	—— special periodical, every four years and every three years	102
—	—— of bottom plating (footnote)	103 & 104
—	—— while building, special	105
— & 47.	—— of machinery	105 & 152
—	Table S 1.—Minimum dimensions of frames, spacing of frames, reversed frames, floor-plates, bulkheads, and pillars	*to follow* 166
—	Table S 2.—Minimum dimensions of keels, stems, stern-posts, and outside plating	*to follow* 166
—	Table S 3.—Minimum dimensions of keelsons, keelson and stringer angles, decks, rudders, and ceiling	*to follow* 166
—	Table S 4.—Dimensions of beams	*to follow* 166
—	Table S 5.—Minimum dimensions of stringer plates, steel decks, and tie-plates	*to follow* 166
—	Table S 6.—Additions beyond the requirements contained in the Rules, for vessels of greater proportionate length to depth than in vessels for which the ordinary scantlings are provided	*to follow* 166
—	Table S 7.—Scantlings for double bottoms constructed on the cellular system	*to follow* 166
—	Table S 8.—Showing diameters and spacing of rivets and breadth of straps, lapped butts, and edge laps	*to follow* 166
—	Table showing suggested sizes and scantlings for masts and bowsprits for sailing vessels and full-rigged steam vessels (No. 9. at end of Rules for Iron Vessels)	
—	—— showing suggested sizes and scantlings for yards and topmasts of sailing vessels and full-rigged steam vessels (No. 10 at end of Rules for Iron Vessels)	
—	—— showing sizes and tests for steel wire standing rigging, &c., of sailing ships (No. 11 at end of Rules for Iron Vessels)	
—	—— of chains and anchors for steam and sailing vessels (No. 22)	*to follow* 166
3.	Tests for steel	107 & 108
3.	——— used for rivets	109
5.	——— cast steel stern frames, rudders, steering quadrants, and tillers	110
36.	——— solid cast steel rudders	141
—	——— steel wire standing rigging (*see* Table 11 at end of Rules for Iron Vessels)	
39.	Testing of anchors and chain cables (*see* also Table No. 22, after page 166)	143

Section		Page
24.	Testing deep-water ballast tanks (*see* also pages 103 to 105)	133
41.	Three-decked steam vessels	144
17.	Tie-plates on beams	125
28.	——————— in way of hatchways	138
36.	Tiller and gear, spare	141
5.	Transom plate at head of sternpost	110
7.	Transom plates	111
29.	Trunk bulkheads to engine and boiler openings above deck	139
29.	Trunk bulkheads round engine hatches between decks	139
26.	Tunnel shaft, construction and testing of (paragraph 8)	137
27.	Valves on bulkheads, and for inlet of water to engines	137
32.	Ventilators to upper deck and through topsides	140
—	Vessels classed 100A, 90A, &c., periodical survey of	101 & 102
—	——————— A, for river or similar purposes only	101 & 102
—	——————— A, for channel purposes to have a minimum freeboard	101
14.	—— above 39 feet in depth, plans to be submitted	120
14.	—— where height between decks is 8 feet or above	120
40.	—— reports on	144
41.	—— steam, three-decked	144 & 145
42.	——————— spar-decked	145 & 146
42.	——————————— when under 17 feet depth from top of keel, condition of class	145
43.	—— steam, awning-decked	147 & 148
43.	—— classed awning-decked, condition of class (paragraph 1)	147
46.	—— of extreme proportions (*see* also Table S 6)	151
46.	—— exceeding 16 depth to length, additional strengthening of (*see* also footnote Table S 6)	151
39.	Warps, anchors, chains, &c. (*see* also Table No. 22, after page 166)	142 to 144
11.	Wash-plates, thickness of, &c.	115
7 & 35.	Watercourses	111 & 141
16 & 19.	Waterways, gutter	125 & 127
14a.	Web frames and side stringers in lieu of hold beams (*see* also Sketches after page 166)	121 to 123
26.	——————— in engine and boiler space	136
31.	Well deck vessels, freeing port area in "well"	140
37.	Windlass (*see* also Table S 3)	141 & 142
28.	Wing boards to self-trimming hatchways	138
23.	Wood decks (*see* also Table S 3)	131
23.	——————— reduction in thickness when laid over a steel upper deck (*see* also Table S 3)	132
23.	——————— fastenings of (*see* also Table S 3, after page 166)	131 & 132
4.	Workmanship, quality of	109
—	⌊ and channel bar frames (*see* Table S 1)	*to follow* 166

RULES

FOR

THE BUILDING AND CLASSIFICATION OF STEEL VESSELS.

1. **Steel Vessels** will be classed A with a Numeral prefixed, so long as, on careful annual and periodical Special Surveys, they are found to be in a fit and efficient condition for the safe conveyance of dry and perishable cargoes. (*See* N.B. at foot.)

2. 100A, and 90A, will denote vessels that have been built in accordance with, or equal to, the Rules, and Tables S 1 to S 8. Deviations from the Rules will be allowed, provided that a sketch of the mid-ship section, plans, &c., in each case, showing the proposed scantlings and arrangements, be first submitted through the resident Surveyors, and approved by the Committee; and, that the vessels be built in accordance with the approved plans, under the survey of the Surveyors of this Society.*

3. Vessels which do not fulfil all the requirements for the 100A class, but which are superior to those built on the 90A scale, may, if the Committee approve, be classed 95A.

4. At the time of any survey, the comparative numeral will depend on the thickness of the plating and angles, and the general condition of the vessel.†

5. Vessels which are built for special purposes, and which are considered fit for such purposes, may be classed A, provided all the details of the scantlings and arrangements be submitted to the Committee for approval.

6. To the class A in such cases will be affixed a designation, showing the particular trade or purpose for which the vessels are intended, thus:—A "For River purposes only." A "For Tug purposes." A "Fishing Smack." A "For Channel purposes," &c.

7. In vessels intended for Channel purposes, the particular Channel is to be defined thus: "Bristol Channel," "Irish Channel," "English Channel," "Newhaven—Dieppe," &c.; and all vessels classed for Channel purposes must have a minimum freeboard, as required in awning-decked vessels, to be submitted for the approval of the Committee.

8. To entitle vessels classed A "For Channel Purposes" to the Figure 1, the equipment of Anchors and Chain Cables, &c., should be as required by Table 22, with the exception that not more than two bower anchors need be supplied, the first bower being of the greatest weight given in the table, and the second bower 15 per cent. lighter, the stream anchor and 2nd kedge only being required.

N.B.—It is to be distinctly understood that the numerals prefixed to the letter A *do not signify terms of years, but are intended for the purpose of comparison only; the* A *character assigned being for an indefinite period, subject to annual and periodical Survey as hereinafter described.*

* In vessels building, or to be built, under contract for classification, deviations from the Rules will not be allowed by the Committee, unless the Builder shall previously obtain the sanction of the Owner.

† *Expunging or withdrawal of character.—The fifth, sixth, and seventh Columns in the list of Steam Vessels, and the sixth, seventh, and eighth Columns in the list of Sailing Vessels, left blank, indicate that the Vessel has never been Classed in the Register Book. Three dots . . . in Column 7 in the list of Steam Vessels, and Column 8 in the list of Sailing Vessels indicate that the vessel was at one time Classed by this Society, but that the Class has been withdrawn at Owner's request. A black line with date under it in Column 5 in the list of Steam Vessels, and Column 6 in the list of Sailing Vessels, indicates that, at that date, the Vessel,* from reported defects, *was not entitled to a Character in the Register Book. A red line with date under it in these Columns indicates that the Class was withdrawn from non-compliance, at that date, with the Society's Rules.*

9. In vessels, however, engaged for more extended voyages, such as the Queensboro' and Flushing service, or the Channel Islands or Irish Sea, the equipment must be in accordance with the requirements of Table 22.

10. To entitle STEEL VESSELS to retain the Characters assigned to them in the Register Book, they are required to be subjected to the following Special Surveys, designated No. 1, No. 2, and No. 3, respectively.

11. The periods at which these surveys are intended to be held, in the case of vessels classed from 100A to 90A inclusive, are when a vessel is 4 years, 8 years, and 12 years old respectively, and at like periods from the date when the No. 3 Survey was held.*

12. In every case the date of build of a vessel is to be reckoned from the last date of the survey for first entry of classification, when such survey is completed within six months of the date of launching: but when the first entry survey is not completed within that period then the date of build will be reckoned from six months after the date of launching. The date when the special periodical surveys respectively become due is to be calculated from the date of build, as above described, or the last date of the No. 3 Survey.

13. Similarly, vessels classed A for special purposes must be subjected to a special survey every *three* years, as per Nos. 1, 2, and 3, and afterwards as per Nos. 1, 2, and 3, consecutively.

14. In any case in which it may suit the convenience of the Owners, the special surveys Nos. 1 and 2 may be held at any time within twelve months previous to the expiration of the period when they severally become due, and the special survey No. 3 may be held at any time before the date when it becomes due.

15. To facilitate the arrangements of Owners, a portion only of the requirements of the foregoing special surveys may be complied with at the expiration of the time specified, provided that the whole of the survey be completed within twelve months from the date when the survey became due.

16. When a special survey is only partially held, the Surveyors must give the Owners or their Agents written notice of the parts not surveyed, and also report the facts to the Committee.

17. If a vessel is at a port in the United Kingdom after the expiration of the prescribed period for survey, and is not subjected to the special survey then due before leaving the United Kingdom, the word "*Expired*" will be inserted against her character in the Register Book; and in no case will a vessel be allowed to retain her class if she has not been subjected to the whole of the requirements of the requisite special survey within twelve months from the date when the survey became due.

18. Vessels which have undergone either of the foregoing examinations will be noted in the Register Book, thus:—*ss*No. 1,—91, *ss*No. 2,—91, *ss*No. 3–9,91, indicating the special survey and date thereof.

19. At each of these Special Surveys of Steam Vessels, the machinery and boilers—unless they have been specially surveyed within a period of twelve months—are to be examined, as to their safety and efficiency, by the Engineer-Surveyors and reported upon to the Committee. *See* pages 105 and 161.

N.B.—In order to prevent the disappointment arising from Ships losing their Characters from want of survey, it is hereby intimated that the duty of giving NOTICE OF PERIODICAL SURVEYS *required by the Rules, or when repairs are necessary in consequence of damage or from other causes, rests with the Owners, Masters, or Agents.*

* Should a ship at any time be submitted to Special Survey No. 3 before being 12 years old, the Subsequent Special Surveys may be Nos. 1, 2 and 3, consecutively, dating from the completion of such No. 3 Survey.

20. Whenever the engines or boilers are taken out, the bearers, with the floor-plates, keelsons, rivets, &c., under them, are to be surveyed; and whenever the bottom plating is to be cemented a survey is to be held prior to the cement being laid.

*Survey No 1.

1. The vessel to be placed on blocks of sufficient height in a dry dock or on a slipway, proper stages to be made and the holds and peaks to be cleared; the limber boards and ceiling equal to not less than two strakes fore and aft on each side removed, one of which is to be taken from the bilges. Where the ceiling in the flat of bottom is fitted in hatches, the whole of the hatches and one strake of ceiling at the bilges are to be removed,† and both surfaces of outside plating exposed,‡ and cleaned and coated where necessary.

2. The coal bunkers to be cleared for examination, and ceiling removed as in the holds.

3. In all vessels the masts, spars, and general equipment must be in good and efficient condition.

4. If the vessel has a double bottom, the ceiling must be removed therefrom and the efficiency of the tanks tested by a head of water to the height of the light water-line. Where deep water ballast tanks are fitted, their water-tightness to be tested by a head of water not less than 8 feet above the crown of the tank.

5. Upper decks must be renewed when reduced in thickness as follows, viz.:—When a deck originally required to be 4 inches thick is worn to 3 inches, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches to $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches, 3 inches to $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

6. Note.—*At the Special Survey No. 1 succeeding No. 3, the chain cables are to be ranged for inspection.* When chain cables are worn from $\frac{2}{16}$ to $\frac{4}{16}$ of an inch according to their size, they are to be renewed.

7. In Steam Vessels the engines and boilers must be examined and favourably reported on by the Society's Engineer-Surveyors.

8. The steam steering engine and its connections to be examined.

9. For periodical Surveys of Engines and boilers, *see* page 102, paragraph 19, and page 161.

*Survey No. 2.

1. The vessel to be placed on block of sufficient height in a dry dock or on a slipway, proper stages to be made and the holds and peaks to be cleared; the limber boards and ceiling not less than *three* strakes fore aft on each side removed, one of which is to be taken from the bilges. Where the ceiling in the flat of bottom is fitted in hatches, the whole of the hatches and one strake of ceiling at the bilges are to be removed,† and both surfaces of outside plating exposed,‡ and cleaned and coated where necessary.

2. The coal bunkers to be cleared for examination, and ceiling removed as in the holds.

3. The windlass at this and all subsequent alternate special surveys to be unhung, where necessary, and its wood linings sufficiently stripped, for examination. The chain cables are also to be ranged for inspection at this and all subsequent special surveys. When chain cables are worn from $\frac{3}{16}$ to $\frac{4}{16}$ of an inch according to their size, they are to be renewed.

* To facilitate the arrangements of Owners, a portion only of the requirements of the foregoing special surveys may be complied with at the expiration of the time specified, provided that the whole of the survey be completed within twelve months from the date when the survey became due. The Surveyors in such cases are to give the Owners, or their agents, written notice of the parts not surveyed, and are also to report the same to the Committee.

† In the case of vessels fitted with double ceiling, application may be made to the Committee if any relaxation be required.

‡ In cases where the inner surface of the bottom plating is coated with cement, or asphalt, if the coating be carefully inspected and tested, by beating or chipping, and found sound and adhering satisfactorily to the steel, its removal may be dispensed with.

4. In all vessels the masts, spars, and general equipment must be in good and efficient condition.

5. If the vessel has a double bottom, the ceiling must be removed therefrom, and the efficiency of the tanks be tested by a head of water to the height of the light water-line. Where deep water ballast tanks are fitted, their water-tightness to be tested by a head of water not less than 8 feet above the crown of the tank.

6. After a vessel has passed No. 3 Survey, in addition to the survey prescribed for No. 2, when that survey becomes due, ceiling should be lifted at other parts of the vessel where deemed necessary by the Surveyors to enable them to satisfy themselves as to the condition of the vessel.

7. Upper decks must be renewed when reduced in thickness as follows, viz. :—When a deck originally required to be 4 inches thick is worn to 3 inches, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches to $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches, 3 inches to $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

8. The steam steering engine and its connections to be examined.

9. In Steam Vessels the engines and boilers must be examined and favourably reported on by the Society's Engineer-Surveyors. *See* page 102, paragraph 19, and page 161.

*Survey No. 3.

1. To be held by two Surveyors, one to be an officer of the Society.—The vessel to be placed on blocks of sufficient height in a dry dock or on a slipway ; proper stages to be made and the holds and peaks to be cleared ; all the close ceiling to be removed, so that the rivets, plates of keel, and flat of bottom may be thoroughly examined ; coal-bunkers of steam-vessels to be cleared, the whole of the frames, stringers, hooks, floor-plates, keelsons, engine and boiler bearers, ends of beams, water-tight bulkheads, rivets and inner surface of the plating to be exposed, and where side lights are fitted, the condition of the plating in way of the same to be ascertained. All oxidation to be removed by being cut or beaten off the several parts above named, also from the outside plating, rivets, keel, stem, sternpost, and rudder ; the plank sheers and waterways, if of wood, to be scraped bright. When the vessel is thus prepared, the Surveyors are to ascertain the thickness of the plating by having holes drilled in such parts as may be deemed necessary,† and to furnish a detailed statement of the thicknesses in their report.

2. Such parts as may be found defective, or materially less than the required substance by Rule, are to be removed and replaced with proper materials, equal in substance and quality to the original construction.‡ The plank sheers, waterways, flat of decks and their fastenings, are also to be examined and made good where necessary.

3. In all vessels the masts, spars, and general equipment must be in a good and efficient condition. All mast and bowsprit wedging at this and subsequent Special Surveys to be removed, unless the plating of iron or steel masts and bowsprits is doubled in way of the same, when it will only be necessary to remove the wedging at the Special Surveys, No. 3. Iron or steel masts, bowsprits, and yards to be carefully

* To facilitate the arrangements of Owners, a portion only of the requirements of the foregoing special surveys may be complied with at the expiration of the time specified, provided that the whole of the survey be completed within twelve months from the date when the survey became due. The Surveyors in such cases are to give the Owners, or their agents, written notice of the parts not surveyed, and are also to report the same to the Committee.

† In cases where the inner surface of the bottom plating is coated with cement, or asphalt, if the coating be carefully inspected and tested by beating or chipping and found sound, and adhering satisfactorily to the steel, its removal may be dispensed with.

‡ Where the deterioration in thickness is widespread, and it is not deemed advisable by the Owner to renew the material, on a detailed report being made by the resident Surveyor, the class of the vessel will be reconsidered.

tested by hammering and if the plates are considered by the Surveyors to be materially wasted at any part, the thickness is to be ascertained by drilling.

NOTE.—*The masts and spars are to be subject to examination by the Surveyors when deemed necessary by them on other occasions besides Special Surveys.*

4. If the vessel has a double bottom, the ceiling must be removed therefrom and the efficiency of the tanks tested by a head of water to the height of the light water-line. Where deep water ballast tanks are fitted, their water-tightness to be tested by a head of water not less than 8 feet above the crown of the tank.

5. Upper decks must be renewed when reduced in thickness as follows, viz. :—When a deck originally required to be 4 inches thick is worn to 3 inches, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches to $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches, 3 inches to $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

6. The chain cables are to be ranged for inspection. When chain cables are worn from $\frac{2}{16}$ to $\frac{4}{16}$ of an inch, according to their size, they are to be renewed.

7. The steam steering engine and its connections to be examined.

8. In steam vessels the engines and boilers must be examined and favourably reported on by the Society's Engineer-Surveyors. *See* page 102, paragraph 19, and page 161.

Second Special Survey No. 3.

1. The vessel must be submitted to the same survey as before described for *Survey No. 3*, with the following additions :—

2. The condition of the scantlings must be ascertained, the shell plating to be drilled at such parts as the Surveyors may consider necessary to satisfy themselves as to its thickness, the number of holes on each side in no case being less than the number of strakes of plating not covered with cement in the vessel.

3. Care should be taken especially to ascertain the extent of deterioration of steamers in way of the side bunkers and boilers.

4. A sketch showing the thickness at the parts where drilled is to accompany the report on the vessel, for the consideration of the Committee.

5. The plating in way of cement in the bottom need not be drilled, provided the cement be found to be adhering satisfactorily to the plating, and the Surveyors consider drilling unnecessary.

SURVEYS WHILE BUILDING.

1. The Surveyors are to examine during the progress of a vessel, the materials and workmanship, from the laying of the keel to her completion ; and to point out as early as possible anything that may be objectionable.

SURVEY OF MACHINERY.

1. In steam vessels the machinery and boilers are to be inspected throughout construction, the boilers tested by hydraulic pressure, and the machinery tested under steam. Machinery certificates will be granted, and notifications thereof made in the Register Book, thus: "LMC 9,91" *in red* (*i.e.* LLOYD'S MACHINERY CERTIFICATE, September, 1891). (*See* Section 39.)

2. In cases of machinery or new boilers being built under Special Survey, the distinguishing mark ✠ will be noted in red, thus: "✠LMC," or "✠NE&B," or "✠NB"

3. For requirements relating to the Survey and construction of engines and boilers, see Section 47, pages 152 to 163.

RULES FOR THE BUILDING OF STEEL VESSELS.

Section 1. 1. In all cases where it is proposed to build ships of steel for classification in the Register Book, a sketch of midship section with longitudinal, deck, and other plans showing the details of the scantlings and arrangements, must in the first place be submitted for the approval of the Surveyors, and in all cases where deviations from the rules are proposed they must be submitted for the approval of the Committee, and the vessel must be built under special survey to the plans approved and otherwise in accordance with the following Rules, subject to such modifications as may be deemed necessary by the Committee.*

2. The scantlings given in Tables S 1, S 2, and S 3, are intended for vessels the length of which does not exceed *eleven times* their depth from the top of keel. Where this proportion is exceeded see Sec. 46 and Table S 6.

3. For proportions of breadth to length see Table S 5.

4. The measurements for regulating the scantling numbers and proportions are to be taken as follows :—

LENGTH.

5. The length to be measured from the after part of the stem to the fore part of the stern-post on the range of the upper deck beams in one, two, and three decked and spar-decked vessels, but on the range of main deck beams in awning-decked vessels.

6. In vessels where the stem forms a cutwater the length is to be measured from the place where the upper deck beam line would intersect the after edge of stem if it were produced in the same direction as the part below the cutwater.

BREADTH.

7. The breadth is in all cases to be the greatest moulded breadth of the vessel.

DEPTH.

8. The depth in one and two-decked vessels is to be taken from the upper part of the keel to the top of the upper deck beam at the middle of the length, assuming a normal round up of beam of one quarter of an inch to a foot of breadth. In Spar-decked vessels and Awning-decked vessels the depth is to be taken from the upper part of the keel to the top of the main deck beam at the middle of the length, with the above normal round up of beam. For "Three-deck" steam vessels see Section 41.

SCANTLINGS.

Section 2. 1. The scantlings and spacing of the frames, reversed frames, and floor-plates, the thickness of bulkheads and the diameter of pillars in Table S 1 are regulated by numbers, which are produced as follows :—

2. For one and two-decked vessels.—The number is the sum of the measurements in feet arising from the addition of the half-moulded breadth of the vessel at the middle of the length, the depth from the upper part of the keel to the top of the upper deck beams, with the normal round-up, and the

* The rivets, keel, stem, stern-frame, rudder and pillars may be of iron of the sizes given by the rules for steel vessels; also the floors, girders, and top plating of double bottoms, coal bunker, and other bulkheads, shaft tunnels, casings round engines, hatchway coamings, poops forecastles, bulwarks and deck erections may be of iron of the size required by the rules for iron vessels. All liners may be of iron, but no other parts of such ships are to be of iron without the special sanction of the Committee.

girth of the half midship frame section of the vessel, measured from the centre line at the top of the keel to the upper deck stringer plate.

3. For "Three-deck" steam vessels.—The number is produced by the deduction of 7 feet from the sum of the measurements taken to the top of the upper deck beams. (*See* Section 41.)

4. For Spar-decked vessels and Awning-decked steam vessels.—The number is the sum of the measurements in feet taken to the top of the main deck beams, as described for vessels having one or two decks.

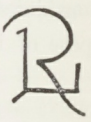
5. The scantlings of the keel, stem, stern-frame, keelson and stringer plates, the thickness of the outside plating and deck; also the scantlings of the angle bars on beam stringer plates, and keelson and stringer angles in hold, as in Tables S 2, S 3, and S 5, are governed by the number obtained by multiplying that which regulates the size of the frames, &c., by the length of the vessel.

6. In vessels of exceptional fineness of form, intended for passenger traffic, or to carry a limited amount of cargo with a fixed freeboard, a modification in the scantlings will be admitted, subject to all particulars being submitted by the Builders, and the deviations from the scantlings required by the rules being sanctioned by the Owner.

QUALITY OF STEEL.

Section 3. 1. The steel will be required to withstand the whole of the following tests, to be applied at the Steel Works under the personal inspection of the Society's Surveyors, to samples selected by them from every charge or cast employed in the manufacture of the material, and these samples when marked by them for testing, should be followed by the Surveyors through the different stages of preparation until the tests are completed.

2. The Committee will require that every plate, beam, and angle supplied for these ships shall be clearly and distinctly stamped by the Manufacturer in two places where the brand cannot be conveniently sheared off, after they have been tested, the brand to be similar to the following, thus :— denoting that a shearing from the plate or angle so marked has successfully been bent cold after being tempered as described in the temper test which follows, and that the plate or angle in question is capable of withstanding the *whole* of the tests hereafter described; and the Committee will require the Surveyors, when in constant attendance at the Steel Works, to satisfy themselves, so far as may be practicable, that these conditions are being complied with in a *bonâ fide* manner.



3. All plates, beams, and angles to be legibly stamped in two places with the manufacturer's name or trade mark, and the place where made, which is also to be stated in the report of survey.

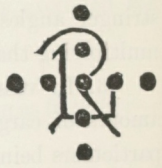
4. Should the samples selected by the Surveyor not fulfil the test requirements, the plates or angles from which they were cut are to be rejected, and further tests are to be made before any material from the same charge can be accepted.

5. When one of the Society's Surveyors is not in constant attendance at the Steel Works for the purpose of seeing the material tested, the Committee will require that tensile, and temper and cold bend tests shall be applied, either at the Steel Works or at the Ship-yard, to not less than one plate, angle bar, or bulb plate in every batch of 50, or a batch of less number; but the Surveyor is not to select samples for testing until the material has been tested, stamped, and appropriated by the manufacturer. The samples

when marked by the Surveyor for testing are to be followed by him when practicable through the different stages of preparation until the tests are completed. Should the samples tested not fulfil the test requirements, the whole of the material from the charge which produced the samples which fail to withstand the tests prescribed is to be rejected, or further tests are to be applied to a sample from each of the other charges of which the batch is composed. In the event of any of these samples also failing, the whole of the material from the same charge or charges is to be rejected as in the first instance.

6. Before these sample tests have been applied to a batch of steel submitted for check testing, the Surveyor is to be furnished with a Certificate by the Manufacturer to the effect that the Society's requirements as to the testing of steel have been complied with in the case of the batch in question.

7. In the event of the material failing, in any case, to withstand the prescribed tests, the brands approved by the Committee and stamped on the plates, beams, and angles by the Manufacturer are to be defaced by punch marks extending beyond the brand in the form of a cross, thus :—



denoting that the material is rejected.

8. The Society's Surveyor will require to have every facility placed in his way for tracing all plates, beams, and angles to their respective charges, and to be furnished with two copies of the advice notes of the material, one of which, when he shall have been satisfied with the results of the tests applied to the material, he is to sign, to be forwarded by the Manufacturers to the Shipbuilders, and the other of which is to be forwarded by him to the Society's Surveyors at the port where the vessel is to be built.

STEEL SUPPLIED IN INGOTS.

9. Where steel is not produced in the steel works at which it is rolled, a Certificate is to be supplied to the Surveyor testing the material, setting forth the name of the Manufacturer who supplied it, the process of manufacture, and the numbers of the "charges," for reference to the books of the Manufacturer if considered necessary, and the number of the "charge" is to be marked on each plate or angle for the purpose of identification.

TESTS.

10. Strips cut lengthwise or crosswise of the plate, and also angle and bulb steel, to have an ultimate tensile strength of not less than 28, and not exceeding 32 tons per square inch of section, with an elongation equal to at least 16 per cent. on a length of 8 inches before fracture. Steel plates intended for garboard strakes, if specially marked for identification, may be tested to within the minimum limit allowed for boiler plates, viz., 26 tons tensile strength per square inch.

11. Steel angles intended for the framing of vessels, and bulb steel for beams, may have a maximum tensile strength of 33 tons per square inch of section, provided they be capable of withstanding the bending tests, and of being efficiently welded.

12. Strips cut from the plate, angle, or bulb steel to be heated to a low cherry-red, and cooled in water of 82° Fahrenheit, must stand bending double round a curve of which the diameter is not more than three times the thickness of the plates tested.

13. In addition to this, samples of plates and bars should be subjected to cold bending tests at the discretion of the Surveyors.

RIVETS.

14. The steel used for rivets to be of special quality, soft and ductile, and samples of the rivets should be tested by being bent both hot and cold, by flattening down the heads, and by occasional forge tests, in order to satisfy the Surveyors of their thorough efficiency.

WORKMANSHIP.

Section 4. 1. The workmanship to be well executed, and submitted to the closest inspection, and amended where necessary before coating or painting: it is not, however, intended to prevent the coating of the plates inside in the way of the frames.

2. The black oxide or "millscale" should be removed from the surfaces before coating or painting, which should be delayed as long as possible.

3. Experience has also shown that, as regards durability, it is highly desirable to place steel vessels in dry dock within a reasonably short time after being launched, for the purpose of cleaning and re-coating the bottom.

4. Stringer plates, sheerstrakes, garboard strakes, and all buttstraps, when above $\frac{10}{20}$ of an inch in thickness, are to be carefully annealed, or the holes sufficiently rimed after punching, to remove the injurious effect of the punching.

KEEL, STEM, STERN AND PROPELLER POSTS, AND TRANSOMS.

Section 5. 1. The keel, stem, stern, and propeller posts are to be either scarphed or welded together, and to be in size according to Table S 2; if scarphed, the length of scarphs to be nine times the thickness given in the Table; and the rivet-holes required in the *thin* ends of them are to be drilled after the scarphs are fitted.

2. Where the garboard strakes are thicker than required by the Rules, the thickness of the keel may be proportionately reduced.

3. Where the keel and keelsons are made of several thicknesses of plates, their combined thickness to be the same as is required for a solid keel, as per Table S 2; and the butts of the several plates of which the keel is formed to be carefully shifted from each other.

4. When **Hollow or Flat Plate Keels** are adopted, their breadth and thickness are to be as given in Table S 2; and the strake of plating on each side adjoining the flat plate keel to be of the thickness required for the garboard strakes in the Table.

5. Where flat plate keels are used, intercostal keelson plates, or vertical centre-plates, must be fitted close down on the keel, and connected to it by double angles of the dimensions given for keelson angles in Table S 3, riveted all fore and aft to the keel and keelson. (*See also* Section 9, paragraph 6.)

6. The butt-straps of flat plate keels are to be treble riveted, and as much thicker than the plates they connect as is required for bilge strakes.

7. The stem at its lower part is to be the same moulding as the keel, and attached to it by a scarph of the same length as the keel scarph; it may be gradually reduced from the height of the load-line to its head, where it may be three-fourths of the sectional area given in Table S 2.

8. The stern and propeller posts, and after end of keel, for single screw propelled vessels, to be of the size given in Table S 2, for stern frames, or of equal sectional area; the portion adjoining the keel to be

tapered fair into it. In a sailing vessel, or paddle steamer, the sternpost may be reduced from the lower part of the rudder trunk to its head, where it may be three-fourths of the sectional area given in the Table; and in a steam vessel having a propeller frame, it may be reduced at the head to the size given for stems in Table S 2.

9. The portion of the forging of the stern frame forming part of the keel is to extend sufficiently forward for the after end of its scarph in sailing vessels and paddle steamers to be at least once and a half the frame space before the sternpost, and in screw-propelled vessels at least twice and a half the frame space before the propeller post.

10. The stern-post is to be extended sufficiently above the counter to be connected by two vertical angles of the frame size, to the whole depth of the transom-plate, which is to be fitted close against the stern-post. The transom-plate is to be not less than one and a half times the depth of, and the same thickness as, the midship floor-plates. In screw steamers whose plating number is 20,000 and above, the foremost or propeller post should extend sufficiently above the arch of the propeller-frame to be efficiently connected to plating on the beams, and to a deep transom-plate. (*See* Section 7, paragraph 6.)

11. The rudder braces are to be forged on the stern-post, and spaced from 4 ft. to 5 ft. 6 in.

12. When cast steel stern-frames, rudders, steering quadrants, and tillers are fitted they must be subjected to percussive, hammering, and mechanical tests, in the presence of one of the Society's Surveyors, so as to insure the material being of ductile quality. Sketches of the proposed castings are to be submitted for the approval of the Committee.

13. The tests to be as follows :—A tensile test is to be made on a piece taken from each casting, and the extension on a length of 8 inches is not to be less than 8 per cent., and the tensile strength not less than 28 tons, nor more than about 35 tons per square inch. A cold bending test also to be made corresponding to each tensile test, and the sample to bend cold before fracture through an angle of at least 90°.

Large stern-frames cast in one piece to be let fall on a hard flat ground (excavations being made to take the boss part and other projections), after being raised through an angle of 45°. Stern-frames cast in more than one piece, and rudders, to be dropped from a height of from 7 to 10 feet, according to the design, shape, and weight of the casting. The casting in each case to be subsequently slung up and well hammered with a sledge hammer, not less in weight than 7 lbs., to satisfy the Surveyors that the castings are sound and without flaws existing either originally or developed as the result of the application of the preceding percussive tests.

FRAMES.

Section 6. 1. The frames to be of the dimensions set forth in Table S 1, and to extend from the keel to the gunwale. They are to fit closely to the upper edge of the keel; and the after frames should be sufficiently apart transversely to admit of sound riveting and workmanship. At the extreme ends of the vessel the lower parts of the frames opposite to each other are to be lapped and riveted together. Where either raised quarter-decks, bridge-houses, poops, or forecastles, are constructed, the frames are to extend to their deck stringers respectively, except when constructed of a rounded form at the gunwale; they may then terminate at the lower part of the curve.

2. When the frames are butted on the keel they are to have not less than 3 feet lengths of corresponding angle bars, fitted back to back, to cover and support the butts and receive the plating for at

least three-fourths the vessel's length amidships. Similar pieces of angle bar are to be fitted if the frames are butted elsewhere.

3. The rivet holes to be punched through from the faying surfaces of the frames, and they are not to be punched at the turn of the bilge until the frames are bent to the required shape ; the holes in the way of the lands of the plating are to be drilled after the plating is wrought.

4. The spacing of the frames from centre to centre to range from 20 to 26 inches, according to the size of the vessel, which spacing should not be exceeded around the stern of the vessel at the knuckle. (*See* Table S 1.)

FLOOR-PLATES.

Section 7. 1. The floor-plates to be in size at the middle line according to Table S 1, excepting in the engine space in steam vessels, where they must be $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch thicker, and in the boiler space $\frac{2}{20}$ of an inch thicker. They are to be moulded not less than one-half their midship depth* at a distance of three-quarters the half breadth of the vessel set out from the middle line on the run of the frame, and not less at their extreme ends than the moulding of the frames ; and they are to extend in a fair curve well up the bilges, in no case terminating lower at the outside of the frame than a perpendicular height of twice the midship depth of the floor above the top of keel. The ends of the floors to maintain the height prescribed for one quarter of the vessel's length amidships, they may then be gradually lowered forward and aft until the upper edges of the floor-plates are level (this place to be determined by the form of the vessel), from which to the ends they are to be gradually increased in depth, so as to efficiently connect the sides ; and in the after peak of steam vessels they are to extend above the stern tube. The upper parts of the floors forward and aft are to be high enough to give ample room between the reversed frames on each side of the vessel for fitting the keelson angle bars. (*See also* Section 26, paragraph 2.)

2. A floor-plate to be fitted and riveted to every frame, and to be extended across the middle line, except where a vertical centre-plate is adopted, in which case the floor-plates are to be efficiently connected to it on each side by double vertical angles of not less size than the reversed frames.

3. When floors are made in two lengths, the butts are to be well fitted, and to have double butt-straps treble riveted ; or, the floor-plates may be lapped and treble riveted.

4. Floor-plates to which the bulkheads are attached must be deeper than the adjacent floor-plates, to admit of the bulkheads being riveted to them above the reversed angle bars.

5. WATERCOURSES are to be formed above the frames through all the floor-plates on each side of the middle line, also at the lower turn of the bilges in vessels of full form, as well as through the vertical centre-plate, and intercostal keelsons, when such keelsons are adopted, so as to allow water to reach the pumps freely.

6. TRANSOM-PLATES are to be fitted and connected to the frames, and to the stern-post, so as to efficiently support the counter. (*See* Section 5, paragraph 10.)

REVERSED ANGLES ON FRAMES.

Section 8. 1. Reversed angles on frames to be in size as per Table S 1.

2. Vessels where the number for regulating the size of the frame is below 45, to have reversed

* In vessels of unusually fine or full form the moulding should be modified to the approval of the Committee.

angles riveted to every frame and floor-plate, extending across the middle line to the upper part of the bilges.

3. Vessels where the number as per Rule is 45 and below 57, to have reversed angles riveted to every frame and floor-plate, extending across the middle line to the upper part of the double angle stringer above bilges, and to the gunwale alternately ; or, if the vessel is of a depth to require hold beams, the reversed angles are to extend to the upper part of the hold beam stringer angle and gunwale alternately.

4. All vessels, except those having an awning-deck, where the number as per Rule is 57 and upwards, to have reversed angles on every frame, extending alternately to the upper deck stringer plate, and top of angle bar on stringer plate next below it. In awning-decked vessels they are all to extend to the upper part of the main deck stringer angle bar. (*See* also Section 26, paragraph 4, and Section 45, paragraph 2.)

5. In sailing vessels where the number as per Rule is 75 and upwards, the reversed frames are to extend to the gunwale on every frame.

6. Double reversed angles to be fitted on every floor, extending from bilge to bilge in the engine and boiler spaces of steam vessels ; and where the vessel is of 17 feet depth or above from the hold beams, or where the number for plating is 15,000 or above, they are to extend sufficiently high to admit of the stringer at upper part of bilge being connected to them. Short double reversed angles are also to be fitted on all frames in way of the keelsons and stringers in hold, connected by not less than three rivets to the frame.

7. The butts of reversed angles, excepting those at middle line, to be secured with butt straps, having two rivets on each side of the butt.

8. The rivets for securing the reversed angles to the frames and floor-plates to be in diameter in proportion to the greatest thickness of angle, or plate, through which they pass, as specified in Table S 1, and to be spaced seven times their diameter, from centre to centre.

9. In vessels where the plating number is 20,000 and above, reversed angles should be fitted to every frame to the height of the upper, spar, or awning deck, abaft the after peak bulkhead ; and in addition, where such vessels have broad flat counters, a double angle stringer should be fitted midway between the middle, and upper, spar, or awning deck beams for a reasonable length, connected by plate knees to the transom plate ; or other additional strengthening applied, as the Surveyors may deem necessary.

10. In top-gallant forecastles of vessels whose plating number is 18,000 and above, the alternate reversed frames are to extend to the forecastle deck, or a double angle stringer of the size required for reversed frames is to be fitted inside the frames midway between the upper and forecastle decks, connected at the fore end by an efficient breasthook ; or other equally efficient means of strengthening the forecastle may be adopted, if approved by the Committee.

MIDDLE LINE KEELSONS.

MIDDLE LINE SINGLE PLATE KEELSON.

Section 9. 1. The middle line keelson, if of single plate and standing above the floorplates, to be of the size prescribed in Table S 3, and to have angles of the dimensions given in the same Table

fitted and riveted on its upper and lower edges. In addition there is to be a rider plate on the top of the keelson-plate, extending over three-fourths of the length of the vessel amidships, riveted to the angle bars, the breadth of which is to be equal to the sum of the two broad flanges of the keelson angles together with the thickness of the centre plate it covers ; the thickness of the rider-plate not to be less than prescribed in Table S 3. The butts of the plates and angles forming this keelson to be properly shifted, and to be efficiently butt-strapped.

2. The butts of the vertical plate to be secured with double butt-straps, each not less than $\frac{3}{20}$ of an inch thicker than half the thickness of the plates they connect, and to be treble riveted, or the plates may be lapped and treble riveted ; the butt-straps of the rider-plate to be fitted on the upper side, and to be treble riveted ; the butt-straps of the angle bars to be of sufficient length to have not less than three rivets in each flange properly arranged on each side of the butt.

3. Vessels in which the number for plating is 33,000 and above are to have a foundation-plate not less than 18 inches broad and $\frac{10}{20}$ of an inch thick fitted on the top of the floors, under the middle line plate keelson.

MIDDLE LINE INTERCOSTAL KEELSON.

4. If a middle line intercostal keelson be adopted, the plates are to be of the thickness prescribed in Table S 3, and riveted to vertical angles of not less size than the reversed frames, to be fitted and attached to all floor-plates; the intercostal plates to extend from the keel to the top of the floors, and to be fitted close to them. A bulb-plate, at least two inches deeper than required for the main deck beams, is to be let down below the top of the floors, between the reversed angles, sufficiently for the intercostal plates to be riveted thereto, and the bulb to be fitted between, and riveted to, two longitudinal angle bars on the floors, extending all fore and aft, of the size given for keelson angles in Table S 3; or the letting down of the bulb plate may be dispensed with if the intercostal plates are extended to the upper edge of the longitudinal angles.

5. When intercostal keelsons are adopted with hanging keels, in vessels where the number for plating is 13,000, and under 18,000, instead of a bulb plate there is to be a centre vertical plate let down and attached to the intercostal plates below the top of floors, having double continuous angles at top and bottom, and a rider plate on its upper edge, of the sizes given in Table S 3; the vertical plate and the rider plate are to be of the thickness required for stringer plates in upper line of Table S 5, and the depth above the floors to be sufficient to admit of the angles being properly fitted. When the number is 18,000 and above, the vertical plate and the rider plate are to be of the thickness given in Table S 3 for main keelsons, and the depth of the vertical plate above the floors to be not less than three-fourths of that given in the said Table.

6. Where **Flat plate keels** are adopted, intercostal keelson plates attached to the floor plates, or centre through-plates, must be fitted close down on the keel, and connected to it by double angles of the dimensions given for keelson angles in Table S 3, riveted all fore and aft to the keel and keelson, the spacing of the rivets not to exceed 5 diameters apart. In vessels where the number for plating is 13,000 and under 15,000, or where the length exceeds ten times the depth, instead of a bulb plate, there is to be a centre vertical plate let down and attached to the intercostal plates below the top of floors, or connected to the centre through-plate, having double continuous angles, at top and

bottom, and a rider plate on its upper edge; the vertical plate and the rider plate are to be not less in thickness than that given in the upper line of Table S 5 for stringer plates, and the depth above the floors to be sufficient to admit of the angles being properly fitted. Where the number is 15,000 and above, the vertical plate and the rider plate are to be of the thickness given in Table S 3 for main keelsons, and the depth of the vertical plate above the floors to be not less than three-fourths of that given in the said Table. Where the number is 26,000 and above, the flat-plate keel to be doubled for one half the vessel's length amidships.

CENTRE THROUGH-PLATE KEEL AND KEELSON.

7. If the middle line keelson be formed of a centre through-plate, extending from the lower edge of the keel to the top of the floors, it must be $\frac{2}{20}$ of an inch thicker than that required in Table S 3 for intercostal keelsons. To strengthen the floor-plates transversely at their intersection at the middle line, in addition to the double vertical angles riveted to their ends and to the centre plate keelson, there is to be a flat keelson plate, of the same thickness as, and not less than three-fourths the breadth of, the garboard strakes in Table S 2, riveted to double reversed angles on the upper edge of floors, and to two fore and aft angle bars on the upper edge of the centre through-plate keelson; and where the number for plating is 15,000 and under 18,000, there is to be a bulb plate of the size of the main deck beams, fitted between, and riveted to, two longitudinal angle bars of the size for keelson angles in Table S 3, connected to flat plate keelsons and double reverse bars on top of floors. But, should the centre through-plate keelson be extended above the upper edge of the floors, then it is to be connected by two fore and aft angles of the size given in Table S 3, to two flat plates, one on each side of the middle-line to be $\frac{2}{20}$ of an inch thicker than that given for intercostal plates, and one-third the breadth of the garboard strakes, to be well riveted to the double reversed angles on the upper edge of the floors. Where the number is 18,000 and above, the centre through-plate keelson is to extend sufficiently high above the floor-plates to take two pairs of double angles of the size given for keelson angles, and there is to be a rider plate fitted on the top, of the thickness of the keelson plate.

8. In all cases the middle line keelson is to be extended as far forward and aft as practicable.

BILGE KEELSONS, AND STRINGERS IN HOLD.

Section 10. 1. All vessels to have bilge keelsons, extending all fore and aft, and placed at the lower turn of the bilges, formed of double angles fitted back to back, of the size given in Table S 3.

2. If the vessel has but a single tier of beams and her number in Table S 3 is under 7,200, a side stringer, formed of the same size angles, is to be fitted about midway between the bilges and upper deck, extending all fore and aft.

3. Where the number is 7,200 and above, and the vessel is under $15\frac{1}{2}$ feet depth to top of keel, two double angle stringers are to be fitted on each side between the bilge keelsons and the deck beams, extending all fore and aft, to be riveted back to back and to double reversed angles on the frames; the size of them not to be less than those used for the middle line keelson.

4. For stringers in hold, see also Section 14.

SIDE KEELSONS.

Section 11. 1. In vessels where the number in Table S 3 is 13,000 and under 15,000, a double angle keelson is to be fitted on each side, as far forward and aft as practicable, and to be placed about midway between the middle line and bilge keelsons.

2. Where the number is 15,000, and upwards, intercostal plates are to be fitted on each side, as far forward and aft between the floors as practicable, and to be placed about midway between the middle line and bilge keelsons; these plates are to be fitted close to the floors, and to be attached to the outside plating with an angle of not less size than $3 \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$; if the plating number is 21,700 and under 30,400, these angle bars to be $3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$; and if of 30,400 and above, they are not to be less than $3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$, the intercostal plates are to extend to the top of the floors, and longitudinal plates, in long lengths of the same thickness as the intercostal plates, are to be let down and riveted to them. These plates are to be fitted between, and riveted to, two longitudinal angles of the size given for keelson angles; or the longitudinal plates may be dispensed with if the intercostal plates are extended to the upper edge of the longitudinal angles and riveted to them.

3. Side intercostal plates or side keelsons need not be fitted in the range of double bottoms; but where partial double bottoms are fitted, these keelsons are to extend into, or scarph the double bottom not less than three spaces of frames, and to be connected to the longitudinal girders where practicable.

4. Vessels not being of a size to require side intercostal keelson plates are to have washplates of the thickness given for bulkheads in Table S 1, fitted between the middle line and bilge keelsons for not less than half the vessel's length amidships.

DETAILS RELATING TO KEELSONS AND STRINGERS.

Section 12. 1. Where bulb plate is used for keelsons or stringers, the joints are to be overlapped and riveted, or otherwise efficiently connected; if overlapped, the length of lap must not be less than twice the depth of the bulb plate; steel of other form than bulb may be used for them if of equal strength.

2. All angle bars for keelsons and stringers are to be in long lengths, properly shifted; and, wherever butted, to be connected with angle or plate, not less than two feet long, fitted in the throat of them, properly riveted to each flange. The thickness of the connecting plates not to be less than the thickness of the angle bars they connect.

3. In all cases the middle line, side, and bilge keelsons, and, where practicable, the stringers, are to be carried fore and aft continuously through the bulkheads, the latter being made watertight around them; and, where such parts of the ship are necessarily separated, the longitudinal strength is to be efficiently maintained, to the satisfaction of the Surveyors.

4. The spacing of the stringers at the ends of vessels, having either single or double bottoms, should not exceed the spacing amidships.

5. All keelson and stringer angles may be reduced $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch in thickness, when above $\frac{7}{20}$ of an inch amidships, for one-fifth the vessel's length at each end.

6. Where keelsons, or other longitudinal strengthening, are required for a certain portion of the length of a vessel care should be taken to lap or properly shift the same, so as to avoid any abrupt termination of strength.

BEAMS.

Section 13. 1. Beams are to be of the form and size given in Table S 4; or they may be composed of any other approved form equal in strength.

2. The beams at the ends of spar and upper deck hatchways, of from six to ten frame spaces in length must be equal in size to those of the main or middle deck; and the beams at the ends of awning deck and long bridge hatchways of similar length are to be of the same size as required for spar deck beams.

3. Strong beams in the machinery space of steamers must, in all cases, have double angles on their upper and lower edges.

4. In **Sailing ships** where the length of the midship hold beam exceeds 39 feet, the hold beams for half length amidships to be one inch more in depth than prescribed in Table S 4, unless they be additionally supported by quarter pillars on alternate beams for the same length. But where the length of midship-hold beam is 43 feet and upwards, both the upper and lower deck beams are to be additionally supported by quarter pillars of the diameter given in Table S 1 for hold and deck pillars at alternate beams, for not less than one-half the vessel's length amidships. When the length of the midship upper deck beams in sailing vessels exceeds 36 feet, the bracket knees to each tier of beams are not to be less than 3 times the depth of the beam.

5. In steam vessels of 43 feet and under 55 feet in breadth, the beams are to be supported by quarter pillars at alternate beams for half the vessel's length amidships, in addition to the centre line pillars; and in vessels of 55 feet in breadth and above, the quarter pillars of the diameter given in Table S 1 for hold and deck pillars are to be fitted to every beam. In steamers where the middle deck is fitted exclusively for the accommodation of passengers, quarter pillars need not be fitted if the ship is less than 50 feet in breadth.

6. Beams to be well and efficiently riveted to the frames, with bracket ends or knee-plates; each arm of knee-plates not to be less in length than twice and a half, and the depth at the throat not less than once and a half, the depth of beams, and to be in thickness equal to the beams; and not more than 2 holes in each beam arm or frame to be punched before the beam is in place.

7. The round up of the beams of all weather decks should not be less than one quarter of an inch per foot of length of beam. This round up of beam will be assumed in taking the measurement for regulating the scantlings, and arrangement of beams and stringers in hold; and in all cases where a freeboard is assigned by the Committee, this amount of round-up will be assumed as the standard in determining the minimum freeboard which is required for insertion in the Register Book.

8. The beams of the various decks, or of tiers of beams, are to be placed over each other. For variations and reductions in sizes of beams at the ends of vessels see Table S 4, and footnotes.

SPACING OF BEAMS AND STRINGERS IN HOLD.

Section 14. 1. The spacing of beams is to be regulated by the depth amidships, measured from the top of keel to the top of the upper, spar, or awning-deck beams as described in Section 1, paragraph 8, excepting in awning-decked vessels of less than 17½ feet depth to the main deck, in which case the arrangement of stringers in hold, &c., is to be regulated by the depth to the main deck. (*See* also Section 10, paragraphs 2 and 3.)

2. All upper deck beams and the middle deck beams of three-decked ships, and the main deck beams of spar and awning-decked ships, to be fastened to alternate frames, except where steel decks are fitted as provided for in Table S 4.

3. All Vessels under 13 feet in depth are to have a double angle stringer extending all fore and aft about midway between bilge keelson and deck beams, riveted back to back and to double reversed angles on the frames.

4. All Vessels of 13 and under 14 feet in depth to have, in addition to the foregoing, bulb plate of the size required for the deck beams, riveted between the continuous double angle stringer for three-fifths the vessel's length amidships; or the bulb may be dispensed with, provided that, in lieu thereof, intercostal plates in long lengths be fitted between the double angle stringer, and attached by single angle bars to the outside plating.

5. All Vessels of 14 and under $15\frac{1}{2}$ feet in depth to have, instead of the bulb plate, as described above, a plate not less than 12 inches wide and $\frac{7}{20}$ of an inch thick, connected to the outside plating, with double angles fitted on the inner edge of the size of the keelson angles, extending all fore and aft.

6. All Vessels of $15\frac{1}{2}$ feet depth and above to have a double angle stringer of the size given in Table S 3, extending all fore and aft at the upper turn of the bilge on each side.

7. All Vessels of $15\frac{1}{2}$ and under $16\frac{1}{2}$ feet in depth to have hold beams of extra strength, as given in Table S 4, fastened to every tenth frame, with a stringer plate of the size given in Table S 5 for hold beam stringers, attached to the plating and supported by brackets at every alternate frame between the beams, and secured to the beams by efficient gusset plates.

8. All Vessels of $16\frac{1}{2}$ and under $17\frac{1}{2}$ feet in depth to have hold beams of extra strength, as given in Table S 4, fastened to every tenth frame, with a stringer plate on them attached to the side plating of the size given in Table S 5, and to have at each beam end an efficient gusset plate riveted to the beam and stringer plate. On the inner edge of the stringer plate, between the beams, an angle bar is to be fitted, of the size given for keelson angles in Table S 3, with its deep flange vertical, and covering the ends of the bracket plates.

9. All Vessels of $17\frac{1}{2}$ and under $18\frac{1}{2}$ feet in depth to have hold or lower deck beams fastened to every second and fourth frame alternately, or they may have hold beams of extra strength, as given in Table S 4, fastened to every tenth frame, with an angle bar on the inner edge of the stringer plate, and gusset plates at the beam ends, as in the preceding case.

10. All Vessels of $18\frac{1}{2}$ and under $19\frac{1}{2}$ feet in depth to have hold or lower deck beams fastened to every second and fourth frame alternately; or they may have hold beams as described in the foregoing paragraph, fastened to every tenth frame, provided double angle bars $3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$, be fitted on the inner edge of the stringer plates with a face plate $\frac{7}{20}$ of an inch in thickness, and gusset plates at the beam ends.

SAILING VESSELS.

11. Sailing Vessels of $19\frac{1}{2}$ and under 23 feet in depth to have hold or lower deck beams fitted to every alternate frame.

12. Sailing Vessels of 23 and under 24 feet in depth from the upper part of the upper deck beams, or of 16 and under 17 feet from the upper part of the hold or lower deck beams to the top of the keel,

to have the lower deck beams fitted to every alternate frame, and to have two double angle stringers extending fore and aft, between the bilge keelson and hold or lower deck beams, on each side.

13. Sailing Vessels of 24 and under 26 feet in depth from the upper part of the upper deck beams, or 17 and under 18 feet from top of lower deck beams, to have the lower deck beams fitted to every alternate frame, and to have in addition to the above, bulb plates of the size of the hold beams fitted and riveted between each of the two side stringers in lower hold on both sides, to extend all fore and aft.

14. Sailing Vessels of 26 and under 27 feet in depth, from the upper part of the upper deck beams, or 18 and under 19 feet in depth, from top of lower deck beams, to have, in addition to the foregoing, intercostal plates of the thickness given in Table S 3, attached to the outside plating, and fitted to the upper stringer, all fore and aft, and to the lower stringer from one-fourth of the vessel's length aft, until it is incorporated with the panting stringer.

15. Sailing Vessels of 27 and under 28½ feet in depth from upper deck, or of 19 and under 20½ feet in depth from top of lower deck beams, are to have the lower deck beams fitted to every alternate frame, and to have orlop stringer plates of the dimensions required for hold beam stringer plates in Table S 5 fitted and attached to the outside plating and reversed frames by angle bars of the size given in Table S 3; these stringers to be supported by bracket-plates riveted to them, and to alternate frames; and upon the inner edge of the stringer-plate an angle bar of the size of keelson angles, as per Table S 3, is to be fitted and riveted, so that its vertical flange may cover the ends of the bracket plates. Or, if preferred, an additional side stringer to those required in the preceding paragraph may be fitted, formed of double angles, bulb, and intercostal plates attached to the outside plating and fitted all fore and aft.

16. Sailing Vessels of 28½ and under 29½ feet in depth from the upper deck, or of 20½ and under 21½ feet from the top of lower deck beams, to have the lower deck beams fitted to every alternate frame, and to have orlop beams of the size given in Table S 4 for "hold beams of extra strength" fitted to every tenth frame, with an angle bar on the inner edge of the stringer plate, as in the preceding paragraph; or these beams may be twelve frame spaces apart, provided double angles $4 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$, be fitted on the inner edge of the stringer plate with their deep flange vertical, and with a face plate $\frac{8}{20}$ of an inch in thickness. These beams are to be secured to the stringer plate by efficient gusset plates.

17. Sailing Vessels, when the Plating Number is 24,000 and under 27,000, are to have a bulb plate of the size required by Table S 4 for the lower deck beams fitted to the side keelson for two-thirds the length of the vessel amidships, and intercostal plates are to be fitted to the bilge keelson for half the vessel's length amidships. When the Plating Number is 27,000 and under 30,000, a vertical plate is to be fitted to the side keelson for two-thirds the vessel's length amidships, the plate to be one-half the depth, and the same thickness as that required for the middle line keelson, with double angles and a rider plate on the upper edge. The double angles to be of the size required for upper deck stringer angles, and the rider plate to be of the same thickness as the vertical plate. In addition to this, intercostal plates are to be fitted to the bilge keelson for half-length amidships, with a bulb plate of the size required for lower deck beams for three-fifths the length of the vessel amidships. When the Plating Number is 30,000 and under 33,000, a vertical plate is to be fitted to the side keelson for two-thirds the vessel's length amidships, the plate to be three-fourths the depth of and the same thickness as that required for the middle line keelson, with double angles and a rider plate fitted on the upper edge. The double angles to

be of the size required for upper deck stringer angles, and the rider plate to be of the same thickness as the vertical plate. In addition to this, intercostal plates are to be fitted to the bilge keelson for two-thirds the length amidships, with a bulb plate of the size required for lower deck beams for three-fifths the length.

STEAM VESSELS.

18. **Steam Vessels** of $19\frac{1}{2}$ and under 22 feet in depth to have hold beams fastened to every alternate frame; or hold beams of extra strength, as given in Table S 4, may be fitted to every eighth frame, provided an angle bar, of the size given for keelson angles in Table S 3, be fitted on the inner edge of the stringer plate, and to have at each beam end an efficient gusset plate riveted to the beam and stringer plate; or these beams may be spaced wider, not exceeding ten frame spaces, provided double angle bars $3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$, and a face plate, $\frac{8}{20}$ of an inch in thickness, be fitted on the inner edge of the stringer plate, with gusset plates as above.

19. STEAM VESSELS of 22 and under 23 feet in depth to have, in addition to the foregoing, an extra side stringer, formed of double angles of the size of the keelson angles, fitted between the hold beams and bilge stringer, extending as far forward and aft as practicable.

20. STEAM VESSELS of 23 and under 24 feet in depth to have, in addition to the above, a bulb plate of the size required for hold beams, fitted between the double angles of each of the side stringers, all fore and aft.

21. STEAM VESSELS of 24 and under 26 feet in depth from the upper part of the upper deck beams, or of 17 and under 18 feet from the upper part of the lower deck beams to the top of the keel, to have the lower deck beams fitted to every alternate frame, and to have hold beams of extra strength, as given in Table S 4, fastened to every tenth frame, with a stringer plate on them attached to the side plating of the size given in Table S 5 for hold beam stringer plates; and to have at each beam end an efficient gusset plate riveted to the beam and stringer plate; and on the inner edge of the stringer plate, between the beams, an angle bar is to be fitted, of the size given for keelson angles in Table S 3, with its deep flange vertical, and covering the ends of the bracket plates.

22. STEAM VESSELS of 26 and under 27 feet in depth from the upper deck, or 18 and under 19 feet from top of the middle deck beams, to have hold beams fastened to every second and fourth frame alternately. Or they may have hold beams of extra strength, as given in Table S 4, fastened to every eighth frame, and to have an angle bar on the inner edge of the stringer plate, and gusset plates at the beam ends, as in the preceding case; or they may be spaced wider, not exceeding ten frame spaces, provided double angles $3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$ be fitted on the inner edge of the stringer plate, with a face plate on them $\frac{8}{20}$ of an inch in thickness.

23. STEAM VESSELS of 27 and under 28 feet in depth from the upper deck, or 19 and under 20 feet from the top of the middle deck beams, to have hold or lower deck beams fastened to every second and fourth frame alternately. Or they may have hold beams of extra strength as given in Table S 4, fastened to every eighth frame, and to have an angle bar on the inner edge of the stringer plate, and gusset plates at the beam ends, as in the preceding case; or these beams may be ten frame spaces apart, provided double angles $4 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$ be fitted on the inner edge of stringer plate with their deep flange vertical and with a face plate $\frac{8}{20}$ of an inch in thickness.

24. STEAM VESSELS of 28 and under 30 feet in depth from the upper deck, or 20 feet and under 22 feet from the top of the middle deck beams, to have hold or lower deck beams fastened to every alternate frame. Or if hold beams of extra strength, as given in Table S 4, be fitted, they may be fastened to every eighth frame, provided an angle bar of the size given for keelson angles in Table S 3, be fitted on the inner edge of the stringer plate and gusset plates be fitted as in the previous case; or these beams may be spaced wider, not exceeding ten frame spaces, provided double angles, $4 \times 4 \times \frac{8}{20}$, and a face plate $\frac{9}{20}$ of an inch in thickness be fitted on the inner edge of the stringer plate, with gusset plates at the beam ends.

25. STEAM VESSELS of 30 and under $32\frac{1}{2}$ feet in depth from the upper deck, or 22 and under $24\frac{1}{2}$ feet from the top of the middle deck beams, to have hold or lower deck beams fastened to every alternate frame. Or if hold beams of extra strength, as given in Table S 4, be fitted, they may be fastened to every eighth frame, provided an angle bar of the size given for keelson angles in Table S 3, be fitted on the inner edge of the stringer plate, and gusset plates be fitted as in the previous case; or these beams may be spaced wider, not exceeding ten frame spaces, provided double angles $4 \times 4 \times \frac{8}{20}$, and a face plate $\frac{9}{20}$ of an inch in thickness, be fitted on the inner edge of the stringer plate, with gusset plates at the beam ends. In either case, in addition, a double angle stringer, of the size given for keelson angles in Table S 3, with bulb plate between, is to be fitted midway between the bilge stringer and the hold beams.

26. STEAM VESSELS of $32\frac{1}{2}$ and under 36 feet in depth from the top of the upper deck beams to the top of keel, or in which the depth from the top of the lower deck beams is $17\frac{1}{2}$ and under 21 feet, to have the lower deck or hold beams fitted to every alternate frame, and to have below them an orlop stringer plate attached to the outside plating and reverse frames, of the thickness, and three-fourths of the breadth, of the lower deck stringer plates, supported by bracket plates riveted to them and to alternate frames; and upon the inner edge of the stringer plate an angle bar, of the size of keelson angles, as per Table S 3, is to be fitted and riveted, so that its vertical flange may cover the ends of the bracket plates; or a stringer of other form may be fitted, if approved by the Committee.

27. STEAM VESSELS of 36 and under 39 feet in depth from the top of the upper deck beams to the top of keel, or in which the depth from the top of the lower deck or hold beams is 21 feet or above, are to have the lower deck beams fitted to every alternate frame, and to have orlop beams, of the size given in Table S 4 for "hold beams of extra strength," fitted to every tenth frame, with stringer plates on them, and gusset plates at their ends. The stringer plates to have angle bars on their inner edge, as in preceding paragraph.

28. Gusset plates to be fitted to hold beam stringer plates at all bulkheads where strong hold beams are fitted.

29. Plans of all vessels above 39 feet in depth must be submitted for the consideration of the Committee, with a view to additional strength being provided. And in all vessels where the height between deck stringers at the sides is 8 feet or above, at any part, additional transverse strength at such part must be submitted for approval.

30. When the beams exceed two spaces of frames apart, a knee or bracket plate is to be riveted to alternate frames and to the stringer plate of the thickness required for the frames amidships.

31. Notwithstanding the foregoing arrangements for the spacing of beams, whenever a deck is laid, the beams are not to be further apart than two frame spaces.

32. Where it is necessary, in consequence of long hatchways, engine-rooms, boiler spaces, &c., to dispense with some of the hold or lower deck beams, compensation must be made by fitting hold beams of extra strength, as given in Table S 4, with gusset plates, and angle bars, &c., on the stringer plates, or extra web frames to the satisfaction of the Committee.

33. If an arrangement differing from the foregoing in the spacing of the hold beams, to suit convenience of stowage, be required, a sketch showing beams and stringers of extra strength, or web frames with all particulars, must be submitted through the resident Surveyors, who are to state their opinion thereon, for the Committee's consideration.

34. In way of raised quarter decks, where the depth from the top of the keel to the top of the raised quarter deck beam is 24 feet, or above, and the lower deck hatchways are not framed, a web frame is to be fitted abreast of the hatchway, extending from the floors to the upper deck. Where web frames are fitted in lieu of strong hold beams and the lower deck hatchways are not framed, the web frames in way of the hatchways are to be spaced as required by Section 14a, and extended to the upper deck.

WEB FRAMES IN LIEU OF HOLD BEAMS. (See also Sketches after page 166.)

Section 14a. 1. Web frames in conjunction with side stringers in hold will be admitted in lieu of wide spaced hold beams and stringers, if arranged in accordance with the conditions specified below :—

The depth of the vessel for regulating the spacing and depth of web frames, and the number of side stringers required to be fitted, is to be taken from the top of the keel to the top of the first complete tier of beams (other than wide spaced beams), assuming the beams to have the normal round up of one quarter of an inch to the foot of length of beams.

2. When web frames and side stringers are fitted in lieu of hold beams, the web frames and stringers to be of the thickness required for the frames.

3. Double angles are to be riveted on the inner edge of the web frames and stringers ; these angles and those connecting the stringers to the web frames and outside plating, also the angles connecting the stringers to the reversed frames, between the web frames, are to be of the same size as the reversed frames. Single angles of equivalent strength may be substituted for the double angles described above provided double angles be fitted in way of the diamond plates described in next paragraph. The web frames to be attached to the margin plate of double bottom by double angles, or to the inner bottom by efficient gusset plates.

4. An efficient diamond plate of the thickness of the web frames is to be fitted at the junction of the web frames and stringers, and to be not less than 24 inches × 18 inches for web frames 14 inches deep ; 30 inches × 21 inches for web frames 15 inches deep ; and 30 inches × 24 inches when the depth of the web frames exceeds 15 inches.

5. The through beams attached to the head of web frames are to be in all cases of the depth required for "beams of extra strength," excepting where an iron or steel deck is fitted on these beams in which case they may be of the ordinary rule size of beams to alternate frames, provided the knees be three times the depth of the beam. Where web frames are extended to the weather deck in vessels of 23 feet depth to the top of keel and above, the length of beam knees to be three times the depth of the beam.

6. When web frames are fitted in way of half beams they are to be connected at the head by large bracket knee plates.

7. The side stringers are to be supported by a bracket knee plate of the thickness required for frames midway between the web frames, when 18 inches in width, except when the web frames are spaced 8 feet apart, when the bracket plates will not be required.

8. On those frames where web frames are not fitted the reversed frames are to extend to the upper deck and the stringer plate next below alternately, except in three-deck and spar-decked vessels where web frames are fitted below the middle deck, in which case the reversed frames are to extend as specified in Section 41, paragraph 5, and Section 42, paragraph 6 respectively.

9. **Vessels of under 16 feet in depth from top of keel,** requiring hold beams, to have web frames 14 inches in depth, eight frame spaces apart, with one side stringer plate above the bilge stringer, fitted intercostally between the web frames, and connected to them by angles and diamond plates as previously described.

10. **Vessels of 16 feet and under 17 feet in depth,** to have web frames 15 inches deep, not more than eight frame spaces apart, with one side stringer plate above the bilge stringer as described in preceding paragraph.

11. **Vessels of 17 feet and under 18 feet in depth,** to have web frames 15 inches deep not more than eight frame spaces apart with two side stringers, in which case the double angle bilge stringer may be omitted (except in vessels requiring three tiers of beams, and under 18 feet to the middle or lower deck, when the web frames should be not more than six frame spaces apart).

12. **Vessels of 18 feet and under $21\frac{1}{2}$ feet in depth,** to have web frames 15 inches deep, not more than six frame spaces apart with two side stringers. When of this depth to the middle deck, the web frames are to be 18 inches deep.

13. **Vessels of $21\frac{1}{2}$ feet and under $22\frac{1}{2}$ feet in depth,** to have web frames 15 inches deep, not more than six frame spaces apart with three side stringers, or web frames with two side stringers 18 inches deep may be substituted, in vessels fitted with a double bottom, provided the brackets outside the margin plate be extended up the bilges to a height of three times the depth of the ordinary rule floor at the middle line. When of this depth to the middle deck, the web frames to be 18 inches deep, with three side stringers.

14. **Vessels of $22\frac{1}{2}$ feet and under $23\frac{1}{2}$ feet in depth,** to have web frames 16 inches deep, not more than six frame spaces apart with three side stringers. When of this depth to the middle deck, the web frames to be 18 inches deep.

15. **Vessels of $23\frac{1}{2}$ feet and under 24 feet in depth,** to have web frames 18 inches deep, spaced not more than six frame spaces apart, with three side stringers, as in the preceding paragraph.

Web frames in way of RAISED QUARTER-DECKS, in lieu of lower deck beams and beams of extra strength wide spaced in lower hold.

16. **Vessels of 24 feet and under 25 feet** to the quarter-deck, to have web frames 16 inches deep, five frame spaces apart with three side stringers; and not less than four beams of extra strength, formed of plate and four angles as prescribed in Table S 4 are to be fitted and efficiently connected to one of the side stringers, and to the web frames by large gusset plates and vertical bracket plates, of the thickness of the side stringers. In addition, a water-tight transverse bulkhead to be fitted about midway between the after engine-room bulkhead and the after end of the vessel.

17. **Vessels of 25 feet and under 26 feet,** to have web frames 16 inches deep, from four to five frame spaces apart, with three side stringers, and not less than four beams of extra strength, and an additional water-tight bulkhead as in preceding paragraph.

18. **Vessels of 26 feet and under 27 feet,** to have web frames 18 inches deep, four frames spaces apart, with three side stringers and not less than four strong beams, and an additional bulkhead as above.

19. **Vessels of 27 feet and under 28 feet,** to have web frames 18 inches deep, four frame spaces apart, with four side stringers, and not less than four strong beams, and an additional bulkhead as previously described.

20. In all cases where web frames are fitted in lieu of lower deck and hold beams, as set forth in the foregoing paragraphs, the bulkheads are to be additionally stiffened by a centre vertical web and semi-box beam, so as to compensate in an efficient manner for the omission of the support which would be afforded by these decks in case such were fitted.

PILLARS.

Section 15. 1. All beams for at least three-fourths the length of the vessel amidships, the alternate beams before and abaft this length, and all carlings of hatchways exceeding in length six spaces of frames to be pillared; in addition, the beams under deck houses, bowsprit, pall bitt, windlass, steam winches, and capstan are to be pillared, and wherever else the Surveyors may deem necessary; the pillars to have not less than two rivets in each of their ends, so as to form a continuous tie from the keelson to the upper, spar, or awning deck, and to be of the sizes given in Table S 1. Where a vessel has three decks or tiers of beams, the size of the pillars to the middle tier is to be a mean between the sizes given in Table S 1.

2. In **Sailing Ships** where the length of the midship hold beam exceeds 39 feet, the hold beams for half length amidships to be one inch more in depth than prescribed in Table S 4, unless they be additionally pillared by quarter pillars on alternate beams for the same length. But where the length of midship hold beam is 43 feet and upwards, both the upper and lower deck beams are to be additionally supported by quarter pillars at alternate beams, of the diameter given in Table S 1 for hold and deck pillars, for not less than one-half of the vessel's length amidships.

3. In **Steam Vessels** of 43 feet and under 55 feet in breadth, the beams are to be supported by quarter pillars at alternate beams for half the vessel's length amidships, in addition to the centre line pillars, and in vessels of 55 feet in breadth and above the quarter pillars of the diameter given in Table S 1 for hold and deck pillars are to be fitted to every beam. In steamers where the middle deck is fitted exclusively for the accommodation of passengers, quarter pillars need not be fitted if the ship is less than 50 feet in breadth.

4. All pillars to have solid welded heads and heels.

5. Pillars which extend from the keelson to the upper deck beams in vessels with two decks, or tiers of beams, or with one deck and web frames; or to the middle deck beams in vessels with three decks, or tiers of beams, or with two decks and web frames; and the hold pillars in sailing ships of 22 feet depth of hold and above, are to have their diameter increased by $\frac{3}{8}$ of an inch beyond that given in Table S 1. When pillars extend in one length from the floors to the upper deck in vessels requiring three tiers of beams, their diameter is to be increased $\frac{3}{4}$ of an inch beyond that given in Table S 1 for hold pillars.

6. Where double pillars are fitted for the purpose of securing shifting boards, they are not to be less than three-fourths the diameter for single pillars.

7. Where hollow pillars are to be used, they are to be of malleable steel or iron, of the diameter and thickness given in Table S 1, with solid welded heads and heels.

8. If pillars be fitted on a shaft tunnel, the tunnel should be strengthened in way of them, by doubling plates, angle bars, and a transverse vertical plate, or by other efficient means to the satisfaction of the Surveyors, but it is considered preferable that the pillars be fitted clear of the tunnel.

9. The beams in the engine room to be pillared wherever practicable.

10. Where a middle line bulkhead is fitted in lieu of pillars, the thickness is not to be less than $\frac{5}{16}$ of an inch, connected at the bottom and to plating on the beams by double angles not less than $3 \times 3 \times \frac{7}{16}$, and stiffened vertically by double angles or tee bars of equivalent strength to the pillars required by Table S 1, and paragraph 5 of this section, spaced two frame spaces apart; the stiffeners on one side of the bulkhead to be attached to the beams.

STRINGERS ON BEAMS.

Section 16. 1. All vessels to have stringer plates upon the ends of each tier of beams. Those upon the ends of the upper deck beams of one and two deck vessels, the upper and middle deck beams of three deck vessels, and upon the main deck beams of spar and awning-decked vessels, to be of the breadth and thickness given for main stringer plates in Table S 5, for half the vessel's length amidships; from thence to the ends of the vessels they may be gradually reduced to the dimensions given for the ends of main stringer plates in Table S 5.

2. The stringer plates on ends of the beams next below the upper deck in two deck vessels, and below the middle deck in three deck vessels, and below the main deck in spar or awning-decked vessels, to be of the breadth and thickness given for hold beam and lower deck stringers in Table S 5.

3. The stringer plates on the ends of spar-deck beams are to be the breadth of, and may be $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch less in thickness than, the stringer plates given on the upper line of Table S 5 for vessels of the same plating number, and may be reduced at their ends $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch in thickness, and to the breadth given for the ends of main deck stringer plates in Table S 5.

4. The stringer plates on the ends of awning-deck beams to be as per Section 43, par. 9.

5. The stringer plates on all tiers of beams are to be fitted home and riveted to the outside plating, all fore and aft, with angle bars of the dimensions required by Table S 3; the middle, lower, and orlop deck stringer plates to have an additional angle bar of the same dimensions extending all fore and aft, riveted to the reversed frames and to the stringer plates. (For riveting of butts see Section 20.)

6. In cases where no deck is laid, and the width of the stringer plate on the ends of the hold beams is objected to, it may be reduced, provided such reduction be fully compensated for and receive the sanction of the Committee.

7. When the frames are extended through the upper deck stringer plate to form frames for bridge-houses, or poops and forecastles, there must be a continuous angle bar, of the size given for lower deck stringer angles, wrought on the upper deck stringer plate inside the frames.

8. The main and hold beam stringer plates may be reduced at the ends of the vessel to the sizes given for the same in Table S 5.

9. The upper deck stringer angle bar is in all cases to be fitted on the upper side of the stringer plate.

10. When gutter waterways are fitted to upper decks in vessels having poops or forecastles, the angle bars forming the ends of the gutters are to be welded, and the gutters to be carefully caulked.

TIE-PLATES ON BEAMS.

Section 17. 1. All vessels to have tie-plates ranging all fore and aft upon each side of the hatchways on each tier of beams, these plates to be lapped or butted, and at least double riveted. Upon hold beams, or lower deck beams spaced two to four frame spaces apart, on which no deck is to be laid, or where tie-plates would interfere with stowage of cargo, double angle bars of the dimensions given in Table S 3 for angle bars on lower deck beam stringer plates, placed at middle line or at each side of the hatchways, extending fore and aft wherever practicable, and well riveted to all beams and stringers, will be admitted in lieu thereof.

2. Diagonal tie plates are to be fitted on the beams of all sailing vessels in way of the masts at the deck on which they are wedged; and in addition, where the plating number is 15,000 and above, diagonal tie-plates are to be fitted all fore and aft on the upper deck.

3. Where diagonal tie-plates cross each other, or the fore and aft tie-plates, between the beams, and a deck is to be laid thereon, one set of tie-plates must be set down in way of the crossing, so as to leave one thickness only projecting above the beams.

4. The tie-plates to be of the width and thickness given in Table S 5, for half the vessel's length amidships, tapered at the ends to the same thickness as the ends of the stringer plates. They are to be well riveted to each other and to the beams and stringers; and all butts to be properly shifted.

HOOKS AND CRUTCHES AND PANTING ARRANGEMENTS.

Section 18. 1. All stringers, where practicable, to extend fore and aft, and to be efficiently connected at their ends with plates forming hooks and crutches of the same thickness as the floor-plates amidships, and those below the hold beams should be spaced about 4 feet apart. In vessels whose plating number is 24,000, or above, an additional hook or crutch should be fitted at the ends of the vessel, between each tier of beams, to the satisfaction of the Surveyors.

2. The depth for regulating the number of tiers of beams to alternate frames in the fore peak to be taken at the collision bulkhead, and the beams fitted in accordance with Section 14 for this depth. All vessels to have, in addition, provision made to prevent panting by extra beams, bracket knees and stringer plates being fitted before and abaft the collision bulkhead. Panting beams and stringers to be fitted at the after end where considered necessary by the Surveyors.

PLATING.*

Section 19. 1. The thickness of the outside plating as given in Table S 2, for half the vessel's length amidships, is to be maintained for that length, but it may thence be gradually reduced to the thickness given for the extreme ends, by gradations of $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch over equal parts before and abaft the half-length

* When plates have to be doubled, the butts of these plates and of the doubling plates are to have butt-straps double riveted, and, in addition, these double plates are to be well riveted at the edges and middle of the plates between the frames in addition to the rivets which pass through the frames, and the middle of the plates to be riveted up before the edges.

amidships. In all screw steamers the garboard plates connected to the stern frame, and where the plating number is 16,600 or above, also the after lengths of plating so connected, must be of the thickness required for the same strakes amidships. In sailing vessels, the outside or overlapping strakes of plating for one-quarter of the vessel's length at her fore end should only be reduced $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch from the midship thickness; and where the plating number is 16,000 or above, three strakes of plating at the bilges are to be increased $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch in thickness throughout, and when the plating number is 22,000 and above, the strake of plating in way of the hold beams is to be increased $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch in thickness for one-half the vessel's length amidships.

2. In the columns for plating in Table S 2, where two thicknesses are given they are to be worked in alternate strakes, and the greater thickness is to apply to the outer strakes, and the lesser thickness to the inner strakes; and the size of the rivets and double riveting are to be regulated by the thickness of the thicker plating.

3. No plates to be less in length than six spaces of frames, except the fore and after lengths.

4. No butts of outside plating in adjoining strakes to be nearer each other than two spaces of frames; and the butts of the alternate strakes not to be under each other, but shifted not less than one frame space.

5. The butts of the upper or main deck, and of spar deck stringer plates, in all cases to be shifted not less than two spaces of frames clear of the butts of the sheerstrakes.

6. The butts of the garboard strakes to be shifted clear of the keel scarphs, and not to be nearer each other on opposite sides of the vessel than two spaces of frames.

7. All butts of plating, where practicable, to be planed and fitted close; the edges of the plating to be sheared from their faying surfaces, or the burr caused by shearing to be carefully chipped off, and all outside edges of plating are to be either planed or chipped fair. The butts and edges to be carefully caulked.

8. The breadth and thickness of the sheerstrakes and garboard strakes to be as given in Table S 2.

9. The sheerstrakes in one, two, and three decked, and spar-decked vessels to be fitted sufficiently high above the upper deck beam ends, so as to take at least two rows of rivets vertically in the butts above the upper flange of the gunwale angle bar.

10. The boss-plates covering the screw shaft are to be the same thickness as the strakes amidships of which they form part where the number for plating is under 13,900; if that number and under 18,700, the plates are to be $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch thicker; and if the number is 18,700 and under 26,500, the plates are to be $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch thicker than the midship plating, and the butts treble riveted; and where the number is 26,500 and above, the boss-plates and the plates above and below the same to be $\frac{2}{20}$ of an inch thicker than the midship plating, and their butts double strapped, or lapped and treble riveted; or the boss plates are to be doubled.

11. When plates forming the outside strakes of plating are above 40 inches but not exceeding 46 inches, or those forming the inside strakes are 48 inches in breadth and not exceeding 54 inches, their butts are to be treble riveted with straps $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch thicker than the plates they connect. Where the butt-straps of such strakes are required by Section 20 to be treble riveted, the straps required by that section should be of this increased thickness excepting where the straps are therein required to be $\frac{4}{20}$ of an inch thicker than the plates.

12. Where gutter waterways are adopted at the upper deck, the butt-straps of the bulwark plating are to be sufficiently broad to receive the spur in the middle of the bulwark stay; and when the plates do not exceed 12 feet in length they are to have stays fitted against the butt-straps, and an intermediate stay is to be fitted between the butts on straps or doubling plates. In no case are the stays which support the bulwarks to be more than 6 feet apart. Their size may be from $1\frac{3}{8}$ in. to 2 in. in diameter, regulated by the length of the stay and the size of the vessel. These arrangements may be modified according to circumstances, if to the satisfaction of the Surveyors.

BUTT-STRAPS AND LINING PIECES.

Section 20. 1. In vessels whose plating number does not exceed 8,000, the butt-straps of the sheerstrake, deck stringer plate, and one strake at the bilges for half the vessel's length amidships are to be $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch thicker than the plates they connect, and to be double riveted.

2. When the plating number is above 8,000 and not exceeding 13,000, the butt-straps of the sheerstrake, deck stringer plate, and two strakes round the bilges are to be $\frac{2}{20}$ of an inch thicker than the plates they connect, for half the vessel's length amidships, and treble riveted.

3. When the plating number is over 13,000 and not exceeding 16,000, an additional strake of bilge plating is to be treble riveted at the butts for half the length amidships with straps $\frac{2}{20}$ of an inch thicker than the plates they connect.

4. When the plating number is over 16,000 and not exceeding 20,000, the butts of the sheerstrake, deck stringer plate, three strakes of bilge plating, and the remaining outside strakes of plating are to be treble riveted with straps $\frac{2}{20}$ of an inch thicker than the plates they connect, for half the vessel's length amidships.

5. When the plating number is above 20,000 and not exceeding 24,000, all the butts, including those of the upper and middle deck stringer plates, are to be treble riveted for half the vessel's length amidships with straps $\frac{3}{20}$ of an inch thicker than the plates they connect, with the rivets in the back row spaced 5 to $5\frac{1}{4}$ diameters apart; and the remaining butt-straps to be $\frac{2}{20}$ of an inch thicker than the plates.

6. In addition, in vessels where the plating number is 20,000 and under 28,000, the butts of the upper deck stringer plate are to have double straps for half the vessel's length amidships; the thickness of the straps to be as given in paragraph 14 of this section, or, the butts may be lapped and treble riveted; but where the plating number is 28,000 and above, double butt straps are to be fitted to the stringer plates for half the vessel's length.

7. When the plating number is above 24,000 and not exceeding 28,000, all the butt straps, including those of the upper and middle deck stringer plates, are to be treble riveted for three-fourths the length amidships with the back row of rivets spaced 5 to $5\frac{1}{4}$ diameters apart. The butt-straps for half the length amidships to be $\frac{4}{20}$ of an inch thicker than the plates; and the remaining butt-straps $\frac{2}{20}$ of an inch thicker than the plates.

8. When the plating number is above 28,000, the whole of the butt straps all fore and aft, including those of the upper and middle deck stringer plates, are to be treble riveted with the back row of rivets spaced 5 to $5\frac{1}{4}$ diameters apart, and to be $\frac{4}{20}$ of an inch thicker than the plates they connect

for three-fourths the length amidships, and $\frac{2}{20}$ of an inch at the ends. In vessels of this size and exceeding 12 depths in length, double butt-straps to be fitted to the sheerstrake and strake below, or other equivalent strength supplied to the satisfaction of the Committee.

9. The butt-straps of flat keel plates are to be treble riveted, and as much thicker than the plates they connect as is required for bilge strakes.

10. The rivets in the butt straps of outside plating and the upper and middle deck stringer plates to be spaced not more than $3\frac{1}{2}$ diameters apart from centre to centre, except in the back rows in treble riveted butt-straps, which are to be spaced 5 to $5\frac{1}{4}$ diameters.

11. When plates forming the outside strakes of plating are above 40 inches, but not exceeding 46 inches, or those forming the inside strakes are 48 inches in breadth and not exceeding 54 inches, their butts are to be treble riveted with straps $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch thicker than the plates they connect. Where the butt-straps of such strakes are required by the preceding paragraphs to be treble riveted, they should be of this increased thickness, excepting where the straps are therein required to be $\frac{4}{20}$ of an inch thicker than the plates.

12. All butt-straps to be of the breadth given in Table S 8, and in no case, where single, to be less in thickness than the plates they connect.

13. Where the butts of plating are overlapped, the width of the laps and the riveting of the same are to be as given in Table S 8. In vessels where the plating number is under 16,000, the lap butts of the outside plating for one-half of the vessel's length amidships are to be treble riveted, and the remaining butts double riveted, and where the plating number is 16,000 and above, the lap butts are to be treble riveted throughout. The treble riveted butts to have three complete rows of rivets.

14. Where double butt straps are fitted to stringer plates, sheerstrakes, and outside plating, the thickness of straps to be as given in the following table.

Thickness of Plating.	Strap which is countersunk for rivets.	Strap on opposite side of Plate.
inches.	inches.	inches.
$\frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$
$\frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$
$\frac{11}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$
$\frac{12}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$
$\frac{13}{20}$	$\frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$
$\frac{14}{20}$	$\frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$
$\frac{15}{20}$	$\frac{11}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$
$\frac{16}{20}$	$\frac{12}{20}$	$\frac{10}{20}$

Lining Pieces.

15. The space between the plating and the frames to have solid filling or lining pieces in one length,

closely fitted ; to be of the same breadth as the frames, excepting in way of bulkheads, where they are to be fitted as stated in Section 22, paragraph 6.

RIVETING AND RIVETS.* (See also Table S 8.)

Section 21. 1. The landing edges of outside plating when $\frac{7}{20}$ of an inch in thickness and above from the keel to the upper turn of bilge, and of the sheerstrake in all cases ; and when $\frac{9}{20}$ of an inch and above from the upper turn of bilge to the gunwale, must be double riveted ; below these thicknesses the edges may be single riveted. In all cases the thicker of the two plates or angles is to regulate the size of the rivets and the requirements as to double riveting. When the plating is of a thickness amidships to require the edges to be double riveted, the same is to be continued all fore and aft. The stem, stern-post, keel, butts of outside plating, breasthooks, transoms, stringer and tie-plates on beams, also butts of keelsons, stringers, and all longitudinal ties, to be at least double riveted in all vessels.

2. The butts of outside plating to be chain riveted ; also all double and treble riveting, except in the keel, stem, and stern post.

3. In the butts of outside plating, a space equal to twice the diameter of the rivet to be between each row ; where treble riveting is adopted, a space equal to twice the diameter of the rivet to be between each row, with half the number of rivets in the back row in vessels whose plating number is 20,000 or under ; and when above this number, the rivets in the back row are to be not more than 5 to $5\frac{1}{4}$ diameters from centre to centre.

4. The overlaps of the edges and butts of plating to be of the breadth given in Table S 8.

5. The rivets are not to be nearer to the butts or edges of the plating, butt-straps, or of any angle bars than a space equal to their own diameter ; and in edge riveting the space between any two consecutive rows of rivets must not be less than once and a half their diameter.

6. The rivet holes to be regularly and equally spaced and carefully punched from the faying surfaces opposite each other in the adjoining parts, laps, lining pieces, butt-straps, and frames ; and countersinking to extend through the whole thickness of the plate or angle bar (*see* sketches on Table). They are to be spaced not more than $3\frac{1}{2}$ diameters of the rivet apart from centre to centre in the butts of the outside plating, upper, spar, and middle deck stringer plates, and not more than from 4 to $4\frac{1}{2}$ diameters apart in the edges of the plating and at other parts, excepting in the keel, stem, and sternpost, where they may be 5 diameters, and through the keelsons, floors, frames, and reversed frames, frames and outside plating and the beam angles, where they may be 7 diameters apart from centre to centre. The rivets in the flanges of the gunwale angle bars to be spaced not more than $4\frac{1}{2}$ diameters apart from centre to centre, and those connecting steel decks and stringer plates to the beams to be spaced from 7 to 8 diameters apart, in the butts of deck plating 4 diameters, and in the edges from 4 to $4\frac{1}{2}$ diameters apart.

7. The spacing of the rivets in the double angles of the flat plate keels is not to exceed 5 diameters.

8. For arrangements of rivets showing minimum number in each frame space in the edges of plating amidships, *see* Table S 8.

* When plates have to be doubled, the butts of these plates and of the doubling plates are to have butt-straps double riveted, and, in addition, these doubling plates are to be well riveted at the edges and middle of the plates between the frames in addition to the rivets which pass through the frames, and the middle of the plates to be riveted up before the edges.

9. There are not to be less than four rivets in each flange of the angle bars between the frames which connect the stringer plates and intercostal plates to the outside plating where the spacing of the frames from centre to centre is 23 inches and above; but where the frames are closer spaced, there are not to be less than three rivets.

10. The rivets are to be of the best quality, and to be in diameter as per Table S 8, and to be increased in size under their heads to fill the rivet holes. When riveted up, the rivets are completely to fill the holes, their heads are to be "laid up," and their points or outer ends are not to be below the surface of the plating. Rudder rivets should be of not less size than required for the upper edge of the garboard-strake amidships, and spaced not more than five diameters from centre to centre. The plates to be countersunk, and the rivets to have full heads and points.

BULKHEADS.

Section 22. 1. Screw Steamers, in addition to the engine-room bulkheads, to have a water-tight bulkhead built at a reasonable distance from each end of the vessel. In steamers 280 feet long and above, an additional bulkhead is to be fitted in the main hold about midway between the collision and engine room bulkheads, and extending to the upper deck in vessels with one, two, or three decks, and to the spar deck in spar-decked vessels, and to the main deck in awning-decked vessels; and in steamers of 330 feet long and above, an additional bulkhead is to be fitted in the after hold extending to the same height.

2. The foremost or collision bulkhead to be fitted at not less than half the midship breadth of vessel abaft the stem at the lower deck, and in all cases to extend from the floor-plates to the upper, spar, or awning deck, and its water-tightness is to be tested by filling the peak with water to the height of the load line.

3. When a bulkhead is not completed at one pair of frames from the floor-plate up to its prescribed height per rule, but is recessed, stepped, or stopped at an intermediate part, the water-tightness is to be completed with collars or chocks forming a "metal to metal" connection, to the exclusion of cement, wood, &c. The bulkheads to be connected to the decks and to double bottom plating by double angles of the size of the reversed frame.

4. The engine-room bulkheads to extend from the floor-plates to the upper deck, in vessels with one, two, or three decks; and to the spar deck in spar-decked vessels, and main deck in awning-decked vessels. The aftermost bulkhead will be required to extend to the height of the upper or spar deck, unless a different arrangement of bulkheads be approved by the Committee. This bulkhead is to be made water-tight by a stuffing box where the screw shaft passes through, and its water-tightness is to be tested by the after compartment being filled with water to the height of the load line.

5. In sailing vessels the foremost or collision bulkhead only will be required.

6. All plating of bulkheads to be of the thickness prescribed in Table S 1, fitted between two frames at each side of the vessel and to be strongly riveted to them, and to be connected to the floor plates by a double row of rivets. Doubling plates between frames and outside plating in way of bulkheads, are to extend in one piece from the foreside of the frame afore to the aftside of the frame abaft the bulkhead frames.

7. The bulkheads to be supported vertically on one side and horizontally on the other, with angle bars of not less size than required for the main frames. The vertical angles to be not more than 2 feet 6 inches apart, and their lower ends to extend well down over the floor plates; or, where a double bottom is fitted, they are to be connected to the inner bottom plating by plate brackets. The horizontal stiffeners are not to exceed 4 feet apart, below where the bulkhead is supported by a laid deck, and, when of bulb angle, they are to be attached with brackets to the vessel's sides. In all collision bulkheads and other bulkheads of 40 feet and above in breadth, the horizontal stiffeners are to be of bulb angles, of the size required by Table S 4, for bulb angle beams under a steel or iron deck. All bulkheads of 36 feet and under 45 feet in breadth, to be additionally stiffened by a vertical web at the middle line, extending from the keelson to the hold or lower deck beams. Bulkheads of 45 feet and under 55 feet in breadth, to have two vertical webs, and bulkheads of 55 feet and under 60 feet in breadth to be fitted with three vertical webs.

8. In vessels of a depth to require lower deck, hold, or orlop beams, when the bulkheads are not supported on both sides by a lower or orlop deck, they are to be additionally supported by a semi-box beam of the scantlings required by Table S 4 for such beams; the same to be fitted in way of the hold or orlop stringer plate, or the side stringer midway between the floor plates and the lowest laid deck.

9. All such bulkheads to be caulked and made thoroughly watertight.

10. When a recess extending above the hold beams is formed in the engine room bulkhead, the bulkhead is to be efficiently connected from side to side by tie or bridle beams, strongly riveted to the plating and fitted with efficient gusset plates.

WOOD DECKS.

Section 23. 1. The flat of decks, if of wood, to be of good quality, properly seasoned, free from sap and objectionable knots; the thickness and fastenings as per Table S 3.

2. In all cases the margin or boundary planks of weather decks to be either Teak or Greenheart.

3. If the deck is of teak, the thickness to be as prescribed in Table S 3.

4. When the deck planks are 6 inches in width or under, single fastening will be sufficient; but when they are above 6 inches and not exceeding 8 inches in width, there must be two bolts in each plank in every beam, one of which may be a short screw bolt; and planks exceeding 8 inches in width must be double fastened with nut and screw bolts.

5. The upper deck to be fastened by galvanised screw bolts with nuts at the under side of the angle bar of the beams and tie-plates. The bolts must be properly sunk, with oakum and white lead, under their heads, and be carefully covered over with turned dowels bedded in white lead, marine glue or some suitable composition.

6. Where diagonal plates are fitted on the beams, the deck planks to be scored over the diagonal plates, so as to fit close on the beams, thereby avoiding the use of wood pads.

7. Upper decks must be renewed when worn in thickness as follows, viz.:—When a deck originally required to be 4 inches thick is worn to 3 inches; $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches to $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches; 3 inches to $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

STEEL DECKS. (See also Table S 5.)

8. Where steel decks are fitted $\frac{7}{20}$ of an inch in thickness and under, and no wood deck is laid on the same, beams of angle bar, or angle bulbs, of the sizes given in Table S 4, are to be fitted to every frame, except at the ends of the hatchways, where they are to be of bulb plate of the size required by the Rules for vessels of the same breadth having no steel deck. Where these angle bars or angle bulbs are fitted to every frame, a stringer is to be fitted at the middle line of the vessel to the under side of the beams formed of double angles of the reverse frame size or tee bars of equivalent section connected by short angle lugs to the under side of the beams, to admit of the pillars being riveted to the same. This stringer is to be connected by angle lugs to all deep beams and bulkheads which it abuts against. Or any other approved web may be fitted.

9. Where steel decks exceed $\frac{7}{20}$ of an inch in thickness bulb beams may be fitted to alternate frames in the usual manner, but steel angle or angle bulb beams to every frame, except at the ends of hatchways, are considered preferable. Where no wooden deck is to be laid on a steel deck, steel angle or angle bulb half-beams, of the size given in Table S 4, are to be fitted to every frame in the way of all hatchways, including those of engine and boiler openings.

10. When the deck plating is $\frac{7}{20}$ to $\frac{9}{20}$ of an inch in thickness amidships it may be reduced $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch before and abaft the midship half length. When $\frac{10}{20}$ of an inch thick amidships it may be reduced $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch for one-eighth the length before and abaft the half length amidships, and the remaining plates $\frac{2}{20}$ of an inch from the midship thickness.

11. Where a steel deck is required to be fitted by the rules, and is severed at the break, its continuity of strength is to be maintained by efficient brackets securely attached to the break bulkhead and to the deck plating before and abaft the same, or otherwise arranged to the satisfaction of the Surveyors.

12. If a wood flat be laid over a steel upper deck it may be half an inch less in thickness than prescribed by Table S 3, but must be efficiently secured between the beams to the deck plating. Steel or iron decks are not to be reduced in thickness from that given by Table S 5, when sheathed with wood.

13. The butts of the steel deck to be double riveted for half the length amidships; and where large openings are cut in deck plating compensation is to be given for the same.

14. Where steel or iron decks are fitted, as required by the Rules, additional strength is to be applied in way of all hatchways, either by increasing the thickness of, or doubling the plating, or by fitting plates of the breadth and thickness required for tie-plates in Table S 5.

15. If a wood flat be laid over a steel or iron middle deck it may be $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches in thickness.

16. Where a vessel has a steel deck for half her length amidships, or beyond, but not a complete steel deck, or where there are one, two, or three steel decks; or one, two, or three steel decks, and in addition a partial steel deck, as before described, the same will be inserted in the Register Book thus—pt steel dk; 1 steel dk; 1 steel & pt steel dk; 2 steel dks; &c., &c., as the case may be.

17. Iron decks will be admitted in lieu of steel decks provided the thickness of the plating be in as many sixteenths of an inch as Table S 5 requires in twentieths for steel decks, when a notification of the same will be made in the Register Book, such as 1 iron deck, &c., as the case may be.

DOUBLE BOTTOMS.

Section 24. 1. Vessels fitted with a double bottom, for the purpose of water ballast, extending throughout the whole or part of the length of the vessel, will have the same denoted in the Register Book, together with its length and capacity. (*See* Key to Register Book.)

2. Side intercostal plates or side keelsons need not be fitted in the range of double bottoms; but where partial double bottoms are fitted, these keelsons are to extend into or scarph the double bottom not less than three spaces of frames, and be connected to the longitudinal girders where practicable.

3. Manholes, with wrought iron or steel covers, must be constructed, or provision made for the removal of a portion of the plates so as to enable the inner surface of outside plating, the frames, floors keelsons, and rivets to be thoroughly examined and coated when required, and in way of the manholes in the inner bottom plating, doubling plates or rims should be fitted to receive the fastening of the covers. The double bottom to be made water-tight, and all water-tight joints to be tested on completion with a head of water at least equal to the extreme draught of water of the vessel.

4. Where deep water ballast tanks are fitted their water-tightness is to be tested by a head of water not less than 8 feet above the crown of the tank.

5. All water-tight joints to have the surfaces of steel fitted close to each other and caulked, without, as far as practicable, the use of felt, canvas, &c.

6. The upper side of the plating must be protected with wood planking as ceiling, in no case to be less than $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches in thickness, the same to be laid on battens to admit of drainage water passing to the well.

7. Where a double bottom extends through the engine and boiler space, a well should be formed between the engine-room after bulkhead and the floor immediately before the same, for the drainage of water, or open gutter ways of sufficient size should be made in the wings, so as to be always accessible.

8. The ceiling on double bottoms to be removed when the tanks are required by the rules to be tested.

9. It is of importance that ample provision should be made for the free passage of air from one division to another, so that it may readily find its way to the air pipes. This should be done by fitting the liners short, setting down the angle bar from the inner bottom or top of deep tank wherever necessary, and leaving, otherwise, a sufficient number of holes as near to the inner bottom as practicable. The air pipes should also be sufficient in number and size; and, wherever necessary, one should be fitted at each end of each tank on both sides of the vessel.

10. No class will be assigned to vessels having a double bottom, or part double bottom, unless such double bottom, or part double bottom, be constructed in accordance with the requirements of the Rules, or of strength equal to that prescribed thereby.

11. For record of double bottoms, &c., in the Register Book, see the Key to the Register in the Appendix to the Rules.

Double Bottoms formed with Girders on top of Ordinary Floors.

12. Where double bottoms are fitted with longitudinal girders extending on top of ordinary floors, the inner bottom must be efficiently constructed and made water-tight; the plating of it not to be less in thickness than given in Table S 7, and the girders spaced not more than 3 feet. The double

bottom to be efficiently connected to the outside plating and frames of the main body of the vessel; and when reversed frames are cut, they must be compensated for by doubling the frames with short angle bars of their own size. The butts of the flange-plate to be double riveted; the butts and edges of the remaining plates may be single riveted. The brackets outside the margin plate to be fitted to every frame and extend up the bilges to at least the same height as required for ordinary floors.

13. Where double bottoms are fitted in the fore and after holds and not extended through the engine-room, great care should be taken to provide against an abrupt termination in the longitudinal girders; they are either to be carried through the engine-room, or fully compensated for by connection with the longitudinal engine and boiler bearers, or otherwise, to the satisfaction of the Surveyor. The longitudinal girders to have a continuous angle on the upper and lower edges, and, in addition, to be connected by angle lugs on the floors and girders.

14. Where double bottoms, or part double bottoms, are fitted with longitudinal girders on the floors, by all the outside plating (except the garboard strakes) which is entirely within the boundary of them may be $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch less in thickness than that prescribed in Table S 2, provided that thickness be $\frac{11}{20}$ of an inch, or above.

15. The height of the tank top above the floors to be sufficient for easy access and examination of the inside of tank.

Cellular Double Bottoms.

16. The scantlings, &c., of the various parts of the double bottom are to be as given in Table S 7.

17. In vessels whose plating number is 11,000 and under, triangular bracket plates of the thickness given in Table S 7 may be fitted at alternate frames; but under the engines, solid floor plates of the same thickness, lightened by manholes, and with double angle bars on the upper edge, are to be fitted at every frame and at alternate frames under the boilers. Where the plating number exceeds 11,000 instead of bracket plates, solid floor plates lightened by manholes are to be fitted throughout the whole length of the double bottom. In all vessels where flat plate keels are adopted, and in vessels having hanging keels whose plating number is 18,000 and above, bracket plates are to be fitted to the centre girder at the intermediate frames, and where the plating number is 38,000 and under 51,000 the brackets at the centre girder and margin plate are to be of sufficient breadth at the top, to take three rivets in the vertical flange of the intermediate reversed angles, for $\frac{3}{5}$ the vessel's length amidships, and in all vessels bracket plates inside and outside the double bottom are to be fitted to the margin plate to every frame all fore and aft; and, where the plating number is 38,000 and above, the bracket plates outside the margin plate are to be connected to it by double angles, for one-half the vessel's length amidships. The brackets outside the margin plate to be fitted to every frame, and to extend up the bilges to the same height as required for ordinary floors. The vertical flange of the frame angles which are attached to the solid floors may be of the same size as the horizontal flange.

18. Intermediate angle bars are to be fitted for stiffening the inner bottom plating, unless the longitudinal girders are more closely spaced than given in Table S 7, and solid floors are fitted to alternate frames, when they may be dispensed with.

19. The keel should be formed by the vertical centre plate being extended down and riveted between two side bars, the three thicknesses to equal the thickness required for bar keels, or as otherwise approved.

20. The inner bottom plating to be continuous and wrought longitudinally. The butts to be shifted well clear of each other and of the butts of the longitudinal girders, and the edges to be shifted well clear of the latter.

21. The butts and edges of the middle line strake all fore and aft, and also the butts of the inner bottom plating in the engine and boiler space, are in all cases to be double riveted. Where the plating number is 20,000 and under 30,000 the butts of the inner bottom plating are to be double riveted for half the vessel's length amidships. Where the plating number is 30,000 and under 38,000 the butts of the inner bottom plating, and the edges of an additional strake on each side of the middle line, are to be double riveted throughout. Where the plating is 38,000 and under 51,000 the remaining edges of the inner bottom plating are to be double riveted for one-half the vessel's length amidships.

22. The butts of the side girders and margin plates are to be double riveted; and in vessels whose plating number is under 21,000 the butts of the centre girder are to be connected by double butt-straps double riveted. When the plating number exceeds 21,000 the butts are to be treble riveted, with the alternate rivets in the back row omitted. The double butt-straps in all cases to be each not less than $\frac{3}{20}$ of an inch thicker than half the thickness of the plates they connect.

23. The rivets in the butts and edges of the inner bottom plating and in the butts of the girders are to be spaced not more than 4 diameters apart.

24. Manholes are not to be cut in the centre girder. The manholes in the floor plates, side girders, and inner bottom plating, are to be no larger and not more numerous than necessary to render all parts of the double bottom readily accessible. The edges of the manholes should be smooth to enable them to be entered with facility.

25. The bulkheads are to be connected to the inner bottom plating by double angle bars of the size required for the reversed frames, and to be caulked and made water-tight.

26. In this system of construction no reduction of thickness in the plating from the requirements of Table S 2 will be allowed where the floors are not spaced to every frame.

CELLULAR DOUBLE BOTTOMS HAVING CONTINUOUS FLOORS FROM CENTRE GIRDER TO MARGIN PLATES.

27. When double bottoms are constructed with solid floor plates, lightened with manholes, fitted to every frame, and continuous in one length from the middle line to the margin plate, the floor plates are to be connected to the centre keelson by double vertical angles of the size given in Table S 7 for half the length amidships where the plating number is 24,000 and above. Double vertical angles to be fitted in the engine and boiler space in all vessels. The scantlings are to be as given in Table S 7, and intercostal plates are to be fitted about midway between the centre girder and margin plate, and well connected to the floors and to the inner and outer bottom plating. In way of the engines additional intercostal girders are to be fitted, the number of girders to be as required by Table S 7.

28. In vessels where the breadth from margin plate to margin plate at inner bottom is 34 feet and does not exceed 44 feet, two intercostal side girders will be required.

29. In this system of construction the outside plating (except the garboard strakes and flat keel plates), which is entirely within the boundary of the double bottom, may be reduced as hitherto admitted in double bottoms with ordinary floors.

30. Any other plan of fitting double bottoms may be adopted, provided in the first instance it receives the approval of the Committee.

CEILING.

Section 25. 1. All vessels to be closely ceiled from the main keelson to the upper part of the bilges, the ceiling to be secured in such a manner as to be easily removed. From the upper part of the bilges upwards, either batten and space or close ceiling may be adopted, but the former is considered preferable.

2. The ceiling on the floors should be made in hatches where practicable, of convenient sizes, and when not so arranged, to be fastened to the reversed angle bars or frames in such a manner as to be removed when required for the purpose of survey, or for cleaning and painting.

3. For thickness of ceiling, *see* Table S 3.

4. Vessels engaged *exclusively* in the coal trade will not be required to have cargo battens fitted.

ENGINE SPACE.

Section 26. 1. In steam vessels care must be taken that the engine and boiler bearers are properly constructed, having efficient longitudinal ties; and where the bearers may interfere with the longitudinal strength of the vessel, they must extend a sufficient distance beyond the bulkheads of the engine and boiler space to compensate for such interruption.

2. Where it is intended to fit engines of greater power than in ordinary cargo carrying steamers, the engine seating should be of proportionately greater strength, and be specially adapted with this object in view by being connected to the sides of the vessel; and other means adopted to ensure greater rigidity and strength to withstand the extra vibration produced in this part of the vessel. The after floor-plates should also be extended well above the screw-shaft, and the after lengths of outside plating attached to the stern-frame should be of not less thickness than the plates in the same range amidships. Great care should be bestowed in ensuring sound riveting and workmanship at this part; the after frames should be sufficiently apart transversely to admit of this being affected.

3. As many *upper*, *middle*, and hold or lower-deck beams of extra strength, having double angles at upper and lower edges of the sizes as per Table S 4, are to be introduced in the engine and boiler space as may be practicable. (*See* Section 14, paragraph 32.)

4. In the engine and boiler space, double reversed angles must be fitted to every floor, from bilge to bilge, and from margin plate to margin plate in vessels having double bottoms; and in vessels where the number for plating is 15,000 and above (excepting in way of double bottoms), or the depth from the top of keel to top of hold beams is 17 feet or above, they are to extend sufficiently high to admit of the bilge stringer angles being riveted to them, unless the bilges are otherwise additionally strengthened by web-frames, beyond the requirements of the rules. Where the number is 16,000 and under 18,000, not less than three web-frames are to be fitted on each side, formed of plates of not less than the thickness of the frames, and of the breadth specified in Section 14a, and to scarph the ends of the floors, and extend to the upper or spar deck. Where the number is 18,000 and under 30,000 these web-frames are not to be more than from 8 to 10 feet apart, and where the number is 30,000 and above they are not to exceed 8 feet apart. The web-frames are to be fitted in way of the deck beams when practicable, and if fitted

between the beams they are to be connected to the stringer plate by bracket knees above and below the same.

5. Where continuous bilge or side stringer bars pass through the web frames efficient compensation to be introduced in way of the same.

6. When hold beams are omitted in the engine and boiler space the web-frames are to be closer spaced than above described.

7. Where it is desired to adopt other plans than the foregoing for maintaining the necessary rigidity in the engine and boiler space, sketches of the same must be submitted for the approval of the Committee.

SHAFT TUNNEL.

8. The plating of shaft tunnels to be of the thickness required in Table S 1 for the lower half of bulkhead plating: the top plating in way of the hatchways to be not less than $\frac{2}{20}$ of an inch thicker than the remaining plates, or to be covered with wood not less than two inches thick. The tunnel to be additionally strengthened with transverse angle bars not more than 4 feet apart, and 3 feet in way of the hatchways, of the size of the reversed frames, and the plating to be caulked, and the tunnel to be tested with water to ensure its being water-tight. The recess bulkhead and the top plating to be strengthened and supported by similar angles, but spaced the same as the vessel's frames: the top plating where attached to the sides of the vessel to be made water-tight with steel or iron collars or chocks, to the exclusion of wood or cement. The tunnel to be fitted with a water-tight sluice door on the engine-room bulkhead, capable of being closed from the upper deck.

COCKS, VALVES, AND SOIL PIPES.

Section 27. 1. A sluice valve or cock is to be fitted at the limbers, to engine-room bulkheads, and also to after bulkheads when the after peak is not used as a water-ballast tank, to allow water to be shut off, or to reach the pumps when required. The same to be at all times accessible and to be fitted so as to be controlled above the load water-line, and to be boxed in to prevent injury. No sluice valve or cock is to be fitted to the collision bulkhead.

2. The shut-off valves or cocks of all openings for the inlet or outlet of water, in connection with the engines and boilers, are to be fitted close to the vessel's sides and are to be accessible at all times.

3. All head and stern pumps to be efficiently provided with stop-cocks to the satisfaction of the Surveyors.

4. Where soil pipes are attached to the outside plating below the load water-line, the lower length must be of steel or iron of substantial thickness, and be secured to the plating with a proper faced joint, and extended for some distance above the load water-line.

5. If the remainder of the pipe be of lead, care must be taken that it be of substantial thickness, and that it be properly protected externally with either zinc or iron, to the satisfaction of the Society's Surveyors.

HATCHWAYS AND MAST PARTNERS.

Section 28. 1. All hatchways are to be properly framed to receive half-beams where required, and the mast-holes to have partners at the upper deck and at the tier of beams where the masts are wedged, the plating of which is not to be less in thickness in any case than is required for stringer plates amidships, excepting in steamers where steel or iron decks are fitted, and the united breadths of the

plates are not to be less than twice the diameter of the masts. At the decks where the masts are to be wedged, an angle bar, having the vertical flange not less than one inch deeper than required for the main frame of the ship, is to be fitted and riveted round the plate to the mast-holes.

2. A large angle bar is to be fitted on the beams where coamings are to be fitted, of sufficient size to compensate for double angles, the angle bar to be on the side of the beam that will be clear of the hatchway space. Plates are to be fitted and riveted to these beams, where necessary, in order that the ends of the deck may be properly fastened; and the coaming plates at sides of hatchways are to be connected to plates of the thickness required for tie-plates.

3. Where upper deck hatchways are 12 feet and not exceeding 16 feet in length, strong shifting beams are to be fitted, with proper means for firmly securing the same. Where the length is above 16 feet and not exceeding 20 feet, a deep web-plate is to be fitted between double angles, at the middle of the length, extending the depth of the coamings and carlings; and the fore and aft tie-plates in way of the same, and extending two spaces of beams beyond each end of the hatchway or opening, are to be double the width of that given in Table S 5, or such other arrangement as may be considered equal thereto may be adopted if approved by the Committee. When the length exceeds 20 feet a deck plan is to be submitted for the approval of the Committee, showing the necessary additional transverse strength proposed to be applied, by increasing the number of web-plates, and either increasing the width of the stringer and tie-plates or by plating the beams in way of the same, as the case may require. Where steel or iron decks are fitted as required by the Rules, additional strength is to be applied in way of all hatchways either by increasing the thickness of, or doubling the plating, or by fitting plates of the breadth and thickness required for tie-plates in Table S 5.

4. All hatchway coamings on weather decks and the companions at the fore-end of steamers to be of steel or iron.

5. In all cases where half-beams are fitted, fore and aft carlings of the same size and description as the hatchway beams, are to be fitted in the hatchway spaces; the plates forming the coamings and head ledges are to be of sufficient strength in proportion to their size, and are to extend to the lower edge of the beams and carlings, and must be riveted to them, excepting that when the beams are of bulb plate they may then terminate on the bulb; where coaming plates are of extra thickness the carlings may be dispensed with. (*See* sketches at the end of Rules for Iron Vessels.)

6. Half beams are to be fitted to alternate frames where a wood deck is fitted, and to every frame under a steel or iron deck, between the hatchway beams, and their ends to be efficiently secured to the fore and aft carlings or coamings. In addition, fore and aft tie-plates are to be fitted close to the coamings and riveted to the beams and half-beams. An angle bar with its flange of sufficient depth to extend half an inch above the deck is to be fitted and riveted to the coamings and head ledge plates, and to the beams and tie-plates; its upper edge to be properly caulked, and the rivets used in its vertical flange to be countersunk and flush-headed.

7. In vessels having long hatchways for the purpose of "self trimming," wing boards are to be fitted to the approval of the Committee, to prevent the shifting of cargo.

8. The hatches of sailing vessels of 500 tons and above, and of all steamers, to be solid, not less than $2\frac{1}{2}$ to 3 inches in thickness.

ENGINE AND BOILER OPENINGS.

Section 29. 1. The engine and boiler openings of the weather deck of steam vessels are to be properly framed for a height of not less than 18 inches above the deck, the coaming plates to extend to the lower edge of the beams, and iron or steel trunk bulkheads connected to the coamings should be fitted to a height of about 7 feet above the deck; the thickness of the same, where exposed, to be not less than that required for the side plating of poops, and to be efficiently stiffened by vertical angles of the size of the reversed frames 30 inches apart, connected to the coaming plates. The thickness of the coamings to be $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch more than required for the trunk bulkheads. Where the trunk bulkheads are enclosed by a complete bridge-house extending to the sides of the vessel, and efficiently protected from the force of the sea, a reduction from the above thickness might be admitted, provided in such cases a plan showing the proposed arrangement be furnished for approval. (*See* sketches at end of Rules for Iron Vessels.)

2. The engine and boiler openings in the 'tween decks of all vessels are also to be enclosed by trunk bulkheads efficiently stiffened by angle bars 30 inches apart, and extending to the weather deck beams, to which they are to be secured.

3. Strong iron doors will be allowed in these trunk bulkheads, provided their lower parts are at least 18 inches above the deck, and efficient arrangements made for their security.

4. When a poop, or bridge-house, covers the engine and boiler space, the coamings of the engine and boiler openings should not be less than 2 feet above such deck, unless these openings are constructed as provided for in the first paragraph of this section.

5. It is considered that in all cases the engine and boiler openings should be made as small as practicable, and be subdivided by athwartship iron divisional casings to secure the maximum safety of the vessel. The two sides of the casing should in all instances be efficiently connected by angle beams within them at the upper part.

6. The engine-room skylights are to be in all cases substantially constructed and to be securely bolted or riveted to the coamings, and where the skylight top is not solid with bull's eyes fitted in the same, efficient deadlights of metal or wood must be provided. The grating openings over the stokehold must also be protected by plates, fitted with hinges, or otherwise in a manner satisfactory to the Surveyors.

7. Where either of the openings exceeds 15 feet, or the combined length exceeds 30 feet, the beams in way of the same are to be plated over from the stringer to the tie-plates, the plating extending two beam spaces beyond the openings, and tapered from thence towards the stringer plate for a distance not less than the breadth of the plating required to be fitted; the thickness of this plating to be the same as given in Table S 5 for steel decks.

8. Where large openings are adjacent to each other, the intervening space between the hatchways to be plated over.

COAL BUNKER PIPES AND LIDS.

Section 30. Coal bunker pipes, where practicable, are to be formed so as to be at least twelve inches above the upper deck, fitted with lids having studs to fit in openings made in the pipes, for their security; the pipes to be so formed that tarpaulin may be securely lashed over them. Where there are

coal bunker hatches in the weather deck they must be properly framed with coaming plates of suitable height having solid hatches secured by an iron bar or other approved fastening.

PORTS AND SCUPPERS.

Section 31. 1. All vessels must be fitted with a sufficient number of ports and scuppers, to readily discharge any large quantity of water from the upper deck. The ports and flaps, where such are adopted, are to be hung by strong hinges with yellow metal pins, and the scuppers formed in the vertical flange of the upper deck stringer angle bar, which is to be increased in depth so as to enclose the scuppers ; or any other equally efficient plan may be adopted.

2. Where the bulwark plating and main rail are cut through to form a cargo port, the bulwark stays at each end of the port should be of increased strength, to the satisfaction of the Surveyors.

3. A sufficient number of scuppers, with proper pipes attached to them, are to be fitted in all 'tween decks to convey water or leakage to the bilges.

4. In Well deck vessels, the freeing port area in the "Well" should be in accordance with the following Table :—

Length of Bulwarks in "Well," in feet.	Freeing Port Area on each side, in square feet
30	9·5
35	10·0
40	10·5
45	11·0
50	11·5
55	12·0
60	12·5

65 and above, one square foot to each 5-ft. length of bulwarks.

VENTILATORS.

Section 32. It is recommended that ventilators, sufficient in number and size, be efficiently fitted to the upper deck of all vessels.

2. When scuttles are fitted for ventilation in the topsides of vessels, strong covers for them are to be provided ; these covers to be efficiently fitted, to the approval of the Surveyors.

3. Where scuttles are fitted in the sheerstake within three-fifths of the vessel's length amidships, compensation is to be given either by an extra thickness in the sheerstrake, doubling plate in way of the scuttles, or else by the introduction of strong angle bars over them.

CHAIN PLATES.

Section 33. The chain plates to be in proportion to the size of the vessel, and riveted efficiently to the outside plating (not bulwark plating), the sheerstrake being preferable.

BITTS.

Section 34. All bitts, when not of steel or iron, and which do not go down to the deck below, to be fitted into proper sockets fastened through the deck to plates riveted to the beams.

CEMENT.

Section 35. 1. The frames and plating of the bottom of all vessels to the upper parts of the bilges to be thickly and efficiently covered with Portland or other approved cement, which may be mixed with sand or other suitable substance. Care to be taken to have a proper substance of cement at its termination, and to keep the watercourses clear all fore and aft. The whole to be to the satisfaction of the Surveyors.

2. Where asphalte, enamel cement, or similar compositions are to be used, the same must be sanctioned by the Owners, and samples are to be submitted for the approval of the Committee.

3. The condition of such compositions is to be ascertained by the Society's Surveyors biennially, and vessels coated with compositions as above described will be distinguished with a record of "Asp." in the Register Book.

RUDDER.

Section 36. 1. The rudder to be made to ship and unship while the vessel is afloat. The size of mainpiece, given in Table S 3, to be regulated by the number which regulates the thickness of the vessel's plating; it is to be of the best hammered iron or steel. The frame of the rudder and main piece to be one forging; the rudder to be stayed at intervals corresponding with the pintles. The plating to be of the thickness given in Table S 1 for the lower half of bulkheads, and where practicable these plates should be in one length. The plates to be countersunk, and the rivets to have full heads and points. It is recommended that the pintles be made independent of the frame. They should be spaced not more than from 4 feet to 5 feet 6 inches, and the upper one should be placed as near as practicable to the rudder trunk, and the rudder plates should be secured to the frame with rivets of not less size than required for the upper edge of the garboard strake amidships, and spaced not more than five diameters from centre to centre. All vessels to have a spare tiller and gear ready for use if required.

2. Solid cast steel rudders of approved manufacture, and satisfactorily tested, and single plate rudders will be admitted, if the particulars be, in the first instance, submitted to, and approved by, the Committee.

3. The tests of cast steel rudders to be as follows :—A tensile test is to be made on a piece taken from each casting, and the extension on a length of 8 inches is not to be less than 8 per cent., and the tensile strength not less than 28 tons, nor more than about 35 tons per square inch. A cold bending test also to be made corresponding to each tensile test, and the sample to bend cold before fracture through an angle of at least 90°.

The rudders to be dropped from a height of from 7 to 10 feet, according to the design, shape, and weight of the casting. The casting in each case to be subsequently slung up and well hammered with a sledge hammer, not less in weight than 7 lbs., to satisfy the Surveyors that the castings are sound and without flaws existing either originally or developed as the result of the application of the preceding percussive tests.

WINDLASS AND HAWSE-PIPES.

Section 37. 1. The windlass, for all grades, if of wood, may be composed of any of the following timbers; namely, English, African, or Live Oak; Adriatic, Italian, Spanish, Portugese or French Oak; East India Teak, Morung Saul, Greenheart, Morra, or Iron Bark. The iron or steel spindle in all cases to pass through the body of the windlass.

2. The hawse-pipes must be of sufficient size and thickness, and the outside flange of proper form to admit of an easy lead for the cable to the windlass or capstan.

PUMPS.

Section 38. 1. In Steam Vessels the pumping arrangements according to the division of holds, &c., to be as follows :—

2. **Holds with double bottoms.**—In the double bottom of each compartment of the hold and of engine and boiler space, a steam pump suction is to be fitted at the middle line, and one on each side to clear the tanks of water when the vessel has a heavy list. Where there is considerable rise of floor towards the ends of vessels, the middle line suction only will be required. A steam pump suction and a hand pump are also to be fitted to each bilge in each hold where there is no well. When there is a well, one or three steam pump suctions are to be fitted in the same according as there is considerable or little rise of floor, and hand pumps fitted at the bilges.

3. **Holds without double bottoms.**—Where there is considerable rise of floor, one steam pump suction and one hand pump are to be fitted in each hold. In vessels with little rise of floor, two or three steam pump suctions and at least one hand pump to be fitted to each hold.

4. **Engine and boiler space.**—Where a double bottom extends the whole length of engine and boiler space, two steam pump suctions are to be fitted to the bilge on each side. Where there is a well one steam pump suction should be fitted in each bilge and one in the well. Where there is no double bottom in the machinery space, centre and wing steam pump suction should be fitted. The rose box of the bilge injection is to be fitted where easily accessible, and is to be used for bilge water only. The main and donkey pumps to draw from all compartments, and the donkey to have also a separate bilge suction in the engine room.

5. **Fore and After Peaks.**—If the Peaks are fitted as water ballast tanks, a separate steam pump suction is to be led to each. If not used for water ballast, an efficient pump is to be fitted in the fore peak.

6. **Tunnel.**—The tunnel well is to be cleared by a steam pump suction.

7. **All Hand Pumps** to be capable of being worked from the upper or main decks above the deep load water line.

8. **No Sluice Valves** are to be fitted which are not at all times accessible.

9. **Sounding Pipes** to be fitted on each side of holds and ballast tanks, and a doubling plate is to be fitted under each.

10. **Air Pipes** to be fitted to each ballast tank as required.

11. In addition to the engine pumps in steam vessels, an efficient pump is to be fitted in the bilges, on each side of the vessel, to each cargo compartment, for clearing the bilges of water when the vessel has a list, and to be capable of being worked from the upper or main deck ; or such other arrangement may be adopted as may, when submitted to the Committee for their approval, be deemed satisfactory by them. An efficient pump is to be fitted in the forepeak. A doubling plate should be fitted under all sounding pipes.

EQUIPMENT.

Section 39. 1. All vessels are required to have their masts, spars, and rigging in good order, and sails in sufficient number and in good condition.

2. Every ship is to be provided with anchors, cables, &c., of approved quality, tested at a *public machine* recognised by the Committee, in number and length as set forth in Table No. 22. (*See* after page 166).

3. To entitle vessels classed A "For Channel Purposes" to the Figure 1, the equipment of Anchors and Chain Cables, &c., should be as required by Table 22, with the exception that not more than two bower anchors need be supplied, the first bower being of the greatest weight given in the Table, and the second bower 15 per cent. lighter, the stream anchor and 2nd kedge only being required.

4. In vessels, however, engaged for more extended voyages, such as the Queensboro' and Flushing service, or the Channel Islands or Irish Sea, the equipment must be in accordance with the requirements of Table 22.

5. In cases, however, where anchors and chain cables are manufactured abroad and supplied to *foreign owned vessels*, and testing certificates are furnished setting forth that the anchors and chain cables have been tested at a Government machine, or a machine under the control of a municipal body, or a similar responsible body, such certificates will be accepted as complying with the requirements of the Rules for obtaining the Figure 1, provided the remaining requirements of Table 22 be complied with, but in these cases the record of A.&C.P. will not be made in the Register Book.

6. A certificate of all chains and anchors having been tested, and of the strain applied to them, must be produced before the ship is classed with the Figure 1.

7. The equipment as regards anchors, chains, warps, &c., is to be regulated by the number produced by the sum of the measurements in feet arising from the addition of the half moulded breadth of the vessel at the middle of the length, the depth from the upper part of the keel to the top of the upper deck beams, with the normal round up, and the girth of the half-midship frame section of the vessel, measured from the centre line at the top of the keel to the upper deck stringer plate, multiplied by the length of the vessel for a one, two, and three-decked vessel, and for a spar-decked vessel. For a vessel having a complete awning-deck, or a continuous shade deck, the equipment number is to be increased one-eighth beyond that given by the measurements defined above to the main deck.

8. For a steam vessel with a partial awning-deck, poop, top-gallant forecastle, bridge-house or a raised quarter-deck, the equipment number is to be increased beyond that for a flush or spar-decked vessel by that proportion of the addition made for a complete awning-deck which the combined length of the erections bears to the length of the vessel.

9. All vessels under 150 tons to be provided with one good boat ; and every vessel of 150 tons, and above, to have a suitable number. The Surveyors are to be particular in examining and reporting the condition of the boats of all vessels.

10. In steam vessels, the boilers and machinery are to be considered as part of the equipment, and unless the Surveyors are satisfied of their efficiency the Figure 1 will be withheld, and it is to be understood that, although, for facilities in contracting, a class to which the hull of a vessel may be found entitled will be assigned, the class will not be inserted in the Register Book unless the engines and boilers have been surveyed in accordance with the requirements of the Rules.

11. The efficient state and condition of the whole of the ship's equipment will be designated by the Figure 1 ; and where the same is found insufficient in quantity or defective in quality, by a dash thus — following the character assigned to the ship.

DEFECTIVE EQUIPMENT.

12. In the case of a steam vessel already classed of which the engines or boilers are reported to be so far inefficient or defective as to imperil the vessel's safety, an indication to that effect will be made in the Register Book by a red ring being stamped or posted over the Figure 1 for equipment, and in the case of vessels about to be built, for which drawings are submitted for the approval of the Committee, and where the engines or boilers are of novel description, or where experience has not sufficiently shown the safety of the principle or mode of application involved, the Figure 1 will not be assigned, and the words—"Boiler Experimental," or "Machinery Experimental," will be placed against the class of the vessel in the Register Book; but where, in the opinion of the Committee, the machinery or boilers are deemed so far inefficient or defective as to imperil the vessel's safety, the Figure 1 will be withheld, and a red ring inserted in place thereof; and in the case of masts or rigging of a ship which are reported to be so far defective as to imperil the vessel's safety, the indication in the Register Book will be made by a black ring, stamped or posted over the Figure 1 for equipment, as described in the Key to the Register Book.

REPORTS ON VESSELS.

Section 40. 1. The Surveyors, in submitting their Reports of vessels not already classed, are in all cases, where practicable, to forward a sketch of the midship section, and other drawings where necessary, to be furnished by the builders, with figured dimensions of the component parts marked thereon.

2. Builders wishing to adopt plans other than those described herein, are to submit them through the Resident Surveyors (who are to state their opinions thereon) for the Committee's consideration and approval.

"THREE-DECK" STEAM VESSELS.

Section 41. Steam vessels not less than 17 feet depth from top of keel to the middle deck, having two or more complete decks laid and caulked, and a tier of hold beams, or extra strong beams, or web-frames and stringers in lieu thereof, will have their scantlings determined as follows:—Such vessels to be denoted in the Register Book, "3Dks," or "2Dks3trB.," or "2Dks&web frames," as the case may be.

2. The scantlings and spacing of the frames, reversed frames and floor-plates, the thickness of bulkheads, and diameter of pillars, are determined by the number produced by the deduction of *seven feet* from the sum of the measurements in feet arising from the addition of the half-moulded breadth of the vessel amidships, the depth from the upper part of the keel to the top of the *upper deck beams*, with the normal round-up, at the middle of the vessel's length, and the girth of the half-midship frame section of the vessel, measured from the centre line at the top of the keel to the upper deck stringer plate.

3. The scantlings of the keel, stem, sternpost; the thickness of the outside plating, keelson and stringer plates, and deck; also the scantlings of the angle bars on beam stringer plates, and keelson and stringer angles in hold, as in Tables S 2, S 3, and S 5, are governed by the number obtained by multiplying that which regulates the size of the frames, &c., by the length of the vessel.

4. All the frames are to extend to the upper deck stringer plate.

5. The reversed frames are to extend to the upper part of the middle deck beam stringer angle, and to the upper part of the frames alternately.

6. The plating to be of the thickness given in Table S 2, from the keel to the gunwale; the sheerstrake to be placed at the gunwale, and the strake of plating in way of the middle deck to be an outside strake.

7. The upper and middle deck stringer plates to be of the breadth and thickness prescribed in Table S 5. The middle deck stringer plate to be fitted and connected to the outside plating by angles between the frames of the size given for beam stringer angles; and in addition, an inner stringer angle bar of the same size, passing continuously fore and aft, must be riveted to reversed angles on each frame, and to the stringer plate, the space between this angle bar and the outside plating, all fore and aft, to be filled in and made water-tight. Similar angle bars are to be riveted to the stringer plate, reversed frames, and outside plating at the lower deck stringer.

8. The butt-straps of the sheerstrake and upper and middle deck stringer plates, and of not less than three strakes of plating at the bilge to be treble riveted, for not less than half the vessel's length amidships, and otherwise as per Section 20.

9. In these vessels a side intercostal keelson is to be fitted and attached to the outside plating by angle bars of not less size than $3 \times 3 \times \frac{8}{20}$; but if the plating number is 21,700 and under 30,400, these angle bars to be $3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$; if of this number and above, they are to be not less than $3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$. When a double bottom is fitted, this keelson may be dispensed with in the range thereof.

10. The thickness of the flat of upper deck is to be as given in Table S 3. In all cases a middle deck is to be properly laid and caulked, the thickness of which may be one half inch less than that prescribed for the upper deck.

11. Engine-room hatchways on the middle deck are to be enclosed by steel or iron trunk bulkheads, efficiently strengthened, and extended from the middle deck to the upper deck, as prescribed in Sec. 29.

12. If in such vessels the length exceeds *eleven* times the depth taken from the *upper part of the keel* to the top of the *middle deck beams*, additional strength will be required at the bilge and bottom, as per Table S 6; but no additional strength at the sheerstrake and stringer plate will be needed until the length exceeds *eleven* times the depth taken from *the upper part of the keel* to the top of the *upper deck beams*; when this is the case, additional strength will be required in the *upper deck* sheerstrakes and stringers, as per Table S 6 relating to vessels' proportions.

SPAR-DECKED STEAM VESSELS.

Section 42. 1. Vessels noted in the Register Book as "Spar-deck" are those which are of lighter construction* than vessels built under the "Three deck" rule having the same dimensions, taken with reference to the total depth of the spar or upper deck in either case.

2. They must have three tiers of beams and be not less than 17 feet depth from top of keel to the main deck. The Committee, however, will approve of the construction of Spar-deck vessels having a somewhat less depth of hold provided the plans be in the first instance submitted for approval. For such vessels having less than 17 feet depth from top of keel to the main deck, a minimum freeboard must also be submitted to the Committee for approval, and the freeboard sanctioned is to be inserted in the Certificate and in the Register Book, and marked on the ship's sides.

3. In cases where erections are required on the spar deck, plans must be submitted showing the additional strengthening proposed, which must be to the satisfaction of the Committee.

* This does not necessarily imply that the vessel is of less strength in relation to the amount of dead-weight carried at a suitable load-line.

4. In such vessels the scantlings and arrangements are to be regulated by the dimensions under the main deck, as in those having one or two decks.†

5. *All* the frames must extend to the spar-deck stringer plate.

6. The reversed angle bars on the frames are to extend to the upper part of the main deck beam stringer angle, and to the upper part of the frames, alternately.

7. The main and spar deck sheerstrakes, and the plating between them, to be in thickness as prescribed in Table S 2. The riveting of the butts of the plating between these sheerstrakes to be regulated by Section 19, paragraph 11, and Section 20.

8. A reduction of $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch from the thickness required by the upper line of Table S 5 for stringer and tie-plates will be allowed for those of the spar deck.

9. The butt-straps of the spar and main deck sheerstrakes and stringer plates, and of not less than three strakes of plating at the bilges, to be treble riveted for at least half the vessel's length amidships, and otherwise as per Section 20.

10. In these vessels a side intercostal keelson is to be fitted and attached to the outside plating by angle bars of not less than $3 \times 3 \times \frac{8}{20}$; but if the plating number is 21,700 and under 30,400 these angle bars to be $3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$; if of this number and above, they are to be not less than $3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$. When a double bottom is fitted, this keelson may be dispensed with in the range thereof.

11. The lower edge of the main sheerstrake must not be more than one-half its depth below the main-deck stringer plate.

12. The main-deck stringer plate is to be fitted and connected to the sheerstrake by angle bars between the frames, of the size given for beam stringer angle bars, and in addition, an inner stringer angle bar of the same size, passing continuously fore and aft, must be riveted to reversed angle bars on each frame, and to the stringer plate ; the space between this angle bar and the sheerstrake, all fore and aft, to be filled in and made water-tight. Similar angle bars are to be riveted to the stringer plate, reversed frames, and outside plating at the lower deck.

13. These vessels are to have a complete main deck $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches in thickness, laid and caulked.

14. The flat of spar deck to be not less than $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches in thickness.

15. Engine-room hatchways on the main deck are to be enclosed by steel or iron trunk bulkheads, efficiently strengthened and extended from the main deck to the spar deck. (*See* Section 29.)

16. The measurement of depth, for regulating the additional strength required for vessels of extreme proportions, is to be taken from the upper part of keel to the top of the *main deck beams*.

17. When Table S 6 applies to these vessels, the increased strength defined for sheerstrakes is to be added to those of either the spar or main deck.

18. They are to have extra strength at the bilge and bottom in the proportion of their length to depth from main deck as prescribed in Table S 6 ; they may, however, be 13 and under 14 depths in length before they are required to have the remaining extra strength prescribed for vessels of 11 to 12 depths in length, and such vessels exceeding the above proportions to have extra strength in the same relation to that prescribed for one and two-decked vessels.

19. Vessels to which this rule applies will be noted in the Register Book thus :—"*Spar dk.*"

† Where the height between the main and spar-deck stringers at the sides is 8 feet or above at any part, additional transverse strength will be required to the satisfaction of the Committee.

AWNING DECKED STEAM VESSELS.

Section 43. 1. An awning-decked vessel is one having a comparatively light superstructure fore and aft on the main deck proper of the vessel, intended to shelter passengers or cattle, or for the conveyance of cargo either light in its nature or limited in quantity. In such vessels the scantlings and arrangements of the frames, reversed frames, the thickness of bulkheads, and diameter of pillars in Table S 1, are to be regulated by the dimensions under the main deck, as in a one or two-deck vessel, exclusive of the awning-deck.

It is a condition on which an awning-decked vessel is classed in the Society's Register Book that the freeboard assigned shall be marked on the vessel's sides as hereafter described. If the vessel be loaded to a greater draught of water than that assigned by the Committee, or if the mark indicating the maximum load draught be placed higher than the position assigned by the Committee, the vessel will thereby forfeit her character in the Register Book.

2. The plans of such vessels and a minimum freeboard must be submitted to the Committee for approval, and the freeboard thus sanctioned is to be inserted in the Certificate and in the Register Book, and marked on the ship's sides.*

3. Awning-decked vessels loading to a greater draught of water than thus indicated will thereby lose their character in the Register Book.

In the case of an awning-decked vessel which for any reason has forfeited her character, the freeboard assigned as a condition of classification will be omitted in reprinting the Register Book, unless the character be previously reinstated.

4. Vessels to which this rule applies, as regards an entire awning deck, will be noted in the Register Book thus, "*Awng dk.*"

5. Such erections only as are necessary for navigating these vessels will be allowed on the awning deck, unless plans are submitted to, and approved by, the Committee.

6. All the main frames must extend to the awning-deck stringer plate, or to the lower part of the curve when of a rounded form at the gunwale. To be of the size given in Table S 1, but in no case to be less than $3\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$.

7. The whole of the reversed frames are to be extended to the top of the main-deck stringer angle bar.

8. All the side plating above the main sheerstrake to be not less than as given in Table S 2.

9. The awning-deck stringer plate to be of the breadth given in Table S 5 for hold beam stringers, and of the following thicknesses, namely :—

In vessels whose plating number is under	13,000,	not less than	$\frac{6}{20}$	of an inch.		
„	13,000 and under	18,000,	„	$\frac{7}{20}$	„	
„	18,000 „	24,000,	„	$\frac{8}{20}$	„	
„	24,000 „	31,000,	„	$\frac{9}{20}$	„	

When the number for plating exceeds 31,000, or the vessel exceeds thirteen depths in length to the main deck, special arrangements must be made for affording the requisite longitudinal strength at the gunwale to the satisfaction of the Committee.

* See Notice of Freeboard requirements printed at end of Rules.

10. The tie-plates to be of the same thickness as given above for the stringer plates, and to be in breadth as in Table S 5 for main deck tie-plates.

11. The butts of the awning-deck side plating above the main deck, and of the awning-deck stringer and tie plates, are to be double riveted.

12. A reduction of one-fourth from the thickness prescribed for the main deck will be allowed for the flat of awning-deck.

13. The beams to be of the sizes given in Table S 4. They are to be placed at every alternate frame and, if the vessel is of a rounded form at the gunwale, to scarph the main frames not less than eighteen inches, and to be properly riveted to them. For diameters of pillars *see* Tables S 1.

14. These vessels are to have a complete main deck laid and caulked, and coamings and hatches fitted as to a weather deck.

15. Engine-room hatchways on the main deck are to be enclosed by steel or iron trunk bulkheads, efficiently strengthened and extended from the main deck to the awning-deck. (*See* Section 29.)

16. Rounded gunwale plating to be not less in thickness than required for the awning-deck stringer plate, and to have a gunwale angle bar of the size required by Table S 3.

17. The gunwale must be properly constructed to the satisfaction of the Surveyors.

18. The main-deck stringer plate is to be fitted and connected to the sheerstrake by angle bars between the frames, of the size given for beam stringer angles; and, in addition, an inner stringer angle bar of the same size, passing continuously fore and aft, must be riveted to reversed angles on each frame, and to the stringer plate; the space between this angle bar and the sheerstrake, all fore and aft, to be filled in and made water-tight.

POOPS, FORECASTLES, AND BRIDGE-HOUSES.

Section 44. 1. In full poops, forecastles, and bridge-houses, a reduction of one-fourth from the dimensions which would be required in the same range if the vessel were flush-decked (exclusive of additions for extreme proportions) will be allowed in the outside plating, stringer and tie-plates upon beams, angle bars or stringer plates, and flat of deck. The side plating need not exceed the thickness required for awning-decked vessels. The butts to be double riveted.

2. All frames to extend to the poop or forecastle stringer plate, or to the lower part of the curve when of a rounded form at the gunwale, and a continuous angle bar of the size given for the lower deck stringer angle is to be wrought on the upper deck stringer plate inside the frames, as prescribed in Section 16, paragraph 7. The beams to be of the size given in Table S 4, and they are to be efficiently pillared. A beam to be placed at every alternate frame to scarph the main frames not less than eighteen inches, and to be properly riveted to them.

3. The rounded gunwale plating may be of the thickness required for the poop or forecastle stringer plates. The gunwale must be properly constructed to the satisfaction of the Surveyors.

4. Bulkheads at the fore end of long poops and long bridge houses to be of the thickness of their side plating, with coaming plates $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch thicker than their bulkheads, and to be stiffened with bulb plates of not less size than those required for forecastle beams, and angles of the size required for the vessel's reverse frames, spaced 30 inches apart, and connected both to the coaming plates and to the deck plating.

or to an athwartship plate on the beams both below and above, with a bracket-plate to each end of the bulb stiffener; or other equivalent strength introduced.

5. Bulkheads at the fore end of short poops and bridge houses to be of the thickness of their side plating, with coaming plates $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch thicker, and to be stiffened with angle bars the size of the frames spaced 30 inches apart.

6. The bulwark plating at the fore and after ends of the bridge to be increased in thickness and supported by bracket knees, and the freeing ports at this part should, in order to preserve a continuity of strength, have rounded corners and a substantial rim.

7. Where the poop exceeds one-fourth of the vessel's length, the sheerstrake is to be doubled, and the upper deck stringer plate increased in thickness in way of the break, for a length of from 20 to 30 feet, at this part, to the satisfaction of the Surveyors.

8. In top-gallant forecastles of vessels whose plating number is 18,000 and above, the alternate reversed frames are to extend to the forecastle deck, or a double angle stringer of the size required for reversed frames is to be fitted inside the frames midway between the upper and forecastle decks, connected at the fore-end by an efficient breasthook; or other equally efficient means of strengthening the forecastle may be adopted if approved by the Committee.

9. Where it is proposed to fit a poop or top-gallant forecastle to a vessel under 14 feet depth of hold, the plans are to be submitted for the consideration of the Committee.

10. Where bridge-houses are fitted, the whole of the frames are to be extended to the height of the bridge-deck, or be connected to the stringer plates by knees and bracket-plates, and the gunwale angle bar made continuous. Where efficient partial bulkheads are fitted, the alternate frames only need extend to the height of the bridge-deck. When the frames are extended through the upper deck stringer plate there must be a continuous angle bar of the size given for lower deck stringer angles, wrought on the upper deck stringer plate, inside the frames.

11. Where the combined length of the poop, or raised quarter deck, and bridge-house exceeds two-fifths the vessel's length, and the plating number is 15,000 and above, the sheerstrake should be doubled for one-half the vessel's length amidships, or other equivalent strength should be added to the satisfaction of the Committee.

12. This additional strengthening to be given also to vessels of over 11 depths in length and whose plating number is 15,000 and above, where a bridge-house is fitted of a length equal to or exceeding one-fifth the length of the vessel.

13. The doubling to the sheerstrake required by paragraph 11 may be dispensed with in vessels having bridge-houses not less than two-fifths the length of the vessel, provided the bridge side plating be increased in thickness, and the upper strake treble riveted with buttstraps $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch thicker than the plates, the bridge stringer plates be increased in breadth and thickness, a $\frac{5}{16}$ iron or $\frac{6}{20}$ steel bridge-deck be fitted, the landing edges of bridge side plating be double riveted and the main sheerstrake be doubled at the ends of the bridge house with plates 18 to 20 feet long. The thickness of bridge side plating and stringer plates to be as follows, and the bridge stringer angles of the size required for lower deck stringer angles :—

Plating numbers.	Bridge Sheerstrake.	Bridge Side plating.	Bridge Stringer plates.
Under 15,000	36 × $\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	36 × $\frac{8}{20}$
15,000 to 18,000	36 × $\frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	36 × $\frac{8}{20}$
18,000 to 21,000	36 × $\frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	38 × $\frac{9}{20}$
21,000 to 24,000	36 × $\frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	40 × $\frac{10}{20}$
24,000 to 27,000	36 × $\frac{11}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	40 × $\frac{10}{20}$

RAISED QUARTER-DECKS AND SUNK FORECASTLES.

Section 45. 1. Side plating of raised quarter-decks and sunk forecastles may be $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch less in thickness than topside plating below it if the topside plating be $\frac{7}{20}$ of an inch in thickness or more.

2. The frames in all cases, and the reversed angles on alternate frames, are to extend to the raised quarter-deck and forecastle stringer plate.

3. The upper deck beam stringer plate is to maintain its breadth to the break of the quarter-deck, and then it may be gradually reduced in breadth until it terminates at the fourth frame abaft the break, and it is to be fitted and riveted to the outside plating. The upper deck sheerstrake is to extend to the stern. The front or break bulkhead of the raised quarter-deck is to be stiffened by an athwartship plate, of not less size than the upper deck beam tie-plates, and efficiently connected to it by angle bars; this athwartship plate is to receive the deck ends, and is to be supported by bracket plates when not riveted to a beam.

4. The number and arrangement of hold beams, beam stringers, and stringers in hold, in way of raised quarter-decks, must be in accordance with the Rules for the increased depth of the vessel, and the height of the reversed angles on the frames is to be regulated by the number for scantlings which the increased depth would give. The main sheerstrake to be doubled for a reasonable distance before and abaft the brake. Where, however, the raised quarter-deck is connected to a bridge-house, it is preferred that in lieu of this, the raised quarter-deck side plating should be doubled at the break for the same length. Should the raised quarter-deck side plating not be doubled, it must be increased in thickness at the break, in addition to the sheerstrake being doubled. The bulwark plate of the raised quarter-deck adjoining the bridge side plating to be increased in thickness, and the sheerstrake doubled at front of bridge. The butts of the side plating and stringers at these parts to be carefully arranged, and the butts of the raised quarter-deck side plating, main sheerstrake, and the strake of plating next below, are to be treble riveted in the neighbourhood of the break, and the butt-straps increased in thickness. The main deck stringer plate is to extend abaft the break about seven frame spaces and the raised quarter-deck stringer plate about four frame spaces before the break and the stringer plates below the main deck are to have a shift of about 16 feet overlap; the bridge stringer also is to extend abaft the break. *The size of beams of raised quarter-decks to be regulated as prescribed in Table S 4.*

5. In such vessels, of extreme proportions, where the raised quarter-deck is of considerable length, the main deck plating is to scarph the raised quarter-deck for a length of two to three frame spaces according to the size and proportions of the vessel. There are to be from four to five diaphragm plates of the thickness of the main deck plating, connecting the two decks, and attached to the bulkheads with

stiffening angles on their after edges. The raised quarter-deck side plating is to be doubled at this part for a length of 18 to 20 feet.

6. Vessels which from their size and proportions do not require the decks to be scarphed, are to have from four to five bracket knees fitted on each side of the break bulkhead, the thickness of which is not to be less than that of the main deck plating.

7. The raised quarter-deck plating should be attached to the break bulkhead by double angles of not less size than that given in Table S 3 for middle deck stringer angles.

8. Where the combined length of the poop or raised quarter-deck and bridge-house exceeds two-fifths the vessel's length, and the plating number is 15,000 and above, the sheerstrake to be doubled for one-half the vessel's length amidships, or other equivalent strength added, to the satisfaction of the Committee.

VESSELS OF EXTREME PROPORTIONS.

Section 46. 1. Additional longitudinal strength, beyond that stated in the foregoing rules, and in Tables S 2, S 3, and S 5, will be required for vessels of extreme proportions, as shown in Table S 6.

2. *The length, breadth, and depth to be taken as per Section 1.*

3. For all vessels exceeding in length sixteen depths to the middle deck*, plans must be submitted for the approval of the Committee for giving the vessels sufficient additional strength longitudinally; and all vessels having a length of thirteen depths and above to the upper deck, are to have a substantial erection extending over the midship half length of the vessel.

4. In all cases where keelsons, or other additions, are required for a certain portion of the length of a vessel, care should be taken to avoid any abrupt termination of this additional strength by tapering the keelsons, &c., beyond these limits, and properly shifting their terminations.

* All vessels, excepting those with an awning deck, whose plating number exceeds 35,000 and exceeding 16 depths in length, taken from the main deck, are to have the whole of the reversed frames extended to the gunwale for half the vessel's length amidships, or a sufficient number of partial bulkheads fitted in the 'tween decks to the approval of the Committee. In the case of awning-decked vessels, they are all to extend to the main deck.

RULES

FOR THE

SURVEY AND CONSTRUCTION OF ENGINES AND BOILERS OF STEAM VESSELS.

Section 47. 1. In steam vessels, the machinery and boilers are to be inspected throughout construction, the boilers tested by hydraulic pressure, and the machinery tested under steam by the Society's Engineer-Surveyors, who will furnish a report to the Commitee describing them in the manner shown in form No. 8 annexed. If found satisfactory, the Committee will thereupon grant a certificate, and insert in the Register Book the notification, "LMC" *in red* (*i.e.* "LLOYD'S MACHINERY CERTIFICATE"), indicating that the machinery and boilers are certified to be in good order and safe working condition.

SPECIAL SURVEY OF NEW ENGINES OR BOILERS.

2. In steam vessels built under Special Survey, the Machinery and Boilers must also be constructed under Special Survey.

3. In cases of machinery or new boilers being built under Special Survey, the distinguishing mark ✠ will be noted in red, thus : "✠LMC," or "✠NE & B," or "✠NB."

4. In order to facilitate this inspection, the plans of the machinery and boilers are to be examined and from them the working pressure fixed.

5. The Surveyors are to examine the materials and workmanship from the commencement of the work until the final test of the machinery under steam ; any defects, &c., to be pointed out as early as possible.

6. The Surveyors may also, if desired, compare the work as it progresses with the requirements of the specification agreed upon by the parties concerned, and certify to the conditions thereof, as far as can be seen, being satisfactorily complied with.

BOILERS.

7. The Surveyors will be guided in fixing the working pressure by the tables and formulæ annexed. (*See* paragraph 39.)

8. Any novelty in the construction of the machinery or boilers to be reported to the Committee.

9. The boilers, together with the machinery, to be inspected at different stages of construction.

10. The boilers to be tested by hydraulic pressure, in the presence of the Engineer-Surveyor, to twice the working pressure, and carefully gauged while under test.

11. Two safety valves to be fitted to each boiler, and loaded to the working pressure in the presence of the Surveyor. In the case of boilers of greater working pressure than 60 lbs. per square inch, the safety valves may be loaded to 5 lbs. above the working pressure. If common valves are used their combined areas to be at least half a square inch to each square foot of grate surface. If improved valves are used, they are to be tested under steam in the presence of the Surveyor ; the accumulation in no case to exceed 10 per cent. of the working pressure.

12. An approved safety valve also to be fitted to the super-heater.

13. In winch boilers one safety valve will be allowed, provided its area be not less than half a square inch per square foot of grate surface.

14. Each valve to be arranged so that no extra load can be added when steam is up, and to be fitted with easing gear which must lift the valve itself. All safety-valve spindles to extend through the covers and be fitted with sockets and cross handles, allowing them to be lifted and turned round in their seats, and their efficiency tested at any time.

15. Stop-valves to be fitted so that each boiler can be worked separately.

16. Each boiler to be fitted with a separate steam gauge, to accurately indicate the pressure.

17. Each boiler to be fitted with a blow-off cock independent of that on the vessel's outside plating.

18. The machinery and boilers are to be securely fixed to the vessel to the satisfaction of the Surveyor.

STEEL BOILERS.

19. In cases where it is proposed to construct boilers of steel for classed vessels, or vessels intended for classification, the material is required to fulfil the following conditions (*See* Circular, No. 438*) :—

1. The material of stays and of plates is to have an ultimate tensile strength of not less than 26 and not more than 30 tons per square inch of section.

   In all cases the ultimate elongation must not be less than 20 per cent. in a length of 8 inches.*

   It is to be capable of being bent to a curve of which the inner radius is not greater than one and a half times the thickness of the plates or bars, after having been heated uniformly to a low cherry-red, and quenched in water of 82° Fahrenheit.

2. Steel rivets are to be considered as part of the material, and in addition to being subjected to a shearing test they must be capable of withstanding the same tests as the plates are required to undergo.

3. Samples for testing are to be selected from each batch of plates submitted for approval, care being taken in the selection that, as far as possible, each cast or furnace charge from which the material has been produced is represented. In addition to these tests, the temper test is to be applied to samples taken from *every* plate intended to be used in the construction of boilers.

4. All the holes in steel boilers should be drilled, but if they be punched the plates are to be afterwards annealed.

5. All plates that are dished or flanged, or in any way heated in the fire for working, except those that are subjected to a compressive stress only, are to be annealed after the operations are completed.

6. No steel stays are to be welded.

7. Unless otherwise specified, the Rules for the construction of iron boilers will apply equally to boilers made of steel.

* Steel of a less tensile strength than 26 tons per square inch, if satisfactory in other respects, may be allowed in any case where the scantlings are equal to those prescribed in the Rules for iron boilers. In such cases the Surveyors should represent the facts for the Committee's consideration.

ENGINES.

20. The engines are to be fitted with two feed-pumps, each capable of supplying the boilers; the pumps, &c., to be so arranged that either can be overhauled whilst the other is at work.

21. The engines are to be fitted with two bilge pumps, which are to be so arranged that either can be overhauled whilst the other is at work.

22. In engines of 70 H.P. and under, one feed-pump and one bilge-pump will be deemed sufficient, provided they are of adequate capacity.

23. A bilge injection, or a bilge suction to the circulating pump, is to be fitted.

24. The engine bilge-pumps are to be fitted capable of pumping from each compartment of the vessel. The mud boxes and roses in engine room are to be placed where they are easily accessible, and to the satisfaction of the Surveyor.

25. A steam pump is to be provided capable of supplying the boilers with water. This pump is to be so fitted as to pump from each compartment, to deliver water on deck, and if no hand pump is fitted in engine room, it must be fitted to be worked by hand.

26. All steam and feed pipes are to be of copper, and of a thickness to the satisfaction of the Surveyor.

27. All discharge-pipes to be, if possible, carried above the deep load-line, and to have discharge valves fitted on the plating of the vessel in an accessible position.

28. No pipes to be carried through the bunkers without being properly protected.

29. Bilge suction-pipes to be arranged to pump direct from each compartment, the roses to be fixed in places where they can be easily accessible.

SHAFTS.

30. All shafts to be examined when rough turned and finished.

If steel castings are used for shafts, or parts of shafts, or for purposes for which forgings are ordinarily employed, the material must be subjected to the following tests :—

A tensile test is to be made from a piece taken from each casting. The tensile strength is not to exceed 30 tons per square inch, and the elongation is not to be less than 10 per cent. in a length of 8 inches, and a cold bending test piece turned to $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches diameter, or planed to $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches square, is to be capable of being bent, without fracture, through an angle of 90° over a radius not greater than $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

All steel castings are to be thoroughly annealed.

31. Gauges of an approved description for testing the truth of the crank shafts are to be supplied with all new engines, and adjusted in the presence of the Surveyor.

For dimensions of shafts, see the formula in paragraph 40.

COCKS, PIPES, AND SEA CONNECTIONS.

32. With a view to insuring better control over cocks, valves, and pipes connecting the engines and boilers with the sea, they are to be fixed as follows, in all new vessels and vessels having *new engines or boilers* :—

33. All sea-cocks to be fitted on the plating of the vessel above the level of the stoke-hold and engine-room platforms, or attached to Kingston valves of a height sufficient to lift them up to the level of these platforms.

34. The bolts securing all cocks or sea connections to the plating of the vessel are to be tapped into the plating of the vessel or fitted with countersunk heads.

35. The blow-off cocks on the plating of the vessel are to be fitted with spigots passing through the plating, and a brass or gun-metal ring on the outside. The cocks are to be so constructed that the key or spanner can only be taken off when the cock is shut.

36. Cocks and valves connecting all suction pipes to be fixed above the stoke-hold and engine-room platforms.

37. The arrangements of pumps, bilge injections, suction and delivery pipes, to be such as will not permit of water being run from the sea into the vessel by an act of carelessness or neglect. Any defective arrangement to be reported to the Committee.

SPARE GEAR.

38. The articles of spare gear mentioned in the following list will be required to be carried in all steam vessels classed in the Society's Register Book, viz. :—

2 connecting rod or piston rod top-end bolts and nuts.
2 connecting rod bottom-end bolts and nuts.
2 main bearing bolts.
1 set of coupling bolts.
1 set of feed and bilge pump valves.
1 set of piston springs (where common springs are used).
A quantity of assorted bolts and nuts.
Iron of various sizes.

In addition to the foregoing the following articles are recommended to be carried with a view to expedite repairs and lessen delay in distant ports, viz. :—

Crank shaft.
Propeller shaft.
Propeller, or a full set of blades.
Stern bush, or lignum vitæ lining for bush.
1 pair of connecting rod brasses.
1 pair of cross head brasses.
1 set of link brasses.
1 eccentric strap complete.
Air pump rod.
Circulating pump rod.
H. P. valve spindle.
L. P. valve spindle.
1 set of check valves.
6 cylinder cover bolts.
6 junk ring bolts.
4 valve chest cover bolts.
2 dozen boiler tubes.
3 dozen condenser tubes.
1 cylinder escape valve and spring.
1 set of safety valve springs.

RULES FOR DETERMINING THE WORKING PRESSURE TO BE ALLOWED IN NEW BOILERS.

CYLINDRICAL SHELLS.

39. The strength of circular shells to be calculated from the strength of the longitudinal joints by the following formula :—

$$\frac{C \times T \times B}{D} = \text{working pressure.}$$

where C = co-efficient as per following table,
T = thickness of plate in inches,
D = mean diameter of shell in inches,
B = percentage of strength of joint found as follows—the least percentage to be taken.

For plate at joint $B = \frac{p - d}{p} \times 100.$

For rivets at joint $B = \frac{n \times a}{p \times T} \times 100$ with iron rivets in iron plates with punched holes.

$B = \frac{n \times a}{p \times T} \times 90$ with iron rivets in iron plates with drilled holes.

$B = \frac{n \times a}{p \times T} \times 85$ with steel rivets in steel plates.

$B = \frac{n \times a}{p \times T} \times 70$ with iron rivets in steel plates.

(In case of rivets being in double shear, $1{\cdot}75a$ is to be used instead of a.)

where p = pitch of rivets,

d = diameter of rivets,

a = sectional area of rivets,

n = number of rows of rivets.

MEM.—In any case where the strength of the longitudinal joint is satisfactorily shown by experiment to be greater than given by this formula the actual strength may be taken in the calculation.

TABLE OF CO-EFFICIENTS.

IRON BOILERS.

Description of Longitudinal Joint.	For Plates $\frac{1}{2}$-inch thick and under.	For Plates $\frac{3}{4}$-inch thick and above $\frac{1}{2}$-inch	For Plates above $\frac{3}{4}$-inch thick.	
Lap Joint, Punched Holes	155	165	170	
Lap Joint, Drilled Holes	170	180	190	
Double Butt Strap Joint, Punched Holes	170	180	190	
Double Butt Strap Joint, Drilled Holes	180	190	200	

STEEL BOILERS.

Description of Longitudinal Joint.	For Plates $\frac{3}{8}$ thick and under.	For Plates $\frac{9}{16}$ thick and above $\frac{3}{8}$.	For Plates $\frac{3}{4}$ thick and above $\frac{9}{16}$.	For Plates above $\frac{3}{4}$ thick.
Lap Joints	200	215	230	240
Double Butt Strap Joints	215	230	250	260

Note.—The inside butt strap to be at least $\frac{3}{4}$ the thickness of the plate.

NOTE.—For the shell plates of superheaters or steam chests enclosed in the uptakes or exposed to the direct action of the flame, the co-efficients should be $\frac{2}{3}$ of those given in the above tables.

Proper deductions are to be made for openings in shell.

All manholes in circular shells to be stiffened with compensating rings.

The shell plates under domes in boilers so fitted to be stayed from the top of the dome or otherwise stiffened.

STAYS.

The strength of stays supporting flat surfaces is to be calculated from the smallest part of the stay or fastening, and the strain upon them is not to exceed the following limits, namely :—

Iron Stays.—For stays not exceeding $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches smallest diameter, and for all stays which are welded 6,000 lbs. per square inch ; for unwelded stays above $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches smallest diameter, 7,500 lbs. per square inch.

Steel Stays.—For stays not exceeding $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches smallest diameter, 8,000 lbs. per square inch ; for stays above $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches smallest diameter, 9,000 lbs. per square inch. No steel stays are to be welded.

Stay Tubes.—The stress is not to exceed 7,500 lbs. per square inch.

FLAT PLATES.

The strength of flat plates supported by stays to be taken from the following formula :—

$$\frac{C \times T^2}{P^2} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch ;}$$

where T = thickness of plate in sixteenths of an inch,

P = greatest pitch in inches,

C = 90 for iron or steel plates $\frac{7}{16}$ thick and under, fitted with screw stays with riveted heads,

C = 100 for iron or steel plates above $\frac{7}{16}$ thick fitted with screw stays with riveted heads,

C = 110 for iron or steel plates $\frac{7}{16}$ thick and under, fitted with stays and nuts,

C = 120 for iron plates above $\frac{7}{16}$ thick, and for steel plates above $\frac{7}{16}$ and under $\frac{9}{16}$ thick, fitted with screw stays and nuts,

C = 135 for steel plates $\frac{9}{16}$ thick and above, fitted with screw stays and nuts,

C = 140 for iron plates fitted with stays with double nuts,

C = 150 for iron plates fitted with stays with double nuts and washers outside the plates, of at least $\frac{1}{3}$ of the pitch in diameter and $\frac{1}{2}$ the thickness of the plates,

C = 160 for iron plates fitted with stays with double nuts and washers riveted to the outside of the plates, of at least $\frac{2}{5}$ of the pitch in diameter and $\frac{1}{2}$ the thickness of the plates,

C = 175 for iron plates fitted with stays with double nuts and washers riveted to the outside of the plates, when the washers are at least $\frac{2}{3}$ of the pitch in diameter and of the same thickness as the plates.

For iron plates fitted with stays with double nuts and doubling strips riveted to the outside of the plates, of the same thickness as the plates, and of a width equal to $\frac{2}{3}$ the distance between the rows of stays, C may be taken as 175, if P is taken to be the distance between the rows, and 190 when P is taken to be the pitch between the stays in the rows.

For steel plates, other than those for combustion chambers, the values of C may be increased as follows :—

C = 140 increased to 175,
150 „ 185,
160 „ 200,
175 „ 220,
190 „ 240,

If flat plates are strengthened with doubling plates securely riveted to them, having a thickness of not less than $\frac{2}{3}$ of that of the plates, the strength to be taken from

$$\frac{C \times (T + \frac{t}{2})^2}{P^2} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch ;}$$

where t = thickness of doubling plates in sixteenths, and C, T and P are as above.

NOTE.—In the case of front plates of boilers in the steam space, these numbers should be reduced 20 per cent., unless the plates are guarded from the direct action of the heat.

For steel tube plates in the nest of tubes the strength to be taken from

$$\frac{140 \times T^2}{P^2} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch ;}$$

where T = the thickness of the plates in sixteenths of an inch,
P = the *mean* pitch of stay tubes from centre to centre.

For the wide water spaces between the nests of tubes the strength to be taken from

$$\frac{C \times T^2}{P^2} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch ;}$$

where P = the horizontal distance from centre to centre of the bounding rows of tubes, and
C = 120 where the stay tubes are pitched with two plain tubes between them and are not fitted with nuts outside the plates,
C = 130 if they are fitted with nuts outside the plates,
C = 140 if each alternate tube is a stay tube not fitted with nuts,
C = 150 if they are fitted with nuts outside the plates,
C = 160 if every tube in these rows is a stay tube and not fitted with nuts,
C = 170 if every tube in these rows is a stay tube and each alternate stay tube is fitted with nuts outside the plates.

GIRDERS.

The strength of girders supporting the tops of combustion chambers and other flat surfaces to be taken from the following formula :—

$$\frac{C \times d^2 \times T}{(L - P) \times D \times L} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch ;}$$

where L = width between tube plates, or tube plate and back plate of chamber,
P = pitch of stays in girders,
D = distance from centre to centre of girders,
d = depth of girder at centre,
T = thickness of girder at centre. All these dimensions to be taken in inches.

Wrought Iron.

$$C = \begin{cases} 6{,}000, \text{ if there is one stay to each girder.} \\ 9{,}000, \text{ if there are two or three stays to each girder.} \\ 10{,}000, \text{ if there are four or five stays to each girder.} \\ 10{,}500, \text{ if there are six or seven stays to each girder.} \\ 10{,}800, \text{ if there are eight stays or above to each girder.} \end{cases}$$

Wrought Steel.

$$C = \begin{cases} 6{,}600, \text{ if there is one stay to each girder.} \\ 9{,}900, \text{ if there are two or three stays to each girder.} \\ 11{,}000, \text{ if there are four or five stays to each girder.} \\ 11{,}550, \text{ if there are six or seven stays to each girder.} \\ 11{,}880, \text{ if there are eight stays or above to each girder.} \end{cases}$$

CIRCULAR FURNACES.

The strength of plain furnaces to resist collapsing to be calculated from the following formula :—

$$\frac{89{,}600 \times T^2}{L \times D} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch ;}$$

where T = thickness of plates in inches,

D = outside diameter of furnace in inches,

L = length of furnace in feet. If strengthening rings are fitted, the length between the rings is to be taken.

If the plates do not exceed $\frac{9}{16}$ inch in thickness, the pressure, however, is not to exceed

$$\frac{8{,}000 \times T}{D} = \text{lbs. per square inch.}$$

If the plates are of steel and exceed $\frac{9}{16}$ inch in thickness, the pressure is not to exceed

$$\frac{8{,}800 \times T}{D} = \text{lbs. per square inch.}$$

If the furnaces are fitted with a single Adamson ring at about the middle of their length, the pressure may be calculated from

$$\frac{10{,}400 \times T}{D} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch.}$$

If the furnaces are fitted with two Adamson rings, then the pressure may be calculated from

$$\frac{11{,}400 \times T}{D} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch.}$$

If the furnaces are fitted with a series of Adamson rings at intervals not exceeding 23 inches, the pressure may be calculated from

$$\frac{1{,}000 \times (T-2)}{D} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch ;}$$

where T = thickness in sixteenths of an inch,

D = outside diameter of furnaces.

The strength of corrugated furnaces made of steel, having a less tensile strength than 26 tons per square inch, the corrugations being 6 inches apart and $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep, to be calculated from

$$\frac{1{,}000 \times (T-2)}{D} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch.}$$

The strength of similar furnaces made of steel, having a tensile strength between 26 and 30 tons per square inch, to be calculated from

$$\frac{1{,}234 \times (T-2)}{D} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch.}$$

The strength of ribbed furnaces (with ribs 9 inches apart) to be calculated from the following formula :—

$$\frac{1{,}160 \times (T-2)}{D} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch.}$$

The strength of spirally corrugated furnaces to be calculated from the following formula :—

$$\frac{912 \times (T-2)}{D} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch ;}$$

where T = thickness of plate in sixteenths of an inch,

and D = outside diameter of corrugated furnaces or outside diameter of the plain part of ribbed furnaces in inches.

DONKEY BOILERS.

The iron used in the construction of the fire boxes, uptakes, and water tubes of donkey boilers shall be of good quality, and to the satisfaction of the Surveyors, who may in any cases where they deem it advisable apply the following tests :—

Thickness of Plates.	To Bend cold through an angle of	
	With the Grain.	Across the Grain.
$\frac{5}{16}$	80°	45°
$\frac{6}{16}$	70°	35°
$\frac{7}{16}$	55°	25°
$\frac{8}{16}$	40°	20°

The material to stand bending *hot* to an angle of 90 degrees, over a radius not greater than $1\frac{1}{2}$ times the thickness of the plates.

RULES FOR DETERMINING SIZES OF SHAFTS.

40. The diameters of crank and straight shafts are to be not less than those given by the following formula :—

$$d = \sqrt[3]{\frac{P\,S\,D^2}{C}}$$

in which

d = Diameter of shaft in inches.
P = Absolute pressure in lbs. per sq. inch ; (*i.e.*, boiler pressure + 15 lbs. per sq. inch).
S = Stroke in inches.
D = Diameter of Low Pressure Cylinder in inches.
C = Co-efficient according to the following table.

	For Crank and Propeller Shafts.	For Intermediate Shafting.
Double Expansion Engines ...	10,800	12,300
Triple Expansion Engines ...	18,800	21,200
Quadruple Expansion Engines	20,800	23,500

PERIODICAL SURVEYS. (*See* N.B. at foot.)

41. The machinery and boilers of all steam ships are to be surveyed annually if practicable, and in addition are to be submitted to a Special Survey every four years upon the occasion of the vessels undergoing the Special periodical Surveys Nos. 1, 2, and 3, prescribed in the Rules, unless the machinery and boilers have been specially surveyed within a period of twelve months.

42. At these Special Surveys, and on other occasions if deemed necessary by the Surveyors, the propeller, stern-bush, and fastenings of the sea connections, are to be examined while the vessel is in dry dock, and, if deemed necessary by the Surveyors, the stern shaft is to be drawn and examined.

43. The cylinders, pistons, slide valves, crank shaft, and pumps are to be examined, and if necessary the condenser is to be examined and tested.

44. The sea connections and arrangements of cocks, pipes, bilge-suctions, roses, &c., are to be examined.

45. The boilers and superheaters are to be examined internally and externally, and if deemed necessary by the Surveyors, both boilers and superheaters are to be drilled or tested by hydraulic pressure ; the safe working pressure is to be determined by their actual condition.

46. The safety valves are to be examined and set to the safe working pressure.

47. If satisfactory, these Surveys will be recorded in the Register Book thus :—"LMC9,91" *in red;* or "B&MS9,91" *in red.*

48. "LMC" (LLOYD'S MACHINERY CERTIFICATE), with a date, denotes that the machinery and boilers are fitted in accordance with the Rules, and were found upon examination at that time to be in good condition.

49. "B&MS" (BOILERS AND MACHINERY SURVEYED), with a date, denotes that the boilers and machinery, though not fitted strictly in accordance with the Rules, were found upon inspection at that time to be in good condition.

50. In the event of either the machinery or boilers appearing to be impaired to such an extent as renders it desirable that either or both be specially surveyed within the periods prescribed above, a Certificate for either machinery or boilers for a limited period will be granted according to the nature of the case.

BOILERS.

51. The boilers of all steam ships are to be specially surveyed when six years old, and subsequently they are to be specially surveyed annually.

52. At these surveys the boilers and superheaters are to be examined internally and externally, and if deemed necessary by the Surveyors, both boilers and superheaters are to be drilled or tested by hydraulic pressure; the safe working pressure is to be determined by their actual condition.

53. The safety valves are to be examined and set to the safe working pressure.

54. If satisfactory, these surveys will be recorded in the Register Book thus: "BS9,91" *in red.*

55. "BS" (Boilers Surveyed), with a date, denotes that the boilers were found upon inspection at that time to be in good condition.

56. In the event of the boilers appearing to be impaired to such an extent as renders it desirable that they be specially surveyed within the periods prescribed above, a Certificate for a limited period will be granted according to the nature of the case.

57. In Steam Vessels, the engines and boilers are to be considered as part of the equipment. (*See* Section 39, paragraphs 10 and 12.)

N.B.—In reference to the Rules above quoted, and in order to prevent the disappointment arising from Ships losing their Characters from want of survey, it is hereby intimated that the duty of giving NOTICE OF PERIODICAL SURVEYS *required by the Rules, or when repairs are necessary in consequence of damage, or from other causes, rests with the Owners, Masters, or Agents.*

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

NOTICE No. 438.*

BOILERS MADE OF STEEL.

NOTICE is hereby given, that the Committee of this Society have this day passed the following resolutions amending Notice No. 397 in regard to boilers made of steel:—

1. The use of steel will be sanctioned in the construction of boilers intended for vessels classed or proposed for classification in the Society's Register Book, provided the boilers be constructed in accordance with the requirements of the Rules, and the following conditions be fulfilled.

No. 438* *(continued)*.

2. The material is to have an ultimate tensile strength of not less than 26 and not more than 30 tons per square inch of section,* with an ultimate elongation of not less than 20 per cent. in a length of eight inches. It is to be capable of being bent to a curve of which the inner radius is not greater than one and half times the thickness of the plates or bars, after having been heated uniformly to a low cherry-red and quenched in water of 82° Fahrenheit.

Steel rivets are to be considered as part of the material, and in addition to being subjected to a shearing test, they must be capable of withstanding the same tests as the plates are required to undergo.

3. Samples for testing are to be selected from each batch of plates submitted for approval, care being taken in the selection that, as far as possible, each cast or furnace charge from which the material has been produced is represented.† In addition to these tests, the temper test is to be applied to samples taken from *every* plate intended to be used in the furnaces and combustion chambers of the boilers.

4. The Society's Surveyor will attend at the steel works when necessary, and select the samples for testing before the plates are sheared to size, and these samples when marked by him for testing should, as far as practicable, be followed by the Surveyor through the different stages of preparation until the tests are completed.

5. The Society's Surveyor will require to have every facility placed in his way for tracing all plates to their respective charges and to be furnished with two copies of the advice notes of the material, one of which, when he shall have been satisfied with the results of the test applied to the material, is to be signed and forwarded to the boiler manufacturer, and the other is to be retained by himself.

6. The samples are taken for testing in order that the general quality of the material may be ascertained, and if any sample should fail to fulfil the conditions laid down, the plate from which the sample is taken must be rejected ; and further tests should be made before any material, made from the same cast or charge as the failing sample, can be approved.

7. All the holes in steel boilers should be drilled, but if they be punched the plates are to be afterwards annealed.

8. All plates that are dished or flanged, or in any way heated in the fire for working, except those that are subjected to a compressive stress only, are to be annealed after the operations are completed.

9. No steel stays are to be welded.

10. Unless otherwise specified, the Rules for the construction of iron boilers will apply equally to boilers made of steel.

By order of the Committee,

BERNARD WAYMOUTH,

Secretary.

* Steel of a less tensile strength than 26 tons per square inch, if satisfactory in other respects, may be allowed in any case where the scantlings are equal to those prescribed in the Rules for iron boilers. In such cases the Surveyors should represent the facts for the Committee's consideration.

† When a great number of charges are represented in the number of plates submitted, a proportion of one tensile and one temper test to every ten plates will be deemed sufficient, providing they all prove to be satisfactory.

No. 2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.
19th May, 1881.

EXTRACTS FROM THE RULES

OF THE LATE

UNDERWRITERS' REGISTRY FOR IRON VESSELS (for 1884-85)

(NOW UNITED WITH LLOYD'S REGISTER OF SHIPPING),

SHOWING THE CONDITIONS OF CLASSIFICATION, &c.

REVISION OF CERTIFICATE OR SUSPENSION OF CLASS.

The certificate of class will remain good so long as the vessel, under periodical survey, is found worthy of it. In case of defects reported by the Surveyors not being made good, the class of the vessel will be revised or suspended by the Committee.

REFERENCE IN CASE OF COMPLAINT.

Any dispute shall be referred to three Shipbuilders or Engineers, one to be chosen by the Shipowner, one to be chosen by this Committee, and a third to act as umpire, to be chosen by the other two.

SURVEY FEES.

For surveying vessels periodically to ascertain condition, first visit	£1	1	0
For each succeeding visit, when more than one visit is necessary	0	10	6

For special surveys special charges will be made, subject to the control of the Committee.

PERIODICAL SURVEYS.

A thorough survey will be required once in every four years for vessels with an A1* or an A1* certificate; and once in every three years for vessels with an A1, A1, A or an A certificate. When vessels are abroad at the time they become due for survey, they must be examined on their return to the United Kingdom. The Surveyors are at all times to have free access to examine vessels holding a class in this Registry.

Vessels due for Periodical Survey which leave the United Kingdom without being duly surveyed and passed by the Surveyors to this Registry will have their class suspended until such survey has been properly made. Notice of Suspension of Class will be given in the first Monthly Supplement issued after the sailing of the vessel.

Vessels remaining abroad for two years after they become due for Periodical Survey will have their Class suspended until they have been re-surveyed.

First Survey.

The vessel to be placed in dry dock. (The bottom may be cleaned, but should not be recoated before survey.) While in dry dock the rudder, rudder pins and gudgeons, and the whole of the bottom outside, are to be thoroughly examined, and in steamers the connections of the sea-cocks and openings in the bottom are to be examined, to see that they are in an efficient condition.

The holds, and, in steamers, the bunkers also, are to be cleared, the loose ceiling in the flat of bottom is to be lifted, and the Surveyor is to satisfy himself that the bottom inside is in good order, and that the cement is in good condition and satisfactorily adhering to the iron.

He is also to examine the decks, beam ends, and the sides of holds and 'tween decks, all fore and aft. In steamers the bilges and limbers under engines and boilers are to be cleaned out, so as to allow these parts to be examined by the Surveyor. In water-ballast steamers the tanks are to be examined externally, and, if the Surveyor deems it necessary, they are to be tested under the pressure due to the ballast-trim water-line, and sufficient ceiling removed to enable the Surveyor to satisfy himself of their tightness. In all cases the tanks are to be emptied, and examined inside. In all vessels any repairs that may be needed are to be done, and the vessel cleaned and painted as may be necessary.

Second Survey.

The vessel to be submitted to the same survey as before described for "First Survey," with the following additions :—

A strake of ceiling must be lifted in the bilges to allow an examination of the condition of the iron surfaces there and of the cement.

The windlass must be unhung when the main piece is of wood ; and the chain cables must be ranged out for examination. In steamers the water ballast tanks must be tested under the pressure due to ballast-trim water line.

Third Survey.

The vessel to be submitted to the same survey as before described for "First Survey," with the following additions :—

The whole of the close ceiling must be removed, and all the cement exposed and examined. The vessel must be cleaned and scaled, and, if the Surveyor deems it necessary, the plating and other parts must be drilled as he may direct, to ascertain the thickness. In steamers the water ballast tanks must be tested under the pressure due to ballast-trim water line.

Fourth Survey.

The vessel to be submitted to the same survey as before described for "First Survey," with the following additions :—

The windlass, if the main piece is of wood, must be unhung, and the chain cables ranged out for examination. In steamers the water ballast tanks must be tested under the pressure due to the ballast-trim water line

Fifth Survey.

The vessel must be submitted to the same survey as before described for "Second Survey."

Sixth Survey or Special Survey.

The vessel must be submitted to the same survey as before described for "Third Survey," with the following additions:—

The actual condition and thickness of all the scantlings must be ascertained, the shell plating being drilled on at least three vertical lines in each strake, viz., forward, amidships, and aft, and elsewhere, at the discretion of the Surveyor, as he may direct.

A report of the vessel's condition and scantlings is to be submitted to the Committee, and such part or parts as they may direct are to be renewed, or otherwise strengthened.

After a vessel has passed her sixth survey, and been approved by the Committee, she must be submitted to the same series of surveys, commencing with the "First Survey," and at the same periodical intervals as before.

In steamers, whenever the engines or boilers are removed, a survey is to be held on the vessel's bottom in way thereof, and such repairs as are necessary must be effected before the engines or boilers are replaced.

The preceding rules for periodical surveys are not to limit the Surveyor's discretion, if, in his judgment, it is necessary to make a more complete examination at any time; and, before completing the report the Surveyor must, at every periodical survey, satisfy himself that the vessel and her equipment are in a good and efficient condition.

The "Third Survey" must be complied with before the expiration of thirteen years from the date of launch for vessels with an A1* or A1* certificate, ten years for vessels with an A1 or A1 certificate, and nine years for vessels with an A or A certificate; and the "Sixth Survey" before the expiration of twenty-six years from the date of launch for vessels with an A1* or A1* certificate, twenty years for vessels with an A1 or A1 certificate, and eighteen years for vessels with an A or A certificate.

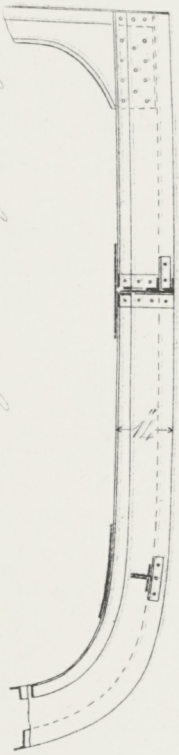
The symbols of class when printed within brackets thus (A1*)— indicate that the class of the Vessel has lapsed for want of Survey, and when printed within brackets thus (A1*) (—), that the class has been withdrawn by request of the Owners.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING,
2, WHITE LION COURT, CORNHILL, E.C.
1st September, 1885.

Sketches illustrating the arrangement of Web-Frames and Side Stringers in lieu of Hold Beams, as per Section 14 a, paragraphs 9 to 19.

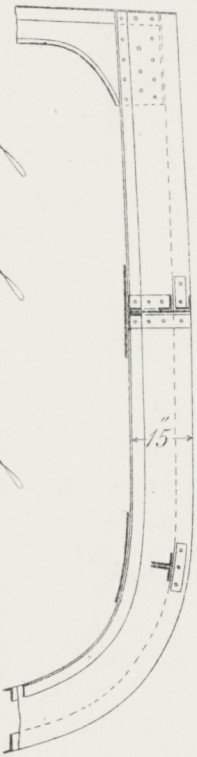
under 16 feet (par 9)

14" Web-frames, 8 frames spaces apart; 1 Side Stringer and bilge Stringer.



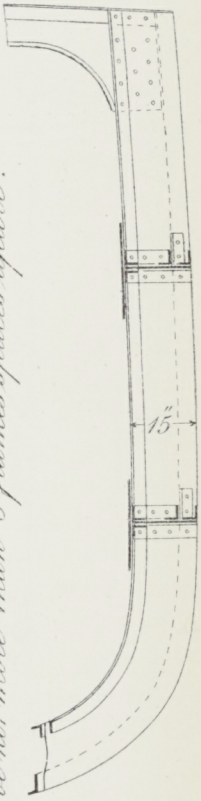
16 feet and under 17 feet (par 10)

15" Web-frames, 8 frames spaces apart; 1 Side Stringer and bilge Stringer.



17 feet and under 18 feet (par 11)

15" Web-frames, 8 frames spaces apart and 2 Side Stringers. When under 18 feet to the Middle or Lower deck the Web-frames to be not more than 6 frames spaces apart.

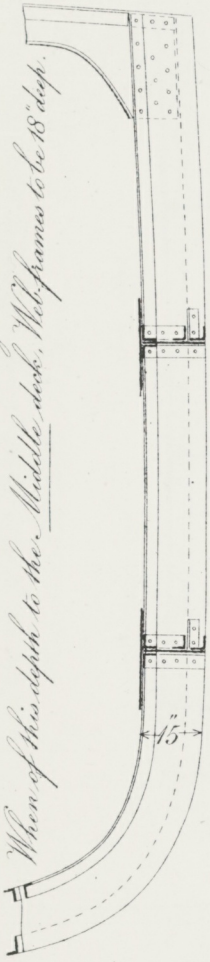


Web-frames and Side Stringers in lieu of Hold beams. (continued)

18 feet and under 21½ feet (par 12)

15" Web-frames, 6 frame spaces apart and 2 Side Stringers.

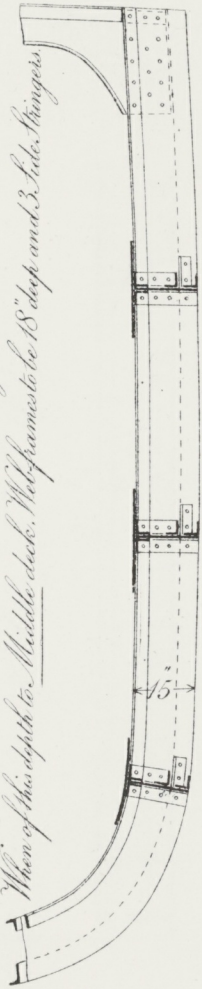
When of this depth to the Middle deck, Web-frames to be 18" deep.



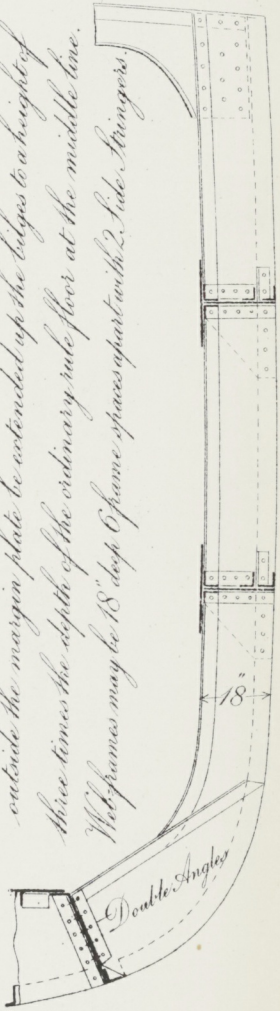
21½ feet and under 22½ feet (par 13)

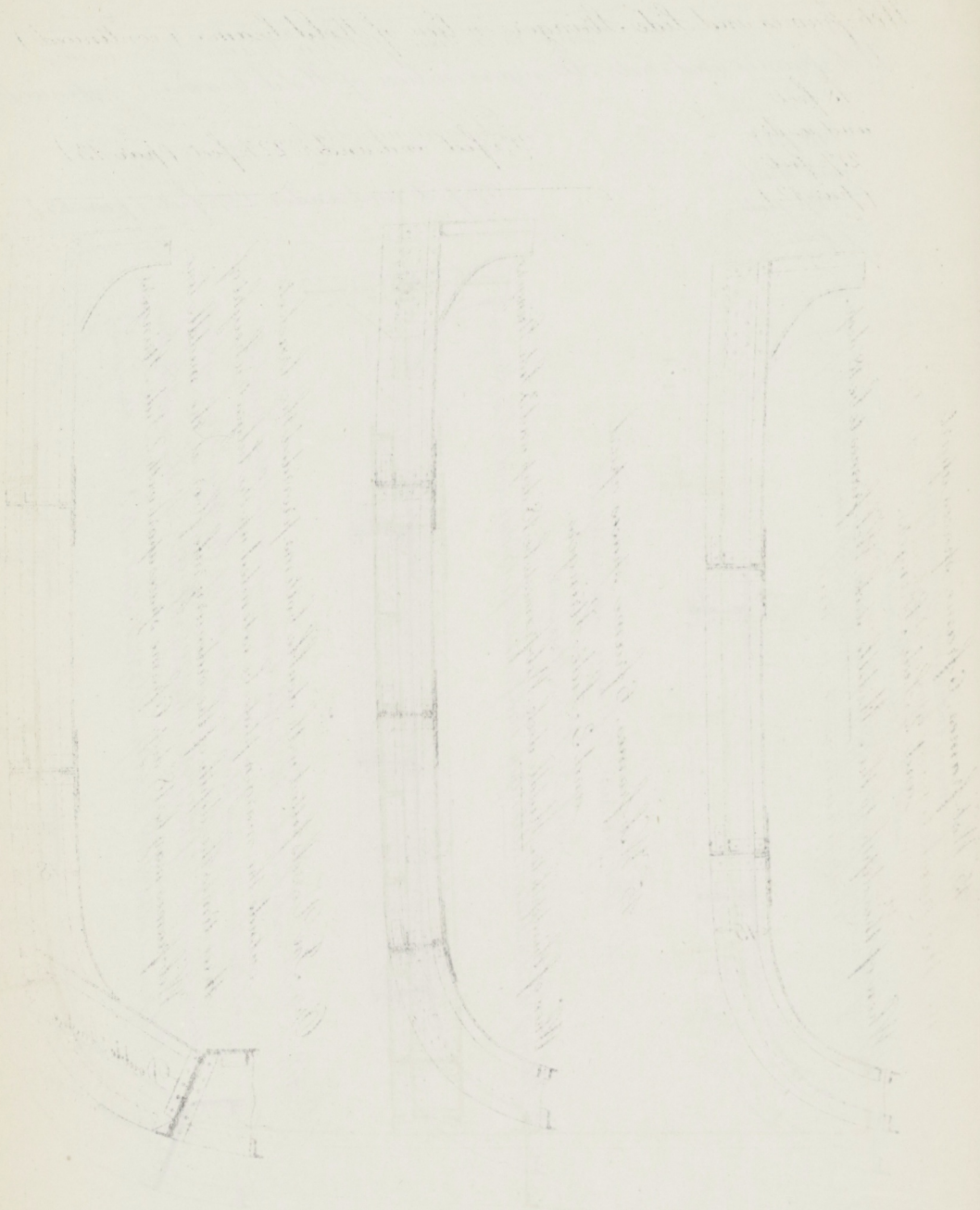
15" Web-frames, 6 frame spaces apart and 3 Side Stringers.

When of this depth to Middle deck, Web-frames to be 18" deep and 3 Side Stringers.



Or, In Vessels fitted with double bottoms, provided the brackets outside the margin plate be extended up the bilges to a height of thrice times the depth of the ordinary inter floor at the middle line. Web-frames may be 18" deep 6 frame spaces apart with 2 Side Stringers.





Web-frames and Side Stringers in lieu of Hold beams. (continued)

22½ feet and under 23½ feet (par 14)

Diamond Plates.

23½ feet and under 24 feet (par 15)

16" Web-frames, 6 frame spaces apart and 3 Side Stringers.
When of this depth to the Middle deck.
Web-frames to be 18" deep.

16"

Side Stringer and Web-frames.

18"

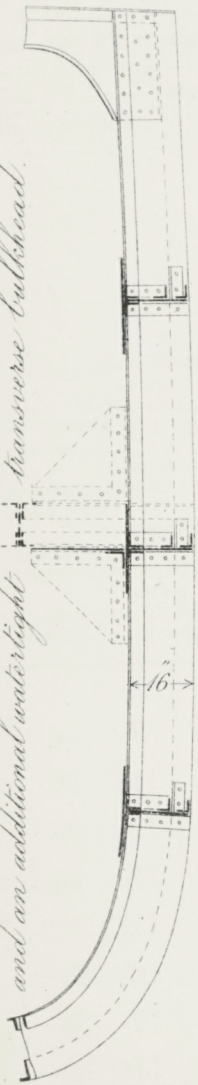
18" Web-frames, 6 frame spaces apart and 3 Side Stringers.

18"

Web frames in way of Raised Quarter Deck in lieu of lower deck beams and beams of extra strength wide spaced in lower hold. (see section 14 a paragraphs 16 to 19)

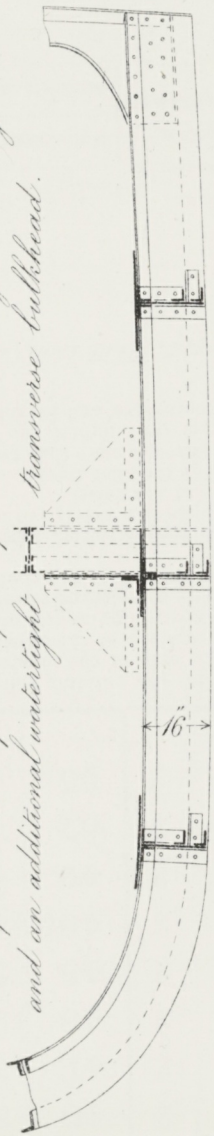
24 feet and under 25 feet (par 16)

16" Web frames, 5 frame spaces apart; 3 Side Stringers, 4 Strong beams and an additional watertight transverse bulkhead.



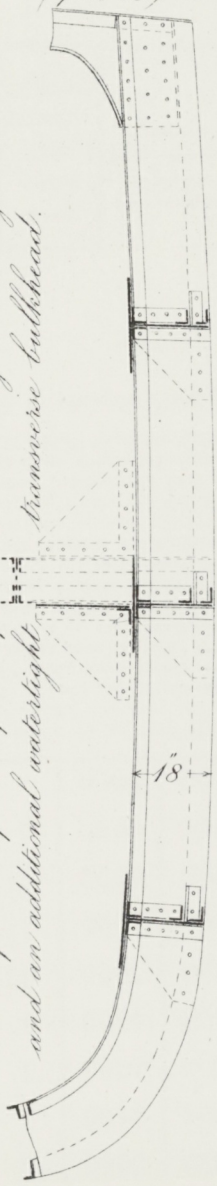
25 feet and under 26 feet (par 17)

16" Web frames, 4 to 5 frame spaces apart; 3 Side Stringers, 4 Strong beams and an additional watertight transverse bulkhead.



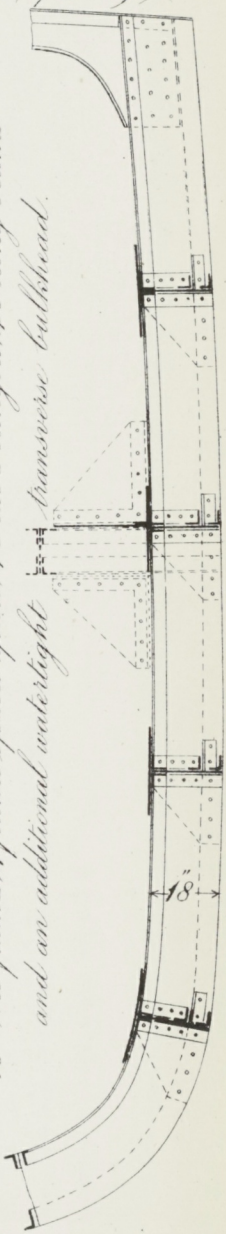
26 feet and under 27 feet (par 18)

18" Web frames, 4 frame spaces apart; 3 Side Stringers, 4 Strong beams and an additional watertight transverse bulkhead.



27 ft and under 28 ft (par 19)

18" Web frames, 4 frame spaces apart; 4 Side Stringers, 4 Strong beams and an additional watertight transverse bulkhead.



Extract from the Rules, Section 32.

Tonnage for Regulating the Scantlings and Equipment (as regards Anchors, Chains, &c.) of Wood and Composite Vessels.

In flush-decked vessels having either one, two or three decks (not being spar or awning-decked), the tonnage under the upper deck, *without abatement of the tonnage of the space for the crew, or for the propelling power of steam vessels*, is to regulate all the scantlings of the hull, and also the equipment of the vessel, as regards anchors, chains, warps, &c.

† In vessels having a *raised quarter deck*, or a poop, or top-gallant forecastle, or deck houses, or awning-deck, or spar deck, the total tonnage below the tonnage deck is to regulate the scantlings of the hull, but the register tonnage, as cut on the main beam of sailing vessels and of steam vessels, *with the addition of the tonnage of the space required for propelling power*, is to regulate the equipment.

But in vessels where the tonnage of the erections above the tonnage deck is less than that allowed for crew space, *then* the *difference* between the tonnage of these erections and the tonnage of the space allowed for crew is to be *added* to the register tonnage, cut on the main beam, for the tonnage that is to regulate the equipment.

No. 304.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

CHAIN CABLES.

Testing to Breaking Strain.

"Chains tested under the Chain Cable and Anchor Act of 1864, at a Machine recognised by the Committee, will be accepted for any Vessel built, commenced, or contracted for *prior* to the 1st July, 1872; and all Vessels built, commenced, or contracted for *after* the 30th June, 1872, will be required to be supplied with Chains tested in conformity with the requirements of the New Act."

By order of the Committee,
BERNARD WAYMOUTH,
Secretary.

2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.
1st January, 1873

(‡) STEEL WIRE TOWLINES, HAWSERS AND WARPS.

(‡) When steel wire towlines, hawsers, or warps are adopted, a short length of each of the wires composing the towline, &c., will be required, after being galvanised, to withstand a tensile stress equivalent to that set forth in Table 22, and the aggregate strength of the wires must not be less than ten per cent. in excess of that stress.

Each wire will be required to be capable of being twisted around itself not less than eight times, and of being untwisted and straightened without breaking.

Each manufacturer to be required to provide on his premises machines suitable for satisfactorily making the foregoing tests, and the works to be at all times open to the inspection of the Society's Surveyors, who are to be empowered to retest any hawser or towline for which a certificate has been issued by the manufacturer.

Printed Forms of Certificates, approved by the Committee, to be given by the Manufacturers of Steel Wire Hawsers, will be supplied to them upon application to the Secretary.

20th December, 1883.

CHAINS AND ANCHORS FOR SAILING VESSELS.

(*For Steam Vessels, see other side*).

TABLE 22.

Minimum Weights of Anchors, ex. Stock and Stockless; Sizes, Lengths and Weights of Chains, and the Proof Strain to which they are to be tested per Chain Cables and Anchors Acts. Also Sizes and Lengths of Towlines, Hawsers and Warps.
The Anchors, and the links of the Chains to be of unexceptionable form and proportions.

N.B.—The Italic letters preceding the Equipment numbers correspond with letters printed in the eighth column in the List of Sailing Vessels in the Register Book to indicate the Equipment numbers of Vessels per this Table.

ANCHORS.

Numbers for IRON AND STEEL Vessels. See Footnote (a).		GROSS TONNAGE LESS CREW SPACE. See Note†	NUMBER.			BOWER ANCHORS (b) (d). Ex. Stock.			BOWER ANCHORS (b) (d). Stockless.			STREAM AND KEDGE ANCHORS (c). Ex. Stock.					
			Bowers.	Stream.	Kedges.	Weight.	Test. ※	Collective Weight.	Weight.	Test. ※	Collective Weight.	Stream.	Test. ※	Kedge.	Test. ※	2nd Kedge	Test. ※
		Tons.				Cwt.	Tons.	Cwts.	Cwts.	Tons.	Cwts.	Cwts.	Tons.	Cwts.	Tons.	Cwts.	Tons.
a	1900	50	2	1	1	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{18}{20}$	7	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{17}{20}$	$8\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	—	$\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	—
b	2500	75	2	1	1	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$6\frac{12}{20}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$7\frac{11}{20}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	—	$\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	—
c	3100	100	2	1	1	5	$7\frac{7}{20}$	10	$6\frac{1}{4}$	$8\frac{10}{20}$	$12\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{18}{20}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	—	—	—
d	3650	125	2	1	1	$5\frac{3}{4}$	8	$11\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{4}$	$9\frac{9}{20}$	$14\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{18}{20}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	—	—	—
e	4200	150	2	1	1	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$8\frac{15}{20}$	13	$8\frac{1}{4}$	$10\frac{7}{20}$	$16\frac{1}{4}$	2	$4\frac{10}{20}$	1	—	—	—
f	4700	175	2	1	1	$7\frac{1}{4}$	$9\frac{9}{20}$	$14\frac{1}{2}$	9	$11\frac{2}{20}$	18	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{15}{20}$	1	—	—	—
g	5150	200	3	1	1	$8\frac{1}{4}$	$10\frac{7}{20}$	$23\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{1}{4}$	$12\frac{4}{20}$	$29\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	5	$1\frac{1}{4}$	—	—	—
h	6000	250	3	1	2	10	12	$28\frac{1}{2}$	$12\frac{1}{2}$	$14\frac{6}{20}$	$35\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$6\frac{3}{20}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{4}{20}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	—
i	6800	300	3	1	2	12	$13\frac{17}{20}$	$34\frac{1}{4}$	15	$16\frac{10}{20}$	$42\frac{3}{4}$	4	$6\frac{7}{20}$	2	$4\frac{10}{20}$	1	—
j	7550	350	3	1	2	$13\frac{1}{2}$	$15\frac{3}{20}$	$38\frac{1}{2}$	$16\frac{3}{4}$	18	48	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$7\frac{2}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	5	$1\frac{1}{4}$	—
k	8250	400	3	1	2	$15\frac{1}{4}$	$16\frac{14}{20}$	$43\frac{1}{2}$	19	$19\frac{17}{20}$	$54\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$7\frac{11}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	5	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{18}{20}$
l	8900	450	3	1	2	$16\frac{3}{4}$	18	$47\frac{3}{4}$	$20\frac{3}{4}$	$21\frac{8}{20}$	$59\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{16}{20}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$5\frac{5}{20}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{18}{20}$
m	9600	500	3	1	2	18	19	$51\frac{1}{4}$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	$22\frac{15}{20}$	64	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$8\frac{15}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{14}{20}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{18}{20}$
n	10800	600	3	1	2	21	$21\frac{12}{20}$	60	$26\frac{1}{4}$	$25\frac{16}{20}$	75	$7\frac{1}{4}$	$9\frac{9}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{18}{20}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{4}{20}$
o	12000	700	3	1	2	$23\frac{1}{2}$	$23\frac{10}{20}$	67	$29\frac{1}{4}$	$28\frac{1}{20}$	$83\frac{3}{4}$	8	$10\frac{2}{20}$	4	$6\frac{7}{20}$	2	$4\frac{10}{20}$
p	13200	800	3	1	2	$25\frac{1}{2}$	$25\frac{3}{20}$	$72\frac{3}{4}$	$31\frac{3}{4}$	$29\frac{18}{20}$	$90\frac{3}{4}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{12}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$6\frac{12}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{15}{20}$
q	14400	900	3	1	2	$27\frac{3}{4}$	$26\frac{18}{20}$	79	$34\frac{1}{2}$	32	$98\frac{3}{4}$	$8\frac{3}{4}$	$10\frac{17}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{17}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{15}{20}$
r	15500	1000	3	1	2	30	$28\frac{12}{20}$	$85\frac{1}{2}$	$37\frac{1}{2}$	$34\frac{2}{20}$	$106\frac{3}{4}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	$11\frac{11}{20}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$7\frac{2}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	5
s	17600	1200	3	1	2	32	$30\frac{2}{20}$	$91\frac{1}{4}$	40	$35\frac{15}{20}$	114	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$12\frac{8}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$7\frac{11}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	5
t	19600	1400	3	1	2	34	$31\frac{12}{20}$	97	$42\frac{1}{2}$	$37\frac{10}{20}$	$121\frac{1}{4}$	$10\frac{3}{4}$	$12\frac{13}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{16}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	5
u	21600	1600	3	1	2	$36\frac{1}{2}$	$33\frac{8}{20}$	104	$45\frac{1}{2}$	$39\frac{11}{20}$	130	$11\frac{1}{4}$	$13\frac{2}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{16}{20}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$5\frac{5}{20}$
v	23400	1800	3	1	2	38	$34\frac{10}{20}$	$108\frac{1}{4}$	$47\frac{1}{2}$	$40\frac{16}{20}$	$135\frac{1}{4}$	$11\frac{1}{2}$	$13\frac{7}{20}$	$5\frac{3}{4}$	8	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$5\frac{5}{20}$
w	25100	2000	3	1	2	40	$35\frac{15}{20}$	114	50	$42\frac{7}{20}$	$142\frac{1}{2}$	12	$13\frac{17}{20}$	6	$8\frac{5}{20}$	3	$5\frac{10}{20}$
x	29400	2500	3	1	2	42	$37\frac{2}{20}$	$119\frac{3}{4}$	$52\frac{1}{2}$	$43\frac{18}{20}$	$149\frac{1}{2}$	$13\frac{1}{2}$	$15\frac{3}{20}$	$6\frac{3}{4}$	9	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{18}{20}$
y	33400	3000	3	1	2	45	$39\frac{5}{20}$	$128\frac{1}{4}$	$56\frac{1}{4}$	$46\frac{2}{20}$	$160\frac{1}{4}$	$15\frac{1}{4}$	$16\frac{14}{20}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$9\frac{13}{20}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$6\frac{3}{20}$

CHAIN CABLES, HAWSERS, &c.

Numbers for IRON AND STEEL Vessels. See Footnote (a).		STUD-CHAIN CABLES (e) (f) (h). Length.	Minimum Size.	Proved to Statutory Test.	Breaking Test.	Minimum Weight.	STREAM, CHAIN OR STEEL WIRE (e) (g). Length.	CHAIN. Size.	CHAIN. Minimum Weights. Stud Link.	CHAIN. Minimum Weights. Short Link.	STEEL WIRE (i). Size.	STEEL WIRE (i). Breaking Test.	TOWLINE: HEMP OR STEEL WIRE (i). Length.	HEMP. Size.	STEEL WIRE. Size.	STEEL WIRE. Breaking Test.	HAWSERS AND WARPS. 90 fathoms of each.		GROSS TONNAGE LESS CREW SPACE. See Note†	Numbers for IRON AND STEEL Vessels. See Footnote (a)	
		Fathoms.	Inches.	Tons.	Tons.	Cwt.	Fathoms.	Inch.	Cwt.	Cwt.	Inch.	Tons.	Fathoms.	Inch.	Inch.	Tons.	Inch.	Inch.	Tons.		
a	1900	120	$\frac{11}{16}$	$8\frac{5}{10}$	$12\frac{3}{4}$	$30\frac{1}{2}$	45	$\frac{7}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{3}{4}$	—	—	75	5	—	—	3	—	50	*a*	1900
b	2500	120	$\frac{12}{16}$	$10\frac{1}{8}$	$15\frac{1}{8}$	$35\frac{3}{4}$	45	$\frac{8}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{4}$	—	—	75	$5\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	3	—	75	*b*	2500
c	3100	135	$\frac{13}{16}$	$11\frac{7}{8}$	$17\frac{8}{10}$	$46\frac{3}{4}$	45	$\frac{8}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{4}$	—	—	75	$5\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	3	—	100	*c*	3100
d	3650	165	$\frac{14}{16}$	$13\frac{3}{4}$	$20\frac{3}{8}$	66	45	$\frac{8}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{4}$	—	—	75	6	—	—	$3\frac{1}{2}$	—	125	*d*	3650
e	4200	165	$\frac{15}{16}$	$15\frac{8}{10}$	$23\frac{7}{10}$	75	45	$\frac{9}{16}$	8	$8\frac{3}{4}$	2	7	75	$6\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	4	—	150	*e*	4200
f	4700	165	1	18	27	$85\frac{1}{4}$	45	$\frac{9}{16}$	8	$8\frac{3}{4}$	2	7	75	$6\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	4	—	175	*f*	4700
g	5150	165	$1\frac{1}{16}$	$20\frac{3}{10}$	$30\frac{4}{10}$	$95\frac{3}{4}$	45	$\frac{10}{16}$	$9\frac{3}{4}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	75	7	—	—	4	—	200	*g*	5150
h	6000	195	$1\frac{2}{16}$	$22\frac{3}{4}$	$34\frac{1}{8}$	$126\frac{1}{2}$	45	$\frac{10}{16}$	$9\frac{3}{4}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	75	$7\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	5	—	250	*h*	6000
i	6800	195	$1\frac{3}{16}$	$25\frac{3}{8}$	38	$140\frac{3}{4}$	60	$\frac{11}{16}$	$15\frac{1}{4}$	$16\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$15\frac{1}{2}$	75	8	—	—	$5\frac{1}{2}$	—	300	*i*	6800
j	7550	210	$1\frac{4}{16}$	$28\frac{1}{8}$	$42\frac{1}{8}$	$167\frac{1}{2}$	60	$\frac{11}{16}$	$15\frac{1}{4}$	$16\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$15\frac{1}{2}$	75	8	—	—	$5\frac{1}{2}$	—	350	*j*	7550
k	8250	210	$1\frac{5}{16}$	31	$46\frac{1}{2}$	$184\frac{1}{4}$	60	$\frac{12}{16}$	18	$19\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$15\frac{1}{2}$	75	$8\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	6	—	400	*k*	8250
l	8900	240	$1\frac{6}{16}$	34	51	$230\frac{3}{4}$	60	$\frac{12}{16}$	18	$19\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$15\frac{1}{2}$	75	9	—	—	$6\frac{1}{2}$	—	450	*l*	8900
m	9600	240	$1\frac{7}{16}$	$37\frac{1}{8}$	$55\frac{3}{8}$	252	60	$\frac{13}{16}$	$20\frac{3}{4}$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	3	18	75	$9\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	7	—	500	*m*	9600
n	10800	240	$1\frac{8}{16}$	$40\frac{5}{10}$	$58\frac{7}{10}$	$274\frac{1}{4}$	60	$\frac{13}{16}$	$20\frac{3}{4}$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	3	18	90	10	$3\frac{1}{4}$	22	7	4	600	*n*	10800
o	12000	270	$1\frac{9}{16}$	$43\frac{9}{10}$	$61\frac{1}{10}$	$334\frac{1}{2}$	60	$\frac{14}{16}$	24	26	$3\frac{1}{4}$	22	90	10	$3\frac{1}{4}$	22	8	5	700	*o*	12000
p	13200	270	$1\frac{10}{16}$	$47\frac{5}{10}$	$66\frac{5}{10}$	$361\frac{1}{2}$	75	$\frac{14}{16}$	30	$32\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	22	90	10	$3\frac{1}{4}$	22	8	5	800	*p*	13200
q	14400	270	$1\frac{11}{16}$	$51\frac{1}{4}$	$71\frac{3}{4}$	$389\frac{3}{4}$	75	$\frac{15}{16}$	$34\frac{1}{4}$	$36\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	26	90	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	22	9	$5\frac{1}{2}$	900	*q*	14400
r	15500	270	$1\frac{12}{16}$	$55\frac{1}{8}$	$77\frac{1}{8}$	$419\frac{1}{4}$	75	$\frac{15}{16}$	$34\frac{1}{4}$	$36\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	26	90	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	22	9	$5\frac{1}{2}$	1000	*r*	15500
s	17600	270	$1\frac{13}{16}$	$59\frac{1}{8}$	$82\frac{3}{4}$	$450\frac{1}{2}$	75	1	$38\frac{3}{4}$	$41\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	29	90	11	$3\frac{1}{2}$	26	$9\frac{1}{2}$	6	1200	*s*	17600
t	19600	270	$1\frac{14}{16}$	$63\frac{1}{4}$	$88\frac{1}{10}$	$481\frac{1}{2}$	75	1	$38\frac{3}{4}$	$41\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	29	90	11	$3\frac{1}{2}$	26	10	6	1400	*t*	19600
u	21600	270	$1\frac{15}{16}$	$67\frac{5}{10}$	$94\frac{5}{10}$	$513\frac{3}{4}$	75	$1\frac{1}{16}$	$43\frac{3}{4}$	$46\frac{3}{4}$	4	33	90	11	$3\frac{1}{2}$	26	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	1600	*u*	21600
v	23400	270	2	72	$100\frac{8}{10}$	$547\frac{1}{2}$	75	$1\frac{1}{16}$	$43\frac{3}{4}$	$46\frac{3}{4}$	4	33	90	12	4	33	11	7	1800	*v*	23400
w	25100	270	$2\frac{1}{16}$	$76\frac{5}{10}$	$107\frac{1}{10}$	$582\frac{1}{4}$	100	$1\frac{2}{16}$	66	$69\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	35	90	12	4	33	11	7	2000	*w*	25100
x	29400	300	$2\frac{2}{16}$	$86\frac{1}{8}$	$120\frac{5}{10}$	$728\frac{1}{4}$	120	$1\frac{2}{16}$	$77\frac{3}{4}$	$83\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	35	90	13	$4\frac{1}{2}$	39	12	8	2500	*x*	29400
y	33400	300	$2\frac{3}{16}$	$96\frac{1}{4}$	$134\frac{3}{4}$	$814\frac{1}{2}$	120	$1\frac{3}{16}$	$86\frac{1}{2}$	$92\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	39	90	13	$4\frac{1}{2}$	39	12	8	3000	*y*	33400

(a) By Section 39 of the Rules for the Building and Classification of *Iron and Steel Vessels*, it is provided that "The equipment is to be regulated by the *Number* produced by the sum of the measurements of the half-moulded breadth of the vessel at the middle of the length, the depth from the upper part of keel to the top of the upper-deck beams, with the normal round-up, and the girth of the half-midship frame section of the vessel, measured from the centre line at top of keel to the upper deck stringer plate, multiplied by the length of the vessel, for a one, two, and three-decked vessel, and for a spar-decked vessel."

For a vessel with a poop, top-gallant forecastle, or a raised quarter-deck, the equipment number to be increased *one-fifteenth* beyond that which it would be if she were flush-decked.

Lloyd's Register of Shipping, 2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, 29th May, 1890.

(b) In order to meet the requirements of different trades, the weights of Anchors as given in the e Table may be modified as under:—
Where two Bower Anchors only are required, one of them may be 7½ per cent. lighter the weight set forth above, provided the collective weight of the two Anchors is equal to that given in the Table.
Where three Bower Anchors are required, one of them may be 15 per cent., and another cent. lighter than the weight set forth above, provided the collective weight of the three Anchors is equal to that given in the Table, but irase may the best Bower Anchor be lighter than prescribed in the Table, nor the third Bower be lighter than is allowed by this footnote.
All Anchor Stocks must be of acknowledged and approved description, and be one-fore weight of the anchor given in the Table.

(c) Stockless Stream and Kedge Anchors.—In the case of Stockless Stream and Kedgors, an addition to the weight specified in this Table must be made of one-fourth to compensate for the deficiency in weight consequent on the absestock.
* The tests of Anchors in this Table are approximate tests; or as near the Statuts as can be expressed in tons and aliquot parts of tons.
Tests for Cast Steel Anchors to be as per Circular No. 647.

(d) All Anchors, including Stream and Kedge Anchors, exceeding 168 lbs. in weight, ex. Stock, to be tested according to the requirements of the Act of Parliament, and the Certificates of Test produced.

(e) The Chain Cables and Stream Chains to be tested in all cases according to the requirements of the Act of Parliament, and the Certificates of Test produced.

(f) There should be included in the above weights, 2 End Shackles to each Cable; that is 4 for each outfit which contains two Cables.

(g) There should be included in the above weights, 2 End Shackles to each Stream Chain.

(h) Unstudded close-link Chains will be admitted as Cables, if proved to *two-thirds* the Test required for Stud-link Chains, for the *tensile* strain, and 100 per cent. above the *tensile* strain for the *breaking* strain.

(i) When steel wire Towlines or Hawsers are adopted, see note ‡ at side of Table.
Where a departure from the requirements of the Table for Hawsers and Warps is proposed, the same should be in all cases submitted in the first place for the approval of the Committee.

TABLE FOR SIZES OF FLOORS.

NU

For Fra Frames in engine space of steam vessels to be $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch thicker, and in the iler space $\frac{2}{20}$ths of an inch thicker than given in this Table.

R and (See 2.)		For three-fifths length amidships.	Thickness at Ends.	NUMBERS FOR FLOORS—continued (See Section 2.)			For three-fifths length amidships.	Thickness at Ends.
		inches.	inches.				inches.	inches.
31	32	$9 \times \frac{5}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	66	and under	67	$20 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$
37	33	$9\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{5}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	67	and under	68	$20\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{80}$	$\frac{7}{20}$
	34	$10 \times \frac{5}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	68	and under	69	$21 \times \frac{8}{80}$	$\frac{7}{20}$
45	35	$10\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{5}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	69	and under	70	$21 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$

(*For Sailing Vessels see other side.*)

TABLE 22.

CHAINS AND ANCHORS FOR STEAM VESSELS.

Minimum Weights of Anchors, ex. Stock and Stockless; Sizes, Lengths and Weights of Chains, and the Proof Strain to which they are to be tested per Chain Cables and Anchors Act. Also Sizes and Lengths of Towlines, Hawsers and Warps. The Anchors, and the links of the Chains to be of unexceptionable form and proportions.

N.B.—The Italic letters preceding the Equipment numbers correspond with letters printed in the seventh column in the List of Steam Vessels in the Register Book to indicate the Equipment numbers of vessels per this Table.

ANCHORS.

Number for IRON AND STEEL Vessels. See Footnote (a)	GROSS TONNAGE LESS CREW SPACE. See Note†	NUMBER. Bowers.	Stream.	Kedges.	BOWER ANCHORS (b) (d). Ex. Stock. Weight.	Test. *	Collective Weights.	Stockless. Weight.	Test. *	Collective Weight.	STREAM AND KEDGE ANCHORS (c). Ex Stock. Stream.	Test. *	Kedge.	Test. *	2nd Kdg.	Test. *
	Tons.				Cwts.	Tons.	Cwts.	Cwts.	Tons.	Cwts.	Cwts.	Tons.	Cwts.	Tons.	Cwts.	Tons.
a 2750	75	2	1	1	3½	5 1 8/20	7	4½	6 1 7/20	8¾	¾	—	½	—	—	—
b 3750	112	2	1	1	4¼	6 1 2/20	8½	5¼	7 1 1/20	10½	1¼	—	½	—	—	—
c 4630	150	2	1	1	5	7 2/20	10	6¼	8 1 0/20	12½	1½	3 1 8/20	¾	—	—	—
d 5420	188	2	1	1	5¾	8	11½	7¼	9 3/20	14¼	1½	3 1 8/20	¾	—	—	—
e 6150	225	2	1	1	6½	8 1 5/20	13	8¼	10 3/20	16¼	2	4 1 0/20	1	—	—	—
f 6840	262	2	1	1	7¼	9 2/20	14½	9	11 2/20	18	2¼	4 1 5/20	1	—	—	—
g 7490	300	3	1	1	8¼	10 7/20	23½	10¼	12 4/20	29¼	2½	5	1¼	—	—	—
h 8670	375	3	1	2	10	12	28½	12½	14 6/20	35½	3¾	6 3/20	1¾	4 4/20	¾	—
i 9770	450	3	1	2	12	13 1 7/20	34¼	15	16 1 0/20	42¾	4	6 7/20	2	4 1 0/20	1	—
j 10790	525	3	1	2	13½	15 3/20	38½	16¾	18	48	4¾	7 2/20	2½	5	1¼	—
k 11740	600	3	1	2	15¼	16 1 4/20	43½	19	19 1 7/20	54¼	5¼	7 1 1/20	2½	5	1½	3 1 8/20
l 12620	675	3	1	2	16¾	18	47¾	20¾	21 8/20	59½	5½	7 1 6/20	2¾	5 2/20	1½	3 1 8/20
m 13450	750	3	1	2	18	19	51¼	22½	22 1 5/20	64	6½	8 1 5/20	3¼	5 1 4/20	1½	3 1 8/20
n 15120	900	3	1	2	21	21 1 2/20	60	26¼	25 1 6/20	75	7¼	9 3/20	3½	5 1 8/20	1¾	4 4/20
o 16720	1050	3	1	2	23½	23 1 0/20	67	29¼	28 1/20	83¾	8	10 2/20	4	6 7/20	2	4 1 0/20
p 18260	1200	3	1	2	25½	25 3/20	72¾	31¾	29 1 8/20	90¾	8½	10 1 2/20	4¼	6 1 2/20	2¼	4 1 5/20
q 19780	1350	3	1	2	27¾	26 1 8/20	79	34½	32	98¾	8¾	10 1 7/20	4½	6 1 7/20	2¼	4 1 5/20
r 21280	1500	3	1	2	30	28 2/20	85½	37½	34 2/20	106¾	9½	11 1 1/20	4¾	7 2/20	2½	5
s 24220	1800	3	1	2	32	30 2/20	91¼	40	35 1/20	114	10½	12 5/20	5¼	7 1 1/20	2½	5
t 27140	2100	3	1	2	34	31 1 2/20	97	42½	37 1/20	121¼	10¾	12 1 3/20	5½	7 1 6/20	2½	5
u 30020	2400	3	1	2	36½	33 3/20	104	45½	39 1 1/20	130	11¼	13 2/20	5½	7 1 6/20	2¾	5 2/20
v 32820	2700	3	1	2	38	34 1/20	108¾	47½	40 1 6/20	135¼	11½	13 7/20	5¾	8	2¾	5 2/20
w 35450	3000	3	1	2	40	35 1/20	114	50	42 7/20	142½	12	13 1 7/20	6	8 5/20	3	5 1/20
x 39600	3500	4	1	2	41½	36 1 6/20	159¾	51¾	43 2/20	199½	12¾	14 1/20	6½	8 1 5/20	3¼	5 1 4/20
y 43600	4000	4	1	2	43	37 1 7/20	165½	53¾	44 1 2/20	206¾	14	15 1 2/20	7	9 5/20	3½	5 1 8/20
z 47400	4500	4	1	2	45	39 3/20	173¼	56¼	46 3/20	216½	15¼	16 1 4/20	7½	9 1 3/20	3½	5 1 8/20
a† 51000	5000	4	1	2	46½	40 3/20	179	58	47 5/20	223¾	16¾	18	8½	10 1 2/20	4	6 7/20
b† 55000	5500	4	1	2	49	41 1 5/20	188	61¼	49	235	19	19 1 7/20	9½	11 1 1/20	4½	6 1 7/20
c† 59000	6000	4	1	2	52	43 1/20	198	65	51	247½	22	22 7/20	10½	12 8/20	5¼	7 1 6/20
d† 63000 TO 70000	6500 TO 7000	4	1	2	55	45 7/20	210	68¾	53 1/20	262½	25	24 1 5/20	12	13 1 7/20	6	8 5/20

CHAIN CABLES, HAWSERS, &c.

STUD-CHAIN CABLES (e) (f) (h) Length.	Minimum Size.	Proved to Statutory Test.	Breaking Test.	Minimum Weight.	STREAM, CHAIN or STEEL WIRE (e) (g) Length.	CHAIN. Size.	Minimum Weights. Stud Link.	Short Link.	STEEL WIRE (i) Size.	Breaking Test.	TOWLINE: HEMP OR STEEL WIRE (i) Length.	HEMP. Size.	STEEL WIRE. Size.	Breaking Test.	HAWSERS AND WARPS. 90 Fathoms of each.		GROSS TONNAGE LESS CREW SPACE. See Note†	Numbers for IRON AND STEEL Vessels, See Footnote (a).
Fathoms.	Inches.	Tons.	Tons.	Cwts.	Fathoms.	Inch.	Cwt.	Cwt.	Inch.	Tons.	Fathoms.	Inch.	Inch.	Tons.	Inch.	Inch.	Tons.	
120	1 1/16	8 5/10	12¾	30½	45	⅝	6½	7¼	—	—	75	5½	—	—	3	—	75	*a* 2750
120	1 2/16	10⅛	15⅛	35¾	45	⅞	8	8¾	2	7	75	6	—	—	4	—	112	*b* 3750
135	1 3/16	11⅞	17 8/10	46¾	45	2/16	8	8¾	2	7	75	6	—	—	4	—	150	*c* 4630
165	1 4/16	13¾	20⅝	66	45	1 0/16	9¾	10½	2¼	9½	75	6½	—	—	4	—	188	*d* 5420
165	1 5/16	15 8/10	23 7/10	75	45	1 0/16	9¾	10½	2¼	9½	75	7	—	—	5	—	225	*e* 6150
165	1	18	27	85¼	45	1 1/16	11½	12½	2¾	15½	75	7½	—	—	5½	—	262	*f* 6840
165	1 1/16	20 3/10	30 4/10	95¾	60	1 1/16	15¼	16½	2¾	15½	75	7½	—	—	5½	—	300	*g* 7490
195	1 2/16	22¾	34⅛	126½	60	1 2/16	18	19½	2¾	15½	75	8	—	—	6	—	375	*h* 8670
195	1 3/16	25⅜	38	140¾	60	1 3/16	20¾	22½	3	18	75	8½	—	—	6½	—	450	*i* 9770
210	1 4/16	28⅛	42⅛	167½	60	1 3/16	20¾	22½	3	18	75	8½	—	—	6½	4	525	*j* 10790
210	1 5/16	31	46½	184¼	60	1 4/16	24	26	3½	22	90	9	—	—	7	5	600	*k* 11740
240	1 6/16	34	51	230¾	60	1 4/16	24	26	3½	22	90	9	—	—	7	5	675	*l* 12620
240	1 7/16	37⅛	55⅝	252	60	1 5/16	27½	29½	3½	26	90	9½	—	—	7½	5½	750	*m* 13450
240	1 8/16	40 5/10	58 7/10	274¼	75	1⅛	34¼	36¾	3½	26	90	10	3¼	22	8	5½	900	*n* 15120
270	1 9/16	43 9/10	61 4/10	334½	75	1	38¾	41¾	3¾	29	90	10	3¼	22	8	6	1050	*o* 16720
270	1 10/16	47 5/10	66 5/10	361½	75	1	38¾	41¾	3¾	29	90	10	3¼	22	8½	6	1200	*p* 18260
270	1 11/16	51¼	71¾	389¾	75	1 1/16	43¾	46¾	4	33	90	11	3½	26	9	7	1350	*q* 19780
270	1 12/16	55⅛	77⅛	419¼	75	1 1/16	43¾	46¾	4	33	90	11	3½	26	9	7½	1500	*r* 21280
270	1 13/16	59⅛	82¾	450¼	75	1 2/16	48¾	52¼	4¼	35	90	12	4	33	9½	7½	1800	*s* 24220
270	1 14/16	63¼	88 5/10	481½	75	1 2/16	48¾	52¼	4¼	35	100	12	4	33	9½	8	2100	*t* 27140
300	1 15/16	67 5/10	94 5/10	570¾	90	1 2/16	58½	62½	4¼	35	100	12	4	33	10	8½	2400	*u* 30020
300	2	72	100 8/10	608¼	90	1 3/16	65	69½	4½	39	120	12	4	33	10	8½	2700	*v* 32820
300	2 1/16	76 5/10	107 1/10	647	90	1 3/16	65	69½	4½	39	120	13	4½	39	10	9	3000	*w* 35450
300	2 2/16	81¼	113¾	686¾	90	1 3/16	65	69½	4½	39	120	13	4½	39	11	9	3500	*x* 39600
300	2 3/16	86⅛	120 5/10	728¼	90	1 4/16	71¾	76¾	4¾	47	120	14	4¾	47	12	10	4000	*y* 43600
300	2 4/16	91	127 1/10	770½	90	1 4/16	71¾	76¾	4¾	47	120	14	4¾	47	12	10	4500	*z* 47400
300	2 5/16	96¼	134¾	814½	90	1 5/16	79	84½	5	59	120	15	5	59	12	10	5000	*a*†51000
330	2 6/16	101½	142 1/10	944¾	120	1 5/16	105¼	112½	5	59	130	15	5	59	13	11	5500	*b*†55000
330	2 7/16	107	149 7/10	995¾	120	1 6/16	105¼	112½	5	59	130	15	5	59	13	11	6000	*c*†59000
330	2 8/16	112½	157 1/10	1047¾	120	1 6/16	115¼	123¼	5¼	71	130	16	5¼	71	13	11	6500 TO 7000	*d*†63000 TO 70000

Equipment for SAILING AND STEAM TRAWLERS.

REGISTERED U.D. TONNAGE. Sailing Trawlers.	Steam Trawlers.	ANCHORS (e) (f) (h) No.	1st. Cwt. ex. Stock.	2nd. Cwt. ex. Stock.	3rd. Cwt. ex. Stock.	CHAIN. (e) (f) (h) Length Fathms.	Diameter Inches.	Minimum Weight. Stud Link. Cwt.	Short Link. Cwt.	HAWSERS. Length Fathms.	Size. Ins.	WARPS. Length Fathms.	Size. Ins.
50	65	3	3	3	1¾	60	1 2/16	18	19½	60	5	60	2½
65	80	3	3½	3½	2	60	1 3/16	20¾	22½	60	5½	60	3
80	100	3	4	4	2¼	60	1 4/16	24	26	60	5½	60	3
100	120	3	4¼	4	2½	60	1 4/16	24	26	60	5½	60	3½
120	140	3	4½	4	2½	75	1 5/16	34¼	36¾	60	5½	60	3½
140	—	3	4¾	4¼	2½	90	1 5/16	41	44	60	5½	60	4

The Anchors and Chains to be tested at a Public Testing Machine in accordance with the statutory tests.

The following Machines are recognised by the Committee of Lloyd's Register for the Testing of Anchors and Chains while licensed by the Board of Trade for that purpose—

LONDON—Trinity Proving House	Superintendent,	Mr. L. R. Isitt.
Closed May, 1875.		
TIPTON—Lloyd's Proving House	ditto	Mr. E. R. Isitt.
	Assistant	ditto Mr. H. Green.
NETHERTON—Lloyd's Proving House	ditto	Mr. D. G. Lewis.
	Assistant	ditto
LOW WALKER—Lloyd's Proving House	ditto	Mr. R. Burrell.
	Assistant	ditto Mr. J. Tron.
CHESTER (Saltney)—Lloyd's Proving House	ditto	Mr. A. S. Jack.
	Assistant	ditto Mr. J. Littler.
GLASGOW—Lloyd's Proving House	ditto	Mr. E. Seedhouse.
CARDIFF—Lloyd's Proving House	ditto	Mr. G. W. Penn.
SUNDERLAND—River Wear Commission, Public Test	ditto	Mr. J. Hartness.

And any other Machine will be recognised by the Committee which is or may be hereafter duly licensed by the Board of Trade for the purpose of testing Anchors and Chains.

The following Proving Establishments have been recognised by the Committee for the testing of Anchors and Chain Cables supplied to foreign owned vessels (*see* Section 39 of the Rules for Iron and Steel Vessels.)

DENMARK	Government Establishment at Copenhagen.
FRANCE	Government Establishment at Raisines.
HOLLAND	Koninklijke Nederlandsche Grofsmederij at Leyden.
SWEDEN	Comptoir des Forges at Liljeholmen, near Stockholm.
UNITED STATES	Messrs. Bradlee & Co.'s Works at Philadelphia.

(**a**) By Section 39 of the Rules for the building and classification of Iron and Steel Vessels, it is provided that the equipment is to be regulated by the number produced by the sum of the measurements of the half-moulded breadth of the vessel at the middle of the length, the depth from the upper part of keel to the top of the upper deck beams, with the normal round up, and the girth of the half-midship frame section of the vessel, measured from the centre line at top of the keel to the upper deck stringer plate, multiplied by the length of the vessel, for a one, two, and three-decked vessel, and for a spar-decked vessel.

For a vessel having a complete awning-deck or a continuous shade deck, the equipment number is to be increased one-eighth beyond what it would be if the vessel were flush-decked.

For a vessel with a partial awning-deck, poop, topgallant forecastle, bridge-house, or a raised quarter-deck, the equipment number is to be increased beyond that for a flush or spar-deck vessel by that proportion of the addition made for a complete awning-deck which the combined length of the erections bears to the length of the vessel.

To entitle vessels classed **A** "For Channel Purposes" to the Figure 1, the equipment of Anchors and Chain Cables, etc., should be as required by Table 22, with the exception that not more than two bower anchors need be supplied, the first bower being of the greatest weight given in the table, and the second bower 15 per cent. lighter, the stream anchor and second kedge only, being required. In vessels, however, engaged for more extended voyages, such as the Queensboro' and Flushing service, or the Channel Islands or Irish Sea, the equipment must be in accordance with the requirements of Table 22.

Lloyd's Register of Shipping, 2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, 29th May, 1890.

(**b**) In order to meet the requirements of different trades, the weights of Anchors as given in the above Table may be modified as under:—

Where two Bower Anchors only are required, one of them may be 7½ per cent. lighter than the weight set forth above, provided the collective weight of the two Anchors is equal to that given in the Table.

Where three Bower Anchors are required, one of them may be 15 per cent., and another 7½ per cent. lighter than the weight set forth above, provided the collective weight of the three Anchors is equal to that given in Table, but in no case may the best Bower be lighter than prescribed in Table, nor the third Bower be lighter than is allowed by this footnote.

Where four Bower Anchors are required, one may be 15 per cent., and another 7½ per cent. lighter than the weight set forth above, provided the collective weight of the four Anchors is equal to that given in the Table, but two at least of the Bower Anchors must not be lighter than required by the Table.

All Anchor Stocks must be of acknowledged and approved description, and be one-fourth the weight of the anchor given in the Table.

(**c**) Stockless Stream and Kedge Anchors.—In the case of Stockless Stream and Kedge Anchors, an addition to the weight specified in this Table must be made of one-fourth to compensate for the deficiency in weight consequent on the absence of stock.

* The tests of anchors in this Table are approximate tests; or as near the Statutory tests as can be expressed in tons and aliquot parts of tons.

Tests for Cast Steel Anchors to be as per Circular No. 647.

(**d**) All Anchors, including Stream and Kedge Anchors, exceeding 168lbs. in weight, ex. Stock, to be Tested according to the requirements of the Act of Parliament, and the Certificates of Test produced.

(**e**) The Chain Cables and Stream Chains to be tested in all cases according to the requirements of the Act of Parliament, and the Certificates of Test produced.

(**f**) There should be included in the above weights, 2 End Shackles to each Cable; that is 4 for each outfit, which contains two Cables.

(**g**) There should be included in the above weights, 2 End Shackles to each Stream Chain.

(**h**) Unstudded close-link Chains will be admitted as Cables, if proved to *two-thirds* the Test required for Stud-link Chains, for the *tensile* strain, and 100 per cent. above the *tensile* strain for the breaking strain.

(**i**) When steel wire Towlines or Hawsers are adopted, see note **i** on the other side of this Table.

Where a departure from the requirements of the Table for Hawsers and Warps is proposed the same should be in all cases submitted in the first place for the approval of the Committee.

STEEL VESSELS.

Table of Minimum Dimensions of FRAMES, REVERSED FRAMES, FLOOR PLATES, BULKHEADS, PILLARS, &c.

TABLE S 1.

NUMBERS. For Frames, Reversed Frames, Bulkheads, and Pillars. (*See Section 2.*)	SPACING OF FRAMES.	FRAMES. Dimensions of angles for three-fifths the length of vessel amidships, and bulkheads.	FRAMES. Dimensions of angles before and abaft the three-fifths length.	Reversed Frames. Dimensions of Reversed angles all fore and aft.	Dimensions of ⌊ and Channel bar Frames for three-fifths length amidships.	Bulkheads. Lower Half.	Bulkheads. Upper Half.	Diameter of Solid pillars, and diameter and thickness of hollow malleable pillars to beams. Solid Pillars. Hold.	Solid Pillars. 'Tween dk. poop, bridge, and forecastle.	Hollow malleable Pillars. Hold.	Hollow malleable Pillars. 'Tween deck poop, bridge, and forecastle.
	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.
31 and under 37	20	$2\frac{1}{2}\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{5}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{5}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{4}\times2\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{5}{20}$	...	$\frac{5}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	...	$2\frac{1}{4}$	...	$3\times\frac{5}{16}$
37 and under 45	21	$3\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{5}{20}$	$3\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{5}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{5}{20}$	...	$\frac{5}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	...	$2\frac{1}{2}$	...	$3\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{6}{16}$
45 and under 52	21	$3\times3\times\frac{6}{20}$	$3\times3\times\frac{5}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{5}{20}$	...	$\frac{5}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{5}{16}$
52 and under 57	22	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{6}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{5}{20}$	$3\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{5}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{2}{70}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{5}{16}$
57 and under 61	22	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{6}{20}$	$3\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\times3\times\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{3}{4}\times\frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{6}{16}$
61 and under 65	23	$4\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	$4\times3\times\frac{6}{20}$	$3\times3\times\frac{6}{20}$	$4\times3\times3\times\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$2\frac{7}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{7}{8}\times\frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{6}{16}$
65 and under 68	23	$4\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	$4\times3\times\frac{6}{20}$	$3\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	$4\times3\times3\times\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	3	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$4\times\frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{6}{16}$
68 and under 71	23	$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{6}{20}$	$3\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\times3\times\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$4\times\frac{7}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{16}$
71 and under 73	24	$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{8}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	$3\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\times3\times\frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{8}\times\frac{7}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{16}$
73 and under 76	24	$5\times3\times\frac{8}{20}$	$5\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	$3\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	$5\times3\times3\times\frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{7}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{16}$
76 and under 80	24	$5\times3\times\frac{8}{20}$	$5\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{8}{20}$	$5\times3\times3\times\frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{16}$	$3\frac{3}{4}\times\frac{6}{16}$
80 and under 85	24	$5\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{20}$	$5\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{20}$	$5\times3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$3\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{4}\times\frac{7}{16}$	$3\frac{3}{4}\times\frac{6}{16}$
85 and under 91	24	$5\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{20}$	$4\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$3\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{4}\times\frac{7}{16}$	$3\frac{3}{4}\times\frac{6}{16}$
91 and under 97	24	$5\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{20}$	$4\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{11}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{7}{8}$	$5\times\frac{7}{16}$	$3\frac{7}{8}\times\frac{6}{16}$
97 and under 103	25	$6\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{10}{20}$	$6\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{20}$	$6\times3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{12}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{7}{8}$	$5\times\frac{7}{16}$	$3\frac{7}{8}\times\frac{6}{16}$
103 and under 109	25	$6\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{10}{20}$	$6\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{10}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{12}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	4	3	$5\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{16}$	$4\times\frac{6}{16}$
109 and under 115	26	$6\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{10}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times4\times\frac{10}{20}$	$7\times3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{12}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	3	$5\frac{3}{4}\times\frac{7}{16}$	$4\times\frac{6}{16}$
115 and under 120	26	$7\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{10}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times4\times\frac{10}{20}$	$7\times3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{13}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$6\times\frac{7}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{8}\times\frac{7}{16}$

TABLE FOR SIZES OF FLOORS.

Floor plates in engine space of steam vessels to be $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch thicker, and in the boiler space $\frac{2}{20}$ths of an inch thicker than given in this Table.

NUMBERS FOR FLOORS. (*See Section 2.*)	For three-fifths length amidships.	Thickness at Ends.	NUMBERS FOR FLOORS—continued (*See Section 2.*)	For three-fifths length amidships.	Thickness at Ends.
	inches.	inches.		inches.	inches.
31 and under 32	$9\times\frac{5}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	66 and under 67	$20\times\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$
32 and under 33	$9\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{5}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	67 and under 68	$20\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$
33 and under 34	$10\times\frac{5}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	68 and under 69	$21\times\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$
34 and under 35	$10\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{5}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	69 and under 70	$21\times\frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$
35 and under 37	$11\times\frac{5}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	70 and under 71	$21\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$
37 and under 39	$11\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{5}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	71 and under 72	$22\times\frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$
39 and under 41	$12\times\frac{5}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	72 and under 73	$22\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$
41 and under 43	$12\times\frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	73 and under 74	$23\times\frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$
43 and under 45	$12\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	74 and under 76	$23\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$
45 and under 47	$13\times\frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	76 and under 78	$24\times\frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$
47 and under 49	$13\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	78 and under 80	$24\times\frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$
49 and under 51	$14\times\frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	80 and under 84	$24\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$
51 and under 52	$14\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	84 and under 88	$25\times\frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$
52 and under 53	$15\times\frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	88 and under 90	$26\times\frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$
53 and under 55	$15\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	90 and under 92	$27\times\frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$
55 and under 56	$15\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	92 and under 95	$28\times\frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$
56 and under 57	$16\times\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	95 and under 98	$29\times\frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$
57 and under 58	$16\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	98 and under 101	$30\times\frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$
58 and under 59	$17\times\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	101 and under 105	$31\times\frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$
59 and under 60	$17\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	105 and under 108	$32\times\frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$
60 and under 62	$17\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	108 and under 110	$33\times\frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$
62 and under 63	$18\times\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	110 and under 113	$34\times\frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$
63 and under 64	$18\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	113 and under 116	$35\times\frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$
64 and under 65	$19\times\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	116 and under 120	$36\times\frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$
65 and under 66	$19\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$			

MEMO.:—Wider spacing than the above may be adopted provided the framing and plating be increased in size to the satisfaction of the Committee.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF SHIPPING, 2, WHITE LION COURT, CORNHILL, LONDON, E.C.
29th November, 1888.

Table of Minimum Dimensions of KEELS, STEMS, STERN POSTS, AND OUTSIDE PLATING.

NUMBERS. For Keel, Stem, Sternpost, and Plating. (See Section 2.)	Bar Keels for All Grades.	Stem of Sailing vessels and Steamers, and Sternpost of Sailing Vessels and Paddle Steamers.	Stern frames of Screw Steamers.	THICKNESS OF OUTSIDE PLATING IN $\frac{1}{20}$THS. OF AN INCH.														NUMBERS. For Keel, Stem, Sternpost, and Plating. (See Section 2.)
				Flat Plate Keels for all grades, breadth, and thickness.		Garboard Strakes, breadth and thickness.				From Garboard to the lower edge of Sheerstrake.*				Sheerstrakes for all grades, breadth, and thickness.		From main to upper Sheerstrake in Spar-decked vessels.		Spar deck Sheerstrake, breadth and thickness.		Awning deck and Bridge Side Plating, also Poops, and Forecastles.	
				Three-fifths length amidships.	Ends.	100A		90A		100A		90A		Half length amidships.	Ends.	Half length amidships.	Ends.	Half length amidships.	Ends.		
						Half length amidships.	Ends.	Half length amidships.	Ends.	Half length amidships.	Ends.	Half length amidships.	Ends.								
	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.		inches.		inches.						inches.							
2600 and under 3300	6 × $1\frac{1}{8}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$ × $1\frac{1}{8}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$ × $2\frac{1}{4}$	30 × 8	6	30 × 6	6	30 × 6	6	5 & 6	5	5	5	30 × 6	5	...	...	...	...	...	2600 and under 3300
3300 and under 4200	$6\frac{1}{2}$ × $1\frac{1}{8}$	$5\frac{3}{4}$ × $1\frac{1}{8}$	$5\frac{3}{4}$ × $2\frac{1}{2}$	30 × 8	6	30 × 7	7	30 × 6	6	6	5	5 & 6	5	30 × 7	6	...	...	...	...	...	3300 and under 4200
4200 and under 5100	$6\frac{3}{4}$ × $1\frac{1}{4}$	6 × $1\frac{1}{4}$	6 × $2\frac{1}{2}$	30 × 9	7	30 × 7	7	30 × 6	6	6 (a)	5	5 & 6 (a)	5	31 × 7	6	...	...	...	...	...	4200 and under 5100
5100 and under 6000	7 × $1\frac{3}{8}$	6 × $1\frac{3}{8}$	6 × 3	31 × 9	7	31 × 8	8	31 × 7	7	6 & 7	5 & 6	6	5	31 × 8	7	...	...	...	...	...	5100 and under 6000
6000 and under 6900	7 × $1\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{4}$ × $1\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{4}$ × 3	31 × 10	8	31 × 8	8	31 × 7	7	6 & 7 (a)	5 & 6	6 (a)	5	32 × 8	7	...	...	...	...	...	6000 and under 6900
6900 and under 7700	7 × $1\frac{5}{8}$	$6\frac{1}{4}$ × $1\frac{5}{8}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$ × $3\frac{1}{4}$	31 × 10	8	31 × 9	8	31 × 8	8	7	6	6 & 7	5 & 6	32 × 9	8	...	...	...	...	...	6900 and under 7700
7700 and under 8500	7 × $1\frac{3}{4}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$ × $1\frac{3}{4}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$ × $3\frac{1}{2}$	31 × 12	9	31 × 9	8	31 × 8	8	7 (a)	6	6 & 7 (a)	5 & 6	33 × 9	8	...	...	...	...	...	7700 and under 8500
8500 and under 9300	$7\frac{1}{4}$ × $1\frac{7}{8}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$ × $1\frac{7}{8}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$ × $3\frac{3}{4}$	32 × 12	9	32 × 9	8	32 × 8	8	7 & 8	6 & 7	7	6	33 × 10	8	...	...	...	...	...	8500 and under 9300
9300 and under 10100	$7\frac{1}{2}$ × $1\frac{7}{8}$	$6\frac{3}{4}$ × $1\frac{7}{8}$	$6\frac{3}{4}$ × 4	32 × 12	9	32 × 9	8	32 × 8	8	7 & 8 (b)	6 & 7	7 (b)	6	34 × 10	8	...	...	...	...	...	9300 and under 10100
10100 and under 10900	$7\frac{1}{2}$ × 2	$6\frac{3}{4}$ × 2	$6\frac{3}{4}$ × $4\frac{1}{4}$	32 × 12	9	32 × 9	8	32 × 8	8	8	7	7 & 8	6 & 7	34 × 10	8	...	...	...	...	5	10100 and under 10900
10900 and under 11600	$7\frac{1}{2}$ × $2\frac{1}{8}$	7 × $2\frac{1}{8}$	7 × $4\frac{1}{4}$	33 × 12	9	33 × 9	8	33 × 8	8	8 (b)	7	7 & 8 (b)	6 & 7	35 × 10	8	...	...	...	...	5	10900 and under 11600
11600 and under 12400	$7\frac{1}{2}$ × $2\frac{1}{4}$	7 × $2\frac{1}{4}$	7 × $4\frac{1}{2}$	33 × 12	9	33 × 10	9	33 × 9	8	8 & 9	7 & 8	8	7	35 × 10	8	...	...	...	...	5	11600 and under 12400
12400 and under 13100	8 × $2\frac{1}{4}$	7 × $2\frac{1}{4}$	7 × $4\frac{3}{4}$	33 × 13	10	33 × 10	9	33 × 9	8	8 & 9 (b)	7 & 8	8 (b)	7	36 × 10	8	...	...	...	...	5	12400 and under 13100
13100 and under 13900	8 × $2\frac{1}{4}$	7 × $2\frac{1}{4}$	$7\frac{1}{4}$ × $4\frac{3}{4}$	34 × 13	10	34 × 10	9	34 × 9	8	9	8	8 & 9	7 & 8	36 × 11	9	7	6	36 × 9	8	6	13100 and under 13900
13900 and under 14700	8 × $2\frac{3}{8}$	$7\frac{1}{4}$ × $2\frac{3}{8}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$ × $4\frac{3}{4}$	34 × 14	11	34 × 11	10	34 × 10	9	9 (b)	8	8 & 9 (b)	7 & 8	38 × 11	9	7	6	38 × 9	8	6	13900 and under 14700
14700 and under 15600	8 × $2\frac{3}{8}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$ × $2\frac{3}{8}$	8 × $4\frac{3}{4}$	35 × 14	11	35 × 11	10	35 × 10	9	9 & 10	8	9	8	38 × 11	9	7	6	38 × 9	8	6	14700 and under 15600
15600 and under 16600	$8\frac{1}{2}$ × $2\frac{3}{8}$	8 × $2\frac{3}{8}$	8 × 5	36 × 14	11	36 × 11	10	36 × 10	9	9 & 10 (b)	8	9 (b)	8	40 × 12	9	8	7	40 × 10	8	6	15600 and under 16600
16600 and under 17600	9 × $2\frac{3}{8}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$ × $2\frac{3}{8}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$ × 5	36 × 14	11	36 × 11	10	36 × 10	9	10	8	9 & 10	8	40 × 12	9	8	7	40 × 10	8	6	16600 and under 17600
17600 and under 18700	9 × $2\frac{1}{2}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$ × $2\frac{1}{2}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$ × 5	36 × 16	12	36 × 12	11	36 × 11	10	10 (b)	8	9 & 10 (b)	8	42 × 13	10	8	7	40 × 11	9	6	17600 and under 18700
18700 and under 19900	$9\frac{1}{2}$ × $2\frac{1}{2}$	9 × $2\frac{1}{2}$	9 × 5	36 × 16	12	36 × 12	11	...	...	10 & 11	8 & 9	...	...	42 × 13	10	8	7	40 × 11	9	7	18700 and under 19900
19900 and under 21300	$9\frac{1}{2}$ × $2\frac{1}{2}$	9 × $2\frac{1}{2}$	9 × $5\frac{1}{2}$	36 × 16	12	36 × 12	11	...	...	10 & 11 (b)	8 & 9	...	...	42 × 13	10	8	7	40 × 11	9	7	19900 and under 21300
21300 and under 22900	10 × $2\frac{1}{2}$	10 × $2\frac{1}{2}$	10 × $5\frac{1}{2}$	36 × 16	12	36 × 12	11	...	...	11	9	...	...	42 × 13	10	8	7	40 × 11	9	7	21300 and under 22900
22900 and under 24600	10 × $2\frac{5}{8}$	10 × $2\frac{5}{8}$	10 × 6	36 × 16	12	36 × 12	11	...	...	11 (b)	9	...	...	42 × 13	10	8	7	40 × 11	9	7	22900 and under 24600
24600 and under 26500	10 × $2\frac{3}{4}$	10 × $2\frac{3}{4}$	10 × 6	36 × 16	12	36 × 12	11	...	...	11 & 12	9	...	...	42 × 13	10	8	7	40 × 11	9	7	24600 and under 26500
26500 and under 28700	$10\frac{1}{2}$ × $2\frac{3}{4}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$ × $2\frac{3}{4}$	11 × 6	36 × 16	12	36 × 12	11	...	...	11 & 12 (c)	9	...	...	44 × 13	10	8	7	40 × 11	9	7	26500 and under 28700
28700 and under 31200	11 × $2\frac{3}{4}$	11 × $2\frac{3}{4}$	11 × $6\frac{1}{2}$	36 × 17	13	36 × 13	12	...	...	12	9	...	...	44 × 13	10	9	8	40 × 11	9	7	28700 and under 31200
31200 and under 33900	11 × $2\frac{7}{8}$	11 × $2\frac{7}{8}$	11 × $6\frac{3}{4}$	36 × 17	13	36 × 13	12	...	...	12 (c)	9	...	...	44 × 13	10	9	8	40 × 11	9	7	31200 and under 33900
33900 and under 36800	11 × 3	11 × 3	11 × 7	36 × 18	14	36 × 14	13	...	...	12 & 13	9 & 10	...	...	44 × 14	11	9	8	40 × 12	9	7	33900 and under 36800
36800 and under 40000	11 × $3\frac{1}{8}$	11 × $3\frac{1}{8}$	11 × $7\frac{1}{2}$	36 × 18	14	36 × 14	13	...	...	12 & 13 (c)	9 & 10	...	...	44 × 14	11	9	8	40 × 12	9	7	36800 and under 40000
40000 and under 43400	$11\frac{1}{2}$ × $3\frac{1}{8}$	$11\frac{1}{2}$ × $3\frac{1}{8}$	$11\frac{1}{2}$ × $7\frac{1}{2}$	36 × 18	14	36 × 14	13	...	...	13	10	...	...	44 × 14	11	9	8	40 × 12	9	7	40000 and under 43400
43400 and under 47100	12 × $3\frac{1}{8}$	12 × $3\frac{1}{8}$	12 × $7\frac{3}{4}$	36 × 18	14	36 × 14	13	...	...	13 (c)	10	...	...	46 × 15	12	9	8	40 × 13	10	...	43400 and under 47100
47100 and under 51000	12 × $3\frac{1}{4}$	12 × $3\frac{1}{4}$	$12\frac{1}{2}$ × $7\frac{3}{4}$	36 × 20	15	36 × 15	14	...	...	13 & 14	10 & 11	...	...	46 × 15	12	9	8	40 × 13	10	...	47100 and under 51000
51000 and under 55200	12 × $3\frac{3}{8}$	12 × $3\frac{3}{8}$	13 × 8	36 × 20	15	36 × 15	14	...	...	13 & 14 (c)	10 & 11	...	...	46 × 16	13	9	8	40 × 14	11	...	51000 and under 55200
55200 and under 59700	12 × $3\frac{1}{2}$	12 × $3\frac{1}{2}$	13 × $8\frac{1}{2}$	36 × 20	15	36 × 15	14	...	...	14	11	...	...	46 × 16	13	9	8	40 × 14	11	...	55200 and under 59700
59700 and under 64600	12 × $3\frac{5}{8}$	12 × $3\frac{5}{8}$	13 × 9	36 × 20	15	36 × 15	14	...	...	14 (c)	11	...	...	46 × 16	13	9	8	40 × 14	11	...	59700 and under 64600
64600 and under 70000	12 × $3\frac{3}{4}$	12 × $3\frac{3}{4}$	13 × $9\frac{1}{2}$	36 × 21	16	36 × 16	15	...	...	14 & 15	11 & 12	...	...	46 × 16	13	9	8	40 × 14	11	...	64600 and under 70000

MEM.—The Scantlings given in the above Table are intended for Vessels the length of which does not exceed *eleven times* their depth *from top of keel*, see Section 1. For Vessels which exceed this proportion, *see Section* 46 *and Table S* 6. For proportions of breadth to length, *see Table S* 5.

* In the columns for plating, where two thicknesses are given they are to be worked in alternate strakes, and the larger thickness is to apply to the outer strakes, and the smaller one to the inner strakes: and the size of the rivets and double riveting to be regulated by the thickness of the thicker plating.

(a). One strake at Bilge increased $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch in thickness all fore and aft.
(b). Two strakes " " $\frac{1}{20}$ " " " " "
(c). Three " " " $\frac{1}{20}$ " " " " "

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF SHIPPING,
2, WHITE LION COURT, CORNHILL, LONDON, E.C.
29th November, 1888.

STEEL VESSELS.

TABLE S 3.

Table of Minimum Dimensions of KEELSONS, KEELSON AND STRINGER ANGLES, DECKS, RUDDERS, AND CEILING.

NUMBERS. To regulate keelsons stringers, decks, rudders, and ceiling. (*See Section* 2.)	Size of middle-line keelsons standing upon floors, and thickness of rider plate to keelson.		Thickness of intercostal keelson plates.	Dimensions of angle bars for keelsons, and stringers in hold, for all grades.	Dimensions of angle bar on the middle, lower or hold, and orlop beam stringer plates, on upper deck stringer plates in spar-decked, and awning-decked vessels.	Dimensions of angle bars on upper deck stringer plates.	RUDDER.				Thickness of Upper Deck. (*a*)		Thickness of wood ceiling in hold, to upper part of bilges.	NUMBERS. To regulate keelsons, stringers, decks, rudders, and ceiling. (*See Section* 2.)
							Sailing Vessels.		Steam Vessels.					
	Half length amidships.	Thickness at ends.					Diameter at the head.	Diameter at the heel & pintle.	Diameter at the head.	Diameter at the heel & pintle.	Wood.	Steel.		
	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	
Under 2800	$7\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$3 \times 2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$2\frac{7}{8}$	2	3	2	$2\frac{1}{2}$	...	2	Under 2800
2800 and under 4100	$8\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	3	2	$3\frac{1}{2}$	2	3	...	2	2800 and under 4100
4100 and under 5400	$9 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	2	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	3	...	2	4100 and under 5400
5400 and under 6700	$10 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	2	4	$2\frac{1}{4}$	3	$\frac{6}{20}$	2	5400 and under 6700
6700 and under 7900	$11 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	6700 and under 7900
7900 and under 9100	$12 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$	4	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	7900 and under 9100
9100 and under 10300	$12 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$4 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	9100 and under 10300
10300 and under 11400	$12 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	10300 and under 11400
11400 and under 12600	$13 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	5	3	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	11400 and under 12600
12600 and under 13800	$14 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$5 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{8}{20}$	5	3	$5\frac{1}{4}$	3	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	12600 and under 13800
13800 and under 15100	$15 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$5 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	3	$5\frac{1}{2}$	3	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	13800 and under 15100
15100 and under 16500	$16 \times \frac{12}{20}$	$\frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$5 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	3	$5\frac{3}{4}$	3	4	$\frac{6}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	15100 and under 16500
16500 and under 18000	$17 \times \frac{12}{20}$	$\frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$5 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$	6	3	$6\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	4	$\frac{6}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	16500 and under 18000
18000 and under 19700	$18 \times \frac{13}{20}$	$\frac{11}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2} \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	7	$3\frac{1}{2}$	4	$\frac{6}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	18000 and under 19700
19700 and under 21700	$19 \times \frac{13}{20}$	$\frac{11}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2} \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$	$6\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	4	$\frac{6}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	19700 and under 21700
21700 and under 24100	$20 \times \frac{13}{20}$	$\frac{11}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$6 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$	7	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	4	$\frac{6}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	21700 and under 24100
24100 and under 27000	$20 \times \frac{14}{20}$	$\frac{12}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	8	4	4	$\frac{6}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	24100 and under 27000
27000 and under 30400	$22 \times \frac{14}{20}$	$\frac{12}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	4	$\frac{7}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	27000 and under 30400
30400 and under 34300	$23 \times \frac{14}{20}$	$\frac{12}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{11}{20}$	8	4	9	$4\frac{1}{2}$	4	...	$2\frac{1}{2}$	30400 and under 34300
34300 and under 38800	$25 \times \frac{14}{20}$	$\frac{12}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{11}{20}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	4	...	$2\frac{1}{2}$	34300 and under 38800
38800 and under 43900	$27 \times \frac{14}{20}$	$\frac{12}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$5 \times 5 \times \frac{11}{20}$	...	...	10	5	4	...	$2\frac{1}{2}$	38800 and under 43900
43900 and under 49600	$29 \times \frac{14}{20}$	$\frac{13}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$5 \times 5 \times \frac{11}{20}$	...	...	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	4	...	$2\frac{1}{2}$	43900 and under 49600
49600 and under 56000	$30 \times \frac{15}{20}$	$\frac{13}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$5 \times 5 \times \frac{11}{20}$	...	...	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	4	...	$2\frac{1}{2}$	49600 and under 56000
56000 and under 63000	$32 \times \frac{15}{20}$	$\frac{13}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$5 \times 5 \times \frac{11}{20}$	...	...	11	$5\frac{1}{2}$	4	...	$2\frac{1}{2}$	56000 and under 63000
63000 and under 70000	$32 \times \frac{15}{20}$	$\frac{13}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$5 \times 5 \times \frac{11}{20}$	...	...	11	$5\frac{1}{2}$	4	...	$2\frac{1}{2}$	63000 and under 70000

(*a*) When the deck is of Teak, it may be one-sixth less in thickness. Where a steel deck is substituted for a wood one, it is not to be less than as given above, and supported by beams as in the case of steel decks required by Table S 5. When the deck is of steel as required by the Rules, it is to be in thickness as given in Table S 5.

MEM.—The Scantlings given in the above Table are intended for Vessels, the length of which does not exceed *eleven times* their depth *from top of keel, see Section* 1. *For Vessels which exceed this proportion, see Section* 46 *and Table S* 6. *For proportions of breadth to length, see Table S* 5.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF SHIPPING, 2, WHITE LION COURT, CORNHILL, LONDON, E.C.
29th November, 1888.

DIAMETER OF NUT AND SCREW BOLTS FOR FASTENING FLAT OF DECK.

3 ins. and under $3\frac{1}{2}$ ins.	$\frac{1}{2}$ inch.
$3\frac{1}{2}$,, ,, 4 ,, ...	$\frac{9}{16}$,,
4 inches	$\frac{5}{8}$,,

BEAMS.

TABLE S 4.

Length of Beam amidships.	Upper and Lower Deck Beams in one and two-decked Vessels, Main and Lower Deck Beams in "Three deck" and spar-decked Vessels, and Beams of raised quarter decks.				Upper Deck Beams in "Three-deck" Vessels. (*a*)				Size of Spar-deck Beams (*a*) all fore and aft, and Forecastle Beams.		Size of Awning Deck Beams, Poop Beams, and Bridge Beams (*a*).		Hold Beams (*b*) of Extra Strength.		Beams on every frame where Steel or Iron Decks are fitted (*c*).			Length of Beam amidships.
	Size of Beams amidships.		Size of Beams less than three-fourths the length of the midship Beam.		Size of Beams amidships.		Size of Beams less than three-fourths the length of the midship Beam.								One, two and "Three deck" Vessels.	Spar deck.	Awning deck, Poop, Bridge, and Forecastle (*d*).	
Feet.	Bulb Plate. ins. ins.	Single Angle Bars. ins. ins. ins.	Bulb Plate. ins. ins.	Double Angle Bars. ins. ins. ins.	Bulb Plate. ins. ins.	Double Angle Bars. ins. ins. ins.	Bulb Plate. ins. ins.	Double Angle Bars. ins. ins. ins.	Bulb Plate. ins. ins.	Double Angle Bars. ins. ins. ins.	Bulb Plate. ins. ins.	Single Angle Bars. ins. ins. ins.	Plt. or Bulb Plt. ins. ins.	Size of Angle Bars. ins. ins. ins.	Single Angle Bars. ins. ins. ins.	Single Angle Bars. ins. ins. ins.	Single Angle Bars. ins. ins. ins.	Feet.
16		$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{6}{20}$																16
18		$5\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$																18
20	$5\times\frac{5}{20}$ Sng Ang Bar	Double Angle Bars $2\times2\times\frac{5}{20}$ $5\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$								$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$ Single Angle.								20
22	$5\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{5}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}\times2\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{5}{20}$								$5\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$ Single Angle.		$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{6}{20}$			$4\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{20}$			22
24	$6\times\frac{6}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{5}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{5}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{5}{20}$						$5\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$ Single Angle.		$5\times3\times\frac{6}{20}$	$7\times\frac{7}{20}$	$3\times3\times\frac{6}{20}$	$5\times3\times\frac{6}{20}$	$4\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{20}$		24
26	$6\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{20}$	$6\times\frac{6}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{20}$	$6\times\frac{6}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{5}{20}$			$5\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{5}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{5}{20}$		$5\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	$7\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{20}$	$3\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	$5\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	$5\times3\times\frac{6}{20}$		26
28	$7\times\frac{7}{20}$	$3\times3\times\frac{6}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{20}$	$3\times3\times\frac{6}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{20}$	$6\times\frac{6}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{20}$	$6\times\frac{6}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{5}{20}$		$5\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	$8\times\frac{8}{20}$	$4\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	$5\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	$4\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{20}$	28
30	$7\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{20}$	$3\times3\times\frac{6}{20}$	$7\times\frac{7}{20}$	$3\times3\times\frac{6}{20}$	$7\times\frac{7}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{20}$	$3\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{5}{20}$		$6\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	$8\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{20}$	$4\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{8}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{6}{20}$	30
32	$8\times\frac{8}{20}$	$3\times3\times\frac{6}{20}$	$7\times\frac{7}{20}$	$3\times3\times\frac{6}{20}$	$7\times\frac{7}{20}$	$3\times3\times\frac{6}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{20}$	$3\times3\times\frac{6}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{20}$	$3\times3\times\frac{5}{20}$		$6\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{8}{20}$	$9\times\frac{9}{20}$	$4\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{8}{20}$ Bulb Angle.	$5\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{8}{20}$	$5\times3\times\frac{6}{20}$	32
34	$8\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{20}$	$3\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	$7\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{20}$	$3\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	$7\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{20}$	$3\times3\times\frac{6}{20}$	$7\times\frac{7}{20}$	$3\times3\times\frac{6}{20}$	$7\times\frac{7}{20}$	$3\times3\times\frac{6}{20}$	$6\times\frac{6}{20}$ Bulb Angle.	Double Angle Bars. $2\frac{1}{2}\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{5}{20}$ $6\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{8}{20}$	$9\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{20}$	$4\times4\times\frac{8}{20}$	$6\times3\times\frac{8}{20}$ Bulb Angle.	$5\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{8}{20}$ Bulb Angle.	$5\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	34
36	$9\times\frac{9}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	$8\times\frac{8}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	$8\times\frac{8}{20}$	$3\times3\times\frac{6}{20}$	$7\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{20}$	$3\times3\times\frac{6}{20}$	$7\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{20}$	$3\times3\times\frac{6}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{20}$ Bulb Angle.	$2\frac{1}{2}\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{20}$ $7\times3\times\frac{8}{20}$	$10\times\frac{10}{20}$	$4\times4\times\frac{9}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{9}{20}$ Bulb Angle.	$6\times3\times\frac{8}{20}$ Bulb Angle.	$5\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	36
38	$9\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{20}$	$8\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{20}$	$8\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	$8\times\frac{8}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	$8\times\frac{8}{20}$	$3\times3\times\frac{6}{20}$	$7\times\frac{7}{20}$	$3\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{20}$	$10\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{10}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times4\times\frac{9}{20}$	$7\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{9}{20}$ Bulb Angle.	$6\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{8}{20}$ Bulb Angle.	$6\times3\times\frac{8}{20}$	38
40	$10\times\frac{10}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{20}$	$9\times\frac{9}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{20}$	$9\times\frac{9}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	$8\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	$8\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{20}$	$3\times3\times\frac{6}{20}$	$7\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{20}$	$3\times3\times\frac{6}{20}$	$11\times\frac{11}{20}$	$5\times4\times\frac{9}{20}$	$7\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{10}{20}$ Bulb Angle.	$7\times3\times\frac{9}{20}$ Bulb Angle.	$6\times3\times\frac{8}{20}$ Bulb Angle.	40
42	$10\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{10}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{20}$	$9\times\frac{9}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{20}$	$9\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{20}$	$9\times\frac{9}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{20}$	$9\times\frac{8}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	$8\times\frac{8}{20}$	$3\times3\times\frac{6}{20}$	$11\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{11}{20}$	$5\times4\times\frac{9}{20}$	$8\times3\times\frac{11}{20}$ Bulb Angle.	$7\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{10}{20}$ Bulb Angle.	$6\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{8}{20}$ Bulb Angle.	42
44	$11\times\frac{10}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{20}$	$9\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{20}$	$10\times\frac{10}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{20}$	$9\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{20}$	$9\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{20}$	$8\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{20}$	$3\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	$12\times\frac{12}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2}\times4\times\frac{9}{20}$				44
46	$11\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{10}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{20}$	$10\times\frac{10}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{20}$	$10\times\frac{10}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{20}$	$9\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{20}$	$9\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{20}$	$9\times\frac{9}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	$12\times\frac{12}{20}$	$6\times4\times\frac{9}{20}$				46
48	$12\times\frac{10}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{20}$	$10\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{10}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{20}$	$10\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{10}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{20}$	$10\times\frac{10}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{20}$	$10\times\frac{9}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{20}$	$9\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{20}$	$13\times\frac{13}{20}$	$6\times4\times\frac{10}{20}$				48
50	$12\times\frac{11}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{20}$	$11\times\frac{10}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{20}$	$11\times\frac{10}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{20}$	$10\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{10}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{20}$	$10\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{20}$	$10\times\frac{9}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{20}$	$13\times\frac{13}{20}$	$6\times4\times\frac{10}{20}$				50

The size of all beams (with the exception of those of spar decks, awning decks, poops and forecastles), which are not less in length than three-fourths of the length of the midship beam, to be of the size given above for beams amidships; those of less length may be of the size given above, excepting those at hatchways exceeding in length four spaces of frames, mast and windlass beams, and beams under deck houses and the heel of bowsprit, which must not be less in size than the midship beam.

Strong beams in the machinery space must in all cases have double angle bars on their upper and lower edges.

No reduction is admitted at the ends of vessels in the size of spar and awning deck beams, and beams of poops and forecastles from those given above.

Where a poop, bridge, or forecastle is fitted on a spar deck, the beams may be one grade smaller than given above for poop, bridge, and forecastle beams.

The beams to fore and after peak tanks to be fitted to every frame, and to be of the size required for main deck beams at the ends of the vessel.

Butterley beams, when substituted for bulb plate and double angles, may be of the depth and thickness given for bulb beams in Table.

(*a*) The beams at the ends of hatchways from six to ten spaces of frames in length, must be equal in size to those of the main deck; and in awning decks and long bridges to be of the size of spar deck beams.

(*b*) These beams are to be formed of either a plate with double angle bars on its upper and lower edges, or a bulb plate with double angle bars and a covering plate on its upper edge. The beam plates and angle bars are to be of the sizes given above, and the broad flanges of the angle bars are to be fitted horizontally; the covering plate is to be of the thickness given for the angle bars.

Strong beams at the spar deck in machinery space may be of the size of main deck beams of the same length, with double angle bars on their upper and lower edges of the size given for the corresponding beam, in "hold beams of extra strength."

Semi-box beams may be adopted in lieu thereof, formed of bulb plate and single angle bars of the sizes given for ordinary beams, secured in the usual way to two consecutive frames, and plated over by plating six-twentieths of an inch in thickness.

(*c*) Beams to every frame, when eight-twentieths of an inch thick or above, may be reduced one-twentieth of an inch in thickness, where less than three-fourths of the length of the amidship beam.

(*d*) Bulb beams of the size required for spar deck beams to be fitted in way of windlass or capstan.
The width of the bulb of bulb plates and the bulbs to be $3\frac{1}{4}$ times the thickness of the webs, and in bulb angles $2\frac{1}{2}$ times the thickness of the webs.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF SHIPPING, 2, WHITE LION COURT, CORNHILL, LONDON, E.C.
29th November, 1888.

STEEL VESSELS.

Table of Minimum Dimensions of STRINGER PLATES, STEEL DECKS AND TIE PLATES.

TABLE S 5.

PLATING NUMBERS OF VESSELS. (See Section 2.)	2000 to 3000	3000	4000	5000	6000	7000	8000	9000	10000	11000	12000	13000	14000	15000	16000	17000	18000	19000	20000	21000	22000	23000	24000	25000	27000	28000	29000	31000	32000	34000	35000	36000	38000	39000	40000	42000	44000	46000	48000	50000	52000	54000	57000	60000	64000	68000	72000	PLATING NUMBERS OF VESSELS. (See Section 2.)
Under 10 Depths, or Under 8 Breadths in Length.	$20\times\frac{5}{20}$	$20\times\frac{6}{20}$	$23\times\frac{6}{20}$	$26\times\frac{6}{20}$	$28\times\frac{6}{20}$	$28\times\frac{7}{20}$	$30\times\frac{7}{20}$	$32\times\frac{7}{20}$	$32\times\frac{8}{20}$	$34\times\frac{8}{20}$	$36\times\frac{8}{20}$	$36\times\frac{9}{20}$	$40\times\frac{9}{20}$	$42\times\frac{9}{20}$	$42\times\frac{10}{20}$	$44\times\frac{10}{20}$	$46\times\frac{10}{20}$	$48\times\frac{10}{20}$	$50\times\frac{10}{20}$	$52\times\frac{10}{20}$	$54\times\frac{10}{20}$	$54\times\frac{10}{20}$ Stl Dk $\frac{6}{20}$	$56\times\frac{10}{20}$ Len Amid	$58\times\frac{10}{20}$ Complete	$60\times\frac{10}{20}$ Steel	$62\times\frac{10}{20}$ Deck $\frac{6}{20}$	$65\times\frac{10}{20}$	$68\times\frac{10}{20}$ Complete	$70\times\frac{10}{20}$ Steel	$72\times\frac{10}{20}$ Deck $\frac{7}{20}$	Cmpl Steel $56\times\frac{10}{20}$ & Mid Dk $\frac{7}{20}$	Up Dk $\frac{7}{20}$ Lgth $\frac{7}{20}$	Cmpl Steel $58\times\frac{10}{20}$ Middle	Upper Deck $\frac{7}{20}$	and $60\times\frac{10}{20}$ thick	Cmpl Steel $60\times\frac{11}{20}$ and Middle Dk	Upper Deck $62\times\frac{11}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$ thick $64\times\frac{11}{20}$	Cmpl Steel $66\times\frac{11}{20}$ Middle	Upper Deck $68\times\frac{11}{20}$	and $\frac{8}{20}$	Cmpl Steel $70\times\frac{11}{20}$ and Middle Dk	Upper Deck $72\times\frac{11}{20}$	and $\frac{8}{20}$	Deck $\frac{9}{20}$ & $\frac{7}{20}$	Under 10 Depths, or Under 8 Breadths in Length.
10 to 11 Depths, or 8 to 8½ Breadths.	$22\times\frac{5}{20}$	$22\times\frac{6}{20}$	$25\times\frac{6}{20}$	$28\times\frac{6}{20}$	$31\times\frac{6}{20}$	$32\times\frac{7}{20}$	$34\times\frac{7}{20}$	$36\times\frac{7}{16}$	$36\times\frac{8}{20}$	$38\times\frac{8}{20}$	$40\times\frac{8}{20}$	$40\times\frac{9}{20}$	$44\times\frac{9}{20}$	$46\times\frac{9}{20}$	$46\times\frac{10}{20}$	$48\times\frac{10}{20}$	$50\times\frac{10}{20}$	$52\times\frac{10}{20}$	$52\times\frac{10}{20}$ Stl Dk $\frac{6}{20}$	$54\times\frac{10}{20}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ Lgth	$56\times\frac{10}{20}$ Amidships	$58\times\frac{10}{20}$ Complete	$60\times\frac{10}{20}$ Steel	$62\times\frac{10}{20}$ Deck $\frac{6}{20}$	$64\times\frac{10}{20}$	$66\times\frac{10}{20}$ Steel	$68\times\frac{10}{20}$ Complete	$70\times\frac{10}{20}$ Steel	$72\times\frac{10}{20}$ Deck $\frac{7}{20}$	Cmpl Steel $55\times\frac{10}{20}$ & Mid Dk $\frac{7}{20}$	Up Dk $\frac{7}{20}$ Lgth $\frac{7}{20}$	Cmpl Steel $56\times\frac{10}{20}$ Middle	Upper and Deck $\frac{7}{20}$	$57\times\frac{10}{20}$ thick	Cmpl Steel $59\times\frac{10}{20}$ Deck	Upper Deck $60\times\frac{10}{20}$	and $\frac{8}{20}$ thick	Cmpl Steel $60\times\frac{11}{20}$ and Middle Dk	Upper $62\times\frac{11}{20}$	Middle	Cmpl Steel $64\times\frac{11}{20}$ Middle	Upper Deck $66\times\frac{11}{20}$	and $\frac{8}{20}$	Cmpl Steel $68\times\frac{11}{20}$ Deck	Upper Deck $70\times\frac{11}{20}$	and $\frac{8}{20}$	Cmpl Steel $72\times\frac{11}{20}$ and Middle Dk	Upper Deck $74\times\frac{11}{20}$	and $\frac{8}{20}$	3 Decks $\frac{10}{20}$ & $\frac{9}{20}$	10 to 11 Depths, or 8 to 8½ Breadths.
11 to 12 Depths, or 8½ to 9 Breadths.	$24\times\frac{5}{20}$	$25\times\frac{6}{20}$	$28\times\frac{6}{20}$	$31\times\frac{6}{20}$	$34\times\frac{6}{20}$	$36\times\frac{7}{20}$	$38\times\frac{7}{20}$	$40\times\frac{7}{20}$	$40\times\frac{8}{20}$	$42\times\frac{8}{20}$	$44\times\frac{8}{20}$	$44\times\frac{9}{20}$	$48\times\frac{9}{20}$	$50\times\frac{9}{20}$	$46\times\frac{10}{20}$ Steel Deck $\frac{6}{20}$	$48\times\frac{10}{20}$ for Hlf Length	$50\times\frac{10}{20}$ Length	$52\times\frac{10}{20}$ Amidships	$54\times\frac{10}{20}$ Complete	$56\times\frac{10}{20}$ Steel	$58\times\frac{10}{20}$ Deck $\frac{6}{20}$	$60\times\frac{10}{20}$	$62\times\frac{10}{20}$ Complete	$64\times\frac{10}{20}$ Steel	$66\times\frac{10}{20}$ Deck $\frac{7}{20}$	$68\times\frac{10}{20}$	$70\times\frac{10}{20}$	Cmpl Steel $54\times\frac{10}{20}$ & Mid Dk $\frac{7}{20}$	Up Dk $\frac{7}{20}$ Lgth $\frac{7}{20}$	Cmpl Steel $56\times\frac{10}{20}$ Middle	Upper Deck $\frac{7}{20}$	$57\times\frac{10}{20}$ thick	Cmpl Steel $58\times\frac{10}{20}$ Deck	Upper and $\frac{7}{20}$	$58\times\frac{10}{20}$ thick	Cmpl Steel $59\times\frac{10}{20}$ and Middle	Upper Deck $60\times\frac{10}{20}$	and $\frac{7}{20}$ thick	Cmpl Steel $62\times\frac{11}{20}$ Middle	Upper $64\times\frac{11}{20}$ Deck	and $\frac{8}{20}$ thick	Cmpl Steel $66\times\frac{11}{20}$ Middle	Upper Deck $68\times\frac{11}{20}$	and $\frac{8}{20}$	Cmpl Steel $70\times\frac{11}{20}$ and Middle Dk	Upper Deck $72\times\frac{11}{20}$	and $\frac{8}{20}$	Cmpl Steel $76\times\frac{11}{20}$ Middle	Upper and Deck $78\times\frac{11}{20}$	and $\frac{9}{20}$	Up Dk $\frac{10}{20}$ Lr Dk $\frac{7}{20}$	11 to 12 Depths, or 8½ to 9 Breadths.
12 to 13 Depths, or 9 to 9½ Breadths.	$24\times\frac{6}{20}$	$25\times\frac{7}{20}$	$28\times\frac{7}{20}$	$31\times\frac{7}{20}$	$34\times\frac{7}{20}$	$36\times\frac{8}{20}$	$38\times\frac{8}{20}$	$40\times\frac{8}{20}$	$40\times\frac{9}{20}$	$42\times\frac{9}{20}$	$44\times\frac{9}{20}$	$44\times\frac{10}{20}$ Steel Deck $\frac{6}{20}$ for Hlf	$46\times\frac{10}{20}$ for Hlf	$48\times\frac{10}{20}$ Length	$50\times\frac{10}{20}$ Amidships	$52\times\frac{10}{20}$ Complete	$54\times\frac{10}{20}$ Steel	$56\times\frac{10}{20}$ Deck $\frac{6}{20}$	$58\times\frac{10}{20}$	$60\times\frac{10}{20}$	$62\times\frac{10}{20}$ Complete	$64\times\frac{10}{20}$ Steel	$66\times\frac{10}{20}$ Deck $\frac{7}{20}$	$68\times\frac{10}{20}$	$70\times\frac{10}{20}$	Cmpl Steel $53\times\frac{10}{20}$ & Mid Dk $\frac{7}{20}$	Up Dk $\frac{7}{20}$ Lgth $\frac{7}{20}$	Cmpl Steel $55\times\frac{10}{20}$ Middle	Upper and Deck $\frac{7}{20}$	$56\times\frac{10}{20}$ thick	Cmpl Steel $57\times\frac{10}{20}$ and Middle	Upper Deck $58\times\frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	Cmpl Steel $59\times\frac{10}{20}$ Middle	Upper Deck $60\times\frac{10}{20}$	and $\frac{8}{20}$ thick	Cmpl Steel $63\times\frac{11}{20}$ and Middle Dk	Upper $65\times\frac{11}{20}$ Deck	Deck $\frac{9}{20}$ $\frac{8}{20}$ thick	$67\times\frac{11}{20}$	$69\times\frac{11}{20}$	$71\times\frac{11}{20}$ Cmpl Steel	$73\times\frac{11}{20}$ Upper and	$75\times\frac{11}{20}$ Middle Dk	$77\times\frac{11}{20}$	Cmpl Steel $78\times\frac{11}{20}$ and	Upper Deck $80\times\frac{11}{20}$ Lower	Middle $\frac{9}{20}$	Deck $\frac{9}{20}$ $\frac{7}{20}$	$82\times\frac{11}{20}$ thick	12 to 13 Depths, or 9 to 9½ Breadths.
13 to 14 Depths, or 9½ to 10 Breadths.	$27\times\frac{6}{20}$	$28\times\frac{7}{20}$	$31\times\frac{7}{20}$	$34\times\frac{7}{20}$	$37\times\frac{7}{20}$	$40\times\frac{8}{20}$	$42\times\frac{8}{20}$	$44\times\frac{8}{20}$	$44\times\frac{9}{20}$	$44\times\frac{9}{20}$ Steel Deck $\frac{6}{20}$ for Hlf	$46\times\frac{9}{20}$	$46\times\frac{10}{20}$ Len Amids	$48\times\frac{10}{20}$ Complete	$50\times\frac{10}{20}$ Steel	$52\times\frac{10}{20}$ Deck $\frac{6}{20}$	$54\times\frac{10}{20}$	$58\times\frac{10}{20}$	$60\times\frac{10}{20}$	$62\times\frac{10}{20}$ Complete	$64\times\frac{10}{20}$ Steel	$66\times\frac{10}{20}$ Deck $\frac{7}{20}$	$68\times\frac{10}{20}$	$70\times\frac{10}{20}$	Cmpl Steel $51\times\frac{10}{20}$ & Mid Dk $\frac{7}{20}$	Up Dk $\frac{7}{20}$ Lgth $\frac{7}{20}$	$52\times\frac{10}{20}$ Middle	Upper and Deck $\frac{7}{20}$	$54\times\frac{10}{20}$ thick	Cmpl Steel $53\times\frac{10}{20}$ & Middle	Upper and Dk $\frac{8}{20}$	$56\times\frac{10}{20}$ thick	Cmpl Steel $57\times\frac{10}{20}$ Middle	Upper Deck $58\times\frac{10}{20}$	and $\frac{8}{20}$	Cmpl Steel $59\times\frac{10}{20}$ and Middle Dk	Upper Deck $60\times\frac{10}{20}$	and $\frac{8}{20}$ thick	Cmpl Steel $63\times\frac{11}{20}$ Middle	Upper Deck $65\times\frac{11}{20}$	and $\frac{9}{20}$	Cmpl Steel $67\times\frac{11}{20}$ thick	$69\times\frac{11}{20}$	$71\times\frac{11}{20}$ Cmpl Steel and Lower	$73\times\frac{11}{20}$ Upper Dck	$75\times\frac{11}{20}$ Middle Deck $\frac{7}{20}$	$77\times\frac{11}{20}$ thick	$79\times\frac{11}{20}$				13 to 14 Depths, or 9½ to 10 Breadths.
14 to 15 Depths, or 10 to 10½ Breadths.	$30\times\frac{6}{20}$	$31\times\frac{7}{20}$	$31\times\frac{8}{20}$	$34\times\frac{8}{20}$	$37\times\frac{8}{20}$	$40\times\frac{9}{20}$	$42\times\frac{9}{20}$	$44\times\frac{9}{20}$	$44\times\frac{10}{20}$	$46\times\frac{10}{20}$	$48\times\frac{10}{20}$ Complete	$50\times\frac{10}{20}$ Steel	$52\times\frac{10}{20}$ Deck $\frac{6}{20}$	$54\times\frac{10}{20}$	$56\times\frac{10}{20}$	$58\times\frac{10}{20}$ Complete	$62\times\frac{10}{20}$ Steel	$64\times\frac{10}{20}$ Deck $\frac{7}{20}$	$66\times\frac{10}{20}$ Complete	$68\times\frac{10}{20}$	Complete $46\times\frac{10}{20}$ and Middle	Steel Uppr Dk for Half $48\times\frac{10}{20}$	Deck $\frac{7}{20}$ $50\times\frac{10}{20}$ Length $\frac{7}{20}$	Cmpl Steel $52\times\frac{10}{20}$ Middle	Upper and Deck $\frac{7}{20}$	Cmpl Steel $54\times\frac{10}{20}$ & Mid Dk $\frac{7}{20}$	Up Dk $\frac{8}{20}$ thick	Cmpl Steel $56\times\frac{10}{20}$ Middle	Upper and Deck $\frac{8}{20}$	Cmpl Steel $57\times\frac{10}{20}$ and Middle	Upper Deck $58\times\frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	Cmpl Steel $59\times\frac{10}{20}$ Middle	Upper Deck $60\times\frac{10}{20}$	and $\frac{8}{20}$ thick	Cmpl Steel $61\times\frac{10}{20}$ Middle	Upper Deck $62\times\frac{11}{20}$	and $\frac{9}{20}$ thick	Cmpl Steel $64\times\frac{11}{20}$ and Lower	Up Dk $\frac{10}{20}$ Deck	Mid Dk $\frac{9}{20}$ $\frac{8}{20}$ thick					14 to 15 Depths, or 10 to 10½ Breadths.
15 to 16 Depths, or over 10½ Breadths.	$33\times\frac{6}{20}$	$34\times\frac{7}{20}$	$34\times\frac{8}{20}$	$38\times\frac{8}{20}$	$40\times\frac{8}{20}$	$44\times\frac{9}{20}$	$46\times\frac{9}{20}$	$48\times\frac{9}{20}$	$48\times\frac{10}{20}$	$50\times\frac{10}{20}$	$52\times\frac{10}{20}$	$54\times\frac{10}{20}$	$56\times\frac{10}{20}$	$58\times\frac{10}{20}$	$60\times\frac{10}{20}$	$62\times\frac{10}{20}$	$64\times\frac{10}{20}$	Complete $44\times\frac{10}{20}$ and Middle	Steel Uppr Dk for Half $45\times\frac{10}{20}$	Deck $\frac{7}{20}$ $46\times\frac{10}{20}$ Length $\frac{7}{20}$	Complete $47\times\frac{10}{20}$ Middle	Steel Uppr Dk for Half $48\times\frac{10}{20}$	Deck $\frac{7}{20}$ $50\times\frac{10}{20}$ thick	Cmpl Steel $52\times\frac{10}{20}$ & Mid Dk	Upper and Dk $\frac{7}{20}$ thick	Cmpl Steel $54\times\frac{10}{20}$ Middle	Up Dk $\frac{8}{20}$ Dk $\frac{8}{20}$ thick	Cmpl Steel $55\times\frac{10}{20}$	Upper and																																							15 to 16 Depths, or over 10½ Breadths.
Ends of Stringer Plates.			$15\times\frac{5}{20}$	$17\times\frac{5}{20}$	$19\times\frac{5}{20}$	$19\times\frac{6}{20}$	$20\times\frac{6}{20}$	$22\times\frac{6}{20}$	$22\times\frac{7}{20}$	$23\times\frac{7}{20}$	$24\times\frac{7}{20}$	$24\times\frac{8}{20}$	$26\times\frac{8}{20}$	$28\times\frac{8}{20}$	$28\times\frac{8}{20}$	$29\times\frac{8}{20}$	$30\times\frac{8}{20}$	$31\times\frac{8}{20}$	$32\times\frac{8}{20}$	$33\times\frac{8}{20}$	$35\times\frac{8}{20}$	$36\times\frac{8}{20}$	$36\times\frac{8}{20}$	$37\times\frac{8}{20}$	$38\times\frac{8}{20}$	$40\times\frac{8}{20}$	$41\times\frac{8}{20}$	$42\times\frac{8}{20}$	$43\times\frac{8}{20}$	$44\times\frac{8}{20}$	$45\times\frac{9}{20}$	$45\times\frac{9}{20}$	$46\times\frac{9}{20}$	$47\times\frac{9}{20}$	$48\times\frac{9}{20}$	$49\times\frac{9}{20}$	$50\times\frac{9}{20}$	$51\times\frac{9}{20}$	$52\times\frac{9}{20}$	$53\times\frac{9}{20}$	$54\times\frac{9}{20}$	$55\times\frac{9}{20}$	$56\times\frac{9}{20}$	$57\times\frac{9}{20}$	$58\times\frac{9}{20}$	$60\times\frac{9}{20}$	$62\times\frac{9}{20}$	Ends of Stringer Plates.
Hold and Lower Deck Beam Stringer Plates (extreme breadth). *Ends of Ditto.*						$20\times\frac{6}{20}$ $16\times\frac{5}{20}$	$21\times\frac{6}{20}$ $16\times\frac{5}{20}$	$22\times\frac{6}{20}$ $17\times\frac{5}{20}$	$23\times\frac{7}{20}$ $18\times\frac{6}{20}$	$25\times\frac{7}{20}$ $19\times\frac{6}{20}$	$27\times\frac{7}{20}$ $21\times\frac{6}{20}$	$28\times\frac{8}{20}$ $22\times\frac{7}{20}$	$29\times\frac{8}{20}$ $23\times\frac{7}{20}$	$30\times\frac{8}{20}$ $24\times\frac{7}{20}$	$31\times\frac{9}{20}$ $24\times\frac{8}{20}$	$32\times\frac{9}{20}$ $25\times\frac{8}{20}$	$33\times\frac{9}{20}$ $26\times\frac{8}{20}$	$34\times\frac{9}{20}$ $26\times\frac{8}{20}$	$35\times\frac{9}{20}$ $27\times\frac{8}{20}$	$37\times\frac{9}{20}$ $28\times\frac{8}{20}$	$38\times\frac{9}{20}$ $29\times\frac{8}{20}$	$39\times\frac{9}{20}$ $30\times\frac{8}{20}$	$40\times\frac{9}{20}$ $31\times\frac{8}{20}$	$41\times\frac{9}{20}$ $32\times\frac{8}{20}$	$42\times\frac{9}{20}$ $33\times\frac{8}{20}$	$43\times\frac{9}{20}$ $33\times\frac{8}{20}$	$44\times\frac{9}{20}$ $34\times\frac{8}{20}$	$45\times\frac{9}{20}$ $35\times\frac{8}{20}$	$46\times\frac{9}{20}$ $36\times\frac{8}{20}$	$47\times\frac{9}{20}$ $36\times\frac{8}{20}$	$48\times\frac{9}{20}$ $37\times\frac{8}{20}$	$49\times\frac{9}{20}$ $38\times\frac{8}{20}$	$50\times\frac{9}{20}$ $40\times\frac{8}{20}$	$51\times\frac{9}{20}$ $41\times\frac{8}{20}$	$52\times\frac{9}{20}$ $41\times\frac{8}{20}$	$53\times\frac{10}{20}$ $42\times\frac{8}{20}$	$54\times\frac{10}{20}$ $43\times\frac{8}{20}$	$55\times\frac{10}{20}$ $44\times\frac{8}{20}$	$56\times\frac{10}{20}$ $45\times\frac{8}{20}$	$57\times\frac{10}{20}$ $46\times\frac{8}{20}$	$58\times\frac{10}{20}$ $47\times\frac{8}{20}$	$59\times\frac{10}{20}$ $48\times\frac{8}{20}$	$60\times\frac{10}{20}$ $49\times\frac{8}{20}$	$61\times\frac{10}{20}$ $50\times\frac{8}{20}$	$62\times\frac{10}{20}$ $51\times\frac{8}{20}$	$63\times\frac{10}{20}$ $52\times\frac{8}{20}$	$64\times\frac{10}{20}$ $53\times\frac{8}{20}$	$65\times\frac{10}{20}$ $53\times\frac{8}{20}$	Hold and Lower Deck Beam Stringer Plates (extreme breadth). *Ends of Ditto.*
Tie Plate on Beams, Fore-and-aft, and Diagonals. *Ends of Ditto.*			$7\times\frac{6}{20}$ $7\times\frac{5}{20}$	$7\times\frac{6}{20}$ $7\times\frac{5}{20}$	$7\times\frac{6}{20}$ $7\times\frac{5}{20}$	$8\times\frac{7}{20}$ $8\times\frac{6}{20}$	$8\times\frac{7}{20}$ $8\times\frac{6}{20}$	$9\times\frac{7}{20}$ $9\times\frac{6}{20}$	$9\times\frac{7}{20}$ $9\times\frac{7}{20}$	$10\times\frac{8}{20}$ $10\times\frac{7}{20}$	$10\times\frac{8}{20}$ $10\times\frac{8}{20}$	$10\times\frac{9}{20}$ $11\times\frac{8}{20}$	$11\times\frac{9}{20}$ $12\times\frac{8}{20}$	$12\times\frac{9}{20}$ $12\times\frac{8}{20}$	$12\times\frac{10}{20}$ $13\times\frac{8}{20}$	$13\times\frac{10}{20}$ $13\times\frac{8}{20}$	$13\times\frac{10}{20}$ $13\times\frac{8}{20}$	$14\times\frac{10}{20}$ $14\times\frac{8}{20}$	$14\times\frac{10}{20}$ $14\times\frac{8}{20}$	$15\times\frac{10}{20}$ $15\times\frac{8}{20}$	$15\times\frac{10}{20}$ $15\times\frac{8}{20}$	$15\times\frac{10}{20}$ $15\times\frac{8}{20}$	$16\times\frac{10}{20}$ $16\times\frac{8}{20}$	$16\times\frac{10}{20}$ $16\times\frac{8}{20}$	$17\times\frac{10}{20}$ $17\times\frac{8}{20}$	$17\times\frac{10}{20}$ $17\times\frac{8}{20}$	$18\times\frac{10}{20}$ $18\times\frac{8}{20}$	$18\times\frac{10}{20}$ $18\times\frac{8}{20}$	$19\times\frac{10}{20}$ $19\times\frac{8}{20}$	$19\times\frac{10}{20}$ $19\times\frac{8}{20}$	$20\times\frac{10}{20}$ $20\times\frac{8}{20}$	$20\times\frac{10}{20}$ $20\times\frac{8}{20}$	$21\times\frac{10}{20}$ $21\times\frac{8}{20}$	$21\times\frac{10}{20}$ $21\times\frac{8}{20}$	$22\times\frac{10}{20}$ $22\times\frac{8}{20}$	$23\times\frac{10}{20}$ $23\times\frac{8}{20}$	$24\times\frac{10}{20}$ $24\times\frac{8}{20}$	$25\times\frac{10}{20}$ $25\times\frac{8}{20}$	$26\times\frac{10}{20}$ $26\times\frac{8}{20}$	$27\times\frac{10}{20}$ $27\times\frac{8}{20}$	$28\times\frac{10}{20}$ $28\times\frac{8}{20}$	$29\times\frac{10}{20}$ $29\times\frac{8}{20}$	$30\times\frac{10}{20}$ $30\times\frac{8}{20}$	$31\times\frac{10}{20}$ $31\times\frac{8}{20}$	$32\times\frac{10}{20}$ $32\times\frac{8}{20}$	$33\times\frac{10}{20}$ $33\times\frac{8}{20}$	Tie Plates on Beams, Fore-and-aft, and Diagonals. *Ends of Ditto.*

1. *The depths for proportions to be taken from upper side of keel to top of upper deck beams in one, two, and three deck ships, and to top of main deck in spar and awning deck vessels; and, in spar decked vessels, two depths may be taken off the proportions, so that in a spar-decked vessel of thirteen and under fourteen depths in length, the stringers, &c., may be of the sizes given in the above Table for vessels of eleven and under twelve depths in length; and so on.*

2. In *two decked* vessels the stringer plates indicated with regard to the vessel's proportions in the above Table are to be fitted to the upper deck beams.

3. In *three decked* vessels the stringer plates so indicated in the above Table are to be fitted to both upper and middle deck beams.

4. In *spar decked* vessels the stringer plates given in the above Table are to be fitted to the main deck beams; and the stringer plates required for the spar deck beams are to be the breadth of, and may be $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch less in thickness than the stringer plates given on the upper line of the Table for vessels of the same plating number, and may be reduced at their ends $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch in thickness, before and abaft the half length amidships, and to the breadth given for the ends of the main deck stringer plate in the Table.

5. In *awning decked* vessels the stringer plates given in the above Table are to be fitted to the main deck beams, and the stringer plates required for the awning deck beams are to be of the same width as those given in the Table for hold beam stringer plates, and to be of the following thicknesses, viz. :—

In Vessels whose plating number is under 13,000, not less than $\frac{6}{20}$ of an inch.

13,000	and under	18,000	$\frac{7}{20}$
18,000	„	24,000	$\frac{8}{20}$
24,000	„	31,000	$\frac{9}{20}$

6. *All stringer plates* are to maintain their midship breadth for one-half the vessel's length amidships; from thence the breadth may be gradually reduced to that given above for the ends of the vessel.

7. Where a reduction of $\frac{2}{20}$ths of an inch from the midship thickness is allowed for the ends, the stringer plates may be reduced $\frac{1}{20}$th of an inch in thickness for one-eighth of the vessel's length before and abaft the half length amidships, and from thence to the ends they may be reduced to the thickness required at ends.

8. Where there is a *steel deck* prescribed either for the entire length of the vessel, or for half the length amidships, it is to be fitted to the upper deck beams in two-decked vessels. In three-decked vessels and spar-decked vessels it may be fitted either to the upper or middle deck beams.

9. In way of a *steel deck* or *half-steel deck*, the stringer plates may be reduced in width to one inch for every seven feet of the length of the vessel, but the thickness is to be as given above, and at the ends of the vessel the stringer plates to be in accordance with the Table for "ends of stringer plates." Where more than one steel deck is required the stringer plates are to be of the breadth and thickness given in the Table.

10. Where a *steel deck* is prescribed in the Table to be fitted for one half the vessel's length amidships, it is to be maintained the full breadth of the vessel for that length, and then tapered gradually into the stringer plates for one-eighth the vessel's length at each end.

11. *Orlop stringer plates* where required to be fitted, to be of the same thickness as the hold beam stringer plates, and three-fourths the breadth of the same.

12. Diagonal tie plates are to be fitted on the beams of all sailing vessels in way of the masts at the deck on which they are wedged, and in addition, where the plating number is 15,000 and above, diagonal tie plates are to be fitted all fore and aft on the upper deck.

13. In sailing vessels whose plating number is under 15,000, and in steam vessels not requiring a steel deck, if *diagonal tie plates* be fitted on the beams in sufficient number, and to the satisfaction of the Surveyor, their breadth as given in the Table may be deducted from the breadth given above for the stringer plates amidships, in which case the stringer plates may be reduced in breadth at the ends of the vessel to three-fourths of their breadth amidships.

14. Tie plates on all tiers of beams to be of the same thickness as the stringer plates of their respective decks.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF SHIPPING, 2, WHITE LION COURT, CORNHILL, LONDON, E.C.

29th November, 1888.

STEEL VESSELS.

Additions beyond the requirements contained in the Rules; for Vessels of greater proportionate length to depth than in Vessels for which the ordinary Scantlings are provided.

TABLE S 6.

Proportion of Depths to Length.	ITEMS.	PLATING NUMBERS. UNDER 10450	10450 and under 15500	15500 and under 18700	18700 and under 26000	26000 and under 35000	35000 and under 40000	ITEMS.	Proportion of Depths to Length.
Above 11 and not exceeding 12	1 Sheerstrake 2 Strake below Sheerstrake 3 Upper deck Stringer plate 4 Middle line Keelson 5 Side Keelson 6 Bilge Keelson 7 Bilge Stringer 8 Bilge Plating	1 Add $\frac{3}{10}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 8 One Strake increased $\frac{3}{10}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	1 Add $\frac{3}{10}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 8 One Strake increased $\frac{3}{10}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	1 Add $\frac{3}{10}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 8 One Strake increased $\frac{3}{10}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	1 Add $\frac{3}{10}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 8 Two Strakes increased $\frac{3}{10}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	1 Add $\frac{3}{10}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 2 Add $\frac{3}{10}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 5 Add plate Keelson (*a*) for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 6 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length and Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	1 Add $\frac{3}{10}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 2 Add $\frac{3}{10}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 5 Add plate Keelson (*a*) for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 6 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length and Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amids. 7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	1 Sheerstrake 2 Strake below Sheerstrake 3 Upper deck Stringer plate 4 Middle line Keelson 5 Side Keelson 6 Bilge Keelson 7 Bilge Stringer 8 Bilge Plating	Above 11 and not exceeding 12
Above 12 and not exceeding 13	1 Sheerstrake 2 Strake below Sheerstrake 3 Upper deck Stringer plate 4 Middle line Keelson 5 Side Keelson 6 Bilge Keelson 7 Bilge Stringe 8 Bilge Plating	1 Add $\frac{3}{10}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 6 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 8 Two Strakes increased $\frac{3}{10}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	1 Add $\frac{3}{10}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 2 Add $\frac{3}{10}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 6 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 8 Two Strakes increased $\frac{3}{10}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	1 Add $\frac{3}{10}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 2 Add $\frac{3}{10}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 6 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 8 Two Strakes increased $\frac{3}{10}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	1 Add $\frac{3}{10}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 2 Add $\frac{3}{10}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 6 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships, or 8 Three Strakes increased $\frac{3}{10}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	1 Add $\frac{3}{10}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 2 Add $\frac{3}{10}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 3 Add $\frac{3}{10}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 6 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length and Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	1 Add Doubling whole width below Stringer for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amids. 2 Add Doubling whole width for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 3 Add $\frac{3}{10}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 5 Add plate Keelson (*a*) for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 6 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length and Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	1 Sheerstrake 2 Strake below Sheerstrake 3 Upper deck Stringer plate 4 Middle line Keelson 5 Side Keelson 6 Bilge Keelson 7 Bilge Stringer 8 Bilge Plating	Above 12 and not exceeding 13
Above 13 and not exceeding 14	1 Sheerstrake 2 Strake below Sheerstrake 3 Upper deck Stringer Plate 4 Middle line Keelson 5 Side Keelson 6 Bilge Keelson 7 Bilge Stringer 8 Bilge Plating	1 Add Doubling 18 inches wide for $\frac{3}{8}$ length amids. 5 Double Angle Keelson to be fitted in all cases 6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{8}$ length amidships 7 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 8 Two Strakes increased $\frac{3}{10}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	1 Add Doubling 20 inches wide for $\frac{3}{8}$ length amidships 5 Add Intercostal 6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{8}$ length amidships 7 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length where no hold beams 8 Two Strakes increased $\frac{3}{10}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	1 Add Doubling whole width below Stringer for $\frac{3}{8}$ length amids. 6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{8}$ length amidships 7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships, or 8 Three Strakes increased $\frac{3}{10}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	1 Add Doubling whole width below Stringer for $\frac{3}{8}$ length amids. 3 Add $\frac{3}{10}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 4 To be $\frac{1}{2}$ deeper than in Table S 3. 5 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{8}$ length amidships 7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	1 Add Doubling whole width below Stringer for $\frac{3}{8}$ length amids. 3 Add $\frac{3}{10}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 4 To be $\frac{1}{2}$ deeper than in Table S 3. 5 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{8}$ length and Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amids. 7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	1 Add Doubling whole width below Stringer for $\frac{3}{8}$ length amids. 2 Add Doubling whole width for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 3 Add $\frac{3}{10}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 4 To be $\frac{1}{2}$ deeper than in Table S 3. 5 Add plate Keelson (*b*) for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{8}$ length and Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amids. 7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	1 Sheerstrake 2 Strake below Sheerstrake 3 Upper deck Stringer plate 4 Middle line Keelson 5 Side Keelson 6 Bilge Keelson 7 Bilge Stringer 8 Bilge Plating	Above 13 and not exceeding 14
Above 14 and not exceeding 15	1 Sheerstrake 2 Strake below Sheerstrake 3 Upper deck Stringer plate 4 Middle line Keelson 5 Side Keelson 6 Bilge Keelson 7 Bilge Stringer 8 Bilge Plating	1 Add Doubling 20 inches wide for $\frac{3}{8}$ length amids. 5 Double Angle Keelson and Bulb all fore and aft 6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{8}$ length amidships 7 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ lngth & Itcstl for $\frac{1}{2}$ lngth amids, or 8 One Strake dbld for $\frac{1}{2}$ lngth amids in lieu of Itcstl.	1 Add Doubling whole width below stringer for $\frac{3}{8}$ length amids. 5 Add Intercostal 6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{8}$ length amidships 7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships, or 8 One Strake doubled for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	1 Add Doubling whole width below Stringer for $\frac{3}{8}$ length amids. 3 Add $\frac{3}{10}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{8}$ length amidships 7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships, or 8 One Strake doubled for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	1 Add Doubling whole width below Stringer for $\frac{3}{8}$ length amids. 3 Add $\frac{3}{10}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 4 To be $\frac{1}{2}$ deeper than in Table S 3. 5 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{8}$ length amidships 7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	1 Add Doubling whole width below Stringer for $\frac{3}{8}$ length amids. 3 Add $\frac{3}{10}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 4 To be $\frac{1}{2}$ deeper than in Table S 3. 5 Add plate Keelson (*a*) for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{8}$ length and Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amids. 7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	1 Add Doubling whole width below Stringer for $\frac{3}{8}$ length amids. 2 Add Doubling whole width for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 3 Add Doubling 42 inches wide for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 4 To be $\frac{1}{2}$ deeper than in Table S 3. 5 Add plate Keelson (*b*) for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 6 Add plate Keelson (*a*) for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	1 Sheerstrake 2 Strake below Sheerstrake 3 Upper deck Stringer plate 4 Middle line Keelson 5 Side Keelson 6 Bilge Keelson 7 Bilge Stringer 8 Bilge Plating	Above 14 and not exceeding 15
Above 15 and not exceeding 16	1 Sheerstrake 2 Strake below Sheerstrake 3 Second Strake below Sheerstrake 4 Upper deck Stringer plate 5 Middle line Keelson 6 Side Keelson 7 Bilge Keelson 8 Bilge Stringer 9 Bilge Plating		1 Add Doubling whole width below Stringer for $\frac{3}{8}$ length amids. 2 Add $\frac{3}{10}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 6 Add Intercostal 7 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{8}$ length amidships 8 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships, or 9 One Strake doubled for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	1 Add Doubling whole width below Stringer for $\frac{3}{8}$ length amids. 2 Add $\frac{3}{10}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 6 Add Intercostal for $\frac{3}{8}$ length amidships 7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships, or 9 One Strake doubled for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	1 Add Doubling whole width below Stringer for $\frac{3}{8}$ length amids. 2 Add Doubling whole width for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 4 Add $\frac{3}{10}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 5 To be $\frac{1}{2}$ deeper than in Table S 3. 6 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 7 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length and Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 8 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	1 Add Doubling whole width below Stringer for $\frac{3}{8}$ length amids. 2 Add Doubling whole width for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 4 Add Doubling 40 inches wide for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 5 To be $\frac{1}{2}$ deeper than in Table S 3. 6 Add plate Keelson (*b*) for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 7 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length and Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amids. 8 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	1 Add Doubling whole width below Stringer for $\frac{3}{8}$ length amids. 2 Add Doubling whole width for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 3 Add Doubling whole width for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 4 Add Doubling 50 inches wide for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 5 To be $\frac{1}{2}$ deeper than in Table S 3. 6 Add plate Keelson (*b*) for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships 7 Add plate Keelson (*b*) for $\frac{1}{2}$ length and Intl for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amids 8 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	1 Sheerstrake 2 Strake below Sheerstrake 3 Second Strake below Sheerstrake 4 Upper deck Stringer Plate 5 Middle line Keelson 6 Side Keelson 7 Bilge Keelson 8 Bilge Stringer 9 Bilge Plating	Above 15 and not exceeding 16

(*a*) Continuous plate Keelson standing on the floors and attached to Intercostal Keelson plates, having double angles on upper and lower edges of the sizes given in Table S 3, the plate to be of sufficient depth to take the deep flanges of the angles, and to be of the thickness given in Table S 3 for middle line Keelsons.

(*b*) Continuous plate Keelson standing on the floors and attached to Intercostal Keelson plates, having double angles on upper and lower edges of the sizes given in Table S 3, the plate to be three-fourths the depth given in Table S 3 for middle line Keelsons, and of the same thickness.

For all Vessels exceeding in length sixteen depths to the Middle Deck, plans must be submitted for the approval of the Committee for giving the Vessels sufficient additional strength longitudinally; and all Vessels having a length of thirteen depths and above to the Upper Deck, are to have a substantial erection extending over the midship half length of the Vessel. *See also Section 46.*

Where Bulb plates are required they are to be of the size given in Table S 4, for the midship hold beams, or for main deck beams, in vessels with one deck.

All vessels, excepting those with an awning deck, whose plating No. exceeds 35,900 and exceeding 16 depths in length taken from the main deck, are to have the whole of the reverse frames extended to the gunwale for half the vessel's length amidships, or a sufficient number of partial bulkheads fitted in the 'tween decks to the approval of the Committee. In the case of awning-decked vessels they are all to extend to the main deck.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF SHIPPING,
2, WHITE LION COURT, CORNHILL, LONDON, E.C.
29th November, 1888.

STEEL VESSELS.

TABLE S 7.

Table of Scantlings for DOUBLE BOTTOMS CONSTRUCTED ON THE CELLULAR SYSTEM.

PLATING NUMBER FOR REGULATING SCANTLINGS. *(See Section 2.)*	Centre Girder. — Depth above Top of Keel and Thickness.	Thickness of Side Girders	Number of Side Girders (exclusive of Margin Plates) on each side, with Floors at alternate Frames.	Margin Plate. — Depth (exclusive of Flange) and Thickness.	Thickness of Inner Bottom Plating. In Engine and Boiler Space, and Middle Line Strake, for Half Length Amidships (*b*)	Thickness of Inner Bottom Plating. Middle Line Strake at Ends.	Thickness of Inner Bottom Plating. Remainder of Plating before and abaft the Engine and Boiler Space.	Thickness of Brack't or Floor Plates.	DIMENSIONS OF ANGLE BARS. On Centre Girder (*a*)	DIMENSIONS OF ANGLE BARS. On Margin Plates.	DIMENSIONS OF ANGLE BARS. On Side Girders, Intermediate, and Vertical Angle Bars.
	inches.	inches.		inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.
under 11,000	$32 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	2	$18 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$3 \times 2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{20}$
11,000 and under 13,000	$33 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	2	$19 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$3 \times 2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$
13,000 and under 15,000	$34 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	3	$20 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$
15,000 and under 18,000	$35 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	3	$21 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$
18,000 and under 21,000	$36 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	3	$22 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$
21,000 and under 24,000	$38 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	3	$24 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$
24,000 and under 28,000	$40 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	3	$26 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$
28,000 and under 33,000	$42 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	3	$28 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$ to $\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$
33,000 and under 38,000	$44 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	4	$30 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$ to $\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$
38,000 and under 44,000	$46 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	4	$32 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$ to $\frac{8}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$
44,000 and under 51,000	$48 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$ to $\frac{8}{20}$	4	$34 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{11}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$ to $\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$ to $\frac{8}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$

(*a*) Where Flat Plate Keels are adopted, the Angles connecting the same to the centre Plate are to be of the size required for Middle Line Keelsons in Table S 3.

(*b*) The breadth of the Middle Line Strake of the Inner Bottom Plating to be not less than that given for Garboard Strakes in Table S 2.

Where Flanged Plates are adopted for Floors, Brackets, Intercostal Plates, &c., as a substitute for fitting angles on the edges, such Plates are to be $\frac{1}{10}$ of an inch thicker than that given in the Table.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF SHIPPING, 2, WHITE LION COURT, CORNHILL, LONDON, E.C.

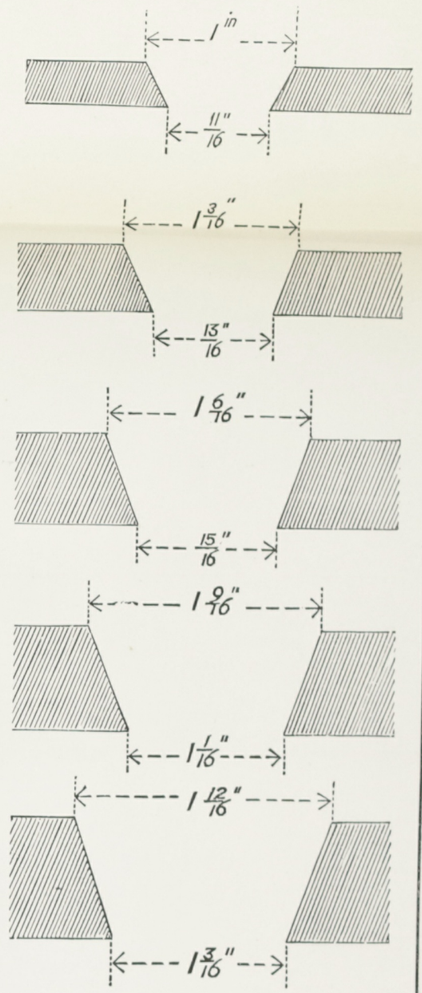
18th Dec., 1890.

TABLE S 8.

Showing Diameters and Spacing of Rivets and Breadths of Straps, Lapped Butts and Edge Laps.

	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.
Thickness of PLATES	$\frac{5}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$ & $\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$ & $\frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{11}{20}$	$\frac{12}{20}$	$\frac{12}{20}$ & $\frac{13}{20}$	$\frac{13}{20}$	$\frac{14}{20}$	$\frac{14}{20}$ & $\frac{15}{20}$	$\frac{15}{20}$	$\frac{16}{20}$
Diameter of RIVETS	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	1	1	1	1
Breadth of TREBLE riveted STRAPS in inches...	...	...	...	...	$14\frac{1}{4}$	$14\frac{1}{4}$	$14\frac{1}{4}$	$16\frac{3}{4}$	$16\frac{3}{4}$	$16\frac{3}{4}$	$16\frac{3}{4}$	$16\frac{3}{4}$	19	19	19	19
„ „ DOUBLE „ „ „ ...	8	8	$9\frac{3}{4}$	$9\frac{3}{4}$	$9\frac{3}{4}$	$9\frac{3}{4}$	$9\frac{3}{4}$	$11\frac{1}{4}$	$11\frac{1}{4}$	$11\frac{1}{4}$	$11\frac{1}{4}$	$11\frac{1}{4}$	...	...	...	...
„ „ TREBLE „ BUTT LAPS „ ...	...	...	...	...	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	9	9	9	9	9	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$
„ „ DOUBLE „ „ „ ...	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	...	...	...	...
„ „ DOUBLE „ EDGE LAPS „ ...	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	6	6	6	6
„ „ SINGLE „ „ „ ...	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MAXIMUM Spacing of Rivets from centre to centre — in BUTTS of outside plating	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$
in EDGES „ „	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	4	4	4	4	4	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$
in FRAMES, REVERSED FRAMES, FLOORS, KEELSONS, and BEAM ANGLES.	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$6\frac{1}{4}$	$6\frac{1}{4}$	$6\frac{1}{4}$	$6\frac{1}{4}$	$6\frac{1}{4}$	7	7	7	7

Size of Countersink for Rivets in Outside Plating.



Minimum Number of Rivets in Edges of Plating between Frames AMIDSHIPS.

DIAMETER OF RIVETS.....	NUMBER OF RIVETS IN EACH ROW. ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.
	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	1	1	1	1
Spacing of FRAMES.....20 ins.....	7	7	5	5	5	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
„ „ „ .....21 „	...	7	6	6	6	6	6	5	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
„ „ „ .....22 „	...	...	6	6	6	6	6	5	5	5	5	5	...	...	...	...
„ „ „ .....23 „	...	...	6	6	6	6	6	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
„ „ „ .....24 „	...	...	7	7	7	7	7	6	6	6	6	6	5	5	5	5
„ „ „ .....25 „	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	6	6	6	5	5	5	5
„ „ „ .....26 „	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	5	5	5	5

Where the fore and aft flange of the frame does not exceed 3 inches, the rivets attaching the outside plating thereto should not exceed $\frac{7}{8}$ inch in diameter, and where it is $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, they should not exceed 1 inch in diameter.

RIVETS to be $\frac{1}{4}$ of an inch larger in diameter in the **STEM, STERN FRAME,** and **KEEL,** but in no case need these exceed $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches in diameter, and to be spaced 5 diameters apart.
RIVETS in **RUDDER** to be of not less size than required for the upper edge of garboard strake amidships, spaced not more than 5 diameters apart.
RIVETS connecting flat **KEEL PLATES** and the fore and aft **ANGLES** to be spaced not more than 5 diameters apart.
RIVETS in the **BUTTS** of deck plating to be spaced 4 diameters, and in the edges 4 to $4\frac{1}{2}$ diameters apart.
RIVETS in the **BUTTS** and **EDGES** of inner bottom plating, and in butts of girders, to be spaced not more than 4 diameters apart.
RIVETS in the **LANDS** and **BUTTS** of mast plates to be spaced 5 diameters apart.

Lloyd's Register of Shipping,
2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C
30th May, 1889.

LLOYD'S REGISTER

OF

BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

RULES FOR WOOD VESSELS.

1891—92.

INDEX

TO THE

RULES FOR THE BUILDING AND CLASSIFICATION OF WOOD VESSELS.

	Section	Page
Air-courses required in Ships	34, 37	17, 19
Anchors, number and weight, testing, &c. (*see* Table No. 22)	32, 72	16, 53
Beams, sizes to be regulated by their length amidships	40	24
——— spruce or yellow pine, increased size	40	24
——— iron, in Wood Ships	40	24
——— deck or hold, spacing, and how fastened	41	25
——— orlop, for ships of deep hold	41	25
——— (*see* footnote to Table C, after page 68)	—	
——— for third or upper deck	38, 41	20, 25
——— salting of	37	19
Bilges, how to be secured	46, 62	27, 48
—— plank of	45	27
Boats, quality and number	75, 82	54, 68
Boilers of Steamers, examination	78	55
Bolts, description and sizes (*see* Table D, after page, 68)	46	27
—— copper, yellow metal, or galvanized iron	46	28
—— in the limber strakes to be through and clenched	46	28
—— exceptions to ditto	46	28
—— butt and bilge	46	27
—— ditto deficient	47	30
Braces of rudder, bolts of	46	28
Butts of planking (*see* Plate at page 26)	39, 44	22, 26
——— timbers	37	18
Cables, &c., quality, length, size, &c. (*see* Table No. 22) ...	32, 72, 73, 74	16, 53, 54
——— chain, Certificate of testing to be produced to Surveyors ...	72	53
——————— to be marked with the amount of strain applied ...	72	54
——————— periodical examination of	34, 73	17, 54
Cant-timbers, stepping of heels, and fastening	41	26

	Section	Page
Capstan	71	53
Caulking bottoms of Ships	67	49
Ceiling-plank, shifting and fastening	43	26
Certificate of Character, form of (*see* end of Rules)	—	—
Characters of Ships, how assigned	31	15
——— definition	31, 60, 61, 64, 66	15, 43, 47, 49
——— notice of reduction of	60	43
——— termination of periods assigned	59	42
——— expunging or withdrawal of	31	16
Chocks	37	20
Class, expunging or withdrawal of or reduction in	31, 34	16, 17
Classification of Foreign Built Ships not built in accordance with the Rules	53	31
Colonial-built Ships	39, 41, 62, 63	22, 25, 48
Continuation of Ships A	54	31
——— after restoration	59	42
——— to be laid on blocks, or placed in dry dock	54	32
——— exception to stripping, when recently coppered	54	32
Crutch, required for vessels 150 tons and above	41	25
Date of Ship's build	33, 59	16, 42
Decks, fastenings, &c.	38, 46	21, 27
——— when worn thin, to be renewed (*see* Table B, after page 68)	...	
Defects in workmanship	34	17
Distinctive mark ✠	35	18
Double floors, thick strakes to be worked	39	22
Doubling of Ships	54, 56, 57, 58, 60, 67, 68	34, 38, 40, 42
——— built in India	70	53 [45, 49]
Dowels required when the heads and heels of timbers are square	37	20
Equipment	31, 32, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 81	15, 16, 53, 54
Fastenings, nature and description	46	27
——— additional period allowed when they are of part copper or yellow metal and galvanized iron	46	27
——— knees and riders	41, 62	25, 48
——— iron or copper	62, 69	48, 53
——— ships built in India	70	53
——— exception to iron	69, 70	53
Floors, double	39	22
Forecastles, topgallant	38	20
Foreign Built Ships not built in accordance with the Rules	53	31
Frame, shift of	42	26
Furrens not allowed (*see* foot-note to Table B, after page 68)	...	

	Section	Page
Galvanized iron bolts and nails	46	27
Garboard strakes, thick, how bolted	46	27
Half-time and periodical Surveys	34, 54	17, 31
——— Survey description of	34, 37	17, 19
Hanging knees	39	23
Hatchways and Mast Holes	41	26
Hawse pipes	71	53
Iron beams in Wood Ships	40	24
Iron bolts	62, 69, 70	48, 53
Keel, rabbets of (foot-note Table B, after page 68)	—	
Keelsons, salting of	37	19
——— sister	39	23
——— rider	39	23
Knees of ships (No. and description, Table F, after page 68)	—	
——— Colonial-built, and Fir Ships	62	48
Launching, date of, and when characters lapse (foot-note)	59	42
Limber strakes, how bolted	39, 46	22, 28
Lodging knees	39	23
Masts, spars, &c.	72	53
Materials to be used in Ships classed A in Red	60	43
Mixed materials	34, 57	16, 40
Nails or bolts of copper, yellow metal, or galvanized iron, for decks	46	27
Notice to be given when ready for Survey	35	18
Orlop beams required for Ships of deep hold	41	25
Periodical surveys	34, 54 to 65, 78	17, 31 to 49, 55
Pintles of rudders, bolts of	46	28
Planking, quality	43, 44	26
——— to be fastened according to width	46	27
——— distance of the butts	39, 44	22, 26
——— ditto, exceptions	44	26
——— thinner plank at short hoods (*see* footnote to Table B after page 68)	—	
Plates, diagonal, on frames of Ships	39	22
Pointers	41	26
Poops and forecastles	38	20
——— not to exceed three-fifths the length of upper deck	38	20
——— materials to be used	38	20
——— scantlings for	38	20
Proportions of Ships, extra	39	22
Pumps	71	53
Quarter decks, raised	38	21

	Section	Page
Repairs, with inferior or second-hand materials	54, 56, 58, 60	32, 40, 42, 43
Reports of survey...	36	18
Restoration of ships to A, First rule	55, 56	38
——— Second rule	57, 58	40, 41
Rider Keelsons, how fastened	39	23, 24
Riders, iron	41	25
——— for Colonial-built and Fir Ships	39, 62, 63	22, 48
Rigging, condition	72, 81	53, 68
Rudder	71	53
——— materials for (*see* Table A, after page 68)	—	
——— pintles of (*see* Table D, after page 68)	—	
Salting of Ships	37	19
Scantlings of timber, planking, beams (*see* Table B, after page 68) ...	38, 39	20, 22
——— how regulated...	32	16
Scuppers	71	53
Shelves	39, 41	23, 24
Shifts of planking	39, 44, 62	22, 26, 48
——— timber...	42	26
Ships (A) definition	33	16
——— limitation of term	34, 59	16, 42
——— surveys while building	35	18
——— not built under survey	35, 52, 53, 57	18, 31, 40
——— ditto, to be placed in dry dock, or laid on blocks	52	31
——— ditto, opening required for examination	52	31
——— built not in accordance with the Rules	31	15
——— built under a roof	48	30
——— fastened with part copper or yellow metal bolts, and part galvanized iron	46	27
——— date of launching and lapsing of character (foot-note)	59	42
——— proof of place, and date of build to be produced	33	16
——— India built, fastenings	70	53
—— built of mixed high and low class materials	34	17
—— Colonial-built, ditto	62, 63	48
—— ditto, to have iron plates (diagonal) on frame, and to have shelves and waterways to each tier of beams	39	22, 23
—— ditto, opening for survey, fastenings, &c.	34, 54, to 63	48, 17 to 32
—— Fir...	62	48
—— of great length in proportion to their breadth or depth to have iron plates (diagonal) on frame, and to have shelves and waterways to each tier of beams	39, 62	22, 48

	Section	Page
Ships of great length in proportion to their breadth or depth to have rider or sister keelsons, &c., &c.	39	23
—— ditto ditto breadth of wales	45	26
—— (A) 12 years	37	19
———— 11 ditto	50	30
———— 10 years	51	30
———— lower grades	52	30
———— to be surveyed at periods not exceeding one-half the terms assigned, or every 4 years	34	17
———— continuation on A	54	31
———— ditto, after restoration	59	42
———— restoration to A, First rule	55, 56	38, 39
———— restoration to A, Second rule	57, 58	40, 41
———————— salting	37, 58	19, 41
———— will be marked *expired* at end of terms assigned	59	42
—— (A in red) definition	31, 60	15, 43
———————— special survey required	60	43
—— notice of reduction of character	60	43
—— will be marked *expired* at end of terms assigned	59, 60	42, 43
—— diphthong (Æ) definition	31, 61	15, 47
———————— survey of	61	47
—— (E) definition	31, 64	15, 49
Ships bottoms to be caulked	67	49
Spar-decked Ships	38	21
Spare Gear	78	58
Special surveys on Ships building allowed	35	18
Spirketting of poops	38	20
Steam Vessels, rules	76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81	54 to 67
———————— examination of machinery	78	55
———————— stores	81	68
———————— form of report for machinery (*see* end of Rules)	—	
———————— certificate for boilers and engines (*see* end of Rules)	—	
Stores, complete, Figure 1	76	54
——— defective or deficient, designated by dash (—)	76	54
Stringer plates on iron beams	41	24
Surveys of Ships, periodical	34, 54 to 63, 65	17, 31 to 49
——— while building	35	18
——— by an exclusive Officer of the Society	34, 35, 54, 55, 60	17, 18, 31, 38, 43
——— by two Surveyors	54, 55, 57	31, 38, 40
——— forms for reporting ditto (*see* end of Rules)		

	Section	Page
Surveys of Vessels not under special survey	35	18
Surveyors not to class Ships	31	15
——— to give notice of reduction of character or of repairs required ...	60	43
Tables of scantling of timbers, planking, beams, bolts, knees, &c. after page 68	—	
——— timbering and planking ... ... after page 68	—	
Table of size, length, &c., of chain cables and weights, &c., of anchors... ... ... after page 68	—	
Timber and space (*see* Table B, after page 68)...	39	22
——— quality of	37	18
Timbers to be well squared, and free from sap	37	19
——— if scarphed	37	20
——— each set to be frame-bolted together throughout their lengths ...	37	19
——— butts and thickness	37	19
——— shifts	42	26
——— inferior or second-hand, in repairs	54, 56, 58, 60	32, 39, 42, 43
——— of poop and forecastle	38	20
Tonnage	32	16
Tonnage-deck	32, 38	16, 20
Treenails, quality and make, &c.	46	27
Three-decked ships	38	21
Wales, breadth of	45	26
Watercourses (foot-note)...	46	28
Waterway, faying surface against timbers (*see* Table B, after page 68) ...	41	24
——— Inner...	39, 41	23, 24
Windlass	71	53
——— materials for (*see* Table A, after page 68)	—	
——— stripping wood linings for examination	34, 54, 56, 58, 60	39, 42, 44, 17, 33
Workmanship	34, 37	17, 19

RULES

FOR

THE BUILDING AND CLASSIFICATIONS OF WOOD VESSELS.

CHARACTERS.

Section 31. 1. The characters assigned to ships to be, as nearly as possible, a correct indication of their real and intrinsic qualities,* and to be in all cases fixed (not by the Surveyors, but) by the Committee, after due consideration of the reports of the Surveyors, and such other documents as may be submitted to them, and will be distinguished as follows :—

SHIPS CLASSED A.

2. To consist of new ships, or ships Continued, or Restored. (*See* Sections 34, and 54 to 59.)

SHIPS CLASSED A, in Red.

3. To consist of ships which have passed the period assigned on the original Survey, or Continuation, or Restoration, and of ships not having had an original character, provided they are found on survey of superior description, fit for the conveyance of dry and perishable goods. (*See* Section 60.)

SHIPS CLASSED Æ.

4. To consist of ships which are found on Survey fit for the safe conveyance of dry and perishable goods, on *short voyages*. (*See* Section 61.)

SHIPS CLASSED E.

5. Will comprise ships which shall be found on Survey fit for the conveyance of cargoes not in their nature subject to sea damage. (*See* Section 64.)

---

6. To entitle sailing ships to the Figure 1 for equipment, Sections 72 to 76 must be conformed to and stores supplied in accordance with Table 22, attached to the Rules.

7. For steam vessels see Sections 76 to 78, 81, and 82.

* Ships which are not built in accordance with the principles of the Society's Rules will be marked in the Register Book thus "[*Expl. B.S.*]," denoting that they are built experimentally, and are classed subject to being surveyed biennially.

EXPUNGING OR WITHDRAWAL OF CHARACTER.

8. The fifth, sixth and seventh Columns of the List of Steam Vessels, and the sixth, seventh and eighth columns in the List of Sailing Vessels, left blank, indicate that the Vessel has never been Classed in the Register Book. Three dots (...) in Column 7 of the List of Steamers and Column 8 of the List of Sailing Vessels indicate that the Vessel was at one time Classed by this Society, but that the Class has been withdrawn at Owner's request. A black line with date under it in Column 5 of the List of Steamers and Column 6 of the List of Sailing Vessels indicates that, at that date, the Vessel, from reported defects, was not entitled to a Character in the Register Book. A red line with date under it in these Columns indicates that the Class was withdrawn from non-compliance, at that date, with the Society's Rules.

TONNAGE FOR REGULATING THE SCANTLINGS AND EQUIPMENT (AS REGARDS ANCHORS, CHAINS, &c.) OF WOOD VESSELS.

Section 32. 1. In flush-decked vessels having either one, two, or three decks (not being spar or awning-decked), the tonnage under the upper deck, *without abatement of the tonnage of the space for the crew, or for the propelling power of steam vessels*, is to regulate all the scantlings of the hull, and also the equipment of the vessel, as regards anchors, chains, warps, &c.

2. In vessels having a *raised quarter deck*, or a poop, or top-gallant forecastle, or deck houses, an awning deck, or spar deck, the total tonnage below the tonnage deck is to regulate the scantlings of the hull, but the register tonnage, as cut on the main beam of sailing vessels and of steam vessels, *with the addition of the tonnage of the space required for propelling power*, is to regulate the equipment.

3. But in vessels where the tonnage of the erections above the tonnage deck is less than that allowed for crew space, *then* the *difference* between the tonnage of these erections and the tonnage of the space allowed for crew is to be *added* to the register tonnage, cut on the main beam, for the tonnage that is to regulate the equipment.

RULES FOR CLASSIFICATION.

SHIPS CLASSED A.

Section 33. 1. Will consist of new ships, and ships which have not passed a prescribed age, and also those which have a Continuation or Restoration of that character, provided they are kept in a state of complete repair and efficiency.

2. The Character A will not be granted to any vessel unless satisfactory evidence of the date, build, and place where built, is produced. (*See* Section 59, *foot-note.*)

Section 34. 1. The number of years to be assigned for Character A is to be determined with reference to the original construction and quality of the vessels, the materials employed, and the mode of building; and their continuance for the time so assigned to depend upon its being shown by occasional surveys (annually, if practicable) that their efficiency is duly maintained. (*See* N.B. at foot.)

N.B.—In reference to the Rules above quoted, and in order to prevent the disappointment arising from Ships losing their Characters from want of survey, it is hereby intimated that the duty of giving NOTICE OF PERIODICAL SURVEYS *required by the Rules, or when repairs are necessary in consequence of damage, or from other causes, rests with the Owners, Masters, or Agents.*

2. Defects in workmanship or quality of timber will involve a reduction of class, to be determined by the Committee in each case.

HALF-TIME OR INTERMEDIATE SURVEY.*

3. The Characters of ships classed A, or A in Red, will be struck out of the Register Book unless they be submitted to the following intermediate survey, within periods not exceeding four years in the case of vessels classed from six to eight years inclusive, either originally, or on Continuation, or on Restoration, or A in Red, and within periods not exceeding half that assigned in vessels classed for longer terms. Vessels classed for a less period than the above will not be required to undergo such half-time survey.

4. The survey will be noted in the Register Book thus,—"HT" (half-time), with the date of the survey affixed.

SURVEY.

5. The ship to be placed on blocks in dry dock, or on ways, so that the keel and bottom may be seen and properly examined (unless she has been thus surveyed by the Society's officers within the previous twelve months); the hold to be cleared, and proper stages made both inside and outside; the limbers, and all air courses to be cleared; and if the ship has not already got the air courses, described in Section 37 of the Rules, they are now to be made; the outside planking to be scraped bright where the Surveyors may consider it to be necessary from any apparent defect; bolts of lower deck (if of iron) in number not less than six on each side, and treenails in number not less than twelve on each side, to be driven out at various parts of the ship.

6. The attention of the Surveyors is to be then particularly directed to the state of the upper or main deck and coamings, the upper and lower deck bolts, *whether of iron or copper*, and the outside planks through which they pass, and to all other parts of the ship, so far as they can be examined.

7. All yellow metal bolts to be tested where practicable, to ascertain if any are broken.

8. The windlass to be unhung and its wood lining sufficiently stripped for examination; the condition of the caulking is also to be ascertained.

9. The cables to be removed from the lockers and ranged, and, with the anchors, masts, spars, and general equipment, examined so as to be satisfactorily reported upon.

10. In the case of vessels allowed an additional year in classing for salting under Section 37, the state of the salting throughout such vessels is to be ascertained and reported upon at the Half-time Survey, and, if necessary, the salt is to be renewed. (*See* Section 37 as regards beams not salted.)

SHIPS BUILT WITH MIXED TIMBER MATERIALS.

11. Ships built with Mixed Timber Materials below the fourteen years' grade, of superior workmanship, and in which *high* class materials and extra fastenings have been judiciously employed to such an extent as to satisfy the Committee, may be allowed a period of original designation exceeding that to which the material of the lowest class used would otherwise entitle them, such additional period not to exceed two years.

* For Composite Ships, *see* Section 43 of the Rule for Composite Ships.

12. Builders seeking this advantage must, in the first instance, submit, for the Committee's approval, a drawing of the midship section, with full details of construction and of the proposed materials and scantlings, through the resident Surveyor, who is to state to the Committee his opinion thereon, and the ship must be built under special survey.

13. No vessel already built, however, can have the advantage of the above rule, except a Special Survey be held on her to determine her claims thereto.

14. The highest (unless of a very limited quantity) and the lowest grade timber materials used in the construction of such Ships will be inserted in the Register Book.

See Sections 57 and 58 as regards application of this Rule to ships surveyed for Restoration.

SURVEYS WHILE BUILDING.
SPECIAL SURVEY.*

Section 35. 1. The Surveyors are to examine, during the progress of a vessel, the materials and workmanship, from the laying of the keel to her completion; and to point out as early as possible anything that may be objectionable.

2. In Steam Vessels built under Special Survey, the Machinery and Boilers must also be constructed under Special Survey.

NOT UNDER SPECIAL SURVEY.

3. New ships not building under Special Survey are to be surveyed by the Surveyors to this Society, in the following three stages of their progress, or they will be liable to lose one year of the period to which they might otherwise be entitled. (*See* Section 53.)

First. When the Frame is completed, timbers dubbed fair inside and outside ready to receive planking and before any planking is wrought.

Second. When the beams are put in, but before the Decks are laid, and with at least two strakes of the plank of the ceiling between the lower deck and the bilge unwrought, to admit of an examination of the inner surface of the plank of the bottom.

Third. When the Hull is completed, and before the plank is painted or payed.

4. All ships for which a higher character than Ten Years A may be claimed, must be surveyed by an exclusive Officer of the Society, twice at least while building—namely, at the first and at the second stage of their progress as above prescribed. Due notice must be given by the Builder or Owner of their being ready for these surveys.

Section 36. A full statement of the dimensions, scantlings, &c., of all New Ships, verified by the Builder, is to be transmitted by the Surveyor, on a Form similar to No. 1 (*see* page 153), which is to be kept as a record in the office of the Society.

RULES TO BE OBSERVED IN BUILDING SHIPS.

Section 37. 1. The whole of the timber is to be of good quality and properly seasoned, and of the descriptions shown in Table A, as applicable to the several terms of years for which ships may respectively be appointed to remain on the Character A.

* This will entitle the Ship to the distinctive mark ✠.

2. In ships claiming to stand twelve or fourteen years from their timber materials, the stem, stern-post, beams, transoms, apron, knightheads, and keelsons, are to be entirely free from sap and from all defects. The rest of the frame to be well squared and free from sap.

SALTING.

3. One year for salting will be added to the term of classification to which a ship may otherwise be entitled, provided that *during her construction* the openings between the timbers of the frame, at the extremities of the vessel, from the deadwood to the height of the air-courses formed midway between the keelson and the hold beam clamps, and also the buttocks, be filled with salt, and the spaces between the upper air-course and the gunwale be filled before the plankshear is fitted; and that, *within six months of the date of launching*, the salting be completed so as to fill the spaces between the transoms and between the timbers of the frame at each end of the vessel for one-fifth her length, from the deadwood to the gunwale, and amidships from the upper part of the bilges to the gunwale, to the entire satisfaction of the Surveyor. For the purpose of retaining the salt between the timbers, stops are to be introduced immediately above all the air-courses and at the upper part of the bilges.

4. The keelson is also to be cased in and salted all fore and aft, excepting in vessels of 200 tons and under, when it will only be required to be cased in and salted for one-fifth of the vessel's length at each end.

5. In the case, however, of vessels entitled in other respects, from their wood materials, to a class not higher than 10 A, where the keelson is composed of *materials named in lines Nos. 1 and 2* of Table A, it will not be necessary to salt the keelson, except at the ends.

6. The beams on which the weather-deck is to be laid, if salted, are to have a groove gouged on their upper side, except at their extreme ends; the groove to be in width not less than one-fourth the siding of the beam, and one inch in depth, and to be filled with salt as the deck is being laid; but, if not so salted, the beams, *when of wood of the nine years' grade and under*, of all ships to which a year has been or may be granted for "Salting" must, on the occasion of Half-time Survey, be exposed for examination by the removal of deck planking to the extent of one strake all fore and aft at each side of the ship, or to the satisfaction of the Surveyor.* (*See* Section 34.)

7. The state of the salting throughout such vessels is to be ascertained and reported upon at the Half-time and other Special Surveys, and, if necessary, the salt is to be renewed.

Mem.—The foregoing Rule is not to apply to ships built entirely of Teak.

For application of this Rule in repair of ships under the Second Rule for Restoration, see Sections 57 and 58.†

WORKMANSHIP.

8. The workmanship in vessels is to be well executed, and equally so for all grades.

9. Each set of timbers to be frame-bolted together throughout their entire length; the butts of the timbers to be close, and not to be less than one-third of the entire moulding at that place.

* In cases where the beams have not been salted as above prescribed, the notation† will be added to the record in the Register Book—thus, *Salted.*†

† In cases of ships undergoing large repairs (or in other cases), and where ships have not been salted during construction, provided they are opened out to such an extent that the above requirements can be satisfactorily complied with, special application may be made to the Committee, with a view to having the additional year for salting granted.

10. In *all* ships building for classification, where the heads and heels are not full moulded, the timbers are to be well cross-chocked with a proper butt at each end of the chock, each arm to be not less in length than once and a half the moulding of the timbers they connect; in all cases the chocks are to be of a description of wood equal to the best material required by the Rules for the timbers which they unite, excepting the floor-head chocks, which may be of the materials allowed by the Rules for first futtocks.

11. Where the timbers are scarphed, the scarphs to be of proper length and with a butt at each end, and, in cases where the heads and heels of the timbers which come together are full moulded, a dowel (to be of the diameter from one-fourth to one-third of the moulding of the timber) must be introduced into the ends of such timbers in order to connect them; in the case, however, of vessels of 150 tons and under, provided the heads and heels of the frame timbers be otherwise properly secured to each other, dowels may be dispensed with.

AIR-COURSES.

12. In all ships an air-course must be left all fore and aft, either immediately below or one strake below the clamps of each tier of beams; and, in addition, one or two tiers of air-courses must be left in the hold, between the keelson and hold beam clamp, for one-fifth the entire length of the ship at each end.

POOPS AND FORECASTLES.

Section 38. 1. In the construction of top-gallant forecastles, and poops, the timbers must be of the same materials as are required by Table A for the top-timbers of the frames of ships according to the several terms of years appointed for such ships to remain on the character A, all the said timbers to extend to the plank sheer.

2. All the outside planking of top-gallant forecastles, and the sheerstrakes, plank sheers, and spirketting of top-gallant forecastles and poops must be of the materials required by Table A for the topsides of the ship; and the shelf and clamps of poops and top-gallant forecastles may be of the same quality as those allowed in Table A for the shelf and clamp of the upper deck.

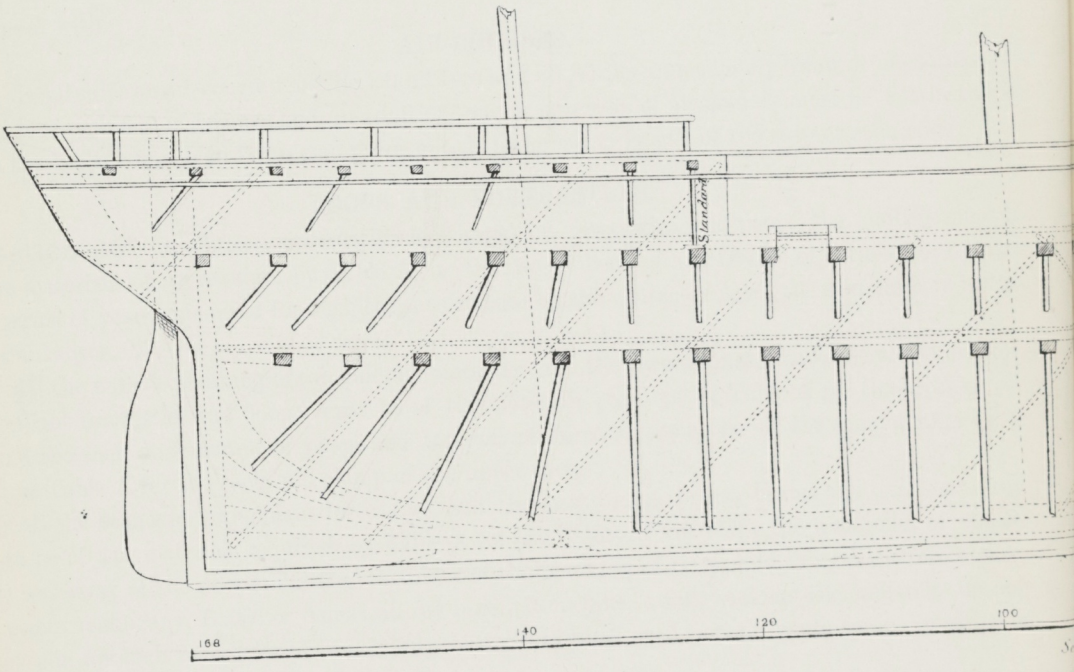
3. All the beams of top-gallant forecastles, and the mast beams, breast beams and transom beams of poops, to be of the materials required by Table A for the beams of the ship; the remainder of the beams and the waterway of the poops, and the remainder of the planking of poops and top-gallant forecastles may be of cedar, mahogany, Baltic or American red pine, pitch pine, larch, hackmatack, tamarac, or cowdie and rock-elm for such remainder of beams only, and yellow pine or American white spruce in ships below the seven years' grade.

4. In the inside and outside planking, waterways, plank sheers, and flat of deck of full poops* and top-gallant forecastles, a reduction of *one-fourth* from the thickness required by the Table B for such planks in the range of the upper deck in ships with two decks, will be allowed; and, in the siding and moulding of the top-timbers and beams of full poops and top-gallant forecastles, a reduction of *one-fifth* will be allowed.

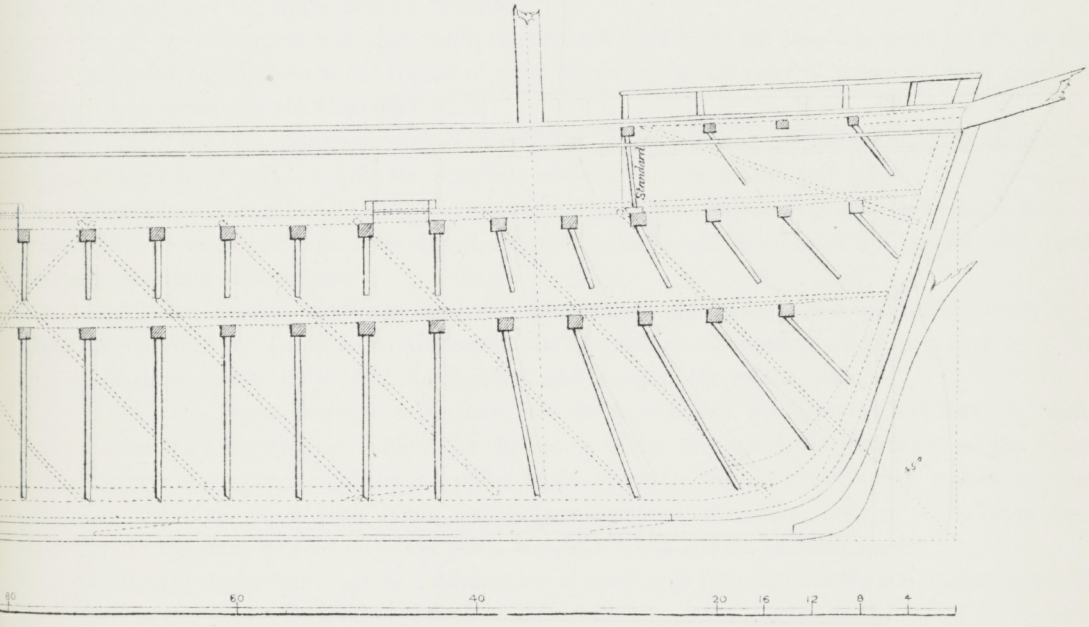
5. The united lengths of poop and forecastle are not to exceed three-fifths of the entire length of the upper deck.

* Parties desirous of making any alteration in the construction of Poops, with a view to diminishing the weigh (but preserving the requisite strength), may submit their plans for the Committee's consideration and approval.

A plan shewing the direction of the Iron
prescribed in the



m Frames, and Iron Knees and Riders.
Sections 39 and 62.



RAISED QUARTER-DECKS.

6. The materials required for the construction of raised quarter-decks to be of the same quality as those named in Table A for the main body of the ship.

7. In the inside and outside planking, waterways, planksheers, and flat of deck of raised quarter-decks, a reduction of *one-fifth* from the thickness required by the Table B for such parts in the range of the upper deck in ships with two decks, will be allowed.

SPAR DECKS.

8. In vessels having three decks or tiers of beams, where the space under the upper deck is to be used only for the accommodation of crew and passengers, or to enclose the engine openings of steam vessels, the scantlings are to be regulated as per Section 32.

9. The total depth of hold in spar-decked ships must not exceed thirteen-sixteenths, nor be less than twelve-sixteenths of the ship's extreme breadth.

10. In the construction of spar decks, the timbers must be of the same materials as are required by Table A for the top-timbers of the frames of ships, according to the several terms of years appointed for such ships to remain on the Character A.

11. If *all* the said timbers extend to the planksheer, their siding and moulding may be reduced one fourth at their heads; but, if only the *alternate* timbers run up to the top height, then a reduction or one-fourth only will be allowed in their moulding at their heads, and in that case there must be a perfect covering board worked all round the ship at the middle deck; and in all cases the middle deck must be a complete deck laid and caulked.

12. All the outside planking, and the sheerstrakes, planksheers, and spirketting must be of the materials required by Table A for the topsides of the ship; and the shelf and clamp may be of the same quality as those allowed in Table A for the shelf and clamp of the middle deck.

13. All the beams before the foremast, and the mast beams, hatch beams, and transom beam, must be of the materials required by Table A for the beams of the ship; and the remainder of the beams and the waterways of spar deck, and the remainder of the planking, may be of red cedar, mahogany, Baltic of American red pine, pitch pine, larch, hackmatack, tamarac, or cowdie; and, in ships below the seven years' grade, the same may be of yellow pine, American white spruce, or white cedar.

14. In spar decks there may be a diminution of *one-fourth* from the dimensions, fastenings, and bolts prescribed in the Tables for the upper deck of ships with two decks (except in the siding of the spar deck beams); but if the outside planking be of either 12 or 14 years' wood, then a reduction of *one-third* may be made in the thickness from that prescribed in Table B for the main sheerstrakes of such vessels.

15. Deckhouses or other erections are allowed on spar decks, but only to the extent of one-tenth of the total superficial area of the spar deck, and are not to exceed seven feet in height. They are not to be placed nearer to either of the ends than one-fifth of the entire length of the vessel.

16. Vessels to which this rule applies, as regards an entire spar deck, will be noted in the Register Book thus—"*Spar decked.*"

THREE-DECKED SHIPS.

17. All dimensions, fastenings, and bolts of the middle deck in vessels having three decks (viz., upper, middle, and lower deck), to be the same as those prescribed in the Tables for the upper deck of ships.

having only two decks; and a reduction of one-sixth from the dimensions, fastenings, and bolts prescribed in the Tables for the upper deck of vessels having only two (viz., upper and lower deck) will be allowed in the third or upper deck. The middle deck to be a complete deck, laid and caulked.

SCANTLINGS.

Section 39. 1. The Scantlings of the timbers, keelson and keel, thickness of planking, &c., are not to be less than those shown in Table B. (*See* Section 32.)

2. The intermediate dimensions for the scantling of timbers between the floor-heads and the gunwale to be regulated in proportion to the distance from the two points.

3. Should the timber and space be increased, the siding of the timbers to be increased in proportion.

4. Whenever ships are built with double floors, thick strakes (*see* Table B) must be worked inside to extend from the lower part of the short floor-head chocks to the upper part of the long floor-head chocks, and be well bolted through and clenched, with one bolt at the head of each long and short arm of floors, and at the heel of each first and second futtock which comes upon them, from the foremast extending a distance aft equal to three-fifths of the length of the ship; in such cases, the timber strakes need not be through bolted.

FIR SHIPS OF 600 TONS AND ABOVE, AND ALL VESSELS EXCEEDING FIVE BREADTHS, OR EIGHT AND UNDER NINE DEPTHS IN LENGTH.

5. Ships built in the British North American Colonies, and all ships, the frames of which are composed of Fir, of 600 tons and upwards, and all ships (wherever built) the length of which (measured from the fore part of the stem to the after part of the stern-post on the range of upper deck) shall exceed *five* times their extreme breadth, or *eight* times and under *nine* times their depth, shall have diagonal iron plates closely inserted *outside* the frame.* The said plates to extend from the upper side of upper tier of beams to the lower part of chocks at first futtock heads amidships, and to the same perpendicular height forward and aft, measured from the lower part of the keel.

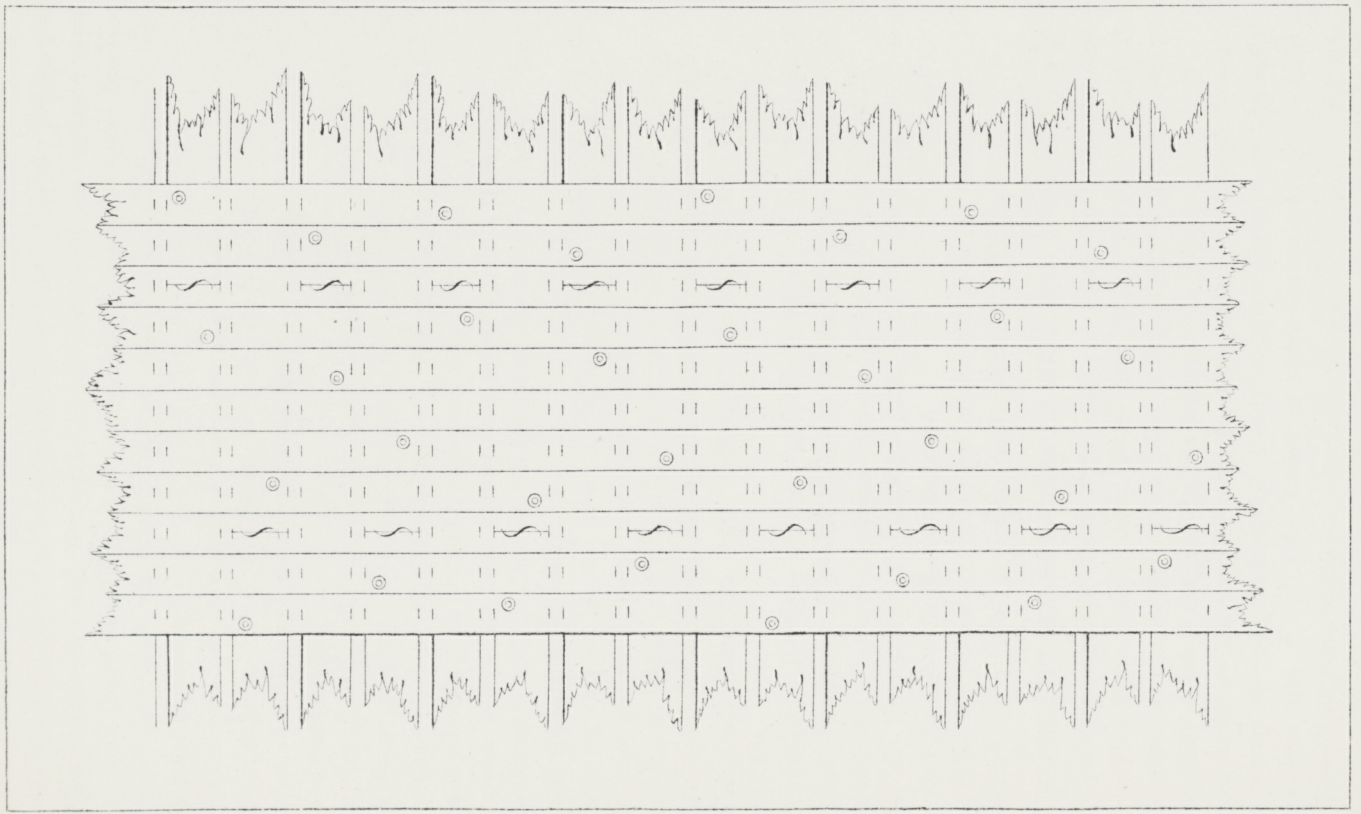
6. When ships are constructed with long and short armed floors, the said plates are to extend to half-way between long floor-heads and first futtock-heads; the sizes of the plates not to be less than as follows, viz.:—

In ships of	100 tons	and under	200 tons	... ...	$3\frac{1}{2}$ by $\frac{7}{16}$ in.
„	200	„	400 „	... ...	4 „ $\frac{1}{2}$ „
„	400	„	700 „	... ...	$4\frac{1}{2}$ „ $\frac{5}{8}$ „
„	700	„	1,000 „	... ...	5 „ $\frac{3}{4}$ „
„	1,000	„	1,500 „	... ...	$5\frac{1}{2}$ „ $\frac{13}{16}$ „
„	1,500	„	2,000 „	... ...	6 „ $\frac{7}{8}$ „
„	2,000	„	and above ...	... ...	$6\frac{1}{2}$ „ $\frac{7}{8}$ „

7. The plates to be fastened with bolts, one at each alternate timber, not less in diameter than the sizes given for "through butt bolts" in Table D; and to be well protected by proper coating, likewise the timbers to be coated in the scores which are to receive the said plates.

* Parties objecting to fit the iron plates on frames as prescribed above, are at liberty to submit, through the resident Surveyor, for the Committee's consideration and approval, such compensation as will, in their opinion, render the introduction of the iron plates unnecessary.

SKETCH SHOWING THE ARRANGEMENT OF THROUGH BOLTS IN THICK STRAKES OVER DOUBLE FLOORS_SECTION 39.



8. The number of plates to be in proportion of not less than one pair to every twelve feet of the ship's entire length taken as above, but not to be more than eight feet asunder measured on a square; the said plates are to be placed diagonally, at an angle of not less than 45 degrees, their lower ends pointing to the after end of the keel in the after body, and to the fore end of the keel in the fore body, four pairs crossing each other amidships.

9. All such ships are to have shelves and waterways to each tier of beams, each equal in content to the transverse sectional area of the beams at their respective ends, as given in Table C. The breadth or faying surface of shelves and waterways to the beams must not be less than the siding given for the beams of the surface decks.

10. The shelves and waterways are to have the beam ends either dowelled or dovetailed to them, and they are to be properly shifted and scarphed; if fastened with copper or yellow metal, to be bolted through the outside planking at every timber with bolts of the sizes given in Table D. The upper deck binding bolts in all cases to be driven through the outside planking.

11. When the bolts of the hold or lower deck waterway, shelf, spirketting, or clamp, are of *iron*, they may be driven through and clenched on the timbers of the frame, or from the frame and clenched on the waterway, shelf, spirketting, or clamp.

12. A hanging-knee to be also fitted to the lower side of every beam end. In such cases lodging-knees may be dispensed with, except in the mast-rooms.

13. In addition, vessels of 200 tons and above are to have an *inner waterway* fitted on the beams of the upper deck, to extend amidships for about three-fourths of the vessel's length. It may be composed of East Indian teak, pitch pine, larch, hackmatack, Dantzig, Memel, Riga, or American red pine, for vessels of any class.

14. The breadth of the inner waterway amidships is to be not less than the siding required for the beams, but it may be reduced in breadth at its extreme ends, and the thickness above the beams is to be not less than once and a half the thickness required by Table B for flat of deck. The inner waterway is to be in and out through bolted at alternate timbers; and, if its breadth shall exceed six inches, it is to have two vertical through bolts in each beam end.

15. The shifts of inside and outside planking are not to be less than six feet, unless there be a strake wrought between them, and then a distance of five feet will be allowed.

VESSELS EXCEEDING SIX BREADTHS OR NINE AND UNDER TEN DEPTHS IN LENGTH.

16. In vessels the length of which shall exceed *six* times their extreme breadth, or *nine* times and under *ten* times their depth, the number of plates must be not less than one pair to every *ten* feet of the ship's entire length taken as above, but not to be more than six feet asunder measured on a square, and to be placed diagonally as before described in this Section.*

17. And in addition to the requirements for ships of five times their breadth in length such ships must be fitted with a rider keelson, or a pair of sister keelsons, at the option of the Owner, the transverse sectional area of such rider keelson or sister keelsons each to be equal to two-thirds of that required in Table B for main keelsons.

* In cases where the length of the ship exceeds ten times the depth, the Builders or Owners are to submit through the resident Surveyor, for the Committee's approval, their plans for giving the vessel the necessary strength longitudinally.

18. If a rider keelson be adopted, it is to be fastened with a through bolt (of the size required in Table D for keelson bolts), in every frame; or, if the Owner prefers it, every intermediate bolt may be short, passing only through the main and rider keelsons.†

19. If sister keelsons be fitted, they must be fastened with through bolts, in number not less than one in every alternate timber, and of the size required in Table D for "scarphs of keels," &c.

BEAMS.

Section 40. 1. The sizes of the deck and hold beams have been regulated so as to be determined by the length of the beams *amidships*, as shown in Table C. The beams will be required to be of the size of the midship beam, except those at the *after end* of the ship, which may be reduced in proportion to their length.

2. If beams of spruce or yellow pine are used, the siding of such beams shall be one-fourth larger than is prescribed by the above Table, or be increased each way, siding and moulding, equal in area to that amount.

IRON BEAMS.

3. In cases where Iron Beams are fitted in Wood Ships the beams of the upper deck are to be one sixteenth of an inch thicker than is required by the Rules for ships built of Iron, in consequence of the greater space between; and the lower deck or hold beams are to be one-eighth of the depth deeper, and one sixteenth of an inch thicker, than the upper deck beams. The spaces between beams of the several decks not to exceed the spaces at present allowed for wood ships, as per Rule, Section 41. Each tier of beams must have stringer plates riveted on their ends, and tie plates fore and aft, on each side of the hatchways.

4. Parties are to submit, through the resident Surveyor, their plans for attaching Iron beams to the ship's sides, for the Committee's approval.

Section 41. 1. The beams of all decks to be in number and size as hereinafter specified, and to be securely fastened to the sides either with lodging-knees of iron or wood, or with a shelf-piece and waterways, as described in Section 39,‡ or with a shelf-piece and knees, or with some other security equal thereto.

WATERWAYS AND SHELVES.

2. The depth of waterway required for faying surface against timbers, below the underside of the plankshеer, is to be as shown in Table B, to receive in and out bolts at alternate timbers, with alternate through bolts in shelf, and in clamp where there is no shelf.

3. Where shelves and waterways are fitted, each should equal in contents the transverse sectional area of the beams at their respective ends, as given in Table C. The breadth or faying surface of shelves and waterways to the beams must not be less than the siding given for the beams of the several decks.

† In all cases in which a rider keelson is fitted, it must be fastened as prescribed above, irrespective of the relative dimensions of the ship.

‡ When the shelves and waterways are fitted and bolted as described in Section 39, having also a hanging-knee to the lower side of every beam end, then lodging-knees may be dispensed with, except in the mast-rooms. In ships of 500 tons and under, where lodging-knees properly bolted are applied, the ordinary plank-clamps may be used, but the bolting of them at alternate timbers, as per Table B, cannot be dispensed with.

4. A hanging-knee to be also fitted to the lower side of every beam end. In such cases lodging-knees may be dispensed with, except in the mast-rooms.

5. The shelves and waterways are to have the beam ends either dowelled or dovetailed to them, and they are to be properly shifted and scarphed; if fastened with copper or yellow metal, to be bolted through the outside planking at every timber with bolts of the sizes given in Table D. The upper deck binding bolts in all cases to be driven through the outside planking.

6. When the bolts of the hold or lower deck waterway, shelf, spirketting, or clamp, are of *iron*, they may be driven through and clenched on the timbers of the frame, or from the frame and clenched on the waterway, shelf, spirketting, or clamp.

7. All vessels of 200 tons and above to have an inner waterway, as stated in Section 39.

8. All ships of 150 tons and above to have vertical knees to the DECK beams; and those of 200 tons and above to have vertical knees to the HOLD beams, in number as shown in Table E.

DEPTH OF HOLD FOR SPACING OF BEAMS.

9. In vessels of 13 feet and under 15 feet depth of hold, the spacing of the hold beams not to exceed 8 feet apart, and the deck beams 4 feet. Vessels of 15 feet and under 18 feet hold, the spacing not to exceed 8 feet and 4 feet apart alternately, or in that proportion; the deck beams to be placed one over every hold beam, and one in all double spaces. In vessels of 18 feet hold and above, the spacing of the beams not to exceed 4 feet 6 inches; the deck beams to be one over every hold beam.

10. The depth in all such cases to be determined by taking the measure from the top of the limber-strake (the thickness of which, for measurement, is to be taken as prescribed in Table B) to the top of the upper deck beams.

11. Ships having a depth of hold, measured from the limber-strake to the under side of the lower deck beam, above 13 feet but not exceeding 15 feet, must be secured with iron riders of the sizes, and be fastened, as shown in Table F, and in number not less than one on every fourth floor, on each side, from fore side of foremast to aft side of mizen-mast, to extend from the lower deck beams downwards so as to receive not less than two bolts in a substantial part of the floors; or by orlop beams, sufficient in number and properly secured.

12. All ships having two decks (viz. upper and lower deck), and exceeding 24 feet in depth from the top of the limber-strake to the top of the upper deck beams, or having three decks (viz. upper, middle and lower deck), and exceeding 24 feet in depth from the under side of the MIDDLE DECK, to have orlop beams, the number to be in no case less than one-half the number of lower deck beams in the space between the foremast and the mizen-mast, except in the case of flush deck ships, when a depth of 25 feet will be allowed, provided in either case the lower hold does not exceed 15 feet, measured as above from the limber-strakes to the under side of the lower deck beam. Should a house be constructed on such flush deck ship for lodging crew or for store-room, the same not to extend within 10 feet of the sternpost.

13. The application of this Rule to British North American built ships, and Fir Ships, will not exempt them from the full operation of the Rule, Section 62.

14. Every ship exceeding 150 tons to have at least one crutch for the security of the heels of the

after timber of the frame; one pair of pointers in addition to a knee at each end of the wing transom to connect the stern frame with the after-body of the ship; and a transom over the heels of the stern timbers properly kneed.

15. The heels of the cant timbers forward and aft to be stepped into the deadwood and bolted through.

16. All hatchways and mast holes to be properly framed to receive half beams where necessary, and to have mast partners to each tier of beams, except the orlop beams. The mast holes, skylights, and companions to be properly secured to the satisfaction of the Surveyors.

FRAME.

Section 42. 1. All timbers of the frame, including those of the poop and forecastle, to extend to the extreme height.

2. The shifts of timber in vessels of 200 tons and upwards to be not less than one-seventh of their main breadth; and, in ships under 200 tons, to be not less than one-sixth of their main breadth.

PLANKING.

Section 43. 1. The outside planking to be of good quality, of the description prescribed in Table A, to be clear of sap and free from all defects.

2. The inside planking to be of the description shown in Table A, and free from all foxy or druxy defects, and decayed knots. With regard to the ceiling plank, and the efficiency of its fastening, it will be required that the planking shall be properly shifted and fastened so that there shall be at least either treenails or through bolts, or short bolts, in each plank of the ceiling *in every timber*.

Section 44. 1. No butts to be nearer than 5 feet to each other (*see* Section 39, for vessels exceeding five breadths or eight and under nine depths in length), unless there be a strake wrought between them, and then a distance of 4 feet will be allowed; and no butts to be on the same timber, unless there be three strakes between, as more particularly shown in the diagram annexed *(see Plate)*, but vessels under 200 tons will be exempted from the full operation of this rule; and in ships of larger tonnage a literal compliance with it will be dispensed with in cases wherein it may be satisfactorily proved that the departure from the rule is only partial, being confined to the ends of the ship, or the planking of the topside, and does not injuriously affect the ship's general strength; but such relaxation will not be sanctioned unless an accurate description of the shifting of the plank be transmitted by the Surveyors, to enable the Committee to form a proper judgment on the case.

2. The thickness of the plank, according to the tonnage of the ship, is not in any instance to be less than is prescribed in Table B.

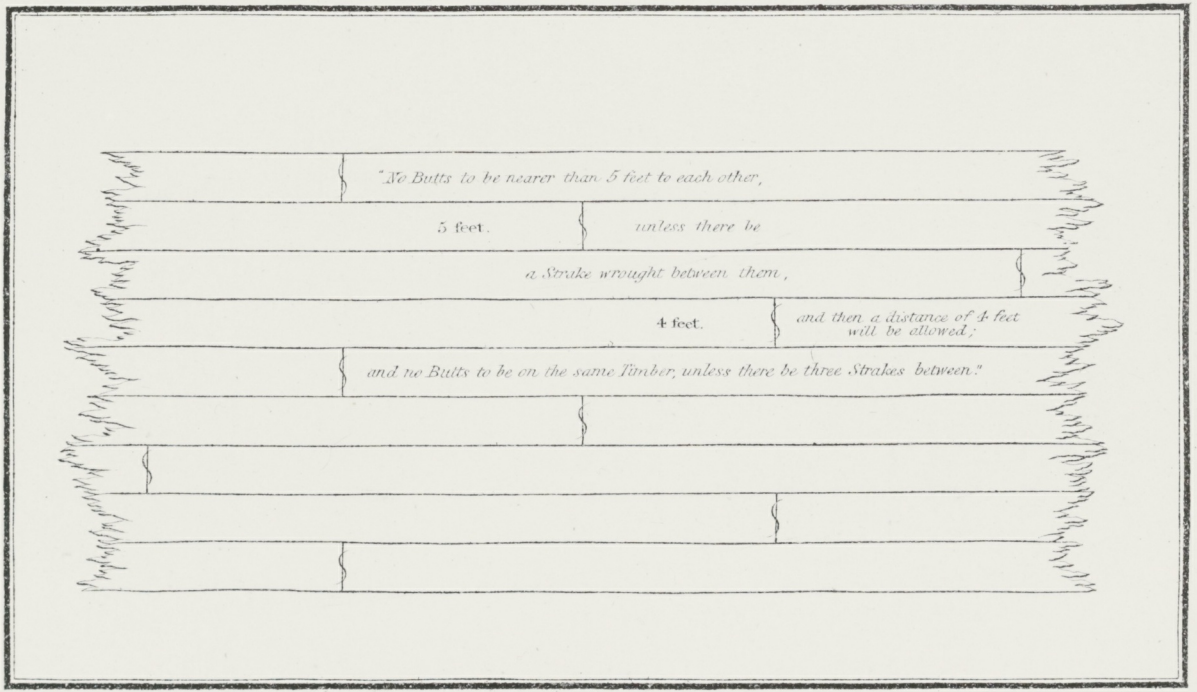
BREADTH OF WALES.

Section 45. 1. The breadth of the wales in every case is to be regulated as under, viz :—

2. When the extreme length of the ship, measured from the fore part of the stem to the after part of the stern-post on the range of upper deck, is six times her depth of hold (or less), the wales are to be in breadth 3in. to every foot of the depth of hold.

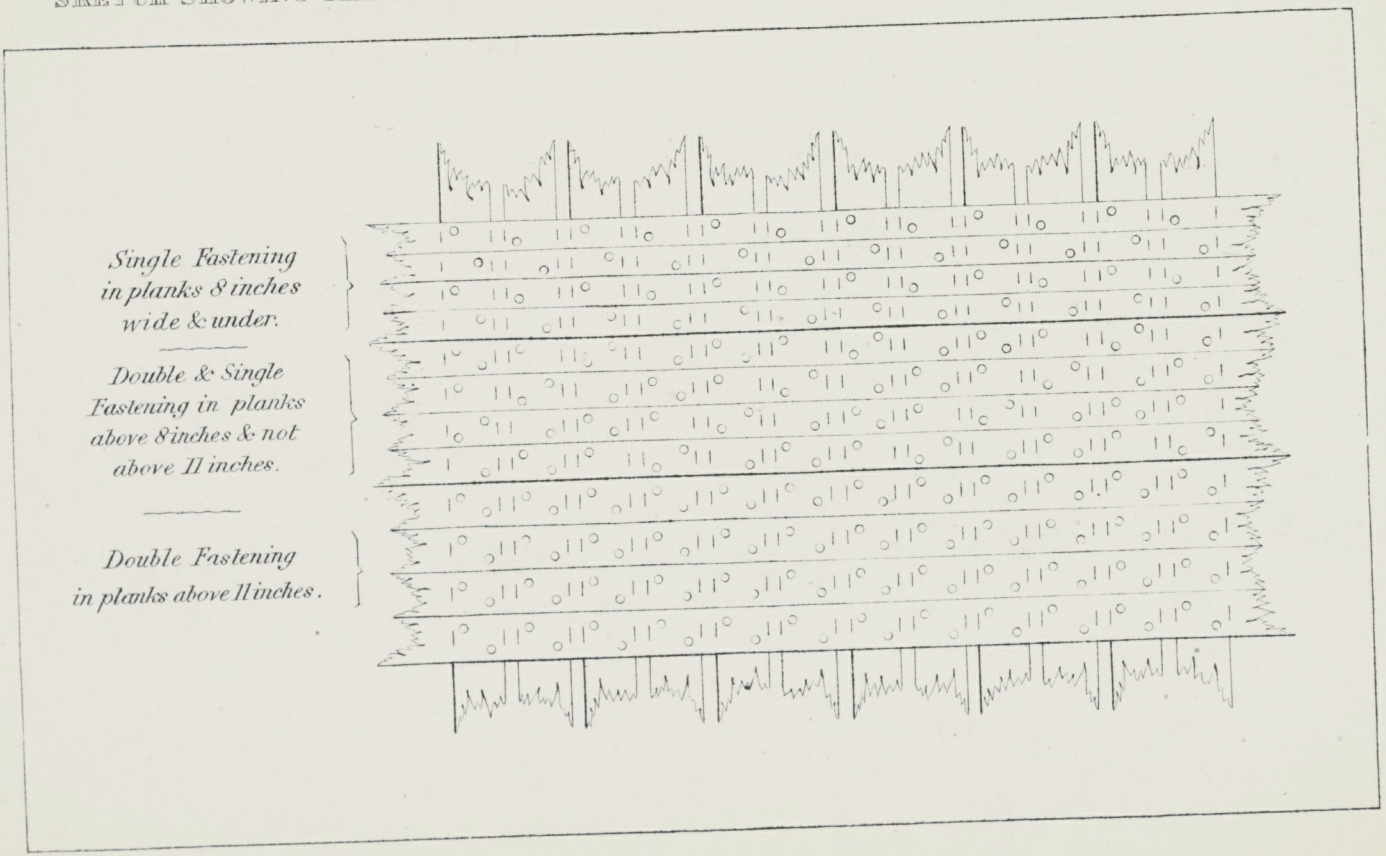
3. When the extreme length of the ship is eight times her depth of hold, the wales are to be in breadth $3\frac{1}{2}$in. to every foot of the depth of hold.

SKETCH DESCRIPTIVE OF THE REQUIRED SHIFTING OF PLANK.—*Section 44.* (*See also Section 39.*)



The Sketch shews the principle on which the Butts should be arranged, so as to avoid Stepping, *which is deemed bad Workmanship.*

SKETCH SHOWING THE PROPER ARRANGEMENT OF TREENAILS OR BOLTS_SECTION 46.



4. When the extreme length of the ship is ten times her depth of hold (or more), the wales are to be in breadth 4in. to every foot of the depth of hold.

5. And other intermediate dimensions in these proportions.

BILGE PLANKS.

6. The breadth of the bilge planks to be two-thirds that of the wales.

FASTENINGS.

Section 46. 1. Treenails to be of good quality, and of a description equal to the best material through which they pass.* If, however, in ships built in the British North American Colonies, or of Fir, treenails be used of materials not inferior to those comprised in line No. 2 in Table A, including Locust and all Australian and tropical hard woods of durable quality, and Beech in the bottom not higher than floor-heads, a notation of "*Hard Wood Treenails*" will be inserted against the ship's name in the Register Book.

2. The treenails are to be straight and circular, being either engine-turned, compressed, or planed, not graincut or knotty, and must be free from sap and tightly driven, and in all cases the treenails are to be efficiently caulked or wedged outside. In all cases in which planks above eleven inches in width shall be used, they must be double fastened; and those above eight inches in width must be treenailed double and single, except bolts intervene; and, if less than that width, then to be treenailed single.

3. Not less than two-thirds of the treenails are to be driven through the inside planking, clamps, &c.

4. Every butt in each outside plank to be fastened with *two* bolts, one of which may be in the adjoining timber, and one to be through and clenched.†

5. The bilges to be secured with bolts so placed that from the foremast, extending a distance aft equal to three-fifths of the length of the keel, there shall, in ships under 300 tons, be at least one bolt through and clenched in each first futtock; and that in ships of 300 tons and upwards there shall be at least TWO bolts through and clenched for each set of timbers in one or other of the thick bilge strakes; or the bilge planks may be secured as defined in *Paragraph* 1 for EXTRA PERIOD ALLOWED FOR METAL FASTENINGS.

6. All the bolts of the knees, breast-hooks, crutches, riders, transoms, pointers, and keelsons, shelf-pieces, waterways, heels of timbers against fore and after deadwood, and of all other material fastenings, are to be driven through and clenched on rings of the same metal as the bolts. In vessels of 150 tons and under, where the keel is of American Rock Elm, or material of equally hard texture, and where the middle line bolts are of iron, they may be allowed to be driven one and one-half inch short of the underside of the keel, with a wood plug tightly driven against their ends.

7. In knees or knee riders vertically or diagonally fitted, the throat bolts in the side arms are to be placed as near as possible to (but not in) the angle of their throats, and the next bolt should not be at a greater distance than ten inches from the throat bolt, where practicable; also in the bolting of lodging or horizontal knees the same arrangement should be maintained, where the spacing of the timbers will admit of it. "*Jumped knees*" will not be allowed.

* Parties desiring a modification of this requirement must make special application to the Committee in each case.

† Where thick garboard strakes are used, they must be bolted horizontally through the keel and each other.

8. The up and down bolts in the knees to beams are not required to be through the deck, but whether clenched upon the beams, or upon the deck, they must be clenched on rings of the same metal as the bolts.

9. The two bolts, the nearest to the crowns of the pintles and braces of the rudder, are also to be through and clenched, those through the braces to be in the main piece of stern-post.

10. The limber strakes to be bolted at every alternate timber, the bilge planks at every third timber, and the shelves or clamps at every timber *in each strake.**

11. When the heels of the first futtocks meet at the middle line on the keel under the keelson (either with full moulding or with *butted* chocks) the through bolting of the limber strakes may be dispensed with.

12. When the lower deck or hold beam waterways, shelves, spirkettings, clamps and wood lodging knees, the bilge planks, limber strakes, and wood hooks, crutches and pointers, are fastened with iron, the bolts may be either driven through and clenched on the timbers of the frame, or from the timbers of the frame and clenched inside (if iron lodging knees are fitted and fastened with iron, the bolts must be driven from the inside), provided that the in and out bolts of the hanging-knees to the hold or lower deck beams, and those of the knee riders, iron hooks, crutches, or pointers, where such are fitted, are of copper or yellow metal driven through and clenched on the outside plank; and also one bolt in each butt of the bottom planking from the keel to one-fifth the depth of hold below the upper side of the upper deck, and parallel thereto forward and aft, be driven through and clenched on the ceiling, to be of copper or yellow metal, and, in addition, all the short bolts within the same range to be of copper or yellow metal.

EXTRA PERIOD ALLOWED FOR METAL FASTENINGS.

13. *Paragraph* 1.—An additional year will be allowed to Ships of the A character, either on original Classification or on Restoration under the Second Rule, if fastened externally with treenails, and with copper or yellow metal bolts, to the exclusion of iron, in the outside planking, keel, keelson, deadwood, stem and sternpost, also in the hanging knees and riders, hooks and crutches (the bolts of which must pass through the outside planking), from the lower part of the keel up to the height of one-fifth the midship depth of hold, set down below the upper side of the upper deck at the side, and parallel thereto forward and aft; above which all external bolt fastenings, and the fastenings of the deck, may be of iron, if properly galvanized. The bolts in the heels of timbers abutting against the dead-wood, forward and aft, must be of copper or yellow metal driven through and clenched on rings of the same metal; but the limber, bilge, *lower deck or hold beam*, shelf or clamp, and lodging-knee bolts, may be of plain iron, driven through, and clenched on the timbers of the frame, or from the timbers of the frame, and clenched inside. The whole of the remaining fastenings inside may be of plain iron. If iron lodging knees are fitted, their fastenings must be driven from the inside. The limber strakes to be bolted at every alternate timber, the bilge planks at every third timber, and the shelves or clamps at every timber in each strake.

14. In all cases through bolts must be clenched on rings of the same metal.

15. Vessels thus fastened will have the notation of cf. (copper fastened) recorded in the Register Book.

* Watercourses are to be properly formed at underside of all floors and futtocks at the limbers on each side of middle line so as to allow water to reach the pumps freely.

16. *Paragraph* 2.—Two additional years will be allowed to ships of the A Character, either on original Classification or on Restoration under the Second Rule, if fastened externally with treenails, and with copper or yellow metal bolts or dumps, to the exclusion of iron, from the lower part of keel to the waterway inclusive, and the whole of the inside bolt fastenings, including fastenings of deck, frame bolts, and bolts in iron straps on timbers, and also the chain and preventer bolts, be of properly galvanized iron; but the bolts in heels of timbers abutting against deadwood, forward and aft, must be of copper or yellow metal driven through and clenched on rings of the same metal. The limber, bilge, *lower deck or hold beam*, shelf or clamp, and lodging-knee bolts, may be of properly galvanized iron if driven through and clenched on the timbers of the frame, or from the timbers of the frame and clenched inside. If iron lodging-knees are fitted, their fastenings must be driven from the inside, but the whole of the bolts in the hanging-knees, riders, hooks and crutches, must pass through the outside planking and be of copper or yellow metal. The limber strakes to be bolted at every alternate timber, the bilge planks at every third timber, and the shelves or clamps at every timber in each strake.

17. Vessels thus fastened will have the notation of CF. (Copper Fastened) recorded in the Register Book.

18. *Paragraph* 3.—Three additional years will be added on original Classification if, in lieu of treenails above the floor-heads, the whole of the planking is fastened with bolts of copper or yellow metal to the waterway inclusive, and the whole of the inside bolt fastenings, including fastenings of deck, frame bolts, and bolts in iron straps on timbers, and also the chain and preventer bolts, be of properly galvanized iron; but the bolts in heels of timbers abutting against deadwood, forward and aft, must be of copper or yellow metal *driven through and clenched on rings of the same metal.* The whole of the bolts in the hanging and lodging-knees, riders, hooks and crutches, must be through and clenched on the outside planking. In such cases of substitution the bolts must be in number the same as is already prescribed above for treenails; the proportion of through bolts must be at least two-thirds, and all the through bolts must be of malleable metal, and clenched on rings of the same metal inside.

19. The sizes of the copper or mixed metal bolts must be as under, viz. :—

In ships of	150 tons	and under	200 tons	...	...	...	$\frac{5}{8}$in.	Smaller sizes must not be used.
200	ditto	350	„	...	...	...	$\frac{3}{4}$in.	
350	ditto	500	„	...	...	...	$1\frac{3}{16}$in.	
500	ditto	700	„	...	...	...	$\frac{7}{8}$in.	
700	ditto	900	„	...	...	...	$1\frac{5}{16}$in.	
900	and above			...	..	...	1in.	

and the lengths of the short bolts not less than as follows, viz. :—

When used in plank of $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches, to be 7 inches long.

3 „ 8 „

4 „ 10 „

5 „ 12 „

and so on in proportion for plank of other thicknesses. The sizes of the bolts required in the several parts must not be less than is shown in Table D.

20. Vessels thus fastened will have the notation of CB (Copper Bolts instead of Treenails) recorded in the Register Book.

21. In British North American or Colonial built ships, and all ships wherever built, the frames of which are composed of Fir, in order to entitle them to the additional term proposed by these sections, Nos. 1, 2, and 3, the rule with reference to "Salting" (Section 37) must in all cases have been complied with originally, or during repair under the Second Rule for Restoration.

Section 47. In every case where the butt bolts are not through and clenched, One Year will be deducted from the period which would otherwise be assigned in the classification of the vessel.

SHIPS BUILT UNDER A ROOF.

Section 48. Ships built under a substantial and efficient roof, kept in good repair, which shall project at each end beyond the length, and on each side beyond the breadth, a quantity equal to half the breadth of the vessel, shall have One Year added to the period prescribed, provided they shall have been surveyed whilst building, and shall have occupied a period of not less than twelve months in their construction, and in which no plank, except as follows, shall have been worked until the expiration of at least three months after the frame was completed, viz. :—not more than three strakes of bilge planks, and two strakes of outside plank in the way of each tier of beams, also the clamps inside, so that the beams may be put in their places.*

Section 49. The scantlings and dimensions for all sized vessels to be proportionately regulated, agreeably to Table B.

SHIPS CLASSED 11 A.

Section 50. Ships surveyed while building, in which *all the materials required for a Twelve Years Ship shall have been used*, and most of the other requisites for that grade fulfilled, but which, from partial deficiencies, may not appear to be in all respects entitled to the full period, although superior to the description of a Ten Years Ship, may be marked in the book thus, 11 A; thereby denoting that they are to remain on that grade *Eleven Years*, provided they be kept in a state of efficient repair.

SHIPS CLASSED 10 A.

Section 51. Ships surveyed while building, in which every *alternate* set of timbers is frame-bolted together throughout their entire lengths, and the scantling and shifts of the timbers, the thickness and shifts of the planks, and size of fastenings may be the same as are required by the Rules, and the description of materials prescribed in Table A shall also have been used, but in which the frame is not so well squared as is required for Twelve Years ships, but which shall be *in other respects* equal thereto shall be marked 10 A; thereby denoting that they are to remain on that grade for *Ten Years*, provided they be kept in a state of efficient repair.

Section 52. 1. In all other cases, ships surveyed while building, and constructed of the materials of good quality, hereinafter shown in Table A, will be allowed the several terms of years respectively appointed, provided they be kept in a state of efficient repair.

* In ships not exceeding 400 tons, a relaxation of the period herein required may be allowed (but not exceeding four months) provided application be made to the Committee, who will appoint a Special Survey, and who will require a report of the date when the timber was felled, its condition after being sided and moulded and stacked for seasoning, and also when in frame.

SHIPS NOT BUILT UNDER SURVEY.

2. All Ships not built under Survey, whether in the United Kingdom or abroad, for which a character may be claimed, must be placed in dry dock or laid on blocks in order that their bottoms may be seen and properly examined. They will also be required to have their timbers completely exposed for examination by a plank or listing, as the Surveyor (who must be an exclusive officer of the Society) may direct, being taken out, either inside or outside, all fore and aft, on both sides, equal to one entire strake, at the first futtock-heads, and another between decks. A few treenails must likewise be driven out, so that the Surveyors, from actual inspection, may be satisfied whether or not they are of the quality and make prescribed by the Rules; and the same, being thus ascertained, shall be reported to the Committee, and a character assigned. (*See also* Section 20.)

3. If the ship be 400 tons and upwards, the Survey must be made by two Surveyors, and their report signed accordingly.

Section 53. 1. Ships built in the United Kingdom—or in Quebec; or St. John, New Brunswick, or Miramichi, and Northern Ports of New Brunswick, or in Prince Edward Island, or built in Nova Scotia after 1864—and *not surveyed while building* by the Surveyors to this Society, and all ships, the Owners or Builders of which may have refused or declined to permit them to be surveyed at the several periods prescribed by the Rules, will have One Year deducted from the period which would otherwise have been assigned, in consequence of their not having been submitted to Survey during their construction.

2. In no case, however, will a higher grade than 10 A be assigned *for wood materials* to ships built in the United Kingdom which shall not have been surveyed while building.

CONTINUATION OF SHIPS CLASSED A.

Section 54. 1. If on the termination of the period of original designation, or if, at any subsequent period not exceeding two-thirds of the number of years assigned originally, or on Restoration (provided the last paragraph, Section 56, and 2nd and 3rd paragraphs, Section 57, be complied with), the Owner should wish to have his ship remain, or be replaced on the letter A, he is to send a written notice thereof to the Secretary, and the Committee shall then direct a Special Survey, as follows, to be held by not less than two competent persons to be appointed by the Committee, one of them to be a Surveyor, the exclusive officer of the Society.

2. The period assigned for Continuation will commence from the time of the expiration of the term assigned originally or which might have been assigned on the letter A, without regard to the date when the Survey for this purpose may subsequently have been held. This period may be either one-third or two-thirds the number of years assigned originally, or on Restoration, if the last paragraph, Section 56, or the 2nd and 3rd paragraphs of Section 57, be complied with, dependent on which of the following Surveys, designated Survey No. 1, and Survey No. 2, be complied with. (*See also* Section 52.)

3. Ships so Continued shall be distinguished in the Register Book by the number of years for which the character is extended being inserted separately under the number assigned on the original character, thereby denoting that the ship has been found on survey in such good and efficient order as to entitle her to be continued for the specified number of years.

4. But if during the last year of the period assigned originally, or on Restoration (when the Restoration is of such a character as to allow of Continuation—see last paragraph of Section 56 and 2nd and 3rd paragraphs of Section 57), the owner of the ship shall, in consequence of her being about to proceed on a distant foreign voyage, apply to have her specially surveyed for Continuation on the letter A a Special Survey shall be held conformably with this Section.

5. Where such Continuation is assigned, the Half-time Survey as prescribed in Section 34 is to be held, and the vessel to be subject to an annual survey.

6. In cases of the repair of Ships for Continuation of the A Character, materials of a lower grade than those used in the original construction of the ship will be permitted to be used, but they will be noted in the Register Book. Should the materials thus used be not removed on Restoration, the term of Restoration will be reduced, the reduction being regulated by the Mixed Material Rule, Section 34.

7. If, at the termination of the period of Continuation assigned on the original class under Survey No. 2, the owner desires a *further* Continuation of the A Character, the vessel must be submitted to a Special Survey, designated Survey No. 3, when, if found or placed in good and efficient condition, she may be further Continued for a period of one-third the number of years assigned originally; such further Continuation to date from the expiration of the previous Continuation; and if at the end of the term thus assigned the requirements of the Half-time Survey, Section 34, be complied with, and the vessel be favourably reported upon by the Surveyors, she will be allowed to lapse to the character of A in Red (subject to annual Survey) until the expiration of a period of two-thirds the number of years originally assigned, dating from the completion of the Special Survey No. 3.

SURVEY NO. 1.

8. The ship must be either placed in dry dock, or laid on blocks upon ways, so that the keel may be examined.

9. To be scraped or dubbed bright, from the light water-mark upwards, including the plankshеers and waterways, so as to expose the surface of the plank to view.*

10. The hold to be cleared, and proper stages to be made both inside and outside.

11. All air-courses and the limbers to be cleared.

12. The condition of the timbers of the frame to be further ascertained, by a *new* listing not less than four inches wide being *cut* out of the ceiling at each end of the hold, on each side, between the keelson and air-course under hold beam clamp, for one-fifth the entire length of the ship.

13. One treenail to be driven out from every alternate frame or fourth timber, between the upper

* If the ship has been sheathed with wood over felt, within a period of five years, and the plank from the light water-mark upwards shall, when so sheathed, have been brightened, and the condition of the bolts, planking, treenails, and caulking ascertained, and favourably reported upon by the Surveyors, the stripping from the light water-mark upwards may, on application to the Committee, be dispensed with, providing that the sheathing which covers the binding-bolts and raft-ports, and a strake of sheathing all fore and aft on each side under the wales be removed, and listings of sheathing be cut out at hood ends; and the planking, fastenings, and caulking so exposed, shall prove to be in good condition; but, whenever the sheathing is removed, the outside planking is to be scraped or dubbed bright, and examined as prescribed by the above Rule.

If the ship has been sheathed with metal within a period of two years, and it shall appear to the Surveyors that stripping from the light water-mark upwards may be dispensed with, the case will receive due consideration on application to the Committee.

edge of the wales and planksheers, and one from every alternate frame or fourth timber, between the upper edge of the wales and the light water-mark, and at such other parts of the bottom as the Surveyors may direct, so as to enable a judgment to be formed as to the general state of the treenails, and the timbers and planking in the treenail holes.

14. Bolts, if of iron, in number not less in any case than six on each side, in the range of each tier of beams to be driven out in ships of 500 tons and under, and increased in number in proportion to the size of the ship.

15. If the fastenings in the range of the lower deck be *of iron not through the outside planking*, one plank on either side is to be removed, so that the condition of the fastenings may be ascertained; if they are not in a satisfactory condition, the vessel must be through bolted in these parts, as the Surveyors may direct.

16. All treenails, bolts, and listings, removed for the examination of the vessel's condition, to be from such parts as the Surveyors may direct.

17. *Where the middle line bolts are of iron*, their condition is to be ascertained; but, if this be not practicable, additional bolts of sufficient size must be driven through the keelson, floors, and keel, in each alternate frame, also through the stem, apron, stern-post, and deadwood.

18. All yellow metal bolts to be tested where practicable, to ascertain if any are broken.

19. The condition of the oakum and caulking to be ascertained.

20. In the case of vessels allowed an additional year in classing for salting, under Section 37, the state of the salting throughout such vessels is to be ascertained and reported upon, and, if necessary, the salt is to be renewed.

21. The windlass to be unhung, and its wood lining sufficiently stripped for examination.

22. The cables, masts, spars, and general equipment to be attended to, as prescribed in Sections 72 to 76.

23. The attention of the Surveyors shall then be particularly directed to the state of the upper or main deck and coamings, the upper and lower deck bolts, whether of iron or copper, and the outside planks, through which they pass, the planksheers, waterways, and beams, so far as they can be examined; the stem, apron, hawse-timbers, knight-heads, breast-hooks, stern-post, inner-post, and transoms; the floors, keelsons, and keel; the rudder and windlass; the planking outside and inside, and the treenails; the frame and inner surface of the outside planking, where they can be seen; and the sheer and general form of the ship.

24. The ship to be efficiently repaired with suitable materials.

25. The Surveyors on these points shall transmit to the Committee a detailed report, accompanied by such observations as may occur to them, from inspection of the ship, or from information of the repairs she may have received. If, from the report of such Special Survey, the ship shall appear to be in a sound and efficient state, the Committee shall continue such ship on the letter A, for such further period as they may think fit, not exceeding, however, *one-third* of the number of years which had been assigned originally, or on Restoration. No ship, however, can have a continuation of the A Character *after Restoration* unless the last paragraph, Section 56, or the 2nd and 3rd paragraphs of Section 57, be complied with.

26. Ships classed A for a less period than six years, will be allowed a Continuation of two years provided that in addition to the above requirements the Owner shall have removed a plank in each buttock.

27. Ships built in the British North American Colonies will have to comply with the Rules, Section 63.

28. If, however, at the time of the above Survey, or at any time during the term of Continuation, the ship be *diagonally* doubled according to Section 68; then in the case of ships built of wood materials of the 5 years' grade and under, they will be allowed 2 years additional on account of such diagonal doubling; those built of materials exceeding 5 and under 12 years' grade will be allowed 3 years additional, and those built of 12 years' materials and upwards, 4 years additional; provided a strake all fore and aft at the upper edge of the doubling, or the planksheer be removed.

SURVEY NO. 2.

29. For the purpose of holding such Survey, the ship must be placed in dry dock, or laid on blocks upon ways, so that the keel may be examined.

30. All sheathing (wood or metal) to be entirely stripped off the bottom, and elsewhere.*

31. All the outside planking from the light water-mark upwards, including the planksheers and waterways, to be scraped or dubbed bright.

32. The hold to be cleared, and proper stages made both inside and outside.

33. All air-courses and the limbers to be cleared.

34. The condition of the timbers of the frame to be further ascertained by the removal of all the treenails in *one* strake in the topsides fore and aft on each side, and by the removal of *two* planks on each side above the wales (except in vessels of 200 tons or under, when the removal of *one* plank on each side will be deemed sufficient).

35. In addition, a plank to be removed in each bow and each buttock.

36. One treenail to be driven out from every alternate frame or fourth timber between the upper edge of the wales and the light water-mark, and at such other parts of the topsides and bottom as the Surveyors may direct, so as to enable a judgment to be formed as to the general state of the treenails, and the timbers and planking in the treenail holes.

37. If the *whole* of the treenails from the light water-mark upwards have to be renewed, the removal of a plank in each bow and buttock will be sufficient, provided the timbers in the treenail hole be examined, and found in good condition.

38. Bolts, if of iron, in number not less in any case than six on each side, in the range of each tier of beams, to be driven out in ships of 500 tons and under, and increased in number in proportion to the size of the ship.

* If the ship has been sheathed with wood over felt, within a period of five years, and the plank shall, when so sheathed, have been brightened, and the condition of the bolts, planking, treenails, and caulking ascertained and favourably reported upon by the Surveyors, the stripping of the wood sheathing may, on application to the Committee, be dispensed with, provided that the sheathing which covers the binding-bolts and raft-ports, and a strake of sheathing all fore and aft on each side under the wales be removed, and listing of sheathing be cut out at hood ends; and the planking, fastenings, and caulking so exposed, shall prove to be in good condition; but, whenever it is removed, the outside planking is to be scraped or dubbed bright, and examined as prescribed by the above Rule.

39. If the fastenings in the range of the lower deck be *of iron, not through the outside planking*, one plank on either side is to be removed, so that the condition of the fastenings may be ascertained; if they are not in a satisfactory condition, the vessel must be through-bolted in these parts as the Surveyors may direct.

40. *Where the middle line bolts are of iron*, their condition is to be ascertained; but, if this be not practicable, additional bolts of sufficient size must be driven through the keelson, floors, and keel in each alternate frame, also through the stem, apron, sternpost, and deadwood.

41. Plank, or *new* listing of ceiling of sufficient breadth (not less than 4 inches wide), at the discretion of the Surveyors, to be cut out of the ceiling in the range of the floor-heads, or at such height as may, in the judgment of the Surveyors, best expose the timbers of the frame to view, at each end of the hold on each side for one-fifth the entire length of the ship, and for the remaining three-fifths of the ship's length, the state of the timbers to be ascertained by driving out a treenail from every fourth timber in one or other of the strakes of bilge planking. If the Shipowner should prefer it, planking may be removed *outside* at each end of the ship in the range of the floor-heads.

42. In order to ascertain the condition of the upper deck beam ends, a strake of deck next the waterways on each side to be taken up except where it is covered by a poop or a forecastle; and where this exception arises the strake should be removed as far aft as the first beam within the poop, and as far forward as the first beam within the forecastle. On the decks below, as well as on the upper deck beyond the above limits, the plank need not be removed, provided the beams be tested by boring and sounding, and be found good.

43. All treenails, bolts, listings, and planking, removed for the examination of the vessel's condition, to be from such parts as the Surveyors may direct.

44. All yellow metal bolts to be tested where practicable, to ascertain if any are broken.

45. In the case of vessels allowed an additional year in classing for salting under Section 37, the state of the salting throughout is to be ascertained and reported upon, and, if necessary, the salt is to be renewed.

46. The condition of the oakum and caulking to be ascertained.

47. The windlass to be unhung, and its wood lining sufficiently stripped for examination.

48. The anchors, cables, masts, spars, and general equipment, to be attended to as prescribed in Sections 72 to 76.

49. The attention of the Surveyors shall then be particularly directed to the state of the upper or main deck and coamings, the upper and lower deck bolts, whether of iron or copper, and the outside planks through which they pass; the plankshеers, waterways, and beams, so far as they can be examined; the stem, apron, hawse-timbers, knight-heads, breast-hooks, sternpost, inner-post, and transoms; the floors and keelson; the keel, rudder, and windlass; the planking outside and inside, and the treenails; the frame and inner surface of the outside planking, where they can be seen; and the sheer and general form of the ship.

50. The ship to be efficiently repaired with suitable materials.

51. The Surveyors on these points shall transmit to the Committee a detailed report, accompanied by such observations as may occur to them, from inspection of the ship, or from information of the repairs

she may have received. If, from the report of such Special Survey, the ship shall appear to be in a sound and thoroughly efficient state, the Committee shall continue such ship on the letter A for such further period as they may think fit, not exceeding, however, *two-thirds* of the number of years which had been assigned originally or on Restoration. No ship, however, can have a Continuation of the A Character *after Restoration*, unless the last paragraph, Section 56, or the 2nd and 3rd paragraphs of Section 57, be complied with.

52. If, however, at the time of the above Survey, or at any time during the term of Continuation, the ship be *diagonally* doubled, and the other requirements be complied with, according to Section 68, then, in case of ships built of wood materials of the 5 years' grade and under, they will be allowed 2 years additional on account of such diagonal doubling; those built of materials exceeding the 5 and under 12 years' grade will be allowed 3 years additional; and those built of 12 years' materials and upwards, 4 years additional.

53. If such extended term be given for the doubling, the materials used in the repairs must be equal in grade to those required in the original construction of the ship, or she will be liable to a reduced class regulated by the Mixed Material Rule, Section 34.

SURVEY NO. 3.

FURTHER CONTINUATION OF SHIPS CLASSED A.

54. For the purpose of holding such Survey, the ship must be placed in dry dock, or laid on blocks upon ways, so that the keel may be examined.

55. All sheathing (wood or metal) to be entirely stripped off the bottom and elsewhere.*

56. All the outside planking, from the light water-mark upwards, including the planksheers and waterways, to be scraped or dubbed bright.

57. The hold to be cleared, and proper stages made both inside and outside.

58 All air-courses and the limbers to be cleared.

59. The condition of the timbers of the frame to be further ascertained by the removal of planking equal to one strake fore and aft on each side above the wales; and a short plank in each buttock. In addition, a strake of planking to be removed, or a new listing of sufficient breadth not less than four inches, all fore and aft on each side in the ceiling above the floor heads; or, if the Shipowner should prefer it, a strake of planking may be removed outside at the same height.

60. One treenail to be driven out from every alternate frame or fourth timber between the upper edge of the wales and the light water-mark, and at such other parts of the topsides and bottom as the Surveyors may direct, so as to enable a judgment to be formed as to the general state of the treenails and the timbers and planking in the treenail holes.

61. Bolts, if of iron, in number not less in any case than six on each side, in the range of each tier

* If the ship has been sheathed in wood over felt, within a period of five years, and the plank shall, when so sheathed, have been brightened, and the condition of the bolts, planking, treenails, and caulking ascertained and favourably reported upon by the Surveyors, the stripping of the wood sheathing may, on application to the Committee, be dispensed with; provided that the sheathing which covers the binding-bolts and raft-ports, and a strake of sheathing all fore and aft on each side under the wales be removed, and listing of sheathing be cut out at hood ends; and the planking, fastenings and caulking so exposed shall prove to be in good condition; but, whenever it is removed, the outside planking is to be scraped and dubbed bright, and examined as prescribed by the above Rule.

of beams to be driven out in ships of 500 tons and under, and increased in number in proportion to the size of the ship.

62. If the fastenings in the range of the lower deck be *of iron, not through the outside planking*, one plank on either side is to be removed, so that the condition of the fastenings may be ascertained; if they are not in a satisfactory condition, the vessel must be through-bolted in these parts, as the Surveyors may direct.

63. *Where the middle line bolts are of iron*, their condition is to be ascertained; but, if this be not practicable, additional bolts of sufficient size must be driven through the keelson, floors, and keel in each alternate frame, also through the stem, apron, stern-post, and deadwood.

64. In order to ascertain the condition of the upper deck beam ends, a strake of deck next the waterways on each side to be taken out, except where it is covered by a poop or a forecastle; and, where this exception arises, the strake should be removed as far aft as the first beam within the poop, and as far forward as the first beam within the forecastle. On the decks below, as well as on the upper deck beyond the above limits, the plank need not be removed, provided the beams be tested by boring and sounding, and be found good.

65. All treenails, bolts, listings, and planking, removed for the examination of the vessel's condition, to be from such parts as the Surveyors may direct.

66. All yellow metal bolts to be tested when practicable, to ascertain if any are broken.

67. In the case of vessels allowed an additional year in classing for salting under Section 37, the state of the salting throughout is to be ascertained and reported upon, and, if necessary, the salt is to be renewed.

68. The condition of the oakum and caulking to be ascertained.

69. The windlass to be unhung, and its wood lining sufficiently stripped for examination.

70. The anchors, cables, masts, spars, and general equipment, to be attended to as prescribed in Sections 72 to 76.

71. The attention of the Surveyors shall then be particularly directed to the state of the upper or main deck and coamings, the upper and lower deck bolts, whether of iron or copper, and the outside planks through which they pass, the plank sheers, waterways and beams, so far as they can be examined; the stem, apron, hawse-timbers, knight-heads, breast-hooks, stern-post, inner-post, and transoms, the floors and keelson, the keel, rudder, and windlass; the planking outside and inside, and the treenails; the frame and inner surface of the outside planking, where they can be seen; and the sheer and general form of the ship.

72. The ship to be efficiently repaired with suitable materials.

73. The Surveyors on these points shall transmit to the Committee a detailed report, accompanied by such observations as may occur to them, from inspection of the ship, or from information of the repairs she may have received. If, from the report of such Special Survey, the ship shall appear to be in a sound and thoroughly efficient state, the Committee shall continue such ship on the letter A for such further period as she may be eligible, not exceeding, however, *one-third* of the number of years which had been assigned originally, such further Continuation to date from the expiration of the term of Continuation assigned under the Second Survey.

74. If, however, at the time of the above Survey, or at any time during the term of Continuation,

the ship be *diagonally* doubled, and the other requirements be complied with, according to Section 68, then, in case of ships built of wood materials of the 5 years' grade and under, they will be allowed 2 years additional on account of such diagonal doubling; those built of materials exceeding the 5 and under 12 years' grade will be allowed 3 years additional; and those built of 12 years' materials and upwards, 4 years additional.

75. If such extended term be given for the doubling, the materials used in the repairs must be equal in grade to those required in the original construction of the ship, or she will be liable to a reduced class regulated by the Mixed Material Rule, Section 34.

RESTORATION OF SHIPS TO THE CHARACTER A.

Section 55. 1. If at *any age* of a vessel the Owner be desirous to have his ship Restored to the A character, such Restoration will be granted for a period not exceeding *one-half* of the term originally assigned, the same to be calculated from the date of such repairs; provided that a Special Survey as hereafter described be held by two Surveyors, one of them to be an exclusive Officer of the Society, and that all repairs found necessary be completed to their satisfaction.

2. If, at the expiration of such Restoration, the owner be desirous to have his ship again Restored, she must be subjected to the requirements of the second Rule for Restoration.

REQUISITES FOR RESTORATION.—FIRST RULE.*

Section 56. 1. The ship must be placed in dry dock, or laid on blocks upon ways, so that the keel may be examined.

2. All sheathing (wood and metal) to be entirely stripped off the bottom and elsewhere.

3. All the outside planking from the light water-mark upwards, including the waterways, poop and forecastle, planksheers, the stem, knight-heads and hawse-timbers, and the stern-post and rudder, where exposed; also the shelves, clamps, hold-beams, waterways, all inside planking, and the keelson to be scraped or dubbed bright.

4. The hold to be cleared, and proper stages made both inside and outside.

5. All air-courses and the limbers to be cleared. The condition of the timbers of the frame to be further ascertained by the removal of one strake of topside planking all fore and aft on each side.

6. In addition, a plank to be removed in each bow and each buttock.

7. In all cases the outside planks through which the chain and preventer bolts pass must be removed

8. In flush-deck ships all the plank sheer and spirketting to be removed, but in ships having a poop or top-gallant forecastle it will only be necessary to remove the plank sheer and spirketting between these and the mouldings in continuation of the plank sheer forward and aft, or a portion of topside planking extending from the fore part of the poop aft, and from the after part of the top-gallant forecastle forward.

9. One treenail to be driven out from every alternate frame or fourth timber between the upper edge of the wales and the plank sheer, and one from every alternate frame or fourth timber between the upper edge of the wales and the light water-mark, also one to be driven out from every fourth timber for half the vessel's length amidships on each side at the bilge, and at such other parts of the vessel as the

* In the case of the Restoration of ships previously doubled, or ships of peculiar construction, special application may be made to the Committee.

Surveyors may direct, in order that the state of the treenails, and the timbers and planking in the treenail holes, may be ascertained.

10. Bolts, if of iron, in number not less in any case than six on each side, in the range of each tier of beams, to be driven out in ships of 500 tons and under, and increased in number in proportion to the size of the ship.

11. If the fastenings in the range of the lower deck be of *iron, not through the outside planking*, one plank on each side is to be removed, so that the condition of these fastenings may be ascertained; if they are not in a satisfactory condition, the vessel must be through-bolted in these parts as the Surveyors may direct.

12. *Where the middle-line bolts are of iron*, their condition is to be ascertained; but, if this be not practicable, additional bolts of sufficient size must be driven through the keelson, floors, and keel, in each alternate frame also through the stem, apron, sternpost, and deadwood.

13. A strake of ceiling to be removed all fore and aft, in the range of the first futtock-heads, or at such height forward and aft as may, in the judgment of the Surveyors, best expose the timbers of the frame and chocks to view.

14. One plank of ceiling on each side at the floor-heads to be removed.

15. In order to ascertain the condition of the deck beam ends, a strake of deck next the main or inner waterway to be removed from each tier of beams, excepting that, in ships having a poop or a top-gallant forecastle, the upper deck need not be removed abaft the first beam within the poop, or before the first beam within the forecastle; provided the remainder of the upper deck beams under the poop and forecastle be tested by boring and sounding, and be found good.

16. All treenails, bolts, listings, and planking, removed for the examination of the vessel's condition, to be from such parts as the Surveyors may direct.

17. All yellow metal bolts to be tested, where practicable, to ascertain if any are broken.

18. In the case of vessels allowed an additional year in classing for salting under Section 37, the state of the salting throughout is to be ascertained and reported upon, and, if necessary, the salt is to be renewed.

19. The condition of the oakum and caulking to be ascertained.

20. The windlass to be unhung, and its wood lining sufficiently stripped for examination.

21. The anchors, cables, masts, spars, and general equipment to be attended to as prescribed in Sections 72 to 76.

22. When in the state above described, the ship is to be submitted to a special survey and examination, at which the attention of the Surveyors is to be particularly directed to the state of the upper or main deck and coamings, the upper and lower deck bolts, whether of iron or copper, and the planks through which they pass; the waterways and beams so far as they can be examined; the stem, apron, hawse-timbers, knight-heads, breast-hooks, stern-post and transoms; the floors, keelson, and keel; the rudder and all its parts and hangings; the planking outside and inside, and the treenails; the frame and inner surface of the outside planking, where they can be seen; and the sheer and general form of the ship.

23. If, after the above examination, the Owner should consent to take out all planks, timbers, beams, knees, waterways, fastenings, and other parts that may be found defective, or objected to, and replace them

with materials of the same species, or of equal quality to that required in vessels of two-thirds the number of years (by their timber material) of the ship's original construction, then such ships to be entitled to be Restored for a period not exceeding *one-half* the number of years originally assigned.

24. If, however, in addition to the above, or at any time during the term of Restoration, the ship be *diagonally* doubled, according to Section 68, then in the case of ships built of the 5 years' grade and under, 2 years additional will be allowed; if built of materials exceeding the 5 and under the 12 years' grade, 3 years additional; and if of 12 years' material, 4 years additional will be allowed.*

25. Ships Restored, to be subject to annual survey, and also to a half-time survey, as prescribed in Section 34.

26. Ships of 300 tons or above, Restored according to the foregoing Rule, will not be allowed a Continuation of the Character A at the expiration of the Restoration, unless they be diagonally doubled as prescribed in Section 68. But if they be under 300 tons, and exceeding 20 years of age, to be allowed a Continuation, the bottom planking must either be doubled, as prescribed in Section 68, or else renewed for half the length amidships from the second futtock-heads to the keel, in addition to the other requirements of Section 54.

SECOND RULE.

Section 57. 1. If, at any age of a vessel, the owner be desirous to have his ship Restored to the A character for a longer period than one-half her original classification, she must be subjected to the Special Survey hereafter described, to be held by two Surveyors, one of them to be an exclusive Officer of the Society, and all repairs found necessary must be completed to their satisfaction.

2. If the vessel be 300 tons or above, she must be diagonally doubled, as per Section 68, unless the whole of the planking from the keel to the height of the second futtock-heads be renewed,† when the doubling may be dispensed with.

3. But if she be under 300 tons, and exceeding twenty years of age, she must have the bottom planking renewed† for one half the length amidships from the second futtock-heads to the keel, or be diagonally doubled, as per Section 68.

4. Vessels which have undergone this rule will be entitled to be Restored for a period not exceeding two-thirds the number of years originally assigned (exclusive of any period which might have been previously assigned for doubling), and in addition, if the vessel be at this time diagonally doubled, in accordance with the Rules, Section 68, the term prescribed for such doubling will be allowed.‡

5. When extensive repairs are effected under this rule, and a large proportion of low class materials has been removed and replaced by wood of a higher grade, then, if additional fastenings have been introduced, and the workmanship is of a superior description, the vessel will receive the same consideration with a view to assigning her an improved Class under the Mixed Material Rule, Section 34, as in ships on their original construction.

* *As regards ships which have already had a prolonged term for doubling*, see *Section 68*.

† If the whole of the ceiling from the bilges downwards has been removed, and the edges of the outside planking and its general condition be found satisfactory, or if the outside planking shall have been recently renewed, the Committee will be prepared to give consideration to any application that may be made to them for a relaxation of the requirements above stated.

‡ In the case of Restoration of ships previously doubled, or ships of peculiar construction, special application may be made to the Committee.

REQUISITES FOR RESTORATION.—SECOND RULE.*

Section 58. 1. The ship must be placed in dry dock or laid on blocks upon ways, so that the keel may be examined.

2. All sheathing (wood and metal) to be entirely stripped off the bottom and elsewhere.

3. The hold to be cleared, and proper stages made both inside and outside.

4. All the outside planking from the lower part of the chocks at floor-heads upwards, the stem, knight-heads, hawse-timbers, stern-post, and rudder where exposed ; also the shelves, clamps, bilge planks, ceiling and keelsons, to be scraped or dubbed bright.

5. All air-courses and the limbers to be cleared.

6. The upper deck waterways, spirketting, planksheers, sheerstrakes, and topside planks, through which the upper deck shelf-lodging-knee and waterway bolts pass, to be removed.

7. Two planks in each bow and each buttock to be removed.

8. In all cases, the outside planks through which the chain and preventer bolts pass must be removed.

9. If the bolts in the range of the lower deck be *iron*, the outside planks through which they pass must be removed.

10. One treenail to be driven out from every alternate frame or fourth timber between the upper edge of the wales and the planksheer, and one from every alternate frame or fourth timber between the upper edge of the wales and the light water-mark, also one to be driven out from every fourth timber, for half the vessel's length amidships on each side at the bilge, and at such other parts of the vessel as the Surveyors may direct, in order that the state of the treenails and the timbers and planking in the treenail holes may be ascertained.

11. If the fastenings in the range of the lower deck be of *iron*, *not through the outside planking*, one plank on each side is to be removed, so that the condition of these fastenings may be ascertained ; if they are not in a satisfactory condition, the vessel must be through-bolted in these parts as the Surveyors may direct.

12. *Where the middle line bolts are of iron*, their condition is to be ascertained ; but, if this be not practicable, additional bolts of sufficient size must be driven through the keelson, floors, and keels in each alternate frame, also through the stem, apron, stern-post, and deadwood.

13. Two strakes of ceiling in the range of the first futtock-heads, and one strake in the range of the floorheads, to be removed on each side all fore and aft.

14. The strake of upper deck plank next the hatchways to be removed all fore and aft.

15. A strake of deck next the waterway or spirketting, on the hold or lower deck beams, to be removed.

16. All treenails, bolts, listings, and planking, removed for the examination of the vessel's condition, to be from such parts as the Surveyors may direct.

17. All yellow metal bolts to be tested where practicable, to ascertain if any are broken.

18. In the case of vessels allowed an additional year in classing for salting under Section 37, the state of the salting throughout is to be ascertained and reported upon, and, if necessary the salt is to be renewed.

* If the vessel be *Salted* in accordance with Section 37 during repairs under the Second Rule for Restoration, she will be allowed the advantage of the Rule for Salting.

19. The condition of the oakum and caulking to be ascertained.

20. The windlass to be unhung, and its wood lining sufficiently stripped for examination.

21. The anchors, cables, masts, spars, and general equipment to be attended to as prescribed in Sections 72 to 76.

22. When in the state above described, the ship to be submitted to a special survey and examination, at which the attention of the Surveyors is to be particularly directed to the state of the upper deck and coamings, the upper and lower deck binding bolts, whether of iron or copper, and the planks through which they pass; the beams, stem, apron, hawse-timbers, knight-heads, breast-hooks, stern-post, inner-post, and transoms; the floors, keelson and keel; the rudder and all its parts and hangings; the planking outside and inside and the treenails; the frame and inner surface of the outside planking, where they can be seen; and the sheer and general form of the ship.

23. If, after the above examination, the Owner should consent to take out all planks, timbers, beams, knees, fastenings, and other parts that may be found defective, or objected to, and replace them with materials of the same species or of equal quality *to that required in vessels of two-thirds the number of years (by their timber material) of the ship's original construction*, and she be *diagonally doubled* as per Section 68, *or planking renewed as required by Section* 57, then she will be entitled to be restored for a period not exceeding two-thirds the number of years assigned originally, and the term allowed for doubling, viz., 2 years additional if built of wood materials of the five years' grade and under; 3 years additional, if built of materials exceeding the 5 years' and under 12 years' grade; and 4 years additional, if built of 12 years' material or above.

24. Ships thus Restored to be subject to annual survey, and to the half-time survey, as prescribed in Section 34.

CONTINUATION ON RESTORATION.

Section 59. 1. Ships which have been doubled when *Restored* (or in which the requirements of the last paragraph, Section 56, or the second and third paragraphs of Section 57, have been complied with) shall be entitled to Continuation, subject to the same conditions of survey and examination as are prescribed for ships proposed to be Continued at the expiration of the period first assigned to them (Section 54); but, in like manner, the term of such extended Continuation shall be limited to a period not exceeding one-third or two-thirds of the number of years for which the ships may respectively have been *Restored* (exclusive of time allowed for doubling), without any reference whatever to the period originally assigned to them.

EXPIRATION OF CHARACTER.

2. At the termination of the several periods assigned to ships for remaining on the Character A, or A in Red, they will have the word "*Expired*" inserted against them; and if not surveyed prior to the reprinting of the Register Book, they will appear without any character.*

* The terms of years assigned to ships on the Character A, launched *previously to the 1st July*, 1859, also of ships launched during the *first* six months of the years 1860, 1861, 1862, and 1863, will expire on the 31st December of the last year of the periods assigned to them respectively.

The terms assigned to ships launched during the *last* six months of the years 1859, 1860, 1861, and 1862, will expire on the 30th June next after the last year of the periods assigned to them respectively.

In the case of ships launched on and after the 1st July, 1863, the period originally assigned to them on the A character, will in every case *date from the month* in which the vessel may be launched, and will expire at the end of the corresponding month in the year at which the period assigned terminates.

3. But if, during the *last year* of the period assigned to them, the Owners of a ship shall, in consequence of her being about to proceed on a distant foreign voyage, apply to have her surveyed for Continuation of the letter A, or for the Character A in Red, a special survey shall be held conformably to the Rules, Section 54 or 60, as the case may be; and if from the report of such Special Survey, the ship shall appear to be in all respects in a sound and efficient state, such as is required by those Rules, the Committee shall, from the period at which the ship's Character would terminate, continue on the letter A, or will assign to her the Character A in Red in accordance with the Rules referred to.

SHIPS CLASSED A, IN RED.

Section 60. 1. Ships found on survey to be of a superior description, being fit for the safe conveyance of dry and perishable goods, subject to the following conditions, shall be classed A in Red, as the Second description of the First class.

2. In all cases in which the Owner may claim this character, the ship must undergo a special survey by two Surveyors (to be appointed in every instance by the Committee), one of whom shall be an exclusive Officer of the Society. (*See* also Section 52 for Ships not built under Survey.)

3. Then if the following Survey, designated Survey No. 1, be complied with within twelve months of the expiration of the Character A, either on original Classification, Continuation, or Restoration, one-third of the number of years assigned originally, or such as might have been assigned, will be granted from the date of such Survey; *but, if this Survey be not complied with within the above stated time, the period named will commence from the expiration of the original Classification, Continuation, or Restoration.*

4. *If after the expiration of the period assigned, or which might have been assigned, under the* FIRST *Survey, the character* A *in red be sought, the following Survey, designated No. 2, must be complied with, when a period of two-thirds the number of years assigned originally, or such as might have been assigned will be granted from the date of such Survey.*

5. *The character* A *in red for a period of two-thirds the number of years originally assigned may, however, be obtained at* ANY *time, provided the requirements of Survey No. 2 be complied with.*

6. In the repair of vessels for the above character, no materials may be used of a description inferior to those allowed in new ships for the six years' grade, except in the case of vessels originally classed for a shorter period than six years, when materials equal to those used in the original construction will be permitted.

FIRST SURVEY FOR A, IN RED.

7. The ship must either be placed in dry dock, or laid on blocks upon ways, so that the keel may be examined.

8. To be scraped or dubbed bright from the light water-mark upwards, including the plank sheers and waterways, so as to expose the surface of the plank to view.*

* If the ship has been sheathed with wood over felt within a period of five years, and the plank from the light water-mark upwards shall, when so sheathed, have been brightened, and the condition of the bolts, planking, treenails, and caulking ascertained, and favourably reported upon by the Surveyors, the stripping from the light water-mark upwards may, on application to the Committee, be dispensed with, provided the sheathing which covers the raft-ports and binding-bolts, and a strake of sheathing all fore and aft on each side under the wales be removed, and listings of sheathing be cut out at hood ends, and the planking, fastenings, and caulking so exposed shall prove to be in good condition; but, whenever the sheathing is removed, the outside planking is to be scraped or dubbed bright and examined as prescribed by the above Rules.

If the ship has been sheathed with metal within a period of two years, and it shall appear to the Surveyors that stripping from the light water-mark upwards may be dispensed with, the case will receive due consideration on application to the Committee.

9. The hold to be cleared, and proper stages to be made both inside and outside.

10. All air-courses and the limbers to be cleared.

11. The condition of the timbers of the frame to be further ascertained by a *new* listing not less than 4 inches wide, being *cut* out of the ceiling at each end of the hold on each side, between the keelson and air-course, under the hold-beam clamp, for one-fifth the entire length of the ship.

12. One treenail to be driven out from every alternate frame or fourth timber between the upper edge of the wales and the plankshеers, and one from every alternate frame or fourth timber between the upper edge of the wales and the light water-mark, and at such other parts of the bottom as the Surveyors may direct, so as to enable a judgment to be formed as to the general state of the treenails, and the timbers, and planking in the treenail holes.

13. Bolts, if of iron, in number not less in any case than six on each side, in the range of each tier of beams to be driven out in ships of 500 tons and under, and increased in number in proportion to the size of the ship.

14. If the fastenings in the range of the lower deck be *of iron, not through the outside planking*, one plank on either side is to be removed, so that the condition of the fastenings may be ascertained; if they are not in a satisfactory condition, the vessel must be through-bolted in these parts, as the Surveyors may direct.

15. All treenails, bolts, and listings, removed for the examination of the vessel's condition, to be from such parts as the Surveyors may direct.

16. *Where the middle line bolts are of iron*, their condition is to be ascertained; but, if this be not practicable, additional bolts of sufficient size must be driven through the keelson, floors, and keel in each alternate frame, also through the stem, apron, stern-post, and deadwood.

17. All yellow metal bolts to be tested where practicable, to ascertain if any are broken.

18. In the case of vessels allowed an additional year in classing for salting under Section 37, the state of the salting throughout is to be ascertained and reported upon, and, if necessary the salt is to be renewed.

19. The condition of the oakum and caulking to be ascertained.

20. The windlass to be unhung, and its wood lining sufficiently stripped for examination.

21. The anchors, cables, masts, spars, and general equipment to be attended to as prescribed in Sections 72 to 76.

22. The attention of the Surveyors shall then be particularly directed to the state of the upper or main deck and coamings; the upper and lower deck bolts, whether of iron or copper, and the planks through which they pass; the plankshеers, waterways, and beams, so far as they can be examined; the stem, apron, hawse-timbers, knight-heads, breast-hooks, stern-post, inner-post, and transoms; the floors, keelsons, and keel; the rudder and windlass; the planking outside and inside, and the treenails; the frame and inner surface of the outside planking, where they can be seen; and the sheer and general form of the ship.

23. The ship to be efficiently repaired with suitable materials.

24. The term for which a vessel may be assigned the Character A in Red, upon a compliance with the foregoing requirements, will not exceed one-third the number of years of that assigned originally, or such as might have been assigned, subject to the usual annual survey, and also to the half-time survey, as prescribed in Section 34.

25. If, however, in addition to the above, the ship be *diagonally* doubled according to Section 68, then, in the case of ships built of wood materials of the 5 years' grade and under, they will be allowed 2 years additional on account of such diagonal doubling; those built of materials exceeding the 5 and under the 12 years' grade, will be allowed 3 years additional; and those built of 12 years' materials and upwards, 4 years additional,* provided a strake all fore and aft at the upper edge of the doubling, or the plank-sheers be removed.

SECOND SURVEY FOR A, IN RED.

26. For the purpose of holding such Survey, the ship must be placed in dry dock, or laid on blocks upon ways, so that the keel may be examined. (*See also* Section 52 for ships not built under Survey.)

27. All sheathing (wood and metal) to be entirely stripped off the bottom and elsewhere.†

28. All the outside planking, from the light water-mark upwards, including the plank-sheers and waterways, to be scraped or dubbed bright.

29. The hold to be cleared, and proper stages made both inside and outside.

30. All air-courses and the limbers to be cleared.

31. The condition of the timbers of the frame to be further ascertained by the removal of all the treenails in one strake in the topsides fore and aft, on each side, and by the removal of two planks on each side above the wales, except in vessels of 200 tons, or under, when the removal of *one* plank on each side will be deemed sufficient.

32. In addition, a plank to be removed in each bow and each buttock.

33. One treenail to be driven out from every alternate frame or fourth timber, between the upper edge of the wales and the light water-mark, and at such other parts of the topsides and bottom as the Surveyors may direct, so as to enable a judgment to be formed as to the general state of the treenails, and the timbers and planking in the treenail holes.

34. If the whole of the treenails from the light-water mark upwards have to be renewed, the removal of a plank in each bow and buttock will be sufficient, provided the timbers in the treenail holes be examined and found in good condition.

35. Bolts, if of iron, in number not less in any case than six on each side, in the range of each tier of beams to be driven out in ships of 500 tons and under, and increased in number in proportion to the size of the ship.

36. If the fastenings in the range of the lower deck be *of iron, not through the outside planking*, one plank on either side is to be removed, so that the condition of the fastenings may be ascertained; if they are not in a satisfactory condition, the vessel must be through-bolted in these parts, as the Surveyors may direct.

* *In the case of ships previously doubled, or ships of peculiar construction, special application may be made to the Committee.*

† If the ship has been sheathed with wood over felt, within a period of five years, and the plank shall, when so sheathed, have been brightened, and the condition of the bolts, planking, treenails, and caulking ascertained and favourably reported upon by the Surveyors, the stripping of the wood sheathing may, on application to the Committee, be dispensed with; provided that the sheathing, which covers the binding-bolts, and raft-ports, and a strake of sheathing all fore and aft on each side under the wales be removed, and listing of sheathing be cut out at hood ends; and the planking, fastenings, and caulking so exposed shall prove to be in good condition; but, whenever it is removed the outside planking is to be scraped or dubbed bright, and examined as prescribed by the above Rule.

37. *Where the middle-line bolts are of iron*, their condition is to be ascertained; but, if this be not practicable, additional bolts of sufficient size must be driven through the keelson, floors, and keel in each alternate frame, also through the stem, apron, stern-post, and deadwood.

38. Plank, or a *new* listing of ceiling, of sufficient breadth (not less than four inches wide), at the discretion of the Surveyors, to be cut out of the ceiling in the range of the floor-heads, or at such height as may in the judgment of the Surveyors best expose the timbers of the frame to view, at each end of the hold for one-fifth the entire length of the ship, and for the remaining three-fifths of the ship's length the state of the timbers to be ascertained by driving out a treenail from every fourth timber in one or other of the strakes of the bilge planking. If the Shipowner should prefer it, planking may be removed *outside*, at each end of the ship, in the range of the floor-heads.

39. In order to ascertain the condition of the upper deck beam ends, a strake of deck next the waterways on each side to be taken out, except where it is covered by a poop, or a forecastle, and where this exception arises the strake should be removed as far aft as the first beam within the poop, and as far forward as the first beam within the forecastle. On the decks below, as well as on the upper deck beyond the above limits, the plank need not be removed, provided the beams be tested by boring and sounding and be found good.

40. All treenails, bolts, listings, and planking removed for the examination of the vessel's condition, to be from such parts as the Surveyors may direct.

41. All yellow metal bolts to be tested where practicable, to ascertain if any are broken.

42. In the case of vessels allowed an additional year in classing for salting under Section 37, the state of the salting throughout is to be ascertained and reported upon, and, if necessary, the salt is to be renewed.

43. The condition of the oakum and caulking to be ascertained.

44. The windlass to be unhung, and its wood lining sufficiently stripped for examination.

45. The anchors, cables, masts, spars and general equipment to be attended to as prescribed in Sections 72 to 76.

46. The attention of the Surveyors shall then be particularly directed to the state of the upper or main deck and coamings; the upper and lower deck bolts, whether of iron or copper, and the planks through which they pass; the plank sheers, waterways, and beams, so far as they can be examined; the stem, apron, hawse-timbers, knight-heads, breast-hooks, stern-posts, inner-post, and transoms; the floors, keelsons, and keel; the rudder and windlass, the planking outside and inside, and treenails, the frame and inner surface of the outside planking, where they can be seen, and the sheer and general form of the ship.

47. The ship to be efficiently repaired with suitable materials.

48. To entitle them to continue this Character, such ships will be required, in addition to the usual annual survey, to undergo the half-time survey as prescribed in Section 34, and to undergo a special re-survey as prescribed above, within a period (from the date of the last special re-survey) not exceeding *two-thirds* of the several terms of years originally assigned to them, or earlier, if, in the judgment of the Surveyors, upon a careful examination of the ship, the same shall appear to them to be necessary.

49. If, however, in addition to the above, the ship be *diagonally* doubled, and the other requirements be complied with, according to Section 68, then, in case of ships built of wood materials of the 5 years' grade and under, they will be allowed 2 years additional on account of such diagonal doubling; those built of materials exceeding the 5 and under the 12 years' grade, will be allowed 3 years additional; and those built of 12 years' materials and upwards, 4 years additional. *

SHIPS CLASSED Æ.

Section 61. 1. Ships that have passed the prescribed age for the A Character, but have not undergone the repairs which would have entitled them to be Continued or Restored; or having been Continued or Restored, or classed A in Red, and the additional period thus assigned expired, and also such ships as have never had an original character, which shall be found on survey fit for the conveyance of dry and perishable goods on *shorter voyages*, shall be distinguished by the diphthong Æ, upon compliance with the undermentioned Survey. (*See also* Section 52 for Ships not built under Survey.)

SURVEY.

2. The ship to be placed on blocks, so that the keel and bottom may be seen and properly examined and the caulking tested.

3. The hold to be cleared and proper stages made both inside and outside.

4. The limbers and all air-courses to be cleared.

5. A listing to be cut out of the ceiling, not less than four inches wide, in the range of the floor-heads or at such height as may, in the judgment of the Surveyors, best expose the timbers of the frame to view, at each end of the hold on each side for one-fifth the extreme length of the vessel.

6. The outside planking to be scraped bright where the Surveyors may consider it to be necessary from any apparent defect.

7. Bolts of lower deck (if of iron) in number not less than six on each side, and treenails in number not less than twelve on each side, to be driven out at various parts of the ship.

8. The attention of the Surveyors is to be then particularly directed to the state of the upper or main deck and coamings, the upper and lower deck bolts, *whether of iron or copper*, and the outside planks through which they pass, and to all other parts of the ships, so far as they can be examined.

9. The windlass to be unhung and its wood lining sufficiently stripped for examination; and the chain cables to be removed from the lockers and ranged, and, with the anchors, masts, spars, and general equipment, examined so as to be satisfactorily reported upon.

10. *Where the middle-line bolts are of iron*, their condition is to be ascertained; but, if this be not practicable, additional bolts of sufficient size must be driven through the keelson, floors, and keel in each alternate frame, also through the stem, sternpost, and deadwood.

11. If the Æ Character be then assigned, it shall be continued, subject to an annual survey for a period not exceeding four years, at the expiration of which time the Character will be discontinued unless the vessel be again submitted to a similar Special Survey.†

* In the case of ships previously doubled, or ships of peculiar construction, special application may be made to the Committee.

† For doubling of ships of the above Class, *see* Section 68.

BRITISH NORTH AMERICA AND ALL FIR SHIPS.*

Section 62. 1. Ships built in the British North American Colonies, and all ships wherever built the frames of which are composed of *Fir*, of 400 tons and above, shall, in order to entitle them to be classed in the Register Book of the Society, be secured in their bilges by the application of iron knee riders, or hanging-knees and riders to cover the joints of the floor and futtock-heads, to extend from the height of the hold beams to the floors so as to receive not less than two bolts in a substantial part of the floors.

2. The number of iron knees and riders to be not less than one of each to every hold or lower deck beam on each side. The knees to be connected with riders or not, at the option or convenience of the Owners, but if not so connected, the side arms of the knees are to be of the length and to be fastened as prescribed in Table F. "*Jumped knees*" will not be allowed.

3. The number of knees to each deck, and of riders, also their dimensions, and number of bolts, are fully explained in Table F.

4. All ships built in the Colonies will be considered as "iron fastened" in their centre lines, unless it shall be satisfactorily shown to the contrary, either by the exposure of some of the bolts or by a certificate to be produced from the Builders.

5. Ships which proceed to sea *without being fastened with the iron knees and riders prescribed by the Rules*,† *will have One Year deducted* from the period to which they would otherwise be entitled to be classed in the Register Book.

BRITISH NORTH AMERICAN BUILT SHIPS.

Section 63. 1. All British North American built ships, which have gone, or may go off the List of Ships of the A character, or which may be of an age exceeding the period for which they might have had claims to be put upon that grade (whether classed or not), shall, as from time to time they come under examination, be subjected to a careful Survey, to be made by one of the Surveyors to this Society;—and no further Character shall be assigned them unless a Survey shall be held as follows; either by removing planking *outside*, equal in breadth to an entire strake for one-fifth the length of the vessel forward and aft on both sides, or by cutting listings *inside* five inches wide to the same extent in the fore and aft bodies in line with the upper turn of bilges, or at such height as may, in the judgment of the Surveyors, best expose the timbers of the frame to view, and for the remaining three-fifths of the vessel amidships the state of the timbers to be ascertained by driving out a treenail in every fourth timber in one or other strake of bilge planking. A special report of the state of these timbers, and of the general state and condition of the upper deck fastenings, waterways, spirketting, plank sheers, topsides, upper deck with its appendages, lower deck fastenings, wales, counter, plank and treenails outside to the water's edge, rudder, windlass and capstan, beams and breast-hooks, shall then be transmitted by the Surveyor to the Committee; and on the receipt of such report the character shall be assigned.

2. *If, in addition to the requirements contained in Section 61, the above Survey be complied with and the Æ Character be assigned, it shall be Continued, subject to an annual Survey, for a period not exceeding four years, at the expiration of which time the Character will be discontinued unless the vessel be again submitted to a similar Special Survey.*

* *See also* Section 39, paragraph 5.

† This applies not only to British North American ships, but to all wooden vessels.

SHIPS CLASSED E.

Section 64. Will comprise all ships which shall be found on Survey fit for the conveyance of cargoes not in their nature subject to sea-damage.

Section 65. 1. To entitle vessels to this Character they must be subjected to the following Survey.

2. To be placed on blocks so that the keel and bottom may be examined, and the caulking tested. Treenails, not less than twelve on each side, to be driven out at various parts of the ship, for the purpose of ascertaining their condition and that of the timbers and planking through which they pass.

3. The windlass to be examined, and the chain cables to be ranged, and the equipment generally examined and reported upon.

4. If the E Character be then assigned, it shall be Continued, subject to an annual survey, for a period not exceeding three years, at the expiration of which time the Character will be discontinued unless the vessel be again submitted to a similar Special Survey.*

Section 66. The Classification of Ships with the Character I. is discontinued.

CAULKING.

Section 67. 1. The bottom of every ship is to be CAULKED† once in every five years, unless wood-sheathed and felted, and then once in every seven years, except in the case of *Teak-built ships*, upon which a Special Survey may have been requested, and the Surveyors having ascertained, by the removal of a strake of sheathing fore and aft under the wales, and a strake at the first futtock-heads, and by causing listings to be cut out at the hood ends, that such caulking is not required, the same may then be dispensed with.

2. If any ship shall be stripped within the periods above mentioned, her bottom is to be caulked, *if necessary*. (*See* Section 70.)

DOUBLING.

Section 68. 1. In all cases in which ships may be doubled, doubling of not less than the thickness hereinafter mentioned will be required, the same to be properly wrought and fastened as follows: in every instance the doubling is to be at least single fastened either with treenails or with bolts,‡ and a through-bolt in every butt. If treenails be used, every treenail must, if practicable, be a through fastening; and, if bolts be used, then one-sixth of them from the lower part of the bilge upwards must be through and clenched on the ceiling in addition to the butt bolts. In all cases of doubling, the rudder braces are to be removed.

* For doubling of Ships of the above class, *see* Section 68.

† In cases where ships have been doubled with doubling of less thickness than is required by, or not fastened in accordance with, the Rules, it will not be imperative that such doubling be stripped at the expiration of seven years, as required for ordinary sheathing; but, if, upon Survey, the doubling be found in good condition, the period for its remaining on may be extended, with the sanction of the Committee, to a term not exceeding ten years, provided the doubling below the wales be copper or yellow metal fastened or treenailed.

‡ In ships hereafter doubled and sheathed with copper or yellow metal, if the doubling be fastened exclusively with bolts, the same must be of copper or yellow metal.

If the doubling be fastened with treenails and bolts, as described in the above section, and the bolts be of iron, the vessel must be subjected to a Special Survey, and bolts at the discretion of the Surveyor be driven out to ascertain their condition; such surveys to be held within periods not exceeding three years, and whenever the copper or yellow metal sheathing is stripped.—*6th July, 1876.*

2. The throat bolts of iron knees, and the bolts of iron hooks, crutches and pointers, must be renewed through the doubling.

3. The thickness of the doubling for the wales and bottom, on ships

Under 400 tons	to be not less than	2 inches
of 400 „	and under 600 tons	$2\frac{1}{2}$ „
of 600 „	and above	3 „

4. On the topsides of ships not exceeding 300 tons, the thickness may be $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

5. No ship hereafter doubled shall be entitled to the Character A, or A in Red, unless at the time of doubling it be ascertained, in either case, that the frame is capable of securely retaining the fastenings, *by one treenail being driven out in every alternate frame or fourth timber between the upper edge of the wales and the light water-mark, and at such other parts of the bottom as the Surveyors may direct, so as to enable a judgment to be formed as to the general state of treenails and timbers, and of the planking in the treenail holes*, or should the state of the treenails indicate defective timbers, or should the outside planking be bolt-fastened, then, by cutting out listings or plank at the discretion of the Surveyor.

6. Before doubling, the original fastenings in the outside planking and the rider bolts should be ascertained to be in efficient condition, or be made good, but all treenails, from *the upper part of chocks at second futtock-heads to the lower part of chocks at floor-heads to be renewed with through treenails of hard wood for at least half the length of the ship amidships*, unless the Surveyors, by having a sufficient number driven out, fully satisfy themselves that they are well made, tightly driven, and in good condition.

DIAGONAL DOUBLING.

7. If the doubling be applied diagonally, on the wales and bottom, it will be allowed to be of the following thicknesses, viz. :—

In ships under	500 tons	$1\frac{1}{2}$ inches
„ of	500 tons and under 1,000 tons ...	2 „
„	1,000 tons and upwards	$2\frac{1}{2}$ „

8. *Diagonal* doubling on ships is to be fastened as under, viz. :—

9. If worked not above 11 inches broad, it may be single fastened with a through bolt at every butt every *fifth* fastening to be a through bolt or a through treenail of hard wood; the distance between these through fastenings not to exceed 4 ft. 6 in. The remaining fastenings to consist of through treenails or two long and two short dump bolts; the length of the short dumps may be half an inch less than the combined thickness of the doubling and the original outside plank, and that of the long dumps to be not less than the thickness of the doubling added to twice the thickness of the original outside plank.

10. At the upper edge of the doubling, which is to be sufficiently high to enable the butt bolts of the diagonal planks to pass through the lower deck spirketting, a strake of planking is to be taken out fore and aft, and a strake is to be worked in its place, on the timbers, sufficiently thick to project to the outside of the doubling. The butts of the diagonal doubling are then to be rabbeted into this thick strake ; or a fore and aft strake of doubling may be worked below the thick strake, and be rabbeted into it, and the butts of the diagonal doubling may be butted against this fore and aft strake. Or, if the strake of planking is not removed and the thick strake is not worked, there must be at the upper end of the diagonal doubling a fore and aft strake, having its upper edge let into the original plank sufficient to form a caulking seam, say

not less than 1½ inches. The lower ends of the diagonal doubling to be worked against two strakes of fore and aft doubling, the lower edge of the lower strake being rabbeted into the keel, and to be not less in thickness than one and a half times the thickness of the doubling. All diagonal doubling to be of rock elm or of equally suitable material, and be wrought on hair felt.

EXTENSION OF CLASS FOR DIAGONAL DOUBLING.

11. Ships diagonally doubled in conformity with the Rules, after the expiration of twelve months from the date of launching, shall be allowed an extended period of classification to the extent described hereafter.

12. Also ships surveyed for Continuation, Restoration, and the Character A 1 in Red, which shall be diagonally doubled in conformity with the rules, shall, on account of such doubling, be allowed an extension of the term otherwise assigned to them as under, viz. :—

13. Ships built of wood materials of the 5 years' grade and under, shall be allowed 2 years additional on account of being doubled diagonally; those built of materials exceeding the 5 and under the 12 years' grade, shall be allowed 3 years additional; and those built of 12 years' materials, 4 years additional.

14. To entitle ships to the advantages of this Rule when surveyed for Continuation, under Survey No. 2, Section 54, or for A in Red under Second Survey, Section 60, it will be necessary, in addition to the other requirements of the Rules, that in *flush-decked Vessels* the plank sheer be removed on each side all fore and aft, so as to expose the heads of the timbers and the back of waterways to view; also that a strake of upper deck next the waterway be taken out all fore and aft, and the beams of the decks below be tested by boring and sounding. But in ships having a poop and forecastle, it will be necessary to remove the plank sheer on both sides from the poop to the forecastle, and the mouldings in continuation of the plank sheer forward and aft; or a portion of a strake of topside planking from the fore part of the poop aft, and from the after part of the forecastle forward; but it will not be necessary to remove planking of topsides from poop to forecastle where the plank sheer has been removed, if the timbers thus exposed are in good condition; nor the strake of deck abaft the first beam within the poop and before the first beam within the forecastle, provided the beams are tested by boring and sounding and be found good.

15. If a ship be doubled at the time she undergoes the Continuation Rule, 1st Survey, or the 1st Rule for A in Red, the removal of a strake all fore and aft at the upper edge of the doubling may be substituted for the removal of the plank sheer.

16. A similar relaxation of the Rule will, upon special application to the Committee, be allowed in the case of spar-decked ships.

FURTHER EXTENSION OF CLASS FOR DIAGONAL DOUBLING.

17. Ships which have been diagonally doubled in conformity with the Rules, Section 68, and have received an extension of class from the same, may, at a subsequent period, either on the expiration of the period of continuation under the second rule, or of Restoration, or of second continuation upon Restoration, or second Survey for A 1 in red, receive a *further extension* of class for diagonal doubling, provided the following Survey be complied with, and the vessel be found or placed in good and efficient condition.

18. The period of this *further extension* to be 3 years in the case of vessels built of materials of the 12 years' grade and above, and 2 years in the case of vessels where the timber materials are below the 12 years' grade.

SURVEY.

19. The ship to be placed on blocks in dry dock, or on ways, so that the keel and bottom may be seen and properly examined (unless she has been thus surveyed by the Society's officers within the previous twelve months); the hold to be cleared, and proper stages made both inside and outside; the limbers, and all air-courses to be cleared; and, if the ship has not already got the air-courses described in Section 37, they are now to be made; the outside planking to be scraped bright where the Surveyors may consider it to be necessary from any apparent defects; bolts of lower deck (if through of iron) in number not less than three on each side, and treenails in number not less than twelve on each side, to be driven out at various parts of the ship, and all parts of the ship, and the equipment to be thoroughly examined, in order to ensure the vessel being in good and efficient condition, and worthy of the extension of class herein contemplated.

20. Such Ships to be marked in the Register Book thus:—dia. d. 3 yrs. or 2 yrs., as the case may be.

DOUBLING OF VESSELS CLASSED Æ and E.

21. All vessels of the Æ or E class, or vessels unclassed, which may be found on Survey to be, from *local* defects, in a condition requiring considerable opening out and consequent repairs, to entitle them to a class in the Register Book, or to continue on their class, may be rendered eligible for classification, or for the Æ character, provided they be diagonally doubled, the thickness of the same being from one inch in thickness and upwards, according to the size of the vessel.

22. In all such cases, however, the local Surveyor should forward a report, setting forth the condition of all parts of the vessel, and the mode of doubling proposed to be adopted, for the sanction of the Committee.

23. A careful examination is to be made of the condition of the original fastenings, and the planking of the bottom, &c., before the doubling is fitted, and the Surveyors are to satisfy themselves that the timbers of the frame and planking are sufficiently sound to receive the fastenings.

24. When the doubling is under two inches in thickness it may be fastened with short bolts, spikes or nails, galvanized, on the alternate edges not exceeding twelve inches apart; the length of the bolts, spikes or nails, may be one inch less than the combined thickness of the doubling and outside planking with longer intermediate bolts in the butts and about five feet apart, driven into the timbers of the frame.

25. When the doubling is two inches in thickness or above, in addition to the above fastenings, the butt bolts must be through and clenched.

26. The doubling in all cases is to be rabbeted into the stem, stern-post, and keel and a strake of longitudinal doubling is to be fitted adjoining the keel, and to be one-half an inch thicker than the diagonal doubling, if the latter be two inches or less in thickness.

27. Should the Æ character be then assigned, the same will be continued, subject to annual Survey.

provided once in every four years the keel and bottom be surveyed, and the caulking tested, and the hold cleared; the windlass unhung and chain cables ranged, and the equipments and general condition of the vessel be found satisfactory. (For periodical Surveys of ships classed E, *see* Section 65.)

28. Where modifications are desired, Shipowners may submit their proposals for the approval of the Committee through the resident Surveyor.

IRON-FASTENED SHIPS.

Section 69. All ships, although iron-fastened (except as hereinafter mentioned), shall be classed in the same manner as copper-fastened ships, so long as they remain unsheathed with copper, provided they are, in all other respects, constructed in accordance with the Rules; but, when sheathed with copper over the iron fastenings, the words "Coppered over Iron Bolts" shall be added to the Character in the Register Book, and continued until the ship be thoroughly copper-fastened.

SHIPS BUILT IN INDIA.

Section 70. Ships built in India, although fastened with iron, shall be permitted to be copper-sheathed without any mark being placed in the book, provided the bottom be felted or chunamed and wood-sheathed, and subjected to a careful examination of the iron fastenings on every occasion on which the sheathing is stripped off, for which purpose some of the bolts and nails are to be taken out of the lower part of the bottom, and to be seen by the Surveyor; but no such ship shall be permitted to continue either on the A or on the A in Red class for a longer period than one-half the number of years beyond the term originally assigned for her remaining on the A Character, unless the bottom shall have been doubled, or the whole of the iron fastenings taken out or properly secured, and the bottom refastened with bolts, or treenails, or both, including the middle line, breast-hook, and crutch bolts. (*See* Section 67.)

RUDDER, PUMPS, WINDLASS, HAWSE-PIPE, &c.

Section 71. 1. The rudder, pumps, windlass, or capstan, scuppers, hawse-pipes, chain-plates, and side-lights to be good and efficient; and the windlass, if of wood, is in all cases to have a through square iron spindle, ranging from $2\frac{1}{2}$ to 5 inches square, according to tonnage.

2. The hawse-pipes must be of sufficient size and thickness, and the outside flange of proper form to admit of an easy lead for the cable to the windlass, or capstan.

EQUIPMENT.

Section 72. 1. All vessels are required to have their masts, spars, and rigging in good order, and sails in sufficient number and in good condition.

2. Every ship is to be provided with anchors, cables, &c., of approved quality, properly tested at a *public machine*, in number and length, as set forth in the Table, No. 22, annexed. (*See also* Section 32).

3. In cases, however, where anchors and chain cables are manufactured abroad and supplied to *foreign owned vessels*, and testing certificates are furnished setting forth that the anchors and chain cables have been tested at a Government machine, or a machine under the control of a municipal body, or a similar

responsible body, such certificates will be accepted as complying with the requirements of the Rules, for obtaining the Figure 1, provided the remaining requirements of Table 22 be complied with, but in these cases the record of A.&C.P. will not be made in the Register Book.

4. A Certificate of all Chains and Anchors having been tested, and of the strain applied to them, must be produced before the ship is classed with the Figure 1.

Section 73. The length and condition of the Chain Cables are to be ascertained by removal from the lockers on every Special Survey for Classification.

Section 74. In all cases where hempen cables are used, one-sixth more in length will be required.

BOATS.

Section 75. All vessels under 150 tons to be provided with one good boat; and every vessel of 150 tons and above to have a suitable number. The Surveyors are to be particular in examining and reporting the condition of the boats of *all* vessels.

Section 76. 1. The efficient state and condition of the whole of the ship's equipment will be designated by the Figure 1; and where the same is found insufficient in quantity, or defective in quality, by a dash thus — following the character assigned to the ship.

DEFECTIVE EQUIPMENT.

2. In the case of a steam vessel already classed, of which the engines or boilers are reported to be so far inefficient or defective as to imperil the vessel's safety, an indication to that effect will be made in the Register Book by a red ring being stamped or posted over the Figure 1 for equipment, and in the case of vessels about to be built, for which drawings are submitted for the approval of the Committee, and where the engines or boilers are of novel description, or where experience has not sufficiently shown the safety of the principle or mode of application involved, the Figure 1 will not be assigned, and the words—"Boiler Experimental," or "Machinery Experimental," will be placed against the class of the vessel, in the Register Book; but, where in the opinion of the Committee the machinery or boilers are deemed so far inefficient and defective as to imperil the vessel's safety, the Figure 1 will be withheld, and a red ring inserted in place thereof; and, in the case of masts or rigging of a ship which are reported to be so far defective as to imperil the vessel's safety, the indication in the Register Book will be made by a black ring, stamped or posted over the Figure 1 for equipment; as described in the Key to the Register Book; and it is to be understood that, although, for facilities in contracting, a class, to which the hull of a vessel may be found entitled, will be assigned, the class will not be inserted in the Register Book unless the engines and boilers have been surveyed in accordance with the requirements of the Rules. (*See also* Section 78.)

SHIPS NAVIGATED BY STEAM.

Section 77. Steam ships are to be subject to the same periodical surveys as sailing vessels, and whenever the boilers are taken out the vessel is to be submitted to a particular and special Survey, in order to ascertain her general condition. (*See* Section 78.)

RULES FOR THE SURVEY AND CONSTRUCTION OF ENGINES AND BOILERS OF STEAM VESSELS.

Section 78. 1. In steam vessels, the machinery and boilers are to be inspected throughout construction, the boilers tested by hydraulic pressure, and the machinery tested under steam by the Society's Engineer-Surveyors, who will furnish a report to the Committee describing them in the manner shown in form No. 8 annexed. If found satisfactory, the Committee will thereupon grant a certificate, and insert in the Register Book the notification, "LMC" *in red* (*i.e.* "LLOYD'S MACHINERY CERTIFICATE"), indicating that the machinery and boilers are certified to be in good order and safe working condition.

ORDINARY SURVEY OF NEW ENGINES OR BOILERS WILL BE AS FOLLOWS.

2. On the different parts of the engines during erection.

3. On the sea connections while being fitted to the vessel.

4. On the boiler plates when they are bent, flanged and holed, ready for riveting, and on stays, &c., while being fitted.

5. Testing the boilers by hydraulic pressure.

6. When engines and boilers are being fixed on board the vessel.

7. At the setting and testing of safety valves and trying the machinery under steam.

SPECIAL SURVEY OF NEW ENGINES OR BOILERS.

8. In steam vessels built under Special Survey, the Machinery and Boilers must also be constructed under Special Survey.

9. In cases of machinery or new boilers being built under Special Survey, the distinguishing mark ✠ will be noted in red, thus: "✠LMC" or "✠NE&B," or "✠NB."

10. In order to facilitate this inspection, the plans of the machinery and boilers are to be examined and from them the working pressure fixed.

11. The Surveyors are to examine the materials and workmanship from the commencement of the work until the final test of the machinery under steam; any defects, &c., to be pointed out as early as possible.

12. The Surveyors may also, if desired, compare the work as it progresses with the requirements of the specification agreed upon by the parties concerned, and certify to the conditions thereof, as far as can be seen, being satisfactorily complied with.

BOILERS.

13. The Surveyors will be guided in fixing the working pressure by the tables and formulæ annexed. (*See* paragraph 44.)

14. Any novelty in the construction of the machinery or boilers to be reported to the Committee.

15. The boilers, together with the machinery, to be inspected at different stages of construction.

16. The boilers to be tested by hydraulic pressure, in the presence of the Engineer-Surveyor, to twice the working pressure, and carefully gauged while under test.

17. Two safety valves to be fitted to each boiler, and loaded to the working pressure in the presence of the Surveyor. In the case of boilers of greater working pressure than 60lbs. per square inch, the safety

valves may be loaded to 5lbs. above the working pressure. If common valves are used their combined areas to be at least half a square inch to each square foot of grate surface. If improved valves are used, they are to be tested under steam in the presence of the Surveyor; the accumulation in no case to exceed 10 per cent. of the working pressure.

18. An approved safety valve also to be fitted to the super-heater.

19. In winch boilers one safety valve will be allowed, provided its area be not less than half a square inch per square foot of grate surface.

20. Each valve to be arranged so that no extra load can be added when steam is up, and to be fitted with easing gear which must lift the valve itself. All safety-valve spindles to extend through the covers and be fitted with sockets and cross handles, allowing them to be lifted and turned round in their seats, and their efficiency tested at any time.

21. Stop-valves to be fitted so that each boiler can be worked separately.

22. Each boiler to be fitted with a separate steam gauge, to accurately indicate the pressure.

23. Each boiler to be fitted with a blow-off cock independent of that on the vessel's outside planking.

24. The machinery and boilers are to be securely fixed to the vessel to the satisfaction of the Surveyor.

STEEL BOILERS.

25. In cases where it is proposed to construct boilers of steel for classed vessels, or vessels intended for classification, the material is required to fulfil the following conditions (*See* Circular, No. 438*) :—

1. The material of stays and of plates is to have an ultimate tensile strength of not less than 26 and not more than 30 tons per square inch of section.

   In all cases the ultimate elongation must not be less than 20 per cent. in a length of 8 inches.*

   It is to be capable of being bent to a curve of which the inner radius is not greater than one and a half times the thickness of the plates or bars, after having been heated uniformly to a low cherry-red, and quenched in water of 82° Fahrenheit.

2. Steel rivets are to be considered as part of the material, and in addition to being subjected to a shearing test they must be capable of withstanding the same tests as the plates are required to undergo.

3. Samples for testing are to be selected from each batch of plates submitted for approval, care being taken in the selection that, as far as possible, each cast or furnace charge from which the material has been produced is represented. In addition to these tests, the temper test is to be applied to samples taken from *every* plate intended to be used in the construction of boilers.

4. All the holes in steel boilers should be drilled, but if they be punched the plates are to be afterwards annealed.

5. All plates that are dished or flanged, or in any way heated in the fire for working, except those that are subjected to a compressive stress only, are to be annealed after the operations are completed.

6. No steel stays are to be welded.

* Steel of a less tensile strength than 26 tons per square inch, if satisfactory in other respects, may be allowed in any case where the scantlings are equal to those prescribed in the Rules for iron boilers. In such cases the Surveyors should represent the facts for the Committee's consideration.

7. Unless otherwise specified, the Rules for the construction of iron boilers will apply equally to boilers made of steel.

ENGINES.

26. The engines are to be fitted with two feed-pumps, each capable of supplying the boilers; the pumps, &c., to be so arranged that either can be overhauled whilst the other is at work.

27. The engines are to be fitted with two bilge-pumps, which are to be so arranged that either can be overhauled whilst the other is at work.

28. In engines of 70 H.P. and under, one feed-pump and one bilge-pump will be deemed sufficient, provided they are of adequate capacity.

29. A bilge injection, or a bilge suction to the circulating pump, is to be fitted.

30. The engine bilge-pumps are to be fitted capable of pumping from each compartment of the vessel. The mud boxes and roses in engine room are to be placed where they are easily accessible, and to the satisfaction of the Surveyor.

31. A steam pump is to be provided capable of supplying the boilers with water. This pump is to be so fitted as to pump from each compartment, to deliver water on deck, and if no hand pump is fitted in engine room, it must be fitted to be worked by hand.

32. All steam and feed pipes are to be of copper, and of a thickness to the satisfaction of the Surveyor.

33. All discharge-pipes to be, if possible, carried above the deep load-line, and to have discharge-valves fitted on the plating of the vessel in an accessible position.

34. No pipes to be carried through the bunkers without being properly protected.

35. Bilge suction-pipes to be arranged to pump direct from each compartment, the roses to be fixed in places where they can be easily accessible.

SHAFTS.

36. All shafts to be examined when rough turned and finished.

If steel castings are used for shafts, or parts of shafts, or for purposes for which forgings are ordinarily employed, the material must be subjected to the following tests :—

A tensile test is to be made from a piece taken from each casting. The tensile strength is not to exceed 30 tons per square inch, and the elongation is not to be less than 10 per cent. in a length of 8 inches, and a cold bending test piece turned to $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches diameter, or planed to $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches square, is to be capable of being bent, without fracture, through an angle of 90° over a radius not greater than $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

All steel castings are to be thoroughly annealed.

37. Gauges of an approved description for testing the truth of the crank shafts are to be supplied with all new engines, and adjusted in the presence of the Surveyor.

For dimensions of shafts, see the formula in paragraph 45.

COCKS, PIPES, AND SEA CONNECTIONS.

38. With a view to insuring better control over cocks, valves, and pipes connecting the engines and boilers with the sea, they are to be fixed as follows, in all new vessels and vessels having *new engines or boilers*:—

39. All sea-cocks to be fitted above the level of the stoke-hold and engine-room platforms, or attached to Kingston valves of a height sufficient to lift them up to the level of these platforms.

40. The blow-off cocks are to be fitted with spigots passing through the planking, and a brass or gun-metal ring on the outside. The cocks are to be so constructed that the key or spanner can only be taken off when the cock is shut.

41. Cocks and valves connecting all suction pipes to be fixed above the stoke-hold and engine-room platforms.

42. The arrangements of pumps, bilge injections, suction and delivery pipes, to be such as will not permit of water being run from the sea into the vessel by an act of carelessness or neglect. Any defective arrangement to be reported to the Committee.

SPARE GEAR.

43. The articles of spare gear mentioned in the following list will be required to be carried in all steam vessels classed in the Society's Register Book, viz.:—

2 connecting rod or piston rod top-end bolts and nuts.
2 connecting rod bottom-end bolts and nuts.
2 main bearing bolts.
1 set of coupling bolts.
1 set of feed and bilge pump valves.
1 set of piston springs (where common springs are used).
A quantity of assorted bolts and nuts.
Iron of various sizes.

In addition to the foregoing the following articles are recommended to be carried with a view to expedite repairs and lessen delay in distant ports, viz.:—

Crank shaft.
Propeller shaft.
Propeller, or a full set of blades.
Stern bush, or lignum vitæ lining for bush.
1 pair of connecting rod brasses.
1 pair of cross head brasses.
1 set of link brasses.
1 eccentric strap complete.
Air pump rod.
Circulating pump rod.
H. P. valve spindle.
L. P. valve spindle.
1 set of check valves.
6 cylinder cover bolts.
6 junk ring bolts.
4 valve chest cover bolts.
2 dozen boiler tubes.
3 dozen condenser tubes.
1 cylinder escape valve and spring.
1 set of safety valve springs.

RULES FOR DETERMINING THE WORKING PRESSURE TO BE ALLOWED IN NEW BOILERS.

CYLINDRICAL SHELLS.

44. The strength of circular shells to be calculated from the strength of the longitudinal joints by the following formula:—

$$\frac{C \times T \times B}{D} = \text{working pressure.}$$

where C = co-efficient as per following table.
T = thickness of plate in inches.
D = mean diameter of shell in inches.
B = percentage of strength of joint found as follows—the least percentage to be taken.

For plate at joint $B = \frac{p - d}{p} \times 100.$

For rivets at joint $B = \frac{n \times a}{p \times T} \times 100$ with iron rivets in iron plates with punched holes.

$B = \frac{n \times a}{p \times T} \times 90$ with iron rivets in iron plates with drilled holes.

$B = \frac{n \times a}{p \times T} \times 85$ with steel rivets in steel plates.

$B = \frac{n \times a}{p \times T} \times 70$ with iron rivets in steel plates.

(In case of rivets being in double shear, $1{\cdot}75a$ is to be used instead of a.)

where p = pitch of rivets.

d = diameter of rivets.

a = sectional area of rivets.

n = number of rows of rivets.

MEM.—In any case where the strength of the longitudinal joint is satisfactorily shown by experiment to be greater than given by this formula, the actual strength may be taken in the calculation.

TABLE OF CO-EFFICIENTS.

IRON BOILERS.

Description of Longitudinal Joint.	For Plates $\frac{1}{2}$-inch thick and under.	For Plates $\frac{3}{4}$-thick and above $\frac{1}{2}$-inch.	For Plates above $\frac{3}{4}$-inch thick.	
Lap Joint, Punched Holes	155	165	170	
Lap Joint, Drilled Holes	170	180	190	
Double Butt Strap Joint, Punched Holes	170	180	190	
Double Butt Strap Joint, Drilled Holes	180	190	200	

STEEL BOILERS.

Description of Longitudinal Joint.	For Plates $\frac{3}{8}$-thick and under.	For Plates $\frac{9}{16}$ thick and above $\frac{3}{8}$.	For Plates $\frac{3}{4}$-thick and above $\frac{9}{16}$.	For Plates above $\frac{3}{4}$-thick.
Lap Joints	200	215	230	240
Double Butt Strapped Joints	215	230	250	260

Note.—The inside butt strap to be at least $\frac{3}{4}$ the thickness of the plate.

NOTE.—For the shell plates of superheaters or steam chests enclosed in the uptakes or exposed to the direct action of the flame, the co-efficients should be $\frac{2}{3}$ of those given in the above tables.

Proper deductions are to be made for openings in shell.

All manholes in circular shells to be stiffened with compensating rings.

The shell plates under domes in boilers so fitted, to be stayed from the top of the dome or otherwise stiffened.

STAYS.

The strength of stays supporting flat surfaces is to be calculated from the smallest part of the stay or fastening, and the strain upon them is not to exceed the following limits, namely :—

Iron Stays.—For stays not exceeding $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches smallest diameter, and for all stays which are welded, 6,000 lb. per square inch ; for unwelded stays above $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches smallest diameter, 7,500 lb. per square inch.

Steel Stays.—For stays not exceeding $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches smallest diameter, 8,000 lb. per square inch ; for stays above $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches smallest diameter, 9,000lb. per square inch. No steel stays are to be welded.

Stay Tubes.—The stress is not to exceed 7,500 lbs. per square inch.

FLAT PLATES.

The strength of flat plates supported by stays to be taken from the following formula :—

$$\frac{C \times T^2}{P^2} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch ;}$$

where T = thickness of plate in sixteenths of an inch,

P = greatest pitch in inches,

C = 90 for iron or steel plates $\frac{7}{16}$ thick and under, fitted with screw stays with riveted heads,

C = 100 for iron or steel plates above $\frac{7}{16}$ fitted with screw stays with riveted heads,

C = 110 for iron or steel plates $\frac{7}{16}$ thick and under, fitted with stays and nuts.

C = 120 for iron plates above $\frac{7}{16}$ thick, and for steel plates above $\frac{7}{16}$ and under $\frac{9}{}$ thick, fitted with screw stays and nuts.

C = 135 for steel plates $\frac{9}{16}$ thick and above, fitted with screw stays and nuts,

C = 140 for iron plates fitted with stays with double nuts.

C = 150 for iron plates fitted with stays with double nuts and washers outside the plates, of at least $\frac{1}{3}$ of the pitch in diameter and $\frac{1}{2}$ the thickness of the plates,

C = 160 for iron plates fitted with stays with double nuts and washers riveted to the outside of the plates, of at least $\frac{2}{5}$ of the pitch in diameter and $\frac{1}{2}$ the thickness of the plates,

C = 175 for iron plates fitted with stays with double nuts and washers riveted to the outside of the plates, when the washers are at least $\frac{2}{3}$ of the pitch in diameter and of the same thickness as the plates.

For iron plates fitted with stays with double nuts and doubling strips riveted to the outside of the plates, of the same thickness as the plates, and of a width equal to $\frac{2}{3}$ the distance between the rows of stays, C may be taken as 175, if P is taken to be the distance between the rows, and 190 when P is taken to be the pitch between the stays in the rows.

For steel plates, other than those for combustion chambers, the values of C may be increased as follows:—

C = 140 increased to 175,
150 „ 185,
160 „ 200,
175 „ 220,
190 „ 240,

If flat plates are strengthened with doubling plates securely riveted to them, having a thickness of not less than $\frac{2}{3}$ of that of the plates, the strength to be taken from

$$\frac{C \times (T \times \frac{t}{2})^2}{P^2} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch;}$$

where t = thickness of doubling plates in sixteenths, and C, T and P are as above.

NOTE.—In the case of front plates of boilers in the steam space, these numbers should be reduced 20 per cent., unless the plates are guarded from the direct action of the heat.

For steel tube plates in the nest of tubes the strength to be taken from

$$\frac{140 \times T^2}{P^2} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch;}$$

where T = the thickness of the plates in sixteenths of an inch,
P = the *mean* pitch of stay tubes from centre to centre.

For the wide water spaces between the nests of tubes the strength to be taken from

$$\frac{C \times T^2}{P^2} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch;}$$

where P = the horizontal distance from centre to centre of the bounding rows of tubes, and
C = 120 where the stay tubes are pitched with two plain tubes between them and are not fitted with nuts outside the plates,
C = 130 if they are fitted with nuts outside the plates,
C = 140 if each alternate tube is a stay tube not fitted with nuts,
C = 150 if they are fitted with nuts outside the plates,
C = 160 if every tube in these rows is a stay tube and not fitted with nuts,
C = 170 if every tube in these rows is a stay tube and each alternate stay tube is fitted with nuts outside the plates.

GIRDERS.

The strength of girders supporting the tops of combustion chambers and other flat surfaces to be taken from the following formula:—

$$\frac{C \times d^2 \times T}{(L-P) \times D \times L} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch;}$$

where L = width between tube plates, or tube plate and back plate of chamber,
P = pitch of stays in girders,
D = distance from centre to centre of girders,
d = depth of girder at centre,
T = thickness of girder at centre. All these dimensions to be taken in inches.

Wrought Iron.

$$C = \begin{cases} 6{,}000, \text{ if there is one stay to each girder.} \\ 9{,}000, \text{ if there are two or three stays to each girder.} \\ 10{,}000, \text{ if there are four or five stays to each girder.} \\ 10{,}500, \text{ if there are six or seven stays to each girder.} \\ 10{,}800, \text{ if there are eight stays or above to each girder.} \end{cases}$$

Wrought Steel.

$$C = \begin{cases} 6{,}600, \text{ if there is one stay to each girder.} \\ 9{,}900, \text{ if there are two or three stays to each girder.} \\ 11{,}000, \text{ if there are four or five stays to each girder.} \\ 11{,}550, \text{ if there are six or seven stays to each girder.} \\ 11{,}880, \text{ if there are eight stays or above to each girder.} \end{cases}$$

CIRCULAR FURNACES.

The strength of plain furnaces to resist collapsing to be calculated from the following formula :—

$$\frac{89{,}600 \times T^2}{L \times D} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch.}$$

where T = thickness of plates in inches,

D = outside diameter of furnace in inches,

L = length of furnace in feet. If strengthening rings are fitted, the length between the rings is to be taken.

If the plates do not exceed $\frac{9}{16}$ in. in thickness, the pressure, however, is not to exceed

$$\frac{8{,}000 \times T}{D} = \text{lbs. per square inch.}$$

If the plates are of steel and exceed $\frac{9}{16}$ in. in thickness, the pressure is not to exceed

$$\frac{8{,}800 \times T}{D} = \text{lbs. per square inch.}$$

If the furnaces are each fitted with a single Adamson ring at about the middle of their length, the pressure may be calculated from

$$\frac{10{,}400 \times T}{D} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch.}$$

If the furnaces are each fitted with two Adamson rings, then the pressure may be calculated from

$$\frac{11{,}400 \times T}{D} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch.}$$

If the furnaces are each fitted with a series of Adamson rings at intervals not exceeding 23 inches, the pressure may be calculated from

$$\frac{1{,}000 \times (T-2)}{D} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch ;}$$

where T = thickness in sixteenths of an inch,

D = outside diameter of furnaces.

The strength of corrugated furnaces made of steel, having a less tensile strength than 26 tons per square inch, the corrugations being 6 inches apart and $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep, to be calculated from

$$\frac{1{,}000 \times (T - 2)}{D} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch.}$$

The strength of similar furnaces made of steel, having a tensile strength between 26 and 30 tons per square inch, to be calculated from

$$\frac{1{,}234 \times (T - 2)}{D} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch.}$$

The strength of ribbed furnaces (with ribs 9 inches apart) to be calculated from the following formula :—

$$\frac{1{,}160 \times (T - 2)}{D} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch,}$$

The strength of spirally corrugated furnaces to be calculated from the following formula :—

$$\frac{912 \times (T - 2)}{D} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch ;}$$

where T = thickness of plates in sixteenths of an inch,

D = outside diameter of corrugated furnaces, or outside diameter of the plain part of ribbed furnaces in inches.

DONKEY BOILERS

The iron used in the construction of the fire boxes, uptakes, and watertubes of donkey boilers shall be of good quality, and to the satisfaction of the Surveyors, who may in any cases where they deem it advisable apply the following tests :—

Thickness of Plates.	To Bend cold through an angle of	
	With the Grain.	Across the Grain.
$\frac{5}{16}$	80°	45°
$\frac{6}{16}$	70°	35°
$\frac{7}{16}$	55°	25°
$\frac{8}{16}$	40°	20°

The material to stand bending *hot* to an angle of 90 degrees, over a radius not greater than $1\frac{1}{2}$ times the thickness of the plates.

RULE FOR DETERMINING SIZES OF SHAFTS.

45. The diameters of crank and straight shafts are to be not less than those given by the following formula :—

$$d = \sqrt[3]{\frac{P S D^2}{C}}$$

in which

d = Diameter of Shaft in inches.

P = Absolute pressure in lbs. per sq. inch (*i.e.*, boiler pressure + 15 lbs. per square inch).

S = Stroke in inches.

D = Diameter of Low Pressure Cylinder in inches.
C = Co-efficient according to the following table.

	For Crank and Propeller Shafts.	For Intermediate Shafting.
Double Expansion Engines ...	10,800	12,300
Triple Expansion Engines ...	18,800	21,200
Quadruple Expansion Engines	20,800	23,500

PERIODICAL SURVEYS. (*See* N.B. at foot.)

46. The machinery and boilers of all steam ships are to be surveyed annually if practicable, and in addition are to be submitted to a Special Survey every four years upon the occasion of the vessels undergoing the Special periodical Surveys Nos. 1, 2, and 3, prescribed in the Rules, unless the machinery and boilers have been specially surveyed within a period of twelve months.

47. At these Special Surveys, and on other occasions if deemed necessary by the Surveyor, the propeller, stern-bush and fastenings of the sea connections are to be examined while the vessel is in dry dock, and, if deemed necessary by the Surveyor, the stern shaft is to be drawn and examined.

48. The cylinders, pistons, slide valves, crank shaft, and pumps are to be examined, and if necessary the condenser is to be examined and tested.

49. The sea connections and arrangements of cocks, pipes, bilge-suctions, roses, &c., are to be examined.

50. The boilers and superheaters are to be examined internally and externally, and if deemed necessary by the Surveyors, both boilers and superheaters are to be drilled or tested by hydraulic pressure; the safe working pressure is to be determined by their actual condition.

51. The safety valves are to be examined and set to the safe working pressure.

52. If satisfactory, these Surveys will be recorded in the Register Book thus:—"LMC9,91" *in red;* or "B&MS9,91" *in red.*

53. "LMC" (LLOYD'S MACHINERY CERTIFICATE), with a date, denotes that the machinery and boilers are fitted in accordance with the Rules, and were found upon examination at that time to be in good condition.

54. "B&MS" (BOILERS AND MACHINERY SURVEYED), with a date, denotes that the boilers and machinery, though not fitted strictly in accordance with the Rules, were found upon inspection at that time to be in good condition.

55. In the event of either the machinery or boilers appearing to be impaired to such an extent as renders it desirable that either or both be specially surveyed within the periods prescribed above, a Certificate for either machinery or boilers for a limited period will be granted according to the nature of the case.

BOILERS.

56. The boilers of all steam ships are to be specially surveyed when six years old, and subsequently they are to be specially surveyed annually.

57. At these surveys the boilers and superheaters are to be examined internally and externally, and, if deemed necessary by the Surveyors, both boilers and superheaters are to be drilled or tested by hydraulic pressure ; the safe working pressure is to be determined by their actual condition.

58. The safety valves are to be examined and set to the safe working pressure.

59. If satisfactory, these surveys will be recorded in the Register Book thus : " BS9,91 " *in red.*

60. " BS " (BOILERS SURVEYED), with a date, denotes that the boilers were found upon inspection at that time to be in good condition.

61. In the event of the boilers appearing to be impaired to such an extent as renders it desirable that they be specially surveyed within the periods prescribed above, a Certificate for a limited period will be granted according to the nature of the case.

62. In steam vessels, the engines and boilers are to be considered as part of the equipment. (*See* Section 76.)

N.B.—In reference to the Rules above quoted, and in order to prevent the disappointment arising from Ships losing their Characters from want of survey, it is hereby intimated that the duty of giving NOTICE OF PERIODICAL SURVEYS *required by the Rules, or when repairs are necessary in consequence of damage, or from other causes, rests with the Owners, Masters, or Agents.*

NOTICE, No. 438.*

BOILERS MADE OF STEEL.

NOTICE is hereby given, that the Committee of this Society have this day passed the following resolutions amending Notice No. 397 in regard to boilers made of steel:—

1. The use of steel will be sanctioned in the construction of boilers intended for vessels classed or proposed for classification in the Society's Register Book, provided the boilers be constructed in accordance with the requirements of the Rules, and the following conditions be fulfilled.

2. The material is to have an ultimate tensile strength of not less than 26 and not more than 30 tons per square inch of section,* with an ultimate elongation of not less than 20 per cent. in a length of eight inches. It is to be capable of being bent to a curve of which the inner radius is not greater than one and a half times the thickness of the plates or bars, after having been heated uniformly to a low cherry-red and quenched in water of 82° Fahrenheit.

Steel rivets are to be considered as part of the material, and in addition to being subjected to a shearing test, they must be capable of withstanding the same tests as the plates are required to undergo.

3. Samples for testing are to be selected from each batch of plates submitted for approval, care being taken in the selection that, as far as possible, each cast or furnace charge from which the material has been produced is represented.† In addition to these tests, the temper test is to be applied to samples taken from *every* plate intended to be used in the furnaces and combustion chambers of the boilers.

4. The Society's Surveyor will attend at the steel works when necessary, and select the samples for testing before the plates are sheared to size, and these samples when marked by him for testing should, as far as practicable, be followed by the Surveyor through the different stages of preparation until the tests are completed.

5. The Society's Surveyor will require to have every facility placed in his way for tracing all plates to their respective charges, and to be furnished with two copies of the advice notes of the material, one of which, when he shall have been satisfied with the results of the tests applied to the material, is to be signed and forwarded to the boiler manufacturer, and the other is to be retained by himself.

6. The samples are taken for testing in order that the general quality of the material may be ascertained, and if any sample should fail to fulfil the conditions laid down, the plate from which the sample is taken must be rejected; and further tests should be made before any material, made from the same cast or charge as the failing sample, can be approved.

7. All the holes in steel boilers should be drilled, but if they be punched the plates are to be afterwards annealed.

* Steel of a less tensile strength than 26 tons per square inch, if satisfactory in other respects, may be allowed in any case where the scantlings are equal to those prescribed in the Rules for iron boilers. In such cases the Surveyors should represent the facts for the Committee's consideration.

† When a great number of charges are represented in the number of plates submitted, a proportion of one tensile and one temper test to every ten plates will be deemed sufficient, provided they all prove to be satisfactory.

No. 438* (*continued*).

8. All plates that are dished or flanged, or in any way heated in the fire for working, except those that are subjected to a compressive stress only, are to be annealed after the operations are completed.

9. No steel stays are to be welded.

10. Unless otherwise specified, the Rules for the construction of iron boilers will apply equally to boilers made of steel.

By order of the Committee,
BERNARD WAYMOUTH,
Secretary.

No. 2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.
19th May, 1881.

HULL.

Section 79. The Surveyors are directed to examine and report the scantling of timbers, plank and fastenings, and to state where built, and by whom, in the same manner as directed for sailing vessels.

Section 80. The Surveyors are required to report the number, size, length, fastenings, and mode of arrangement of the engine and boiler *sleepers*, and the description of timber of which they are composed, and whether diagonally trussed with wood or iron, and to what extent; the length, size, and fastenings of shelf-pieces and paddle-beams; and whether the vessel is constructed with sponsons, and how they are formed; and to give the length and shifting of the planks outside and inside.

EQUIPMENT.

Section 81. 1. The Surveyors are to examine and report the number and description of the masts, spars, sails, anchors, cables, hawsers, warps, and boats, as directed to be done for sailing vessels. For weight of anchors, size and length of chains, see Table No. 22 and Section 32, also Sections 72 to 76.

BOATS.

Section 82. The Surveyors are to be particular in examining and reporting the condition of the boats of all vessels. (*See* Section 75.)

Extract from the Rules, Section 32.

Tonnage for Regulating the Scantlings and Equipment (as regards Anchors, Chains, &c.) of Wood and Composite Vessels.

In flush-decked vessels having either one, two or three decks (not being spar or awning-decked), the tonnage under the upper deck, *without abatement of the tonnage of the space for the crew, or for the propelling power of steam vessels*, is to regulate all the scantlings of the hull, and also the equipment of the vessel, as regards anchors, chains, warps, &c.

† In vessels having a *raised quarter deck*, or a poop, or top-gallant forecastle, or deck houses, or awning-deck, or spar deck, the total tonnage below the tonnage deck is to regulate the scantlings of the hull, but the register tonnage, as cut on the main beam of sailing vessels and of steam vessels, *with the addition of the tonnage of the space required for propelling power*, is to regulate the equipment.

But in vessels where the tonnage of the erections above the tonnage deck is less than that allowed for crew space, *then* the *difference* between the tonnage of these erections and the tonnage of the space allowed for crew is to be *added* to the register tonnage, cut on the main beam, for the tonnage that is to regulate the equipment.

No. 304.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

CHAIN CABLES.

Testing to Breaking Strain.

"Chains tested under the Chain Cable and Anchor Act of 1864, at a Machine recognised by the Committee, will be accepted for any Vessel built, commenced, or contracted for *prior* to the 1st July, 1872; and all Vessels built, commenced, or contracted for *after* the 30th June, 1872, will be required to be supplied with Chains tested in conformity with the requirements of the New Act."

By order of the Committee,
BERNARD WAYMOUTH,
Secretary.

2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.
1st January, 1873

(1) STEEL WIRE TOWLINES, HAWSERS AND WARPS.

(1) When steel wire towlines, hawsers, or warps are adopted, a short length of each of the wires composing the towline, &c., will be required, after being galvanised, to withstand a tensile stress equivalent to that set forth in Table 22, and the aggregate strength of the wires must not be less than ten per cent. in excess of that stress.

Each wire will be required to be capable of being twisted around itself not less than eight times, and of being untwisted and straightened without breaking.

Each manufacturer to be required to provide on his premises machines suitable for satisfactorily making the foregoing tests, and the works to be at all times open to the inspection of the Society's Surveyors, who are to be empowered to retest any hawser or towline for which a certificate has been issued by the manufacturer.

Printed Forms of Certificates, approved by the Committee, to be given by the Manufacturers of Steel Wire Hawsers, will be supplied to them upon application to the Secretary.

20th December, 1883.

CHAINS AND ANCHORS FOR SAILING VESSELS.

(*For Steam Vessels, see other side*).

TABLE 22.

Minimum Weights of Anchors, ex. Stock and Stockless; Sizes, Lengths and Weights of Chains, and the Proof Strain to which they are to be tested per Chain Cables and Anchors Acts. Also Sizes and Lengths of Towlines, Hawsers and Warps.
The Anchors, and the links of the Chains to be of unexceptionable form and proportions.

N.B.—The Italic letters preceding the Equipment numbers correspond with letters printed in the eighth column in the List of Sailing Vessels in the Register Book to indicate the Equipment numbers of Vessels per this Table.

Numbers for IRON AND STEEL Vessels. See Footnote (*a*).		GROSS TONNAGE LESS CREW SPACE. See Note†	ANCHORS. NUMBER. Bowers	Stream	Kedges	BOWER ANCHORS (b) (d). Ex. Stock. Weight.	Test. *	Collective Weight.	Stockless. Weight.	Test. *	Collective Weight.	STREAM AND KEDGE ANCHORS (c). Ex. Stock. Stream.	Test. *	Kedge.	Test. *	2nd Kedge	Test. *	CHAIN CABLES, HAWSERS, &c. STUD-CHAIN CABLES (e) (f) (h). Length.	Minimum Size.	Proved to Statutory Test.	Breaking Test.	Minimum Weight.	STREAM, CHAIN OR STEEL WIRE (e) (g). CHAIN. Length.	Size.	Minimum Weight. Stud Link.	Short Link.	STEEL WIRE (i). Size.	Breaking Test.	TOWLINE: HEMP OR STEEL WIRE (i). HEMP. Length.	Size.	STEEL WIRE. Size.	Breaking Test.	HAWSERS AND WARPS. 90 fathoms of each.		GROSS TONNAGE LESS CREW SPACE. See Note†	Numbers for IRON AND STEEL Vessels. See Footnote (*a*)	
		Tons.				Cwt.	Tons.	Cwts.	Cwt.	Tons.	Cwts.	Cwts.	Tons.	Cwts.	Tons.	Cwts.	Tons.	Fathoms.	Inches.	Tons.	Tons.	Cwt.	Fathoms.	Inch.	Cwt.	Cwt.	Inch.	Tons.	Fathoms.	Inch.	Inch.	Tons.	Inch.	Inch.	Tons.		
a	1900	50	2	1	1	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{18}{20}$	7	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{17}{20}$	$8\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	—	$\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	—	120	$\frac{11}{16}$	$8\frac{5}{10}$	$12\frac{3}{4}$	$30\frac{1}{2}$	45	$\frac{7}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{3}{4}$	—	—	75	5	—	—	3	—	50	*a*	1900
b	2500	75	2	1	1	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$6\frac{12}{20}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$7\frac{11}{20}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	—	$\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	—	120	$\frac{12}{16}$	$10\frac{1}{8}$	$15\frac{1}{8}$	$35\frac{3}{4}$	45	$\frac{8}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{4}$	—	—	75	$5\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	3	—	75	*b*	2500
c	3100	100	2	1	1	5	$7\frac{7}{20}$	10	$6\frac{1}{4}$	$8\frac{10}{20}$	$12\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{18}{20}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	—	—	—	135	$\frac{13}{16}$	$11\frac{7}{8}$	$17\frac{8}{10}$	$46\frac{3}{4}$	45	$\frac{8}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{4}$	—	—	75	$5\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	3	—	100	*c*	3100
d	3650	125	2	1	1	$5\frac{3}{4}$	8	$11\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{4}$	$9\frac{8}{20}$	$14\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{18}{20}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	—	—	—	165	$\frac{14}{16}$	$13\frac{3}{4}$	$20\frac{5}{8}$	66	45	$\frac{8}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{4}$	—	—	75	6	—	—	$3\frac{1}{2}$	—	125	*d*	3650
e	4200	150	2	1	1	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$8\frac{15}{20}$	13	$8\frac{1}{4}$	$10\frac{7}{20}$	$16\frac{1}{4}$	2	$4\frac{1}{20}$	1	—	—	—	165	$\frac{15}{16}$	$15\frac{8}{10}$	$23\frac{7}{10}$	75	45	$\frac{9}{16}$	8	$8\frac{3}{4}$	2	7	75	$6\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	4	—	150	*e*	4200
f	4700	175	2	1	1	$7\frac{1}{4}$	$9\frac{9}{20}$	$14\frac{1}{2}$	9	$11\frac{2}{20}$	18	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{15}{20}$	1	—	—	—	165	1	18	27	$85\frac{1}{4}$	45	$\frac{9}{16}$	8	$8\frac{3}{4}$	2	7	75	$6\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	4	—	175	*f*	4700
g	5150	200	3	1	1	$8\frac{1}{4}$	$10\frac{7}{20}$	$23\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{1}{4}$	$12\frac{4}{20}$	$29\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	5	$1\frac{1}{4}$	—	—	—	165	$1\frac{1}{16}$	$20\frac{3}{10}$	$30\frac{4}{10}$	$95\frac{3}{4}$	45	$\frac{10}{16}$	$9\frac{3}{4}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	75	7	—	—	4	—	200	*g*	5150
h	6000	250	3	1	2	10	12	$28\frac{1}{2}$	$12\frac{1}{2}$	$14\frac{6}{20}$	$35\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$6\frac{3}{20}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{4}{20}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	—	195	$1\frac{2}{16}$	$22\frac{3}{4}$	$34\frac{1}{8}$	$126\frac{1}{2}$	45	$\frac{10}{16}$	$9\frac{3}{4}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	75	$7\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	5	—	250	*h*	6000
i	6800	300	3	1	2	12	$13\frac{17}{20}$	$34\frac{1}{2}$	15	$16\frac{10}{20}$	$42\frac{3}{4}$	4	$6\frac{7}{20}$	2	$4\frac{1}{20}$	1	—	195	$1\frac{3}{16}$	$25\frac{3}{8}$	38	$140\frac{3}{4}$	60	$\frac{11}{16}$	$15\frac{1}{4}$	$16\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$15\frac{1}{2}$	75	8	—	—	$5\frac{1}{2}$	—	300	*i*	6800
j	7550	350	3	1	2	$13\frac{1}{2}$	$15\frac{3}{20}$	$38\frac{1}{2}$	$16\frac{3}{4}$	18	48	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$7\frac{2}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	5	$1\frac{1}{2}$	—	210	$1\frac{4}{16}$	$28\frac{1}{8}$	$42\frac{1}{8}$	$167\frac{1}{2}$	60	$\frac{11}{16}$	$15\frac{1}{4}$	$16\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$15\frac{1}{2}$	75	8	—	—	$5\frac{1}{2}$	—	350	*j*	7550
k	8250	400	3	1	2	$15\frac{1}{4}$	$16\frac{14}{20}$	$43\frac{1}{2}$	19	$19\frac{17}{20}$	$54\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$7\frac{11}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	5	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{18}{20}$	210	$1\frac{5}{16}$	31	$46\frac{1}{2}$	$184\frac{1}{2}$	60	$\frac{12}{16}$	18	$19\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$15\frac{1}{2}$	75	$8\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	6	—	400	*k*	8250
l	8900	450	3	1	2	$16\frac{3}{4}$	18	$47\frac{3}{4}$	$20\frac{3}{4}$	$21\frac{8}{20}$	$59\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{16}{20}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$5\frac{5}{20}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{18}{20}$	240	$1\frac{6}{16}$	34	51	$230\frac{3}{4}$	60	$\frac{12}{16}$	18	$19\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$15\frac{1}{2}$	75	9	—	—	$6\frac{1}{2}$	—	450	*l*	8900
m	9600	500	3	1	2	18	19	$51\frac{1}{4}$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	$22\frac{15}{20}$	64	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$8\frac{15}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{14}{20}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{18}{20}$	240	$1\frac{7}{16}$	$37\frac{1}{8}$	$55\frac{1}{8}$	252	60	$\frac{13}{16}$	$20\frac{3}{4}$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	3	18	75	$9\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	7	—	500	*m*	9600
n	10800	600	3	1	2	21	$21\frac{12}{20}$	60	$26\frac{1}{4}$	$25\frac{16}{20}$	75	$7\frac{1}{4}$	$9\frac{9}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{18}{20}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{4}{20}$	240	$1\frac{8}{16}$	$40\frac{5}{10}$	$58\frac{7}{10}$	$274\frac{1}{4}$	60	$\frac{13}{16}$	$20\frac{3}{4}$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	3	18	90	10	$3\frac{1}{4}$	22	7	4	600	*n*	10800
o	12000	700	3	1	2	$23\frac{1}{2}$	$23\frac{10}{20}$	67	$29\frac{1}{4}$	$28\frac{1}{20}$	$83\frac{3}{4}$	8	$10\frac{2}{20}$	4	$6\frac{7}{20}$	2	$4\frac{1}{20}$	270	$1\frac{9}{16}$	$43\frac{9}{10}$	$61\frac{4}{10}$	$334\frac{1}{2}$	60	$\frac{14}{16}$	24	26	$3\frac{1}{4}$	22	90	10	$3\frac{1}{4}$	22	8	5	700	*o*	12000
p	13200	800	3	1	2	$25\frac{1}{2}$	$25\frac{3}{20}$	$72\frac{3}{4}$	$31\frac{3}{4}$	$29\frac{18}{20}$	$90\frac{3}{4}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{12}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$6\frac{12}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{15}{20}$	270	$1\frac{10}{16}$	$47\frac{5}{10}$	$66\frac{5}{10}$	$361\frac{1}{2}$	75	$\frac{14}{16}$	30	$32\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	22	90	10	$3\frac{1}{4}$	22	8	5	800	*p*	13200
q	14400	900	3	1	2	$27\frac{3}{4}$	$26\frac{18}{20}$	79	$34\frac{1}{2}$	32	$98\frac{3}{4}$	$8\frac{3}{4}$	$10\frac{17}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{17}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{15}{20}$	270	$1\frac{11}{16}$	$51\frac{1}{4}$	$71\frac{3}{4}$	$389\frac{3}{4}$	75	$\frac{15}{16}$	$34\frac{1}{4}$	$36\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	26	90	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	22	9	$5\frac{1}{2}$	900	*q*	14400
r	15500	1000	3	1	2	30	$28\frac{12}{20}$	$85\frac{1}{2}$	$37\frac{1}{2}$	$34\frac{2}{20}$	$106\frac{3}{4}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	$11\frac{11}{20}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$7\frac{2}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	5	270	$1\frac{12}{16}$	$55\frac{1}{8}$	$77\frac{1}{8}$	$419\frac{1}{4}$	75	$\frac{15}{16}$	$34\frac{1}{4}$	$36\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	26	90	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	22	9	$5\frac{1}{2}$	1000	*r*	15500
s	17600	1200	3	1	2	32	$30\frac{2}{20}$	$91\frac{1}{4}$	40	$35\frac{15}{20}$	114	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$12\frac{8}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$7\frac{11}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	5	270	$1\frac{13}{16}$	$59\frac{1}{8}$	$82\frac{3}{4}$	$450\frac{1}{4}$	75	1	$38\frac{3}{4}$	$41\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	29	90	11	$3\frac{1}{2}$	26	$9\frac{1}{2}$	6	1200	*s*	17600
t	19600	1400	3	1	2	34	$31\frac{12}{20}$	97	$42\frac{1}{2}$	$37\frac{16}{20}$	$121\frac{1}{4}$	$10\frac{3}{4}$	$12\frac{13}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{16}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	5	270	$1\frac{14}{16}$	$63\frac{1}{4}$	$88\frac{5}{10}$	$481\frac{1}{2}$	75	1	$38\frac{3}{4}$	$41\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	29	90	11	$3\frac{1}{2}$	26	10	6	1400	*t*	19600
u	21600	1600	3	1	2	$36\frac{1}{2}$	$33\frac{8}{20}$	104	$45\frac{1}{2}$	$39\frac{11}{20}$	130	$11\frac{1}{4}$	$13\frac{2}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{16}{20}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$5\frac{5}{20}$	270	$1\frac{15}{16}$	$67\frac{5}{10}$	$94\frac{5}{10}$	$513\frac{3}{4}$	75	$1\frac{1}{16}$	$43\frac{3}{4}$	$46\frac{3}{4}$	4	33	90	11	$3\frac{1}{2}$	26	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	1600	*u*	21600
v	23400	1800	3	1	2	38	$34\frac{10}{20}$	$108\frac{1}{4}$	$47\frac{1}{2}$	$40\frac{16}{20}$	$135\frac{1}{4}$	$11\frac{1}{2}$	$13\frac{7}{20}$	$5\frac{3}{4}$	8	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$5\frac{5}{20}$	270	2	72	$100\frac{8}{10}$	$547\frac{1}{2}$	75	$1\frac{1}{16}$	$43\frac{3}{4}$	$46\frac{3}{4}$	4	33	90	12	4	33	11	7	1800	*v*	23400
w	25100	2000	3	1	2	40	$35\frac{15}{20}$	114	50	$42\frac{7}{20}$	$142\frac{1}{2}$	12	$13\frac{17}{20}$	6	$8\frac{5}{20}$	3	$5\frac{10}{20}$	270	$2\frac{1}{16}$	$76\frac{5}{10}$	$107\frac{1}{10}$	$582\frac{1}{4}$	100	$1\frac{2}{16}$	66	$69\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	35	90	12	4	33	11	7	2000	*w*	25100
x	29400	2500	3	1	2	42	$37\frac{2}{20}$	$119\frac{3}{4}$	$52\frac{1}{2}$	$43\frac{18}{20}$	$149\frac{1}{2}$	$13\frac{1}{2}$	$15\frac{3}{20}$	$6\frac{3}{4}$	9	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{18}{20}$	300	$2\frac{3}{16}$	$86\frac{1}{8}$	$120\frac{5}{10}$	$728\frac{1}{4}$	120	$1\frac{2}{16}$	$77\frac{3}{4}$	$83\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	35	90	13	$4\frac{1}{2}$	39	12	8	2500	*x*	29400
y	33400	3000	3	1	2	45	$39\frac{5}{20}$	$128\frac{1}{4}$	$56\frac{1}{4}$	$46\frac{3}{20}$	$160\frac{1}{4}$	$15\frac{1}{4}$	$16\frac{14}{20}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$9\frac{13}{20}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$6\frac{3}{20}$	300	$2\frac{5}{16}$	$96\frac{1}{4}$	$134\frac{3}{4}$	$814\frac{1}{2}$	120	$1\frac{3}{16}$	$86\frac{1}{2}$	$92\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	39	90	13	$4\frac{1}{2}$	39	12	8	3000	*y*	33400

(a) By Section 39 of the Rules for the Building and Classification of *Iron and Steel Vessels*, it is provided that "The equipment is to be regulated by the *Number* produced by the sum of the measurements of the half-moulded breadth of the vessel at the middle of the length, the depth from the upper part of keel to the top of the upper-deck beams, with the normal round-up, and the girth of the half-midship frame section of the vessel, measured from the centre line at top of keel to the upper deck stringer plate, multiplied by the length of the vessel, for a one, two, and three-decked vessel, and for a spar-decked vessel."

For a vessel with a poop, top-gallant forecastle, or a raised quarter-deck, the equipment number to be increased *one-fifteenth* beyond that which it would be if she were flush-decked.

Lloyd's Register of Shipping, 2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, 29th May, 1890.

(b) In order to meet the requirements of different trades, the weights of Anchors as given in the ove Table may be modified as under:—
Where two Bower Anchors only are required, one of them may be 7½ per cent. lighter thane weight set forth above, provided the collective weight of the two Anchors is equal to that given in the Table.
Where three Bower Anchors are required, one of them may be 15 per cent., and another per cent. lighter than the weight set forth above, provided the collective weight of the three Anchors is equal to that given in the Table, but in case may the best Bower Anchor be lighter than prescribed in the Table, nor the third Bower be lighter than is allowed by this footnote.
All Anchor Stocks must be of acknowledged and approved description, and be one-fourth theight of the anchor given in the Table.

(c) Stockless Stream and Kedge Anchors.—In the case of Stockless Stream and Kedge Anchors addition to the weight specified in this Table must be made of one-fourth to compensate for the deficiency in weight consequent on the absence of k.

* The tests of Anchors in this Table are approximate tests; or as near the Statutory testean be expressed in tons and aliquot parts of tons. Tests for Cast Steel Anchors to be as per Circular No. 647.

(d) All Anchors, including Stream and Kedge Anchors, exceeding 168 lbs. in weight, ex. Stock, to be tested according to the requirements of the Act of Parliament, and the Certificates of Test produced.

(e) The Chain Cables and Stream Chains to be tested in all cases according to the requirements of the Act of Parliament, and the Certificates of Test produced.

(f) There should be included in the above weights, 2 End Shackles to each Cable; that is 4 for each outfit which contains two Cables.

(g) There should be included in the above weights, 2 End Shackles to each Stream Chain.

(h) Unstudded close-link Chains will be admitted as Cables, if proved to *two-thirds* the Test required for Stud-link Chains, for the *tensile* strain, and 100 per cent. above the *tensile* strain for the *breaking* strain.

(i) When steel wire Towlines or Hawsers are adopted, see note **i** at side of Table.
Where a departure from the requirements of the Table for Hawsers and Warps is proposed, the same should be in all cases submitted in the first place for the approval of the Committee.

ıg Vessels see other side.)

TABLE 22.

, and the links of the Chains to be of unexceptionable form and proportions.

ıipment for SAILING AND STEAM TRAWLERS.

ANCHORS				CHAIN. (e) (f) (h)				HAWSERS.		WARPS.	
No.	1st.	2nd.	3rd.	Length	Diameter	Minimum Weight. Stud Link.	Minimum Weight. Short Link.	Length	Size.	Length	Size,
	Cwt. ex. Stock.	Cwt. ex. Stock.	Cwt. ex. Stock.	Fathms.	Inches.	Cwt.	Cwt.	Fathms.	Ins.	Fathms.	Ins.
3	3	3	$1\frac{3}{4}$	60	$\frac{12}{16}$	18	$19\frac{1}{2}$	60	5	60	$2\frac{1}{2}$
3	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	2	60	$\frac{13}{16}$	$20\frac{3}{4}$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	60	$5\frac{1}{2}$	60	3
3	4	4	$2\frac{1}{4}$	60	$\frac{14}{16}$	24	26	60	$5\frac{1}{2}$	60	3
3	$4\frac{1}{4}$	4	$2\frac{1}{2}$	60	$\frac{14}{16}$	24	26	60	$5\frac{1}{2}$	60	$3\frac{1}{2}$
3	$4\frac{1}{2}$	4	$2\frac{1}{2}$	75	$\frac{15}{16}$	$34\frac{1}{4}$	$36\frac{3}{4}$	60	$5\frac{1}{2}$	60	$3\frac{1}{2}$
3	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	90	$\frac{15}{16}$	41	44	60	$5\frac{1}{2}$	60	4

s and Chains to be tested at a Public Testing Machine in accordance with the

---

Iachines are recognised by the Committee of Lloyd's Register for the)f Anchors and Chains while licensed by the Board of Trade for that –

' Proving House.....	Superintendent,	Mr. L. R. Isitt.
Closed May, 1875.		
Proving House	ditto	Mr. E. R. Isitt.
Assistant	ditto	Mr. H. Green.
)yd's Proving House	ditto	Mr. D. G. Lewis.
Assistant	ditto	
Lloyd's Proving House	ditto	Mr. R. Burrell.
Assistant	ditto	Mr. J. Tron.
y)—Lloyd's Proving House	ditto	Mr. A. S. Jack.
Assistant	ditto	Mr. J. Littler.
's Proving House	ditto	Mr. E. Seedhouse.
's Proving House	ditto	Mr. G. W. Penn.
iver Wear Commission, Public Test.....	ditto	Mr. J. Hartness.

achine will be recognised by the Committee which is or may be hereafter duly

WOOD VESSELS.

Exhibiting the Number of Years to be assigned to the different descriptions of Timber used in Ships, the same to be of good quality, properly seasoned, and free from defects.

TABLE **A.**

		TIMBERING.									OUTSIDE PLANK, &c.				INSIDE PLANK, &c.	
		Floors.	First Foothooks.	Second Foothooks.	Third Foothooks and Top Timbers.	Main and Rider Keelsons.	Transoms, Knightheads, Hawse-Timbers, Apron, and Deadw'd *(a)* Stem and Stern Post.	Beams and Hooks.	Knees.	Pall Bitt, Windlass, and Main Piece of Rudder.	From top of Keel to two-fifths the depth of Hold	From two-fifths the depth of Hold to Wales.	Wales, Black-Strakes, Topsides, and Sheerstrakes.	Upper deck Waterway, Spirketting, and Planksheers.	Shelves, Clamps, Limber and Bilge Strakes, Ceiling in hold and betwixt Decks, also Spirketting and Waterway below the Upper Deck.	
1	East-India Teak	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	1
2	English, African, and Live Oak, Adriatic, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, and French Oak; Morung Saul, Greenheart, Morra, Iron Bark, and White Iron Bark	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	2
3	Cuba Sabicu, Pencil Cedar, Angelly, Vanatica, Jarrah Timber, Karri, Blue Gum, Red Gum, Box, Thingam, Puhutukawa, Molave, Dungon, Yacal, Mangachapuy, Betis, Ipil, Guijo, Narra, Batitinan, and Palomaria de Playa	10	10	10	10	10	10	12	12	10	12	10	10	10	12	3
4	Second-hand English, African, and Live Oak, Adriatic, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, and French Oak; East-India Teak, Morung Saul, Greenheart, Morra, and Iron Bark *(e)*	8	8	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	—	—	—	7	7	4
5	Stringy Bark, and Red Cedar, Banaba and Philippine Islands Cedar	8	8	7	7	8	7	7	7	8	12	8	7	7	8	5
6	Danish Oak, other Continental White Oak, Mahogany of *Hard Texture*, Spanish Chestnut, Flooded Gum, Spotted Gum, Grey Gum, Turpentine, Black Butt, Tulip-wood, Tallow-wood, and Mulberry	*9	*9	9	9	*9	9	*9	*9	*9	*12	10	10	10	*10	6
7	North American *White* Oak	*8	8	8	8	8	8	8	*7	*9	*12	*8	8	8	8	7
8	Pitch Pine, Oregon Pine, Huon Pine, Cowdie or Kaurie Pine, Larch, Hackmatack, Tamarac, and Juniper	*9	*9	9	9	*9	9	*9	*9	*9 *(d)*	*12	10	10	*10	10	8
9	Dantzic, Memel, Riga, and American Red Pine	*8	*8	8	8	*8	8	*8	*8	*6 *(d)*	*9	9	9	*10	9	9
10	English Ash	*8	*6	*5	*5	*5	*4	*5	*5	*5 *(d)*	*10	5	—	—	—	10
11	Foreign Ash and Rock Maple	*8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	*8	6	—	—	*5	11
12	American Rock Elm and Hickory	*7 *(f)*	*6	6	6	*7	6	*7	6	*7	*12	7	6	6	7 *(b)*	12
13	European and American Grey Elm	*6	*6	6	6	6	6	6	6	—	*12	6	—	—	—	13
14	Black Birch and Black Walnut	*7 *(f)*	*6 *(f)*	—	—	—	—	—	—	*6 *(d)*	*10	6	6	—	—	14
15	Spruce Fir, Swedish and Norway Red Pine, and Scotch Fir	*8	*8	8	8	8	8	8	*8	—	*8	8	8	8	8	15
16	Beech	*7 *(f)*	*6	—	—	—	—	—	—	*6 *(d)*	*12	6	—	—	—	16
17	Yellow Pine	—	—	—	*4	*4	*4	*4	*4	—	*6	*5	*5	*5 *(c)*	*5	17

(a) This Table applies as to the Deadwood so far as regards the Materials to be used from the height of two feet above the rabbet of the Keel.

(b) American Rock Elm allowed for Limber Strakes, Bilge Strakes, and Ceiling between them in Ships of the 9 years' grade, and under.

(c) Yellow Pine allowed for Waterways of Upper Deck in Ships of the 8 years' grade, and under, if properly fastened as prescribed in Table B, and provided the Beams are well secured independently of the Waterways.

(d) The Materials marked thus *d* under the head of "Rudder and Windlass," allowed in Ships of 300 Tons and under only.

(e) In cases where second-hand Timber of the description named in line No. 4 is proposed to be used, application may be made to the Committee, who will appoint a special survey to be held thereon; and on a Report being received of its being of superior quality and of adequate size, a higher grade (not exceeding two years) may be allowed than as above set forth.

(f) Black Birch, Beech, and American Rock Elm allowed for Floors amidships to an extent not exceeding three-fifths the entire length of the Keel in Ships of the 9 years' grade and under.

Black Birch allowed for First Futtocks amidships to the same extent in Ships of the 8 years' grade.

MEM.—The word "English" includes Timber the growth of the United Kingdom.

☞ **SALTING.** *All* Ships built of the Timber above named, except those built wholly of Teak, will have one year added to their classification, if salted, provided it be done to the satisfaction of the Surveyors and as prescribed in Section 37 of the Rules; but Vessels built of the Materials contained in Lines 6 to 17 inclusive *must* be salted, or one year will be deducted from the term of years assigned on the Table, except where used for those parts indicated by an asterisk, thus: *

Lloyd's Register of Shipping, London, 19th December, 1889.

TABLE B.

Minimum Dimensions of TIMBERS, KEELSON, KEEL, PLANKING, &c.

TONNAGE ..... TONS....	50	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	550	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1050	1150	1250	1350	1500	1750	2000
(*a*) TIMBER AND SPACE ..... INCHES..	18	19	20	21½	23	24¼	25¾	27¼	28½	30	30¼	30½	31	31¼	31½	31¾	32¼	32½	32¾	33¼	33½	33½	33¾	34	34½	35
Floors, sided and moulded at Keelson, if squared..	7	7½	8	8¾	9½	10¼	11	11¾	12¼	13	13¼	13¼	13½	13½	13¾	13¾	14	14	14¼	14½	14¾	15	15¼	15¼	15½	15¾
Double Floors, sided and moulded at Keelson, if squared.....	6	6½	7	7¾	8½	9¼	10	10½	11¼	12	12¼	12¼	12½	12½	12¾	12¾	13	13	13¼	13½	13¾	14	14¼	14¼	14½	14¾
(*b*) 1st Futtocks, sided and moulded at Floor-Heads, if squared	6	6½	7	7¾	8¼	8¾	9¼	10	10½	11	11¼	11½	11¾	11¾	12	12¼	12¼	12½	12¾	13¼	13½	13¾	14¼	14¼	14½	14¾
2nd Futtocks, sided, if squared	5½	6	6½	7	7½	8	8½	9	9½	10	10¼	10½	10¾	10¾	11	11¼	11¼	11½	11¾	12¼	12½	12¾	13¼	13¼	13½	13¾
3rd Futtocks and Long Top Timbers, sided, if squared.....	5½	5¾	6	6½	7	7¼	7¾	8¼	8½	9	9¼	9½	9¾	9¾	10	10¼	10¼	10½	10¾	11¼	11½	11¾	12¼	12¼	12½	12¾
Top Timbers (Short), sided, if squared.....	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	9¼	9¼	9¼	9½	9½	9½	9¾	9¾	10	10	10¼	10½	10¾	10¾	11	11¼
Top Timbers, moulded at heads, if squared.....	4	4½	4¾	5	5	5¼	5½	5¾	6	6	6¼	6¼	6¼	6½	6¾	6¾	7	7	7¼	7¼	7½	7¾	8½	8½	8¾	9
Breasthooks and Wing Transom, sided and moulded in the middle	8	8½	9	9¾	10¼	10¾	11¼	12	12½	13	13¼	13¼	13½	13½	13¾	13¾	14	14	14¼	14½	14¾	15	15¼	15¼	15½	16
(*c*) Keel, Stem, Apron, and Sternpost, sided and moulded	8	9	10	10¾	11¼	11¾	12¼	13	13½	14	14¼	14¼	14½	14½	14¾	14¾	15	15	15¼	15½	15¾	16	16¼	16½	16¾	17
Keelson, also the Mainpiece of Rudder from lower part of Counter upwards, sided and moulded..	9	10	11	11¾	12¼	12¾	13¼	14	14½	15	15¼	15¼	15½	15½	15¾	15¾	16	16	16¼	16½	16¾	17	17¼	17½	17¾	18
(*d*) Wales	3	3½	4	4¼	4¼	4½	4¾	4¾	5	5	5	5	5¼	5¼	5¼	5½	5½	5½	5¾	6	6	6	6¼	6½	6¾	7
(*e*) Bottom Plank, from Keel to Wales	2	2¼	2½	2¾	3	3¼	3½	3¾	3¾	4	4	4	4	4	4	4¼	4¼	4¼	4¼	4½	4½	4½	4½	4½	4¾	5
Sheer Strakes, Topsides, Up. Dk. Clamp where there is no Shelf fitted, & Low. Dk. Clamp with a Shelf	2¼	2½	3	3¼	3½	3½	3¾	3¾	4	4	4	4	4	4¼	4¼	4¼	4¼	4¼	4½	4½	4¾	4¾	5	5¼	5½	5½
Ceiling below Hold Beam Clamp	1½	1¾	2	2¼	2½	2¾	2¾	2¾	3	3	3	3¼	3¼	3¼	3¼	3½	3½	3½	3½	3¾	3¾	4	4	4¼	4½	4½
(*f*) Waterway, { Hardwood	3½	4	4½	5	5	5½	5½	6	6	6½	6½	6½	7	7	7	7	7½	7½	7½	7½	7½	8	8	8½	8½	9
(*f*) Waterway, { Fir	4	4½	5	5½	6	6½	6½	7	7½	8	8	8	8½	8½	8½	8½	9	9	9	9	9	9½	9½	9½	9½	10
Ceiling betwixt Decks	1½	1¾	2	2	2¼	2¼	2¼	2½	2½	2½	2½	2½	2½	2¾	2¾	2¾	2¾	2¾	2¾	2¾	3	3	3	3¼	3½	3½
Bilge Plank, inside, Thick Strakes over long and short Floorheads, and Limber Strake	2½	3	3½	3¾	3¾	4	4¼	4¼	4½	4½	4½	4½	4½	4½	4¾	4¾	5	5	5¼	5½	5¾	6	6¼	6¼	6½	7
Lower Deck Clamp where there is no shelf fitted, and Spirketting	...	...	3	3¼	3½	3¾	4	4	4¼	4½	4½	4¾	4¾	4¾	4¾	4¾	5	5	5	5¼	5¼	5½	5½	5½	5¾	6
Upper Deck Clump where a Shelf is also fitted ..	2	2¼	2½	2½	2¾	2¾	2¾	2¾	3	3	3	3¼	3¼	3¼	3¼	3½	3½	3½	3½	3¾	3¾	4	4	4¼	4½	5
Planksheer	2	2¼	2½	2¾	3	3¼	3½	3¾	3¾	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4¼	4½	5
Flat of Upper Deck (*see note at side*)	2½	2½	2½	3	3	3	3	3	3	3½	3½	3½	3½	3½	3½	3½	3½	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Scarphs of Keelson without Rider.....	ft. in. 4 6	ft. in. 4 9	ft. in. 5 0	ft. in. 5 3	ft. in. 5 6	ft. in. 5 10	ft. in. 6 2	ft. in. 6 6	ft. in. 6 9	ft. in. 7 0	ft. in. 7 0	ft. in. 7 0	ft. in. 7 0	ft. in. 7 0	ft. in. 7 3	ft. in. 7 3	ft. in. 7 3	ft. in. 7 3	ft. in. 7 6	ft. in. 7 6	ft. in. 7 9	ft. in. 7 9	ft. in. 8 0	ft. in. 8 0	ft. in. 8 0	ft. in. 8 0
Ditto, where Rider Keelson is added, also Scarphs of Keel	4 0	4 3	4 6	4 9	5 0	5 2	5 4	5 6	5 9	6 0	6 0	6 0	6 0	6 0	6 3	6 3	6 3	6 3	6 6	6 6	6 9	6 9	7 0	7 0	7 0	7 0
Main Piece of Windlass (*see footnote*) .. INCHES..	12	14	14	15	15	15	16	16	17	17	18	18	19	19	20	21	21	22	22	23	23	24	24	25	25	27

For Moulding, see footnote.

Decks if of Teak may be reduced *one-sixth* in thickness.
Upper Decks must be renewed when worn in thickness as follows, viz.:—When a deck originally 4 inches thick is worn to 3 inches; 3⅞ inches to 2¾ inches; 3 inches to 2⅛ inches.

Mouldings of Futtocks and Top Timbers to diminish gradually from size given at Floor Heads to that at Top Timber Heads. See RULES, sec. 38.

(*a*) Should the timber and space be increased, the siding of the timbers to be increased in proportion. See RULES, sec. 39.

(*b*) When the heels of 1st Foothooks meet at the middle line on the Keel, under the Keelson, either with full moulding, or with Cross Chocks properly butted, the siding of single Floors, and their moulding at the Keelson, may be REDUCED to the siding and moulding allowed for Double Floors.

(*c*) The rabbet of the Keel, Stem, and Sternpost to be made so as to leave sufficient substance of wood to form a substantial back rabbet.

(*d*) For breadth of Wales required in every case, see SECTION 45.

(*e*) All the fore and after hoods, both outside and inside, may be reduced one-sixth in thickness. Furrens are not allowed in this or in any other part of a ship.

(*f*) This depth of Waterway for Faying Surface against Timbers is required, below the underside of the Planksheer, to receive in and out through Bolts at alternate Timbers, with alternate through bolts in Shelf, and in Clamp where there is no Shelf.

MEM.—For relaxations in respect to Poops, Top-gallant Forecastles, and raised quarter decks, see RULES, sec. 38. For requirements for Vessels of excessive lengths as compared with breadth and depth, see RULES, secs. 39, 45, and 62.

WINDLASS.—The diameter of main piece of windlasses in Steam Ships may be 7/8 of that required in the Table, provided always the body of the windlass be not of unusual length.

TABLE C.

SIDING AND MOULDING OF BEAMS.—*Sec.* 41.

LENGTH OF BEAM *amidships.*	HOLD BEAMS		DECK BEAMS	
	sided and moulded.	moulded at ends.	sided and moulded.	moulded at ends.
Feet.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.
10	—	—	4½	3¾
11	—	—	5	4
12	—	—	5¼	4¼
13	—	—	5½	4½
14	—	—	5¾	4¾
15	8	6¾	6¼	5¼
16	8½	7	6½	5½
17	8¾	7½	6¾	5½
18	9¼	7¾	7	5¾
19	9½	8	7¼	6
20	10	8½	7½	6¼
21	10¼	8¾	7¾	6½
22	10½	9	8	6½
23	11	9¼	8¼	6¾
24	11¼	9½	8½	7
25	11¾	9¾	8½	7¼
26	12	10	8¾	7¼
27	12¼	10¼	9	7½
28	12½	10½	9	7½
29	12¾	10¾	9¼	7¾
30	13	11	9½	8
31	13¼	11¼	9½	8
32	13½	11½	9¾	8¼
33	13¾	11½	10	8¼
34	14	11¾	10	8½
35	14¼	12	10¼	8½
36	14½	12¼	10¼	8½
37	14¾	12½	10½	8¾
38	15	12½	10½	8¾
39	15¼	12¾	10½	9
40	15½	13	10¾	9

The siding and moulding of ALL the Beams to be the same as those amidships, except those at the AFTER END of the Ship, which may be reduced in proportion to their diminished length.

MEM.—When SPRUCE, WHITE CEDAR or YELLOW PINE is used for Beams, the dimensions are to be increased.—See RULES, sec. 40.

N.B.—The size of Orlop Beams to be the mean of the sizes here prescribed.

Lloyd's Register of Shipping,
25th May, 1871.

(SEE OTHER SIDE.

'S BUILT IN THE BRITISH NORTH AMERICAN ER BUILT.

50	800	850	900	950	1050	1150	1250	1350	1500	1750	2000
)	9½	9½	10	10½	11	11½	12	12½	13	13½	14
5	5	5¼	5½	5¾	5¾	6	6¼	6½	6¾	6¾	7
4¼	4½	4½	4¾	5	5	5¼	5½	5¾	5¾	6	6
7½	8	8½	9	9½	10½	11½	12	12½	13	13½	14
5¾	6	6¼	6½	6¾	7	7¼	7½	7¾	8	8¼	8½
5¾	15¾	16	16	16¼	16½	16¾	17	17¼	17½	17¾	18

TABLE D.

Sizes of BOLTS, PINTLES OF RUDDER, AND TREENAILS. *Section* 46

TONNAGE	50	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	700	900	1350
Heel-Knee, Stemson, and Deadwood Bolts ..... Inches	$\frac{14}{16}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	1	1	$1\frac{1}{16}$	$1\frac{2}{16}$	$1\frac{2}{16}$	$1\frac{3}{16}$	$1\frac{4}{16}$	$1\frac{4}{16}$	$1\frac{5}{16}$	$1\frac{6}{16}$	$1\frac{8}{16}$
Bolts in Sister Keelsons, Scarphs of Keel (*a*), Arms of Breast Hooks, Pointers, Crutches, Riders, Hanging and Lodging Knees to Hold or Lower Deck Beams (except in and out Throat Bolts of Hanging Knees, which must be larger), also in and out Bolts of Shelf, Clamp, and Waterway of Hold or Lower Deck Beams, and the in and out Throat Bolts of Upper Deck Hanging Knees.	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{12}{16}$	$\frac{12}{16}$	$\frac{12}{16}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{14}{16}$	$\frac{14}{16}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	1	$1\frac{2}{16}$	$1\frac{3}{16}$	$1\frac{4}{16}$
Keelson Bolts (one through Keel at each Floor), Throats of Transoms, Throats of Breasthooks, and Throats of Hanging Knees to Hold or Lower Deck Beams	$\frac{12}{16}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{14}{16}$	$\frac{14}{16}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	1	1	$1\frac{1}{16}$	$1\frac{2}{16}$	$1\frac{2}{16}$	$1\frac{3}{16}$	$1\frac{4}{16}$	$1\frac{6}{16}$
Bilge, Limber Strake, and Through Butt Bolts	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{12}{16}$	$\frac{12}{16}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{14}{16}$	$\frac{14}{16}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	1
Other Butt Bolts	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{12}{16}$	$\frac{12}{16}$	$\frac{12}{16}$	$\frac{12}{16}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{14}{16}$
Bolts through heels of cant timbers at fore and after Deadwood. In and out bolts of Upper Deck Waterway, Shelf and Clamp, also Arms of Hanging and Lodging Knees, except in and out Throat Bolts of Hanging Knees, which must be larger.....	$\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{12}{16}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{14}{16}$	$\frac{14}{16}$	$\frac{14}{16}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	1	$1\frac{2}{16}$
Pintles of Rudder { The Lower Brace must extend so as to receive not less than Two Bolts on the Planking on each side.....	$1\frac{7}{8}$	2	2	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	3	3	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$
Hardwood Treenails.....	1	1	1	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$

(*a*) NUMBER OF BOLTS IN SCARPHS OF KEEL:—

In Ships of 150 Tons and under..... 6 Bolts
„ above 150 Tons and under 500 Tons .. 7 do.
„ 500 Tons and above..... 8 do.

} These Bolts to be of Copper or Yellow Metal in all cases.

N.B.—Bolts to be through and clenched, as prescribed in *Section* 46, and to be of good quality, well made with suitable heads and be tightly driven.

Lloyd's Register of Shipping, 25*th May*, 1871.

TABLE E.

NUMBER OF HANGING KNEES.

Section 41.

Tons.	To Hold Beams.	To Upper Deck Beams.
	PAIRS.	PAIRS.
150	—	4
200	4	6
250	5	7
300	6	8
350	7	9
400	8	10
450	8	11
500	9	12
550	9	13
600	10	14
650	10	15
700	11	16
750	11	17
800	12	18
900	13	20
1000	14	22
1100	15	24
1350	17	26

WOOD VESSELS.

TABLE **F.**

Minimum Dimensions of IRON KNEE AND KNEE RIDERS FOR BRITISH NORTH AMERICAN BUILT SHIPS AND FIR SHIPS. *Section* 62.

TONNAGE .....Tons	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	550	600	650	700	750	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500	1600	1700	1800	1900	2000
Number of Hanging Knees to Hold or Lower Deck Beams .....Pairs	3 (*a*)	4	6	8	9	Upwards, one Knee Rider to every Beam, or Knees and Riders as per Section 62.																				
Number of Hanging Knees to Upper and Middle Deck Beams .....Pairs	4	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	Upwards, one to every Beam											
Breadth of Knees and Riders to Hold or Lower Deck Beams .....Inches	3	3	3	3	3	3	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	4	4	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	5	5	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$
Breadth of Upper Deck Knees, where there are two Decks, and of Middle Deck Knees, where there are three Decks .....Inches	3	3	3	3	3	3	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	4	4	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$
Thickness of Riders at the joints or butts of the Timbers .....Inches	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	2	2	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	3	3	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$
Thickness of Knees to Lower Deck or Hold Beams and Knee Riders at the Angle of the Throat .....Inches	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	3	3	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	4	4	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	5	5	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$
Thickness of Knees to Lower Deck or Hold Beams and Knee Riders at the Throat Bolts.....Inches	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	2	2	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	3	3	3	3	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$
Thickness of Knees to Upper or Middle Deck at the Throat Bolts .....Inches (*b*)	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	2	2	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	3	3	3	3	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$
Thickness of Hanging Knees (not Riders) at the ends .....Inches	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Length of Beam Arms of Knees and Knee Riders for Lower Deck or Hold Beams... (*c*)	ft. in. 2 6	ft. in. 2 6	ft. in. 2 9	ft. in. 2 9	ft. in. 3 0	ft. in. 3 0	ft. in. 3 3	ft. in. 3 3	ft. in. 3 3	ft. in. 3 6	ft. in. 3 6	ft. in. 3 6	ft. in. 3 9	ft. in. 3 9	ft. in. 3 9	ft. in. 3 9	ft. in. 4 0	ft. in. 4 0	ft. in. 4 0	ft. in. 4 0	ft. in. 4 0	ft. in. 4 0	ft. in. 4 0	ft. in. 4 0	ft. in. 4 0	ft. in. 4 0

NOTE.—The Bolts in all Iron Riders in Hold, to be not more than twenty-one inches apart on the average.

Standards upon the Beams of such Ships are not admitted as substitutes for Hanging Knees below them.

For sizes of Bolts, see Table D.

Lloyd's Register of Shipping,
7th March, 1878.

(*a*) Provided the depth of hold be 13ft. or upwards.

(*b*) Breadth and thickness of Knees for Upper Deck, where there are Three Decks, may be one sixth less.

(*c*) Beam Arms of Upper and Middle Deck Knees, may be three inches shorter than those of the Lower Deck.

Side Arms of Hanging Knees not to be less in length, than one and a half the length of their Beam Arms. "*Jumped Knees*" will not be allowed.

Beam Arms of Knees and Knee Riders, which are 3ft. 6in. in length, to have not less than Four Bolts; and shorter than that length, to have not less than Three Bolts.

Side Arms of all Hanging Knees to have at least One Bolt more than in the Beam Arms.

LLOYD'S REGISTER

OF

BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

SUGGESTIONS FOR COMPOSITE VESSELS.

1891—92.

COMPOSITE
RULES.

INDEX

TO THE

SUGGESTIONS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION AND CLASSIFICATION OF COMPOSITE SHIPS.

Section
9. Apron
19. Beams
19. —— Middle Deck
19. —— Hold
19. —— Orlop
18. —— Spacing of
26. Bilgestrake, Iron
Pages 95 to 107. Boilers and Machinery
Sec. 21. Boiler space
33. Bolts
37. —— Deck
40. —— Chain Plate
Page75. —— Copper or Yellow Metal Bolts
75. —— Galvanized Iron Bolts
75. —— Plain Iron Bolts
Sec. 40. —— Preventer
31. Butt Plates of Outside Planking
30. —— Straps
35. Caulking
38. Ceiling
41. Cement
40. Chain Plate and Preventer Bolts
Page88. Coal Bunkers
98. Cocks
Sec. 45. Continuation on A Character
9. Deadwood
37. Decks
22. —— Raised Quarter
24. Deck-Houses

Section
24. Decked, Spar
18. —— Two
18. —— Three
42. Deficiencies, partial
27. Diagonal Plates on Frames
21. Engine Room and Boiler Space
Page95. Equipment
75. Expunging Character in Register Book
Sec. 13. Floor Plates
44. Floors, Wooden
23. Forecastles and Poops
12. Frames
15. —— Reversed
10. —— Spacing of
25. —— Iron Sheerstrake on
26. —— Iron Bilgestrake on
27. —— Diagonal Plates on
7. Garboard Strake
29. Hatchways and Mast Partners
36. Hawse Timbers
11. Keel Plate
6. Keel, wood
17. Keelsons, Bilge
16. ——— Box
16. ——— Intercostal
16. ——— Middle-line
16. ——— Vertical Centre Plate
36. Knight Heads
Pages 95 to 107. Machinery

Section
18. Panting
20. Pillars
Page98. Pipes
Sec. 32. Planking
34. ——— of two Thicknesses
36. Planksheer
23. Poops and Forecastles
40. Preventer Bolts
3. Quality of Iron, Maker's Name and Workmanship
22. Raised Quarter-Decks
42. Reports of Surveyors
4. Rivets and Riveting
Page75. Roof, Vessels Built under a
Sec. 39. Rudder
39. ——— Brace
Page98. Sea Connections
Sec. 5. Scantlings
25. Sheerstrakes, Iron
29. Skylights
24. Spar-Decked Vessels
Page99. Spare Gear
95. Steam Ships

Section
8. Stem
8. Sternpost
9. ——— Inner
28. Stringer Plate
17. Stringers, Bilge
2. Surveys, Common, while Building
1. ——— Special, while Building
43. ——— Periodical, during Classification
44. Survey, Vessels not Built under
45. ——— Continuation on the A Character
18. Three-Decked Vessels
29. Tie Plates
23. Tonnage
18. Two-Decked Vessels
Page75. Vessels Built under Roof
Sec. 44. Vessels with Wooden Floors, &c.
5. ——— above 10 Depths of Hold, &c.
42. ——— having Partial Deficiencies, &c.
14. Watercourses
28. Waterways, Gutter
36. ——— Upper Deck
44. Wooden Floors
3, 42. Workmanship

SUGGESTIONS

FOR THE

CONSTRUCTION AND CLASSIFICATION OF COMPOSITE SHIPS.

All vessels constructed with iron frames, or part iron and wood frames, and wood planking, to be classed A for a term of years,* according to the timber material used in their construction, as set forth in Table I, provided the workmanship be well executed, subject to the surveys and conditions hereinafter stated.†

VESSELS BUILT UNDER A ROOF.

An additional year will be allowed to vessels built under a substantial and efficient roof, kept in good repair, and which extends on each side beyond the vessel's breadth, and beyond each of her ends to an extent equal to half her midship breadth.

COPPER OR YELLOW METAL BOLTS.

Paragraph No. 1. Two additional years will be allowed to vessels, whether planked with one or two thicknesses, if fastened with wrought copper or yellow metal bolts, from the lower part of keel up to the height of one-fifth of the midship depth of hold below the upper side of the upper deck and parallel thereto forward and aft, in one, two, or three-decked ships, and below the upper side of the main or tonnage deck in spar-decked ships, but the whole of the fastenings above this height may be of iron, if properly galvanized and dowelled or cemented over.

Such ships to be marked C. F. (*copper fastened*).

Paragraph No. 2. Three additional years will be allowed, provided the whole of the external fastening from the lower part of keel to the gunwale be of wrought copper or yellow metal bolts, to the entire exclusion of iron.

Such ships to be marked **C. F.** (*copper fastened*).

IRON BOLTS AND GALVANIZED IRON BOLTS.

Vessels will be allowed to be fastened with galvanized or plain iron bolts, if efficiently dowelled or cemented over ; but the butt bolts, and also those which are used in fastening the fore hood ends before the

* The terms of years assigned to *Composite Ships* on the Character A will expire on the 31st December of the last year of the periods assigned to them.

† *Expunging or withdrawal of Character.—The fifth, sixth, and seventh Columns in the list of Steam Vessels, and the sixth, seventh, and eighth Columns in the list of Sailing Vessels, left blank, indicate that the Vessel has never been classed in the Register Book. Three dots ... in Column 7 in the list of Steam Vessels, and Column 8 in the list of Sailing Vessels, indicate that the vessel was at one time Classed by this Society, but that the Class has been withdrawn at owner's request. A black line with date under it in Column 5 in the list of Steamers, and Column 6 in the list of Sailing Vessels, indicates that, at that date, the Vessel,* from reported defects, *was not entitled to a Character in the Register Book. A red line with date under it in these Columns indicates that the Class was withdrawn from non-compliance, at that date, with the Society's Rules.*

iron stem plate, the after hood ends abaft the sternpost plate, extending from the keel up to the height of one-fifth the depth of hold below the upper side of the upper deck, in one, two or three-decked vessels, or below the upper side of the main or tonnage deck in spar-decked vessels, those which fasten the planking to the deadwood, the lower edge of the garboard strakes, and the wood keel, and stem scarphs, must be of wrought copper or yellow metal.

All vessels fastened with galvanized iron to be marked G.I.B. (*Galvanised Iron Bolts*), and with plain iron bolts (I.B.); and in addition all iron-fastened ships will be marked "*Expl. T. S.*" (*Experimental Triennial Survey*).

All vessels fastened with galvanized or plain iron bolts in the bottom, previous to being sheathed with copper or yellow metal, must be sheathed with wood not less than $1\frac{1}{4}$*in. thick, wrought hot on the best hair felt, and properly rabbeted into the stem, stern-post, keel, and into the planking at its upper edge; efficiently fastened to the bottom planks with yellow metal or copper nails, arranged to come between the frames, and be well caulked. The condition of the bolts and caulking of the bottom and planking to be ascertained at the periodical Surveys as per* Section 43. *The wood sheathing to be allowed to remain on the bottom as long as the bottom planks, bolts, and caulking prove satisfactory.*

SURVEYS WHILE BUILDING.

SPECIAL SURVEY.

Section 1. 1. The Surveyors are to examine the whole of the materials and the workmanship as it progresses, from the laying of the keel to the completion of the vessel, and to point out as early as possible anything that may be objectionable.

2. In steam vessels built under Special Survey, the Machinery and Boilers must also be constructed under Special Survey.

COMMON SURVEY.

Section 2. First.—Examination of the wood keel, stem, stern-post, deadwood, and frames before they are painted or coated.

Second.—Of all the beams, stringers, plates, &c., when in place, riveted-up ready to receive the planking.

Third.—When the vessel is planked outside, dubbed fair, and all the fastenings completed, but before she is either caulked, coated, or cemented, so that the inside and outside of the planking, and the bolts and their nuts, may be carefully examined.

Fourth.—When the vessel is caulked, but before the bolt-heads are cemented or have dowels fitted over them.

Fifth.—When the vessel is completed, launched, and equipped.

SUGGESTIONS AS TO THE BUILDING OF COMPOSITE SHIPS.

QUALITY OF IRON, MAKER'S NAME, AND WORKMANSHIP.

Section 3. 1. The whole of the iron to be of good malleable quality, to be capable of bearing a longitudinal strain of twenty tons per square inch, and all plate, beam, and angle iron, to be legibly stamped in not less than two places with the manufacturer's trade mark, or his name, and the place where made, which is also to be stated in the Report of Survey.

2. Any brittle or inferior iron, defective planking, timber, or other objectionable materials to be rejected.

3. The workmanship to be well executed, and submitted to the closest inspection before coating or painting.

RIVETS AND RIVETING.

Section 4. 1. The rivets to be of the best quality, and to be of the diameter as per Table H, the rivet holes to be regularly and equally spaced, and carefully punched opposite each other in the adjoining parts from the faying surfaces in the laps, lining pieces, butt-straps, and frames, and to be countersunk where required ; the rivets not to be nearer to the butts or edges of the plating, lining pieces to butts, or of any angle iron, than a space equal to their own diameter, and not to be farther apart from centre to centre than five times their diameter, or nearer than four times their diameter from centre to centre, and to be spaced through the frames and outside plating, and in reversed angle iron a distance equal to nine times their diameter from centre to centre.

2. All butts of iron plating, excepting those of poops and top-gallant forecastles, to be at least double riveted, and a space equal to twice the diameter of the rivets to be between each row ; where treble riveting is adopted, a space equal to twice the diameter of the rivet to be between each row, with half the number of rivets in the back row.

SCANTLINGS.

Section 5. 1. The scantlings given in Table H are intended for ships the length of which, measured from the fore part of stem to the after part of the stern-post, on the range of the upper deck, does not exceed ten times their depth of hold, taken from the upper part of the floors to the top of the upper deck beams, or seven times their moulded breadth.

2. In vessels exceeding ten depths, or seven breadths in length, the builders are to submit their plans for giving them additional longitudinal strength to the Committee, through the Resident Surveyors, who are to express their opinions thereon.

3. The depth for defining the proportions of spar-decked vessels is to be measured from the top of the floor-plates to the upper side of the middle or tonnage deck beams. (*See* Section 24.)

WOOD KEEL.

Section 6. The wood keel to be of the dimensions set forth in Table H, to be free from all defects, the scarphs to be either vertical or horizontal, and to be tabled, the width of the tabling to be one-third the siding or moulding of the keel, as the case may be, and from $\frac{3}{4}$ of an inch to $1\frac{1}{4}$ inch deep, according to the size of the keel, and bolted with copper or yellow metal bolts, which are to be driven on and clenched on rings of the same metal ; the bolts are to be in size and number as required by Table K.

GARBOARD STRAKE.

Section 7. The garboard strakes not to be less than two-thirds the depth of keel prescribed in Table H, and properly rabbeted into it, to be fitted closely to the iron keel plate, and to be of sufficient width. The butts of the garboard strake to have not less than four feet six inches shift from the butts of the garboard strake on the opposite side of the vessel, nor less than the same shift clear of the keel scarphs. (For bolting, *see* Section 33.)

STEM AND STERN-POST.

Section 8. The stem and stern-post to be of the dimensions set forth in Table H, and of materials according to class as prescribed in Table I. Where necessary to scarph the stem, it must be a flat scarph, and its length not less than seven-tenths of that prescribed in Table K for keel scarphs, and tabled and bolted in the same manner. The hood ends to be well and efficiently rabbeted into the stem and sternpost.

APRON, INNER STERN-POST AND DEADWOOD.

Section 9. The apron, inner stern-post, and deadwood, to be of materials according to class as prescribed in Table I; the apron and inner sternpost to be of sufficient siding and moulding for the knight-heads and counter timbers respectively, to be secured to them, and to take the hood end fastenings.

SPACING OF IRON FRAMES.

Section 10. The spacing of the iron frames not to exceed 18 inches from moulding edge to moulding edge all fore and aft; a four feet length of angle iron, the size of the frame, is to be riveted to each floor and to the keel plate, back to back with the frame.

KEEL PLATE.

Section 11. The keel plate to be of the breadth and thickness prescribed in Table H, and to be made continuous up the apron and up the inner stern-post as high as practicable, but in all cases to extend above the lower deck or hold beam stringer angle iron. Forward and aft the plate is to be curved to the form of the bearding line, and to be one-sixteenth of an inch thicker than prescribed in the Table, where it passes over the deadwoods, apron, and inner stern-post; and to be sided as required by the form of the vessel, to have an angle iron of the size given in Table H for stringer angle irons riveted on each edge, flanged to the form of the vessel, to receive the plank fastenings. The keel plate to maintain its breadth for three-fifths the length of the keel in midships, and then to be gradually reduced until its edges conform with the flange of the angle iron on the keel plate forward and aft; the butts of the keel plates to be shifted clear of the keel scarphs.

FRAMES.

Section 12. The frames to be of the dimensions set forth in Table H, and the narrow flange to be of a parallel thickness, and the bolts are to be so placed that the nuts of the screw bolts may fit closely to the frames; the frames to be in as long lengths as possible, fitted and riveted on to the keel plate, and extended as near to the middle line as practicable, according to the plan of construction adopted, and in all cases to extend to the gunwale, and where raised quarter decks, poops, forecastles, and spar decks are constructed to extend to their deck stringers respectively, except when constructed of a rounded form at the gunwale, then they may terminate at the lower part of the curve; if the frames be welded, the welds to be perfect with not less than four feet shifts from the welds of next frames, or, if butted, to have not less than four feet shifts with four feet lengths of angle iron of the same size as the frames fitted back to back, riveted to them, and secured to the outside planking.

FLOOR-PLATES.

Section 13. 1. The floor plates to be in thickness according to Table H, but at each end of the vessel, for one quarter of her length, they may be reduced one-sixteenth of an inch where the midship

floor-plates are six-sixteenths and under ten-sixteenths of an inch, and two-sixteenths of an inch where the plates are ten-sixteenths and above in thickness.

2. The depth of the floor-plates at middle line to be regulated by the following rule, viz., to the vessel's depth, measured from the top of the keel to the top of the upper or spar deck beams amidships add the extreme breadth of the vessel, two-fifths of that sum in inches to be the depth of the floor-plates at the middle line well fore and aft, but at the extreme fore and after ends they must be deeper, so as to form an efficient connection between the two sides of the vessel.

3. The floor-plates are to extend up the bilges not less than to a perpendicular height of *twice* and *a half* the depth of floors amidships, from upper side of keel at middle line; and in no case to be less moulded in any part than a fair taper between the depth at middle line, and the moulding at their extreme ends, which is to be not less than the moulding of the frames. The ends of the floors to maintain the height prescribed amidships, for one quarter of the vessel's length; they may then be gradually lowered forward and aft until the upper edges of the floor-plates are level, which place is to be determined by the form of the vessel, and from that point to the vessel's ends they are to be gradually increased in depth, so as to efficiently connect the sides of the vessel; the upper parts of the floors forward and aft are to be high enough to give ample room between the reverse frames on each side of the vessel for fitting the keelson angle irons.

4. In vessels having considerable rise of floor, the depth of the floor-plates on a square at the quarter of the vessel's extreme moulded breadth, set out from the middle line, is to be not less than three-fifths the depth of the floor-plate at the middle line, and the floor-plate is to be extended up the bilges by a fair taper from middle line, until it terminates at the moulding of the frames.

5. A floor-plate to be fitted and riveted to every frame and to be extended across the middle line, but, where a vertical centre plate is adopted at middle line, then the floor-plates are to be efficiently connected to it on each side by double vertical angle irons of not less size than the reversed frames.

6. When floors extend from side to side, and are made in two lengths, the butts are to have double butt-straps, one on each side of the floor-plates, and three-fourths the thickness of the floor-plates, or else the floor-plates must be lapped and treble riveted.

WATERCOURSES.

Section 14. Watercourses are to be formed through all the floor-plates, on each side of the middle line, and at the bilges above the frames, so as to allow water to reach the pumps freely, and also through the vertical centre plate, and intercostal keelsons when such keelsons are adopted.

REVERSED FRAMES.

Section 15. Reversed angle irons on frames to be in size as per Table H. All vessels under 200 tons to have reversed angle iron riveted to every frame and floor-plate across the middle line, extended to the height of the upper part of the bilge, and to the gunwale on alternate frames, and to have double reversed angle irons in way of all keelsons and stringers in hold; and in addition all vessels of 200 tons and upwards to have reversed angle iron extended to the upper deck beam stringer on alternate frames, and, where raised quarter decks and spar decks are constructed, to their deck stringers respectively, except when constructed of a rounded form at the gunwale, then they may terminate at the lower part of the

curve ; and on the remaining frames reversed angle irons are to be fitted to above the height of the lower deck or hold beam stringer angle iron if the vessel has two decks or tiers of beams, and to above the height of the middle deck beam stringer angle iron if the vessel has three decks or tiers of beams ; the rivets for securing the reversed angle iron to the frames and floor-plates to be in diameter as specified in Table H, and be spaced not to exceed a distance of nine times their own diameter from centre to centre ; butts of reversed angle iron to be secured with butt-straps.

MIDDLE LINE KEELSON.

Section 16. 1. The middle line keelson, if of single plate, and standing above the floor-plates, to be of the thickness prescribed in Table H, to be two-thirds of the depth of floor plates, and to have an angle iron, of the size given in Table H, fitted and riveted on *each* side, top and bottom, extending all fore and aft, the bottom angle irons to be riveted to a foundation plate the breadth of which is to be not less than three and a half times the flange of the angle iron fitted upon it, and the top angle irons to a rider plate on the top, the breadth of which is to be not less than the breadth of the flanges of the angle irons attached to them and the thickness of the keelson plates combined, to be properly shifted, and to be of the thickness given in Table H for box keelson plates, and the lower plates to be riveted to double reversed angle irons attached to each of the floors ; but the foundation plate may be dispensed with if the combined widths of the horizontal flanges of the bottom angle irons are equal to the breadth prescribed for the foundation plate, and double riveted to the angle irons on the floors.

BOX KEELSON.

2. If a box keelson be adopted it is to be formed of plates, properly shifted, of the thickness given in Table H, with a foundation plate, the depth of the box to be not less than two-thirds the depth of the floor-plates, and the breadth of it two thirds of its depth ; the lower angle irons of the box keelson to be of the size given for the frames, and the top ones the size of the reversed frames, and the keelson to be well stayed in way of the masts.

INTERCOSTAL KEELSON.

3. If an intercostal keelson be adopted, it is to be of the thickness prescribed in Table H, and riveted to vertical angle irons of not less size than the reversed frames attached to all floor-plates, the plates to extend from the keel plate to the top of the floors, a bulb plate of not less thickness than the lower deck beams, or other bars of equal strength, to be let down below the top of the floors sufficiently for the intercostal plates to be riveted to them ; in all cases these bars are to be fitted between two longitudinal angle irons on the floors, extending all fore and aft, of the size given for keelson angle iron in Table H, and riveted thereto. The intercostal plates to be fitted close to the floors, and to the flat keel plate.

VERTICAL CENTRE PLATE.

4. If the middle line keelson be formed of a vertical centre plate, extending from the keel plate to the top of the floors, it must be not less in thickness than that given in Table H, riveted to two fore and aft angle irons of the size given for stringer angle irons in Table H, attached to the keel plate. To strengthen the floor-plates transversely at their intersection at the middle line, in addition to double vertical angle irons, of not less size than the reversed frames, riveted to their ends, and to the vertical centre plate, there is to be a flat keelson plate of the same breadth and thickness as to the keel plate, riveted to double reversed

angle irons on the upper edge of floors, and to two fore and aft angle irons of the size given for stringer angle irons in Table H, on the top edge of the vertical centre plate; but, should the vertical centre plate be extended above the upper edge of the floors, then it is to be riveted to two fore and aft angle irons of the size given in Table H, for stringer angle irons, and to *two* flat plates of the thickness given for box keelson plates, and half the breadth of the keel plates, one on each side of the middle line, which are to be well riveted to double reversed angle irons on the top of each floor, one of these reversed angle irons to reeve through the vertical centre plate, and in all cases the vertical centre plate to be extended to the stem and stern-post plates, and riveted thereto.

BILGE KEELSONS AND STRINGERS.

Section 17. 1. All vessels to have bilge keelsons fitted and riveted to double reversed angle irons to each floor, secured in an efficient manner, and to extend all fore and aft, and placed at the lower turn of the bilges according to the form of the bottom; to be formed of double angle irons of the size given in Table H, with bulb plate not less than the size given for hold beams fitted between them for one-half the length of the vessel in midships; and in addition, in vessels of 300 tons and under 700 tons, a stringer will be required between the bilge keelson and hold beams, formed of double angle irons back to back, well riveted to double reversed angle irons and to each other; at the fore and aft ends of the vessel the bilge keelson and stringer angle irons to be efficiently connected by plates forming hooks and crutches, which are to be properly riveted to the apron and inner stern-post plates; and such vessels to have intercostal plates fitted midway between the main and bilge keelsons, for three-fifths the vessel's length of keel in midships, these plates to be the thickness of the floor-plates, and connected thereto with angle irons of the size of the reversed frames.

2. In vessels of 700 tons and under 1,000 tons, in addition to the foregoing, a bulb plate, not less in thickness than the hold beams, is to be let down and riveted to the side intercostal plates, to be inserted between double angle irons on the top of the floors of the size given for stringer angle irons in Table H, and to be extended for three-fifths the length of the keel in midships, but the double angle irons to extend as far forward and aft as practicable.

3. In vessels of 1,000 tons and upwards, of a depth not requiring orlop beams, in addition to the foregoing, another stringer must be introduced formed of double angle irons fitted back to back to extend fore and aft, and riveted to double reversed angle irons and to each other; this stringer and the one below it are to be arranged so as to be equally spaced between the bilge keelson and hold beams, and a foundation plate, of the same thickness as the floors, is to be fitted for three-fifths the vessel's length of keel amidships under the bilge keelson, to be riveted to double reversed frames to the floors, and to which the bilge keelson is to be riveted. The breadth of the foundation plate is not to be less than three and a half times the flange of the angle iron fitted upon it.

4. Where bulb iron is used for keelsons or stringers, the joins to be overlapped and riveted; the length of the overlap must not be less than the depth of the bulb plate, but iron of other form than bulb may be used for them if of equal strength.

5. All angle irons for keelsons and stringers are to be in as long lengths as possible, properly shifted, and wherever butted to be connected with angle iron or plate iron not less than two feet long, fitted in the throat of them, properly riveted to each flange, and the thickness of the connecting plates not to be less than the angle irons they connect.

SPACING OF BEAMS.

Section 18. 1. The spacing of the upper deck beams in no case to exceed 4 feet 6 inches from centre to centre.

2. Vessels of 11 feet depth of hold and under to have a stringer formed of double angle irons back to back, of the size given in Table H, placed midway between the bilge keelson and deck beams, fitted and riveted to reversed angle iron attached to each frame, to extend all fore and aft, and connected by plates at the ends forming hook and crutch, which are to be secured to the apron and inner stern-post.

3. Vessels over 11 and under 13 feet depth of hold to have a hold beam stringer plate of the same thickness as the upper deck stringer plate, but only two-thirds its breadth, efficiently secured to the side by an angle iron riveted to it and to the reversed frames, of the size given in Table H for stringer angle iron, to extend all fore and aft, and to be properly connected at the fore and after ends. Bracket or knee plates to be fitted and riveted to the stringers at alternate frames on the under side, and the inner edge of the stringer plate to be stiffened by an angle iron of the same size as given for the reversed angle iron on the frames; or, if preferred, a stringer may be formed of bulb plate of the size given for hold beams fitted between two stringer angle irons, passing all fore and aft, properly riveted to double reversed angle iron on the frames, and to each other, or a stringer may be introduced of any other form of equal strength.

4. Vessels of 13 feet and under 15 feet depth of hold to have a hold beam under every alternate upper deck beam.

5. Vessels of 15 feet depth of hold and under 18 feet to have hold or lower deck beams spaced not more than 4 feet 6 inches, and 9 feet from centre to centre alternately, and always to be placed under upper deck beams.

6. And, in vessels of 18 feet depth of hold and above, a hold or lower deck beam to be placed under every upper deck beam.

PANTING (TO PREVENT).

7. In vessels exceeding 12 feet in depth from the lower side of the lower deck beams, and having fine ends, extra beams will be required both forward and aft between the lower deck beams and floors to prevent "panting," the sizes, arrangement, and security of them to be to the satisfaction of the Surveyors.

TWO-DECKED VESSELS WITH ORLOP BEAMS.

8. All two-decked vessels exceeding 24 feet in depth from the top of the floors to the upper side of the upper deck beams, and three-decked vessels exceeding 24 feet to the upper side of the middle deck beams, and where the depth from the under side of the lower deck beams exceeds 15 feet, such vessels to have orlop beams under every second lower deck beam with a stringer plate on their ends, of the same breadth and thickness as the lower deck stringer, passing all fore and aft, supported by brackets riveted to every other frame between the beams; the orlop beams to be secured to lugs welded to the lower deck beam pillars; but, in the case of flush-deck ships, a depth of 25 feet will be allowed, provided the lower hold does not exceed 16 feet in depth from the under side of lower deck beams. Should a house be constructed on such flush-deck ship, for lodging crew or for store room, the same not to extend within 10 feet of the stern-post.

THREE-DECKED VESSELS.

9. In vessels having three decks, viz., upper, middle, and lower, and where cargo may be carried on the middle and lower decks, the beams, iron sheerstrake, upper deck stringers, and stringer angle irons and flat of upper deck are to bear the same proportion to the vessel's dimensions as in those having two decks, and the middle and lower deck beams, and stringers, are to be the same size, in proportion to the vessel's length and breadth, as they would be in the lower deck of a vessel having only two decks; but one-sixth reduction will be allowed in the thickness of the outside planking for one-fifth of the depth of hold below the upper deck stringer.

10. In all cases the middle deck is to be perfectly laid and caulked.

BEAMS.

Section 19. 1. Beams to be of bulb plate with double angle irons on the top edge, or of T bulb iron, or of any other approved form of equal strength.

2. The upper deck beams to be one quarter of an inch in depth to every foot in length of the midship beam, and to be in thickness one-sixteenth of an inch for every inch in depth, with one-sixteenth of an inch added; if of T bulb, the united breadth of the top flanges to be not less than three-fourths the depth of the beam, and where beams are formed of bulb plate with double angle irons on the top edge, the flanges of each of the angle irons are not to be less in their united breadth than three-fourths the depth of the beam, and to be one-sixteenth of an inch in thickness for every inch of the two sides of the angle iron.

MIDDLE-DECK, HOLD, AND ORLOP BEAMS.

3. Middle-deck, hold, and orlop beams to be one-eighth of the depth deeper, and one-sixteenth of an inch thicker than the upper deck beams.

4. All beams to be efficiently connected to the frames by bracket ends, or knee plates, the arms of each to be not less than twice and a half the depth of the beams in length, and of not less thickness than the beams.

PILLARS.

Section 20. All beams for at least three-quarters the length of the vessel in midships to be pillared, and in addition, the beams under the bowsprit, pall bitt, windlass, and capstan are to be pillared; the pillars to have not less than two rivets in each of their ends, so as to form a continuous tie from the keelson to the upper deck, or spar deck, and to be of the sizes given in Table H.

ENGINE ROOM AND BOILER SPACE.

Section 21. In the construction of steam vessels, care must be taken that the engine and boiler bearers are properly constructed, and where they might interfere with the longitudinal strength of the vessel they must be extended a sufficient distance beyond the engine and boiler space to compensate for such interruption; and, after the machinery and boilers are fitted, as many hold or lower deck beams are to be introduced as may be practicable, and knee or bracket plates are to be added and riveted to the stringer plates and to alternate frames which have no beams in the said space, and the vessel is to be otherwise made secure where necessary in the engine room, to the satisfaction of the Surveyors.

RAISED QUARTER-DECKS.

Section 22. 1. The frames in all cases, and reversed angle iron on alternate frames, where practicable, are to extend to the raised quarter-deck stringer.

2. A reduction of one-half in the breadth and one fifth in the thickness will be allowed for the sheerstrake of the raised quarter-deck, and one-fifth in the scantlings of the beams, stringers, stringer angle iron, and flat of deck of raised quarter-deck, from that given in Table H for the upper deck of such ships; one-fifth reduction will also be allowed for the outside planking, or plating, of the raised quarter-deck from that given for topsides in Table H.

3. The upper deck beam stringer plate is to maintain its breadth to the break of the quarter-deck, and then it may be gradually reduced in breadth until it terminates at the sixth frame abaft the break, and the upper deck sheerstrake plate is to extend to the stern.

POOPS AND FORECASTLES.

Section 23. 1. In full poops and top-gallant forecastles, the frames are to be extended to their stringer plates; a reduction of one-fourth will be allowed from the dimensions required by Table H for the upper deck sheerstrake, stringer plate, angle iron on stringers, beams, and flat of deck; the same reduction will be allowed for the outside planking, or plating, of the poop or forecastle, from the thickness given for topsides in Table H; where plating alone is adopted it need not in any case exceed six-sixteenths of an inch in thickness, and may be single riveted. An iron or wood spirketting to be fitted and efficiently secured and caulked in the poop and forecastle, to prevent water from going into the 'tween decks. The united lengths of poop and forecastles not to exceed three-fifths of the entire length of the upper deck.

2. Where the poop or the forecastle is constructed of a rounded form at the gunwale, the frames need not extend beyond the lower part of the curve, and the beams may be of plain angle iron not less in dimensions than the size required in Table H for the main frames, one to be placed to every alternate frame, to scarph the main frames with not less than two-feet lengths and be properly riveted to them; the breast beams are not to be less in size than the angle iron for stringers prescribed in Table H, with an angle iron of the size of the reversed frames riveted to them, and the rounded gunwale when not intended to be planked over, its plating must be of the thickness required for sheerstrakes of poops; but, when intended to be planked over, the thickness prescribed for the stringer plates on beams of poops will be sufficient; in either case the plating must extend the breadth of the rounded form, and in such cases stringers on beam ends will not be required.

TONNAGE, HAVING REFERENCE TO SCANTLINGS, &c.

3. In flush-decked vessels having either one, two, or three decks (not being spar or awning decked) the tonnage under the upper deck, *without abatement of the tonnage of the space for the crew, or for the propelling power of steam vessels*, is to regulate all the scantlings of the hull and also the equipment of the vessel.

4. In vessels having a *raised quarter-deck*, or a poop, or top-gallant forecastle, or deck houses, or awning deck, or spar deck, the total tonnage below the tonnage deck is to regulate the scantlings of the hull; but the register tonnage, as cut on the main beam of sailing vessels and of steam vessels, *with the*

addition of the tonnage of the space required for propelling power, is to regulate the equipment, and also the size of the main piece of rudder and windlass, and the keel and keelsons and their number, and the scantling of the stringer plates on the upper and lower deck beams, and the requirements as to double riveting.

5. But, in vessels where the tonnage of the erections above the tonnage deck is less than that required for crew space, *then* the *difference* between the tonnage of these erections and the tonnage of the space allowed for crew is to be *added* to the register tonnage cut on the main beam, for the tonnage that is to regulate the equipment and the size of the main piece of rudder and windlass, and the keel and keelsons and their number, the scantling of the stringer plates on the upper and lower deck beams, and the requirements for double riveting.

SPAR-DECKED VESSELS.

Section 24. 1. A spar-decked vessel is one having three decks or tiers of beams, where the space between the main and the spar deck is to be used only for the accommodation of crew and passengers, or to enclose the engine openings of steam vessels. The total depth of such vessels, measured from the top of floor-plates to the top of spar deck beams in midships, must not exceed thirteen-sixteenths, nor be less than twelve-sixteenths of the ship's extreme breadth. All frames and reverse angle irons on alternate frames are to extend to the spar deck stringer plate, except when constructed with a rounded form at the gunwale, then they may terminate at the lower part of the curve, but the reverse angle irons on the remaining frames are required to extend above the height of the main deck waterway or spirketting ; in such ships the gross tonnage below the main or tonnage deck is to regulate all scantlings below this deck, but the total tonnage is to regulate the scantlings of the keelsons and their number, the stringers in the hold, the size of the main piece of rudder, and windlass.

2. These vessels are to have a main or middle complete deck, perfectly laid and caulked, and a main or middle deck iron sheerstrake, each of the thickness prescribed by Table H, and the main deck stringer plate is to be fitted and connected to the iron sheerstrake by angle iron between the frames of the size given for stringers, and in addition an inner stringer angle iron passing continuously fore and aft must be riveted to the reversed frames and to the main deck stringer plate. The upper part of the sheerstrake is to be not less in height than the main deck waterway or spirketting, as the case may be, and the space between the waterway, or spirketting, and the sheerstrake, all fore and aft, is to be filled in and made water-tight.

3. In such vessels a reduction of one-fourth from the dimensions required by Table H for the corresponding parts in the range of the upper deck in ships with two decks will be allowed from the dimensions of all beams, stringers, thickness of deck, and the outside planking, or plating, from the main deck upwards. If plating alone be adopted between the main and spar decks, the thickness need not exceed six-sixteenths of an inch in any case, the butts to be *double* riveted, but the edges may be single riveted.

4. When the spar deck is constructed of a rounded form at the gunwale, the beams may be of plain angle iron, if fitted to alternate frames, not less in dimensions than the sizes required in Table H for the main frames, to scarph the main frames with not less than two-feet lengths, and be properly riveted to them. All hatchway and mast beams are to be of increased strength, and if of plain angle iron not to

be less than the sizes given for stringer angle irons in Table H, with other angle irons of the size of the reversed frames riveted to them back to back. The rounded gunwale to be plated and properly constructed to the satisfaction of the Surveyor.

5. Deck houses or other erections will be allowed on a spar deck, but only to the extent of one-tenth its total superficial area ; they are not to exceed seven feet in height, nor be placed nearer to either end of the vessel than one-fifth of her extreme length.

6. Vessels to which the Rule applies as regards an entire spar deck, will be noted in the Register Book thus, "*Spar-deck.*"

IRON SHEERSTRAKE.

Section 25. 1. The iron sheerstrake to be one inch in breadth for every six feet of the vessel's length for half her length in midships, and to be of the thickness given in Table H ; it may then be gradually reduced in breadth and in thickness to three-fourths of the midship breadth and thickness at her ends.

2. The butts of the iron sheerstrake in all cases to be shifted clear of the butts of the stringer plates on the beam ends, the shift in no case to be less than equal to three spaces of frames, and all plates where practicable to be not less than nine feet long, but if the sheerstrake plates are eighteen feet long they may be of two equal breadths, but carvel plated and single riveted ; butts of all plating to be fitted quite close, and in no case is the lower edge of the iron sheerstrake to be fitted less than two-thirds of the breadth required by the Rule for sheerstrake, below the upper deck stringer plate. The butt-straps in all cases to be in one piece, whether fitted outside or inside, and in no case to be in two pieces by being cut at the stringer plate. (*See* Section 30.)

IRON BILGESTRAKE.

Section 26. The bilgestrake plates to be two-thirds the breadth of the iron sheerstrake, for three-fifths the length of the keel in midships, and from thence to the ends of the vessel they are to be reduced gradually to one-half their midship breadth ; the thickness of the plates to be as prescribed in Table H, and they are to be fitted at the bilges with the middle of the plate at the height prescribed for floorheads, such position for the bilge plates to be maintained, notwithstanding that the floorheads may be carried higher. They are to be extended to the ends of the vessel in accordance with her form, and properly riveted to the frames.

DIAGONAL PLATES ON FRAMES.

Section 27. The diagonal plates on the frames to be not less than one-third the breadth of the iron sheerstrake, and fitted in pairs, transversely, all fore and aft, at an angle of 45°, with the butts of each pair meeting between the frames ; to be of the thickness given in Table H, and connected to the sheer and bilgestrake plates by butt-straps, double riveted, and to be efficiently riveted to each other, and to each frame they cross.

STRINGER PLATES ON ENDS OF BEAMS.

Section 28. 1. All vessels to have stringer plates of the thickness given in Table H upon the ends of each tier of beams. Those upon the ends of the upper deck beams of one, two, and three-decked vessels, to be in width one inch for every seven feet of the vessel's entire length, for half her length in midships and from thence to the ends of the vessel they may be gradually reduced to three-fourths the width

in midships ; in no case, however, is the width in midships to be less than eighteen inches. The stringer plates are to be riveted to the beams and properly shifted, fitted home, and riveted to the iron sheerstrake with an angle iron of the dimensions given in Table H, and the roughtree stanchions are not to pass through them. Stringer plates on the ends of beams below the upper deck may be reduced in width to three-fourths the midship breadth of the upper deck stringer, which breadth is to extend all fore and aft, and to have an angle iron of the dimensions given in Table H, extending all fore and aft, riveted to reverse angle iron on each frame and to the stringer plates.

2. In cases where a deck is not laid, and the width of the stringer plate on ends of hold beams is objected to, it may be reduced in width, provided such reduction be fully compensated for.

3. All stringer angle irons are to be in as long lengths as possible, properly shifted, and wherever butted to be connected with angle iron, or plate iron, not less than two feet long, fitted in the throat of them, properly riveted to each flange, and the thickness of the connecting plates not to be less than that of the angle iron they cover.

GUTTER WATERWAYS.

4. Upper deck gutter waterways are to be flooded to ascertain if there be any leakage, and when completed they are to be properly cemented.

TIE-PLATES.

Section 29. 1. All vessels are to have tie-plates ranging all fore and aft upon each side of the hatchways on each tier of beams, and in addition thereto the beams of the upper and middle decks in three-decked or spar-decked vessels, and of the upper deck in vessels of one or two decks, must have tie-plates fitted from side to side diagonally, in number, one pair for about every thirty-five feet of the vessel's length ; these plates in both cases must not be less in width than once and a half the depth of the beams of their respective decks, and of the thickness required for stringer plates ; they are to be well riveted to each other and to the beams and stringers, and to have intermediate fastenings into the deck plank between the beams. In all cases their butts to be chain riveted.

2. Upon hold beams where a deck is not to be laid, a tie formed of double angle iron, of the size given for the main frames of the ship, may be fitted each side of the hatchways in lieu of tie-plates; but, if the beams are made of such additional strength laterally as not to require the support given by the said angle irons or tie-plates, double angle irons of the above size fitted at the centre line from opening to opening may be substituted.

HATCHWAYS AND MAST PARTNERS.

3. All hatchways and mast holes are to be properly framed to receive half beams where required, and the latter to have mast partners at each tier of beams (except at orlop beams), the plating of which is not to be less in thickness than is required for stringer plates, and the united breadths of the plates are not to be less than three times the diameter of the masts; these plates are to be well riveted to each other, and to the beams, and angle iron carlings; and at the decks, where the masts are to be wedged, an angle iron of the dimensions required for the main frame of the ship is to be properly fitted and riveted to the plate round the mast holes. The mast holes, skylights and companions must be properly secured to the satisfaction of the Surveyors. Where wood coamings are fitted, plates are to be riveted to the beams to which the deck ends are to be fastened.

SKYLIGHTS.

4. The skylights to engine-rooms, and the coamings to which they are attached, are in all cases to be substantially constructed, and efficiently fastened to the beams, and whether of iron or wood, are not to be less than two feet six inches above the upper deck in one or two-decked vessels, and one foot six inches above spar or awning decks. The skylights to be securely attached to the coamings, and the glass in them should be very strong, from three-eights to half an inch thick, protected by a strong guard of iron rods or by a framework of wire; in addition, deadlights of either iron or wood should be fitted having bulls-eyes in them, and arrangements made for their efficient security in bad weather. Strong tarpaulin covers are in all cases to be provided. In spar-decked vessels, and those having either a poop, awning deck or bridge house, with the engine room beneath, the hatchways in the upper deck are to be enclosed by iron trunk bulkheads, not less than five-sixteenths of an inch thick, strengthened by angle iron and extended from the upper deck to the beams above, to which they are to be secured. Strong iron doors will be allowed in these trunk bulkheads, provided their lower parts are at least eighteen inches above the upper deck, and arrangements made for their efficient security.

COAL BUNKERS.

5. Coal bunker pipes, where practicable, are to be formed so as to be at least six inches above the upper deck, fitted with gratings and lids, the latter to have studs to fit in openings made in the pipes for their security, the pipes to be so formed that tarpaulin may be securely lashed over them. Where it is necessary to fit flat cold bunker scuttle lids flush with the deck, they must be secured by a bar, or other approved fastening.

BUTT-STRAPS.

Section 30. Butt-straps in all cases, except those of floor-plates (*see* Section 13), to be one-sixteenth of an inch thicker than the plates they connect, and to be fitted with the fibre of the iron in the same direction as that of the plates, and riveted as per Section 4.

BUTT-PLATES OF OUTSIDE PLANKING.

Section 31. The plates to which the butts of the outside planking are to be secured must be of the breadth of the planks, extending from frame to frame, efficiently riveted thereto, and of the thickness given in Table H; but on the bows and quarters, or wherever else the plank ends may have a tendency to strain off, they are to be one-eighth of an inch thicker than therein prescribed.

PLANKING.

Section 32. 1. The material for planking to be in accordance with class in Table I, to be thoroughly seasoned, quite free from sap, wane, or other defects, to be wrought with the heart side to the frames, and with not less than three strakes between the butts, without step butting, and with not less than six-feet shifts; the garboard strakes to be shifted, and of the thickness given in Section 7; the bottom planking is not to be less in thickness than prescribed in Table H, from the garboard strakes up to within a fifth of the depth of hold set down below the upper deck stringer plate; from thence to the plank-sheer to be in thickness as prescribed in Table H for topsides; or, if preferred, the bottom planking may retain its thickness up to within a fourth of the depth of hold set down below the upper deck stringer plate, and from thence to the plank-sheer be gradually diminished in thickness to that prescribed in Table H for topsides; the thickness of the wood sheerstrakes may be the thickness of the iron sheerstrake they cover less than that prescribed by Table H.

2. Outside planks (except the garboard strakes) are not to be more than twelve inches broad; they are to be fitted quite close to the frames and plates, and to each other at their inner edges, and wrought with proper seams outside in proportion to their thickness; the hood ends may be reduced one-fifth from the thickness given in Table H at the stem or stern-post, and one-third at the buttock. The caulking edge of the keel seam, and hood end seams of the planking at the stem and stern-post, need not exceed from two and a half inches to four inches in proportion to the tonnage of the vessel; which can be arranged by trimming the back rabbet from the bearding line to the rabbet line, as required, so as not to unnecessarily reduce the keel, stem, and stern-post. Furrens or pads are in no case to be used.

BOLTS.

Section 33. 1. The bolts to be not less than the sizes given in Table K; the garboard strakes to be cross-bolted from side to side, with bolts not exceeding four feet six inches apart.

2. The wood keel to have a vertical bolt through the keel plate between each frame. The stem, stern-post, deadwood, and remainder of the keel, to be through fastened in all cases, and the bolts spaced as in the keel.

3. The screw-pointed bolts for fastening the planking, when less than five inches thick, to be of such form under the heads as will prevent them from turning; their heads to be once and three-quarters the diameter of the bolts, and two-fifths their diameter in thickness; the nuts in all cases to be of the same description of metal as the bolts they are applied to, and to be in thickness equal to their diameter, and not to have less substance than three-eighths of the diameter of the bolts in any part, whatever the form may be, hexagon form being preferred.

4. All outside planks ten inches broad and above, to be double fastened; eight inches and a half and under ten inches, double and single fastened alternately; and under eight and a half inches single fastened; and all butts to be double fastened.

5. The bolt holes in the outside planking to be enlarged with a dowelling machine for the bolt heads, which in the bottom up to within one fifth the depth of hold set down below the upper deck stringer plate, are to be sunk within the surface of the planking one inch and a quarter, when dowels are intended to be used; from thence to the plank sheer they need not be sunk more than three-quarters of an inch; the bolts to be properly driven with oakum and white lead, putty, marine glue, or other suitable composition under their heads, and in the bottom they are to be carefully covered (after the seams in the bottom are all caulked) with turned well-seasoned wood dowels, the fibre of which must be in the same direction as the planking, and be driven with white lead, marine glue, or any other approved composition. Where copper or yellow metal bolts are used, the sinking of them within the surface of the planking to be optional to the above extent.

PLANKING OF TWO THICKNESSES.

Section 34. 1. If the vessel is to be planked with two thicknesses, the whole of the inside thickness must be of material required by Table I, for the upper part of the vessel, and the outside thickness, if worked longitudinally, must be of the same material as is prescribed for a vessel constructed with a single thickness of planking, but if the outside thickness is to be worked diagonally, American Rock Elm may be used. If either or both thicknesses be worked longitudinally, or diagonally, each thickness need

only be one-half that prescribed in Table H, but thick garboard strakes will be required to be fitted and fastened as in the case of vessels with a single thickness of planking. When the outside thickness is worked diagonally, a longitudinal strake of plank must be rabbeted into the garboard strake, and the ends of the diagonal planks butted against it ; there must also be one or more longitudinal strakes of plank of the materials prescribed in Table I for the upper part of the vessel, fitted above the upper ends of the diagonal planking ; and, if the topsides be of a single thickness, the upper edge of the said longitudinal planking must be partly let into the topside plank or be rabbeted into a solid strake, so that it may be efficiently caulked. In all such cases both thicknesses must be caulked, and the outer thickness wrought hot on the *best hair felt*.

2. If both thicknesses of plank be worked diagonally, transversely to each other, from keel to gunwale, the bilge and diagonal planks may be dispensed with ; but, where the thicknesses are otherwise arranged, the bilge and diagonal plates must be fitted as in vessels with single thickness ; the diagonal plates may, however, be extended to ten feet apart on a square with three pairs crossing each other in the centre.

3. When the inner thickness of plank is wrought diagonally, all the planks must be double fastened to the frames, but, when wrought longitudinally, they may be fastened as per Section 33, the bolts in either case must be of the size prescribed in Table K. The outer thickness of plank must be secured to the inner by nut and screw bolts, or else by wrought copper bolts, driven through the inner thickness and clenched inside upon copper or yellow metal rings ; a reduction of one-fifth of the diameter from that prescribed in Table K will be allowed when nut and screw bolts are used for fastening the outer thickness of plank, and a reduction of one-third when it is intended to use wrought copper and to clench the bolts of this thickness.

4. In vessels claiming the additional period for copper or yellow metal bolts, the fastenings in both thicknesses must be of the description and to the height required in those having only one thickness. Where two thicknesses of planking are adopted, dowelling will not be allowed in either thickness.

5. When the planking is composed of two thicknesses, the outside thickness of planking should not exceed ten inches in breadth, and may be single fastened, but the fastenings are not to exceed twenty inches apart on an edge ; if, however, planks are used in the lower part of the bottom more than ten inches but not exceeding twelve inches in breadth, their fastenings are not to exceed eighteen inches apart on an edge.

6. All iron work, and all iron and wood surfaces which come in contact with each other, are to be properly coated with good paint, or other suitable composition.

CAULKING.

Section 35. 1. It is indispensable that the caulking should be well executed, and no material used, but the best brown oakum, with tarred spun yarn for the inner thread of bottom. The Surveyors are required to see the caulking thoroughly tested with a beetle and horse, especially in new vessels, and at all surveys when the sheathing is stripped off the bottom.

2. In vessels with two thicknesses of planking, the condition of the caulking of the outside thickness is to be ascertained, in new vessels, by having a few pieces cut out from the bottom planking so as to expose the oakum ; but it will not be necessary to have pieces cut out in vessels with single bottoms, as it can be ascertained whether the oakum is properly driven into the seams by inserting a thin knife into them from within the vessel.

KNIGHTHEADS, HAWSE TIMBERS, UPPER-DECK WATERWAYS, AND PLANKSHEER.

Section 36. 1. Where the knightheads, hawse timbers, upper-deck waterways, and plank-sheer are of wood, they must be of materials according to class in Table I, and fastened with bolts as in Table K.

2. The knightheads and hawse timbers are to be of sufficient siding and moulding, and to have boxing either outside or inside above the upper deck; they are to extend high enough for the efficient security of the bowsprit, and sufficiently below the upper deck to insure strength; to be well bolted, and connected by substantial hooks.

WATERWAYS.

3. Where the roughtree stanchions are of wood, the depth and moulding of the upper deck waterway must be sufficient to give them support; but the depth of the waterway is in no case to be less than three times the thickness of the upper deck, excepting where the plankshеer covers it, and it will be required to be well bolted through the sheerstrakes or spirketting plate and upper deck stringer plate.

DECKS.

Section 37. 1. The flat of all decks to be of good quality, properly seasoned, free from sap and objectionable knots, the thickness and fastenings as per Table H.

DECK BOLTS.

2. The upper deck plank to be fastened by screw bolts from the upper side with nuts at the under side of the angle iron of the beams, and to the tie-plates (*see* Section 29). The bolts must be properly sunk with oakum and white lead under their heads, and be carefully covered over with turned dowels, with the fibre in the same direction as the deck plank, bedded in white lead, marine glue, or other suitable composition.

3. When the deck planks are six inches in width and under, single fastening will be sufficient; but, when they are above six inches and not exceeding eight inches in width, there must be two bolts in each plank in every beam, one of which may be a short screw bolt; and planks exceeding eight inches in width must be double fastened with nut and screw bolts.

4. If the deck is of teak, it may be one-eighth less in thickness than prescribed in Table H.

5. Upper decks must be renewed when worn in thickness as follows:—When a deck originally 4 inches thick is worn to 3 inches; $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches to $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches; 3 inches to $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

CEILING.

Section 38. All vessels to be closely ceiled from the main keelson to the upper part of the bilges the ceiling to be secured in such a manner as to be easily removed, and from the upper part of the bilges upwards, either close ceiling or batten and space may be adopted, but the latter is considered preferable. It is recommended that the ceiling on the floors should be made in hatches, where practicable, of convenient sizes so as to be lifted when required for the purpose of survey, or for cleaning and painting. The thickness of the ceiling in the hold from the main keelson to the upper part of the bilges to be in accordance with Table H, and one-third less in thickness from thence upwards.

RUDDER.

Section 39. 1. The main piece of rudder to be of timber, according to class in Table I, of dimensions as per Table H, and the pintles as per Table K. In screw steamers, the size of the main piece of rudder must be increased in diameter not less than one-eighth above the dimensions given in Table H and the pintles and braces in the same proportion.

RUDDER BRACES.

2. The lower rudder brace is to extend on the bottom planking sufficiently to receive not less than three bolts before the hood ends in addition to the bolts in the stern-posts; the remaining braces will not be required to pass the hood ends, but the ends of their arms should be made ⊣ shaped, or of other suitable form, so as to receive three through bolts in the stern-post.

CHAIN PLATE AND PREVENTER BOLTS.

Section 40. The chain plate and preventer bolts to be of the sizes given in Table K. When the chain and preventer plates are fitted on wood topsides, and the chain and preventer bolts are arranged to pass through below the iron sheerstrake, a plate is to be riveted to the frames, before working the wood topsides, of the same thickness as the sheerstrake, sufficiently wide to take the said bolts, and fillings of wood may be introduced between the frames for the bolts to pass through and be clenched upon plates, or otherwise secured to the satisfaction of the Surveyors.

CEMENT.

Section 41. All vessels to be efficiently cemented in the bottom, to the upper part of the bilges care to be taken to have proper watercourses above the cement all fore and aft.

Section 42. 1. The Surveyors in their reports of vessels for original classification, which have partial deficiencies in either the workmanship, materials, or construction, are to state the same for the consideration of the Committee, when such vessels will be liable to have a reduced number of years assigned to them than they would otherwise have been entitled to.

2. *The Surveyors in submitting their reports of vessels not already classed, are in all cases, where practicable, to forward a sketch of the midship section, and other drawings where necessary, to be furnished by the builders, with figured dimensions of the component parts marked thereon.*

3. *Builders wishing to adopt plans other than those described herein, are to submit them in the usual manner through the Resident Surveyors (who are to state their opinions thereon) for the Committee's consideration and approval.*

PERIODICAL SURVEYS DURING CLASSIFICATION.

*PERIODICAL SURVEYS. (*See* N.B. at foot.)

Section 43. 1. All vessels to be surveyed annually if practicable; and whenever the copper, yellow metal, wood, or other sheathing, is stripped off, the condition of the planking, fastenings, and caulking to be ascertained.

2. Vessels marked CF to be subject to a Special Survey every *four* years; and those marked GIB

* In the cases of Steam Vessels, see Section 24, for Survey of Engines and Boilers.

N.B.—In reference to the Rules above quoted, and in order to prevent the disappointment arising from ships losing their Characters from want of Survey, it is hereby intimated that the duty of giving NOTICE OF PERIODICAL SURVEYS *required by the Rules, or when repairs are necessary in consequence of damage, or from other causes, rests with the Owners, Masters, or Agents.*

and IB, to be subject to a Special Survey every *three* years. Such Special Surveys will be noted in the Register Book.

3. When these Special Surveys are held, the vessel to be placed on blocks of a proper height in a dry dock, or upon ways; if she is sheathed with wood, a sufficient quantity must be removed for the examination of the bolts, caulking and planking.

4. At the first Special Survey the limber boards, and ceiling equal to one strake fore and aft on both sides in the hold, below the upper turn of bilge, must be removed.

5. At subsequent Special Surveys, ceiling equal to an additional strake on both sides in the hold, and one strake on both sides in the 'tween decks (provided it is close ceiled), must be removed; portions of the cement to be cut out to ascertain its condition, and that of the frames and keel plate; bolts of the bottom and keel, if of iron to be got out for examination,—the number removed, and their condition, to be stated in the Report of Survey. If the frames, floors, &c., are found to be much oxidized, the whole of the ceiling to be removed and the oxidation cut or beaten off, and the iron work, if necessary, renewed, and the whole then to be properly coated or painted.

6. At the second Special Survey the windlass to be unhung where necessary, and its wood lining sufficiently stripped for examination, and the chain cables ranged for inspection.

VESSELS NOT SURVEYED WHILE BUILDING.

Section 44. 1. Vessels built in Great Britain, or the British North American Colonies, which have not been surveyed while building, will lose one year of the period to which they might otherwise have been entitled.

2. When a character is claimed for such a vessel, she must be placed on high blocks in a dry dock, or on a slip, or other convenient place, so that the keel and bottom may be seen and properly examined. The hold must be cleared, and proper stages made, the outside planking scraped bright from the light water-mark to the waterway seam, a sufficient number of fastenings removed from the keel, the planking of the flat of bottom, the bilges, between the light and load-line, and from the topsides, in order that their condition may be thoroughly ascertained.

3. Should the vessel be less than four years old from the date of launching, if close ceiled, a quantity of ceiling equal to one strake fore and aft on each side in the 'tween decks, a like quantity at the upper turn of bilge, and one plank at the lower turn of the bilge on each side over the floors in midships, will be required to be removed, and the limber boards lifted; but should the vessel exceed four years of age, unless she be found in a very clean and satisfactory condition, the whole of the ceiling, or such portion as the Surveyors may require, must be removed, excepting in the case of "batten and space ceiling."

WOODEN FLOORS, &c.

4. Should the vessel, however, have been constructed with wooden floors, or with iron and wooden frames, and with through fastenings, passing through the ceiling, and she be under four years of age, it will be sufficient if, in lieu of removing the ceiling as above described, a listing be cut out fore and aft on both sides in the 'tween decks 4 inches wide, a ceiling plank at the upper turn of the bilge and at the lower turn of bilge on each side over the floors to be taken out, and the limber boards lifted; but if she exceed four years of age, in addition to the above, a 4-inch listing must be extended fore and aft at the turn of the bilge on each side; and at other parts if considered necessary by the Surveyors.

5. When the foregoing preparations have been made, a careful survey must be held by two Surveyors (one of them to be an exclusive officer of the Society), who shall submit a report and midship section containing a full description of the vessel, comparing the same with the Rules.

6. Should a vessel submitted for classification be sheathed with wood or metal, the same will not be required to be stripped off (if all be found satisfactory to the Surveyors) beyond a sufficient quantity at the keel, hood ends, bilges, and between the light and load water lines, for the purpose of ascertaining the condition of the caulking and the fastenings.

CONTINUATION OF SHIPS ON THE A CHARACTER.*

Section 45. 1. If, on the expiration of the term of years originally assigned, or at any age of a vessel, the owner be desirous to have his ship remain or be replaced on the letter A, such continuation will be granted for a period not exceeding two-thirds the number of years assigned originally, provided that a Special Survey as hereafter described be held by two Surveyors, one of them to be an exclusive officer of the Society, and that all repairs found necessary be completed to their satisfaction. The number of years assigned on continuation to commence from the date of the completion of such repairs.

2. The ship must be placed in dry dock or laid on blocks upon ways, so that the keel and bottom may be examined.

3. All sheathing (wood and metal) to be entirely stripped off the bottom and elsewhere.

4. The hold to be cleared, and proper stages made both inside and outside.

5. All the outside planking from the light water-mark upwards, including plank sheers and waterways, to be scraped or dubbed bright.

6. All the close ceiling, where the frames and floors are of iron, to be removed from the upper part of the bilges downwards, and, where close ceiling is fitted above this height, two strakes of ceiling are in addition to be removed between decks, and two strakes in the hold all fore and aft, when, should the condition of the frames and planking render it, in the opinion of the Surveyors, necessary, the whole of the close ceiling is to be removed.

7. The planking of one strake extending from amidships forward on one side, and from amidships aft on the other side, to be removed to expose the bilge plate, diagonal plates, and the backs of the frames.

8. Not less than twelve bolts on each side, whether of iron or yellow metal, to be driven out in ships of 500 tons and under, and increased in number in proportion to the size of the ship; also cement to be removed in places, for the purpose of ascertaining the condition of the floors, frames, iron keel-plate, butt straps to outside planking, &c.

9. Where the middle line bolts are of iron, their condition is to be ascertained; but, if this be not practicable, additional intermediate bolts of copper or yellow metal must be driven through and clenched.

10. The windlass to be unhung, and its wood lining sufficiently stripped for examination.

11. The cables to be ranged, and the anchors and general equipment examined. The coal bunkers in steamers to be cleared, and all iron-work to be scraped clean.

12. The annual and special periodical surveys to apply to vessels so continued as required by Section 43 for ships on original class.

* Where composite vessels are not constructed in accordance with the Committee's printed suggestions, and deviation is required from a strict compliance with the Rules, special application must be made to the Committee.

COMPOSITE VESSELS.

TABLE **H.**

Table of Minimum Dimensions of Frames, Planking, Keels, Keelsons, Stems, Stern Posts, Floor Plates, Beams, Stringers, &c.

All plates, and all beam and angle iron, used in ships intended for classification, are to be stamped legibly in two places with the manufacturer's trade mark, or his name and the place where made.

Tonnage. *See Notes to Table.*	Distance of Frames from Moulding Edge to Moulding Edge all Fore and Aft.	Siding of Keel, Stem and Stern Post and Moulding of Stem.	Moulding of Stern Post and Keel.	Breadth and Thickness of Keel Plate, Flat Plate Keelson, and Thickness of Single Plate Vertical Keelson, standing upon Floors		Dimensions of Angle Iron for Frames, and the Lower Angle Irons of Box Keelsons.	Dimensions of Angle Iron for Reverse Frames, and the Top Angle Irons of Box Keelsons.	Thickness of Centre Plate Keelson, Sheerstrake, (where not planked over), also of Butt Plates for Planking in Midships.	Thickness of Floor Plates, Hooks, Crutches, Side Intercostal and Box Keelson.	Thickness of Stringer Plates upon Beam Ends, Tie Plates on Beams, Sheerstrake (where planked over) and Topside Plating (where not planked over), Bilge Strake and Diagonal Plates on Frames and Middle Line Intercostal Keelsons.	Dimensions of Angle Iron on Beam Stringers, Stringers in Hold, and Keelsons.	Diameter of Solid Pillars to Beams.		Thickness of Outside Plank.		Thickness of Upper Deck, and Plank-sheer. *See Notes to Table.*	Thickness of Wood Ceiling in Hold to upper part of Bilges.	Windlass. *See Notes to Table.*		Main Piece of Rudder from Lower Part of Counter upwards, Pall Bitt and Wood Keelson, Sided and Moulded.	Tonnage. *See Notes to Table.*
				Breadth	Thickness							Hold.	Deck.	From the Garboard Strake up to within one-fifth of the Depth of Hold set down below the Upper Deck Stringer.	Topsides from the Plank-sheer to within one-fifth of the Depth of Hold set down below the Upper Deck Stringer.			Diameter of Iron Spindle.	Diameter of Main Piece.		
Tons.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	Tons.
50 and under 100	18	$9\frac{1}{2}$	11	19	$\frac{8}{16}$	$2\frac{3}{4}\times2\frac{3}{4}\times\frac{5}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{4}\times2\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$3\times3\times\frac{5}{16}$	—	2	4	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$12\frac{1}{2}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	50 and under 100
100 and under 200	18	$10\frac{1}{2}$	12	21	$\frac{9}{16}$	$2\frac{3}{4}\times2\frac{3}{4}\times\frac{6}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{4}\times2\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$3\times3\times\frac{6}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	4	3	3	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	14	11	100 and under 200
200 and under 300	18	$11\frac{1}{2}$	13	23	$\frac{10}{16}$	$3\times3\times\frac{6}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{4}\times2\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$3\times3\times\frac{6}{16}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	15	12	200 and under 300
300 and under 400	18	$12\frac{1}{2}$	14	25	$\frac{10}{16}$	$3\times3\times\frac{6}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{2}\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	$3\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{16}$	$2\frac{7}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	2	3	16	13	300 and under 400
400 and under 500	18	13	$14\frac{1}{2}$	26	$\frac{11}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{4}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{2}\times2\frac{3}{4}\times\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	$3\times4\times\frac{6}{16}$	3	$2\frac{1}{2}$	5	4	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	17	14	400 and under 500
500 and under 600	18	$13\frac{1}{2}$	15	27	$\frac{11}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{4}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times4\times\frac{7}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	5	4	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	18	$14\frac{3}{4}$	500 and under 600
600 and under 700	18	14	$15\frac{1}{2}$	28	$\frac{12}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times4\times\frac{8}{16}$	$2\frac{3}{4}\times3\times\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times4\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{5}{8}$	19	$15\frac{1}{2}$	600 and under 700
700 and under 800	18	$14\frac{1}{2}$	16	29	$\frac{12}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times4\times\frac{8}{16}$	$3\times3\times\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{10}{16}$	$4\times4\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{16}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	4	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	20	16	700 and under 800
800 and under 900	18	15	$16\frac{1}{2}$	30	$\frac{13}{16}$	$3\frac{3}{4}\times4\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$3\times3\times\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{10}{16}$	$4\times5\times\frac{8}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	6	$4\frac{3}{4}$	4	$2\frac{3}{4}$	4	21	$16\frac{1}{4}$	800 and under 900
900 and under 1000	18	$15\frac{1}{2}$	17	31	$\frac{13}{16}$	$3\frac{3}{4}\times4\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$3\times3\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{12}{16}$	$\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$4\times5\times\frac{9}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	6	$4\frac{3}{4}$	4	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	22	$16\frac{1}{2}$	900 and under 1000
1000 and under 1200	18	16	$17\frac{1}{2}$	32	$\frac{14}{16}$	$3\frac{3}{4}\times4\frac{3}{4}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$3\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{12}{16}$	$\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times5\times\frac{9}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$6\frac{1}{4}$	5	4	3	$4\frac{1}{2}$	23	$16\frac{3}{4}$	1000 and under 1200
1200 and under 1500	18	$16\frac{1}{2}$	18	33	$\frac{14}{16}$	$3\frac{3}{4}\times4\frac{3}{4}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{12}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times5\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$3\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$6\frac{1}{4}$	5	4	3	$4\frac{5}{8}$	24	17	1200 and under 1500
1500 and under 2000	18	17	$18\frac{1}{2}$	34	$\frac{15}{16}$	$4\times5\times\frac{10}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times4\times\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{12}{16}$	$5\times6\times\frac{9}{16}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	4	3	$4\frac{5}{8}$	$25\frac{1}{2}$	$17\frac{1}{2}$	1500 and under 2000
2000 and under 2500	18	$17\frac{1}{4}$	19	$34\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	$4\times5\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{10}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times4\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{14}{16}$	$\frac{12}{16}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{2}\times6\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{10}{16}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	7	$5\frac{3}{4}$	4	3	$4\frac{3}{4}$	27	18	2000 and under 2500
2500 and under 3000	18	$17\frac{1}{4}$	$19\frac{1}{4}$	$34\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	$4\times6\times\frac{11}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times4\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{14}{16}$	$\frac{12}{16}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{2}\times6\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{10}{16}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	6	4	3	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$28\frac{1}{2}$	19	2500 and under 3000
3000 and under 3500	18	$17\frac{1}{2}$	$19\frac{1}{2}$	35	$\frac{16}{16}$	$4\times6\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{11}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times4\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	$\frac{12}{16}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{2}\times6\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{10}{16}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	8	6	4	3	5	30	20	3000 and under 3500

MEM.—The scantlings given in the above Table are intended for Ships the length of which, measured from the fore part of the Stem to the after part of the Stern-post on the range of the Upper Deck, does not exceed seven times their moulded breadth or ten times their depth of Hold, taken from the upper part of Floors to the top of the Upper Deck Beams. *For Ships which exceed these proportions, the plans to be submitted for the Committee's consideration.* The depth for defining the proportions of spar decked vessels, is to be measured from the top of the floor plates to the upper side of the middle or tonnage deck beams.

RIVETS. Diameter of Rivets required for Thickness of Plates - - -	$\frac{5}{8}$ of an Inch.		$\frac{3}{4}$ of an Inch.			$\frac{7}{8}$ of an Inch.				1 Inch.		
	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{12}{16}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{14}{16}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	$\frac{16}{16}$

Diameter of Nut and Screw Bolts for Fastening Flat of Deck

3 ins. and under $3\frac{1}{2}$ ins. - - $\frac{1}{2}$ inch
$3\frac{1}{2}$ „ „ 4 „ - - $\frac{9}{16}$ „
4 inches- - - - - - - - $\frac{5}{8}$ „

Lloyd's Register of Shipping, London, 15th May, 1879.

NOTES TO TABLE H.

TONNAGE.—In flush-decked vessels having either one, two, or three decks (not being spar or awning-decked), the tonnage under the upper deck, *without abatement of the tonnage of the space for the crew, or for the propelling power of steam vessels*, is to regulate all the scantlings of the hull, and also the equipment of the vessel. In vessels having a *raised quarter deck*, or a poop, or top-gallant forecastle, or deck houses, or awning deck, or spar deck, the total tonnage below the tonnage deck is to regulate the scantlings of the hull, but the register tonnage, as cut on the main beam of sailing vessels and of steam vessels, *with the addition of the tonnage of the space required for propelling power*, is to regulate the equipment, and also the size of the main piece of rudder and windlass, and the keel and keelsons and their number, and the scantling of the stringer plates on the upper and lower deck beams, and the requirements as to double riveting. But in vessels where the tonnage of these erections and the tonnage deck is less than that required for crew space, *then* the *difference* between the tonnage of the erections above the tonnage of the space allowed for crew is to be *added* to the register tonnage, cut on the main beam, for the tonnage that is to regulate the equipment and the size of the main piece of rudder and windlass, and the keel and keelsons and their number, the scantling of the stringer plates on the upper and lower deck beams, and the requirements for double riveting.

WOOD KEEL, Stem, and Stern Post to be of the dimensions specified in Table.

KEEL PLATE.—The keel plate to be of the breadth and thickness prescribed in Table H, to be made continuous up the apron and up the inner stern-post as high as practicable, but in all cases to extend above the lower deck or hold beam stringer angle iron. Forward and aft the plate is to be curved to the form of the bearding line, and to be one-sixteenth of an inch thicker than prescribed in the Table, where it passes over the deadwoods, apron, and inner stern-post, and to be sided as required by the form of the vessel, to have an angle iron of the size given in Table for stringer angle irons riveted on each edge, flanged to the form of the vessel to receive the plank fastenings. The keel plate to maintain its breadth for three-fifths the length of the keel amidships, and then to be gradually reduced until its edges conform with the flange of the angle iron on the keel plate forward and aft; the butts of the keel plates to be shifted clear of the keel scarphs.

FRAMES.—The frames to be of the dimensions as set forth in Table, and the narrow flange to be of a parallel thickness, that the nuts of the screw bolts may fit closely. The frames to be in as long lengths as possible, fitted and riveted on to the keel plate, and extended as near to the middle line as practicable, according to the plan of construction adopted, and in all cases to extend to the gunwale, and where raised quarter decks, poops, forecastles and spar decks are constructed, to their deck stringers respectively, except when constructed with a rounded form at the gunwale, then they may terminate at the lower part of the curve; if the frames be welded, the welds to be perfect with not less than four feet shifts from the welds of next frames, or if butted to have not less than four feet shifts with four feet lengths of angle iron of the same size as the frame, fitted back to back riveted to them, and secured to the outside planking. The spacing of the frames (where one thickness of planking in the bottom is intended) not to exceed 18 inches from moulding edge to moulding edge all fore and aft, a four feet length of angle iron, the size of the frame, is to be riveted to each floor and to the keel plate, back to back with the frames.

FLOOR PLATES.—The floor plates to be in thickness according to Table, but at each end of the vessel for one quarter of her length they may be reduced in thickness one-sixteenth of an inch where the midship floor plates are six-sixteenths and under ten-sixteenths of an inch, and two-sixteenths of an inch where the plates are ten-sixteenths and above in thickness. The floor plates to be in depth at middle line according to the following rule, viz., to the vessel's depth, measured from the top of the keel to the top of the upper or spar-decked beams amidships add the extreme breadth of the vessel, two-fifths of that sum in inches to be the depth of the floor plates at the middle line well fore and aft, but at the extreme fore and after ends, they must be deeper, so as to form an efficient connection between the two sides of the vessel. The floor plates are to extend up the bilges not less than to a perpendicular height of *twice* and a *half* the depth of floor amidships, from upper side of keel at middle line; and in no case to be less moulded in any part, than a fair taper between the depth at middle line, and the moulding at their extreme ends, which is to be not less than the moulding of the frames. The ends of the floors to maintain the height prescribed amidships, for one quarter of the vessel's length, they may then be gradually lowered forward and aft until the upper edges of the floor plates are level, which place is to be determined by the form of the vessel, and from that point to the vessel's ends they are to be gradually increased in depth, so as to efficiently connect the sides of the vessel; the upper parts of the floors forward and aft are to be high enough to give ample room between the reverse frames on each side of the vessel, for fitting the keelson angle irons. In vessels having considerable rise of floor, the depth of the floor plates, on a square, at the quarter of the vessel's extreme moulded breadth, set out from the middle line, is to be not less than three-fifths the depth of the floor plate, at the middle line, and the floor plate is to be extended up the bilges, by a fair taper from middle line, until it terminates at the moulding of the frames. A floor plate to be fitted and riveted to every frame, and to be extended across the middle line; but where a vertical centre plate is adopted at middle line, then the floor plates are to be efficiently connected to it on each side by double vertical angle irons of not less size than the reversed frames. When floors extend from side to side and are made in two lengths, the butts are to have double butt straps, one on each side of the floor plates, and three-fourths the thickness of the floor plates, or else the floor plates must be lapped and treble riveted.

WATERCOURSES.—Watercourses are to be formed through all the floor plates, on each side of the middle line and at the bilges above the frames, so as to allow water to reach the pumps freely, and also through the vertical centre plate, and intercostal keelsons when such keelsons are adopted.

REVERSED FRAMES.—Reversed angle irons on frames to be in size as per Table. All vessels under 200 tons to have reversed angle-iron riveted to every frame and floor plate, across the middle line, extended to the height of the upper part of the bilge, and to the gunwale on alternate frames, and to have double reversed angle irons in way af all keelsons and stringers in hold; and in addition, all vessels of 200 tons and upwards, to have reversed angle-iron extended to the upper deck beam stringer on alternate frames, and where raised quarter decks and spar-decks are constructed, to their deck stringers respectively, except when constructed of a rounded form at the gunwale, then they may terminate at the lower part of the curve; and on the remaining frames reversed angle-irons are to be fitted to above the height of the lower deck or hold beam stringer angle-iron, if the vessel has two decks or tiers of beams, and to above the height of the middle deck beam stringer angle-iron, if the vessel has three decks or tiers of beams, the rivets for securing the reversed angle-iron to the frames and floor plates to be in diameter as specified in Table, and be spaced not to exceed a distance of nine times their own diameter from centre to centre; butts of reversed angle-iron to be secured with butt straps.

BEAMS.—Beams to be of bulb plate, with double angle-irons on the top edge, or of T bulb iron, or of any other approved form of equal strength. The upper deck beams to be one quarter of an inch in depth to every foot in length of the midship beam, and to be in thickness one-sixteenth of an inch for every inch in depth, with one-sixteenth of an inch added; if of T bulb the united breadth of the top flanges to be not less than three-fourths the depth of the beam, and where beams are formed of bulb plate with double angle-irons on the top edge, the flanges of each of the angle-irons are not to be less in their united breadth than three-fourths the depth of the beam, and to be one-sixteenth of an inch in thickness for every inch of the two sides of the angle-iron. Middle deck, hold, and orlop beams, to be one-eighth of the depth deeper, and one-sixteenth of an inch thicker than the upper deck beams. All beams to be efficiently connected with the frames by bracket ends, or knee plates, the arms of each to be not less than twice-and-a-half the depth of the beams in length, and of not less thickness than the beams. All beams for at least three-quarters the length of the vessel in midships, and in addition the beams under the bowsprit, pall bit, windlass and capstan are to be pillared; the pillars to have not less than two rivets in each of their ends, so as to form a continuous tie from the keelson to the upper deck, or spar-deck, and to be of the sizes given in Table.

IRON SHEERSTRAKE.—The iron sheerstrake *to be one inch in breadth for every six feet of the vessel's length*, for half her length in midships, and to be of the thickness given in Table; it may then be gradually reduced in breadth and in thickness to three-fourths of the midship breadth and thickness at her ends. The butts of the iron sheerstrake in all cases to be shifted clear of the butts of the stringer plates on the beam ends, the shift in no case to be less than equal to three spaces of frames, and all plates where practicable to be not less than nine feet long, but if the sheerstrake plates are eighteen feet long they may be of two equal breadths, but carvel plated and single riveted; butts of all plating to be fitted quite close, and in no case is the lower edge of the iron sheerstrake to be fitted less than two-thirds of the breadth required by the Rule for sheerstrake below the upper deck stringer plate. The butt straps in all cases to be in one piece, whether fitted outside or inside, and in no case to be in two pieces by being cut at the stringer plate. *See Section* 30.

IRON BILGE STRAKE.—The bilge strake plates to be two-thirds the breadth of the iron sheerstrake, for three-fifths the length of the keel in midships, and from thence to the ends of the vessel they are to be reduced gradually to one-half their midship breadth; the thickness of the plates to be as prescribed in Table H, and they are to be fitted at the bilges with the middle of the plate at the height prescribed for floorheads, such position for the bilge plates to be maintained, notwithstanding that the floorheads may be carried higher. They are to be extended to the ends of the vessel in accordance with her form, and properly riveted to the frame.

DIAGONAL PLATES ON FRAMES.—The diagonal plates on the frames to be not less than one-third the breadth of the iron sheerstrake, and fitted in pairs, transversely, all fore and aft, at an angle of 45°, with the butts of each pair meeting between the frames; to be of the thickness given in Table, and connected to the sheer and bilge strake plates by butt straps double riveted, and to be efficiently riveted to each other, and to each frame they cross.

STRINGER PLATES.—All vessels to have stringer plates of the thickness given in Table upon the ends of each tier of beams. Those upon the ends of the upper deck beams of one, two, and three decked vessels *to be in width one inch for every seven feet of the vessel's entire length for half her length in midships, and from thence to the ends of the vessel they may be gradually reduced to three-fourths the width in midships;* in no case however is the width in midships to be less than eighteen inches. The stringer plates are to be riveted to the beams and properly shifted, fitted home, and riveted to the iron sheerstrake, with an angle iron of the dimensions given in Table, and the roughtree stanchions are not to pass through them. Stringer plates on the ends of beams below the upper deck may be reduced in width to three-fourths the midship breadth of the upper deck stringer, which breadth is to extend all fore and aft, and to have an angle iron of the dimensions given in Table, extending all fore and aft, riveted to reverse angle iron on each frame and to the stringer plates. In cases where a deck is not laid, and the width of the stringer plate on ends of hold beams is objected to, it may be reduced in width, provided such reduction be fully compensated for. All stringer angle irons are to be in as long lengths as possible, properly shifted, and wherever butted to be connected with angle iron or plate iron not less than two feet long, fitted in the throat of them, properly riveted to each flange, and the thickness of the connecting plates not to be less than the angle iron they cover. Upper deck gutter waterways are to be flooded to ascertain if there be any leakage, and when completed they are to be properly cemented.

TIE PLATES.—All vessels are to have tie plates ranging all fore and aft upon each side of the hatchways on each tier of beams, and in addition thereto the beams of the upper and middle decks in three decked or spar decked vessels, and of the upper deck in vessels of one or two decks must have tie plates fitted from side to side diagonally, in number one pair for about every 35 feet of the vessel's length; these plates in both cases must not be less in width than once and a half the depth of the beams of their respective decks, and of the thickness required for stringer plates; they are to be well riveted to each other and to the beams and stringers, and to have intermediate fastenings into the deck plank between the beams, in all cases their butts to be chain riveted. Upon hold beams where a deck is not to be laid, a tie formed of double angle irons of the size given for the main frames of the ship may be fitted each side of the hatchways in lieu of tie plates, but if the beams are made of such additional strength laterally as not to require the support given by the said angle irons or tie plates, double angle irons of the above size fitted at the centre line, from opening to opening, may be substituted. All hatchways and mast holes are to be properly framed to receive half beams where required, and the latter to have mast partners at each tier of beams (except at orlop beams), the plating of which is not to be less in thickness than is required for stringer plates, and the united breadths of the plates are not to be less than three times the diameter of the masts; these plates to be well riveted to each other, and to the beams, and angle iron carlings, and at the decks where the masts are to be wedged, an angle iron of the dimensions required for the main frame of the ship is to be properly fitted and riveted to the plate round the mast hole. The mast holes, skylights, and companions must be properly secured to the satisfaction of the Surveyors. Where wood coamings are fitted, plates are to be riveted to the beams to which the deck ends are to be fastened.

BUTT STRAPS.—Butt straps in all cases, except those of floor plates (*see Section* 13) to be one-sixteenth of an inch thicker than the plates they connect, and to be fitted with the fibre of the iron in the same direction as that of the plates, and riveted as per Section 4.

BUTT PLATES OF OUTSIDE PLANKING.—The plates to which the butts of the outside planking are to be secured, must be of the breadth of the planks, and extend from frame to frame, efficiently riveted thereto, and of the thickness given in Table, but on the bows and quarters or wherever else the plank ends may have a tendency to strain off, they are to be one-eighth of an inch thicker than therein prescribed.

RIVETS AND RIVETING.—The rivets to be of the best quality, and to be of the diameter as per Table, the rivet holes to be regularly and equally spaced, and carefully punched opposite each other in the adjoining parts, from the faying surfaces in the laps, lining pieces, butt straps, and frames, and to be countersunk where required, the rivets not to be nearer to the butts or edges of the plating, lining pieces to butts, or of any angle iron, than a space equal to their own diameter, and not to be further apart from centre to centre than five times their diameter, or nearer than four times their diameter from centre to centre, and to be spaced through the frames and outside plating, and in reversed angle iron a distance equal to nine times their diameter from centre to centre. All butts of iron plating, excepting those of poops and top-gallant forecastles, to be at least double riveted, and a space equal to twice the diameter of the rivets to be between each row; where treble riveting is adopted, a space equal to twice the diameter of the rivet to be between each row, with half the number of rivets in the back row.

GARBOARD STRAKES.—The garboard strakes not to be less than two-thirds the depth of the keel prescribed in Table, and properly rabbeted into it, to be fitted closely to the iron keel plate, and to be of sufficient width. The butts of the garboard strakes to have not less than four feet six inches shift from the butts of the garboard strake on the opposite side of the vessel, nor less than the same shift clear of the keel scarph. For bolting, *see Section* 33.

PLANKING.—The planking to be thoroughly seasoned, quite free from sap, wane, or other defects, to be wrought with the heart side to the frames, and with not less than three strakes between the butts, without step butting, and with not less than six feet shifts; the garboard strakes to be shifted and of the thickness given in *Section* 7; the bottom planking is not to be less in thickness than prescribed in Table, from the garboard strakes up to within a fifth of the depth of hold set down below the upper deck stringer plate, from thence to the plank sheer to be in thickness as prescribed in Table for topsides; or, if preferred, the bottom planking may retain its thickness up to within a fourth of the depth of the hold set down below the upper deck stringer plate, and from thence to the plank sheer be gradually diminished in thickness to that prescribed in Table for topsides; the thickness of the wood sheerstrakes may be the thickness of the iron sheerstrake they cover less than that prescribed by Table. Outside planks (except the garboard strakes) are not to be more than twelve inches broad; they are to be fitted quite close to the frames and plates, and to each other at their inner edges, and wrought with proper seams outside in proportion to their thickness; the hood-ends may be reduced one-fifth from the thickness given in Table, at the stem or stern-post, and one-third at the buttock. The caulking edge of the keel seam, and hood-end seams of the planking at the stem and stern-post, need not exceed from two and a half inches to four inches, in proportion to the tonnage of the vessel; which can be arranged by trimming the back rabbet from the bearding line as required, so as not to unnecessarily reduce the keel, stem, and stern-post. Furrens or pads are in no case to be used.

DECKS.—The flat of all decks to be of good quality, properly seasoned, free from sap and objectionable knots, the thickness and fastenings as per Table. The upper deck plank to be fastened by screw bolts from the upper side with nuts at the under side of the angle irons of the beams and to the tie plates, *see Section* 29. The bolts must be properly sunk, with oakum and white lead under their heads, and be carefully covered over with turned dowels, their fibre in the same direction as the deck plank, and bedded in white lead, marine glue, or other suitable composition. When the deck planks are six inches in width and under, single fastening will be sufficient; but when they are above six inches and not exceeding eight inches in width, there must be two bolts in each plank in every beam, one of which may be a short screw bolt; and planks exceeding eight inches in width must be double fastened with nut and screw bolts. If the deck is of Teak it may be one-eighth less in thickness than prescribed in the Table. Upper decks must be renewed when worn in thickness as follows, viz.:—When a deck originally 4 inches thick is worn to 3 inches; $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches to $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches; 3 inches to $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

CEMENT.—All vessels to be efficiently cemented in the bottom to the upper part of the bilges, care to be taken to have proper water courses above the cement all fore and aft.

WINDLASS.—The diameter of main piece of windlasses in Steam Ships may be seven-eighths of that required in the Table, provided always the body of the windlass be not of unusual length.

Lloyd's Register of Shipping, London, 24th February, 1870.

OMPOSITE VESSELS. TABLE I.

Exhibiting the Number of Years to be assigned to the different descriptions of Timber used in Composite Vessels.

The same to be of good quality, properly seasoned, and free from defect.

TIMBER.	KEEL.	Stem, Sternpost, Apron, Inner Sternpost, Deadwood, Knightheads and Hawse Timbers.	Floors, Wood Frames and Ceilings upon them; Beams and Keelsons.	OUTSIDE PLANK.		Upper Deck Waterway, Spirketting Planksheer, and Roughtree Timbers.	RUDDER, WINDLASS, and PALL BITT. — Main Pieces.
				From Top of Keel to Two-fifths the Depth of Hold (*a*)	From Two-fifths the Depth of Hold (*a*) to Gunwale.		
East India Teak	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Greenheart, Morra, Iron Bark	14	12	12	14	12	12	14
(*b*) Live Oak, English, African, French, Adriatic, Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese Oaks	14	12	12	12	12	12	14
Pitch Pine, Oregon and Huon Pine, Larch, Hackmatack, Cowdie or Kaurie Pine ..	9	9	9	12	10	10	—
(*b*) Northern Continental Oak	12	9	9	12	10	10	9
(*b*) American White Oak	10	7	7	10	8	7	7
Dantzic, Memel, Riga, and American Red Pine	9	8	8	10	9	10	—
American Rock Elm	16	—	8	16	6	6	—
(*c*) English and French Elm, and Beech	16	—	—	16	—	—	—
Spruce Fir, Swedish and Norway Red Pine	—	—	—	8	8	—	—

(*a*) That is, two-fifths the depth of hold taken from the top of floors to the top of upper or tonnage deck beams, set up from the keel plate, in midships; which height is not to be exceeded fore and aft on a straight line.

(*b*) Live Oak, English, French, Adriatic, Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese Oak will be allowed to be used for stems, and for the bow and buttock planks where East India Teak would be liable to break in working, in vessels otherwise built of 16 years' timber material.

(*b*) Whenever any of the Oaks, or other woods of an acid nature are used, the best Hair Felt, Canvas, or other approved material, in addition to paint, is to be placed between them and the Iron Plates and Angle Irons.

(*c*) English and French Elm allowed for Garboard Strakes and Planking of flat of bottom in Ships of the 16 years' grade.

Where parties are desirous of using Woods not inserted in the Table, special application to be made to the Committee.

Lloyd's Register of Shipping, London, 29th May, 1879.

[SEE OVER.]

COMPOSITE VESSELS.

TABLE **K.**

Exhibiting the Sizes of Bolts, and Pintles of Rudder.

TONNAGE.	Deadwood Keel (*b*) Stem (*a*) and Stern Post Bolts.	Bottom Plank, Scarphs of Keel, and Thwartship Garboard, Bolts.	Topside, Waterway, and Plankshear Bolts.	Chain Plate Bolts.	Pintles of Rudder.
50 and under 100	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	2
100 and under 200	1	$\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$
200 and under 300	$1\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{12}{16}$	$\frac{10}{16}$	1	$2\frac{1}{2}$
300 and under 400	$1\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{12}{16}$	$\frac{10}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$
400 and under 500	$1\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	3
500 and under 600	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$
600 and under 700	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{14}{16}$	$\frac{12}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$
700 and under 800	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{14}{16}$	$\frac{12}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$
800 and under 900	$1\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$
900 and under 1000	$1\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$3\frac{5}{8}$
1000 and under 1200	$1\frac{1}{4}$	1	$\frac{14}{16}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$3\frac{5}{8}$
1200 and under 1500	$1\frac{5}{16}$	1	$\frac{14}{16}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$
1500 and under 2000	$1\frac{6}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{7}{8}$
2000 and under 2500	$1\frac{7}{16}$	$1\frac{2}{16}$	1	$1\frac{1}{2}$	4
2500 and under 3000	$1\frac{8}{16}$	$1\frac{2}{16}$	1	$1\frac{5}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{8}$
3000 and under 3500	$1\frac{8}{16}$	$1\frac{3}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{16}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{8}$

Tons .....under	150	150 and under 500	500 and under 1000	1000 and under 2000	2000 and under 3000
(*a*) Number of Bolts in Scarphs of Keels.	6	7	8	9	10

The length of the keel scarphs to be five times the mean of the siding and moulding of the keel.

(*a*) Stem Scarphs are not to be less than seven-tenths the length of the Keel Scarphs, and all Scarphs are to be Tabled.

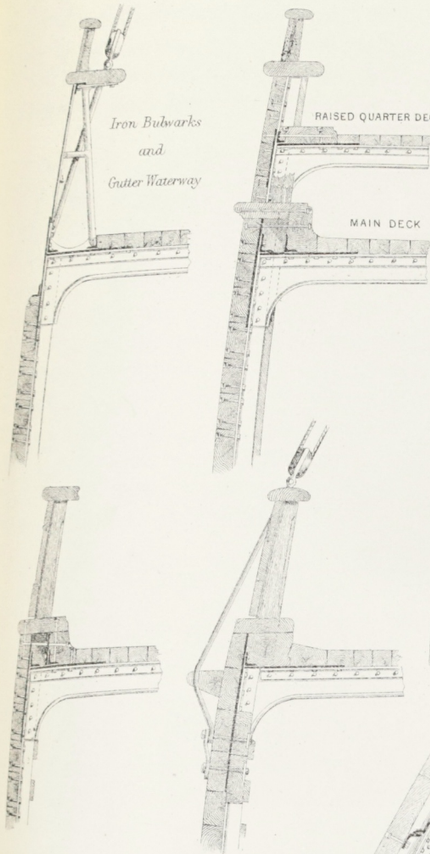
Bolts. 33.—The bolts to be not less than the sizes given in Table, the garboard strakes to be cross-bolted from side to side, with bolts not exceeding four feet six inches apart.

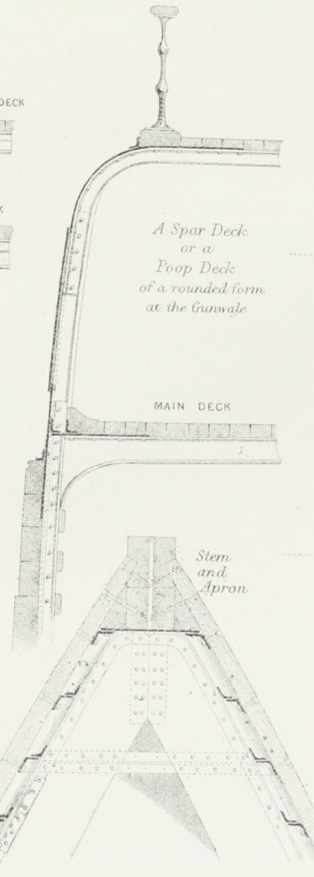
(*b*) The wood keel to have a vertical bolt through the keel plate between each frame. The stem, stern-post, deadwood, and remainder of the keel, to be through fastened in all cases, and the bolts spaced as in the keel. The screw pointed bolts for fastening the planking when less than five inches thick to be of such form under the heads, as will prevent them from turning, their heads to be once and three-quarters the diameter of the bolts, and two-fifths their diameter in thickness, the nuts in all cases to be of the same description of metal as the bolts they are applied to, and to be in thickness equal to their diameter, and not to have less substance than three-eighths the diameter of the bolts in any part, whatever the form may be, hexagon form being preferred. All outside planks ten inches broad and above, to be double fastened; eight inches-and-a-half and under ten inches, double and single fastened alternately; and under eight inches-and-a-half single fastened; and all butts to be double fastened. The bolt holes in the outside planking to be enlarged with a dowelling machine for the bolt heads, which in the bottom up to within one-fifth the depth of hold set down below the upper deck stringer plate are to be sunk within the surface of the planking one inch and a quarter, when dowels are intended to be used; from thence to the plankshear they need not be sunk more than three-quarters of an inch; the bolts to be properly driven with oakum and white lead, putty, marine glue, or other suitable composition under their heads, and in the bottom they are to be carefully covered (after the seams of the bottom are all caulked) with turned well seasoned wood dowels, the fibre of which must be in the same direction as the planking, and be driven with white lead, marine glue, or any other approved composition. Where copper or yellow metal bolts are used, the sinking of them within the surface of the planking to be optional to the above extent.

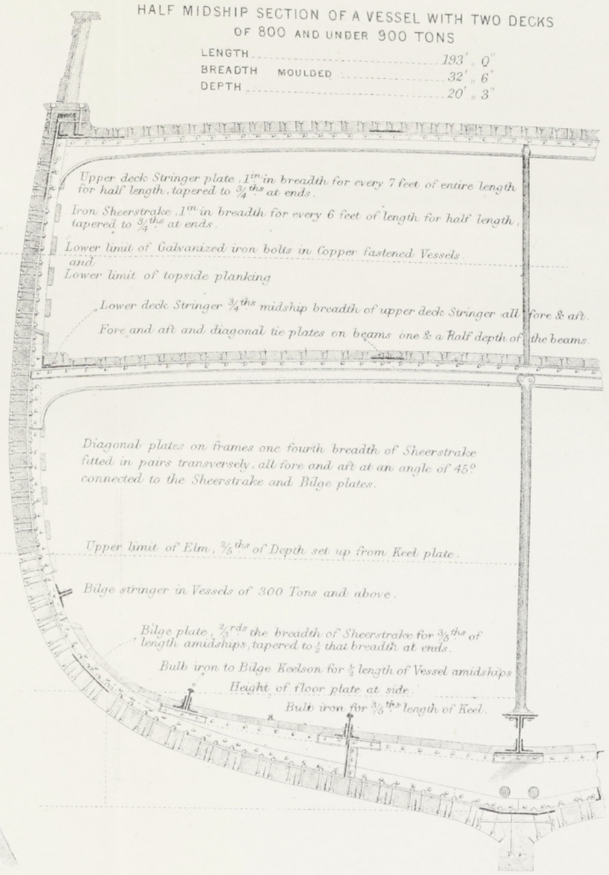
LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

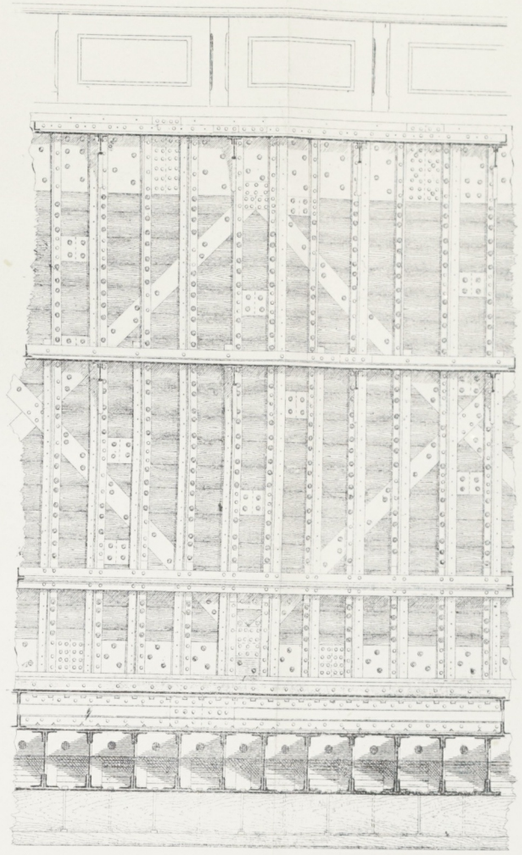
ILLUSTRATIONS OF THE SUGGESTIONS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION AND CLASSIFICATION OF COMPOSITE SHIPS

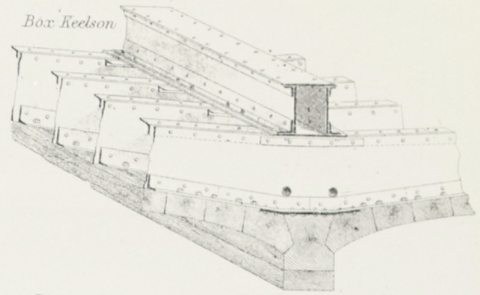
1868.

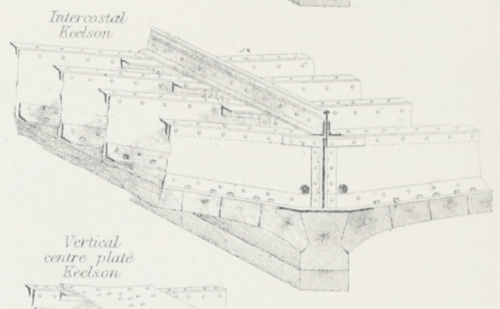


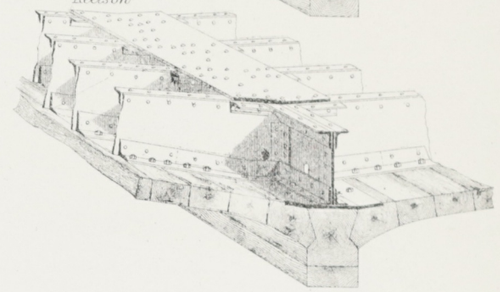


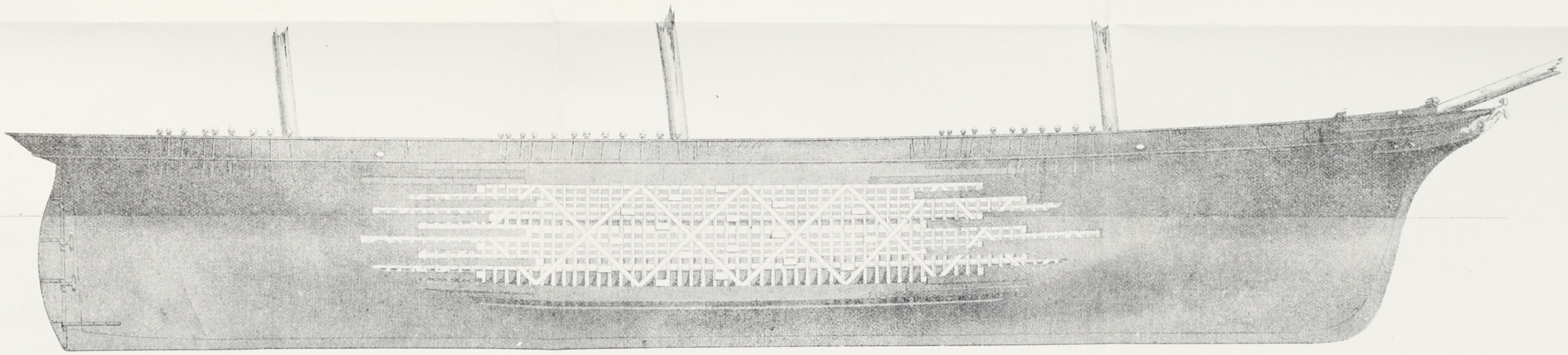












Drawn by H. Cornish, Lloyd's Surveyor

T.W.Lee Sculp

Tons .....under	150	150 and under 500	500 and under 1000	1000 and under 2000	2000 and under 3000
(*a*) Number of Bolts in Scarphs of Keels.	6	7	8	9	10

The length of t

(*a*) Stem Sca
Bolts. 33.—
apart.

(*b*) The woo
all cases, and the
prevent them fr
same description
bolts in any par
and under ten in
outside planking
stringer plate are
sunk more than t
in the bottom the
direction as the

EQUIPMENT.

Section 46. 1. The tonnage, as per Section 32 of Rules for Wood Ships, is to regulate the equipment. (*See* Sections 72 to 78 of the Rules for Wood Ships, also Table No. 22.)

2. The boilers and machinery are to be considered as part of the equipment, and, unless the Surveyors are satisfied of their efficiency, the Figure 1 will be withheld, and it is to be understood that, although, for facilities in contracting a class, to which the hull of a vessel may be found entitled, will be assigned, the class will not be inserted in the Register Book unless the engines and boilers have been surveyed in accordance with the requirements of the Rules.

DEFECTIVE EQUIPMENT.

3. In the case of a steam vessel already classed of which the engines or boilers are reported to be so far inefficient or defective as to imperil the vessel's safety, an indication to that effect will be made in the Register Book by a red ring being stamped or posted over the Figure 1 for equipment, and in the case of vessels about to be built, for which drawings are submitted for the approval of the Committee, and where the engines or boilers are of novel description, or where experience has not sufficiently shown the safety of the principle or mode of application involved, the Figure 1 will not be assigned, and the words—"Boiler Experimental," or "Machinery Experimental," will be placed against the class of the vessel in the Register Book, but where in the opinion of the Committee the machinery or boilers are deemed so far inefficient or defective as to imperil the vessel's safety, the Figure 1 will be withheld, and a red ring inserted in place thereof; and in the case of masts or rigging of a ship which are reported to be so far defective as to imperil the vessel's safety, the indication in the Register Book will be made by a black ring, stamped or posted over the Figure 1 for equipment; as described in the foot-note on the page of the Register Book, and in the Key thereto.

RULES FOR THE SURVEY AND CONSTRUCTION OF ENGINES AND BOILERS OF STEAM VESSELS.

Section 47. 1. In steam vessels the machinery and boilers are to be inspected throughout construction, the boilers tested by hydraulic pressure, and the machinery tested under steam by the Society's Engineer-Surveyors, who will furnish a report to the Committee describing them, in the manner shown in form No. 8 annexed. If found satisfactory the Committee will thereupon grant a certificate, and insert in the Register Book the Notification, "LMC." *in red* (*i.e.* "LLOYD'S MACHINERY CERTIFICATE"), indicating that the machinery and boilers are certified to be in good order and safe working condition.

ORDINARY SURVEY OF NEW ENGINES OR BOILERS WILL BE AS FOLLOWS.

2. On the different parts of the engines during erection.

3. On the sea connections while being fitted to the vessel.

4. On the boiler plates when they are bent, flanged and holed, ready for riveting, and on stays, &c., while being fitted.

5. Testing the boilers by hydraulic pressure.

6. When engines and boilers are being fixed on board the vessel.

7. At the setting and testing of safety valves and trying the machinery under steam.

SPECIAL SURVEY OF NEW ENGINES OR BOILERS.

8. In steam vessels built under special survey, the machinery and boilers must also be constructed under special survey.

9. In cases of machinery or new boilers being built under Special Survey, the distinguishing mark ✠ will be noted in red, thus : "✠LMC," or "✠NE&B," or "✠NB."

10. In order to facilitate this inspection, the plans of the machinery and boilers should be examined, and from them the working pressure fixed.

11. The Surveyors are to examine the materials and workmanship from the commencement of the work until the final test of the machinery under steam ; any defects, &c., to be pointed out as early as possible.

12. The Surveyors may also, if desired, compare the work as it progresses with the requirements of the specification agreed upon by the parties concerned, and certify to the conditions thereof, as far as can be seen, being satisfactorily complied with.

BOILERS.

13. The Surveyors will be guided in fixing the working pressure by the tables and formulæ annexed. (*See* paragraph 44.)

14. Any novelty in the construction of the machinery or boilers to be reported to the Committee.

15. The boilers together with the machinery, to be inspected at different stages of construction.

16. The boilers to be tested by hydraulic pressure, in the presence of the Engineer-Surveyor, to twice the working pressure, and carefully gauged while under test.

17. Two safety valves to be fitted to each boiler and loaded to the working pressure in the presence of the Surveyor. In the case of boilers of greater working pressure than 60lb. per square inch, the safety-valves may be loaded to 5lbs. above the working pressure. If common valves are used, their combined areas to be at least half a square inch to each square foot of grate surface. If improved valves are used, they are to be tested under steam in the presence of the Surveyor ; the accumulation in no case is to exceed 10 per cent. of the working pressure.

18. An improved safety valve is also to be fitted to the superheater.

19. In winch boilers one safety valve will be allowed, provided its area be not less than half a square inch per square foot of grate surface.

20. Each valve is to be arranged so that no extra load can be added when steam is up, and to be fitted with easing gear which must lift the valve itself. All safety-valve spindles are to extend through the covers, and to be fitted with sockets and cross handles, allowing them to be lifted and turned round in their seats, and their efficiency tested at any time.

21. Stop valves are to be fitted so that each boiler can be worked separately.

22. Each boiler to be fitted with a separate steam gauge, to accurately indicate the pressure.

23. Each boiler to be fitted with a blow-off cock independent of that on the vessel's outside planking.

24. The machinery and boilers are to be securely fixed to the vessel to the satisfaction of the Surveyors.

25. In cases where it is proposed to construct boilers of steel for classed vessels, or vessels intended for classification, the material is required to fulfil the following conditions (*see* Circular, No. 438*) :—

1. The material of stays and of plates is to have an ultimate tensile strength of not less than 26 and not more than 30 tons per square inch of section.

   In all cases the ultimate elongation must not be less than 20 per cent. in a length of 8 inches.*

   It is to be capable of being bent to a curve of which the inner radius is not greater than one and a half times the thickness of the plates or bars, after having been heated uniformly to a low cherry-red and quenched in water of 82 degrees Fahrenheit.

2. Steel rivets are to be considered as part of the material, and, in addition to being subjected to a shearing test, they must be capable of withstanding the same test as the plates are required to undergo.

3. Samples for testing are to be selected from each batch of plates submitted for approval, care being taken in the selection that, as far as possible, each cast or furnace charge from which the material has been produced is represented. In addition to these tests, the temper test is to be applied to samples taken from *every* plate intended to be used in the construction of boilers.

4. All the holes in steel boilers should be drilled, but if they be punched the plates are to be afterwards annealed.

5. All plates that are dished or flanged, or in any way heated in the fire for working, except those that are subjected to a compressive stress only, are to be annealed after the operations are completed.

6. No steel stays are to be welded.

7. Unless otherwise specified, the Rules for the construction of iron boilers will apply equally to boilers made of steel.

ENGINES.

26. The engines are to be fitted with two feed pumps each capable of supplying the boilers ; the pumps, &c., are to be so arranged that either can be overhauled whilst the other is at work.

27. The engines are to be fitted with two bilge pumps, which are to be so arranged that either can be overhauled whilst the other is at work.

28. In engines of 70 H.P. and under, one feed pump and one bilge pump will be deemed sufficient, provided they are of adequate capacity.

29. A bilge injection or a bilge suction to the circulating pump is to be fitted.

30. The engine bilge pumps are to be fitted capable of pumping from each compartment of the vessel. (*See* Section 38). The mud boxes and roses in engine-room are to be placed where they are easily accessible, and to the satisfaction of the Surveyor.

31. A steam pump is to be provided capable of supplying the boilers with water. This pump is to

* Steel of a less tensile strength than 26 tons per square inch, if satisfactory in other respects, may be allowed in any case where the scantlings are equal to those prescribed in the Rules for iron boilers. In such cases the Surveyors should represent the facts for the Committee's consideration.

be so fitted as to pump from each compartment, to deliver water on deck, and, if no hand pump is fitted in engine-room, it must be fitted to be worked by hand.

32. All steam and feed pipes are to be of copper, and of a thickness to the satisfaction of the Surveyor.

33. All discharge pipes are to be, if possible, carried above the deep load line, and to have discharge-valves fitted on the plating of the vessel in an accessible position.

34. No pipes are to be carried through the bunkers without being properly protected.

35. Bilge suction pipes are to be arranged to pump direct from each compartment, the roses to be fixed in places where they can be easily accessible.

SHAFTS.

36. All shafts to be examined when rough turned and finished.

If steel castings are used for shafts, or parts of shafts, or for purposes for which forgings are ordinarily employed, the material must be subjected to the following tests :—

A tensile test is to be made from a piece taken from each casting. The tensile strength is not to exceed 30 tons per square inch, and the elongation is not to be less than 10 per cent. in a length of 8 inches, and a cold bending test piece turned to $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches diameter, or planed to $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches square, is to be capable of being bent, without fracture, through an angle of 90° over a radius not greater than $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

All steel castings are to be thoroughly annealed.

37. Gauges of an improved description for testing the truth of the crank shafts are to be supplied with all new engines, and adjusted in the presence of the Surveyor.

For dimensions of shafts, see the formula in paragraph 45.

COCKS, PIPES, AND SEA CONNECTIONS.

38. With a view to ensuring better control over cocks, valves, and pipes connecting the engines and boilers with the sea, they are to be fixed as follows, in all new vessels and in vessels having *new engines or boilers* :—

39. All sea-cocks to be fitted on the vessel above the level of the stoke-hold and engine-room platforms, or attached to Kingston valves of a height sufficient to lift them up to the level of these platforms.

40. The blow-off cocks on the vessel are to be fitted with spigots passing through the planking, and a brass or gun-metal ring on the outside. The cocks are to be so constructed that the key or spanner can only be taken off when the cock is shut.

41. Cocks and valves connecting all suction pipes are to be fixed, above the stoke-hold and engine-room platforms.

42. The arrangement of pumps, bilge injections, suction and delivery pipes, is to be such as will not permit of water being run from the sea into the vessel by an act of carelessness or neglect. Any defective arrangement is to be reported to the Committee.

SPARE GEAR.

43. The articles of spare gear mentioned in the following list will be required to be carried in all steam vessels classed in the Society's Register Book, viz :—

2 connecting-rod or piston rod top end bolts and nuts,
2 connecting-rod bottom end bolts and nuts,
2 main-bearing bolts,
1 set of coupling bolts,
1 set of feed and bilge pump valves,
1 set of piston springs (where common springs are used),
A quantity of assorted bolts and nuts,
Iron of various sizes.

In addition to the foregoing, the following articles are recommended to be carried with a view to expedite repairs and lessen delay in distant ports, viz. :—

Crank shaft,
Propeller shaft,
Propeller, or a full set of blades,
Stern bush, or lignum-vitæ lining for bush,
1 pair of connecting rod brasses,
1 pair of cross-head brasses,
1 set of link brasses,
1 eccentric strap complete,
Air pump rod,
Circulating pump rod,
H. P. valve spindle,
L. P. valve spindle,
1 set of check valves,
6 cylinder cover bolts,
6 junk ring bolts,
4 valve chest cover bolts,
2 dozen boiler tubes,
3 dozen condenser tubes,
1 cylinder escape valve and spring,
1 set of safety valve springs.

RULES FOR DETERMINING THE WORKING PRESSURE TO BE ALLOWED IN NEW BOILERS.

CYLINDRICAL SHELLS.

44. The strength of circular shells to be calculated from the strength of the longitudinal joints by the following formula :—

$$\frac{C \times T \times B}{D} = \text{working pressure.}$$

where C = co-efficient as per following table.
T = thickness of plate in inches.
D = mean diameter of shell in inches.
B = percentage of strength of joint found as follows—the least percentage to be taken,

For plate at joint $B = \frac{p - d}{p} \times 100$

For rivets at joint $B = \frac{n \times a}{p \times T} \times 100$ with iron rivets in iron plates with punched holes.

$B = \frac{n \times a}{p \times T} \times 90$ with iron rivets in iron plates with drilled holes.

$B = \frac{n \times a}{p \times T} \times 85$ with steel rivets in steel plates.

$B = \frac{n \times a}{p \times T} \times 70$ with iron rivets in steel plates.

(In cases of rivets being in double shear, 1·75a is to be used instead of a.)

where p = pitch of rivets.

d = diameter of rivets.

a = sectional area of rivets.

n = number of rows of rivets.

MEM.—In any case where the strength of the longitudinal joint is satisfactorily shown by experiment to be greater than given by this formula, the actual strength may be taken in the calculation.

TABLE OF CO-EFFICIENTS.

IRON BOILERS.

Description of Longitudinal Joint.	For Plates $\frac{1}{2}$-inch thick and under.	For Plates $\frac{9}{16}$-thick and above $\frac{1}{2}$-inch	For Plates above $\frac{3}{4}$-inch thick.	
Lap Joint, Punched Holes	155	165	170	
Lap Joint, Drilled Holes	170	180	190	
Double Butt Strap Joint, Punched Holes	170	180	190	
Double Butt Strap Joint, Drilled Holes	180	190	200	

STEEL BOILERS.

Description of Longitudinal Joint.	For Plates $\frac{3}{8}$-thick and under.	For Plates $\frac{9}{16}$ thick and above $\frac{3}{8}$	For Plates $\frac{3}{4}$-thick and above $\frac{9}{16}$.	For Plates above $\frac{3}{4}$-thick.
Lap Joints	200	215	230	240
Double Butt Strap Joints	215	230	250	260

NOTE.—The inside butt strap to be at least $\frac{3}{4}$ the thickness of the plate.

NOTE.—For the shell plates of superheaters or steam chests enclosed in the uptakes or exposed to the direct action of the flame, the co-efficients should be $\frac{2}{3}$ of those given in the above tables.

Proper deductions are to be made for openings in shell.

All manholes in circular shells to be stiffened with compensating rings.

The shell plates under domes in boilers so fitted, to be stayed from the top of the dome or otherwise stiffened.

STAYS.

The strength of stays supporting flat surfaces is to be calculated from the smallest part of the stay or fastening, and the strain upon them is not to exceed the following limits, namely :—

Iron Stays.—For stays not exceeding $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches smallest diameter, and for all stays which are welded, 6,000 lbs. per square inch ; for unwelded stays above $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches smallest diameter, 7,500 lbs. per square inch.

Steel Stays.—For stays not exceeding $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches smallest diameter, 8,000 lbs. per square inch ; for stays above $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches smallest diameter, 9,000 lbs. per square inch. No steel stays are to be welded.

Stay Tubes.—The stress is not to exceed 7,500 lbs. per square inch.

FLAT PLATES.

The strength of flat plates supported by stays to be taken from the following formula :—

$$\frac{C \times T^2}{P^2} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch ;}$$

where T = thickness of plate in sixteenths of an inch,

P = greatest pitch in inches,

C = 90 for iron or steel plates $\frac{7}{16}$ thick and under, fitted with screw stays with riveted heads

C = 100 for iron or steel plates above $\frac{7}{16}$ thick fitted with screw stays with riveted heads,

C = 110 for iron or steel plates $\frac{7}{16}$ thick and under, fitted with stays and nuts,

C = 120 for iron plates above $\frac{7}{16}$ thick, and for steel plates above $\frac{7}{16}$ and under $\frac{9}{16}$ thick, fitted with screw stays and nuts,

C = 135 for steel plates $\frac{9}{16}$ thick and above, fitted with screw stays and nuts,

C = 140 for iron plates fitted with stays with double nuts,

C = 150 for iron plates fitted with stays with double nuts and washers outside the plates, of at least $\frac{1}{3}$ of the pitch in diameter and $\frac{1}{2}$ the thickness of the plates,

C = 160 for iron plates fitted with stays with double nuts and washers riveted to the outside of the plates, of at least $\frac{2}{5}$ of the pitch in diameter and $\frac{1}{2}$ the thickness of the plates,

C = 175 for iron plates fitted with stays with double nuts and washers riveted to the outside of the plates, when the washers are at least $\frac{2}{3}$ of the pitch in diameter and of the same thickness as the plates.

For iron plates fitted with stays with double nuts and doubling strips riveted to the outside of the plates, of the same thickness as the plates, and of a width equal to $\frac{2}{3}$ the distance between the rows of stays, C may be taken as 175, if P is taken to be the distance between the rows, and 190 when P is taken to be the pitch between the stays in the rows.

For steel plates, other than those for combustion chambers, the value of C may be increased as follows :—

C = 140 increased to 175,
150 „ 185,
160 „ 200,
175 „ 220,
190 „ 240.

If flat plates are strengthened with doubling plates securely riveted to them, having a thickness of not less than $\frac{2}{3}$ of that of the plates, the strength to be taken from

$$\frac{C \times (T + \frac{t}{2})^2}{P^2} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch ;}$$

where t = thickness of doubling plates in sixteenths, and C, T and P are as above.

NOTE.—In the case of front plates of boilers in the steam space, these numbers should be reduced 20 per cent., unless the plates are guarded from the direct action of the heat.

For steel tube plates in the nest of tubes the strength to be taken from

$$\frac{140 \times T^2}{P^2} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch ;}$$

where T = the thickness of the plates in sixteenths of an inch,

P = the *mean* pitch of stay tubes from centre to centre.

For the wide water spaces between the nests of tubes the strength to be taken from

$$\frac{C \times T^2}{P^2} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch ;}$$

where P = the horizontal distance from centre to centre of the bounding rows of tubes, and

C = 120 where the stay tubes are pitched with two plain tubes between them and are not fitted with nuts outside the plates,

C = 130 if they are fitted with nuts outside the plates,

C = 140 if each alternate tube is a stay tube not fitted with nuts,

C = 150 if they are fitted with nuts outside the plates,

C = 160 if every tube in these rows is a stay tube and not fitted with nuts,

C = 170 if every tube in these rows is a stay tube and each alternate stay tube is fitted with nuts outside the plates.

GIRDERS.

The strength of girders supporting the tops of combustion chambers and other flat surfaces to be taken from the following formula :—

$$\frac{C \times d^2 \times T}{(L - P) \times D \times L} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch ;}$$

where L = width between tube plates, or tube plate and back plate of chamber,

P = pitch of stays in girders,

D = distance from centre to centre of girders,

d = depth of girder at centre,

T = thickness of girder at centre. All these dimensions to be taken in inches.

Wrought Iron.

$$C = \begin{cases} 6{,}000, \text{ if there is one stay to each girder.} \\ 9{,}000, \text{ if there are two or three stays to each girder.} \\ 10{,}000, \text{ if there are four or five stays to each girder.} \\ 10{,}500, \text{ if there are six or seven stays to each girder.} \\ 10{,}800, \text{ if there are eight stays or above to each girder.} \end{cases}$$

Wrought Steel.

$$C = \begin{cases} 6{,}600, \text{ if there is one stay to each girder.} \\ 9{,}900, \text{ if there are two or three stays to each girder.} \\ 11{,}000, \text{ if there are four or five stays to each girder.} \\ 11{,}550, \text{ if there are six or seven stays to each girder.} \\ 11{,}880, \text{ if there are eight stays or above to each girder.} \end{cases}$$

CIRCULAR FURNACES.

The strength of plain furnaces to resist collapsing to be calculated from the following formula :—

$$\frac{89{,}600 \times T^2}{L \times D} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch ;}$$

where T = thickness of plates in inches,

D = outside diameter of furnace in inches,

L = length of furnace in feet. If strengthening rings are fitted, the length between the rings is to be taken.

If the plates do not exceed $\frac{9}{16}$ in. in thickness, the pressure however, is not to exceed

$$\frac{8{,}000 \times T}{D} = \text{lbs. per square inch.}$$

If the plates are of steel and exceed $\frac{9}{16}$ in. in thickness, the pressure is not to exceed

$$\frac{8{,}800 \times T}{D} = \text{lbs. per square inch,}$$

If the furnaces are fitted with a single Adamson ring at about the middle of their length, the pressure may be calculated from

$$\frac{10{,}400 \times T}{D} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch.}$$

If the furnaces are fitted with two Adamson rings, then the pressure may be calculated from

$$\frac{11{,}400 \times T}{D} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch.}$$

If the furnaces are fitted with a series of Adamson rings at intervals not exceeding 23 inches, the pressure may be calculated from

$$\frac{1{,}000 \times (T - 2)}{D} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch ;}$$

where T = thickness in sixteenths of an inch,

D = outside diameter of furnace.

The strength of corrugated furnaces made of steel, having a less tensile strength than 26 tons per square inch, the corrugations being 6 inches apart and $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep, to be calculated from

$$\frac{1{,}000 \times (T - 2)}{D} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch.}$$

The strength of similar furnaces made of steel, having a tensile strength between 26 and 30 tons per square inch, to be calculated from

$$\frac{1{,}234 \times (T - 2)}{D} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch.}$$

The strength of ribbed furnaces (with ribs 9 inches apart) to be calculated from the following formula :—

$$\frac{1{,}160 \times (T - 2)}{D} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch.}$$

The strength of spirally corrugated furnaces to be calculated from the following formula :—

$$\frac{912 \times (T - 2)}{D} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch ;}$$

where T = thickness of plate in sixteenths of an inch,
and D = outside diameter of corrugated furnaces or outside diameter of the plain part of ribbed furnaces in inches.

DONKEY BOILERS.

The iron used in the construction of the fire boxes, uptakes, and water tubes of donkey boilers shall be of good quality, and to the satisfaction of the Surveyors, who may in any case where they deem it advisable apply the following tests :—

Thickness of Plates.	To Bend cold through an angle of	
	With the Grain.	Across the Grain.
$\frac{5}{16}$	80°	45°
$\frac{6}{16}$	70°	35°
$\frac{7}{16}$	55°	25°
$\frac{8}{16}$	40°	20°

The material to stand bending *hot* to an angle of 90 degrees, over a radius not greater that $1\frac{1}{2}$ times the thickness of the plates.

RULE FOR DETERMINING SIZES OF SHAFTS.

45. The diameters of crank and straight shafts are to be not less than those given by the following formula:—

$$d = \sqrt[3]{\frac{P S D^2}{C}}$$

in which

d = Diameter of shaft in inches,
P = Absolute pressure in lbs. per sq. inch (*i.e.*, boiler pressure + 15 lbs. per sq. in.)
S = Stroke in inches,
D = Diameter of Low Pressure Cylinder in inches,
C = Co-efficient according to the following table.

	For Crank and Propeller Shafts.	For Intermediate Shafting.
Double Expansion Engines ...	10,800	12,300
Triple Expansion Engines ...	18,800	21,200
Quadruple Expansion Engines	20,800	23,500

PERIODICAL SURVEYS. (*See* N.B. at foot.)

46. The machinery and boilers of all steam ships are to be surveyed annually if practicable, and in addition are to be submitted to a Special Survey every four years upon the occasion of the vessels undergoing the Special periodical Surveys Nos. 1, 2, and 3, prescribed in the Rules, unless the machinery and boilers have been specially surveyed within a period of twelve months.

47. At these Special Surveys the propeller, stern-bush, and fastenings of the sea connections are to be examined while the vessel is in dry dock, and if deemed necessary by the Surveyors, the stern shaft is to be drawn and examined at least once in four years, and more frequently if deemed necessary by the Surveyors.

48. The cylinders, pistons, slide valves, crank shaft, and pumps are to be examined, and if necessary the condenser is to be examined and tested.

49. The sea connections and arrangements of cocks, pipes, bilge-suctions, roses, &c., are to be examined.

50. The boilers and superheaters are to be examined internally and externally and if deemed necessary by the Surveyors, both boilers and superheaters are to be drilled or tested by hydraulic pressure; the safe working pressure is to be determined by their actual condition.

51. The safety valves are to be examined and set to the safe working pressure.

52. If satisfactory, these Surveys will be recorded in the Register Book thus:—"LMC 9,91" *in red;* or "B&MS 9,91" *in red.*

53. "LMC" (LLOYD'S MACHINERY CERTIFICATE), with a date, denotes that the machinery and boilers are fitted in accordance with the Rules, and were found upon examination at that time to be in good condition.

54. "B&MS" (BOILERS AND MACHINERY SURVEYED), with a date, denotes that the boilers and machinery though not fitted strictly in accordance with the Rules, were found upon inspection at that time to be in good condition.

55. In the event of either the machinery or boilers appearing to be impaired to such an extent as renders it desirable that either or both be specially surveyed within the periods prescribed above, a Certificate for either machinery or boilers for a limited period will be granted according to the nature of the case.

BOILERS.

56. The boilers of all steam ships are to be specially surveyed when six years old, and subsequently they are to be specially surveyed annually.

57. At these surveys the boilers and superheaters are to be examined internally and externally, and if deemed necessary by the Surveyors, both boilers and superheaters are to be drilled or tested by hydraulic pressure; the safe working pressure is to be determined by their actual condition.

58. The safety valves are to be examined and set to the safe working pressure.

59. If satisfactory, these surveys will be recorded in the Register Book, thus: "BS9,91" *in red.*

60. "BS" (BOILERS SURVEYED), with a date, denotes that the boilers were found upon inspection at that time to be in good condition.

61. In the event of the boilers appearing to be impaired to such an extent as renders it desirable that they be specially surveyed within the periods prescribed above, a Certificate for a limited period will be granted according to the nature of the case.

62. In Steam Vessels, the engines and boilers are to be considered as part of the equipment. (*See* Section 46.)

N.B.—In reference to the Rules above quoted, and in order to prevent the disappointment arising from Ships losing their Characters from want of survey, it is hereby intimated that the duty of giving NOTICE OF PERIODICAL SURVEYS *required by the Rules, or when repairs are necessary in consequence of damage, or from other causes, rests with the Owners, Masters, or Agents.*

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

NOTICE No. 438.*

BOILERS MADE OF STEEL.

NOTICE is hereby given, that the Committee of this Society have this day passed the following resolutions amending Notice No. 397 in regard to boilers made of steel:—

1. The use of steel will be sanctioned in the construction of boilers intended for vessels classed or proposed for classification in the Society's Register Book, provided the boilers be constructed in accordance with the requirements of the Rules, and the following conditions be fulfilled.

No. 438* (*continued*).

2. The material is to have an ultimate tensile strength of not less than 26 and not more than 30 tons per square inch of section,* with an ultimate elongation of not less than 20 per cent. in a length of eight inches. It is to be capable of being bent to a curve of which the inner radius is not greater than one and a half times the thickness of the plates or bars, after having been heated uniformly to a low cherry-red and quenched in water of 82° Fahrenheit.

Steel rivets are to be considered as part of the material, and in addition to being subjected to a shearing test, they must be capable of withstanding the same tests as the plates are required to undergo.

3. Samples for testing are to be selected from each batch of plates submitted for approval, care being taken in the selection that, as far as possible, each cast or furnace charge from which the material has been produced is represented.† In addition to these tests, the temper test is to be applied to samples taken from *every* plate intended to be used in the furnaces and combustion chambers of the boilers.

4. The Society's Surveyor will attend at the steel works when necessary, and select the samples for testing before the plates are sheared to size, and these samples when marked by him for testing should, as far as practicable, be followed by the Surveyor through the different stages of preparation until the tests are completed.

5. The Society's Surveyor will require to have every facility placed in his way for tracing all plates to their respective charges, and to be furnished with two copies of the advice notes of the material, one of which, when he shall have been satisfied with the results of the tests applied to the material, is to be signed and forwarded to the boiler manufacturer, and the other is to be retained by himself.

6. The samples are taken for testing in order that the general quality of the material may be ascertained, and if any sample should fail to fulfil the conditions laid down, the plate from which the sample is taken must be rejected ; and further tests should be made before any material, made from the same cast or charge as the failing sample, can be approved.

7. All the holes in steel boilers should be drilled, but if they be punched the plates are to be afterwards annealed.

8. All plates that are dished or flanged, or in any way heated in the fire for working, except those that are subjected to a compressive stress only, are to be annealed after the operations are completed.

9. No steel stays are to be welded.

10. Unless otherwise specified, the Rules for the construction of iron boilers will apply equally to boilers made of steel.

* Steel of a less tensile strength than 26 tons per square inch, if satisfactory in other respects, may be allowed in any case where the scantlings are equal to those prescribed in the Rules for iron boilers. In such cases the Surveyors should represent the facts for the Committee's consideration.

† When a great number of charges are represented in the number of plates submitted, a proportion of one tensile and one temper test to every ten plates will be deemed sufficient, provided they all prove to be satisfactory.

By order of the Committee,
BERNARD WAYMOUTH,
Secretary.

No. 2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.
19th May, 1881.

ORMS
and

EXTRACTS FROM THE RULES

OF THE LATE

UNDERWRITERS' REGISTRY FOR IRON VESSELS (for 1884-85)

(NOW UNITED WITH LLOYD'S REGISTER OF SHIPPING),

SHOWING THE CONDITIONS OF CLASSIFICATION, &c

REVISION OF CERTIFICATE OR SUSPENSION OF CLASS.

The certificate of class will remain good so long as the vessel, under periodical survey, is found worthy of it. In case of defects reported by the Surveyors not being made good, the class of the vessel will be revised or suspended by the Committee.

REFERENCE IN CASE OF COMPLAINT.

Any dispute shall be referred to three Shipbuilders or Engineers, one to be chosen by the Shipowner, one to be chosen by this Committee, and a third to act as umpire, to be chosen by the other two.

SURVEY FEES.

For surveying vessels periodically to ascertain condition, first visit	£1	1	0
For each succeeding visit, when more than one visit is necessary	0	10	6

For special surveys special charges will be made, subject to the control of the Committee.

PERIODICAL SURVEYS.

A thorough survey will be required once in every four years for vessels with an A1* or an A1* certificate; and once in every three years for vessels with an A1, A1, A or an A certificate. When vessels are abroad at the time they become due for survey, they must be examined on their return to the United Kingdom. The Surveyors are at all times to have free access to examine vessels holding a class in this Registry.

Vessels due for Periodical Survey which leave the United Kingdom without being duly surveyed and passed by the Surveyors to this Registry will have their class suspended until such survey has been properly made. Notice of Suspension of Class will be given in the first Monthly Supplement issued after the sailing of the vessel.

Vessels remaining abroad for two years after they become due for Periodical Survey will have their Class suspended until they have been re-surveyed.

First Survey.

The vessel to be placed in dry dock. (The bottom may be cleaned, but should not be recoated before survey.) While in dry dock the rudder, rudder pins and gudgeons, and the whole of the bottom outside, are to be thoroughly examined, and in steamers the connections of the sea-cocks and openings in the bottom are to be examined, to see that they are in an efficient condition.

The holds, and, in steamers, the bunkers also, are to be cleared, the loose ceiling in the flat of bottom is to be lifted, and the Surveyor is to satisfy himself that the bottom inside is in good order, and that the cement is in good condition and satisfactorily adhering to the iron.

He is also to examine the decks, beam ends, and the sides of holds and 'tween decks, all fore and aft. In steamers the bilges and limbers under engines and boilers are to be cleaned out, so as to allow these parts to be examined by the Surveyor. In water-ballast steamers the tanks are to be examined externally, and, if the Surveyor deems it necessary, they are to be tested under the pressure due to the ballast-trim water line, and sufficient ceiling removed to enable the Surveyor to satisfy himself of their tightness. In all cases the tanks are to be emptied, and examined inside. In all vessels any repairs that may be needed are to be done, and the vessel cleaned and painted as may be necessary.

Second Survey.

The vessel to be submitted to the same survey as before described for "First Survey," with the following additions :—

A strake of ceiling must be lifted in the bilges to allow an examination of the condition of the iron surfaces there and of the cement.

The windlass must be unhung when the main piece is of wood ; and the chain cables must be ranged out for examination. In steamers the water ballast tanks must be tested under the pressure due to ballast-trim water line.

Third Survey.

The vessel to be submitted to the same survey as before described for "First Survey," with the following additions :—

The whole of the close ceiling must be removed, and all the cement exposed and examined. The vessel must be cleaned and scaled, and, if the Surveyor deems it necessary, the plating and other parts must be drilled as he may direct, to ascertain the thickness. In steamers the water ballast tanks must be tested under the pressure due to ballast-trim water line.

Fourth Survey.

The vessel to be submitted to the same survey as before described for "First Survey," with the following additions :—

The windlass, if the main piece is of wood, must be unhung, and the chain cables ranged out for examination. In steamers the water ballast tanks must be tested under the pressure due to the ballast-trim water line.

Fifth Survey.

The vessel must be submitted to the same survey as before described for "Second Survey."

Sixth Survey or Special Survey.

The vessel must be submitted to the same survey as before described for "Third Survey," with the following additions :—

The actual condition and thickness of all the scantlings must be ascertained, the shell plating being drilled on at least three vertical lines in each strake, viz., forward, amidships, and aft, and elsewhere, at the discretion of the Surveyor, as he may direct.

A report of the vessel's condition and scantlings is to be submitted to the Committee, and such part or parts as they may direct are to be renewed, or otherwise strengthened.

After a vessel has passed her sixth survey, and been approved by the Committee, she must be submitted to the same series of surveys, commencing with the "First Survey," and at the same periodical intervals as before.

In steamers, whenever the engines or boilers are removed, a survey is to be held on the vessel's bottom in way thereof, and such repairs as are necessary must be effected before the engines or boilers are replaced.

The preceding rules for periodical surveys are not to limit the Surveyor's discretion, if, in his judgment, it is necessary to make a more complete examination at any time ; and, before completing the report, the Surveyor must, at every periodical survey, satisfy himself that the vessel and her equipment are in a good and efficient condition.

The "Third Survey" must be complied with before the expiration of thirteen years from the date of launch for vessels with an A1* or A1* certificate, ten years for vessels with an A1 or A1 certificate, and nine years for vessels with an A or A certificate ; and the "Sixth Survey" before the expiration of twenty-six years from the date of launch for vessels with an A1* or A1* certificate, twenty years for vessels with an A1 or A1 certificate, and eighteen years for vessels with an A or A certificate.

The symbols of class when printed within brackets thus (A1*)— indicate that the class of the Vessel has lapsed for want of Survey, and when printed within brackets thus (A1*) (—), that the class has been withdrawn by request of the Owners.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING,
2, WHITE LION COURT, CORNHILL, E.C.
1st September, 1885.

FORM OF REPORT

FORM No. 1 FOR WOOD SHIPS.—FORM OF THE REPORT OF ORIGINAL SURVEY.

No. —— Survey held at ——— Date, first survey ——— Last survey ——— 18—
on the ——— Master ———

Official Number ———	Tonnage of houses on deck ———	Register tonnage, cut on beam———
Tonnage under tonnage deck ———	Ditto of forecastle ———	Engine-room ———
Ditto of spar dk. or awning dk. ———	Gross tonnage ———	Register tonnage, as a steamer, cut on the beam———
Ditto of poop, or raised qr. dk.———	Crew space, as per Rule ———	

Built at ——— When built ——— Launched ——— By whom built ——— Owners ———
Port belonging to——— Destined voyage——— If Surveyed while Building, Afloat, or in Dry Dock———

Length as per Section 39.....Feet. Inches.	Extreme breadth... Feet. Inches.	Depth of Hold...Feet. Inches.
Length of Keel.....	Outside	
Number of Decks ———	(Depth from limber-strakes to under side of lower deck beam ———)	

SCANTLINGS OF TIMBER.	IN SHIP.			REQUIRED PER RULE.		
	Sided.	Moulded.		Sided.	Moulded.	
		Middle.	Ends.		Middle.	Ends.
Timber and space						
Floors						
1st Foothooks						
2nd Ditto						
3rd Ditto						
Top Timbers.....						
Deck Beams No.— { Average Space.						
Dk. Beams, length amidships						
Hold Beams No.— { Average Space.						
Hold Bms., length amidships						
Keel						
Scarphs of Ditto						
Keelsons						
Scarphs of Ditto						

OUTSIDE PLANK.	Inches. In ship.	Inches. Required per Rule.
Garboard Strakes...		
Garboard to Bilge...		
Bilge Planks		
Bilge to Wales		
Wales		
Topsides		
Sheerstrakes		
Plank sheers		
Waterways—		
Upper Deck		
Lower Deck		
Do. faying surface against Timbers..		
Upper Deck		

Dimensions of Ship per Register.
length—breadth—depth—

INSIDE PLANK.	Inches. In ship.	Inches. Required per Rule.
Limber Strakes ...		
Bilge Planks		
Ceiling in Flat.....		
Do. Bilge to Clamp		
Hold Beam Clamps		
Deck Beam Ditto...		
Ceiling 'twixt Dks.		
Hold Beam Shelfs..		
Deck Beam Ditto...		

SIZE OF BOLTS IN FASTENINGS, DISTINGUISHING WHETHER COPPER, YELLOW METAL, OR IRON; ALSO OF TREENAILS.

	Copper or YM. in Ship.	Iron in Ship.	Inches required per Rule.
Heel-Knee and Deadwood abaft...			
Scarphs of Keel, No.			
Keelson Bolts through Keel at each Floor			
Bolts through Heels of Timbers against Deadwood			
Frame Bolts			
Transoms and Throats of Hooks..			
Arms of Hooks			
Through Bilge & Limber Strakes			
Thickstuff over Double Floors ...			

	Copper or YM. in Ship.	Iron in Ship.	Inches required per Rule.
Butt End Bolts			
Short Bolts in Ceiling			
Pintles of the Rudder			
Hold Beam Bolts in — Waterway			
Hold Beam Bolts in — Knees			
Hold Beam Bolts in — Shelf or Clamp ...			
Deck Beam Bolts in — Waterway			
Deck Beam Bolts in — Knees			
Deck Beam Bolts in — Shelf or Clamp ...			
Nails or Bolts in Flat of Deck...			
Treenails ——— Inches			

TIMBERING.—The space between the Floor Timbers and Lower Foothooks is —— inches.
The space between the Top Timbers is —— inches.
The Floors consist of ——— The First Foothooks of ———
The Second Foothooks of ——— The Third Foothooks and Top Timbers of ———
The Main Keelson is ——— and —— free from all defects.
The Shifts of the First and Second Foothooks are not less than ——
(The Rider Keelson is ———)
[*N.B.—When less than prescribed by the Rule, state how many.*]
The Transoms, Knight Heads, Hawse Timbers, and Aprons, of ——— Deadwood, of ——— and —— The Stem and Stern Post of ——— free from all defects.
The Deck and Hold Beams of —— The Breasthooks of —— The Knees of —— The Main piece of Rudder of ——— Windlass of ——— (The Keel of ———)

The rest of the Shifts of the Frame are —— The Frame is —— squared from the First Foothook heads upwards, and —— free from sap, and from thence downwards the Frame is ——

The —— Frames are —— bolted together to the gunwale. [*N.B.—If not, state how bolted.*]

The butts of the Timbers are —— close together; their thickness not less than —— of the entire moulding at that place.

The Frame is —— chocked with —— Butt at each end of the chock.

PLANKING OUTSIDE.—From the top of the keel to two-fifths the depth of Hold, the Plank is———— From the above-named height to the Wales ————

The Wales and Blackstrakes ———— The Topsides and Sheerstrakes ————

The Spirketting and Plankshеers ———— The Waterways { Upper Deck ———— / Lower Deck ————

The Decks ———— State of ————

The Shifts of the Planking are not less than —— feet —— inches. [*N.B.—If less than prescribed by the Rule, state whether general or partial, and if partial, in what part of the Ship.*]

The Planking is wrought ——— between, *and without step-butting.*

PLANKING INSIDE.—The Limber-strakes and Bilge-strakes are ————

The Ceiling, Lower Hold, and between decks ——— Shelf Pieces and Clamps ———

FASTENINGS.—To Hold Beams ———— Deck beams ————

Number of Breasthooks ———— Pointers ———— Crutches ————

Butt End Bolts are of ——— in the Bottom ———— Bolts in each Butt End ——— through and clenched. Bilge and Limber Strakes ———— bolted through and clenched.

Treenails of ———— How made ———— Thickstuff over Double Floors ———— bolted through and clenched. General quality of Workmanship ————

We certify that the above is a correct description of the several particulars therein given,

Builder's Signature ——— *Surveyor's Signature* ———

No.	SAILS.	CABLES, &c.	Fthms.	In.	Test as per Certif.	Inches req'd pr. rule	Test req'd. pr. rule	ANCHORS, &c.	No.	W'ght ex Stock	Test as per Certif.	W'ght. req'd. pr. rule	Test req'd. pr. rule
	Fore Sails,	Chain*											
	Fore Top Sails,	Hempen Stream Cable						Bowers* ...					
	Fore Topmast Stay Sails,	Hawser						Stream.....					
	Main Sails,	Towlines											
	Main Top Sails, and	Warp						Kedges.....					
		All of —— quality											

* State Machine where Tested, Date or No. of Certificate, and Name of Superintendent.

Her Masts, Yards, &c. are in ——— condition, and sufficient in size and length.

Her standing and running Rigging ———— sufficient in size and ———— in quality.

She has ———— Long Boat and ———— The present state of the Windlass is ————

Capstan ———— and Rudder ———— Pumps ————

SCUPPERS, &c.—What arrangements are there beyond the scuppers on deck, for clearing upper deck of water, in case of a sea coming on board ?————

CARGO HATCHWAYS.—How formed ? ———— State size ———— If of extraordinary size, state how framed and secured ? ———— What arrangements for shifting beams ? ————

HATCHES, themselves, whether strong and efficient ? —— MAIN HATCHWAYS.—State size ——

Order for Special survey, No. — Date ————

Order for Ordinary Survey, No. — Date ————

No.——in Builder's Yard.

Dates of Surveys held while building, as per Section 35.

1st. When the Frame is completed ————

2nd. When the Beams are put in, &c. ———

3rd. When completed, and before the plank be painted or payed ———

General Remarks.

Present condition of Caulking of Bottom ——— Deck ——— and Waterways ———

If Sheathed, Doubled, Felted, Coppered, or Yellow Metalled ——— When last done ———

I am of opinion this Vessel should be classed ———

The amount of the Entry Fee.....£ : : is received by me, } ————

Special .....£ : : ———188— }

Certificate..... : : *Surveyor.*

(*Travelling Expenses, if any* £——.)

Committee's Minute———18— *Character assigned* ———

FORM OF REPORT No. 1A.

1 OR 2 DECKS. IRON OR STEEL STEAMER.

State if Report is also sent on the Machinery of the Vessel———

Date of Completion of Report——— Port of——— No.—— Survey held at——— Date, first survey——— Last survey———18— on the———Rig———

Tonnage under tonnage deck ———
Ditto of poop ———
Ditto of raised quarter deck or break———
Ditto of bridge house ———
Ditto of houses on deck ———
Ditto of excess of hatchways———
Ditto of forecastle ———
Ditto above crown of engine room ———
Gross tonnage ———
Less crew space———
Less above crown of engine room ———
Tonnage for fees ———
Less engine room ———
Less navigation spaces ———
Register tonnage as cut on beam———

Master—— Year of Appointment { (1) As master in service of owner of present vessel..... 18—— (2) As master of this vessel ..... 18——

ONE OR TWO DECKED VESSEL.

CLASS———

	Feet.
Half breadth (moulded)	———
Depth from upper part of keel to top of main deck beams	———
Girth of half midship frame (as per rule)	———
1st Number.....	———
Length	———
2nd Number	———
Proportions, breadths to length ...	———
Depths to length, main deck to top of keel	———

Built at ———
When built——— Launched———
By whom built ———
Owners———
Managers———
(Where necessary to be entered in Reg. Book.)
Residence ———
Port belonging to———

Destined voyage——— If surveyed while building, afloat, or in dry dock———

	Feet.	Inches.		Horse.	
Length on deck, as per rule.....					No. of decks with Flat laid ———
Breadth, Moulded					No. of Tiers of Beams———
Depth, top of Floors to Main Deck Beams.....			Power of Engines		

Dimensions of Ship per Register, length———breadth———depth——— Moulded depth——ft.——ins. Round up of Beam———inches.

FORGINGS AND CASTINGS.	In Ship. Inches.	In Ship. Inches.	In Ship. 16ths or 20ths.	Per Rule or as Approved. Inches.	Per Rule or as Approved. Inches.	Per Rule or as Approved. 16ths or 20ths.
Keel, Bar or Side Plates, depth and thickness						
Stem, moulding and thickness						
Stern-post for Rudder, do. do.....						
„ for Propeller.....						
Main piece of Rudder, diameter at head						
„ do. at heel						
Rudder, how constructed						
(Can the Rudder be unshipped afloat ?)						
FRAMING.						
Frame Angles, or ⌐ Bars, for ¾ length amidships						
Do. for ¼ at each end						
Do. in way of Double Bottoms						
Distance of Frames from moulding-edge to moulding-edge, all fore and aft						
Reversed Frame Angles						
Floors, depth and thickness of Floor Plate at mid-line for ¾ length amidships.....						
„ in way of Engines and Boilers						
„ thickness at the ends of vessel						
„ depth at ¾ the half breadth, as per Rule						
„ height extended at the Bilges.....						
Floors and Brackets, in Cell Double Bottoms...						
„ „ distance apart						
Centre Girder, in double bottom, depth and thickness						
„ Angles, Top.....Bottom						
Side Girders, number and thickness.....						
„ Angles						
Margin Plate, depth (exclusive of flange) and thickness						
„ Angles						
Inner Bottom Plating, breadth and thickness of Middle Line Strake						
„ „ thickness in engine and boiler space						
„ „ „ remainder in holds						

	In Ship. Inches.	In Ship. Inches.	In Ship. 16ths or 20ths.	Per Rule or as Approved. Inches.	Per Rule or as Approved. Inches.	Per Rule or as Approved. 16ths or 20ths.
Beams, Main and Raised Quarter Deck, Single Angle, Bulb Angle, Plate or Tee Bulb						
„ Angles on upper edge						
„ Average space						
„ Lower Deck, Single Angle, Bulb Angle, Plate or Tee Bulb						
„ Angles on upper edge.....						
„ Average space						
„ Hold, Plate or Tee Bulb						
„ Angles on upper edge.....						
„ Average space						
„ Poop Deck, Angle, Bulb Angle, Plate or Tee Bulb						
„ Angles on upper edge.....						
„ Average space						
„ Bridge Deck, Angle, Bulb Angle, Plate or Tee Bulb						
„ Angles on upper edge						
„ Average space						
„ Forecastle Deck, Angle, Bulb Angle, Plate or Tee Bulb						
„ Angles on upper edge						
„ Average space						
Pillars, in 'tween Decks, Size and Spacing						
„ Hold „ „						
Web Frames, in Fore Body, No. and Spacing						
„ „ „ Breadth and Thickness						
„ No. of Side Stringers „ „						
„ in After Body, No. and Spacing						
„ „ Breadth and Thickness						
„ No. of Side Stringers.....						
„ Size of Angles or Tee Bars to Web Frames						
Bracket Plates to Stringers between Web Frames, Depth and Thickness.....						

KEELSONS AND STRINGERS.	In Ship. Inches.	In Ship. Inches.	In Ship. 16ths or 20ths.	Per Rule or as Approved. Inches.	Per Rule or as Approved. Inches.	Per Rule or as Approved. 16ths or 20ths.
Centre Line Keelson, Vertical Plate above floors, Through Plate, or Intercostal Plate						
„ Rider Plate						
„ Bulb Plate to Intercostal Keelson						
„ Horizontal Plates on Floors						
„ Angles						
Side Keelson Angles						
„ Bulb or Plate above floors for——lng.						
„ Intercostal Plate for————length						
„ Attached to outside plating with Angle						
Bilge Keelson Angles						
„ Bulb or Plate above floors for——len.						
„ Intercostal Plate for————length						
„ Attached to outside plating with Angle						
Bilge Stringer Angles						
„ Bulb Plate for————length						
„ Intercostal Plate for————length						
„ Attached to outside plating with Angle						
Side Stringer Angles						
„ Bulb or Intercostal Plate for——lng.						
Main and Raised Quarter Deck Stringer Plate, on ends of Beams, breadth and thickness						
„ Angle on ditto						
„ Tie Plates fore and aft, outside hatchways						
„ Diagonal Tie Plates on Beams, No. of Pairs						
„ Flat of Deck* Iron or Steel for—— ——length						
„ Wood————Material and thickness						
„ How fastened to Beams						
Lower Deck Stringer Plate, on ends of Beams, breadth and thickness						
„ Angles on ditto, No.————						
„ Tie Plates, outside Hatchways						
„ Flat of Deck* Material and thickness						
„ How fastened to Beams————						
Hold Stringer Plate, on ends of Beams						
„ Angles on ditto, No.————						

	In Ship. Inches.	In Ship. 16ths or 20ths.	Per Rule or as Approved. Inches.	Per Rule or as Approved. 16ths or 20ths.
Poop Deck Stringer Plate, breadth and thickness				
„ Angle on ditto				
„ Tie Plates				
„ Flat of Deck, Material and thickness				
Bridge Deck Stringer Plate, breadth and thickness				
„ Angle on ditto				
„ Tie Plates				
„ Flat of Deck, Material and thickness				
Forecastle Deck Stringer Plate, breadth and thickness				
„ Angle on ditto				
„ Tie Plates				
„ Flat of Deck, Material and thickness				

PLATING.	In Ship. Inches.	In Ship. 16ths or 20ths.	Per Rule or as Approved. Inches.	Per Rule or as Approved. 16ths or 20ths.
Flat Plate Keel, breadth and thickness				
„ doubling or increased thickness, and length applied				
Plates in Garboard Strakes, breadth and thickness				
„ From Garboard to lower part of Bilges (State thickness of Plating in way of Double Bottom.)				
„ Bilges, number of Strakes and thickness				
„ Of doubling at Bilge, or increased thickness, and length applied———				
„ from upper part of Bilge to lower edge of Sheerstrake————				
„ Sheerstrake, breadth and thickness				
„ Of doubling at Sheerstrake, and length applied ————				
„ Poop Sides				
„ Raised Quarter Deck Sides				
„ Bridge Sides				
„ Forecastle Sides				
Lengths of Plating				
[State clearly where plating is of alternate thicknesses—as distinguished from diminished thickness at end of vessel.]				

* If Iron or Steel Deck, state if whole or part, and if wood deck is laid thereon.

Ceiling betwixt Decks, thickness and material————

„ in hold do. do. ————

Number of Breasthooks————

„ Crutches ————

Bulkheads. No. in Vessel————No. Required by Rule————

	Thickness.	Angles.	Spacing	Height up.	Sngl. or Dbl. Frames.
W. T. Bulkheads		Vrtcl.———— Hrzntl.————			
Partition		Vrtcl.———— Hrzntl.————			
Longitudinal		Vrtcl.————			

Are the outside Plates doubled two spaces of Frames in length?————

The Frames extend in one length from————to————riveted through Plates with——in. rivets, about——apart. The Reversed Angle on floors and frames extend from————

RIVETING OF EDGES AND BUTTS OF SHELL PLATING AND BUTTS OF STRINGER PLATES, TIE PLATES, KEELSONS, &C.

State whether Rivets are of Iron or Steel.

Garboard, double riveted to Bar Keel or Flat Plate Keel, with rivets——in. diameter, averaging——ins. from centre to centre. Edges of Garboards and to upper part of Bilge, worked clencher, double riveted; with rivets——in. diameter, averaging——ins. from centre to centre.

Butts from Keel to turn of Bilge, worked carvel, treble or double riveted; treble for——length; with rivets——in. diameter, averaging——ins. from centre to centre.

„ „ „ „ overlapped. for —— length, treble riveted for —— length; with rivets——in. diameter, averaging——ins. from centre to centre.

Butts of—Strakes at Bilge for—length, treble riveted with Butt Straps—thicker than the plates they connect.

Edges from Bilge to Sheerstrake, worked clencher, double or single riveted ; with rivets——in. diameter, averaging——ins. from centre to centre.

Butts from Bilge to Sheerstrake, worked carvel, treble or double riveted ; treble for——length ; with rivets——in. diameter, averaging——ins. from centre to centre.

„ „ „ overlapped for—length, treble riveted for—length ; with rivets—in. diameter, averaging——ins. from centre to centre.

Edges of Sheerstrake, double or single riveted. Butts of Sheerstrake, treble riveted for——lgth. amidships.

Butts of Main Stringer Plate, treble riveted for——length amidships. Single or Double Butt Straps to Stringer Plate for——length.

Butts of Inner Bottom Plating——riveted for——length. Butts of Centre Girder——riveted.

Breadth of edge laps of Shell Plating in double riveting——. Breadth of edge laps of Shell Plating in single riveting——.

Butt Straps of Shell Plating, breadth and thickness————Butts, if lapped, breadth of laps——.

Butt Straps of Keelsons, Stringer, and Tie Plates, treble or double riveted ?————

Manufacturer's name or trade mark of the Iron or Steel (state process of manufacture of steel) used for Frames, Beams, Keelsons, Tie and Stringer Plates, Outside Plating, &c.? ————————

WORKMANSHIP.—Are the butts of plating planed or otherwise fitted ?————

Is the riveted work properly closed ?————

Are the liners between the frames and plates solid single pieces ?——Do the holes for riveting plate to frames, butt straps, or plate to plate, &c., conform well to each other ?——Are the rivet holes well and sufficiently countersunk in the plate and punched from the faying surfaces ?——Do any rivets break into or through the seams or butts of the plating ?——

Are the butts of Plating, Stringers, &c., properly shifted and strapped ?——

MASTS, SPARS, &c.

	Material.	Total Length.	Diameter and Thickness.				No. of Plates in round.	Angles.		Riveting.	
			At Partners.	Heel.	Hounds.	Head.		No.	Size.	Seams.	Butts.
Lower Masts Fore											
Lower Masts Main.....											
Lower Masts Mizen											
Bowsprit											

Topmasts, Yards and remainder of Spars————Rigging, Material and Size, Shrouds————Stays——

Sails————Suit of————Sails, and the following spare sails————

EQUIPMENT NO.——LETTER——.

ANCHORS.

No. of Cert.		Weight, Ex. Stock. Cwts.	qrs.	lbs.	Weight of Stock. Cwts.	qrs.	lbs.	Test, per Cert. Tons.	cwts.	qrs.	lbs.	Weight req. by Rule. Cwts.	qrs.	lbs.	Description of Anchor. If Patent state name of Patentee.	Makers.	Where and when tested and Superintendent.
	1st Bower																
	2nd „																
	3rd „																
	Collective weight																
	Stream																
	Kedge																
	2nd Kedge																

CHAIN CABLES.

Number of Certificate.	Faths.	Size.	Test per Cert. Tons.	Weight of Chain Cable.	Fthms. & Size. Per Rule	Descptn	Makers of Cables.	Where and when tested, & Superintendent.
Iron Stream Chain) or Steel Wire ...) Towline* if steel wire.								

HAWSERS AND WARPS.

Material.	Fathoms.	Size.	Fathoms & Size. Per Rule.
Towline*			
Hawser			

Boats———Pumps, number——Diameter of Barrel and Tail Pipe———The Windlass is—Capstan——— Engine room skylights, how constructed ?———What arrangements for deadlights in bad weather ?——— Coal Bunker Openings.—How constructed ?——How are lids secured ?——Height above deck ?—Number of Scuppers and number and dimensions of Freeing Ports, &c. ?——Cargo Hatchways.—How formed ?—— Hatches, if strong and efficient ?———State size No. 1 Hatch (forward)—— No. 2 Hatch—— No. 3 Hatch——— No. 4 Hatch——Number of Web Plates, Shifting Beams, and Fore and Afters to each Hatch——— Bulwarks, height above deck and description——— Main Rail, material and size——— *The above is a correct description.*

Builder's Signature (here only)——— *Surveyor's Signature,*———

Surveyor to Lloyd's Register of British and Foreign Shipping.

[*Reference should be made to any correspondence connected with the case.*]

Order for Special Survey No. ——
Date———
Order for Ordinary Survey No. ——
Date ———
No.—in Builder's Yard.

Dates of Surveys held while building, as per Section 18.

1st. On the several parts of the frame, when in place, and before the plating was wrought ———
2nd. On the plating during the process of riveting ——
3rd. When the beams were in and fastened, and before the decks were laid ——
4th. When the ship was complete, and before the plating was finally coated or cemented ——
5th. After the ship was launched and equipped ———

Total No. of visits ——— State dates and initials of letters respecting this case ———

GENERAL REMARKS. *(State quality of Workmanship, &c.)*

PARTICULARS FOR RECORD IN R.B.—Length of Poop ——— ft., R.Q.D. or break ——— ft., Bridge Deck — ft., Forecastle —— ft. (in feet and tenths) where the Poop is on top of the R.Q.D., or when the Poop or R.Q.D. is joined to the B.D., this should be distinctly stated———— No. and Material of Decks (if Iron or Steel) and whether wholly or partially covered with wood, and No. of tiers of Beams (this information is to be given as it should appear in the Register Book)— Official No.——; Signal Letters——

PARTICULARS OF WATER BALLAST.—Double bottom, aft, length—— and water capacity in tons —— Double bottom, forward, length—— and water capacity in tons—— Double bottom under engines and boilers, length———— and water capacity in tons ——— If under Engines only, or boilers only, state which ——— Double bottom, constructed on the cellular system, length ——— and water capacity in tons ——— Fore peak tank, water capacity in tons ——— After peak tank, water capacity in tons —— Midship deep tank, length——— and water capacity in tons——— Other tanks, if fitted, length——— and water capacity in tons ———— The above have ———— been tested as required by the Rules. *(If necessary furnish further information by sketch.)* How are the surfaces preserved from oxidation ? Inside ———— Outside ————

To be filled in only when a freeboard is a condition of classification.

FREEBOARD assigned by the Committee as per Secretary's Letter, dated——

(State if marked on Vessel's sides in accordance with printed instructions.)
The freeboard verification form to be forwarded as usual.

From centre of disc to top of Statutory deck line——ft. ——ins.
Fresh Water line above centre of disc————ins.
Indian Summer line above centre of disc————ins.
Winter line below centre of disc————ins.
Winter North Atlantic line below centre of disc——ins.

The amount of the Entry Fee .....£ : : is received by me, }
Special .....£ : : ———18— }
Certificate* .....£ : : *Certificate to be sent to ———
Travelling Expenses (if any).....£ : :

I am of opinion this Vessel should be classed ———

———— *Surveyor to Lloyd's Register of British and Foreign Shipping.*

Committee's Minute ———— 189— *Character assigned* ————

(*The Surveyors are requested not to write on or below the space for Committee's Minute.*)

FORM OF REPORT No. 1B.

3 DECKS. IRON OR STEEL STEAMER.

State if Report is also sent on the Machinery of the Vessel———

Date of Completion of Report——— Port of——— No.—— Survey held at——— Date, first survey——— Last survey———18— on the——— Rig———

Tonnage under tonnage deck ———
Ditto between tonnage dk. & 3rd & 4th dk.——
Total under upper deck ———
Ditto of poop ———
Ditto of bridge house ———
Ditto of houses on deck ———
Ditto of excess of hatchways ———
Ditto of forecastle ———
Ditto above crown of engine room———
Gross tonnage ———
Less crew space ———
Less above crown of engine room———
Tonnage for fees
Less engine room ———
Less navigation spaces———
Register tonnage as cut on beam———

Master—— Year of Appointment { (1) As master in service of owner of present vessel..... 18—— (2) As master of this vessel ..... 18——

THREE DECKED VESSEL.
CLASS———

	Feet.
Half breadth (moulded).....	
Depth from upper part of keel to top of upper deck beams	
Girth of half midship frame (as per rule).....	
deduct 7 feet...	
1st Number	
Length.....	
2nd Number	
Proportions, breadth to length.....	
Depth to length, upper deck to top of keel	
Main deck ditto	
Destined voyage———	

Built at ———
When built——— Launched———
By whom built ———
Owners———
Managers———
(Where necessary to be entered in Reg. Book.)
Residence ———
Port belonging to———
If surveyed while building, afloat, or in dry dock———.

	Feet.	Inches.		Horse.	
Length on deck, as per rule.....					No. of decks with flat laid ———
Breadth, Moulded			Power of Engines		
Depth, top of Floors to Upper Deck Beams					No. of Tiers of Beams ———
Ditto Main Deck Beams					

Dimensions of Ship per Register, length——breadth——depth—— Moulded depth, ft.—ins.—to upper deck. Round up of beam, upper deck——ins.

FORGINGS OR CASTINGS.	Inches in Ship.	Inches per rule or as Approved.
Keel, Bar, or Side Plates, depth and thickness		
Stem, moulding and thickness		
Stern-post for Rudder do. do.		
„ for Propeller		
Main piece of Rudder, diameter at head		
„ „ do. at heel		
Rudder, how constructed.....		
(Can the Rudder be unshipped afloat ?)		

FRAMING.	In Ship.			Per Rule or as Approved.		
	Inches.	Inches.	16ths or 20ths.	Inches.	Inches.	16ths or 20ths.
Frame Angles, or ⌐ Bars for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships						
Do. for $\frac{1}{5}$ at each end.....						
Do. in way of Double Bottoms						
Distance of Frames from moulding-edge to moulding-edge all fore and aft						
Reversed Frame Angles						
Floors, depth and thickness of Floor Plate at mid-line for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships.....						
„ in way of Engines and Boilers						
„ thickness at the ends of vessel						
„ depth at $\frac{3}{4}$ the half breadth, as per Rule						
„ height extended at the Bilges.....						
Floors and Brackets, in Cell Double Bottoms...						
„ „ Distance apart.....						
Centre Girder, in Double Bottom, depth and thickness						
„ Angles, Top.....Bottom						
Side Girders, number and thickness						
„ Angles						
Margin Plate, depth (exclusive of flange) and thickness						
„ Angles						
Inner Bottom Plating, breadth and thickness of Middle Line Strake						
„ „ thickness in engine and boiler space						
„ „ „ remainder in holds						

	In Ship.			Per Rule or as Approved.		
	Inches.	Inches.	16ths or 20ths.	Inches.	Inches.	16ths or 20ths.
Beams, Upper Deck, Single Angle, Bulb Angle, Plate or Tee Bulb						
„ Angles on upper edge						
„ Average space						
„ Middle Deck, Single Angle, Bulb Angle, Plate or Tee Bulb						
„ Angles on upper edge						
„ Average space						
„ Lower Deck, Single Angle, Bulb Angle. Plate or Tee Bulb						
„ Angles on upper edge						
„ Average space.....						
„ Hold or Orlop, Plate or Tee Bulb						
„ Angles on upper edge						
„ Average space						
„ Poop and Bridge Deck, Angle, Bulb Angle, Plate or Tee Bulb.....						
„ Angles on upper edge						
„ Average space						
„ Forecastle Deck, Angle, Bulb Angle, Plate or Tee Bulb						
„ Angles on upper edge						
„ Average space						
Pillars, in 'tween decks, Size and Spacing						
„ „ Hold						
Web-Frames, in Fore Body, No. and Spacing...						
„ „ „ breadth and thickness						
„ No. of Side Stringers „ „						
Web-Frames, in After Body, No. and spacing						
„ „ „ breadth and thickness						
„ No. of Side Stringers „ „						
„ Size of Angles or Tee Bars to Web Frames						
Bracket Plates to Stringers between Web Frames, depth and thickness						

KEELSONS AND STRINGERS.

	In Ship.			Per Rule or as Approved.		
	Inches.	Inches.	16ths or 20ths.	Inches.	Inches.	16ths or 20ths.
Centre Line Keelson, Vertical Plate above floors, Through Plate, or Intercostal Plate						
„ Rider Plate						
„ Bulb Plate to Intercostal Keelson						
„ Horizontal Plates on Floors						
„ Angles						
Side Keelson Angles						
„ Bulb or Plate above floors, for——lng.						
„ Intercostal Plate, for————length						
„ Attached to outside Plating with Angle						
Bilge Keelson Angles						
„ Bulb or Plate above floors, for——lng.						
„ Intercostal Plate, for————length						
„ Attached to outside Plating with Angle						
Bilge Stringer Angles						
„ Bulb Plate for————————length						
„ Intercostal Plate for————————length						
„ Attached to outside Plating with Angle						
Side Stringer Angles						
„ Bulb or Intercostal Plate, for——len.						
„ Attached to outside Plating with Angle						
Upper Deck Stringer Plate, on ends of Beams, breadth and thickness						
„ Angle on ditto						
„ Tie Plates fore and aft, outside Hatchways						
„ Flat of Deck* Iron or Steel, for——lng.						
„ „ Wood——Material and thickness						
„ How fastened to Beams						
Middle Deck Stringer Plate, breadth and thickness						
„ Angles on ditto, No. ———						
„ Tie Plates outside Hatchways						
„ Diagonal Tie Plates on Beams, No. of pairs						
„ Flat of Deck* Iron or Steel, for——lng.						
„ Wood————Material and thickness						
„ How fastened to Beams						
Lower Deck Stringer Plate, breadth and thickness						
„ Angles on ditto, No.———						
„ Tie Plates, outside Hatchways						
„ Flat of Deck.* Material and thickness						
„ How fastened to Beams						

	In Ship.		Per Rule or as Approved.	
	Inches.	16ths or 20ths.	Inches.	16ths or 20ths.
Hold or Orlop Stringer Plate, breadth and thickness (Is the Stringer Plate attached to the outside Plating?)				
„ Angles on ditto, No.——				
„ Tie Plates outside Hatchways				
„ Flat of Deck.* Material and Thickness				
„ How fastened to Beams				
Poop Deck Stringer Plate, breadth and thickness				
„ Angle on ditto				
„ Tie Plates				
„ Flat of Deck, Material and thickness				
Bridge Deck Stringer Plate, breadth and thickness				
„ Angle on ditto				
„ Tie Plates				
„ Flat of Deck, Material and thickness				
Forecastle Deck Stringer Plate, breadth and thickness				
„ Angle on ditto				
„ Tie Plates				
„ Flat of Deck, Material and thickness				

PLATING.

	In Ship.		Per Rule or as Approved.	
	Inches.	16ths or 20ths.	Inches.	16ths or 20ths.
Flat Plate Keel, breadth and thickness				
„ Doubling or increased thickness and length applied——				
Plates in Garboard Strakes, breadth and thickness				
„ from Garboard to lower part of Bilges (State thickness of Plating in way of Double Bottom.)				
„ Bilges, number of Strakes and thickness				
„ Of doubling at Bilge, or increased thickness, and length applied				
„ from upper part of Bilge to lower edge of Sheerstrake				
„				
„ Sheerstrake, breadth and thickness				
„ Of doubling at Sheerstrake and length applied				
„ Poop Sides				
„ Bridge ditto				
„ Forecastle ditto				
Lengths of Plating				

[State clearly where plating is of alternate thicknesses—as distinguished from diminished thickness at ends of vessel.]

* If Iron or Steel Deck, state if whole or part, and if Wood Deck is laid thereon.

Ceiling betwixt Decks, thickness and material——

„ in hold do. do. ————

Number of Breasthooks ————

„ Crutches ————

Bulkheads. No. in Vessel———— No. Required by Rule————

	Thickness.	Angles.	Spacing.	Height up.	Sngl. or Dbl. Frames.
W. T. Bulkheads		⟨ Vrtcl. ——— ⟨ Hrzntl. ———			
Partition		⟨ Vrtcl. ——— ⟨ Hrzntl. ———			
Longitudinal		Vrtcl. ———			

Are the outside Plates doubled two spaces of Frames in length? ————

The Frames extend in one length from——to——Riveted through plates with——in. Rivets, about—— apart. The Reversed Angle on floors and frames from————

Riveting of Edges and Butts of Shell Plating and Butts of Stringer Plates, Tie Plates, Keelsons, &c.

Garboard, double Riveted to Bar Keel or Flat Plate Keel, with rivets——in. diameter, averaging—— ins. from centre to centre. Edges of Garboards, and to upper part of Bilge, worked clencher, double riveted; with rivets——in. diameter, averaging——ins. from centre to centre. Butts from Keel to turn of Bilge, worked carvel, treble or double riveted; treble for——length; with rivets——in. diameter, averaging——ins. from centre to centre. Butts from Keel to turn of Bilge, overlapped for——length, treble riveted for——length; with rivets——in. diameter, averaging——ins. from centre to centre. Butts of——Strakes at Bilge for——length, treble riveted with Butt Straps——thicker than the plates

they connect. Edges from Bilge to Sheerstrake, worked clencher, double riveted ; with rivets——in. diameter, averaging——ins. from centre to centre. Butts from Bilge to Sheerstrake, worked carvel, treble or double riveted ; treble for——length ; with rivets——in diameter, averaging——ins. from centre to centre. Butts from Bilge to Sheerstake, overlapped for——length, treble riveted for——length ; with rivets——in. diameter, averaging——ins. from centre to centre. Edges of Sheerstrake, double riveted. Butts of Sheerstrake, treble riveted for——length amidships. Butts of Middle Deck Stringer Plate, treble riveted for——length amidships. Butts of Upper Deck Stringer Plate, treble riveted for ——length. Butts of Middle Deck Stringer Plate, Single or Double Straps for——length amidships. Butts of Upper Deck Stringer Plate, Single or Double Straps for——length. Butts of Inner Bottom Plating——riveted for——length. Butts of Centre Girder——riveted. Breadth of Edge Laps of Shell Plating in double riveting——. Breadth of Edge Laps of Shell Plating in single riveting——. Butt Straps of Shell Plating, breadth and thickness———— Butts if Lapped, breadth of laps————Butt Straps of Keelsons, Stringer and Tie Plates, treble or double riveted ?————Manufacturer's name or trade mark of the Iron or Steel (state process of manufacture of Steel) used for Frames, Beams, Keelsons, Tie, and Stringer Plates, Outside Plating, &c. ?————

WORKMANSHIP.—Are the butts of plating planed or otherwise fitted ?——Is the riveted work properly closed ?——Are the liners between the frames and plates solid single pieces ?——Do the holes for riveting plate to frames, butt straps, or plate to plate, &c., conform well to each other ?——Are the rivet holes well and sufficiently countersunk in the plate and punched from the faying surfaces ?——Do any rivets break into or through the seams or butts of the plating ?——Are the butts of Plating, Stringer, &c., properly shifted and strapped ?——

MASTS, SPARS, &c.

	Material.	Total Length.	Diameter and Thickness.				No. of Plates in round.	Angles.		Riveting.	
			At Partners.	Heel.	Hounds.	Head.		No.	Size.	Seams.	Butts.
Lower Masts { Fore											
Lower Masts { Main.....											
Lower Masts { Mizen											
Bowsprit											

Topmasts, Yards and Remainder of Spars————Rigging, Material and Size, Shrouds————. Stays————Sails————. Suit of————Sails, and the following spare sails————.

EQUIPMENT NO.——LETTER——. ANCHORS.

No. of Cert.		Weight Ex. Stock.			Weight of Stock.			Test, per Cert.				Weight req. by Rule.			Description of Anchor. If Patent state name of Patentee.	Makers.	Where and when tested and Superintendent.
		Cwts.	qrs.	lbs.	Cwts.	qrs.	lbs.	Tons.	cwts.	qrs.	lbs.	Cwts.	qrs.	lbs.			
	1st Bower																
	2nd „																
	3rd „																
	4th „																
	Collective weight																
	Stream																
	Kedge																
	2nd Kedge																

CHAIN CABLES.

Number of Certificate.	Faths.	Size.	Test per Cert. Tons.	Weight of Chain Cable.	Fthms. & Size. Per Rule	Descptn	Makers of Cables.	Where and when tested, & Superintendent.
Iron Stream Chain or Steel Wire ...								
Towline*if steel wire								

HAWSERS AND WARPS.

Material.	Fathoms.	Size.	Fathoms & Size. Per Rule
Towline*			
Hawser			

Boats——Pumps, Number——Diameter of Barrel and Tail Pipe——The Windlass is——Capstan ——Engine Room Skylights.—How constructed ?——What arrangements for deadlights in bad weather ? ——Coal Bunker Openings.—How constructed ?——How are lids secured ?——Height above deck ?—— Number of Scuppers, and number and dimensions of Freeing Ports, &c.——Cargo Hatchways.—How formed ?——Hatches, if strong and efficient ?——State size No. 1 Hatch (Forward)——No. 2 Hatch ——No. 3 Hatch——No. 4 Hatch——Number of Web Plates, Shifting Beams, and Fore and Afters to each Hatch——Bulwarks, height above deck and description——Main Rail, material and size————

The above is a correct description.

Builder's Signature (here only)———— *Surveyor's Signature*————

Surveyor to Lloyd's Register of British and Foreign Shipping.

[*Reference should be made to any correspondence connected with the case.*]

Order for Special Survey No. —— Date ————
Order for Ordinary Survey No.—— Date ————
No.—in Builder's Yard.

Dates of Surveys held while building, as per Section 18.

1st. on the several parts of the frames, when in place, and before the plating was wrought ————
2nd. On the plating during the process of riveting ——
3rd. When the beams were in and fastened, and before the decks were laid ——
4th. When the ship was complete, and before the plating was finally coated or cemented ——
5th. After the ship was launched and equipped ———

Total No. of visits ——— State dates and initials of letters respecting this case ————————

GENERAL REMARKS. (*State quality of Workmanship, &c.*)

Particulars for Record in R.B.—Length of Poop ——— ft., R.Q.D. or break ——— ft., Bridge Deck — ft., Forecastle—— ft. (in feet and tenths) where the Poop is joined to the B.D., this should be distinctly stated ———— No. and Material of Decks (if Iron or Steel) and whether wholly or partially covered with wood, and No. of tiers of Beams (this information is to be given as it should appear in the Register Book)—Official No.——; Signal Letters——

Particulars of Water Ballast.—Double bottom, aft, length—— and water capacity in tons —— Double bottom, forward, length—— and water capacity in tons —— Double bottom under engines and boilers, length ———— and water capacity in tons ——— If under Engines only, or boilers only, state which ——— Double bottom, constructed on the cellular system, length ——— and water capacity in tons ——— Fore peak tank, water capacity in tons ——— After peak tank, water capacity in tons —— Midship deep tank, length——— and water capacity in tons——— Other tanks, if fitted, length——— and water capacity in tons ———— The above have ———— been tested as required by the Rules. (*If necessary furnish further information by sketch.*) How are the surfaces preserved from oxidation ? Inside ———— Outside ————

To be filled in only when a freeboard is a condition of classification.

Freeboard assigned by the Committee as per Secretary's Letter, dated——

(State if marked on the Vessel's sides in accordance with printed instructions)
The freeboard verification form to be forwarded as usual.

From centre of disc to top of Statutory deck line——ft. ——ins·
Fresh Water line above centre of disc————ins·
Indian Summer line above centre of disc————ins·
Winter line below centre of disc————ins·
Winter North Atlantic line below centre of disc——ins.

The amount of the Entry Fee .....£ : : is received by me,) _____
Special .....£ : : ———18—)
Certificate*.....£ : : **Certificate to be sent to* ————
Travelling expenses (if any) .....£ : :

I am of opinion this Vessel should be classed ————

———————— *Surveyor to Lloyd's Register of British and Foreign Shipping.*

Committee's Minute ———— 189— *Character assigned* ————

(*The Surveyors are requested not to write on or below the space for Committee's Minute.*)

SPAR, AWNING or PART AWNING DK.

FORM OF REPORT No. 1C.

IRON OR STEEL STEAMER.

State if Report is also sent on the Machinery of the Vessel———

Date of Completion of Report———— Port of———— No.—— Survey held at————Date, first survey————Last survey————18—on the————Rig————

Tonnage under tonnage deck ————
Ditto between tonnage deck and 3rd, 4th, spar or awning deck ————
Total under upper deck ————
Ditto of poop ————
Ditto of raised quarter deck or break————
Ditto of bridge house ————
Ditto of houses on deck ————
Ditto of excess of hatchways————
Ditto of forecastle ————
Ditto above crown of engine room ————
Gross tonnage ————
Less crew space————
Less above crown of engine room ————
Tonnage for fees
Less engine room ————
Less navigation spaces ————
Register tonnage as cut on beam————

Master——Year of Appointment

SPAR, AWNING OR PART AWNING-DECKED VESSEL,
Or a Vessel having a continuous Shade Deck.
CLASS————

	Feet.
Half breadth (moulded)	
Depth from upper part of keel to top of main deck beams	
Girth of half midship frame (as per rule)	
1st Number	
Length	
2nd Number	
Proportions, breadths to length	
Depths to length, main deck to top of keel	

Destined voyage————

(1) As master in service of owner of present vessel ..... 18——
(2) As master of this vessel..... 18——

Built at ————
When built———— Launched————
By whom built ————
Owners————
Managers————
(Where necessary to be entered in Reg. Book.)
Residence ————
Port belonging to————

If surveyed while building, afloat, or in dry dock————

	Feet.	Inches.
Length on deck, as per rule		
Breadth moulded		
Depth, top of Floors to Spar or Awning Deck Beams		
Ditto Main Deck		

Power of Engines ..... Horse.

No. of Decks with flat laid ————
No. of Tiers of Beams ————

Dimensions of Ship per Register length——breadth——depth——Spar or Awn. Dk. ——Main Deck. Moulded depth, ft.——ins.——to main dk. Round up of Beam, Main dk.——ins

FORGINGS AND CASTINGS.	Inches in Ship.	Inches per rule or as Approved.
Keel, Bar or Side Plates, depth and thickness		
Stem, moulding and thickness		
Stern-post for Rudder do. do.		
„ „ for Propeller		
Main-piece of Rudder, diameter at head		
„ „ „ at heel		
Rudder, how constructed		
(Can the Rudder be unshipped afloat?)		

FRAMING.	In Ship.			Per Rule or as Approved.		
	Inches.	Inches.	16ths or 20ths.	Inches.	Inches.	16ths or 20ths.
Frame Angles, or ⌐ Bars, for ⅗ length amidships						
Do. for ⅕ at each end						
Do. in way of Double Bottoms						
Distance of Frames from moulding-edge to moulding-edge, all fore and aft						
Reversed Frame Angles						
Floors, depth and thickness of Floor Plate at mid-line for ⅗ length amidships						
„ in way of Engines and Boilers						
„ thickness at the ends of vessels						
„ depth at ¾ the half breadth as per Rule						
„ height extended at the Bilges						
Floors and Brackets, in Cell Double Bottoms						
„ „ distance apart						
Centre Girder, in Double bottom, depth and thickness						
„ Angles, Top..... Bottom						
Side Girders, number and thickness						
„ Angles						
Margin Plate, depth (exclusive of flange) and thickness						
„ Angles						
Inner Bottom Plating, breadth and thickness of Middle Line Strake						
„ „ thickness in Engine and Boiler space						
„ „ Remainder in Holds						

	In Ship.			Per Rule or as Approved.		
	Inches.	Inches.	16ths or 20ths.	Inches.	Inches.	16ths or 20ths.
Beams, Spar or Awning Deck, Single Angle, Bulb Angle, Plate or Tee Bulb						
„ Angles on upper edge						
„ Average space						
„ Main Deck, Single Angle, Bulb Angle, Plate or Tee Bulb						
„ Angles on upper edge						
„ Average space						
„ Lower Deck, Single Angle, Bulb Angle, Plate or Tee Bulb						
„ Angles on upper edge						
„ Average space						
„ Hold, or Orlop, Plate or Tee Bulb						
„ Angles on upper edge						
„ Average space						
„ Poop Deck, Angle, Bulb Angle, Plate or Tee Bulb						
„ Angles on upper edge						
„ Average space						
„ Bridge Deck, Angle, Bulb Angle, Plate or Tee Bulb						
„ Angles on upper edge						
„ Average space						
„ Forecastle Deck, Angle, Bulb Angle, Plate or Tee Bulb						
„ Angles on upper edge						
„ Average space						
Pillars, in 'tween Decks, Size and Spacing						
„ „ Hold „ „						
Web Frames, in Fore Body, No. and Spacing						
„ „ „ breadth and thickness						
„ No. of Side Stringers „ „						
„ in After Body, No. and Spacing						
„ „ breadth and thickness						
„ No. of Side Stringers „ „						
„ Size of Angles or Tee Bars to Web Frames						
Bracket Plates to Stringers between Web Frames, depth and thickness						

KEELSONS AND STRINGERS.	In Ship. Inches.	In Ship. Inches.	In Ship. 16ths or 20ths.	Per Rule or as Approved. Inches.	Per Rule or as Approved. Inches.	Per Rule or as Approved. 16ths or 20ths.
Centre Line Keelson, Vertical Plate above floors, Through Plate, or Intercostal Plate						
„ Rider Plate						
„ Bulb Plate to Intercostal Keelson						
„ Horizontal Plates on Floors						
„ Angles						
Side Keelson Angles						
„ Bulb or Plate above floors, for——lng.						
„ Intercostal Plate, for————length						
„ Attached to outside Plating with Angle						
Bilge Keelson, Angles						
„ Bulb or Plate above floors, for——lng.						
„ Intercostal Plate, for————length						
„ Attached to outside Plating with Angle						
„ Stringer Angles						
„ Bulb Plate, for————length						
„ Intercostal Plate, for———length						
„ Attached to outside Plating with Angle						
Side Stringer Angles						
„ Bulb or Intercostal Plate, for——lng.						
Spar, or Awning Deck Stringer Plates, on ends of Beams, breadth and thickness						
„ Angle on ditto						
„ Tie Plates, fore and aft, outside Hatchways						
„ Diagonal Tie Plates on Beams, No. of pairs						
„ Flat of Deck*Iron or Steel, for——lng.						
„ „ Wood——Material and thickness						
„ How fastened to Beams						
Main Deck Stringer Plate, breadth and thickness						
„ Angles on ditto, No.———						
„ Tie Plates, outside Hatchways						
„ Diagonal Tie Plates on Beams, No. of pairs						
„ Flat of Deck*Iron or Steel, for——lng.						
„ „ Wood——Material and thickness						
„ How fastened to Beams						
Lower Deck Stringer Plates, breadth and thickness						
„ Angles on ditto, No.———						
„ Tie Plates, outside Hatchways						
„ Flat of Deck*Material and thickness						
„ How fastened to Beams						

	In Ship. Inches.	In Ship. 16ths or 20ths.	Per Rule or as Approved. Inches.	Per Rule or as Approved. 16ths or 20ths.
Hold, or Orlop Stringer Plate, breadth and thickness				
„ Angles on ditto, No.———				
„ Tie Plates, outside Hatchways				
„ Flat of Deck. Material and thickness				
„ How fastened to Beams				
Poop Deck Stringer Plate, breadth and thickness				
„ Angles on ditto				
„ Tie Plates				
„ Flat of Deck. Material and thickness				
Bridge Deck Stringer Plate, breadth and thickness				
„ Angle on ditto				
„ Tie Plates				
„ Flat of Deck. Material and thickness				
Forecastle Deck Stringer Plate, breadth and thickness				
„ Angle on ditto				
„ Tie Plates				
„ Flat of Deck. Material and thickness				

PLATING.	In Ship. Inches.	In Ship. 16ths or 20ths.	Per Rule or as Approved. Inches.	Per Rule or as Approved. 16ths or 20ths.
Flat Plate Keel, breadth and thickness				
„ Doubling or increased thickness and length applied———				
Plates in Garboard Strakes, breadth and thickness				
„ from Garboard to lower part of Bilges (State Thickness of Plating in Double Bottom.)				
„ Bilges, No. of Strakes and thickness				
„ Of doubling at Bilge, or increased thickness, and length applied				
„ from upper part of Bilge to lower edge of Sheerstrake				
„ Main Sheerstrake, breadth and thickness				
„ Of doubling at Sheerstrake, and length applied				
„ from Main to Spar Deck or Awning Deck Sheerstrake				
„ Spar or Awning Deck Sheerstrake, breadth and thickness				
„ Poop Sides				
„ Bridge Sides				
„ Forecastle Sides				
Lengths of Plating				

[State clearly where plating is of alternate thickness—as distinguished from diminished thickness at end of vessel].

* If Steel or Iron Deck, state if whole or part, and if Wood Deck is laid thereon.

Ceiling betwixt Decks, thickness and material———

„ in hold do. do. ———

Number of Breasthooks———

„ Crutches———

Bulkheads. No. in Vessel ——— No. Required by Rule———

	Thickness.	Angles.	Spacing.	Height up.	Sngl. or Dbl. Frames.
W. T. Bulkheads		Vrtcl.——— Hrzntl.———			
Partition		Vrtcl.——— Hrzntl.———			
Longitudinal		Vrtcl.———			

Are the outside Plates doubled two spaces of Frames in length? ———

The Frames extend in one length from——to——Riveted through Plates with——in. Rivets, about ——apart. The Reversed Angle on floors and frames extend from———

RIVETING OF EDGES AND BUTTS OF SHELL PLATING AND BUTTS OF STRINGER PLATES, TIE PLATES, KEELSONS, &C.

State whether Rivets are of Iron or Steel.

Garboard, double riveted to Bar Keel or Flat Plate Keel, with rivets——in. diameter, averaging—— ins. from centre to centre. Edges of Garboards and to upper part of Bilge, worked clencher——double riveted; with rivets——in. diameter, averaging——ins. from centre to centre. Butts from Keel to turn of Bilge, worked carvel, treble or double riveted; treble for——length; with rivets——in. diameter,

averaging——ins. from centre to centre. Butts from Keel to turn of Bilge, overlapped for——length, treble riveted for——length; with rivets——in. diameter, averaging——ins. from centre to centre. Butts of——Strakes at Bilge for——length, treble riveted with Butt Straps——thicker than the plates they connect. Edges from Bilge to Main Sheerstrake, worked clencher, double or single riveted; with rivets——in. diameter, averaging——ins. from centre to centre. Butts from Bilge to Main Sheerstrake, worked carvel, treble or double riveted; treble for——length; with rivets——in. diameter, averaging——ins. from centre to centre. Butts from Bilge to Main Sheerstrake, overlapped for——length, treble riveted for——length; with rivets——in. diameter, averaging——ins. from centre to centre. Edges of Main Sheerstrake, double or Single riveted. Spar or Awning Sheerstrake, double or single riveted. Butts of Main Sheerstrake, treble riveted for——length amidships. Butts of Spar or Awning Sheerstrake, treble riveted for——length amidships. Butts of Main Stringer Plate, treble riveted for——length amidships. Butts of Spar or Awning Stringer Plate, treble riveted for——length. Butts of Main Stringer Plate, Single or Double Straps for——length amidships. Butts of Spar or Awning Stringer Plate, Single or Double Straps for——length. Butts of Inner Bottom Plating——riveted for——length. Butts of Centre Girder——riveted. Breadth of edge laps of Shell Plating in double riveting——. Breadth of edge laps of Shell Plating in single riveting——. Butt Straps of Shell Plating, breadth and thickness——. Butts, if Lapped, breadth of laps——. Butt Straps of Keelsons, Stringer, and Tie Plates, treble or double riveted?————Manufacturer's name or trade mark of the Iron or Steel (state process of manufacture of Steel) used for Frames, Beams, Keelsons, Tie, and Stringer Plates, Outside Plating, &c.

WORKMANSHIP.—Are the butts of plating planed or otherwise fitted?——— Is the riveted work properly closed?——— Are the liners between the frames and plates solid single pieces?——— Do the holes for riveting plate to frames, butt straps, or plate to plate, &c., conform well to each other?——— Are the rivet holes well and sufficiently countersunk in the plate and punched from the faying surfaces?—— Do any rivets break into or through the seams or butts of plating?—— Are the butts of Plating, Stringers, &c., properly shifted and strapped?———

MASTS, SPARS, &c.

	Material.	Total Length.	Diameter and Thickness. At Partners.	Heel.	Hounds.	Head.	No. of Plates in round.	Angles. No.	Angles. Size.	Riveting. Seams.	Riveting. Butts.
Lower Masts — Fore											
Lower Masts — Main											
Lower Masts — Mizen											
Bowsprit											

Topmasts, Yards and remainder of Spars——— Rigging, Material and Size, Shrouds——— Stays———

SAILS—Suit of—— Sails, and the following spare sails———

EQUIPMENT No.——LETTER——.

ANCHORS.

No. of Cert.		Weight, Ex. Stock. Cwts.	qrs.	lbs.	Weight of Stock. Cwts.	qrs.	lbs.	Test, per Cert. Tons.	cwts.	qrs.	lbs.	Weight req. by Rule. Cwts.	qrs.	lbs.	Description of Anchor. If Patent state name of Patentee.	Makers.	Where and when tested and Superintendent.
	1st Bower																
	2nd „																
	3rd „																
	4th „																
	Collective weight																
	Stream																
	Kedge																
	2nd Kedge																

CHAIN CABLES.

Number of Certificate.	Faths.	Size.	Test per Cert. Tons.	Weight of Chain Cable.	Fthms. & Size Per Rule	Descrtn.	Makers of Cables.	Where and when tested. & Superintendent.
Iron Stream Chain or Steel Wire ... Towline* if steel wire								

HAWSERS AND WARPS.

Material	Fathoms.	Size.	Fathoms & Size. Per Rule.
Towline*			
Hawser			

Boats———— Pumps, Number——— Diameter of Barrel and Tail Pipe——— The Windlass is———— Capstan——— Engine Room Skylights. How constructed ?———— What arrangements for deadlights in bad weather ?———— Coal Bunker Openings.—How constructed ?—— How are lids secured ? Height above deck ?—— Number of Scuppers, and number and dimensions of Freeing Ports, &c.————Cargo Hatchways.—How formed?——— Hatches, if strong and efficient ?——— State size No. 1 Hatch (Forward)——No. 2 Hatch——No. 3 Hatch——No. 4 Hatch———Number of Web Plates, Shifting Beams, and Fore and Afters to each Hatch————Bulwarks, height above deck and description———Main Rail, material and size————. *The above is a correct description.*

Builder's Signature (here only)———— Surveyor's Signature————

Surveyor to Lloyd's Register of British and Foreign Shipping.

[*Reference should be made to any correspondence connected with the case.*]

Order for Special Survey No. ——
Date————
Order for Ordinary Survey No.———
Date ————
No.—in Builder's Yard.

Dates of Surveys held while building, as per Section 18.

1st. On the several parts of the frame, when in place, and before the plating was wrought ————
2nd. On the plating during the process of riveting ——
3rd. When the beams were in and fastened, and before the decks were laid ——
4th. When the ship was complete, and before the plating was finally coated or cemented ——
5th. After the ship was launched and equipped ———

Total No. of visits ——— State dates and initials of letters respecting this case ————

GENERAL REMARKS. *(State quality of Workmanship, &c.)*

PARTICULARS FOR RECORD IN R.B.—Length of Poop ——— ft., R.Q.D. or break ——— ft., Bridge Deck — ft., Forecastle —— ft., (in feet and tenths) where the Poop is on top of the R.Q.D., or when the Poop or R.Q.D. is joined to the B.D., this should be distinctly stated———— No. and Material of Decks (if Iron or steel) and whether wholly or partially covered with wood, and No. of tiers of Beams (this information is to be given as it should appear in the Register Book)— Official No.—— ; Signal Letters——

PARTICULARS OF WATER BALLAST.—Double bottom, aft, length—— and water capacity in tons —— Double bottom, forward, length—— and water capacity in tons—— Double bottom under engines and boilers, length———— and water capacity in tons ——— If under Engines only, or boilers only, state which ——— Double bottom, constructed on the cellular system, length ——— and water capacity in tons ——— Fore peak tank, water capacity in tons ——— After peak tank, water capacity in tons —— Midship deep tank, length——— and water capacity in tons ——— Other tanks, if fitted, length——— and water capacity in tons ———— The above have ———— been tested as required by the Rules. (*If necessary furnish further information by sketch.*) How are the surfaces preserved from oxidation ? Inside ———— Outside ————

To be filled in only when a freeboard is a condition of classification.

FREEBOARD assigned by the Committee as per Secretary's Letter, dated——

(State if marked on vessel's sides in accordance with printed instructions.)
The freeboard verification form to be forwarded as usual.

From centre of disc to top of Statutory deck line——ft.——ins.
Fresh Water line above centre of disc————ins.
Indian Summer line above centre of disc————ins.
Winter line below centre of disc————ins.
Winter North Atlantic line below centre of disc——ins.

The amount of Entry Fee .....£ : : is received by me, } ————
Special.....£ : : ———18— }
Certificate*.....£ : : *Certificate to be sent to ———
Travelling expenses (if any) .....£ : :

I am of opinion this Vessel should be classed ———

———— *Surveyor to Lloyd's Register of British and Foreign Shipping.*

Committee's Minute ———— *Character Assigned* ————

(*The Surveyors are requested not to write on or below the Space for Committee's Minute*).

FORM OF REPORT No. 1D.

SAILING VESSEL. IRON OR STEEL SAILING SHIP.

Date of Completion of Report———— Port of———— No.—— Survey held at———— Date of first survey————Last survey————18—on the————Rig————

Tonnage under tonnage deck ————
Ditto of Poop————
Ditto of raised quarter-deck or break————
Ditto of bridge house ————
Ditto of houses on deck ————
Ditto of excess of hatchways————
Ditto of forecastle————
Gross tonnage ————
Less crew space ————
Tonnage for fees
Less navigation spaces ————
Register tonnage as cut on beam————

Master—— Year of Appointment { (1) As master in service of owner of present vessel..... 18—— (2) As master of this vessel ..... 18——

ONE OR TWO DECKED VESSEL.

CLASS————

	Feet.
Half breadth (moulded)	
Depth, from upper part of keel to top of upper deck beams.....	
Girth of half midship frame (as per rule)	
1st Number.....	
Length	
2nd Number	
Proportions, breadths to length ...	
Depths to length, upper deck to top of keel	

Destined voyage————

Built at ————
When built———— Launched————
By whom built ————
Owners————
Managers ————
(Where necessary to be entered in Reg. Book.)
Residence ————
Port belonging to ————

If surveyed while building, afloat, or in dry dock————

	Feet.	Inches.
Length on deck, as per rule.....		
Breadth moulded		
Depth, top of floors to upper deck beams		

No. of decks with flat laid ————
No. of Tiers of Beams ————

Dimensions of Ship per Register, length—— breadth—— depth——. Moulded depth ft.——ins.——. Round up of beam——ins.

FORGINGS AND CASTINGS.	Inches in Ship.			Inches per Rule or as Approved.		
Keel, Bar or Side Plates, depth and thickness						
Stem, moulding and thickness						
Stern-Post, do. do.						
Main-Piece of Rudder, diameter at head						
„ „ „ at heel						
Rudder, how constructed						
(Can the Rudder be unshipped afloat.)						
FRAMING.						
Frame Angles, or ⌐ Bars, for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships				Per Rule or as Approved.		
Do. for $\frac{1}{5}$ at each end	In Ship.					
Do. in way of Double Bottoms						
Distance of Frames from moulding-edge to moulding-edge, all fore and aft	Inches.	Inches.	16ths or 20ths.	Inches.	Inches.	16ths or 20ths.
Reversed Frame Angles						
Floors, depth and thickness of Floor Plate at mid line for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships						
„ thickness at the ends of vessel						
„ depth at $\frac{3}{4}$ the half breadth, as per Rule						
„ height extended at the Bilges.....						
Floors and Brackets in Cell Double Bottoms...						
„ „ distance apart						
Centre Girder, in Double Bottom, depth and thickness						
„ „ Angles, Top .....Bottom						
Side Girders, number and thickness						
„ „ Angles						
Margin Plate, Depth (exclusive of flange and thickness)						
„ „ Angles						

	In Ship.			Per Rule or as Approved.		
Inner Bottom Plating, breadth and thickness of Middle Line Strake	Inches.	Inches.	16ths or 20ths.	Inches.	Inches.	16ths or 20ths.
„ „ Plating Remainder						
Beams, Main Deck, Single Angle, Bulb Angle, Plate or Tee Bulb						
„ Angles on upper edge						
„ Average space						
„ Lower Deck, Plate or Tee Bulb						
„ Angles on upper edge						
„ Average space						
„ Hold, Plate or Tee Bulb						
„ Angles on upper edge.....						
„ Average space						
„ Poop or Bridge Deck, Single Angle, Bulb Angle, Plate or Tee Bulb						
„ Angles on upper edge						
„ Average space						
„ Forecastle Deck, Single Angle, Bulb Angle, Plate or Tee Bulb						
„ Angles on upper edge.....						
„ Average space						
Pillars, in 'tween Decks, at Centre line. Size						
„ „ „ „ Spacing						
„ „ „ Quarter .....Size						
„ „ „ „ Spacing						
„ In Holds, at Centre line.....Size						
„ „ „ „ Spacing						
„ „ Quarter .....Size						
„ „ „ „ Spacing						
Web-Frames, breadth and thickness						
„ „ Number and Spacing						
Number of Side Stringers, breadth and thickness						
Size of Angles or Tee Bars to Web-Frames.....						

KEELSONS AND STRINGERS.	In Ship. Inches.	In Ship. Inches.	In Ship. 16ths or 20ths.	Per Rule or as Approved. Inches.	Per Rule or as Approved. Inches.	Per Rule or as Approved. 16ths or 20ths.
Centre Line Keelson, Vertical Plate above floors, Through Plate, or Intercostal Plate						
„ Rider Plate						
„ Bulb Plate to Intercostal Keelson						
„ Horizontal Plates above floors						
„ Angles						
Side Keelson Angles						
„ Bulb Plate for——length						
„ Intercostal Plate for——length						
„ Attached to outside Plating with Angle						
Bilge Keelson Angle						
„ Bulb Plate for——length						
„ Intercostal Plate for——length						
„ Attached to outside Plating with Angle						
Bilge Stringer Angles						
„ Bulb Plate for——length						
„ Intercostal Plates for——length						
„ Attached to outside Plating with Angle						
Side Stringer Angles						
„ Bulb Plate for——length						
„ Intercostal Plate for——length						
„ Attached to outside Plating with Angle						
Main Deck Stringer Plate on end of Beams, breadth and thickness						
„ Angle on ditto						
„ Tie Plates fore and aft, outside Hatchways						
„ Diagonal Tie Plates on Beams, No. of pairs						
„ Flat of Deck*, material and thickness						
„ „ Iron or Steel——for length						
„ How fastened to Beams						
Lower Deck Stringer Plate, on ends of Beams, breadth and thickness						
(Is the Stringer Plate attached to the Outside Plating?)						

	In Ship. Inches.	In Ship. 16ths or 20ths.	Per Rule or as Approved. Inches.	Per Rule or as Approved. 16ths or 20ths.
Lower Deck Stringer Angles on ditto, No.——				
„ Tie Plates, outside Hatchways				
„ Diagonal Tie Plates on Beams, No. of pairs——				
„ Flat of Deck, material and thickness				
„ How fastened to Beams				
Hold Stringer Plate, on end of Beams (Is the Stringer Plate attached to the Outside Plating?)				
„ Angles on ditto, No.——				
„ Tie Plate outside Hatchways				
„ Flat of Deck, material and thickness				
Poop or Bridge Deck Stringer Plate, breadth and thickness				
„ „ Angle				
„ Tie Plates on Beams				
„ Flat of Deck, material and thickness				
Forecastle Deck Stringer Plate, breadth and thickness				
„ „ Angle				
„ Tie Plates on Beams				
„ Flat of Deck, material and thickness				

PLATING.	In Ship. Inches.	In Ship. 16ths or 20ths.	Per Rule or as Approved. Inches.	Per Rule or as Approved. 16ths or 20ths.
Flat Plate Keel, breadth and thickness				
Plates in Garboard Strakes, breadth and thickness				
„ from Garboard to lower part of Bilges (State Thickness of Plating in way of Double Bottom.)				
„ Bilges, number of Strakes, and thickness				
„ Of doubling at Bilge, or increased thickness, and length applied——				
„ from upper part of Bilge to lower edge of Sheerstrake				
„ Strake in way of Lower Deck Beams				
„ Sheerstrake, breadth and thickness				
„ Poop or Bridge Sides				
„ Forecastle Sides				
Lengths of Plating				
[State clearly where plating is of alternate thickness—as distinguished from diminished thickness at ends of vessel.]				

* If Iron or Steel Deck, state if whole or part, and if Wood Deck is laid thereon.

Ceiling betwixt Decks, thickness and material——

„ in hold do. do. ——

Number of Breasthooks——

„ Crutches ——

Bulkheads. No. in Vessels—— No. Required by Rule.——

	Thickness.	Angles.	Spacing.	Height up.	Sngl. or Dbl. Frames.
W. T. Bulkheads		(Vrtcl. —— (Hrzntl. ——			
Partition		(Vrtcl. —— (Hrzntl. ——			
Longitudinal		Vrtcl. ——			

Are the outside Plates doubled two spaces of Frames in length? ——

The Frames extend in one length from——to——Riveted through Plates with——in. Rivets, about ——apart. The Reversed Angles on floors and frames extend from——middle line to——and to—— alternately.

Riveting of Edges and Butts of Shell Plating and Butts of Stringer Plates, Tie Plates, Keelsons, &c.

State whether Rivets are of Iron or Steel.

Garboard, double riveted to Bar Keel or Flat Plate, with rivets——in. diameter, averaging——ins. from centre to centre. Edges of Garboards and to upper part of Bilge, worked clencher, double riveted; with rivets——in. diameter, averaging——ins. from centre to centre. Butts from Keel to turn of Bilge, worked carvel, treble or double riveted; treble for——length; with rivets——in. diameter, averaging ——ins. from centre to centre. Butts from Keel to turn of Bilge, overlapped for——length, treble riveted for——length; with rivets——in. diameter, averaging——ins. from centre to centre. Butts

of——Strakes at Bilge for——length, treble riveted with Butt Straps——thicker than the plates they connect. Edges from Bilge to Sheerstrake, worked clencher, double or single riveted ; with rivets——in. diameter, averaging——ins. from centre to centre. Butts from Bilge to Sheerstrake, worked carvel, treble or double riveted ; treble for——length ; with rivets——in. diameter, averaging——ins. from centre to centre. Butts from Bilge to Sheerstrake, overlapped for——length, treble riveted for——length ; with rivets——in. diameter, averaging——ins. from centre to centre. Edges of Sheerstrake,——riveted. Butts of Sheerstrake, treble riveted for——length amidships. Butts of Main Stringer Plate, treble riveted for——length amidships. Single or Double Straps to Stringer Plate, for——length amidships. Butts of Inner Bottom Plating,——riveted for——length amidships. Butts of Centre Girder,——riveted. Breadth of edge laps of Shell Plating in double riveting——Breadth of edge laps of Shell Plating in single riveting——Butt Straps of Shell Plating, breadth and thickness——Butts, if Lapped, breadth of Laps——Butt Straps of Keelsons, Stringer and Tie Plates, treble or double riveted ? ————Manufacturer's name or trade mark of the Iron or Steel (state process of manufacture of Steel) used for Frames, Beams, Keelsons, Tie, and Stringer Plates, Outside Plating, &c.————

Workmanship.—Are the butts of plating planed or otherwise fitted ?——Is the riveted work properly closed ?——Are the liners between the frames and plates solid single pieces ?——Do the holes for riveting plate to frames, butt straps, or plate to plate, &c., conform well to each other ?——Are the rivet holes well and sufficiently countersunk in the plate and punched from the faying surfaces ?——Do any rivets break into or through the seams or butts of the plating ?——Are the butts of Plating, Stringers, &c., properly shifted and strapped or lapped ?————

Masts and Spars.

	Material.	Total length.	Diameter and Thickness.				No. of Plates in round.	Angles.		Riveting.	
			At Partners.	Heel.	Hounds.	Heads.		No.	Size.	Seams.	Butts.
Lower Masts { Fore ..... Main ..... Mizen ... Jigger ...											
Bowsprit											
Topmasts ... { Fore ..... Main ..... Mizen ... Jigger ...											
Yards ..... { Fore ..... Main ..... Crossjack Jigger ...			At Centre.		At Ends.						
Fore Topsail Yards ..... { Lower ... Upper ...			,,		,,						
Main ..... { Lower ... Upper.....			,,		,,						
Mizen ..... { Lower ... Upper.....			,,		,,						
Jigger ..... { Lower ... Upper.....			,,		,,						

Remainder of Spars——Rigging. Material and Size, Shrouds——Stays——Quality——Sails.——Suit of——Sails, and the following Spare Sails————

Equipment No.——Letter——. Anchors.

No. of Cert.		Weight, Ex. Stock.			Weight of Stock.			Test, per Cert.				Weight req. by Rule.			Description of Anchor.	Makers.	Where and when tested, and Superintendent.
		Cwts.	qrs.	lbs.	Cwts.	qrs.	lbs.	Tons.	cwts.	qrs.	lbs.	Cwts.	qrs.	lbs.	If Patent state name of Patentee.		
	1st Bower																
	2nd ,,																
	3rd ,,																
	4th ,,																
	Collective weight																
	Stream																
	Kedge																
	2nd Kedge																

CHAIN CABLES. HAWSERS AND WARPS.

Number of Certificate.	Faths.	Size.	Test per Cert. Tons.	Weight of Chain Cable.	Fthms. & Size. Per Rule	Descptn	Makers of Cables.	Where and when tested, & Superintendent.	Material.	Fathoms.	Size.	Fathoms & Size. Per Rule
									Towline*			
									Hawser			
Iron Stream Chain or Steel Wire ... Towline* if steel wire												

Boats——Pumps, Number——Diameter of Barrel and Tail Pipe——Windlass——Capstan——Number of Scuppers, and number and dimensions of Freeing Ports————Cargo Hatchways.—How formed ?——Hatches, if strong and efficient ?——State size No. 1 Hatch (Forward)——No. 2 Hatch——No. 3 Hatch——Number of Web Plates, Shifting Beams, and Fore and Afters to each hatch————Bulwarks, Height above deck and description——Main Rail, material and size——Topgallant Rail——

The above is a correct description.

Builder's Signature (here only)———— *Surveyor's Signature*————

Surveyor to Lloyd's Register of British and Foreign Shipping.

[*Reference should be made to any correspondence connected with the case.*]

Order for Special Survey No.——
Date————
Order for Ordinary Survey No. ——
Date————
No.—in Builder's Yard.

Dates of Surveys held while building, as per Section 18.

1st. On the several parts of the frame, when in place, and before the plating was wrought ————
2nd. On the plating during the process of riveting ——
3rd. When the beams were in and fastened, and before the decks were laid——
4th. When the ship was complete, and before the plating was finally coated or cemented——
5th. After the ship was launched and equipped———

Total No. of Visits———— State dates and initials of letters respecting this case————

GENERAL REMARKS. (*State quality of workmanship, &c.*)

PARTICULARS FOR RECORD IN R.B.—Length of Poop———ft., R.Q.D. or break———ft., Bridge Deck———ft., Forecastle———ft. (in feet and tenths). No. and Material of Decks (if Iron or Steel) and whether wholly or partially covered with wood, and No. of tiers of Beams (this information is to be given as it should appear in the Register Book)———Official No.———Signal Letters———

PARTICULARS OF WATER BALLAST.—Double bottom, aft, length——and water capacity in tons——Double bottom, amidships, length——and water capacity in tons——Double bottom, forward, length——and water capacity in tons——Double bottom, constructed on the cellular system, length——and water capacity in tons——Fore peak tank, water capacity in tons——After peak tank, water capacity in tons——Midship deep tank, length——and water capacity in tons——Other tanks, if fitted, length——and water capacity in tons———The above have——been tested as required by the Rules. (*If necessary, furnish further information by sketch.*) How are the surfaces preserved from oxidation ? Inside——Outside——

The amount of Entry Fee .....£ : : is received by me,) _____
Special .....£ : : ———18—)
Certificate* .....£ : : **Certificate to be sent to*————
Travelling Expenses (if any).....£ : :

I am of opinion this Vessel should be classed————

————*Surveyor to Lloyd's Register of British and Foreign Shipping.*

Committee's Minute————189— *Character assigned*————

(*The Surveyors are requested not to write on or below the space for Committee's Minute.*)

Form No. 2. for REPORT OF SURVEY FOR REPAIRS, etc.

No. —— Port of ——— Survey held at ——— Date, First Survey ——— Last Survey ——— 18 —— on the ——— Master ——— Tonnage ——— Built at ——— By whom ——— When ——— Owners ——— Port belonging to ——— Owner's Address ——— If Surveyed afloat or in dry dock ——— Name of Dock ——— Destined Voyage ———

Length of Poop —— ft.; of Forecastle —— ft.; of Raised Qr. Deck —— ft.; Moulded Depth — ft. — ins.
Last Survey, No. ——— Port ——— Classed ———

State clearly the cause of repairs, if any, and, in detail, the nature and extent of examinations and subsequent repairs. Repairs on account of damage should be separated from repairs due to other causes.

State also the dates and initials of any letters respecting this case ———

Society's freeboard (if assigned) as painted on ship, in summer — ft. — ins.; in winter — ft. — ins.

Repairs, or Examination as per Rule, for ———

Present condition of the

Decks	Breasthooks and Stemson	Caulking of Bottom, Deck, and Waterways.....
Waterways.....	Transoms, Pointers, and Crutches ..	Copper, or Y.M....When put on ....
Coamings	Timbers of Frame at the openings ..	Boats .....
Upper Deck Beams and Fastenings..	Ditto at other places ..	Masts, Yards, &c. .....
Lower Deck Beams and Fastenings..	Keelsons.....	Condition, how ascertained .....
Planksheers	Clamps and Shelfs	Sails .....
Sheerstrakes	Ceiling	Anchors, No. of .....
Topsides.....	Rudder	Cables.....
Wales	Windlass and Capstan.....	Hawsers and Warps.....
Plank (Bottom) and Counter	Pumps	Standing and Running Rigging ....
Treenails or Rivets	Cement (if Iron Ship).....	

Engine Room Skylights ——— Coal Bunker, Openings, Lids, &c. ——— Scuppers ———
Cargo and Main Hatchways ——— Hatches ———

General Observations, Opinions as to Class, Recommendation, &c.

Committee's Minute ——— 189—

Character assigned ———

——— *Surveyor to Lloyd's Register of British and Foreign Shipping.*

No. 7.—FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CHARACTER.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

ESTABLISHED 1834.

No. ——

No. 2, White Lion Court, Cornhill,
London, *189*

These are to Certify, That the ——— of ———
——— Master, ——— Tons, bound to ——— has been Surveyed at ——— by the Surveyors to this Society, and reported to be, on the ———
and that she has been CLASSED and entered in the REGISTER BOOK of this Society with the Character

Witness my hand,

——— *Secretary.* ——— *Chairman.*

Charge

No. 8.—FORM OF ENGINEER-SURVEYOR'S REPORT ON MACHINERY.

No.—— No. in Reg. Book. Survey held at —— Date, first Survey —— Last Survey —— 18— (Number of Visits ——) on the —— Tons —— Master —— Built at —— By whom built —— When built —— Engines made at —— By whom made —— When made —— Boilers made at —— By whom made —— When made —— Registered Horse Power —— Owners —— Port belonging to ——

ENGINES, &c.

Description of engines —— Diameter of cylinders —— Length of stroke —— No. of revolutions per minute —— Point of cut off, high pressure —— Low pressure —— Diameter of screw shaft —— Diameter of tunnel shaft —— Diameter of crank shaft journals —— Diameter of crank pin —— Size of crank webs —— Diameter of screw —— Pitch of screw —— No. of blades —— State whether movable —— Total surface —— No. of feed pumps —— Diameter of ditto —— Stroke —— Can one be overhauled while the other is at work —— No. of bilge pumps —— Diameter of ditto —— Stroke —— Can one be overhauled while the other is at work —— Where do they pump from —— No. of donkey engines —— Size of pumps —— Where do they pump from —— Are all the bilge suction pipes fitted with roses —— Are the roses always accessible —— Are the sluices on engine-room bulkheads always accessible —— No. of bilge injections —— and sizes —— Are they connected to condenser or to circulating pump —— How are the pumps worked —— Are all connections with the sea direct on the skin of the ship —— Are they valves or cocks —— Are they fixed sufficiently high on the ship's side to be seen without lifting the stokehold plates —— Are the discharge pipes above or below the deep water-line —— Are they each fitted with a discharge valve always accessible on the plating of the vessel —— Are the blow-off cocks fitted with a spigot and brass covering plate —— What pipes are carried through the bunkers —— How are they protected —— Are all pipes, cocks, valves, and pumps in connection with the machinery accessible at all times —— Are the pipes, cocks, and valves arranged so as to prevent an unintentional connection between the sea and the bilges —— When were stern tube, propeller, screw shaft, and all connections examined in dry dock —— Is the screw shaft tunnel watertight —— and fitted with a sluice door —— worked from ——

BOILERS, &c.

Number of boilers —— Description —— Whether steel or iron —— Working pressure —— Tested by hydraulic pressure to —— Date of test —— Description of superheating apparatus or steam chest —— Can each boiler be worked separately —— Can the superheater be shut off and the boiler worked separately —— No. of square feet of fire grate surface in each boiler —— Description of safety valves —— No. to each boiler —— Area of each valve —— Are they fitted with easing gear —— No. of safety-valves to superheater —— Area of each valve —— Are they fitted with easing gear —— Smallest distance between boilers and bunkers or woodwork —— Diameter of boilers —— Length of boilers —— Description of riveting of shell, long seams —— Circum. seams —— Thickness of shell plates —— Diameter of rivet holes —— Whether punched or drilled —— Pitch of rivets —— Lap of plating —— Percentage of strength or longitudinal joint —— Working pressure of shell by rules —— Size of manholes in shell —— Size of compensating rings —— No. of furnaces in each boiler —— Outside diameter —— Length, top —— bottom —— Thickness of plates —— Description of joint —— If rings are fitted—— Greatest length between rings —— Working pressure of furnace by the rules —— Combustion chamber plating, thickness, sides —— back —— top —— Pitch of stays to ditto, sides —— back —— top —— If stays are fitted with nuts or riveted heads —— Working pressure of plating by rules —— Diameter of stays at smallest part —— Working pressure of ditto by rules —— End plates in steam space, thickness —— Pitch of stays to ditto —— How stays are secured —— Working pressure by rules —— Diameter of stays at smallest parts ——

Working pressure by rules —— Front plates at bottom, thickness —— Back plates, thickness —— Greatest pitch of stays —— Working pressure by rules —— Diameter of tubes —— Pitch of tubes —— Thickness of tube plates, front —— back —— How stayed —— Pitch of stays —— Width of water spaces —— Diameter of superheater or steam-chest —— Length —— Thickness of plates —— Description of longitudinal joint —— Diameter of rivet holes —— Pitch of rivets —— Working pressure of shell by rules —— Diameter of flue —— Thickness of plates —— If stiffened with rings —— Distance between rings —— Working pressure by rules —— End plates of superheater or steam-chest, thickness —— How stayed —— Superheater or steam-chest, how connected to boiler ——

DONKEY BOILER.

Description —— Made at —— By whom made —— When made —— Where fixed —— Working pressure —— Tested by hydraulic pressure to —— No. of Certificate —— Fire grate area —— Description of safety valves —— No. of safety valves —— Area of each —— If fitted with easing gear —— If steam from main boilers can enter the donkey boiler —— Diameter of donkey boiler —— Length —— Description of riveting —— Thickness of shell plates —— Diameter of rivet holes —— Whether punched or drilled —— Pitch of rivets —— Lap of plating —— Percentage of strength of joint —— Thickness of crown plates —— Stayed by —— Diameter of furnace, top —— bottom —— Length of furnace —— Thickness of plates —— Description of joint —— Thickness of furnace crown plates —— Stayed by —— Working pressure of shell by rules —— Working pressure of furnace by rules —— Diameter of uptake —— Thickness of plates —— Thickness of water tubes ——

SPARE GEAR. State the article supplied ——

The foregoing is a correct description :—

——————————Manufacturer.

GENERAL REMARKS. State quality of workmanship, opinions as to class, &c. ——

The amount of Entry Fee .....£ : : received by me, } ——————
Special .....£ : : ——18— }
Donkey Boiler Fee .....£ : :
(*To be sent as per Margin*) Certificate (if required) .....£ : :

Engineer-Surveyor to Lloyd's Register of British and Foreign Shipping.

Travelling Expenses, if any, £————
Committee's Minute————

FORM No. 9 FOR REPORT OF SURVEY FOR REPAIRS, &c., OF ENGINES AND BOILERS.

No. —— Port of ———— Survey held at ———— Date, First Survey ———— Last Survey ———— 188 —— on the Machinery of the ———— Master ———— No. of visits —— Vessel built at ———— By whom ———— When ———— Tonnage, Gross ———— Net ———— Registered Horse Power ———— Engines made at ———— When ———— Boilers, when made (Main) ———— (Donkey) ———— No. of Main Boilers ———— Steam pressure, in Main Boilers ———— in Donkey Boiler ———— Owners ———— Port ———— Voyage ———— If Surveyed Afloat or in Dry Dock ———— Class of Vessel and Machinery ————

Last Survey, No. ———— Port ————

Particulars of Examination and Repairs (if any)——

State clearly the cause of repairs, if any, and, in detail, the nature and extent of examinations and subsequent repairs. Repairs on account of damage should be separated from repairs due to other causes.

State also the dates and initials of any letters respecting this case ————

Did the Surveyor personally go inside each Boiler separately (including the Donkey Boiler, if any) and make a thorough examination at this time? ————

If this was not done, state for what reasons? ————

And what parts of the Boilers could not be thus thoroughly examined? ————

Also what special means, in the absence of internal examination, were adopted by the Surveyor to assure himself of the thorough efficiency of those parts of each boiler? ————

General Observations, Opinion, and Recommendation :—

Committee's Minute ———— ————*Engineer-Surveyor to Lloyd's Register*
Assigned—— *of British and Foreign Shipping.*

FORM No. 10.—FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF LLOYD'S MC FOR BOILERS AND ENGINES.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.
ESTABLISHED 1834.

No. ——

No. 2, White Lion Court, Cornhill,

London 189

These are to Certify, That the Engines and Boilers of the ——— of ——— Master ——— Tons, have been Surveyed at ——— by the Engineer-Surveyors to this Society, and reported to be on the ——— in good, efficient, and safe working condition, and that the Record LMC. (in red) ——— (Lloyd's Machinery Certificate), has been made in the Register Book accordingly.

Witness my hand,

——— *Secretary.* ——— *Chairman.*

Charge

FORM No. 11.—FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF B&MS FOR BOILERS AND ENGINES.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.
ESTABLISHED 1834.

No. —

No. 2, White Lion Court, Cornhill,
London, 189

These are to Certify, That the Boilers and Machinery of the ——— of ——— Master ——— Tons, have been Surveyed at ——— by the Engineer-Surveyors to this Society and reported to be on the ——— in good and efficient condition, and that the Record B&MS (in red) ——— (Boilers and Machinery Surveyed), has been made in the Register Book accordingly.

——— *Secretary.*

Charge *Witness my hand,* ——— *Chairman.*

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF THE CLASSIFICATION OF SHIPS IN THE LATE UNDERWRITERS' REGISTER OF IRON VESSELS.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.
ESTABLISHED 1834.
Amalgamated 1885 with the Underwriters' Registry of Iron Vessels.
ESTABLISHED 1862.

No. ——

No. 2, White Lion Court, Cornhill,
London, 189

This is to Certify, That the ———
of ———, ——— Master, ——— Tons, bound to ———, has been surveyed at ——— by the Surveyors to this Society, and reported to be on the ——— in a good and efficient state, and fit to carry dry and perishable Cargoes, and that she has been continued as Classed and is entered in the Register Book of this Society with the Character subject to periodical Surveys.

Witness my hand,

——— *Secretary.* ——— *Chairman.*

Charge

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING,
AND THE
UNDERWRITERS' REGISTRY FOR IRON VESSELS
AMALGAMATED.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that it has been mutually resolved by the Committee of Lloyd's Register of British and Foreign Shipping and the Committee of the Underwriters' Registry for Iron Vessels to amalgamate the two Registries.

In accordance with the terms of amalgamation :

(1.) The publication of the "Underwriters' List of Iron Vessels" has been discontinued.

(2.) Vessels holding a Class in the Underwriters' Registry will be entitled to the publication of this Class in future issues of Lloyd's Register Book so long as their Owners comply with the Rules of the Underwriters' Registry (1884-5) relating to Periodical Surveys.

(3.) The information hitherto given in the Supplements to the Register Book of the Underwriters' Registry relating to Periodical Surveys, Changes of Owners, &c., will be inserted by posting with type in Lloyd's Register Book, and will also appear in the Supplements.

(4.) In case the Owners of Vessels holding a Class in the Underwriters' Registry only, desire also a class under Lloyd's Register, the Committee of this Society undertake to favourably consider the claims of such Vessels on the documents produced by the Underwriters' Registry, and the necessary surveys as to present condition, with a view to assigning these Vessels the highest possible Class to which they are entitled, free of charge to the Owners. Full allowance will be made for any compensation for deviation from the Rules of Lloyd's Register, and the Vessels given the advantage of any difference in scantlings between the Rules as now existing and those which were in force when the Vessels were built.

The Committee of this Society will employ the Staff of the Underwriters' Registry, so far as may be practicable, in the Survey of Vessels holding a Class in that Registry, and of Vessels now Building or Contracted to be built to Class therein.

In the interest of the Owners of Vessels Classed in the Underwriters' Registry, some Members of the Committee of that Registry will have seats on Lloyd's Register Committees in London and Liverpool.

All communications respecting vessels Classed or now Building to Class in the Underwriters' Registry should in future be addressed to the Secretary to Lloyd's Register, either in London or Liverpool, as may be most convenient.

In the absence of any intimation from Owners of Ships classed in the Underwriters' Registry to the contrary, it will be concluded that they are quite agreeable to the Classes assigned in that Registry being recorded in Lloyd's Register Book as proposed.

By order of the Committee,
B. WAYMOUTH,
Secretary.

Lloyd's Register of British and Foreign Shipping,
2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, London,
1st September, 1885.

No. 432.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

ANCHORS AND CABLES.
STEEL WIRE CABLES.

TABLE No. 22.

NOTICE.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN, that the Committee are prepared to sanction the supply of one flexible steel wire cable in steam vessels for which classification in the Society's Register Book is contemplated, in the place of one of the chain cables, provided the following conditions be complied with, namely :—

That the size of, and the proposed tests for, the steel wire cable be in the first place submitted to the Committee and receive their approval.

That the mode of attaching the steel wire cable to the anchor, the proposed weight and shape of the anchors intended to be used, and the nature of the proposed appliances for working the steel wire cables to be in the first instance submitted for the consideration and approval of the Committee, and that in the case of a steel wire cable being supplied, a notation be made after the name of the vessel of *steel wire cable exp'l.*

Table No. 22 has also been amended in the columns for stream chains, towlines, hawsers, and warps. See also the foot-note thereto.

By Order of the Committee,

BERNARD WAYMOUTH, *Secretary.*

No. 2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.
3rd June, 1880.

No. 437.

No. 2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.
12th August, 1880.

HAWSERS AND WARPS.

SIR,

With reference to the foot-note added, as per Notice No. 432, dated 3rd June, 1880, to Table No. 22, to the effect that "Where a departure from the requirements of the Table for hawsers and warps is proposed, the same should be in all cases submitted in the first place for the approval of the Committee," I am directed to acquaint you that in the case of vessels built after the above date, the Committee will require an adherence to the equipment prescribed in the Table, unless their sanction for a departure therefrom has been previously obtained; and I am to request you will, in the event of your becoming aware of proposed departures from the Rules, lose no time in apprising the builders of the vessel of the above conditions.

I am to add, that in any case it is the duty of the Surveyor to draw the Committee's attention, either by letter or on his report on the vessel, to any departure from the Rules, with such remarks as he may have to offer thereon.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

BERNARD WAYMOUTH, *Secretary.*

The Surveyor,
Lloyd's Register of Shipping.

CIRCULAR No. 589.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

2, *White Lion Court, Cornhill, E.C.*
18*th February*, 1886.

WEAR OF CHAIN CABLES.

SIR,

The question of deterioration of Chain Cables by wear has occupied the attention of the Committee ; and I am directed to acquaint you that when a chain is found to be worn to an extent which in your opinion renders it inefficient, special care should be taken to examine all its parts, and if Chain Cables are found to be worn, ranging from two-sixteenths to four-sixteenths of an inch or above, according to their sizes, and the owners decline to renew the same, all the circumstances of the case should, without delay, be set forth for the information and determination of the Committee.

I am, Sir, your obedient Servant,
B. WAYMOUTH,
Secretary.

No. 488.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

LARGE FORGINGS.

With reference to Notice No. 453, of the 8th December, 1881, on the subject of the inspection of large forgings, intended to be used in the construction of ships or engines proposed to be built under the survey of the Surveyors to this Society, the Committee have recently had under consideration some cases in which, owing to the omission of the Shipbuilders and Engineers to give early intimation to the local Surveyors of the intended manufacture of the forgings, the requisite inspection at the works could not be made by the Society's officers.

The Committee, therefore, think it right, in order to obviate any inconvenience in future, to suggest that in all cases Shipbuilders and Engineers should furnish the local Surveyors with all necessary information *when the orders for such forgings are issued.*

By Order of the Committee,
B. WAYMOUTH,
Secretary.

No. 2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.,
25*th January*, 1883.

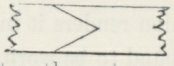
No. 583.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

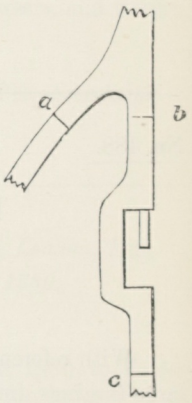
2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.
January 19th, 1886.

WELDING OF LARGE FORGINGS.

SIR,

The Committee having had under their consideration the subject of the manufacture of Large Forgings for shipbuilding purposes, I am directed to state that from experiments which have been made it has been found that to ensure sound welds in heavy forgings steam hammers should be employed instead of the sledge hammers formerly used ; and the welds when of  form should have the V angle not less than 60°. The old plan of screwing the parts together at a welding heat is not found to be satisfactory, especially in forgings of considerable sectional area, and in view of this, in future the welding of forgings exceeding forty square inches in sectional area will be required by the Committee to be done with steam hammers.

It has been the practice in some works to place the "shut" of the lower part of a stern frame in the sole piece. This is considered to be very objectionable ; and the Surveyor should inform manufacturers that the welding should be placed in the lower part of the posts in all cases, and that such connections in the sole piece will not be sanctioned. In Rudder frames the welds of the upper part of the frame to the main piece should not be placed close together as indicated in the sketch at *a*, *b* ; but should be arranged so as to be well clear of each other as indicated by *a*, *c*.



In cases where stern frames or rudders are taken out of vessels to be repaired, the Surveyors should furnish full particulars of the defects observed, including a sketch shewing the position and nature of the fracture on the Report, for the information of the Committee, so that a record may be kept in this office of all failures in such forgings.

I am, Sir, your obedient servant,

B. WAYMOUTH,
Secretary.

CIRCULAR No. 536.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

CAST STEEL MAST CAPS.

SIR,

In reference to the use of cast steel mast caps, I am directed to inform you that the Committee of this Society will be prepared to admit of such steel mast caps being fitted to vessels intended to be classed in the Register Book on the following conditions :—

It is requisite that builders proposing to use cast steel mast caps shall, in the first instance, state the name of the firm by whom the caps are to be made, in order that the Committee may be satisfied that the manufacturers have proper facilities for making steel caps of a satisfactory quality.

With this object, the manufacturers will be required to give notice to the Committee when an opportunity can be afforded to the Society's surveyors to attend at the works, in order to report upon the appliances in use and the processes of manufacture, and also to ascertain by crucial tests that the material of which the caps are proposed to be made is of good and ductile quality.

Upon a favourable report being received from the Surveyors, after the inspection of the works of a manufacturer, the Committee will sanction the use of caps of his manufacture, provided test pieces be cast on the caps of sufficient size, to enable the Surveyors to subject the same to such tests as they may deem necessary, in order to satisfy themselves that the material is of good quality. The caps also are to be suspended and severely hammered in the presence of the Surveyors to ensure that the casting is sound in each case.

I am, your obedient servant,

B. WAYMOUTH, *Secretary.*

2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, E.C.
6th November, 1884.

NOTICE.—No. 614.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

CHARGES FOR INSPECTION OF FORGINGS.

The following scale of charges has been approved by the General Committee for the inspection of forgings for other than new vessels :—

SHIP FORGINGS OR CASTINGS.

For vessels not exceeding 600 tons	£2	2	0
„ over 600 tons but not exceeding 1600 tons ...	3	3	0
„ over 1600	4	4	0

ENGINE FORGINGS OR CASTINGS.

For shafts up to 12 inches in diameter	£1	1	0
„ over „ „	2	2	0

These fees to be chargeable for the inspection of the whole or any portion of shafting which is not being forged and finished at the works where the engines are being made under the survey of the Society's Officers, and when more than two visits are necessary, to be increased.

N.B.—Travelling expenses are to be charged in the case of both old and new vessels.

By order of the Committee,

BERNARD WAYMOUTH,

Secretary.

2 White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.
16*th December*, 1886.

(*See Notice No.* 620.)

No. 620.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

CHARGES FOR INSPECTING CASTINGS OR FORGINGS AS SET FORTH IN NOTICE No. 614.

In order to obviate misunderstanding arising in regard to the responsibility for the Payment of the Fees recently approved by the Committee of this Society for the inspection of Castings or Forgings, NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the charges in question, including travelling expenses, will be payable by the Forge or other Company by whom the forgings or castings are made.

By order of the Committee,

B. WAYMOUTH,

Secretary.

2, *White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.*
22*nd February*, 1887.

No. 636.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

DEAR SIR,—I am directed to draw your attention to the fact that it is a condition of the classification of vessels by this Society that all Repairs of Ships or their Machinery that may be required at ports where there is a Surveyor to the Society, in order to the vessels retaining their characters in the Register Book, must be carried out under the inspection and to the satisfaction of the Society's Surveyor.

As the non-observance of this requirement in the case of vessels requiring repairs of damage, &c., at ports abroad has in some instances occasioned inconvenience to Owners, as well as expense of further surveys, I would venture to suggest the advisability of your giving instructions to the Masters of your vessels and to your Agents abroad, in all cases where surveys are required consequent upon damage or otherwise, to call in the Society's local Surveyor to hold such surveys, in order that the vessels' character in the Register Book may be duly maintained.

I may point out that, besides complying with the requirements of the Rules of this Society for the continuance of the classification of vessels, surveys held by the Society's Surveyors abroad will also serve all the purposes of Consular Surveys, which, being, as you are aware, *purely optional*, will not then be necessary.

I am, Dear Sir,

Yours very truly,

B. WAYMOUTH,

Secretary.

2, *White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.*
30*th August*, 1887.

No. 647.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

CAST STEEL ANCHORS.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Committee of this Society will hereafter require that all Cast Steel Anchors intended for vessels classed or proposed to be classed in the Society's Register Book shall be subjected, in addition to the statutory tests, to the percussive, hammering, and bending tests recommended in the recent report of the Committee appointed by the Board of Trade to consider the question of tests of Cast Steel Anchors.

These tests, which are hereunder set forth, must be carefully and completely made in the presence and to the satisfaction of officers appointed by the Committee, viz. :—

PERCUSSIVE TEST.

1. Anchors, or when anchors are made of more than one piece, each piece shall be subject to this test, as follows :—

GIVEN WEIGHT.	GIVEN HEIGHT.
15 cwt. and below	15 feet.
Above 15 cwt.	12 feet.

The anchor or piece shall be raised the given height for the given weight and shall be dropped on an iron slab.

The given height means that the lowest part of the anchor or piece when suspended shall be at least the given height above the iron slab on to which it is to be dropped.

2. An anchor of the Admiralty pattern shall first be raised vertically to the given height with its shanks and arms in a horizontal position, and shall be let fall from that height.

3. It shall then be raised a second time to the given height, and shall be suspended with the crown downwards. Two iron blocks shall be placed underneath it, and it shall be let fall from this position so that one of the blocks receives it on the middle of one arm, and the other block receives it on the middle of the other arm.

4. The slab for the horizontal test shall be of steel or iron, well laid on a solid concrete foundation to the satisfaction of the inspector.

5. If the slab on which the anchor falls is broken, the test shall be repeated until a slab is made that does not break.

6. The blocks for the vertical test shall be solid, and shall be of sufficient height to prevent the

crown of the anchor from touching the slab, and shall be otherwise to the satisfaction of the inspector.

HAMMERING TEST.

7. When the percussive test has been passed successfully, to the satisfaction of the inspector, the anchor or piece shall be slung and freely put to a hammering test as follows, that is to say, it shall be well hammered over its parts with a sledge hammer weighing not less than 7 lbs., and shall be required to give under this treatment such a clear ring in all its parts as shall satisfy the inspector that the casting is sound, and without flaws existing either originally or developed as the result of the application of the preceding percussive tests.

BENDING TEST.

8. Cast steel may be passed as sufficiently ductile for anchors when a piece of each casting, 8 inches in length, is cut from the casting, turned to 1 inch in diameter, and is then bent cold by hammering through an angle of 90 degrees over a radius of $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches, without showing signs of flaw or fracture.

9. There must be a piece cast on each cast steel anchor, or on each portion of such anchor when it is made of more than one casting, and such piece must be of sufficient size to enable one test piece of the size before stated to be cut out of it, or it may be (at the discretion of the manufacturer) of sufficient size to enable four test pieces to be cut out of it. If it is only of sufficient size to enable one test piece to be cut out of it, that piece shall be subjected to the bending test named in paragraph 8, and, if it fails to withstand it, the casting is to be condemned.

If the piece is large enough to enable four test pieces to be cut out of it, these four test pieces shall be disposed of as follows, that is to say, one of them shall be turned in a lathe to 1 inch in diameter for a length of 8 inches, and bent cold through an angle of 90 degrees over a radius of $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches, and if it withstands this test without flaw or fracture, shall be deemed to have withstood a satisfactory test for ductility. If the one test piece does not pass this test, all or any of the other three test pieces may be tested in a similar manner, and if any one of the four tests pieces passes this test, the anchor or part of the anchor, as the case may be, shall be deemed so far satisfactory.

ANNEALING.

10. Each anchor must be properly and sufficiently annealed, and when so annealed, shall be stamped "annealed steel." Annealing is not to be regarded as proper, or efficient, unless the process extends from three days for small anchors, up to six days for large ones.

By order of the Committee,

B. WAYMOUTH,

Secretary.

?, *White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.*

10*th November*, 1887.

CIRCULAR No. 662.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

VESSELS CLASSED IN THE LATE UNDERWRITERS' REGISTRY FOR IRON VESSELS.

Sir,—I am directed to remind you that the following requirements of the Sixth Periodical Survey set forth in the Rules of the late Underwriters' Registry for Iron Vessels have to be complied with in the case of vessels classed by that Society :—

SIXTH SURVEY OR SPECIAL SURVEY.

The vessel must be submitted to the same survey as before described for "Third Survey," with the following additions :—

The actual condition and thickness of all the scantlings must be ascertained, the shell plating being drilled on at least three vertical lines in each strake, viz., forward, amidships, and aft, and elsewhere, at the discretion of the Surveyor, as he may direct.

A report of the vessel's condition and scantlings is to be submitted to the Committee, and such part or parts as they may direct are to be renewed, or otherwise strengthened.

In pursuance of the foregoing requirements I have to state that, for the information of the Committee in dealing with the classification of vessels which have to pass this survey, the scantlings, when ascertained in the manner directed are to be submitted on a first entry form of report, and compared therein with the requirements of the Rules of the late Underwriters' Registry for 1884-85. A profile sketch is at the same time to be furnished, showing the positions in which the drilling of the shell plating has been made, and also the thickness of the plating on both sides of the vessel.

When, in the case of a vessel which has been classed in both Registries, the Sixth Survey is held in conjunction with the Special Survey No. 3, the fee charged should be increased proportionately so as to cover the additional labour involved in the Sixth Survey.

I am, Sir,
Your obedient Servant,
B. WAYMOUTH,
Secretary.

No. 2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.
23rd February, 1888.

NOTICE. No. 673.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

BUNKERS OF IRON AND STEEL SHIPS.

SIR,—The attention of the Committee has recently been drawn to the case of a steel steamer, in which the framing, stringers and beam ends in the Coal Bunker space had almost wasted away through corrosion after a period of only 8 years, during which time, however, it would appear that the vessel inside the bunkers had never been painted.

I am directed to acquaint you that, in view of the above, more than ordinary care is required in surveying bunkers ; and you are to draw the attention of owners to the advantage of thoroughly coating such parts with some good preserving composition, such as Stockholm tar sprinkled with Portland cement, or best black varnish—put on the surfaces when clean and dry—in preference to the use of ordinary paint, more particularly in steel vessels in which the scantlings are less than in those built of iron.

I am, Sir,
Your obedient Servant,
B. WAYMOUTH.
Secretary.

2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.
5th May, 1888.

No. 676.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

RECORD OF "EX STEAMER."

With reference to the practice of recording "ex-Steamer" in the Register Book after the names of sailing vessels that have originally been steamers,

Notice is hereby given, that the Committee, who recently had the subject under consideration, have resolved that this practice is to be continued.

The Committee, however, will be prepared to consider representations that may be made of them in regard to sailing vessels that were formerly auxiliary steamers, with a view to determining whether or not the record in question is to be made in the case of such vessels.

By order of the Committee,

B. WAYMOUTH, *Secretary.*

2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, E.C.
7th June, 1888.

CIRCULAR No. 675. (To SURVEYORS.)

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, E.C.
22nd June, 1888.

PATENT CEMENTS.

SIR,

With reference to the use of PATENT CEMENTS for protecting the inside of bottoms of vessels, I am directed to acquaint you that the Committee have decided that they cannot sanction in future the use of other than Portland Cement for this purpose, in any vessel intended for Classification in the Society's Register Book, unless the consent of the Owner of the vessel be first obtained.

I am, Sir, your obedient servant,

B. WAYMOUTH, *Secretary.*

CIRCULAR No. 681. (TO SURVEYORS.)

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, E.C.
20th August, 1888.

WORKMANSHIP.

SIR,

I have to call your special attention to the great necessity of insuring that the workmanship throughout in vessels built of either iron or steel shall be of the very best description.

The greatest care should be taken that all surfaces are closely fitted, and that all rivet holes should be made to properly conform with each other, also that where burrs occur, from punching or shearing, on faying surfaces, the same should be carefully chipped off before the surfaces are brought together.

Special care should also be taken to maintain the continuity of strength at abrupt terminations of erections and in way of deck openings, and ends of partial double bottoms.

The rivet holes in the landing edges of outside plating in way of butts should be arranged so as to be kept well clear of the butt, instead of coming in the joint as is sometimes found to be the case, and which should be avoided wherever practicable.

I am, Sir, your obedient servant,
B. WAYMOUTH, *Secretary.*

CIRCULAR No. 683. (TO SURVEYORS.)

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, E.C.
28th September, 1888.

EXAMINATION OF MASTS AND SPARS.

SIR,

With reference to circular letters, Nos. 324 and 407, on the subject of the Examination of the Masts and Spars of vessels, I am directed to request that in all cases of Special Surveys or Surveys to ascertain and report on the condition of Masts and Spars, the Surveyors will either make a personal inspection of them, or call in the services of a competent and impartial person to go aloft for the purpose of making a careful examination in their presence.

I have to add that on these occasions the mast wedging is to be removed to ascertain the state of the masts in way thereof.

I am, Sir, your obedient servant,
B. WAYMOUTH, *Secretary.*

CIRCULAR No. 688. (TO SURVEYORS.)

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, E.C.
29th November, 1888.

HOLES IN VERTICAL WEBS, &c.

SIR,

It having come to the knowledge of the Committee that in addition to the holes admitted in the girders and floors in cellular double-bottom vessels, a practice is growing up of lightening other parts, such as the vertical webs in the holds, stringer plates, &c., I am directed to request that you will not sanction any unnecessary holes being made in such parts, unless shown on the drawings submitted for consideration and approved by the Committee.

I am, Sir,
Your obedient Servant,
B. WAYMOUTH, *Secretary.*

No. 689.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, E.C.
6th December, 1888.

SURVEY OF ENGINES AND BOILERS.

DEAR SIR,

You will doubtless remember that when the late Underwriters' Registry for Iron Vessels was united with this Society's Register, it was agreed that vessels holding a class in the former Registry should be entitled to the publication of this class in future issues of Lloyd's Register Book, so long as their Owners complied with the Rules of the Underwriters' Registry, 1884-5, relating to periodical surveys.

Prior to the two Registers being united, it was contemplated by the Committee of the Underwriters' Registry to appoint Engineer Surveyors to survey the Engines and Boilers of vessels classed in that Registry.

Although, as you are aware, that proposal was not carried out, and Owners of Steam Vessels classed in the late Underwriters' Registry were consequently not liable to such a requirement, some Owners have nevertheless had the Engines and Boilers of their vessels surveyed, and the surveys have afterwards been noted in Lloyd's Register Book.

Under these circumstances, I am directed to intimate that the Committee are quite prepared to give instructions to the Society's Surveyors to survey the Engines and Boilers of the steamer hereunder named, and in the event of their being found, or put into, good condition, to make a notification to that effect in the Register Book.

It is not necessary to point out the advantages of survey by an independent body, but the Committee venture to think that now this subject is brought to your notice you will possibly come to the conclusion that it is to your interest to avail yourself of such a safeguard.

I am, Dear Sir,
Your obedient Servant,
B. WAYMOUTH, *Secretary.*

N.B.—The following notations are used to denote that the engines and boilers of steam vessels have been inspected by this Society's Engineer Surveyors, and have been found or put into efficient condition, viz. :—

LMC.—Machinery certified by Lloyd's Register.
B&MS.—Boilers and Machinery surveyed and reported to be satisfactory by the Engineer Surveyors to Lloyd's Register.
✠ Special Survey of Machinery or Boilers during construction (thus ✠LMC. ✠NE&B).

CIRCULAR No. 701.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

STEEL USED IN REPAIRS TO SHIPS AND BOILERS.

SIR,—I am directed to request that you will inform repairers of vessels at your port that, in ordering steel to be used in the repairs of vessels classed in the Society's Register Book, they should stipulate for a Certificate to be furnished by the manufacturers, setting forth that the steel has been tested in accordance with the requirements of the Committee of this Society under the inspection of one of the Society's Surveyors.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

B. WAYMOUTH,

Secretary.

2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.
14th February, 1889.

CIRCULAR No. 705.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

STEEL VESSELS.

GENTLEMEN,—With reference to the question of the liability of vessels built of steel to deterioration from corrosion, I am directed to acquaint you that the Committee of this Society, who have had this subject under their notice, think it right to place the results of their experience in regard thereto before owners of this description of property.

It is found that, in cases where the surfaces of vessels built of steel have not been properly scaled in the first instance and then protected with paint of good quality, the material is liable to great deterioration from corrosion, particularly in that portion exposed to the action of salt water. The Committee have no doubt that, with this information in your possession, you will see the desirability of taking the precaution of having new steel vessels belonging to you placed in dry dock and examined, within six months from the date of launching, so that, if symptoms of corrosion are found, the bottom may be properly scaled and coated.

I am also directed to point out the importance of having the inside and outside surfaces of steel vessels kept free from scale, and properly painted.

I am, Gentlemen,

Your obedient Servant,

B. WAYMOUTH,

Secretary.

2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.
7th March, 1889.

CIRCULAR No. 716.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, E.C.,
24th July, 1889.

PATENT CEMENTS.

SIR,

With reference to the list, with which you are furnished, of vessels coated with Asphalt or Patent Cement, I am directed to draw your attention to the desirability of this description of coating being thoroughly cleaned out, when Portland Cement is to be substituted for it.

I am Sir,
Your obedient servant,
B. WAYMOUTH, *Secretary.*

CIRCULAR No. 722.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, E.C.,
1st September, 1889.

PETROLEUM VESSELS.

SIR,

With reference to the testing of the tanks of vessels intended to carry oil, I have to acquaint you that the Committee are of opinion that such tanks should be capable of withstanding a pressure of a head of water 15 feet above the crown of the tank, which would be equal to a pressure of 6lbs. per square inch.

I am, Sir,
Your obedient Servant,
B. WAYMOUTH, *Secretary.*

No. 726.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

EXPIRATION OF CHARACTER OF SHIPS CLASSED A, A IN RED, AND Æ.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN, that in pursuance of the Rules, Section 59 (as set forth below), and of a Resolution passed this day by the Committee of Lloyd's Register of British and Foreign Shipping :—

"All Ships classed A for a term of years, will, at the expiration of such term, or so soon after as may be practicable, have the word '*expired*' inserted against their names in the Register Book, and, if not surveyed and re-classed prior to the reprinting of the Register Book for issue in July next, will appear therein without character."

The foregoing Resolution will likewise apply to Ships classed A in Red, and Æ, whose period of exemption from special re-survey will terminate on the 31st December.

By order of the Committee,
BERNARD WAYMOUTH,
Secretary.

2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.
7th November, 1889.

EXTRACT FROM THE RULES, SECTION 59.

"At the termination of the several periods assigned to Ships for remaining on the Character A or A in Red, they will have the word '*expired*' inserted against them; and if not surveyed prior to the reprinting of the Register Book, they will appear without any character."*

* The terms of years assigned to Ships on the character A launched *previously to the 1st July, 1859*, also of Ships launched during the *first* six months of the years 1860, 1861, 1862, and 1863, will expire on the 31st December of the last year of the periods assigned to them respectively.

The terms assigned to Ships launched during the *last* six months of the years 1859, 1860, 1861, and 1862, will expire on the 30th June next after the last year of the periods assigned to them respectively.

In the case of Ships launched on and after the 1st July, 1863, the period originally assigned to them on the A character will in every case *date from the month* in which the vessel may be launched, and will expire at the end of the corresponding month in the year at which the period assigned terminates.

No. 727.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

SHIPS CLASSED A IN RED OR Æ.

The Rules, Sections 60 and 61, requiring that Ships classed A in red, or Æ, shall be surveyed *annually*, or on their return from every foreign voyage.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN, that in accordance with the above Rules, and in pursuance of a Resolution passed this day by the Committee, the Characters of Ships classed A in Red, or Æ, which shall not have been surveyed since the year 1887, will be omitted in reprinting the Register Book for issue in July, 1890.

By order of the Committee,
BERNARD WAYMOUTH,
Secretary.

2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.
7th November, 1889.

N.B.—In the case of Ships which it shall be made to appear by letter addressed to the Secretary, have not been in any Port in the United Kingdom since 1887, the above Resolution will not be applied.

CIRCULAR No. 737.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, E.C.
30th December, 1889.

COPPER STEAM PIPES.

GENTLEMEN,

I am directed by the Committee of this Society to bring under your notice the particulars of the bursting of a copper steam pipe which have recently been reported to them by the Society's Chief Engineer Surveyor.

The pipe in question formed one of the branch bends of the main steam pipes of a new Atlantic steamer : its internal diameter was 8 inches, its thickness, ·272 of an inch, or No. 2 W.G., and it was made by one of the most eminent firms of coppersmiths in the Kingdom, with a brazed joint in the usual manner.

Before being placed in the ship this pipe was tested by hydraulic pressure to 320lbs. per square inch, or twice the working pressure, on three different occasions, with satisfactory results. Nevertheless when bolted in its place, and while being subjected to a hydraulic test, for the purpose of proving that all the joints were tight, it gave way at a pressure of 310lbs. per square inch, and tore for a length of 20 inches near to the brazing, the material at the point of fracture presenting the appearance of having been partially cracked during the operation of brazing.

From tensile tests cut from the pipe in the vicinity of the fracture, and also away from the injured part, it was ascertained that the material had a tenacity of 33,000lbs., showing that the copper was of good quality, and taking the dimensions of the pipe into consideration it should have been capable of resisting a pressure of about 2,200lbs. per square inch before giving way ; the fact of its failing at a pressure of 310lbs. per square inch is of so alarming a character that the Committee think it right to suggest that it is deserving of your serious consideration.

In consequence of accidents having occurred with brazed pipes, some Engineers have adopted solid drawn pipes, others have hooped them, while others have lapped them with wire, but these are quite exceptional cases, and the Committee do not think it desirable at present to go further in this matter than to place the facts that have come under their notice in connection with such cases before those who are interested in the subject.

You will remember that the Committee drew your attention some little time since to the circumstance of a calamitous accident that happened on the s.s. "Elbe," of an exactly similar nature to this one.

I am, Gentlemen,
Your obedient Servant,
B. WAYMOUTH, *Secretary.*

NOTICE No. 745.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

The following firms having applied to have the steel produced by them tested by a Surveyor to this Society and their mode of procedure reported upon, their applications have been complied with and the Surveyors' reports found satisfactory by the Committee.

FIRMS IN THE UNITED KINGDOM.

Barrow Hæmatite Steel Co. (Lim.), Barrow.
W. Beardmore & Co., Rolling Mills and Steel Works, Parkhead, Glasgow.
Bolckow, Vaughan & Co. (Lim.), Middlesbro'-on-Tees.
Bolton Iron & Steel Co. (Lim.), Bolton, Lancashire.
Bowling Iron Co. (Lim.), Bradford, Yorks.
John Brown & Co. (Lim.), Sheffield.
Brymbo (The) Steel & Ingot Iron Works, near Wrexham. (*For bars only.*)
Butterley Co. (Lim.), Codnor Park, near Alfreton.
Charles Cammell & Co. (Lim.), Sheffield.
Clydebridge Steel Co., Rolling Mills and Steel Works, Cambuslang.
Clydesdale, A. & J. Stewart and, Rolling Mills and Steel Works, Mossend.
Coltness Iron Co. (Lim.), Melting Furnace and Foundry, Newmains, Lanarkshire.
David Colville & Sons, Rolling Mills and Steel Works (Dalzell Steel and Iron Works), Motherwell.
Consett Iron Co. (Lim.), Blackhill, Durham.
Dorman, Long & Co., (Lim.), Middlesbro'-on-Tees.
Dowlais Iron Works Co., Dowlais.
Dumbarton Steel Co., Rolling Mills, Dalreoch, Dumbarton.
Frodingham Iron & Steel Co., Frodingham, near Doncaster. (*Sections and Bars.*)
Glasgow Iron & Steel Co. (Lim.), Melting Furnaces at Wishaw, and Rolling Mills at Wishaw and Motherwell. (*For plates not exceeding half-an-inch.*)
Goodwins, Jardine & Co. (Lim.), Rolling Mills and Steel Works at Coatbridge, and Foundry at Ardrossan.
Hardie & Gordan, Melting Furnaces and Foundry at Dalreoch, Dumbarton.
Lanarkshire Steel Co. (Lim.), Motherwell. (*Bars only.*)
Leeds Forge Co. (Lim.), Leeds.
Moor Steel & Iron Co. (Lim.), Stockton-on-Tees.
New British (The) Iron Co., Corngreaves, near Birmingham.
Palmers' Shipbuilding & Iron Co. (Lim.), Jarrow-on-Tyne.
Park Gate Iron & Steel Co. (Lim.), Rotherham.
Patent (The) Nut & Bolt Co. (Lim.), near Birmingham. (*For rivet bars only.*)
Patent Shaft & Axletree Co. (Lim.), Wednesbury.
Snedshill Iron Co. (Lim.), Shifnal, Shropshire. (*For plates not exceeding half-an-inch.*)
John Spencer, Phœnix Iron & Steel Works. Rolling Mills at Coatbridge, and Melting Furnaces at Drumpellier.
John Spencer & Sons, (Lim.), Newburn Steel Works, Newcastle-on-Tyne.
Springfield Steel Co., Melting Furnace and Foundry, 777, London Road, Glasgow.
Steel Company of Scotland (Lim.), Rolling Mills and Steel Works at Newton and Blochairn.
Steel, Peech & Tozer, (Lim.), Sheffield. (*Rivet and Stay bars.*)
Stockton Malleable Iron Co. (Lim.), Stockton-on-Tees.
Summerlee & Mossend Iron & Steel Co., Rolling Mills and Steel Works at Mossend.
Taylor Bros., Leeds.
Wear Steel Co. (Lim.), Sunderland.
Weardale Iron & Coal Co. (Lim.), Spennymoor.
West Cumberland Iron & Steel Co. (Lim.), Workington.
West Hartlepool Steel & Iron Co., W. Hartlepool.

FIRMS ON THE CONTINENT.

Angleur Steel Works, near Liège.
Avesta Steel Works, near Stockholm.
Société John Cockerill, Seraing, near Liège.
Degerfors Steel Works, Sweden.
Donawitz Iron & Steel Works, near Leoben.
Duisberger Eisen und Stahlwerke, Duisberg.
The Espérance Rolling Mills, Longdoz, Liège.
Gute Hoffnungs Hütte, Oberhausen.
Hörde Steel Works, near Dortmund.
Innerberger Haupt-gewerkschaft.
The Jemeppe Rolling Mills, near Liège.
Kladno Steel Works, Kladno, near Prague.
Krupp's Steel Works at Annen.
Do. do. Essen.
Motala Company, Sweden.
Neuberg Steel Works, Neuberg, Styria.
The Ougrée Iron & Steel Works, near Liège.
The Phœnix Company at Eschweiler.
Raggio (A.) & Ratto, Genoa.
Tardy & Beneck, Savona.
The Union Iron & Steel Co., Dortmund, Germany.
Witkowitz Steel Works, Witkowitz, Mohren.

June 1891.

CIRCULAR No. 756.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.
13th March, 1890.

THE ELECTRIC LIGHTING OF VESSELS.

SIR,

The attention of the Committee of this Society has been drawn to the circumstance that in vessels lighted with electricity, fires have occurred through defects in fittings or in the insulation of the wires.

As such accidents are of great importance to all concerned in the safety of Vessels, the Committee are very desirous of obtaining the fullest and best information possible respecting the use of the electric light for lighting Vessels.

I am directed, therefore, to address you on the subject and to intimate that the Committee will feel much obliged to you for any remarks and suggestions with which you may kindly favour them with regard both to methods of installation and also to the most satisfactory means of maintaining the insulation of wires and fittings unimpaired, so as to eliminate as far as practicable the risk of fire which at present appears to attend the use of the electric light.

I am, Sir,
Your obedient Servant,
B. WAYMOUTH,
Secretary.

25th September, 1890.

(See also Notice 783).

CIRCULAR, No. 773. (*To Surveyors.*)

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, E.C.,
14th August, 1890.

DOUBLING PLATES IN BOILERS.

SIR,

The attention of the Committee has been drawn to the case of a boiler in which the lower parts of the combustion chambers, instead of having been constructed in the usual manner of one plate of sufficient thickness, was made of a comparatively thin plate strengthened by a doubling plate, with the result that the inner plating became bulged and boiler rendered leaky.

In view of the above I am directed to draw your attention to the necessity of seeing that no doubling plates are fitted in any boiler in positions where they are exposed to the action of the heat of the fires. In such positions the necessary strength should be provided for, if possible, by using a single plate of sufficient thickness, or, where this is impracticable the plates should be strengthened by stays or by ⌊ or ⊥ bars.

I am, Sir,
Your obedient Servant,
B. WAYMOUTH,
Secretary.

CIRCULAR, No. 778. (*To Surveyors.*)

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, E.C.,
19th August, 1890.

COPPER STEAM PIPES.

SIR,

I am directed, for your information and guidance, to bring to your knowledge the following particulars of the failure of a main copper steam pipe while being tested by hydraulic pressure.

The pipe in question was 7 feet long by 7½ inches diameter and was made of sheet copper ·284 inch thick. The copper was rolled and the edges bevelled and brazed in the usual manner.

It appears that the pipe when first inspected and tested was found unsatisfactory along the line of brazing, the overlapping or joint in some places being open, so that the Surveyor could insert his tester about half an inch.

The joint was rebrazed at these open places and the hydraulic test again applied to 320lbs., which was the test pressure required by the rules (viz. twice the working pressure, which is 160lbs.). The pipe withstood this pressure, but as the Surveyor did not feel quite satisfied with the general appearance of the rebrazed parts, he recommended that the pressure be put higher. While this was being done, one of the rebrazed parts commenced at once to show symptoms of weakness, and at 500lbs. pressure per square inch (which is 340lbs. above the steam pressure) the pipe gave way at that place and opened out for a length of 7 inches.

Three samples were cut from the pipe, near to the place where it gave out, one longitudinally, one transverse and one across the brazed joint. The tensile tests of the two former were 15 tons each, and the latter 12 tons per square inch. The results of these tests show that the copper was of good quality, and had the brazed joint been perfectly made throughout, the bursting pressure of it would have been over 2,000lbs. per square inch instead of 500lbs. The bevelled edges of the copper plate, where the pipe gave way, were bevelled too far back and not sufficiently overlapped, thereby considerably reducing the thickness of the copper at that part, which was torn through the solid metal and not the brazing.

In the Surveyor's opinion the bursting of the pipe at 500lbs. was due to the developement of a small flaw in the copper, which most probably arose from overheating whilst the pipe was being rebrazed at that part.

The Committee having this case before them consider that the Surveyors should at all times make a most thorough inspection of copper steam pipes when under test, especially along and near the line of brazing.

I am, Sir,
Your obedient Servant,
B. WAYMOUTH,
Secretary.

NOTICE No. 782.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN: that the requirements for the second and subsequent Special Surveys No. 3, as set forth in the Rules for Iron Vessels, and in the Rules for Steel Vessels, have this day been amended to read as follows :—

1. The Vessel must be submitted to the same survey as before described for *Survey No.* 3, with the following additions :—

2. The condition of the scantlings must be ascertained, the shell plating to be drilled at such parts as the Surveyors may consider necessary to satisfy themselves as to its thickness, the number of holes on each side in no case being less than the number of strakes of plating not covered with cement in the vessel.

3. Care should be taken especially to ascertain the extent of deterioration of steamers in way of the side bunkers and boilers.

4. A sketch showing the thickness at the parts where drilled is to accompany the report on the vessel, for the consideration of the Committee.

5. The plating in way of cement in the bottom need not be drilled, provided the cement be found to be adhering satisfactorily to the plating, and the Surveyors consider drilling unnecessary.

By order of the Committee,
B. WAYMOUTH,
Secretary.

2, *White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, W.C.,*
25th September, 1890.

NOTICE No. 783.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

USE OF ELECTRIC LIGHT ON BOARD VESSELS.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN: that the Committee of this Society have determined to issue as suggestions for the consideration of Shipowners, and others, the following proposals relating to the use of the electric light on board vessels, viz.:—

(1) **POSITION OF DYNAMOS AND OF ELECTRIC MOTORS.**—Dynamos and Electric Motors should be placed as far as possible from all compasses, and should be at least 30 feet from the standard compass.

(2.) **CABLES.**—In vessels fitted with continuous current dynamos, and wired on the single-wire system, no single cable should be carried within 15 feet of any compass, and cables conveying a heavy current should be fixed at still greater distance. If it is necessary to fix the cables within this distance, then for all parts of the vessel lighted from this cable the double-wire system should be adopted, the return wire being carried as near the flow as possible in the vicinity of the compasses.

(3.) **ADJUSTMENT OF COMPASSES.**—The compasses should be adjusted with the dynamo not working, after which the vessel's head should be put upon the different courses, with the dynamo running at full speed, and on each course the indications of the compass should be noted with the dynamo running with open circuit and with all possible combinations of the current switched "on" and "off" all circuits passing near the compasses. These indications should be compared with those obtained with the dynamo stopped, and any serious deflections of the compasses remedied before the vessel sails. In vessels wired on the "double-wire" system this is not so important as in those wired on the "single-wire" system but at least the effect should be tested of the dynamo running with open circuit.

(4.) **LEADS OR CIRCUITS.**—1. The copper used in all leads should have a conductivity of at least 98 per cent. that of pure copper, and the sectional area should be at least in the proportion of one square inch per 1,000 ampères carried.

2. No single wire of less than 16 standard wire gauge should be used. For portable leads stranded cables composed of smaller wires may be used.

3. The insulation resistance of all wires should be not less than 600 megohms per statute mile, after 24 hours' immersion in sea water.

4. If india-rubber insulation is used, the wires should be first covered with a layer of pure rubber, then with a separator, then with a layer of vulcanizing india-rubber, and then with a layer of india-rubber coated tape. The whole should then be vulcanized together. The cable should afterwards be satisfactorily protected, preferably with a braided covering of tarred fibre.

5. Wires which are insulated with any other material than india-rubber should fulfil the same conditions as to insulation resistance, and should be of equal durability with those above specified.

6. The leads should be placed where they can always be accessible; if they are laid in wood battens the covers should be screwed on, not nailed, and care should be taken that the casings are impervious to moisture. If the leads are not encased they should be secured by screwed clips, not staples, but unprotected leads should only be used where it is impossible to enclose them. Cables which are properly covered with protective metal sheating may however be unencased.

7. All cables which are liable to be exposed to moisture, more especially when they are also exposed to heat, should be lead covered, or be otherwise specially protected. This refers to such places as open alleyways, near galleys, oil lamps, boiler casings, engine room, &c.

8. All cables led through cargo spaces or coal bunkers should be lead covered and further protected by wrought iron casings or be led through metal tubes.

9. Where cables pass through beams or bulkheads they should be led through special fittings of hard wood to prevent their being chafed, and where they pass through decks they should be led through metal tubes lined with wood or fibre and securely fastened to the decks, standing at least six inches above the deck level.

10. In vessels having spaces allotted alternately for passengers and cargo, the lamp fittings in these spaces should be portable, and the terminals so arranged that they can be properly covered up with insulating covers. The switches and cut-outs should be outside these spaces and should be fitted so that they are under lock and key.

(5). **JOINTS IN LEADS.**—1. Joints in main leads should be avoided if possible. If joints cannot be avoided in the main leads they should, after the wire is carefully jointed, soldered and insulated, be encased in a satisfactory watertight junction box. If the cables are lead covered, perfectly sound lead soldered junctions should be made over the joints.

2. Joints in branches, or of branches with main leads, should have the copper wires thoroughly soldered; the insulation should be craefully carried out and all the joints should be made watertight Joints in flow and return wires should not be made opposite one another.

3. For soldering wires, resin only should be used as a flux.

(6).—**JOINTS WITH HULL.**—In vessels fitted on the single-wire system, all the joints with the hull should be in accessible positions. They should be made with brass screws not less than three-eights of an inch in diameter, carefully tapped into the steel, having white brass washers, between the wires and steel, or the wires should be soldered to brass faced washers.

(7).—**SWITCHES AND CUT-OUTS.**—1. A main switchboard should be fitted in the dynamo room, to which all the main circuits throughout the ship should be brought, a switch and cut-out being fitted for each circuit. If auxiliary switchboards for further sub-division of the current are necessary, they should be placed in conveniently accessible positions, and each small circuit should be fitted with a separate switch and cut-out.

2. The switches should be mounted on slate or other uninflammable bases, and should be so constructed that they must be either full "on" or completely "off," that is, they must not be able to remain

in an intermediate position. They should have ample rubbing surfaces and their conductivity should not be less than that of the wires connected to them.

3. Cut-outs should be fitted to the circuit as near as possible to each of the dynamo terminals, and also to each circuit as near as possible to the switches of these circuits.

4. All cut-outs should be in easily accessible places. They should be mounted on slate or other uninflammable bases and be arranged so that the fused metal may not be a source of danger. They should also have non-inflammable covers.

5. The fuses should be of non-oxidizable metal, and should be so proportioned as to melt with a current 50 per cent. in excess of the normal current, that is they should melt with a current in the proportion of 1,500 ampères per square inch of section of the wires they protect. The main fuses are preferably to be subdivided into small wires instead of using one large wire.

6. In vessels wired on the double-wire plan cut-outs should be fitted to each wire.

(8). **TESTS, &c.**—1. On completion of an electric lighting installation on board a vessel the insulation of all the circuits should be tested before the trial run has been made, and after a trial of six hours' duration with all the lights in circuit, and should fulfil the following conditions.

2. The insulation resistance over the whole installation should not be below the following :—

Installations of	25	lights.....	500,000 Ohms.
„	50	„	250,000 „
„	100	„	125,000 „
„	500	„	25,000 „
„	1,000	„	12,500 „

3. When the lights are between the above numbers then the insulation resistance should be correspondingly proportionate.

4. The insulation resistance of the separate circuits of the installation should also be in accordance with the above tables.

5. For alternating currents the minimum insulation resistance should be twice that given in above table.

6. A voltmeter and an ampère meter should be supplied with each installation.

(9.) **IN VESSELS CARRYING PETROLEUM.**—All switches and cut-outs should be fitted in places not liable to the accumulation of petroleum vapour or gas, and all lamps in places where it is possible for gas to accumulate should be made with an outer glass globe hermetically sealed. All wires in such places should be lead covered, or the insulation of the cables employed should be of such a nature as not to be affected by petroleum.

By order of the Committee,

B. WAYMOUTH,

Secretary.

2, White Lion Court,
Cornhill, London, E.C.,
25th September, 1890.

NOTICE No. 800.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHI PPING

Notice is hereby given that the following alterations and amendments have been made by the General Committee in the Rules of the Society for Iron and Steel Vessels.

Section 14. To add new paragraph, 33, as follows :—

In way of raised quarter decks, where the depth from the top of the keel to the top of the raised quarter deck beam is 24 feet, or above, and the lower deck hatchways are not framed, a web frame is to be fitted abreast of the hatchway, extending from the floors to the upper deck. Where web frames are fitted in lieu of strong hold beams and the lower deck hatchways are not framed, the web frames in way of the hatchways are to be spaced as required by Section 14A, and extended to the upper deck.

Section 14, paragraph 31—

To add after the words " stringer plates " in the third line, the words " or extra web frames."

Section 15. To add new paragraph, 10 :—

Where a middle line bulkhead is fitted in lieu of pillars, the thickness is not to be less than $\frac{5}{16}$ connected at the bottom and to plating on the beams by double angles not less than $3 \times 3 \times \frac{7}{16}$, and stiffened vertically by double angles or tee bars of equivalent strength to the pillars required by Tables G 1 and S 1, and paragraph 5 of this section, spaced two frame spaces apart; the stiffeners on one side of the bulkhead to be attached to the beams.

Section 18. To amend paragraph 2, as follows :—

The depth for regulating the number of tiers of beams to alternate frames in the fore peak to be taken at the collision bulkhead, and the beams fitted in accordance with Section 14 for this depth. All vessels to have, in addition, provision made to prevent panting by extra beams, bracket knees and stringer plates being fitted before and abaft the collision bulkhead. Panting beams and stringers to be fitted at the after end where considered necessary by the Surveyors.

Section 19. The first sentence of paragraph 1 to be amended to read as follows :—

The thickness of the outside plating as given in Tables G 2 and S 2 for half the vessel's length amidships is to be maintained for that length, but it may thence be gradually reduced to the thickness given for the extreme ends, by gradations of $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch in iron and $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch in steel over equal parts before and abaft the half-length amidships.

Section 20 of the Rules for steel vessels. To amend paragraph 6, as follows :—

In addition, in vessels where the plating number is 20,000 and under 28,000, the butts of the upper deck stringer plate are to have double straps for half the vessel's length amidships; the thickness of the straps to be as given in paragraph 14 of this Section, or, the butts may be lapped and treble riveted; but where the plating number is 28,000, and above, double buttstraps are to be fitted to the stringer plates for half the vessel's length.

Section 22, paragraph 3. To amend the last clause as follows:—

The bulkheads to be connected to the decks and to double bottom plating by double angles of the size of the reversed frames.

Paragraph 6. To amend the first clause as follows:—

All plating of bulkheads to be of the thickness prescribed in Tables G 1 and S 1, fitted between two frames at each side of the vessel and to be strongly riveted to them, and to be connected to the floor plates by a double row of rivets.

Paragraph 7. The bulkheads to be supported vertically on one side and horizontally on the other, with angle bars of not less size than required for the main frames. The vertical angles to be not more than 2 feet 6 inches apart, and their lower ends to extend well down over the floor plates; or, where a double bottom is fitted, they are to be connected to the inner bottom plating by plate brackets. The horizontal stiffeners are not to exceed 4 feet apart, below where the bulkhead is supported by a laid deck, and, when of bulb angle, they are to be attached with brackets to the ship's sides.

In all collision bulkheads and other bulkheads of 40 feet and above in breadth, the horizontal stiffeners are to be of bulb angles, of the size required by Tables G 4 and S 4, for bulb angle beams under a steel or iron deck. All bulkheads of 36 feet and under 45 feet in breadth, to be additionally stiffened by a vertical web at the middle line, extending from the keelson to the hold or lower deck beams. Bulkheads of 45 feet and under 55 feet in breadth, to have two vertical webs, and bulkheads of 55 feet and under 60 feet in breadth to be fitted with three vertical webs.

New paragraph 8. In vessels of a depth to require lower deck, hold, or orlop beams, when the bulkheads are not supported on both sides by a lower or orlop deck, they are to be additionally supported by a semi-box beam of the scantlings required by Tables G 4 and S 4 for such beams; the same to be fitted in way of the hold or orlop stringer plate, or the side stringer midway between the floor plates and the lowest laid deck.

New paragraph 9. All such bulkheads to be caulked and made thoroughly watertight.

New paragraph 10. When a recess extending above the hold beams is formed in the engine room bulkhead, the bulkhead is to be efficiently connected from side to side by tie or bridle beams, strongly riveted to the plating and fitted with efficient gusset plates.

Section 24. To amend the last clause in paragraph 13, as follows:—

The longitudinal girders to have a continuous angle on the upper and lower edges, and, in addition, to be connected by angle lugs on the floors and girders.

Section 24. To amend paragraph 17, as follows:—

The number 11,000 to be substituted for that of 17,000 in lines one and four.

To substitute the number 18,000 for that of 22,000 in line seven; and to insert after the words "intermediate frames" in line eight, the following:—"and where the plating number is 38,000 and "under 51,000 the brackets at the centre girder and margin plate are to be of sufficient breadth at "the top, to take three rivets in the verticle flange of the intermediate reversed angles, for $\frac{3}{5}$ the

"vessel's length amidships;" and to add after the words "fore and aft" in line nine, "and where the "plating number is 38,000 and above, the bracket plates outside the margin plate are to be connected "to it by double angles, for one-half the vessel's length amidships."

Section 24. To add the following to paragraph 21 :—

Where the plating number is 38,000 and under 51,000, the remaining edges of the inner bottom plating are to be double riveted for one-half the vessel's length amidships.

To add at the end of paragraph 27 the following :—

In way of the engines additional intercostal girders are to be fitted, the number of girders to be as required by Tables G 7 and S 7.

Table S 7 to correct a clerical error in the thickness of the middle line strake at the ends for the grade 21,000 to 24,000.

Section 29. To omit the words "or Awning Deck," in the first line of paragraph 4.

Section 43. To omit the last clause of paragraph 15, so as to agree with paragraph 1 of section 29.

In **Section 16,** *paragraph 7*, end of second line, and **Section 44,** *paragraph 10*, last line, it is proposed to substitute the word "lower" for the word "upper" so that the stringer angles on the inside of the frames in Bridge-houses and Poops will be of the same size as those required on the main deck of Awning-decked ships.

Tables G 7 and S 7 extended two grades as shown in the Table.

RULE FOR THE SPECIAL SURVEYS No. 3 OF IRON AND STEEL VESSELS.

To add to paragraph No. 3, as regards the survey of masts, viz. :—

"All mast and bowsprit wedging at this and subsequent special surveys to be removed, unless the "plating of iron and steel masts and bowsprits is doubled in way of the same, when it will only be "necessary to remove the wedging at the Special Surveys, No. 3."

"Iron and steel masts, bowsprits, and yards to be carefully tested by hammering and if the plates "are considered by the Surveyors to be materially wasted at any part, the thickness is to be ascertained "by drilling."

"The masts and spars are to be subject to examination by the Surveyors when deemed necessary by them on other occasions besides Special Surveys."

By order of the Committee,

A. G. DRYHURST,

Assistant Secretary.

2 WHITE LION COURT, CORNHILL, E.C.

18th December, 1890.

CIRCULAR, No. 801.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, E.C.

22nd December, 1890.

REVISION OF FEES.

SIR,

I am directed to acquaint you that the General Committee have determined to make the following revisions in the established scale of Fees, Sections 27 and 29 of the Rules, and to request that you will be governed by this intimation in future, viz. :—

SECTION 27, PART I.

Entry Fee for *s.s.* No. 3 on Iron Ships—*to be remitted.*

Entry Fee for Continuation, Restoration, and Red A Surveys on Wood and Composite Vessels—*to be remitted.*

PART II. (A and B.)

Office or Registration Fee.—*In cases where surveys are held on the hulls and machinery of vessels, this fee is to be charged only on one of the surveys.*

SECTION 29.

Certificates of Classification—*charge to be remitted.*

I have to point out that the preparation of Certificates entails considerable work in the Society's General Office and that it is not proposed to issue these documents on Surveyors' reports unless it be made clear that Owners or their Agents have specially requested them.

In the case, however, of vessels, particularly sailing vessels, that are proceeding on long voyages, say, to the Australian Colonies, it is considered that you might suggest to Masters that they may find it convenient to be furnished with a Certificate.

I am Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

A. G. DRYHURST,

Assistant Secretary.

(See Notice No. 804.)

NOTICE No. 804.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

ABSTRACT FROM THE RULES OF THE SOCIETY, AS AMENDED.

FEES.

Section 27. The following Fees to be charged to the Owners of ships prior to their vessels being classed and registered in the book :—

I.

CLASSING FEES.

For First Entry of Class in the Register Book.

For each Ship	under 200 tons	... ...	£1	0 0
Ditto	of 200 and under 500 tons	... ...	2	0 0
Ditto	of 500 „ 1,000 „	... ...	3	0 0
Ditto	of 1,000 „ 2,000 „	... .	4	0 0
Ditto	of 2,000 and upwards	... .	5	0 0

For First Entry of the Notification "LMC" in the Register Book.

For each Ship	under 100 registered HP	... ...	£1	0 0
Ditto	of 100 and under 300 HP	... ...	2	0 0
Ditto	of 300 and above	... ...	3	0 0

II.

OFFICE OR REGISTRATION FEES.

(A.)

Chargeable on Vessels surveyed, for Special Surveys No. 1, No. 2 and No. 3, by the Society's Non-Exclusive Surveyors.

For each Ship	under 500 tons	... ...	£0	10 0
Ditto	of 500 and under 1,000 tons...	... ...	1	0 0
Ditto	of 1,000 „ 2,000 „	... ...	1	10 0
Ditto	of 2,000 and upwards	... ...	2	0 0

(B.)

FOR ALL OTHER SURVEYS WHICH HAVE TO BE REPORTED TO THE COMMITTEE ON OFFICIAL FORMS.

For each Ship	... ...	£0	10	0

By order of the Committee,

A. G. DRYHURST,
Assistant Secretary.

2, WHITE LION COURT, CORNHILL, E.C.
5th January, 1890.

Notice, No. 817.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT THE FOLLOWING ALTERATIONS AND AMENDMENTS HAVE BEEN MADE BY THE GENERAL COMMITTEE IN THE RULES OF THE SOCIETY.

RULES FOR STEEL SAILING VESSELS OF LARGE SIZE.

A new paragraph (17) to be added to Section 14, as follows :—

17. **Sailing Vessels,** when the Plating Number is 24,000 and under 27,000, are to have a bulb plate of the size required by Table S. 4 for the lower deck beams fitted to the side keelson for two-thirds the length of the vessel amidships, and intercostal plates are to be fitted to the bilge keelson for half the vessel's length amidships.

When the Plating Number is 27,000 and under 30,000, a vertical plate is to be fitted to the side keelson for two-thirds the vessel's length amidships, the plate to be one-half the depth, and the same thickness as that required for the middle line keelson, with double angles and a rider plate on the upper edge. The double angles to be of the size required for upper deck stringer angles, and the rider plate to be of the same thickness as the vertical plate. In addition to this, intercostal plates are to be fitted to the bilge keelson for half-length amidships, with a bulb plate of the size required for lower deck beams for three-fifths the length of the vessel amidships.

When the Plating Number is 30,000 and under 33,000, a vertical plate is to be fitted to the side keelson for two-thirds the vessel's length amidships, the plate to be three-fourths the depth of, and the same thickness as that required for, the middle line keelson, with double angles and a rider plate fitted on the upper edge. The double angles to be of the size required for upper deck stringer angles, and the rider plate to be of the same thickness as the vertical plate. In addition to this, intercostal plates are to be fitted to the bilge keelson for two-thirds the length amidships, with a bulb plate of the size required for lower deck beams for three-fifths the length.

SIZES OF RIGGING.

Table No. 11 has been amended and adopted as embodying *definite Rules* instead of *suggestions* as heretofore.

RULES (Section 48) FOR THE SURVEY AND CONSTRUCTION OF ENGINES AND BOILERS OF STEAM VESSELS.

STAYS.

This paragraph to read as follows :—

The strength of stays supporting flat surfaces is to be calculated from the weakest part of the stay or fastening, and the strain upon them is not to exceed the following limits, namely :—

Iron Stays.—For stays not exceeding $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches smallest diameter, and for all stays which are welded, 6,000 lbs. per square inch; for unwelded stays above $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches smallest diameter, 7,500 lbs. per square inch.

Steel Stays.—For stays not exceeding $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches smallest diameter, 8,000 lbs. per square inch; for stays above $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches smallest diameter, 9,000 lbs. per square inch. No steel stays are to be welded

Stay Tubes.—The stress is not to exceed 7,500 lbs. per square inch.

FLAT PLATES.

This paragraph to read as follows :—

The strength of flat plates supported by stays to be taken from the following formula :—

$$\frac{C \times T^2}{P^2} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch;}$$

where T = thickness of plate in sixteenths of an inch,

P = greatest pitch in inches,

C = 90 for iron or steel plates $\frac{7}{16}$ thick and under, fitted with screw stays with riveted heads,

C = 100 for iron or steel plates above $\frac{7}{16}$ fitted with screw stays with riveted heads,

C = 110 for iron or steel plates $\frac{7}{16}$ thick and under, fitted with stays and nuts,

C = 120 for iron plates above $\frac{7}{16}$ thick, and for steel plates above $\frac{7}{16}$ and under $\frac{9}{16}$ thick, fitted with screw stays and nuts,

C = 135 for steel plates $\frac{9}{16}$ thick and above, fitted with screw stays and nuts,

C = 140 for iron plates fitted with stays with double nuts,

C = 150 for iron plates fitted with stays with double nuts and washers outside the plates, of at least $\frac{1}{3}$ of the pitch in diameter and $\frac{1}{2}$ the thickness of the plates,

C = 160 for iron plates fitted with stays with double nuts and washers riveted to the outside of the plates, of at least $\frac{2}{3}$ of the pitch in diameter and $\frac{1}{2}$ the thickness of the plates,

C = 175 for iron plates fitted with stays with double nuts and washers riveted to the outside of the plates, when the washers are at least $\frac{2}{3}$ of the pitch in diameter and of the same thickness as the plates.

For iron plates fitted with stays with double nuts and doubling strips riveted to the outside of the plates, of the same thickness as the plates, and of a width equal to $\frac{2}{3}$ the distance between the rows of stays, **C** may be taken as 175, if **P** is taken to be the distance between the rows, and 190 when **P** is taken to be the pitch between the stays in the rows.

For steel plates, other than those for combustion chambers, the values of **C** may be increased as follows :—

C = 140 increased to 175,
150 „ 185,
160 „ 200,
175 „ 220,
190 „ 240.

If flat plates are strengthened with doubling plates securely riveted to them, having a thickness of not less than $\frac{2}{3}$ of the plates, the strength to be taken from

$$\frac{\mathbf{C} \times (\mathbf{T} + \frac{t}{2})^2}{\mathbf{P}^2} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch ;}$$

where t = thickness of doubling plates in sixteenths, and **C**, **T** and **P** are as above.

For steel tube plates in the nest of tubes the strength to be taken from

$$\frac{140 \times \mathbf{T}^2}{\mathbf{P}^2} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch ;}$$

where **T** = the thickness of the plates in sixteenths of an inch,

P = the *mean* pitch of any stay tubes from centre to centre.

For the wide water spaces between the nests of tubes the strength to be taken from

$$\frac{\mathbf{C} \times \mathbf{T}^2}{\mathbf{P}^2} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch ;}$$

where **P** = the horizontal distance from centre to centre of the bounding rows of tubes, and

C = 120 where the stay tubes are pitched with two plain tubes between them and are not fitted with nuts outside the plates,

C = 130 if they are fitted with nuts outside the plates,

C = 140 if each alternate tube is a stay tube not fitted with nuts,

C = 150 if they are fitted with nuts outside the plates,

C = 160 if every tube in these rows is a stay tube and not fitted with nuts,

C = 170 if every tube in these rows is a stay tube and each alternate stay tube is fitted with nuts outside the plates.

NOTE.—In the case of front plates of boilers in the steam space, these numbers should be reduced 20 per cent., unless the plates are guarded from the direct action of the heat.

GIRDERS.

This paragraph to read as follows :—

The strength of girders supporting the tops of combustion chambers and other flat surfaces to be taken from the following formula :—

$$\frac{C \times d^2 \times T}{(L - P) \times D \times L} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch;}$$

where L = width between tube plates, or tube plate and back plate of chamber,

P = pitch of stays in girders,

D = distance from centre to centre of girders,

d = depth of girder at centre,

T = thickness of girder at centre. All these dimensions to be taken in inches.

Wrought Iron.

$C =$ 6,000, if there is one stay to each girder.
9,000, if there are two or three stays to each girder.
10,000, if there are four or five stays to each girder.
10,500, if there are six or seven stays to each girder.
10,800, if there are eight stays or above to each girder.

Wrought Steel.

$C =$ 6,600, if there is one stay to each girder.
9,900, if there are two or three stays to each girder.
11,000, if there are four or five stays to each girder.
11,550, if there are six or seven stays to each girder.
11,880, if there are eight stays or above to each girder.

CIRCULAR FURNACES.

The formula to be as follows :—

The strength of plain furnaces to resist collapsing to be calculated from the following formula :—

$$\frac{89{,}600 \times T^2}{L \times D} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch;}$$

where T = thickness of plates in inches,

D = outside diameter of furnace in inches,

L = length of furnace in feet. If strengthening rings are fitted, the length between the rings is to be taken.

If the plates do not exceed $\frac{9}{16}$ in. in thickness, the pressure, however, is not to exceed

$$\frac{8{,}000 \times T}{D} = \text{lbs. per square inch.}$$

If the plates are of steel and exceed $\frac{9}{16}$ in. in thickness, the pressure is not to exceed

$$\frac{8{,}800 \times T}{D} = \text{lbs. per square inch.}$$

If the furnaces are fitted with a single Adamson ring at about the middle of their length, the pressure may be calculated from

$$\frac{10{,}400 \times T}{D} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch.}$$

If the furnaces are fitted with two Adamson rings, then the pressure may be calculated from

$$\frac{11{,}400 \times T}{D} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch.}$$

If the furnaces are fitted with a series of Adamson rings at intervals not exceeding 23 inches, the pressure may be calculated from

$$\frac{1{,}000 \times (T - 2)}{D} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch.}$$

where T = thickness in sixteenths of an inch,

D = outside diameter of furnaces.

The strength of corrugated furnaces made of steel, having a less tensile strength than 26 tons per square inch, the corrugations being 6 inches apart and $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep, to be calculated from

$$\frac{1{,}000 \times (T-2)}{D} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch.}$$

The strength of similar furnaces made of steel, having a tensile strength between 26 and 30 tons per square inch, to be calculated from

$$\frac{1{,}234 \times (T-2)}{D} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch.}$$

The strength of ribbed furnaces (with ribs 9 inches apart) to be calculated from the following formula :—

$$\frac{1{,}160 \times (T-2)}{D} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch.}$$

where T = thickness of plates in sixteenths of an inch,

D = outside diameter of plain flue in inches.

The strength of spirally corrugated furnaces to be calculated from the following formula :—

$$\frac{912 \times (T-2)}{D} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch ;}$$

where T = thickness of plate in sixteenths of an inch,

and D = outside diameter in inches.

SHAFTS.

Paragraph 36 to read as follows :—

All shafts to be examined when rough turned and finished.

If steel castings are used for shafts, or parts of shafts, or for purposes for which forgings are ordinarily employed, the material must be subjected to the following tests :—

A tensile test is to be made from a piece taken from each casting. The tensile strength is not to exceed 30 tons per square inch, and the elongation is not to be less than 10 per cent. in a length of 8 inches, and a cold bending test piece turned to $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches diameter, or planed to $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches square, is to be capable of being bent, without fracture, through an angle of 90° over a radius not greater than $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

All steel castings are to be thoroughly annealed.

By Order of the Committee,

A. G. DRYHURST,

Secretary.

2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, E.C.

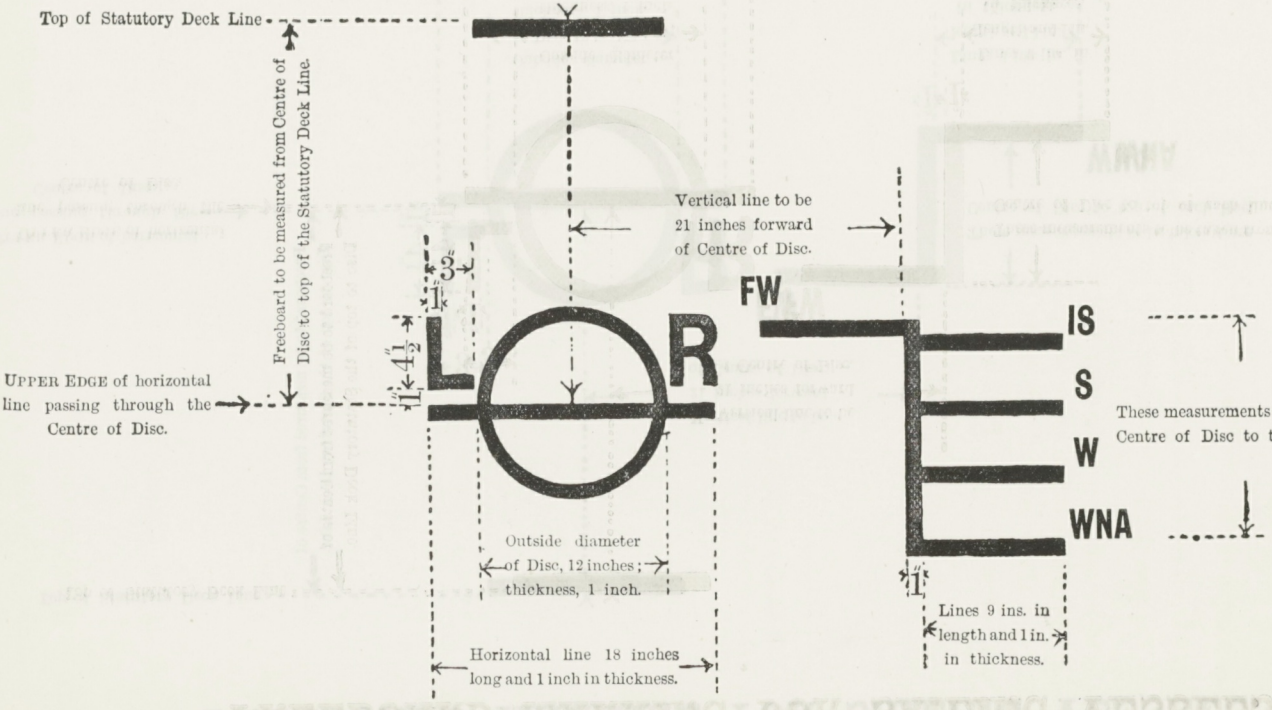
28th May, 1891.

ASSIGNMENT OF FREEBOARD.

Under the Merchant Shipping (Load-Line) Act, 1890, the Committee of Lloyd's Register are empowered to assign freeboards to British Vessels as required by the Act. Forms of application for the assignment of freeboard can be obtained from the London, or other, offices of the Society.

The mode of Marking, approved by the Board of Trade, is as follows :—

FREEBOARD MARKING FOR STEAMERS.

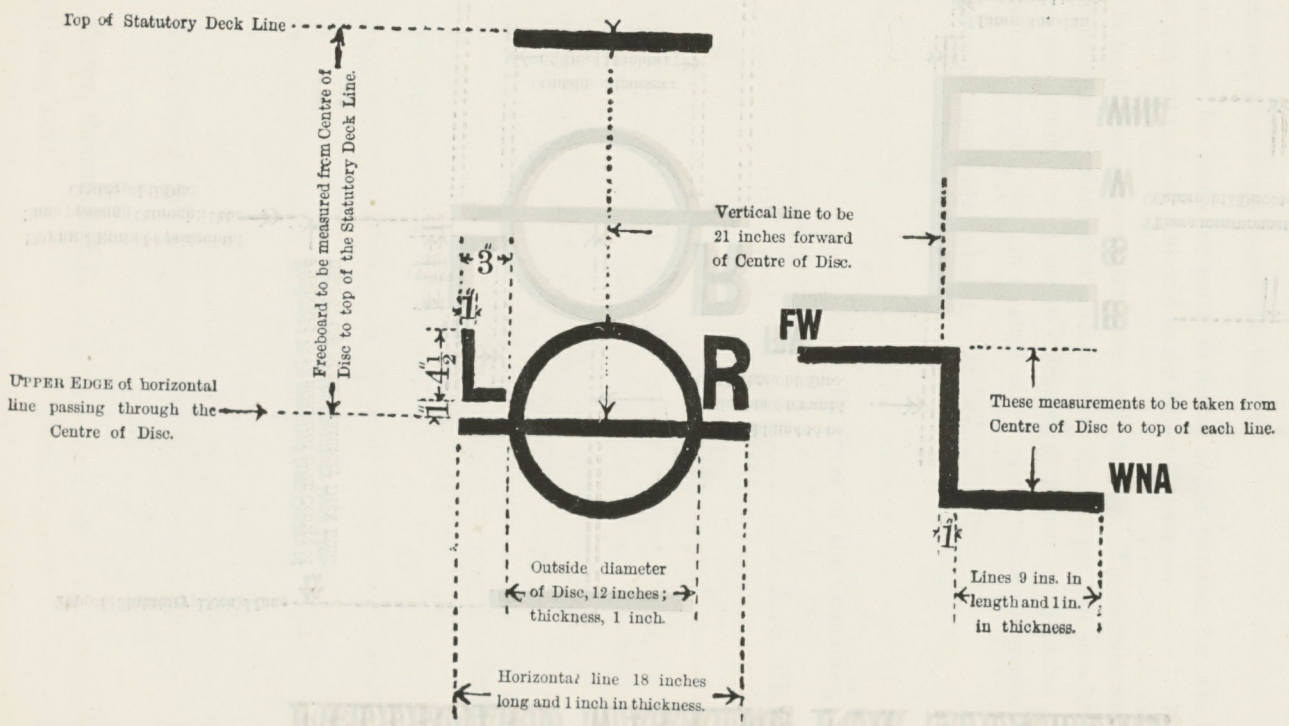


FREEBOARD.

The Centre of Disc to be placed on both sides of vessel amidships, *i.e.*, at the middle of the length of the load water line. Vessels are to be marked with such of the horizontal lines as are applicable to the nature of their employment. In accordance with the regulations made by the Board of Trade, the discs and lines must be permanently marked by centre punch marks or cutting, and the particulars given in the Certificate are to be entered in the official log.

N.B.—It is a condition on which an awning-decked vessel is classed in the Society's Register Book that the Freeboard assigned shall be marked on the vessel's sides as above prescribed ; and, under the provisions of Section 43 of the Society's Rules for Iron or Steel Ships, if the vessel be loaded to a greater draught of water than that assigned by the Committee, or if the mark indicating the maximum load draught be placed higher than the position assigned by the Committee, the vessel will thereby forfeit her Character in the Register Book.

FREEBOARD MARKING FOR SAILING VESSELS.



The Centre of Disc to be placed on both sides of vessel amidships, *i.e.*, at the middle of the length of the load line. Coasting vessels are required to be marked with only the maximum load line in fresh water. In accordance with the regulations made by the Board of Trade, the disc and lines must be permanently marked by centre punch marks or cutting, and the particulars given in the Certificate are to be entered in the official log.

June, 1891.

LONDON:
PRINTED BY LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING,
AT THE SOCIETY'S PRINTING HOUSE, 64, SOUTHWARK STREET, S.E.

1891.